



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

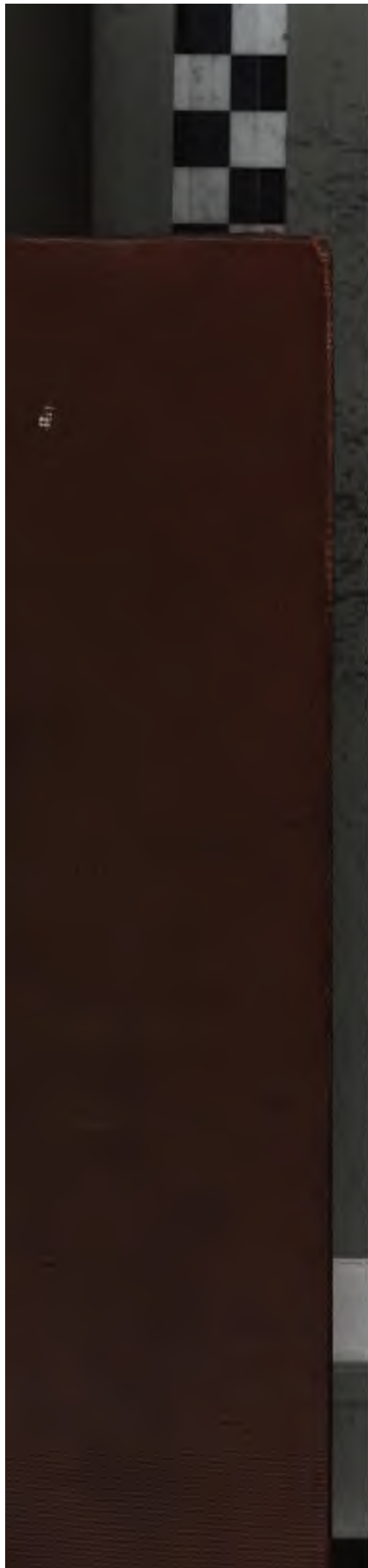
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



ANNEX

*Presented by  
the Board of Education,  
to the  
New York Public Library*

INDEX





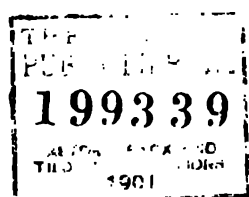




JOURNAL  
OF THE  
BOARD OF EDUCATION  
OF THE  
CITY OF NEW YORK

NEW YORK  
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN  
HALL OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION  
146 GRAND STREET  
—  
1898

~ i w



## ORGANIZATION.

---

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 21, 1898.

---

Pursuant to Section 1062 of the Charter of The City of New York, the Board of Education of The City of New York assembled at 12 o'clock, noon, at No. 146 Grand street, Borough of Manhattan.

HUGH KELLY moved that G. HOWLAND LEAVITT act as temporary President.

Adopted.

On motion, JACOB W. MACK was elected temporary Secretary.

The credentials of the delegates elected by the School Board of the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx and the School Board of the Borough of Brooklyn, and those of the representatives of the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond, were presented.

The roll was called, and the following members answered to their names :

JOHN G. AGAR,  
E. ELLERY ANDERSON,  
OTTO T. BANNARD,  
EDWARD L. COLLIER,  
HORACE E. DRESSER,  
JOHN E. EUSTIS,  
WILLIAM GREENOUGH,  
CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
HUGH KELLY,  
G. HOWLAND LEAVITT,  
JACOB W. MACK,  
JOHN McNAMEE,  
HENRY W. MAXWELL,  
FRANK PERLET,  
NATHANIEL A. PRENTISS,  
HENRY A. ROGERS,  
J. EDWARD SWANSTROM,  
HENRY W. TAFT,  
JOHN R. THOMPSON—19.

Mr. KELLY moved that the Board proceed to ballot for a President.

Adopted.

Mr. AGAR nominated CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL for President of the Board of Education of The City of New York.

The nomination was seconded by Mr. Anderson.

Mr. AGAR and Mr. MAXWELL were appointed Tellers.

The Tellers reported as follows :

Whole number of votes cast,	. . . . .	18
Necessary to a choice,	. . . . .	10
Of which CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL received		18

The temporary President thereupon declared that CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL had been duly elected President of the Board of Education of The City of New York.

Mr. PERLET and Mr. COLLIER were appointed a Committee to escort the President to the chair.

Mr. KELLY moved that the Board proceed to the election of a Secretary.

Adopted.

Mr. TAFT nominated A. EMERSON PALMER for Secretary of the Board of Education of The City of New York, to hold office for a term of six months.

The nomination was seconded by Mr. MAXWELL.

The PRESIDENT appointed Mr. AGAR and Mr. MAXWELL as Tellers.

The Tellers reported as follows :

Whole number of votes cast,	. . . . .	19
Necessary to a choice,	. . . . .	10
Of which A. EMERSON PALMER received	. . . . .	19

The PRESIDENT thereupon announced that A. EMERSON PALMER had been duly elected Secretary of the Board of Education of The City of New York.

Mr. TAFT moved that the salary of the Secretary be fixed at the rate of \$4,000 per annum.

Adopted.

Mr. ANDERSON presented a draft of by-laws as previously prepared, and offered the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the by-laws as heretofore submitted to the members of the Board of Education, excepting therefrom Sections 47, 48 and 49, be adopted as the temporary by-laws of this Board, and stand referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, when appointed, to be reported with suggestions and amendments at the next meeting of this Board.

Adopted.

Mr. KELLY moved that the Board proceed to the election of a Vice-President.

Adopted.

Mr. MAXWELL nominated J. EDWARD SWANSTROM for Vice-President.

The nomination was seconded by Mr. TART.

Mr. McNAMEE and Mr. ROGERS were appointed Tellers.

The Tellers reported as follows:

Whole number of votes cast, . . . . .	18
Necessary to a choice, . . . . .	10
Of which J. EDWARD SWANSTROM received . . . . .	18

THE PRESIDENT thereupon announced that J. EDWARD SWANSTROM had been duly elected Vice-President of the Board of Education of The City of New York.

Mr. AGAR moved that the Board proceed to the election of a Superintendent of School Buildings.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK nominated C. B. J. SNYDER for Superintendent of School Buildings.

The nomination was seconded by Mr. SWANSTROM.

Mr. PERLET and Mr. DRESSER were appointed Tellers.



The Tellers reported as follows:

Whole number of votes cast,	. . . . .	19
Necessary to a choice,	. . . . .	10
Of which C. B. J. SNYDER received	. . . . .	19

The PRESIDENT thereupon announced that C. B. J. SNYDER had been duly elected Superintendent of School Buildings of the Board of Education of the City of New York.

Mr. MACK moved that the salary of the Superintendent of School Buildings be fixed at \$8,000 per annum.

Adopted.

Mr. AGAR offered the following:

*Resolved*, That a Committee of Five be appointed to investigate and report to this Board the names of persons to be selected for Superintendent of Supplies, Chief Clerk and such other clerks as may be necessary for the proper conduct of the business of this Board.

Adopted.

The PRESIDENT later announced the following as members of the Committee of Five:

Mr. MACK, Chairman,  
Mr. KELLY,  
Mr. EUSTIS,  
Mr. SWANSTROM,  
Mr. MAXWELL.

Mr. SWANSTROM offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the School Board of the Borough of Brooklyn be, and it is hereby, authorized to use for meeting purposes and for such other purposes as it may deem necessary, the buildings and premises on Livingston street and Red Hook lane, formerly occupied by the Board of Education of the City of Brooklyn.

Adopted.

Mr. SWANSTROM moved that the Committee of Five consider the question of providing rooms for the City Superintendent of Schools, when appointed, and report at the next meeting of the Board.

Adopted.

Mr. SWANSTROM moved that when the Board adjourn it adjourn to meet two weeks from to-day, at 4 o'clock P. M.

Adopted.

Mr. ANDERSON offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the salary of the Superintendent of School Buildings of the Board of Education commence from the date of his resignation as Superintendent of Buildings for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx.

Adopted.

The PRESIDENT called attention to a communication from the Comptroller, with reference to insurance on school houses in the Borough of Queens, and suggested the reference of the matter to a Committee to consult the Comptroller and effect the necessary insurance.

This course was agreed to, Mr. LEAVITT being appointed as such Committee.

The PRESIDENT presented a communication from the office of the Comptroller, in reference to an agreement between the Northcott Warming and Ventilating Company, of Elmhurst, N. Y., and the Board of Education, Union Free School, District No. 14, Town of Newtown, Borough of Queens.

Referred to the member from the Borough of Queens.

The PRESIDENT presented the following communication from the Counsel to the Corporation, enclosing a copy of Senate Bill No. 381 :

OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION COUNSEL,  
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN,

February 15, 1898.

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President, Board of Education.*

SIR: Enclosed please find copy of a bill which affects your Department.

Will you kindly send me your views in writing as to what the effect would be in the event of its becoming a law?

A reply at the earliest moment practicable is particularly requested.

Respectfully,

JOHN WHALEN,  
*Corporation Counsel.*

Mr. TAFT moved that the communication be referred to the Committee on School System, when appointed; that the Senate Committee on Affairs of Cities be requested to withhold action on the bill until the Board of Education should be heard from; and that copies of the bill be referred to the several Borough School Boards for their consideration.

Adopted.

A communication identical with the above, in reference to Senate Bill No. 336, was also received from the Counsel to the Corporation.

Mr. KELLY moved that similar action be taken in reference thereto.

Adopted.

Mr. ANDERSON presented the following:

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Finance Committee, when appointed, to examine and report to this Board at its next meeting the means which may be at its disposal for the purpose of paying the salaries of its employees and all other obligations of this Board.

Adopted.

1898.]

9

Mr EUSIS moved that the School Board of Manhattan and The Bronx have the use of the premises No. 146 Grand street, so far as they are not needed by the Board of Education.

Adopted.

Mr AGAR moved that the President be authorized to employ a stenographer, and the Secretary to purchase a desk.

Adopted.

On motion of Mr. AGAR, the Board adjourned.

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
*Secretary*



## ADJOURNED MEETING,

MONDAY, MARCH 7, 1898.

Pursuant to adjournment, the Board of Education met on Monday, March 7, 1898, at 4 o'clock P. M., at 146 Grand street, Borough of Manhattan.

*Present*—CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL in the chair, and the following members :

Mr. AGAR,	Mr. MACK,
Mr. ANDERSON,	Mr. MCNAMEE,
Mr. BANNARD,	Mr. MAXWELL,
Mr. COLLIER,	Mr. PERLET,
Mr. DRESSER,	Mr. PRENTISS,
Mr. EUSTIS,	Mr. ROGERS,
Mr. GREENOUGH,	Mr. SWANSTROM,
Mr. KELLY,	Mr. TAFT,
Mr. LEAVITT,	Mr. THOMPSON—19.

The PRESIDENT announced the consideration of the Minutes of the meeting held on February 21 as in order, and on motion the Minutes were approved as printed.

The PRESIDENT announced certain changes in Standing Committees, as follows :

Mr. AGAR was relieved from duty on the Committee on Buildings, and Mr. ROGERS was appointed in his stead.

Mr. MAXWELL was relieved from duty on the Committee on Supplies, and Mr. ROGERS was appointed Chairman in his stead. Mr. LEAVITT was added to the Committee on Supplies.

The Committee on Nautical School was announced as follows :

Mr. AGAR, Chairman,  
Mr. MAXWELL,  
Mr. SWANSTROM.

## REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

On behalf of the Special Committee of Five, appointed at the previous meeting, Mr. MACK, the Chairman, presented the following report:

*To the Board of Education of The City of New York :*

The undersigned Committee, appointed at the meeting of Monday, February 21, 1898, to investigate and report to this Board the names of persons to be selected for Superintendent of Supplies, Chief Clerk and such other clerks as may be necessary for the proper conduct of the business of this Board, begs to report as follows:

Your Committee has given a most careful consideration to the matter entrusted to it, and has been the recipient of numerous applications on the part of persons who are seeking one or the other position in question. After a very careful and deliberate examination of such applications, supplemented by outside recommendations and by its own personal knowledge of some of the applicants, your Committee is able to report unanimous conclusions in the following cases:

For the position of Auditor, we recommend Mr. Henry R. M. Cook, 347 West One hundred and twenty-second street, Borough of Manhattan, whose salary the Committee recommends to be fixed at and after the rate of \$3,500 per annum.

For the position of Chief Clerk, your Committee recommends Mr. John Wallace, 304 West Twenty-eighth street, Borough of Manhattan, and it is recommended that his salary be fixed at and after the rate of \$2,500 per annum.

For the purpose of putting into prompt and active motion the work of the Secretary's office, your Committee urges the immediate appointment of a stenographer and typewriter. For this position, it recommends to you Miss Mary P. Tiernan, 207 West Twenty-first street, Borough of Manhattan, recommending that her salary be fixed at and after the rate of \$60 per month.

Your Committee also recommends the earliest possible appointment of four assistant clerks, whose aggregate annual salaries shall not exceed the sum of \$6,000.

It is also recommended that the Secretary be furnished a messenger, at a monthly compensation of \$25 to \$30.

In the matter of a Superintendent of School Supplies, your Committee has not been able to arrive at a unanimous conclusion. It recommends to this Board, as equally well qualified

and worthy of your support, Mr. Patrick Jones, 116 West Sixteenth street, Borough of Manhattan, and Mr. Parker P. Simmons, Borough of Brooklyn. The fact that this position calls for a practical knowledge of details, based upon experience, fully explains why the individual members of your Committee favor the appointment of either the one or the other of these two men, with whom they have respectively come into contact, in the same direction. Both of the gentlemen named appear to have gained the full approval of the Boards by whom they were respectively employed, and your Committee does not desire to record itself in favor of the one as against the other. An annual salary of \$4,000 is recommended for this position.

Your Committee was also charged with considering the question of providing rooms for the City Superintendent of Schools, when appointed, and to report at this meeting.

It having come to the knowledge of your Committee that the second floor of a near-by building, 138 and 140 Grand street, was vacant and could be rented at a reasonable rate, the Superintendent of School Buildings was requested to inspect the premises in question, in order to report to this Committee concerning their fitness for the purposes under discussion, and the expense of putting them into a proper state for the reception of offices, etc.

Mr. Snyder's report is attached hereto, and states that the floor in question (50x100 feet in size) consists of a high, light loft, having six windows in the front and six in the rear. One of the front windows, however, is covered by a freight elevator, while one of the rear windows would have to be sacrificed by being included in a room for proper toilet accommodations. The premises are also so deep that artificial light would have to be introduced, if the centre portion should be availed of, while the expense of sub-dividing, painting, kalsomining, plumbing, shades, electric lighting, etc., is estimated at about \$1,000.

This floor may be rented up to February 1, 1899, at an annual rental of \$2,000.

A second report of Mr. Snyder is also attached hereto, stating that, if outside quarters are not desired or not obtainable, the office of the City Superintendent might be located in the building 146 Grand street. In this direction, he suggests that the City Superintendent might take the present Committee Room, adjoining this Board Room, that the janitress might be removed from the building, and that her rooms, together with those now occupied by the Supervisor of Free Lectures, be taken, and



that examinations be held in the Examination Room on the fourth floor.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JACOB W. MACK,	} <i>Special Committee of Five.</i>
J. EDW. SWANSTROM,	
HUGH KELLY,	
H. W. MAXWELL,	
J. E. EUSTIS.	

NEW YORK, March 7, 1898.

Mr. KELLY moved that the report be received and printed in full in the Minutes.

Adopted.

On behalf of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, Mr. ANDERSON, the Chairman, presented the following report:

*To the Board of Education of The City of New York:*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, to which the temporary by laws, as heretofore submitted to the members of the Board of Education, excepting therefrom sections 47, 48 and 49, were referred, with directions to report thereon with suggestions and amendments at the next meeting of this Board, hereby reports:

We hereby report certain corrections and amendments in sections 1 to 35 of the by-laws so referred to us.

We recommend that these by-laws, as reported, remain the temporary by-laws of this Board until further amended, supplemented and completed.

We recommend that sections 36 to 46, both inclusive, of the by-laws, as referred to us, be not at present adopted, and that so much of the resolution adopted by this Board on the 21st day of February, 1898, as adopted the said sections 36 to 46, inclusive, as part of the temporary by-laws of this Board, be rescinded.

The sections in question refer to the supply system and the methods of acquiring supplies and distributing the same, and cannot well be adopted until the Committee on By-Laws shall be advised by the Committee on Supplies as to the manner in which this department of the business of this Board is to be carried on.

The Committee also reports for adoption to-day rules prescribing the order of the transaction of the business of this Board at its meetings. These rules, with trifling changes relating to the

personnel of the officers of the Board, are the same as those which have heretofore prevailed.

We therefore recommend for adoption the following resolutions :

*Resolved*, That so much of the resolution passed by this Board on the 21st day of February, 1898, as adopted sections 36 to 46, both inclusive, of the by-laws heretofore submitted to the members of the Board of Education as the temporary by-laws of this Board, be rescinded.

*Resolved*, That sections 1 to 35, both inclusive, as now reported by the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, stand as the temporary by-laws of this Board, subject to further amendment and completion, and that the said sections 1 to 35, both inclusive, be referred back to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, to be again reported to this Board with suggestions and amendments as soon as the said Committee may be ready to report.

*Resolved*, That the rules of order for the transaction of business of this Board at its meetings, as reported by the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, be and the same are hereby adopted.

*Resolved*, That the said sections 1 to 35, both inclusive, and the said rules of order be printed in the Minutes of this meeting.

E. ELLERY ANDERSON,	} Committee on	
J. EDW. SWANSTROM,		} By-Laws and
JOHN G. AGAR.		} Legislation.

Mr. ANDERSON moved the reconsideration of so much of the action of the Board at the meeting of February 21 (Minutes, page 5) as adopted sections 36 to 46, both inclusive, of the temporary by-laws of the Board.

Adopted.

Mr. ANDERSON then moved the adoption of the four resolutions submitted as part of the report of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.

Adopted.

The by-laws and rules of order, as submitted by the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, and as adopted are as follows :

## BY-LAWS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.

### MEETINGS.

#### MEETINGS—WHERE HELD.

SECTION 1. All meetings of the Board of Education shall be held at the Hall of the Board, corner of Grand and Elm streets, unless otherwise ordered by the Board.

#### STATED MEETINGS—WHEN HELD.

SECTION 2. Stated meetings shall be held on the third Monday in February, the first Monday after the first Tuesday in July, and the fourth Wednesday in every other month except August. Should the day of meeting be a holiday, the meeting shall be held on the day following. An adjourned stated meeting shall be deemed for the transaction of all business of a stated meeting.

#### SPECIAL MEETINGS—HOW CALLED.

SECTION 3. Special meetings shall be held on the call of the President or on the written request of five members. Provided, however, that the notices for such meetings, held on the call of the President or the written request of five members, shall distinctly state the special matter or matters to be presented to the Board for its consideration at such meetings, and such special matter or matters shall be considered immediately after the reading of the minutes. No other matter shall be considered at such special meetings, except by the consent of two-thirds of the members present and by the affirmative vote of at least eleven members of the Board.

#### HOOR OF MEETING.

SECTION 4. The hour of meeting shall be 4 o'clock in the afternoon. If, upon the calling of the roll by the Secretary, a quorum be not present at fifteen minutes past 4 o'clock, the Board shall be declared by the President, or in his absence by the Vice-President or the Secretary, to be adjourned.

#### NUMBER NECESSARY TO FORM A QUORUM.

SECTION 5. A majority of the whole number of the members of the Board shall be necessary to constitute a quorum.

## OFFICERS.

SECTION 6. The officers of the Board shall be as follows:

1. A President.
2. A Vice-President.
3. A Secretary.
4. A Superintendent of School Buildings.
5. A Superintendent of School Supplies.
6. A City Superintendent of Schools.
7. An Auditor.
8. A Chief Clerk.
9. Four Examiners.

The Board of Education shall also appoint such deputies, assistants and clerks for its said officers as may be required for the efficient discharge of their duties.

## TERMS OF SERVICE.

SECTION 7. The official term of the President shall continue from the third Monday in February of each year until the third Monday in February of the succeeding year, and until his successor is chosen. The terms of all other officers of the Board of Education shall continue during the pleasure of the Board, except those whose terms are fixed by statute or by resolution of the Board.

## ELECTIONS.

### OFFICERS—HOW ELECTED.

SECTION 8. All the officers of the Board of Education shall be chosen by ballot. All elections by the Board shall be made at stated meetings by the votes of a majority of all the members of the Board.

SECTION 9. No election to fill a vacancy in any of the offices of the Board named in Section 6 shall be had at any meeting of the Board of Education, unless notice shall have been given in the notice calling the meeting that such election will be moved. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to insert such notice in the call at the request of any member of the Board of Education.

This by-law shall apply to all elections of such officers, whether for the entire term, or to fill a vacancy, or to fill a new office, except that it shall not apply to the meeting to be held on the third Monday in February in each year.

## REMOVALS FROM OFFICE.

### REMOVALS—HOW EFFECTED.

SECTION 10. The term of no officer of the Board elected to serve during the pleasure of the Board shall be terminated except by a vote of the majority of all the members of the Board.

### SECRETARY TO NOTIFY THE BOARD OF ANY NEGLECT TO TAKE THE OATH OF OFFICE.

SECTION 11. In case any person appointed to a school office in this city shall omit to take and subscribe before the Secretary of this Board the oath of office prescribed by the Constitution of this State, within the time required by law, said Secretary shall notify this Board of such omission.

## PRESIDENT.

SECTION 12. The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Board; he shall preside at all meetings thereof, and shall perform all the duties usually incumbent upon such officer.

All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Board.

The President shall be entitled to be present at the meetings of each Standing Committee and to take part in its deliberations, and if less than the full number of such Committee is present at any regularly called meeting thereof, he shall be entitled to all the rights and privileges of a member of such Committee at such meeting.

The Vice-President shall preside at all meetings of the Board in the absence of the President, and in the like absence shall perform such executive duties as may be confided to him by resolution of the Board.

## STANDING COMMITTEES.

SECTION 13. There shall be the following Standing Committees:

1. A Committee on Finance.
2. A Committee on Sites.
3. A Committee on Buildings.
4. A Committee on Supplies.
5. A Committee on School System.
6. A Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.

Each Standing Committee shall consist of three members, except the Committee on Sites and the Committee on Buildings, which last two Committees shall consist of seven members each.

The Standing Committees shall be appointed in February, and shall continue in office until their successors are appointed; except that every member of a Committee who shall cease to be a delegate shall thereupon cease to be a member of such Committee.

### DUTIES OF COMMITTEES.

#### REPORTS OF COMMITTEES—HOW MADE.

SECTION 14. Every report shall be signed by a majority of the Committee, and shall contain a statement of the facts, with their opinion in writing, and no report shall be made by a Committee unless the subject thereof shall have been considered at a meeting of which all the members have been notified. When the report of the Committee is made, a minority of the Committee may also present their views in writing.

Each Standing Committee shall keep minutes in writing of its proceedings, including the names of the members present, which shall be recorded by the Secretary of the Board in a book to be kept by him for that purpose.

#### APPROVAL OF BILLS BY COMMITTEES.

SECTION 15. It shall be the duty of all Committees whose approval of bills before payment is required by the by-laws, to take action upon such bills within one week from the time of their presentation. But a Committee may postpone final action thereon whenever, in its judgment, there is necessity for such postponement.

#### FINANCE COMMITTEE.

SECTION 16. It shall be the duty of the Finance Committee, subject to the approval of the Board of Education :

1. To prepare estimates of the amounts that will be required by such Board, during the ensuing financial year, for the purchase of school sites, for the erection and repairs of buildings, for the purchase and leasing of school buildings, for the purchase of all school supplies, for the maintenance of the Nautical School and for the administrative purposes of the Board of Education, and in general for any purpose to which the Special School Fund is properly applicable.

2. To require from each Borough School Board, at such time or times as the Committee may designate, estimates in detail of the moneys needed for the administration of the Department of Education in such Borough; such estimate to include all

items properly chargeable to the General School Fund. The Finance Committee shall restate, rearrange, revise and verify such estimates, and submit the same to the Board of Education for its action, and, after approval by the Board of Education, the Finance Committee shall submit its estimate of the amounts required for the administration of the entire school system of The City of New York, properly divided into items, and showing separately the amounts required for the Special School Fund and for the General School Fund, to the Board of Estimate and Apportionment and to the Municipal Assembly for their action thereon.

3. To apportion the General School Fund among the different Borough School Boards, and to file the record of such apportionment with the Comptroller.

4. To apportion the Special School Fund and to determine the amount thereof applicable to the following purposes :

- (1) To the purchase of school sites.
- (2) To the erection and repairs of buildings.
- (3) To the purchase and leasing of buildings.
- (4) To the purchase of school supplies.
- (5) To the maintenance of the Nautical School.
- (6) To the administrative purposes of the Board of Education.

And the said Committee shall file a report of all such apportionments from the Special School Fund with the Comptroller.

No appropriation shall be made from the said Special School Fund for any purpose until the Finance Committee shall have first reported as to the financial ability of the Board of Education to make the same.

5. To invest, finance and administer the Teachers' Retirement Fund, from which no annuities shall be granted or authorized until said Committee shall have reported financial ability thereon.

6. To provide for the attendance of one of its members at all meetings of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment and of the Municipal Assembly held while any business of this Board is pending before said Board of Estimate and Apportionment or before said Municipal Assembly.

The said Committee shall also report to the Board of Education for its action the form and amount of the bond to be given by the respective Secretaries of the Borough School Boards, and the form and amount of all other bonds which by statute are required to be given by any officers of the Board of Education or Borough Boards.

## COMMITTEE ON SITES.

SECTION 17. 1. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Sites to examine every determination of either of the School Boards embraced within The City of New York, by which sites for school buildings or for additions thereto have been chosen, and to report to the Board of Education whether the expenditure involved in the sites so selected and the buildings to be erected thereon is, in the judgment of the Committee, properly proportionate to the amount of the Special School Fund available for such Borough.

2. The Committee on Sites shall have charge of and manage all proceedings relative to the acquisition of sites, subject to the approval of the Board of Education. It shall report in writing to the Board of Education, at the first regular meeting in the months of January, April, July and November, the condition of all matters or proceedings relating to sites approved by the Board which are still pending and not completed.

## COMMITTEE ON BUILDINGS.

SECTION 18. 1. The Committee on Buildings, subject to the approval of the Board of Education, shall have charge of all matters relating to the erection, hiring, altering, repairing or enlargement of school buildings and school premises, the fitting up of all buildings used for school purposes, and providing therefor all necessary furniture, pianos, heating and ventilating apparatus, and shall be charged with the duty of all repairs to school buildings or buildings occupied for school purposes.

2. It shall be the duty of the said Committee to prepare and present to the Board of Education, at the first meeting of the Board in September of each year, an estimate of the amount of money required for the care and maintenance of the school buildings for the ensuing year, and, after the amount to be allowed for such purposes shall have been determined, to apportion the same between the several Boroughs of The City of New York.

3. To divide each of the Boroughs into as many school sections as it may deem convenient, and assign for each section a patrol or repair inspector of buildings. Any appointee for any of these positions shall be an architect, builder, mason or carpenter of practical experience and in good standing.

4. The said Committee shall also make provision for the organization in the various Boroughs of such bureaus as it may deem necessary in the department of the Superintendent of School Buildings, and shall adopt such rules and regulations as



will enable each School Board to secure prompt and efficient service for the planning and erection of new buildings for school purposes and for the alteration and repair of existing buildings.

5. It shall appoint draughtsmen and other assistants whose services may be required in the department of the Superintendent of School Buildings, whose salaries shall be paid from the various appropriations on account of which the work is being performed.

6. It shall have the direct supervision and control of the Superintendent and Deputy Superintendents of School Buildings, and of all other employees in the Building Bureau of the Board, and shall make rules and regulations, with the approval of the Board, for the proper performance of their duty.

7. It shall investigate without delay all charges or complaints against inspectors and all other employees of the Building Bureau of the Board, and shall forthwith report its conclusions to the Board.

8. The said Committee is also charged with the care of all school furniture, radiators, pianos, or other school property, which may be no longer required in school buildings, and may direct such action as it may deem proper relating to the storage or custody of such property.

9. It shall cause inventories to be prepared of all school property, and files of the same to be preserved, and no property entered on such inventory shall be delivered by the person charged with the care of the same except on vouchers from the Superintendent of School Buildings.

10. It shall have control of the truckmen employed by the Board, except such truckmen as may be employed in the transfer or delivery of supplies by contract or otherwise, and of the trucks and horses owned by the Board.

11. The Committee on Buildings shall present a report to the Board of Education at the first meeting in January, April, July and November, in each year, showing (a) all new buildings and annexes in course of construction, and the dates on which such buildings and annexes will be completed; (b) all buildings for which proposals have been solicited and contracts for which have not been awarded; (c) all buildings for which plans are being drawn; (d) all other information which said Committee shall deem of interest to the Board.

#### COMMITTEE ON SUPPLIES.

SECTION 19. The Committee on Supplies, subject to the approval of the Board of Education, shall be charged with the pur-

chase of all books, apparatus and stationery and other things expedient to enable the schools of the City to be successfully and properly conducted. All such supplies, as far as possible, shall be obtained by contract, for which proposals shall be advertised during a period of at least two weeks.

It shall be the duty of the Superintendent of Supplies, under the direction of this Committee, to take charge of and distribute such supplies to the various schools in the respective Boroughs which make requisition therefor. He shall also keep an account of the cost thereof and of the proportion thereof distributed to each Borough, for the purpose of determining whether either of the said Boroughs has exceeded or is about to exceed its apportionment.

The said Committee shall also have power to nominate, and with the approval of the Board of Education to appoint, an inspector or inspectors of fuel, whose duty it shall be to inspect and supervise the delivery of all fuel supplied to the several schools under the control of the Board of Education, and to perform such other duties as may be assigned to him or them by the Committee on Supplies.

It shall also be the duty of said Committee to examine, audit and certify all bills incurred for the incidental expenses of the Board, or for its Committees or Secretary or other officers, and report thereon to the Board of Education.

It shall also be the duty of said Committee to audit and approve the payrolls of the employees of the Board, and to audit all bills for gas or other light used in the schools or in the Board of Education.

#### COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL SYSTEM.

SECTION 20. The Committee on School System, subject to the approval of the Board of Education, shall be charged with the duty of reporting to the Board of Education the names of all candidates nominated by the City Superintendent of Schools for Examiners under Section 1081 of the Charter. The said Committee, subject to the approval of the Board of Education, and on the recommendation of the City Superintendent, shall designate, subject to the requirements of the State school laws which may be in effect, the minimum requirements which shall prevail throughout the City for all officers to be appointed to any supervising or teaching position under any School Board. All eligible lists shall be filed with the said Committee.

The said Committee shall have charge of all matters relating

to instruction which, under the provisions of the Charter, are made applicable to the Board of Education.

The said Committee shall from time to time examine the basis of the number of teachers upon which the Borough School Boards may appoint associate superintendents, and may report to the Board of Education whenever, in its judgment, this basis should be modified or changed.

#### COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS AND LEGISLATION.

SECTION 21. The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, subject to the approval of the Board of Education, shall have charge of all questions touching the qualifications of the members of the Board or of any of its officers, the framing of all by-laws and the amendment thereof, and all proposals to amend the same. It shall also be charged with the duty of promoting or resisting, as it may deem proper, legislation affecting this Board or any of the offices or officials thereof, or affecting the public schools of The City of New York.

#### SECRETARY.

SECTION 22. The Secretary shall have charge of the rooms, books, papers and documents of the Board; shall keep the minutes of its meetings and cause the minutes of Committee meetings to be kept; he shall direct and attend to the printing of all matters directed to be printed by the Board, or required to be printed by its practice; and shall, in addition to his duties as Secretary of the Board, perform such other clerical duties as may be required by its members or Committees. He shall have the custody of the corporate seal. In the absence or disability of the Secretary, his duties shall be performed by the Chief Clerk.

#### DUTIES OF CHIEF CLERK AND ASSISTANT CLERKS.

SECTION 23. 1. The assistant clerks shall perform such of the duties of the Secretary's department as may be assigned to them by the Secretary.

2. The Secretary's office shall be open from 9 A. M. until 5 P. M., excepting on Saturdays, when the office shall close at 12 o'clock, and no assistant clerk shall absent himself for any portion of the time between said hours, unless he first obtain permission from the Secretary. A daily record shall be made of the attendance of the assistant clerks, and a report made on the monthly payroll of every absence, to the Committee on Supplies, who shall decide whether such absence shall be excused or not. Leave of

absence may be granted by the Committee on Supplies, and in case of emergency by the Secretary; but when any assistant is absent without such leave, he shall be considered as suspended from duty, and can be restored only by a majority vote of the said Committee. Strict attention to the duties of the office during office hours is required, and any pursuit incompatible therewith is forbidden.

#### NOTICES REQUIRED.

SECTION 24. 1. The Secretary shall cause every member to be duly notified of all meetings of the Board and of the Committees of which he is a member, and a book shall be kept in which shall be entered the service upon members of notices of meetings of the Board and its Committees.

2. The Secretary shall, on the day succeeding each and every meeting of the Board, furnish the Superintendent of School Buildings with a synopsis of all matters referred to the Committee on Buildings, and send to the City Superintendent of Schools notice of all matters referred to him, and shall also report to the Secretary of each Borough Board any action relating to such Borough. He shall also, as promptly as possible, notify all Chairmen of Committees of the matters referred to their several Committees.

#### RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS.

SECTION 25. 1. The Secretary shall cause to be kept, in such form and manner as may be approved by the Finance Committee, all necessary records and books of account of the Board, and shall provide for the examination and classification of all payments, and for the preparation of the necessary vouchers for the signatures of the proper officers and Committees of the Board.

It shall also be the duty of the Secretary to supervise and examine all payrolls of the employees of the Board of Education and all bills, and, before payment, to certify to the correctness of the same and that they are in conformity with the statutes relating thereto, and with the by-laws and regulations of the Board of Education.

2. All appropriations made by the Board of Education and by its Committees shall be numbered consecutively, and all bills and vouchers drawn against said appropriations shall be designated by corresponding numbers. The Secretary shall keep a record of all appropriations made by each Committee and the expenditures made under each appropriation.

A statement of unexpended balances of appropriations shall be reported to each Committee by the Secretary at least once in three months, to the end that such balances, if not required for the purposes of the appropriations, may be returned to the general fund in charge of the respective Committees. The time limit of three months shall be fixed to every appropriation, at the expiration of which, if said appropriation or any part thereof remain unexpended, it shall be forthwith returned to the fund from which it was originally set aside.

#### RETIREMENT FUND.

SECTION 26. 1. The Secretary shall keep a record of all teachers retired under the provisions of Section 1083 of the Charter of The City of New York, or of any act or acts amendatory thereof, setting forth the date of retirement, the cause, the length of service, and the amount which such retired teacher is entitled to receive from the retirement fund.

2. The Secretary shall also prepare monthly payrolls for the payment of such retired teachers.

3. The Secretary shall obtain from the Secretaries of the several School Boards full records of all absentee teachers, and shall keep a record of all amounts payable from said source and of all additions thereto from any source whatever, so that such accounts shall exhibit the receipts, investments and disposition of both the principal and income of the Teachers' Retirement Fund.

4. The Secretary shall also keep a record of the death of any retired teacher, and cause an entry thereof to be made in the record of retired teachers made by him, and shall at once certify such death to the Comptroller of The City of New York.

5. All money, compensation or salary, or any part thereof, forfeited, deducted or withheld from any teacher or teachers, and not remitted to such teacher or teachers in accordance with the provisions of the by-laws of the Borough applicable thereto, shall constitute a part of the Teachers' Retirement Fund provided for in Section 1083 of the Charter.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to obtain from each Borough a monthly statement of such deductions, and it shall be his duty to certify to the Comptroller of The City of New York the total amount so deducted during the preceding month for all the Boroughs constituting The City of New York. For the purpose of determining the amount so available for the Retirement Fund, the following rule shall be observed: From the amount earnable in any month by any teacher, deduct the

amount paid for actual service; the difference between these amounts shall be deemed applicable to the Teachers' Retirement Fund, except when such deduction shall have been remitted. The above calculation is to be made on the basis that one day shall be deemed one-thirtieth part of a month.

#### SPECIAL DUTIES OF THE SECRETARY.

SECTION 27. 1. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to exchange the educational documents of the Board with those of other educational bodies in this and other countries, and, under the direction of the Committee on Supplies, to purchase, from time to time, educational reports and works of reference, to preserve, keep in order and catalogue the library so formed, and to regulate the use of the same for the convenience of the members of the Board and others interested in education.

2. The Secretary shall, under the direction of the President, prepare the Annual Report of the Board, in conformity with existing laws.

#### CITY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS.

SECTION 28. It shall be the duty of the City Superintendent of Schools to visit and examine all of the schools of The City of New York as constituted under the Charter, and he shall report to the Board of Education on the educational system of the City, and on the condition of any and all of the schools thereof.

The City Superintendent of Schools shall prescribe, and cause to be prescribed, suitable registers, blanks, forms and regulations for the making of all reports which, in his judgment, shall be necessary to show:

1. The general efficiency of the schools.
2. The names of all teachers whose classes show an average of twenty-five per cent. and upwards of absence during the three preceding months.
3. The names of teachers whose classes are deficient in instruction and discipline.
4. Such other matters as the City Superintendent may deem conducive to the proper organization and government of the schools.

He shall cause such registers, blanks, forms and regulations to be transmitted to the officers or persons entrusted with the execution of the matters therein referred to. He shall require copies of the same, or of such parts as he may deem proper, to be transmitted to himself.

The City Superintendent shall submit to the Board of Education an annual report showing a statement of the condition of the schools of the City, and such plans and suggestions for the improvement of the schools and the school system, and for the advancement of public instruction in The City of New York, as he shall deem expedient.

The City Superintendent may, at any time, call together all of the Borough Superintendents and Associate Superintendents of the several Boroughs constituting The City of New York, or, in like manner, the Borough Superintendent and Associate Superintendents of one or more Boroughs, for the purpose of consultation.

He shall confer with any Superintendent of a Borough as to any of the schools or classes which shall appear from their records to be deficient or unsatisfactory, either in instruction or discipline, and shall advise with such Borough Superintendent or Superintendents as to the proper remedy for such deficiencies.

It shall be the duty of the City Superintendent to report any case of gross misconduct, insubordination, neglect of duty or general inefficiency on the part of any Borough Superintendent or Associate Superintendent, first to the School Board of the Borough concerned, and, failing of remedy, then to the Board of Education.

The City Superintendent shall have no right of interference with the actual conduct of any school in The City of New York.

SECTION 29. The City Superintendent shall have the general charge and direction of the Board of Examiners to be appointed under Section 1081 of the Charter. It shall be his duty to transmit to the said Examiners the minimum requirements, as fixed by the Board of Education, which are to prevail throughout the City for officers to be appointed to any supervising or teaching position under any School Board. He shall also transmit to the Examiners any academical or professional qualifications which may be required as provided by law in the respective Boroughs.

He shall designate the times at which the Board of Examiners shall hold their examinations.

He shall transmit to each School Board the eligible lists that are available for use within its jurisdiction.

He shall cause all licenses for teachers to be prepared and to show on their face in what Borough or Boroughs they are valid.

He shall cause lists to be filed in his office on which shall appear the names of all those to whom licenses have been granted, including the names of those exempted from examination, and those duly licensed in the several Boroughs prior to the 1st of

January, 1898, and shall cause a separate list to be made for each grade or kind of license for which the Board of Education or the School Boards shall by their by-laws make provision.

The City Superintendent, with the approval of the Board of Examiners, shall issue licenses to teach for a period of one year; any such license may be renewed without examination for two successive years upon the recommendation of the Superintendent of the Borough in which the teacher has discharged his or her duties; at the close of the third year of continuous successful service the City Superintendent may make the license permanent.

The City Superintendent, together with the Board of Examiners, shall determine the subjects in which candidates for probationary licenses shall be examined, and shall also determine the percentage which shall be required in order to constitute a successful examination, and also the conditions upon which the examination may be had.

All appointments of regular teachers in the public schools shall be made from the before-described eligible lists only.

Whenever any Borough Board shall certify to the City Superintendent of Schools that it has established a grade of license applicable to the promotion or advancement of principals or teachers, the Board of Examiners shall hold such examinations as the City Superintendent may prescribe for the purpose of determining whether the principals or teachers applying for such grade of license possess the qualifications which may have been imposed by the Borough Board.

## SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOL BUILDINGS.

### POWERS AND DUTIES.

SECTION 30. 1. It shall be the duty of the Superintendent of School Buildings to examine all buildings and their appurtenances under the control of this Board, in reference to their safety, sanitary condition, state of repair and the necessity of alteration or improvement, and report the result of such examinations to the Committee on Buildings at the first meeting of the Committee in July of each year, and oftener if, in his opinion, the interests of the school system require it.

2. He shall also, under the direction of the Committee on Buildings, prepare specifications and drawings for new buildings, for alterations of buildings, and for such other work as may be required. He shall also superintend all work done in



connection with buildings under the control of the Board, and perform such other duties as may be required in connection with the contracts entered into by the Board. It shall also be his duty to make proper provision, through the Deputy Superintendents of Buildings, to arrange that all repairs of school buildings shall be promptly and efficiently made.

3. He shall examine all bills incurred by or presented to him, and forward the same to the office of the Secretary, with his approval or disapproval, within one week from the date of receipt of the same.

4. He shall be at his office from 2 to 5 o'clock p. m. on every business day, unless specially required by his duties to be elsewhere; he shall be present during the meetings of the Board, and shall attend the meetings of the Committees when requested.

5. He may also perform such work for the College of The City of New York and the Normal College of The City of New York, relating to their buildings and repairs, as the Trustees or Executive Committees thereof may respectively require, and receive such compensation therefor as said Trustees or Executive Committees shall respectively determine; but he shall not perform any work on other account similar to that performed under the regulations established for his department.

6. He shall, subject to the supervision of the Committee on Buildings, and to the rules and regulations of the Board of Education, have charge of and prescribe the duties to be performed by all persons employed in the Bureau of Buildings of the Board of Education.

7. He may appoint a Deputy Superintendent for each of the Boroughs, who shall be an architect or engineer of good standing.

8. He shall nominate janitors to the respective School Boards, and shall keep on file in his office an eligible list of duly qualified persons from which said nominations shall be made.

#### DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOL BUILDINGS.

SECTION 31. The Superintendent of School Buildings may designate a Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings, who, in his absence, shall, in his place and stead, execute all powers and perform all duties of the Superintendent of School Buildings.

## CONTRACTS.

## ADVERTISING FOR PROPOSALS.

SECTION 32. 1. All work of erecting, altering, repairing or enlarging school buildings and premises; the fitting up of all buildings for school purposes; the supplying of all heating and ventilating apparatus and furniture and repairs to the same, the cost of which will exceed one thousand dollars, shall be referred to the Committee on Buildings for examination and report, and, if this Board shall thereafter decide in favor of the application, the work shall be done by contract, an advertisement soliciting proposals for doing the same to be published in the *City Record* for ten days. The Committee on Buildings shall report specifically, in each case, whether or not the advertisement for proposals has been duly published, and the contract awarded to the lowest responsible bidder.

2. No proposed expenditure exceeding one thousand dollars shall be referred to any Committee with power, unless advertised in the manner required by these by-laws.

3. Whenever the question of the purchase of a school site, or the erection or enlargement of a school building or annex, shall be referred to the appropriate Committee, said Committee shall, in the consideration of the subject, require from the School Superintendent of the Borough in which such site is located, a report in writing of such facts as relate to the necessity for such site, building, enlargement or annex, the convenience of the location and the number of departments, classrooms and children to be provided for, with such additional recommendations or suggestions as he may deem desirable.

Should it appear to the Committee in the case of a building or annex that the same is needed, they shall require the Superintendent of School Buildings to prepare and submit for their consideration the drawings and a general description in writing of such a building as he deems advisable, specifying the dimensions, the number and arrangements of departments and classrooms, and all other material features, and estimating approximately the cost.

Should said plans and the specifications therefor be approved by the Committee, a full report shall be made to this Board.

Upon the approval of such report by the Board, proposals shall be duly advertised for, and the contracts shall be let, under the direction of the Finance Committee, in the manner prescribed by law and these by-laws.

When proposals for any of the purposes before named are in-

vited by advertisement, it shall be required, as a condition precedent to the reception or consideration of any proposals, that a certified check upon, or a certificate of deposit of, one of the State or National banks or trust companies of The City of New York, drawn to the order of the President of this Board, shall accompany the proposal, to an amount not less than five per cent. of such proposal when said proposal is for less than ten thousand dollars, and to an amount not less than three per cent. of such proposal when said proposal is for ten thousand dollars or upward; that on demand, within one day after the award of the contract, the President of this Board shall return all the deposits of checks and certificates of deposit made to the persons making the same, except that made by the person or persons whose bid has been so accepted; and that, if the person or persons whose bid has been so accepted, shall refuse or neglect, within five days after due notice has been given that the contract is ready for execution, to execute the same, the amount of the deposit or of the check or certificate of deposit made by him or them shall be forfeited to and retained by this Board, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages for such neglect or refusal, and shall be paid into the City Treasury to the credit of the Sinking Fund of The City of New York; but if the said person or persons whose bid has been so accepted shall execute the contract within the time aforesaid, the amount of his or their deposit of check or certificate of deposit shall be returned to him or them; and that a reference to the by-laws of the Board in relation to deposits of checks and certificates of deposit with proposals, and the right to reject any and all bids, shall be inserted, among other things, in the advertisement for proposals, and in the blanks to be used by the bidders making the same.

4. *Reception of Proposals.*—All proposals received by authority of this Board for any of the purposes before named shall be opened in the Hall of this Board, or annexes thereto, immediately after the expiration of the time limited by the advertisement for the receipt thereof, in the presence of the Secretary of this Board, or in the presence of such assistant clerk as the Secretary of this Board may designate, and of a majority of the Building Committee, at a meeting regularly called for that purpose; and all original proposals shall be immediately thereafter filed in the Secretary's office; and no proposals shall be received or considered that may be offered or submitted after the time limited as before named.

5. *Notice upon awarding of Contracts.*—In all cases of awards of contracts by this Board, the Secretary shall, upon confirma-

tion thereof, notify the person or persons to whom the contract or contracts may be awarded, informing him or them that the written contract must in all cases be executed and approved in accordance with the by-laws of this Board prior to commencing the work.

The Secretary shall procure, or cause to be procured, from the Chairman of the Finance Committee, or, in his absence, from the President of this Board, his approval or other action upon all contracts or instruments which shall require such action, within five days after such contracts or instruments shall have been left with him by the contractors after execution.

If such contract shall be imperfectly executed or acknowledged by such contractor, it shall be the duty of the Secretary to forthwith return the same for correction to the contractor and to notify the proper Committee of the fact.

The Committee in charge of such contract shall compute the time for the completion thereof from the date of such approval, and a provision to this effect shall be inserted in all contracts hereafter made by this Board.

In determining who is the lowest responsible bidder, it shall be the duty of the Committee examining proposals for any work to be done under the direction of the Board to consider the responsibility and ability of the bidder himself to do the work in a thorough and workmanlike manner, and not to be guided exclusively by a consideration of the responsibility of his sureties. No contractor shall be accepted to perform any contract to be paid by an appropriation by this Board who has heretofore failed to perform faithfully any contract for this Board.

## EXPENSES OF SCHOOLS.

### INCIDENTAL EXPENSES OF SCHOOLS—REPAIRS.

SECTION 33. In the month of January, or as early thereafter as practicable, in each year, an appropriation of such an amount as may be deemed proper shall be made by this Board, to be known as the *Incidental Expenses of Schools—Repairs*, said fund to be expended by the Superintendent of School Buildings, upon approval by the Committee on Buildings, in sums not exceeding two hundred dollars, for special purposes; but in case of emergency work ordered by the Superintendent of School Buildings may be approved and payment therefor be authorized by said Committee. Said Committee shall report to this Board, at

the first meeting held in the months of May, September and December, the condition of the fund.

SECTION 34. It shall be the duty of the Superintendent of School Buildings to have bills for all expenditures that are to be paid from the contingent fund forwarded to the Secretary of the Board of Education not later than the 15th of the month succeeding the completion of any alterations or repairs.

#### RECORD OF EXPENDITURES.

SECTION 35. 1. The Secretary of this Board shall cause to be kept files containing for each school house by itself a correct record of the applications and of the action of this Board or any of its officers or Committees thereupon, so as to preserve the same on record and in convenient book form for reference.

2. A book shall also be kept by the Secretary of this Board, which shall contain a correct record, in respect to each school building and premises, by school districts, of the payments of money on account of said building and premises for any and all purposes (except gas and supplies furnished through the Depository, and salaries), showing the amounts expended for each kind of alterations or repairs.

3. All alterations and repairs hereinbefore provided for shall be made as soon as the necessity therefor becomes apparent, when the same can be properly done during the school session or in the interim between such sessions, and no such repairs shall be postponed until the summer vacation.

#### RULES OF ORDER.

*First.* In case the President and Vice-President shall not attend at the time appointed for the meeting of the Board, the Secretary shall call the roll, and, on the appearance of a quorum, shall call the Board to order, when a President *pro tempore* shall be appointed by the Board for that meeting, or until the appearance of the President or Vice-President.

*Second.* The President may substitute any other member to preside in his place, but such substitution shall not continue beyond the meeting at which it shall be made. The President shall decide all questions of order, subject to an appeal to the Board.

*Third.* When the Secretary is not present the Chief Clerk shall perform his duties at the meeting.

*Fourth.* The Secretary shall make a list of the resolutions or reports on the table, which shall be considered the general orders of the day.

*Fifth.* The order of business at every meeting shall be (except when otherwise specially ordered) as follows:

1. Consideration of the Minutes of the previous meeting.
2. Communications or reports from inspectors; communications or reports from the City Superintendent of Schools and Borough School Superintendents; miscellaneous communications.
3. Resolutions to be referred or passed without objection.
4. Consideration of reports laid over from previous meetings, under the fifteenth rule of order.
5. Reports of Standing Committees.
6. Reports of Select Committees.
7. Motions and resolutions.
8. Unfinished business.
9. Special orders of the day.
10. General orders of the day.

Upon the presentation of any paper under the second order of business, it shall be referred to the appropriate Committee or ordered on file without debate, unless the Board, by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, shall otherwise direct, except that a motion to print may be made, but the same shall also be decided without debate.

After the third order of business, the Board shall commence its business where it left off at the adjournment of the previous meeting. But the regular order of business may at any time be suspended by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

*Sixth.* All resolutions shall be presented in writing, with the name of the mover. When so presented they shall be read, but shall not be considered until seconded; and papers presented shall be endorsed with a brief statement of the subject matter.

*Seventh.* Motions to refer, to lay on the table, to adjourn, and for the previous question shall always be in order, and, except the motion to refer, shall be taken without debate. A vote of the Board ordering the previous question shall be taken by the ayes and noes, and shall preclude further debate, but shall not cut off pending amendments. Each pending amendment shall be decided in order, and by ayes and noes, if required.

*Eighth.* No member shall withdraw from the meeting without the permission of the President.

*Ninth.* Every member, previous to his speaking, shall rise and address himself to the President.

*Tenth.* When two or more members rise at one time, the President shall designate which is entitled to the floor.

*Eleventh.* No member shall speak more than twice on the

same question without leave of the Board, nor more than once until every other member choosing to speak shall have spoken; nor shall any member be allowed to speak more than ten minutes at any one time upon any subject under consideration, unless by consent of a majority of the members present.

*Twelfth.* Every member who shall be present when a question is put shall vote for or against the same, unless excused by the Board.

*Thirteenth.* The ayes and noes upon all questions of appropriations of moneys shall be called and entered upon the Minutes, and on all other occasions at the request of any member.

*Fourteenth.* The Board may refer any matter to a Committee of the Whole, and may go into a Committee of the Whole at the pleasure of the Board.

*Fifteenth.* Reports of Committees shall be laid over before consideration until the next meeting of the Board subsequent to their presentation. Leave for immediate consideration may, however, be granted, unless three members present object thereto; such objections may be made before or immediately after the reading of the report.

All reports laid over under this rule shall be considered at the next meeting after presentation, to be taken up after the third order of business.

*Sixteenth.* A motion to reconsider a vote may be made by any member who voted with the majority, at the same meeting or at the next succeeding regular meeting; but no vote or reconsideration shall be taken more than once on the same subject.

*Seventeenth.* The eighth, ninth, tenth, eleventh, twelfth and sixteenth rules of order shall apply to the Committee of the Whole.

On behalf of the Committee on Finance, the Chairman, **Mr. KELLY**, presented the budgets of the Board of Education and of the several School Boards, and in connection therewith moved that the entire matter be referred to the Finance Committee.

Adopted.

On behalf of the Committee on School System, the Chairman, **Mr. PRENTISS**, presented the following:

*To the Board of Education of The City of New York:*

The Committee on School System, to which was referred the communications from the Corporation Counsel requesting the

views of this Board as to what the effect would be in the event of Senate Bill No. 336 and Senate Bill No. 381 becoming laws, would respectfully report that the Committee has carefully examined these bills, and finds that the purpose of the same is to amend the Charter of The City of New York so as to secure to the teachers of the Boroughs of Richmond and Queens the same tenure and standing as are given, under the charter, to the teachers of the other Boroughs, and thus to give to those teachers, who are now engaged upon yearly contracts, a permanent engagement and without further examination.

It is the opinion of the Committee that, whatever advantages may be attached to these amendments in the future, they would be detrimental to the school system, if adopted at the present time, for the reason that the School Boards for the Boroughs of Richmond and Queens have held office only one month, and consequently have had no opportunity to become acquainted with the teachers under their control. The contracts of the teachers expire on July 31, 1898, and the local Boards feel that they should have every opportunity to investigate as to the ability and efficiency of the present teaching staff, and that they should be in a position to refuse to renew the contracts of those teachers, if any, who are found to be inefficient.

Your Committee is also of the opinion that it is unwise to attempt to amend the provisions of the new Charter which relate to the public schools, until they have been tested by a longer trial and have been subjected to the scrutiny and criticism of the City Superintendent of Schools, when he shall have been appointed.

The Committee therefore recommends that this Board request the Corporation Counsel to oppose the passage of Senate Bill No. 336 and Senate Bill No. 381, and the following resolution is offered for adoption:

*Resolved*, That it is the sense of this Board that it would be detrimental to the best interests of the school system of The City of New York to amend the Charter of The City of New York at the present time, as proposed in Senate Bill No. 336 and Senate Bill No. 381.

NATHANIEL A. PRENTISS,	} Committee on School System.
HORACE E. DRESSER,	
W. GREENOUGH.	

NEW YORK, March 7, 1898.

Mr. MAXWELL moved that the report be adopted, and that the



action of the Board be immediately transmitted to the office of the Corporation Counsel.

Adopted.

### ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

Mr. MACK moved that the Board proceed to the election of an Auditor.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK nominated HENRY R. M. COOK for Auditor.

The PRESIDENT appointed Mr. MAXWELL and Mr. LEAVITT as Tellers.

The Tellers reported as follows :

Whole number of votes cast, . . . . .	19
Necessary to a choice, . . . . .	10
Of which HENRY R. M. COOK received . . . . .	19

The PRESIDENT thereupon announced that HENRY R. M. COOK had been duly elected Auditor of the Board of Education of The City of New York.

Mr. MACK moved that the salary of the Auditor be fixed at and after the rate of \$3,500 per annum, to take effect upon the date of his resignation as Assistant Secretary or Chief Clerk of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK moved that the Board proceed to the election of a Chief Clerk.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK nominated JOHN WALLACE for Chief Clerk.

The PRESIDENT appointed Mr. MAXWELL and Mr. LEAVITT as Tellers.

The Tellers reported as follows :

Whole number of votes cast, . . . . .	19
Necessary to a choice, . . . . .	10
Of which JOHN WALLACE received . . . . .	19

The PRESIDENT thereupon announced that JOHN WALLACE

had been duly elected Chief Clerk of the Board of Education of The City of New York.

Mr. MACK moved that the salary of the Chief Clerk be fixed at and after the rate of \$2,500 per annum, to take effect upon the date of his resignation as assistant clerk in the office of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK moved that the Board proceed to the election of a stenographer and typewriter.

Mr. AGAR moved to dispense with voting by ballot, and that the vote be taken by declaration.

Adopted.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would appoint MARY P. TIERNAN as stenographer and typewriter in the Secretary's office, and it was unanimously decided in the affirmative.

Mr. MACK moved that the salary of the stenographer and typewriter be fixed at and after the rate of \$60 per month.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK moved that the Board proceed to the election of a Superintendent of School Supplies.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK presented the names of PATRICK JONES and PARKER P. SIMMONS as candidates for Superintendent of Supplies.

The PRESIDENT appointed Mr. EUSTIS and Mr. KELLY as Tellers.

The Tellers reported as follows :

Whole number of votes cast,	19
Necessary to a choice,	10
Of which PARKER P. SIMMONS received	11
Of which PATRICK JONES received	8

The PRESIDENT thereupon announced that PARKER P. SIMMONS had been duly elected Superintendent of School Supplies of the Board of Education of The City of New York.

Mr. MACK moved that the salary of the Superintendent of School Supplies be fixed at and after the rate of \$4,000 per annum, to take effect upon the date of his resignation as Superintendent of the Book Department of the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK moved that the City Superintendent of Schools be quartered in the Hall of the Board of Education, No. 146 Grand street, until further action by this Board.

Adopted.

Mr. AGAR moved that the Board proceed to the election of a City Superintendent of Schools.

Adopted.

Mr. AGAR nominated ANDREW S. DRAPER for City Superintendent of Schools.

Mr. SWANSTROM seconded the nomination.

The PRESIDENT appointed Mr. SWANSTROM and Mr. PERLET as Tellers.

The Tellers reported as follows:

Whole number of votes cast,	19
Necessary to a choice,	10
Of which ANDREW S. DRAPER received	14
Of which WILLIAM H. MAXWELL received	1
Of which blank received	4

The PRESIDENT thereupon announced that ANDREW S. DRAPER had been duly elected City Superintendent of Schools of The City of New York.

Mr. MACK moved that the salary of the City Superintendent of Schools be fixed at and after the rate of \$8,000 per annum.

Adopted.

Mr. ERSTIS moved that a Committee of Three, consisting of the President, the Vice-President and the Chairman of the Committee on School System, be appointed to wait upon Mr. Draper

and notify him of his election as City Superintendent of Schools, the members of the Committee to have power of personal substitution in case it should not be possible for them to act.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the motion of Mr. EUSTIS, and it was decided in the affirmative as follows:

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT and Messrs. AGAR, ANDERSON, BANNARD, DRESSER, EUSTIS, GREENOUGH, KELLY, LEAVITT, MACK, MAXWELL, PERLET, PRENTISS, ROGERS and TAFT—15.

*Nays*—Messrs. COLLIER, McNAMEE, SWANSTROM and THOMPSON—4.

Mr. AGAR moved that the by-laws of the Board of Education as constituted prior to February 1, 1898, which relate to the Nautical School, be adopted temporarily, so far as not in conflict with the provisions of the Charter, and also that the Executive Committee on the Nautical School consist of seven members of the Board.

Adopted.

The PRESIDENT appointed Messrs. LEAVITT, PERLET, COLLIER and ROGERS as the four additional members of the Executive Committee on the Nautical School, the Committee in its entirety being constituted as follows:

Mr. AGAR, Chairman,

Mr. MAXWELL,	Mr. PERLET,
Mr. SWANSTROM,	Mr. COLLIER,
Mr. LEAVITT,	Mr. ROGERS.

## COMMUNICATIONS FROM CORPORATION COUNSEL.

The PRESIDENT presented a communication enclosing a petition for the appointment of a Commissioner of Estimate to succeed John B. Sexton, resigned, in the proceeding to acquire lands for a High School on Boston Road, One hundred and sixty-sixth street and Jackson avenue.

Referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.

The PRESIDENT presented a communication relative to the acquisition of lands on Avenue C, Eighth and Ninth streets, Twenty-fourth Ward, Borough of The Bronx.

Referred to the Committee on Sites.

The PRESIDENT presented petitions and orders extending the time of Commissioners to report in the matter of acquiring title to sites in the Borough of Manhattan as follows:

1. Lands on the east side of Sheriff street, adjoining Public School 22.
2. Lands on Kingsbridge road, Academy street and Vermilyea avenue, adjoining Public School 52.
3. Lands on the south side of Twenty-fifth street, between Seventh and Eighth avenues, in the rear of Public School 45.
4. Lands on Thirty-seventh and Thirty eighth streets, between Second and Third avenues, adjoining Public School 49.

Referred to the Committee on Sites.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings be, and it is hereby, authorized to advertise in the *City Record* for twelve days for erecting the following buildings:

Boys' High School—Westerly side Tenth avenue, between Fifty-eighth and Fifty-ninth streets.

Manual Training High School—East Fifteenth and Sixteenth streets, between Livingston place and First avenue.

Girls' High School—West One hundred and fourteenth and One hundred and fifteenth streets, between Seventh and Eighth avenues.

Mixed High School—Boston Road, One hundred and sixty-sixth street and Jackson avenue.

Plans and specifications to be prepared and approved in the usual manner.

Adopted.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

BIRD S. COLER,  
*Comptroller.*

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, {  
CITY OF NEW YORK. }

March 2, 1898.

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President, Board of Education,*  
*146 Grand street.*

SIR: In order to facilitate the examination by this Department of estimates for work done under contracts, I respectfully request that the heads of all Departments of the City Government notify this Department of the time of commencement of any work of construction, under contract, in their several Departments.

I would further request that these notifications be given in duplicate.

Yours truly,  
BIRD S. COLER,  
*Comptroller.*

Ordered printed in the Minutes.

Mr. McNAMEE presented the following :

IN SCHOOL BOARD, BOROUGH {  
OF BROOKLYN, N. Y. }

March 1, 1898.

*Resolved*, That the School Board of the Borough of Brooklyn recommend to the Board of Education of The City of New York that temporary additions be placed to Erasmus Hall High School. sufficient to accommodate 500 pupils, the same to be ready September 1, 1898 ; estimated cost, \$20,000.

Attest :

GEO. G. BROWN,  
*Secretary.*

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

Mr. AGAR moved that when the Board adjourn it adjourn to meet on Tuesday, March 15, at 4 o'clock P. M.

Adopted.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
*Secretary.*



## ADJOURNED MEETING.

TUESDAY, MARCH 15, 1898.

Pursuant to adjournment, the Board of Education met on Tuesday, March 15, 1898, at 4:30 o'clock P.M., at 146 Grand street, Borough of Manhattan.

*Present*—CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL in the chair, and the following members :

Mr. AGAR,	Mr. MACK,
Mr. ANDERSON,	Mr. McNAMEE,
Mr. BANNARD,	Mr. MAXWELL,
Mr. COLLIER,	Mr. PERLET,
Mr. DRESSER,	Mr. PRENTISS,
Mr. EUSTIS,	Mr. ROGERS,
Mr. GREENOUGH,	Mr. SWANSTROM,
Mr. KELLY,	Mr. TAFT,
Mr. LEAVITT,	Mr. THOMPSON—19.

The PRESIDENT announced the consideration of the Minutes of the meeting held on March 7 as in order, and on motion the Minutes were approved as printed.

### MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNICATIONS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

CITY OF NEW YORK, DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,  
COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE, *March 12, 1898.*

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President, Board of Education.*

DEAR SIR: Section 149 of the Greater New York Charter provides as follows :

“ The Finance Department shall have control of the fiscal concerns of the corporation. All accounts rendered to or kept in the other Departments shall be subject to the inspection and



[March 15,

“revision of the officers of this Department. It shall prescribe the forms of keeping and rendering all city accounts, etc., etc.”

In accordance with the provisions of the section mentioned, I would request that proper books of account be kept by the Board of Education, which shall contain a record of all appropriations, and disbursements therefrom, on account of the Department of Education, to include the Board of Education and also the several School Boards contained within the system.

I would also request that the several School Boards be each required to file weekly with the Board of Education detailed statements of all liabilities incurred by them on account of such appropriations as may be placed within their control.

I would also request that these arrangements be considered effective as and from February 1, 1898.

Yours truly,

BIRD S. COLER,  
Comptroller.

Ordered to be printed in full in the Minutes, and referred to the Committee on Finance.

The PRESIDENT presented the following:

HALL OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION, }  
146 Grand street, }  
NEW YORK, March 15, 1898. }

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,

*President, School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, and President of the Board of Education.*

DEAR SIR: I herewith transmit the details of the sum necessary to be apportioned by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment to cover the salaries, wages, etc., of the various employees in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, aggregating \$440,303.61, for the month of February, 1898.

The details are contained in the following statement:

Salaries of teachers in public schools and	
of supervisors of special branches,	\$360,000 00
Salaries of janitors in public schools,	22,000 00
Salaries of teachers and janitors in even-	
ing schools,	37,000 00
Salaries of officers, clerks and other em-	
ployees,	5,400 00
Lectures,	4,900 00
Salaries of School Superintendents,	5,708 28

Compulsory education, . . . . .	\$2,160 00
Supplies (wages, etc.), . . . . .	1,000 00
Fuel (wages, etc.), . . . . .	163 33
General repairs (wages), . . . . .	1,612 00
Furniture, and repairs of (wages), . . . . .	360 00

---

\$440,303 61

Yours truly,

JOSEPH J. LITTLE,  
*Chairman Finance Committee,*  
*School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx.*

Ordered to be printed in full in the Minutes, and referred to the Committee on Finance.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION,  
 SCHOOL BOARD,  
 BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN, N. Y., *March 14, 1898.* }

MR. HUGH KELLY,

*Chairman Committee on Finance,*  
*Board of Education, New York City.*

DEAR SIR: Referring to your favor of the 10th inst., we present below a statement of the payrolls of the School Board of the Borough of Brooklyn as the same have been made up for the month of February, 1898; also a statement of the same payrolls classified as nearly as possible as you have requested.

PAY-ROLLS FOR FEBRUARY, 1898.

Teachers' salaries, . . . . .	\$253,838 59
Janitors' wages, . . . . .	10,364 63
Officers' salaries, . . . . .	4,646 72
Music teachers' salaries, . . . . .	2,453 00
Compulsory education—clerk and officers, . . . . .	899 96
Employees in workshop, . . . . .	2,817 58
Steam fitters, . . . . .	814 00
Truant School, . . . . .	343 00
Expressing books, . . . . .	166 66
Fuel, . . . . .	100 00
Salary of librarian, . . . . .	100 00
Industrial education, . . . . .	90 00
Evening schools, . . . . .	3,604 60

---

Total, . . . . \$280,238 74

## NEW CLASSIFICATION OF FEBRUARY PAYROLLS.

1. Salaries of teachers in public schools and of supervisors of special branches, . . .	\$256,291 59
2. Salaries of janitors in public schools, . . .	10,364 63
3. Salaries of School Superintendents, . . .	1,504 46
4. Salaries of officers, clerks and other employees, . . .	2,897 26
5. Compulsory education, salaries in the Truant School and of attendance officers, . . .	1,176 30
6. General repairs—wages of employees, . . .	3,323 25
7. Supplies—wages of employees, . . .	976 65
8. Fuel—inspector, . . .	100 00
9. Evening schools—teachers and janitors, . . .	3,604 60

---

Total, \$280,238 74

Yours truly,

GEO. G. BROWN,

*Secretary.*

Ordered to be printed in full in the Minutes, and referred to the Committee on Finance.

A communication from the Corporation Counsel relative to a petition for appointment of a Commissioner of Estimate to succeed John B. Sexton, resigned, in the matter of acquiring title to lands on Boston road, East One hundred and sixty-sixth street and Jackson avenue, as a site for High School purposes.

Referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.

A communication from the Corporation Counsel enclosing bill of costs, duly taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court, in favor of Peter B. Olney, Esq., amounting to \$500, for services as special counsel for the City on the appeal taken from the order confirming the report of Commissioners of Estimate in the proceeding to acquire lands on Ninety-third street and on Amsterdam avenue, in the Twelfth Ward.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

A communication from the Secretary of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, transmitting two applications of teachers for retirement.

Referred to the Committee on School System.

A communication from the Secretary of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, transmitting a list of teachers' absences excused with full pay by the Committee on Instruction of the Board mentioned.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

A communication from the Secretary of the School Board for the Borough of Richmond, transmitting an amended estimate for the support and maintenance of the schools in that Borough from February 1, 1898, to January 1, 1899.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

RESOLUTIONS TO BE REFERRED OR PASSED WITHOUT  
OBJECTION.

Mr. KELLY offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the Special Committee of Five, appointed at the meeting of February 21, 1898, be, and it is hereby, authorized to employ such assistants as may be needed in the Auditing Bureau, within the scope or plan set forth in the estimate of the Board of Education for the year 1898, heretofore submitted; and, if necessary, to make requisition for such assistants on the Civil Service Commission.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK offered the following:

*Resolved*, That, in accordance with the report of the Special Committee of Five presented at the meeting held on March 7 (Minutes, page 12), said Committee be, and it is hereby, authorized to employ such assistant clerks and other employees as are needed in the office of the Secretary, within the amount named in said report, and, if necessary, to make requisition therefor on the Civil Service Commission.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Supplies be, and it is hereby, authorized to advertise in the *City Record* for a period of two weeks for proposals for supplying the schools under the jurisdiction of this Board with coal and wood for one year ending May 1, 1899.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Supplies be, and it is hereby, directed to procure a suitable official seal for the Board of Education.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK moved to amend the by-laws, page 31, Section 32, paragraph 1, by striking out the last word of line 9 and the first word of line 10, and by substituting therefor the following : "Twelve days for the erection of all new school buildings or additions to old school buildings, and ten days for all other work."

Unanimously adopted.

#### REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES.

Mr. McNAMEE presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Sites, to which was referred the following communication :

LAW DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION COUNSEL,  
New York, *February* 28, 1898. }

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,

*President of the Board of Education.*

SIR: I have transmitted to the Comptroller a certified copy of the report of the Commissioners of Estimate in the matter of acquiring title to certain lands on Avenue C, Eighth and Ninth streets, in the Twenty-fourth Ward, as a site for school purposes, together with a certified copy of an order of the Supreme Court bearing date the 15th of February, 1898, and filed and entered in the office of the Clerk of the City and County of New York on the 19th day of February, 1898, confirming said report.

The aggregate amount of the awards is \$8,100, and the costs, charges and expenses of the proceeding, other than the fees of the expert witnesses, were taxed at the sum of \$857.15.

Respectfully yours,

JOHN WHALEN,

*Corporation Counsel,*

respectfully reports that it appears from the report and order made in said proceeding that the amount of the awards and of

the costs, charges and expenses (other than the fees of expert witnesses), as confirmed by the court, is as follows :

Lands on Avenue C, Eighth and Ninth streets, in the Twenty-fourth Ward (plot in Unionport on east side of Avenue C, with a frontage of 216 feet on said avenue and 205 feet on Eighth and Ninth streets),

Awards, . . . . .	\$8,100.00
Costs, charges and expenses (other than the fees of expert witnesses), . . . .	857.15

Total, . . . . .	\$8,957.15
------------------	------------

Your Committee therefore recommends the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That in pursuance of Chapter 740 of the Laws of 1897, the Comptroller of The City of New York be, and he hereby is, requested to issue, with the approval of a majority of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, bonds for the purpose of providing the funds to meet the expenditures necessary for the acquisition of the lands on Avenue C, Eighth and Ninth streets, in the Twenty-fourth Ward, as a site for school purposes, under the provisions of Chapter 191 of the Laws of 1888, as amended by Chapter 35 of the Laws of 1890, and Chapters 387 and 890 of the Laws of 1896, for the payment of the awards, costs, charges and expenses (other than the fees of expert witnesses), as confirmed by the court, in the proceeding therefor, amounting in the aggregate to the sum of Eight thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven and 15/100 dollars (\$8,957.15), the same to be paid by the said Comptroller out of the proceeds of said bonds, when issued, requisition therefor being hereby made.

JOHN MCNAMEE, OTTO T. BANNARD, J. EDW. SWANSTROM, FRANK PERLET.	} Committee on Sites.
--	-----------------------------

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that this Board will have the financial ability to provide for the payment of the awards, costs, charges and expenses, confirmed by the court, as provided in the foregoing resolution, if the same be approved by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment.

HUGH KELLY, OTTO T. BANNARD, H. W. MAXWELL.	} Committee on Finance.
---	-------------------------------

[March 15,

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Sites in connection with the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative, as follows:

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT and Messrs. AGAR, ANDERSON, BARNARD, DRESSER, EUSTIS, GREENOUGH, KELLY, LEAVITT, MACK, MCNAMEE, MAXWELL, PERLET, PRENTISS, ROGERS, SWANSTROM, TAFT and THOMPSON—18.

MR. KELLY presented the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Finance Committee respectfully reports that certain correspondence has occurred with regard to the payment of salaries of all employees in the school system for the month of February, 1898. The letters are self-explanatory, and are as follows:

*March 8, 1898.*

HON. BIRD S. COLER,  
*Comptroller.*

DEAR SIR: The Finance Committee of the Board of Education is now engaged in the preparation and revision of the financial requirements for the support of the school system during the current year. I desire to call your attention to the fact that the proper preparation of this matter requires time and consideration in order that the various Borough estimates be reduced to uniformity. In the organization of such a large system as that of the Department of Education, it is unavoidable that delays of certain kinds must ensue. In order to prevent inconvenience and hardship to the many employees of the school system, I would ask your co-operation in relation to the following proposition:

If it is within the pale of the law, I would suggest that appropriations be made by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment for the purpose of paying the salaries of teachers, janitors and other employees for the month of February. It is possible during the next few days to present the requirements for these particular items, but it is not possible to properly submit the entire budget.

Will you kindly communicate your views on the subject, and oblige,

Yours truly,

HUGH KELLY,

*Chairman, Finance Committee of the Board of Education.*

To which the Comptroller replied as follows:

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, }  
CITY OF NEW YORK, *March 9, 1898.* }

HUGH KELLY, Esq.,

*Chairman, Finance Committee, Board of Education,  
146 Grand Street.*

DEAR SIR: I have received your communication of the 8th inst., in which you state that delay is likely to occur in properly preparing a departmental estimate of the Department of Education for the year 1898 for presentation to the Board of Estimate and Apportionment.

Heretofore in making appropriations for the several departments of the City Government, the Board of Estimate and Apportionment has, without exception, adhered to the policy of passing only on estimates of expenditure for the whole year. While it would be desirable for many reasons to adhere to this policy, in the case of the Department of Education I appreciate the inconvenience and hardship which would result to the teachers and employees of the school system if their payrolls should be long delayed.

I will gladly recommend to the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, therefore, that an exception be made in this case, and I am confident, from a conversation which I have had with several members of the Board, that favorable action will be taken upon any proper estimate of expenditure which may be submitted for the payment of salaries for the month of February. This estimate, however, should deal exclusively with salaries, and not with supplies or other expenditures.

I respectfully suggest that an estimate of this character be submitted at the earliest possible date, so that the salaries and wages of the Department of Education may be paid with as little delay as possible.

Very truly yours,

BIRD S. COLER,  
*Comptroller.*

The Committee is of opinion that the proposed arrangement, if consummated, will preclude much hardship and consequent dissatisfaction.

The Committee herewith presents the requirements for the month of February, on account of salaries and wages, in the form of a resolution requesting the Board of Estimate and Apportionment to apportion funds sufficient to meet such expenses:  
*Resolved, That the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of*



The City of New York be, and it is hereby, respectfully requested to apportion, on account of the estimate of expenditures for the year 1898 of the Department of Education (to be hereafter submitted), the sum of Seven hundred and fifty-seven thousand, six hundred and thirty-four dollars and twenty-six cents (\$757,634.26), said sum to be applied in payment of salaries and wages of employees for the month of February, 1898, per detailed statement, as follows :

APPROPRIATIONS.	Boroughs of Man- hattan and The Bronx.	Borough of Brook- lyn.	Borough of Queens.	Borough of Rich- mond.	Board of Educa- tion of The City of New York.
Salaries of teachers in public schools, and of supervisors of special branches .....	\$360,000 00	\$256,291 59	\$33,000 00	-----	-----
Salaries of janitors in public schools. ....	22,000 00	10,384 63	2,900 00	-----	-----
Salaries of teachers and janitors in evening schools.....	37,000 00	8,604 60	-----	-----	-----
Salaries of officers, clerks and other em- ployees .....	5,400 00	2,987 26	410 00	-----	\$261 91
Salaries of School Superintendents .....	5,708 28	1,504 46	-----	-----	-----
Lectures (salaries) .....	4,900 00	-----	-----	-----	-----
Compulsory education (salaries) .....	2,160 00	1,176 30	520 00	-----	-----
Supplies (wages, etc.) .....	1,000 00	976 65	-----	-----	-----
Fuel (wages) .....	103 33	100 00	-----	-----	-----
General repairs (wages) .....	1,612 00	8,823 25	-----	-----	-----
Furniture, and repairs of (wages) .....	360 00	-----	-----	-----	-----
	\$440,808 61	\$280,238 74	\$36,830 00	-----	\$261 91

## SUMMARY.

Manhattan and The Bronx .....	\$440,808 61
Brooklyn.....	280,238 74
Queens.....	36,830 00
Richmond .....	-----
Board of Education.....	261 91
Total .....	\$757,634 26

and, be it further

*Resolved*, That in the event of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment making a partial apportionment as indicated in the foregoing resolution, the said sums contained therein be, and they are hereby, set apart and appropriated to the uses of the several School Boards, under the titles of appropriation named in the said resolution.

HUGH KELLY,	}	<i>Committee on Finance.</i>
H. W. MAXWELL,		
OTTO T. BANNARD,		

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided unanimously in the affirmative.

#### REPORTS OF SELECT COMMITTEES.

Mr. AGAR presented the following :

*To the Board of Education of The City of New York :*

The Committee appointed by the Board of Education on the 7th inst., to convey to President A. S. Draper, of the University of Illinois, the notice of his election as City Superintendent of Schools of The City of New York, beg to report that they called upon President Draper at his house in Champaign, Illinois, on the 11th inst., and announced to him that this Board had elected him to the said office.

Your Committee further report that President Draper declined to accept said office, and stated that he did so with much regret, and solely because he had assumed obligations towards the University over which he was presiding which he could not sever for the present.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
JOHN G. AGAR.

Mr. KELLY moved that the report be received and printed in the Minutes, and that the Committee be discharged with the thanks of the Board.

Adopted.

Mr. MAXWELL moved that the Board proceed to fill the vacancy in the office of City Superintendent of Schools.

Adopted.

Mr. SWANSTROM nominated WILLIAM H. MAXWELL for City Superintendent of Schools.

Mr. TAFT and Mr. AGAR seconded the nomination.

Mr. GREENOUGH nominated SETH T. STEWART for City Superintendent of Schools.

Mr. ROGERS seconded the nomination.

Mr. DRESSER nominated WALTER B. GUNNISON for City Superintendent of Schools.

Mr. THOMPSON seconded the nomination.

The PRESIDENT appointed Mr. SWANSTROM and Mr. ROGERS as Tellers.

The Tellers reported as follows :

Whole number of votes cast, . . . . .	19
Necessary to a choice, . . . . .	10
Of which WILLIAM H. MAXWELL received . . . . .	11
Of which SETH T. STEWART received . . . . .	6
Of which WALTER B. GUNNISON received . . . . .	2

The PRESIDENT thereupon announced that WILLIAM H. MAXWELL had been duly elected City Superintendent of Schools of The City of New York.

Mr. MAXWELL, after having been introduced by the President, addressed the Board, and was then escorted to a seat in the Board.

Mr. SWANSTROM moved that the salary of the City Superintendent of Schools be fixed at the sum of \$8,000 per annum.

Adopted.

Mr. SWANSTROM offered the following :

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation to inquire whether the Department of Education is included within the purview of Section 1528 of the Charter, in relation to city printing ; and in such event what action, if any, is necessary in the premises.

Adopted.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

A. EMERSON PALMER,

*Secretary.*







STATED MEETING.

WEDNESDAY, MARCH 23, 1898.

The Board of Education met on Wednesday, March 23, 1898, at 4 o'clock P. M., at 146 Grand street, Borough of Manhattan.

*Present*—CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, President, and the following members :

Mr. ANDERSON,	Mr. MACK,
Mr. BANNARD,	Mr. McNAMEE,
Mr. COLLIER,	Mr. MAXWELL,
Mr. DRESSER,	Mr. PERLET,
Mr. EUSTIS,	Mr. PRENTISS,
Mr. GREENOUGH,	Mr. ROGERS,
Mr. KELLY,	Mr. SWANSTROM,
Mr. LEAVITT,	Mr. TAFT,

Mr. THOMPSON—18.

Also City Superintendent MAXWELL.

The PRESIDENT announced the consideration of the Minutes of the meeting held on March 15 as in order, and on motion the Minutes were approved as printed.

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNICATIONS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

*Resolved*, That, pursuant to the provisions of Section 10 of the Greater New York Charter, the funds received and to be received by the Chamberlain as in that section provided, be, and the same are hereby, in part appropriated and apportioned as follows :

FOR PAYMENT OF SALARIES AND WAGES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF  
EDUCATION FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY, 1898.

Salaries of officers, clerks and employees of the  
Board of Education, . . . . . \$261 91



## BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

Salaries of teachers in public schools, and of supervisors, special branches,	\$360,000 00
Salaries of janitors in public schools,	22,000 00
Salaries of teachers and janitors in evening schools,	37,000 00
Salaries of officers, clerks and other employees,	5,400 00
Salaries of school superintendents,	5,708 28
Lectures (salaries)	4,900 00
Compulsory education (salaries)	2,160 00
Supplies (wages, etc.)	1,000 00
Fuel (wages)	163 33
General repairs (wages)	1,612 00
Furniture, and repairs of (wages)	360 00
	<hr/> 440,303 61

## BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

Salaries of teachers in public schools, and of supervisors, special branches,	256,291 59
Salaries of janitors in public schools,	10,364 63
Salaries of teachers and janitors in evening schools,	3,604 60
Salaries of officers, clerks and other employees,	2,897 26
Salaries of school superintendents,	1,504 46
Compulsory education (salaries)	1,176 30
Supplies (wages, etc.)	976 65
Fuel (wages)	100 00
General repairs (wages)	3,323 25
	<hr/> 280,238 74

## BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

Salaries of teachers in public schools, and of supervisors, special branches,	33,000 00
Salaries of janitors in public schools,	2,900 00
Salaries of officers, clerks and other employees,	410 00
Compulsory education (salaries)	520 00
	<hr/> 36,830 00
Total.	<hr/> \$757,634 26

A true copy of resolution adopted by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, March 17, 1898.

(Signed)

CHAS. V. ADEE,

Clerk.

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes, and referred to the Committee on Finance.

The PRESIDENT presented the following:

CITY OF NEW YORK, DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,  
COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE, *March 17, 1898.*

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,

*President, Board of Education.*

SIR: I have received your communication of the 5th inst., in which you refer to a number of requisitions for the issue of bonds for the construction of school houses which have been made by the Board of Education since January first and not acted on. You refer to the dissatisfaction and complaint among the contractors that the necessary funds are not available, which, as you state, may cause the withdrawal of the contractors, with whom favorable terms have been made. You also call attention to the inadequacy of existing school accommodations and refer to the fact that every week of delay in beginning the construction of these school houses means a corresponding week before they can be completed.

The subject of your communication is one in which I recognize the highest importance.

As you may be aware, the Comptroller has not applied to the Board of Estimate and Apportionment for authority to add to the funded debt of the city for any purpose whatever since January 1, 1898. I think it necessary, in order to reply frankly to your communication, to state that the reason for this has been my doubt whether, under the limitations of municipal indebtedness contained in Section 10 of Article VIII. of the Constitution, it is now possible for the city to incur new indebtedness for any purpose whatever, other than by the issue of water bonds, this being the exception provided for by the Constitution itself.

In the financial administration of the City of New York as it existed prior to consolidation, the question of the city's limit of indebtedness under constitutional limitations possessed but little practical importance, since ten per cent. of the assessed valuation of the city's real estate was a sum apparently largely in

excess of the city's net debt. Since consolidation, however, the conditions have become wholly different. Not only is the bonded debt of the Boroughs of Richmond and Queens largely in excess of ten per cent. of the assessed valuation of their real estate, but The City of New York had also to assume an indebtedness of nearly fifteen millions belonging to the County of Kings, all of which tended to reduce the city's margin of debt-incurring capacity, since the County of Kings and the City of Brooklyn were coterminous and Brooklyn had already substantially reached its limit of constitutional indebtedness. The result of consolidation, therefore, was to reduce to a sum of about fifteen millions of dollars the difference between the city's net funded debt and ten per cent. of the assessed valuation of its real estate. The difficulty with the existing situation lies in the possibility that the inhibition of the Constitution is directed not only against the incurring of a *bonded* debt in excess of its limitation, but also against all other indebtedness, whether incurred by judgment or order of Court, as in the case of awards for lands taken in condemnation proceedings, or by contracts calling for the future payment of money from the proceeds of bonds. The language of the Constitution is: "No county or city shall be allowed to become indebted for any purpose or in any manner," etc., etc. If, as has been asserted by eminent counsel, the contract indebtedness of the city is to be included with its bond issues in ascertaining the city's constitutional limit of indebtedness, I fear that for many years to come the greatest difficulty will be experienced in providing for even the most necessary public improvements, the cost of which has heretofore been defrayed by the issue of bonds.

Some time since I requested from the Corporation Counsel an opinion in regard to this subject, and also in regard to a number of cognate questions of great importance. His reply must be awaited with patience, involving, as it does, the most important question ever submitted to a public official of this city, and requiring the most careful and mature deliberation. The situation, however grave it may prove to be, cannot be avoided; it sprang into existence at the moment the present administration assumed office, and must be faced with courage and without useless recrimination by those who have been called upon to remedy, so far as possible, the almost criminal extravagance and the hasty, short-sighted legislation of others.

I shall take the liberty of making this letter public as soon as it reaches your hands, for I observe from the action of the Board of Education yesterday that that Board, in common with other

Departments of the city government, has been at a loss to understand the reasons which have led to the failure to provide funds for contemplated improvements.

Very truly yours,  
BIRD S. COLER,  
*Comptroller.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes, and placed on file.

The following were also presented :

A communication from the Corporation Counsel transmitting an order discontinuing the proceeding for the acquisition of property on the block bounded by Forty-ninth and Fiftieth streets, Ninth and Tenth avenues ; and bills of costs and expenses as taxed by the Court.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

A petition and order extending the time of Commissioners to make report in the matter of acquiring title to lands in the block bounded by One hundred and sixty-ninth street, Ogden and Merriam avenues, in the Twenty-third Ward.

Referred to the Committee on Sites.

A communication from the Secretary of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, transmitting certified copies of reports and resolutions adopted by that Board on March 16, 1898, as follows :

1. Relative to award of contract to T. Mahoney & Sons for erecting building on One hundred and eleventh and One hundred and twelfth streets, between Fifth and Lenox avenues.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

2. Requesting renewal of leases of Public School 24 and Public School 123.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

3. Relating to non-completion of contract of Lipman Abel for removing old buildings.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

4. Requesting the Board of Education to urge the Board of Estimate and Apportionment to take speedy action upon the contracts now pending before it.

In this connection Mr. MACK, Chairman of the Committee on Buildings, presented the following communication, addressed by him to the President:

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President, Board of Education, City.*

SIR: In connection with the request of the School Board of the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, addressed to this Board, in the matter of the acceleration of the settlement of pending contracts now in the hands of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, I would state that it is emphatically necessary that this Board should place itself on record in an unmistakable manner as to the necessity of prompt action on the part of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment.

A few weeks ago Mr. Anderson was kind enough, at the suggestion of Mr. Snyder and the undersigned, to address the Counsel to the Corporation for his opinion concerning a clear definition of the dividing line between the rights and duties of the Building Department of this Board and those of the Borough Boards. Up to this time, no reply to this request has been vouchsafed.

This Board is now facing the question of advertising for new work, and is hampered by the position, publicly announced, of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment.

Plans and specifications for the Boys' High School are ready for advertisement, as are also those for four public school buildings and one addition, while two more will be ready very shortly.

There is a feeling of great uncertainty among contractors as to the wisdom of bidding on any more new work until there shall have been a satisfactory settlement of the contracts now pending before the Board of Estimate and Apportionment. In addition to the contracts noted, there are a number of others for furniture, heating, etc., all of them affected in the same manner.

I take the liberty of attaching two communications, just received, in the matter of the immediate necessity of a school building in Van Nest Park, one of them from one of the Inspectors of the Thirty-fifth District, the other from the Executive Committee of the Van Nest Property Owners' Asso-

ciation. The Inspector, Mr. Cooley, states (in part) as follows: "A number of children are now running about the streets there, and as the population is increasing very rapidly, there will be a deplorable condition of affairs unless a building is put up before next winter." These communications accentuate the position taken at a recent meeting of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, and so ably presented by Mr. Richard H. Adams, Chairman of the Committee on Sites and Buildings of said Board. This Van Nest Park matter shows a condition which is multiplied throughout the city, and which will be multiplied many times over, unless immediate steps are taken to prevent such a lamentable state of affairs.

I remain, yours very truly,

JACOB W. MACK,  
*Chairman Committee on Buildings.*

Mr. MACK moved that the communication be printed in full in the Minutes.

Adopted.

5. Relative to proceeding to acquire property on Ogden avenue, One hundred and sixty-ninth street and Merriam avenue.

Referred to the Committee on Sites.

6. Recommending the acquisition of land to the west of and adjacent to Public School 43.

Referred to the Committee on Sites.

7. Recommending that the proceedings for the acquisition of a portion of Nos. 1391 to 1399 Third avenue be discontinued.

Referred to the Committee on Sites.

From the Secretary of the School Board for the Borough of Richmond, requesting an opinion in regard to the status and salaries of town attendance officers appointed under the Compulsory Education Law.

Referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.

From the School Board for the Borough of Queens, relating to absences of teachers in February and remitting deductions due to absences, as follows:

*Resolved*, That inasmuch as the schools of Queens Borough were practically for the month of February running under formerly prevailing precedents, and inasmuch as in the greater part of the Borough no deduction has been made customarily for occasional absences on the part of teachers, and inasmuch as it will be practically impossible to get accurate data with regard to teachers' absences during that period, the School Board of the Borough of Queens, in accordance with paragraph 5, Section 26 of the by-laws of the Board of Education of New York City, hereby remits to such teachers in the Borough of Queens as were absent during the month of February the deductions due to absence during that month, and respectfully requests the Board of Education to authorize the auditing of the February payroll on these lines.

FLUSHING, *March 16, 1898.*

The above resolution was passed at the meeting of the School Board of the Borough of Queens held on March 15, 1898, and is hereby referred to the consideration of the Committee on Finance of the Board of Education of New York City.

Very respectfully,

JAMES W. DIXON,  
*Acting Secretary.*

*To Finance Committee, Board of Education, New York City.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes, and referred to the Committee on Finance.

Mr. KELLY presented a communication from janitors of schools in the Borough of Brooklyn, asking for an increase in their compensation, and for an interview before final action is taken on the Budget for 1898.

Mr. KELLY moved that the communication be received and referred to the Committee on Buildings.

Adopted.

A communication from J. Augustus Johnson, President of Good Government Club E, transmitting a copy of resolutions adopted by that Club in regard to school accommodations, small

parks, and the use of school playgrounds by the children during the summer vacation.

The communication was read and ordered on file.

RESOLUTIONS TO BE REFERRED OR PASSED WITHOUT  
OBJECTION.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Supplies be, and it hereby is, authorized to appoint a Secretary to the City Superintendent of Schools, and to employ such clerks, stenographers and typewriters as may be necessary for the proper transaction of the business of the office of the City Superintendent of Schools; the aggregate salaries of such employees not to exceed the sum of Seven thousand three hundred dollars (\$7,300) per annum; and that, if necessary, requisition for said clerks, stenographers and typewriters be made on the Civil Service Commission.

Adopted.

Mr. KELLY presented the following resolution on behalf of the Committee on Finance :

*Resolved*, That the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of The City of New York be, and it hereby is, respectfully requested to apportion, on account of the estimate for expenses for the year 1898 of the Department of Education (to be hereafter submitted), the sum of Eighteen thousand five hundred and four dollars and twenty-four cents (\$18,504.24), said sum to be applied in payment of salaries and wages of employees for the month of February, 1898, per detailed account as follows :

BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

Salaries of teachers in public schools and of supervisors of special branches, . . . .	\$14,758 99
Salaries of janitors in public schools, . . . .	1,421 82
Salaries of officers, clerks and other employees, . . . .	704 15
Compulsory education (salaries), . . . .	514 66
	<hr/>
	\$17,399 62

BOARD OF EDUCATION.

Support of Nautical School, . . . .	1,104 62
	<hr/>
	\$18,504 24

and be it further



*Resolved*, That, in the event of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment making the apportionment as indicated, the said sums contained therein be, and they hereby are, set apart and appropriated to the use of the School Board for the Borough of Richmond and the Board of Education, under the titles of appropriations named in the said resolution.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following :

*Resolved*, That the Superintendent of School Supplies be, and he is hereby, authorized to appoint a Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies at an annual salary of three thousand dollars (\$3,000).

*Resolved*, That the Superintendent of School Supplies be, and he is hereby, authorized and directed to establish two depositories for school supplies, as follows :

One in the Borough of Manhattan, which shall be the main depository, and from which all supplies for the Boroughs of Manhattan, The Bronx and Richmond shall be delivered.

One in the Borough of Brooklyn, which shall be a branch depository, and from which all supplies for the Boroughs of Brooklyn and Queens shall be delivered, except such supplies for the Borough of Queens as may more conveniently and economically be delivered from the main depository in the Borough of Manhattan.

Adopted.

Mr. SWANSTROM presented the following :

*Resolved*, That the term of office of the City Superintendent of Schools be, and the same is hereby, fixed at six years, dating from the time of his election.

Adopted.

Mr. KELLY presented the following :

*Resolved*, That the Board of Education of The City of New York approves the bill introduced by Senator Guy on the 21st inst., amending Section 1055 of the Charter in such manner that the said Board shall be permitted to exercise its own judgment in the matter of the opening of school playgrounds and buildings to such public uses, other than educational, as

in its discretion may be deemed proper in the public interest.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, presented the following :

*Resolved*, That the Corporation Counsel be requested to advise this Board whether the Borough Boards or the Board of Education has the power to enforce the provisions of contracts for the erection of buildings, etc., which may have been entered into by the various School Boards and the Board of Education prior to consolidation.

Adopted.

Mr. PRENTISS presented the following :

*Resolved*, That the salary of the office of Examiner, provided for by Section 1081 of the Charter, be, and it hereby is, fixed at four thousand dollars (\$4,000) per annum.

Adopted.

Mr. DRESSER offered the following amendment to the by-laws :

Amend Section 29 by striking out the words "1st of January, 1898," and substituting therefor the words "1st of February, 1898."

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes, and referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.

#### REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES.

Mr. ANDERSON presented the following :

NEW YORK, *March* 23, 1898.

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation hereby reports Sections 1 to 35 of the by-laws with alterations and amendments ; also Sections 36 to 48, both inclusive, which have not heretofore been reported.

The Committee also reports the rules of order with amendments.

The Committee recommends that the by-laws as now reported be printed in the Minutes, and lie over for consideration at the next meeting of the Board.

E. ELLERY ANDERSON, } *Committee on By-Laws*  
J. EDW. SWANSTROM, } *and Legislation.*

Mr. ANDERSON asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report, which was then unanimously adopted.

The by-laws and rules of order, as presented by the Committee, are as follows:

## BY-LAWS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.

### MEETINGS.

#### MEETINGS—WHERE HELD.

SECTION 1. All meetings of the Board of Education shall be held at the Hall of the Board, corner of Grand and Elm streets, unless otherwise ordered by the Board.

#### STATED MEETINGS—WHEN HELD.

SECTION 2. Stated meetings shall be held on the third Monday in February, the first Monday after the first Tuesday in July, and the fourth Wednesday in every other month except August. Should the day of meeting be a holiday, the meeting shall be held on the day following. An adjourned stated meeting shall be deemed to be for the transaction of all business of a stated meeting.

#### SPECIAL MEETINGS—HOW CALLED.

SECTION 3. Special meetings shall be held on the call of the President or on the written request of five members. Provided, however, that the notices for such meetings, held on the call of the President or the written request of five members, shall distinctly state the special matter or matters to be presented to the Board for its consideration at such meetings, and such special matter or matters shall be considered immediately after the reading of the minutes. No other matter shall be considered at such special meetings, except by the consent of two-thirds of the members present and by the affirmative vote of at least ten members of the Board.

#### HOOR OF MEETING.

SECTION 4. The hour of meeting shall be 4 o'clock in the afternoon. If, upon the calling of the roll by the Secretary, a quorum be not present at fifteen minutes past 4 o'clock, the Board shall be declared by the President, or in his absence by the Vice-President or the Secretary, to be adjourned.

#### NUMBER NECESSARY TO FORM A QUORUM.

SECTION 5. A majority of the whole number of the members of the Board shall be necessary to constitute a quorum.

**OFFICERS.**

**SECTION 6.** The officers of the Board shall be as follows :

1. A President.
2. A Vice-President.
3. A Secretary.
4. A Superintendent of School Buildings.
5. A Superintendent of School Supplies.
6. A City Superintendent of Schools.
7. An Auditor.
8. A Chief Clerk.
9. Four Examiners.

The Board of Education shall also appoint such deputies, assistants and clerks for its said officers as may be required for the efficient discharge of their duties.

**TERMS OF SERVICE.**

**SECTION 7.** The official term of the President shall continue from the third Monday in February of each year until the third Monday in February of the succeeding year, and until his successor is chosen. The terms of all other officers of the Board of Education shall continue during the pleasure of the Board, except those whose terms are fixed by statute or by resolution of the Board.

**ELECTIONS.****OFFICERS—HOW ELECTED.**

**SECTION 8.** All the officers of the Board of Education shall be chosen by ballot. All elections by the Board shall be made at stated meetings by the votes of a majority of all the members of the Board.

**SECTION 9.** No election to fill a vacancy in any of the offices of the Board named in Section 6 shall be had at any meeting of the Board of Education, unless notice shall have been given in the call for the meeting that such election will be moved. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to insert such notice in the call at the request of any member of the Board of Education.

This by-law shall apply to all elections of such officers, whether for the entire term, or to fill a vacancy, or to fill a new office, except that it shall not apply to the meeting to be held on the third Monday in February in each year.

**REMOVALS FROM OFFICE.****REMOVALS—HOW EFFECTED.**

SECTION 10. The term of no officer of the Board elected to serve during the pleasure of the Board shall be terminated except by a vote of the majority of all the members of the Board.

**SECRETARY TO NOTIFY THE BOARD OF ANY NEGLECT TO TAKE THE OATH OF OFFICE.**

SECTION 11. In case any person appointed to a school office in this city shall omit to take and subscribe before the Secretary or Chief Clerk of this Board the oath of office prescribed by the Constitution of this State, within the time required by law, said Secretary shall notify this Board of such omission.

**PRESIDENT.**

SECTION 12. The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Board; he shall preside at all meetings thereof, and shall perform all the duties usually incumbent upon such officer.

All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Board.

The President shall be entitled to be present at the meetings of each Standing Committee and to take part in its deliberations, and if less than the full number of such Committee is present at any regularly called meeting thereof, he shall be entitled to all the rights and privileges of a member of such Committee at such meeting.

**VICE-PRESIDENT.**

The Vice-President shall preside at all meetings of the Board in the absence of the President, and in the like absence shall perform such executive duties as may be confided to him by resolution of the Board.

**STANDING COMMITTEES.**

SECTION 13. There shall be the following Standing Committees:

1. A Committee on Finance.
2. A Committee on Sites.
3. A Committee on Buildings.
4. A Committee on Supplies.
5. A Committee on School System.
6. A Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.
7. An Executive Committee on the Nautical School.

Each Standing Committee shall consist of three members, ex-

cept the Committee on Sites, the Committee on Buildings, and the Executive Committee on the Nautical School, which three Committees shall consist of seven members each.

The Standing Committees shall be appointed in February, and shall continue in office until their successors are appointed; except that every member of a Committee who shall cease to be a member of the Board shall thereupon cease to be a member of such Committee.

#### DUTIES OF COMMITTEES.

##### REPORTS OF COMMITTEES—HOW MADE.

SECTION 14. Every report of a Committee shall be signed by a majority of the members of the said Committee, and shall contain a statement of the facts, with their opinion in writing, and no report shall be made by a Committee unless the subject thereof shall have been considered at a meeting of which all the members have been notified. When the report of any Committee is made, a minority of the Committee may also present their views in writing.

Each Standing Committee shall keep minutes of its proceedings, including the names of the members present, which shall be duly recorded by the Secretary of the Board.

##### APPROVAL OF BILLS BY COMMITTEES.

SECTION 15. It shall be the duty of all Committees whose approval of bills before payment is required by the by-laws, to take action upon such bills within one week from the time of their presentation. But a Committee may postpone final action thereon whenever, in its judgment, there is necessity for such postponement.

##### COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

SECTION 16. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Finance, subject to the approval of the Board of Education :

1. To prepare estimates of the amounts that will be required by such Board, during the ensuing financial year, for the purchase of school sites, for the erection and repairs of buildings, for the purchase and leasing of school buildings, for the purchase of all school supplies, for the maintenance of the Nautical School and for the administrative purposes of the Board of Education, and in general for any purpose to which the Special School Fund is properly applicable.

2. To require from each Borough School Board, at such time or times as the Committee may designate, estimates in detail of the moneys needed for the administration of the Department of Education in such Borough. Such estimates shall include all items properly chargeable to the General School Fund. The Committee on Finance shall restate, rearrange, revise and verify such estimates, and submit the same to the Board of Education for its action, and, after approval thereof by the Board of Education, the Committee on Finance shall prepare an estimate of the amounts required for the administration of the entire school system of The City of New York, properly divided into items, and showing separately the amounts required for the Special School Fund and for the General School Fund, which, after action thereon by the Board of Education, the Committee on Finance shall submit to the Board of Estimate and Apportionment and to the Municipal Assembly for their action.

3. To apportion the General School Fund among the different Borough School Boards, and to file the record of such apportionment with the Comptroller.

4. To apportion the Special School Fund, and to determine the amount thereof applicable to the following purposes:

- (1) To the purchase of school sites.
- (2) To the erection and repairs of buildings.
- (3) To the purchase and leasing of buildings.
- (4) To the purchase of school supplies.
- (5) To the maintenance of the Nautical School.
- (6) To the administrative purposes of the Board of Education.

And the said Committee shall file a report of all such apportionments from the Special School Fund with the Comptroller.

No appropriation shall be made from the said Special School Fund for any purpose until the Committee on Finance shall have first reported as to the financial ability of the Board of Education to make the same.

5. To finance and administer the Teachers' Retirement Fund, from which no annuities shall be granted or authorized until the said Committee shall have reported financial ability thereon.

6. To provide for the attendance of one of its members at all meetings of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment and of the Municipal Assembly held while any business of this Board is pending before said Board of Estimate and Apportionment or before said Municipal Assembly.

The said Committee shall also report to the Board of Education for its action the form and amount of the bond to be given

by the respective Secretaries of the Borough School Boards, and the form and amount of all other bonds which by statute are required to be given by any officers of the Board of Education or the School Boards.

#### COMMITTEE ON SITES.

SECTION 17. 1. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Sites to examine every determination of any of the School Boards embraced within The City of New York, by which sites for school buildings or for additions thereto have been chosen, and to report to the Board of Education whether the expenditure involved in the sites so selected and the buildings to be erected thereon is, in the judgment of the Committee, reasonable and proper.

2. The Committee on Sites shall have charge of and manage all proceedings relative to the acquisition of sites, subject to the approval of the Board of Education. It shall report in writing to the Board of Education, at the first regular meeting in the months of January, April, July and November, the condition of all matters or proceedings relating to sites approved by the Board which are still pending and not completed.

#### COMMITTEE ON BUILDINGS.

SECTION 18. 1. The Committee on Buildings, subject to the approval of the Board of Education, shall have charge of all matters relating to the erection, hiring, altering, repairing or enlargement of school buildings and school premises, the fitting up of all buildings used for school purposes, and the providing therefor of all necessary furniture, pianos, heating and ventilating apparatus.

2. It shall be the duty of the said Committee to prepare and present to the Board of Education, at the first meeting of the Board in September of each year, an estimate of the amount of money required for the care and maintenance of the school buildings for the ensuing year.

3. To divide each of the Boroughs into as many school sections as it may deem convenient, and assign for each section a patrol or repair inspector of buildings. Any appointee to any of these positions shall be an architect, builder, mason or carpenter of practical experience and in good standing.

4. The said Committee shall also make provision for the organization in the various Boroughs of such bureaus as it may deem necessary in the department of the Superintendent of School Buildings, and shall adopt such rules and regulations as



will enable each School Board to secure prompt and efficient service for the planning and erection of new buildings for school purposes and for the alteration and repair of existing buildings.

5. It shall appoint draughtsmen and other assistants whose services may be required in the department of the Superintendent of School Buildings, whose salaries shall be paid from the various appropriations on account of which the work is being performed.

6. It shall have the direct supervision and control of the Superintendent and Deputy Superintendents of School Buildings, and of all other employees in the Building Bureau of the Board, and shall, with the approval of the Board, make rules and regulations for the proper performance of their duty.

7. It shall investigate without delay all charges or complaints against inspectors and all other employees of the Building Bureau of the Board, and shall forthwith report its conclusions to the Board.

8. The said Committee is also charged with the care of all school furniture, radiators, pianos, or other school property, which may be no longer required in school buildings, and may direct such action as it may deem proper relating to the storage or custody of such property.

9. It shall cause inventories to be prepared of all school property, and files of the same to be preserved, and no property entered on such inventory shall be delivered by the person charged with the care of the same except on vouchers from the Superintendent of School Buildings.

10. It shall have control of the truckmen employed by the Board, except such truckmen as may be employed in the transfer or delivery of supplies by contract or otherwise, and of the trucks and horses owned by the Board.

11. The Committee on Buildings shall present a report to the Board of Education at the first meeting in January, April, July and November, in each year, showing (a) all new buildings and annexes in course of construction, and the dates on which such buildings and annexes will be completed; (b) all buildings for which proposals have been solicited and for which contracts have not been awarded; (c) all buildings for which plans are being drawn; (d) all other information which said Committee shall deem of interest to the Board.

#### COMMITTEE ON SUPPLIES.

SECTION 19. The Committee on Supplies, subject to the approval of the Board of Education, shall be charged with the pur-

chase of all books, apparatus, stationery and other things expedient to enable the schools of the City to be successfully and properly conducted. All such supplies, as far as possible, shall be obtained by contract, for which proposals shall be advertised for a period of at least two weeks.

It shall be the duty of the Superintendent of Supplies, under the direction of this Committee, to take charge of and distribute such supplies to the various schools in the respective Boroughs which make requisition therefor. He shall also keep an account of the cost thereof and of the proportion thereof distributed to each Borough, for the purpose of determining whether either of the said Boroughs has exceeded or is about to exceed its apportionment.

The said Committee shall have power to nominate, and with the approval of the Board of Education to appoint, an inspector or inspectors of fuel, whose duty it shall be to inspect and supervise the delivery of all fuel supplied to the several schools under the control of the Board of Education, and to perform such other duties as may be assigned to him or them by the Committee on Supplies.

It shall be the duty of the said Committee to examine, audit and certify all bills incurred for the incidental expenses of the Board, or for its Committees or Secretary or other officers, and report thereon to the Board of Education.

It shall be the duty of the said Committee to audit and approve the payrolls of the employees of the Board, and to audit all bills for fuel and for gas or other light used in the schools or in the offices of the Board of Education.

The said Committee shall also appoint, subject to the confirmation of the Board, all employees of the Board whose appointment is not otherwise provided for.

#### COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL SYSTEM.

SECTION 20. The Committee on School System, subject to the approval of the Board of Education, shall be charged with the duty of reporting to the Board of Education the names of all candidates nominated by the City Superintendent of Schools for Examiners. The said Committee, subject to the approval of the Board of Education, and on the recommendation of the City Superintendent, shall designate, subject to the requirements of the State school laws which may be in effect, the minimum requirements which shall prevail throughout the City for all officers to be appointed to any supervising or teaching position

under any School Board. All eligible lists shall be filed with the said Committee.

The said Committee shall have charge of all matters relating to instruction which, under the provisions of the Charter, are made applicable to the Board of Education.

The said Committee shall from time to time examine the number of teachers upon which basis the Borough School Boards may appoint Associate Superintendents, and shall report to the Board of Education whenever, in its judgment, this basis should be modified or changed.

#### COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS AND LEGISLATION.

SECTION 21. The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, subject to the approval of the Board of Education, shall have charge of all questions touching the qualifications of the members of the Board or of any of its officers, the framing of all by-laws and the amendment thereof, and all proposals to amend the same. It shall also be charged with the duty of promoting or resisting, as it may deem proper, legislation affecting this Board or any of the offices or officials thereof, or affecting the public schools of The City of New York.

#### SECRETARY.

SECTION 22. The Secretary shall have charge of the rooms, books, papers and documents of the Board; shall keep the minutes of its meetings and cause the minutes of Committee meetings to be kept; he shall certify that all payrolls and bills, after the certification of the same by the Auditor as to correctness, are in conformity with the statutes relating thereto, and with the by-laws, rules and regulations of the Board; he shall direct and attend to the printing of all matters directed to be printed by the Board, or required to be printed by its practice; and shall, in addition to his duties as Secretary of the Board, perform such other clerical duties as may be required by its members or Committees. He shall have the custody of the corporate seal. In the absence or disability of the Secretary, his duties shall be performed by the Chief Clerk.

#### CHIEF CLERK AND ASSISTANT CLERKS.

SECTION 23. 1. The Chief Clerk and the assistant clerks shall perform such duties in the Secretary's office as may be assigned to them by the Secretary.

2. The Secretary's office shall be open from 9 A. M. until 5 P. M., excepting on Saturdays, when the office shall close at 12 o'clock,

and no assistant clerk shall absent himself for any portion of the time between said hours, unless he first obtain permission from the Secretary. A daily record shall be made of the attendance of the assistant clerks, and a report made on the monthly payroll of every absence, to the Committee on Supplies, who shall decide whether such absence shall be excused or not. Leave of absence may be granted by the Committee on Supplies, and in case of emergency by the Secretary; but when any assistant is absent without such leave, he shall be considered as suspended from duty, and can be restored only by a majority vote of the said Committee. Strict attention to the duties of the office during office hours is required, and any pursuit incompatible therewith is forbidden.

#### NOTICES REQUIRED.

SECTION 24. 1. The Secretary shall cause every member to be duly notified of all meetings of the Board and of the Committees of which he is a member, and a book shall be kept in which shall be entered the service upon members of notices of meetings of the Board and of its Committees.

2. The Secretary shall, on the day succeeding each and every meeting of the Board, furnish the Superintendent of School Buildings with a synopsis of all matters referred to the Committee on Buildings, and send to the City Superintendent of Schools notice of all matters referred to him, and shall also report to the Secretary of each Borough Board any action relating to such Borough. He shall also, as promptly as possible, notify all Chairmen of Committees of the matters referred to their several Committees.

#### TEACHERS' RETIREMENT FUND.

SECTION 25. 1. The Secretary shall keep a record of all teachers retired under the provisions of Section 1083 of the Charter of The City of New York, or of any act or acts amendatory thereof, setting forth the date of retirement, the cause, the length of service, and the amount which such retired teacher is entitled to receive from the Teachers' Retirement Fund.

2. The Secretary shall prepare monthly payrolls for the payment of such retired teachers.

3. The Secretary shall obtain from the Secretaries of the several School Boards full records of all absentee teachers, and shall keep a record of all amounts payable from the said source and of all additions thereto from any source whatever, so that such accounts shall exhibit the receipt, investment and disposi-

tion of both the principal and the income of the Teachers' Retirement Fund.

4. The Secretary shall also keep a record of the death of any retired teacher, and cause an entry thereof to be made in the record of retired teachers kept by him, and shall at once certify such death to the Comptroller of The City of New York.

5. All money, compensation or salary, or any part thereof, forfeited, deducted or withheld from any teacher or teachers, and not remitted to such teacher or teachers in accordance with the provisions of the by-laws of the Borough applicable thereto, shall constitute a part of the Teachers' Retirement Fund.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to obtain from each Borough a monthly statement of such deductions, and it shall be his duty to certify to the Comptroller of The City of New York the total amount so deducted during the preceding month for all the Boroughs constituting The City of New York. For the purpose of determining the amount so available for the Retirement Fund, the following rule shall be observed: From the amount earnable in any month by any teacher, deduct the amount paid for actual service; the difference between these amounts shall be deemed applicable to the Teachers' Retirement Fund, except when such deduction shall have been remitted. The above calculation is to be made on the basis that one day shall be deemed one-thirtieth part of a month.

#### SPECIAL DUTIES OF THE SECRETARY.

SECTION 26. 1. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to exchange the educational documents of the Board with those of other educational bodies in this and other countries, and, under the direction of the Committee on Supplies, to purchase, from time to time, educational reports and works of reference, to preserve, keep in order and catalogue the library so formed, and to regulate the use of the same for the convenience of the members of the Board and others interested in education.

2. The Secretary shall, under the direction of the President, prepare the Annual Report of the Board, in conformity with existing laws.

#### AUDITOR.

SECTION 27. 1. The Auditor shall cause to be kept, in such form and manner as may be approved by the Committee on Finance, all necessary records and books of account of the Board, and shall provide for the examination and classification of all

payments, and for the preparation of the necessary vouchers for the signatures of the proper officers and Committees of the Board.

It shall also be the duty of the Auditor to supervise, examine, audit, record and certify all disbursements on account of the Department of Education, including both the Board of Education and the several School Boards.

2. All appropriations made by the Board of Education and by its Committees shall be numbered consecutively, and all bills and vouchers drawn against the said appropriations shall be designated by corresponding numbers. The Auditor shall keep a record of all appropriations made by each Committee and the expenditures made under each appropriation.

A statement of unexpended balances of appropriations shall be reported to each Committee by the Auditor at least once in three months, to the end that such balances, if not required for the purposes of the appropriations, may be returned to the general fund in charge of the respective Committees. A time limit of three months shall be fixed to every appropriation, at the expiration of which, if the said appropriation, or any part thereof, remains unexpended, it shall be forthwith returned to the fund from which it was originally set aside.

#### CITY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS.

SECTION 28. It shall be the duty of the City Superintendent of Schools to visit and examine all of the schools of The City of New York, and to report to the Board of Education on the educational system of the City and on the condition of any or all of the schools thereof.

The City Superintendent of Schools shall prescribe, or cause to be prescribed, suitable registers, blanks, forms and regulations for the making of all reports which, in his judgment, shall be necessary to show :

1. The general efficiency of the schools.
2. The results of inspections and examinations of schools and classes made by the Borough Superintendents and Associate Superintendents, together with the names of principals and teachers whose work is conspicuously good or seriously defective.
3. The aggregate number of days of attendance of the pupils resident in the several Boroughs, between the ages of five and eighteen years, at their respective schools during the last preceding school year ; and also of such pupils resident therein, over four years of age, as shall during the last preceding school year

have attended any kindergarten school or class established under the direction of the School Boards or of any of them.

4. Special reports from the Borough Superintendents upon the work of all teachers holding temporary licenses.

5. The names of all members of the teaching and supervising force appointed or promoted, or transferred from one Borough to another.

6. Such other matters as the City Superintendent of Schools may deem conducive to the proper organization and government of the schools.

He shall cause such registers, blanks, forms and regulations to be transmitted to the officers or persons entrusted with the execution of the matters therein referred to. He shall require copies of the information set forth on such registers, blanks and forms, or of such parts thereof as he may deem proper, to be transmitted to himself.

The City Superintendent of Schools shall submit to the Board of Education an annual report showing the condition of the schools of the City, with such plans and suggestions for the improvement of the schools and the school system, and for the advancement of public instruction in The City of New York, as he shall deem expedient.

He shall also submit at each regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education a report presenting a summary of the reports of inspections and examinations of schools made by the Borough Superintendents and Associate Superintendents, with such plans and suggestions as he shall deem proper.

He may, at any time, call together any or all of the Borough Superintendents and Associate Superintendents of the several Boroughs constituting The City of New York, or, in like manner, the Borough Superintendent and Associate Superintendents of one or more Boroughs, for the purpose of consultation.

He shall confer with the Borough Superintendents or Associate Superintendents as to any of the schools or classes which shall appear from their records to be deficient or unsatisfactory, either in instruction or discipline, and shall advise with such Borough Superintendents or Associate Superintendents as to the proper remedy for such deficiencies.

It shall be the duty of the City Superintendent of Schools to report any case of gross misconduct, insubordination, neglect of duty or general inefficiency on the part of any Borough Superintendent or Associate Superintendent, first to the School Board of the Borough concerned, and, failing of remedy, then to the Board of Education.

The City Superintendent of Schools shall have no right of interference with the actual conduct of any school in The City of New York.

SECTION 29. The Board of Examiners shall consist of the City Superintendent of Schools and of four persons appointed in accordance with Section 1081 of the Charter. The City Superintendent of Schools shall preside over the Board of Examiners. It shall be the duty of the Board of Examiners to conduct the examinations of all applicants requiring to be licensed in and for The City of New York. Such examinations shall be conducted in accordance with the minimum requirements, as fixed by the Board of Education, which are to prevail throughout the City for officers or teachers to be appointed to any supervising or teaching position under any School Board, and in accordance with any academical or professional qualifications which may be required, as provided by law, in the respective Boroughs.

The City Superintendent of Schools may exempt from such examinations, in whole or in part, graduates of colleges and universities recognized by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, who have pursued for not less than one year pedagogical courses therein; graduates of schools and colleges for the training of teachers, approved by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction; and teachers holding a State certificate issued by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction since the year 1875, or holding a college graduate's certificate issued by the same authority.

He shall designate the times at which the Board of Examiners shall hold examinations.

He shall transmit to each School Board the eligible lists that are available for use within its jurisdiction.

He shall cause all licenses for teachers to be prepared, and to state on their face in what Borough or Boroughs they are valid.

He shall cause lists to be filed in his office on which shall appear the names of all those to whom licenses which remain in force have been granted, including the names of those exempted from examination, and those duly licensed in the several Boroughs prior to the 1st of February, 1898, and shall cause a separate list to be made for each grade or kind of license for which the Board of Education or the School Boards shall by its or their by-laws make provision.

The City Superintendent of Schools, with the approval of the Board of Examiners, shall issue licenses to teach for a period of one year; any such license may be renewed without examination for two successive years upon the recommendation of the Super-



intendent of the Borough in which the teacher has discharged his or her duties; at the close of the third year of continuous successful service the City Superintendent may make the license permanent.

The City Superintendent of Schools shall determine the subjects in which candidates for licenses shall be examined, and shall determine the percentage which shall be required in order to constitute a successful examination, and also the conditions upon which the examination may be had.

All appointments of teachers in the public schools shall be made from the before-described eligible lists only, except supervisors or directors of special branches, or principals of or teachers in training schools or high schools. No person, however, shall be appointed as such supervisor or director, or such principal of or teacher in a training school or a high school, who does not hold a certificate, granted or approved by the City Superintendent of Schools, for the special work to which he or she is assigned.

Whenever any Borough School Board shall certify to the City Superintendent of Schools that it has established a grade of license applicable to the promotion or advancement of principals or teachers, the Board of Examiners shall hold such examinations as the City Superintendent of Schools may prescribe for the purpose of determining whether the principals or teachers applying for such grade of license possess the qualifications which may have been imposed by the Borough School Board.

The City Superintendent of Schools shall have supervision over the admission of pupil teachers to the training schools for teachers established by the School Boards and over their graduation therefrom. It shall be his duty to enforce the law with regard to these institutions, and all the regulations made in pursuance of such law by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction. He shall report all violations of such law to the School Board concerned, and, failing of remedy, to the Board of Education. He shall exercise the same powers over the Training Department of the Normal College of The City of New York.

The City Superintendent of Schools may recommend to the Board of Education the retirement of any teacher or teachers in the public schools of the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx who, in his opinion, has or have become mentally or physically incapacitated for the performance of duty, and who, in the case of any female teacher, shall have taught therein during a period aggregating thirty years, and who, in the case of any male teacher, shall have taught therein during a period aggregating thirty-five years.

## SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOL BUILDINGS.

## POWERS AND DUTIES.

SECTION 30. 1. It shall be the duty of the Superintendent of School Buildings to examine all buildings and their appurtenances under the control of this Board, in reference to their safety, sanitary condition, state of repair and the necessity of alteration or improvement, and report the result of such examinations to the Committee on Buildings at the first meeting of the Committee in July of each year, and oftener if, in his opinion, the interests of the school system require it.

2. He shall also, under the direction of the Committee on Buildings, prepare specifications and drawings for new buildings, for alterations of buildings, and for such other work as may be required. He shall also superintend all work done in connection with buildings under the control of the Board, and perform such other duties as may be required in connection with the contracts entered into by the Board. It shall be his duty to make proper provision, through the Deputy Superintendents of Buildings, so that all repairs of school buildings shall be promptly and efficiently made.

3. He shall examine all bills incurred by or presented to him, and forward the same to the office of the Auditor, with his approval or disapproval, within one week from the date of receipt of the same.

4. He shall be at his office from 2 to 5 o'clock p. m. on every business day, unless specially required by his duties to be elsewhere; he shall be present during the meetings of the Board, and shall attend the meetings of the Committees when requested.

5. He may perform such work for the College of The City of New York and the Normal College of The City of New York, relating to their buildings and repairs, as the Trustees or Executive Committees thereof may respectively require, and receive such compensation therefor as said Trustees or Executive Committees shall respectively determine; but he shall not perform any work on other account similar to that performed under the regulations established for his bureau.

6. He shall, subject to the supervision of the Committee on Buildings, and to the rules and regulations of the Board of Education, have charge of and prescribe the duties to be performed by all persons employed in the Bureau of Buildings of the Board of Education.

7. He may appoint a Deputy Superintendent for each of

the Boroughs, who shall be an architect or engineer of good standing.

8. He shall nominate janitors to the respective School Boards, and shall keep on file in his office an eligible list of duly qualified persons from which said nominations shall be made.

#### DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOL BUILDINGS.

SECTION 31. The Superintendent of School Buildings may designate a Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings, who, in his absence, shall, in his place and stead, execute all powers and perform all duties of the Superintendent of School Buildings.

#### CONTRACTS.

##### ADVERTISING FOR PROPOSALS.

SECTION 32. 1. All work of erecting, altering, repairing or enlarging school buildings and premises; the fitting up of all buildings for school purposes; the supplying of all heating and ventilating apparatus and furniture and repairs to the same, the cost of which will exceed one thousand dollars, shall be referred to the Committee on Buildings for examination and report, and, if the Board shall thereafter decide in favor thereof, the work shall be done by contract, and an advertisement soliciting proposals for doing the same shall be published in the *City Record* for twelve days for the erection of all new school buildings or additions to school buildings, and ten days for all other work. The Committee on Buildings shall report specifically, in each case, whether or not the advertisement for proposals has been duly published, and the contract awarded to the lowest responsible bidder.

2. No proposed expenditure exceeding one thousand dollars shall be referred to any Committee with power, unless proposals are advertised for in the manner required by these by-laws.

3. Whenever the question of the purchase of a school site, or the erection or enlargement of a school building or annex, shall be referred to the appropriate Committee, the said Committee shall, in the consideration of the subject, require from the School Superintendent of the Borough in which such site is located, a report in writing of such facts as relate to the necessity for such site, building, enlargement or annex, the convenience of the location, and the number of departments, classrooms and children to be provided for, with such additional recommendations or suggestions as he may deem desirable.

Should it appear to the Committee, in the case of a building or annex, that the same is needed, the said Committee shall require the Superintendent of School Buildings to prepare and submit for its consideration the drawings for and a general description in writing of such a building as he deems advisable, specifying the dimensions, the number and arrangements of departments and classrooms, and all other material features, and estimating approximately the cost.

Should the said plans and the specifications therefor be approved by the Committee, a full report shall be made to the Board.

Upon the approval of such report by the Board, proposals shall be duly advertised for, and the contracts shall be let, under the direction of the Committee on Finance, in the manner prescribed by law and by these by-laws.

When proposals for any of the purposes before named are invited by advertisement, it shall be required, as a condition precedent to the reception or consideration of any proposals, that a certified check upon, or a certificate of deposit of, one of the State or National banks or trust companies of The City of New York, drawn to the order of the President of the Board, shall accompany the proposal, to an amount not less than five per cent. of such proposal when said proposal is for less than ten thousand dollars, and to an amount not less than three per cent. of such proposal when said proposal is for ten thousand dollars or upward; that on demand, within one day after the award of the contract, the President of the Board shall return all the deposits of checks and certificates of deposit made to the persons making the same, except that made by the person or persons whose bid has been accepted; and that, if the person or persons whose bid has been so accepted, shall refuse or neglect, within five days after due notice has been given that the contract is ready for execution, to execute the same, the amount of the deposit or of the check or certificate of deposit made by him or them shall be forfeited to and retained by the Board, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages for such neglect or refusal, and shall be paid into the City Treasury to the credit of the Sinking Fund of The City of New York; but if the said person or persons whose bid has been so accepted shall execute the contract within the time aforesaid, the amount of his or their deposit of check or certificate of deposit shall be returned to him or them; and that a reference to the by-laws of the Board in relation to deposits of checks and certificates of deposit with proposals, and the right to reject any and all bids, shall be inserted, among other things,

in the advertisement for proposals, and in the blanks to be used by the bidders making the same.

#### RECEPTION OF PROPOSALS. .

4. All proposals received by authority of the Board for any of the purposes before named shall be opened in the Hall of the Board, or in annexes thereto, immediately after the expiration of the time limited by the advertisement for the receipt thereof, in the presence of the Secretary of the Board, or in the presence of such assistant clerk as the Secretary of the Board may designate, and of a majority of the Building Committee, at a meeting regularly called for that purpose; all proposals shall be immediately thereafter filed in the Secretary's office; and no proposals shall be received or considered that may be offered or submitted after the time limited as before named.

#### NOTICE UPON AWARDING OF CONTRACTS.

5. In all cases of awards of contracts by the Board, the Secretary shall, upon confirmation thereof, notify the person or persons to whom the contract or contracts may be awarded, informing him or them that the written contract must in all cases be executed and approved in accordance with the by-laws of the Board prior to commencing the work.

The Secretary shall procure, or cause to be procured, from the Chairman of the Committee on Finance, or, in his absence, from the President of the Board, his approval or other action upon all contracts or instruments which shall require such action, within five days after such contracts or instruments shall have been left with him by the contractors after execution.

If such contract shall be imperfectly executed or acknowledged by such contractor, it shall be the duty of the Secretary to forthwith return the same for correction to the contractor and to notify the proper Committee of the fact.

The Committee in charge of such contract shall compute the time for the completion thereof from the date of such approval, and a provision to this effect shall be inserted in all contracts made by the Board.

In determining who is the lowest responsible bidder, it shall be the duty of the Committee examining proposals for any work to be done under the direction of the Board to consider the responsibility and ability of the bidder himself to do the work in a thorough and workmanlike manner, and not to be guided exclusively by a consideration of the responsibility of his

sureties. No contractor shall be accepted to perform any contract on behalf of the Board who may have failed to perform faithfully any contract for the Board.

#### EXPENSES OF SCHOOLS.

SECTION 33. In the month of January, or as early thereafter as practicable, in each year, an appropriation of such an amount as may be deemed proper shall be made by the Board, to be known as *Incidental Expenses of Schools—Repairs*, said fund to be expended by the Superintendent of School Buildings, upon approval by the Committee on Buildings, in sums not exceeding two hundred dollars, for special purposes; but, in case of emergency, work ordered by the Superintendent of School Buildings may be approved and payment therefor be authorized by said Committee. The said Committee shall report to the Board, at the first meeting held in the months of May, September and December, the condition of the fund.

#### RECORD OF EXPENDITURES.

SECTION 34. 1. The Secretary of the Board shall cause to be kept files containing for each school house by itself a correct record of the applications and of the action of the Board or any of its officers or Committees thereupon, so as to preserve the same on record and in convenient book form for reference.

2. A book shall also be kept by the Auditor of the Board, which shall contain a correct record, in respect to each school building and premises, by school districts, of the payments of money on account of said building and premises for any and all purposes (except gas and supplies furnished through the Depository, and salaries), showing the amounts expended for each kind of alterations or repairs.

3. All alterations and repairs hereinbefore provided for shall be made as soon as the necessity therefor becomes apparent, when the same can be properly done during the school session or in the interim between such sessions, and no such repairs shall be postponed until the summer vacation.

#### SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOL SUPPLIES.

#### DEPOSITORIES FOR THE STORAGE OF SUPPLIES.

SECTION 35. There shall be one general depository for the city, and as many branch depositories as may be authorized by the Board, in which shall be received and stored, in such quantities as the demand may from time to time warrant, all the

various articles (except fuel purchased under contract made according to law) known under the general name of supplies, being such as are required for the use of the schools under the jurisdiction of the Board of Education, and for the use of the Board. The depositories shall be under the control of the Committee on Supplies, and in the immediate charge of the Superintendent of School Supplies.

The Superintendent of School Supplies may appoint such Deputy Superintendents of Supplies and such other subordinates as the Board of Education may authorize.

**SUPPLIES TO BE ADVERTISED FOR, AND THE CONTRACTS AWARDED TO THE LOWEST RESPONSIBLE BIDDERS.**

SECTION 36. The Superintendent of School Supplies shall prepare annually, under the direction of the Committee on Supplies, a list of all books, stationery, fuel and other articles required by the schools under the jurisdiction of the Board for the ensuing year, and cause the same to be printed. The Committee on Supplies shall thereupon advertise in the *City Record* for two weeks for proposals to furnish any one or more of such articles, at such times and in such quantities of each article, as may be required by the several schools. The advertisement shall state that blank proposals and lists of articles can be obtained at the office of the Superintendent of School Supplies; also the time to which the proposals will be received, and that the Committee will thereupon proceed to open the same. The proposals shall be accompanied by names and signatures of the proposed sureties, and shall state the lowest price of each article proposed for, of the quality specified in the advertisement; and no person shall be allowed to put in more than one bid. At the time appointed in such advertisement, the Committee shall meet, and shall in all cases award the contract for each article to any responsible party proposing the lowest price for the same who will give security satisfactory to the Board of Education. These awards shall be submitted to the Board for approval. The articles shall correspond with samples in the office of the Superintendent of School Supplies, and all the articles awarded to any one party may be embraced in one contract.

**FUEL.**

SECTION 37. All needed supplies of fuel for the several schools shall be furnished under the direction of the Committee on Supplies.

**PAYMENTS.**

**SECTION 38.** Bills for supplies shall be paid on the approval of the Committee on Supplies.

**OBTAINING AND DELIVERING SUPPLIES.**

**SECTION 39.** The Superintendent of School Supplies, under the direction of the Committee on Supplies, shall cause all books and other articles to be procured in suitable and sufficient quantities to meet all demands. He shall also see that all supplies ordered are delivered at the proper time in good order at the various schools.

**THE COMMITTEE ON SUPPLIES TO MAKE AN ANNUAL STATEMENT.**

**SECTION 40.** The Committee on Supplies shall make up annually a statement of the number of each book, chart, or card supplied to each of the schools during the preceding year, which shall be reported to the Board at the first meeting in September, and shall be immediately referred to the Committee on School System, which Committee shall, during the month of October succeeding, report to the Board whether, in its opinion, any and what books, charts or cards should be stricken off or added to the list of supplies.

**ANNUAL REPORT OF BOOKS, ETC., DELIVERED TO THE SCHOOLS.**

**SECTION 41.** The Committee on Supplies shall make a detailed statement to the Board annually, in the month of January, of its transactions for the preceding year, giving the amount of purchases, the value of the stock on hand as per inventory, the amount of supplies furnished to each school and school district and the cost per pupil of the same, together with a statement of the aggregate cost of supplies as compared with the previous year.

**A PASS-BOOK TO BE PROVIDED FOR EACH SCHOOL.**

**SECTION 42.** The Committee on Supplies shall provide a suitable and properly labeled pass-book for the entry of the dealings of every school with the depositories, in which pass-books all orders for supplies shall be written, as hereinafter provided.

**DAYS FOR ISSUING SUPPLIES.**

**SECTION 43.** The regular days for issuing supplies from the depositories every month shall be decided by the Committee on Supplies.



## TARIFF OF SUPPLIES TO BE PREPARED.

SECTION 44. A tariff of supplies shall be prepared, based upon the average annual attendance at the several schools as nearly as practicable, which shall be the standard until otherwise provided; which shall embrace the whole quantity of any and every article which any school may draw from the depositories, and which shall not be exceeded, except in certain contingencies, hereinafter provided for.

## INVENTORY OF SUPPLIES ON HAND TO BE MADE ANNUALLY IN EACH SCHOOL.

SECTION 45. An accurate inventory shall be made, during the last week of June and the last week in December of each school year, of the books, slates, maps and all other articles usually embraced under the name of supplies, in every school within the jurisdiction of the Board of Education. Blank forms of inventory shall be furnished by the Superintendent of School Supplies for the purpose, and the same, when completed, shall be forwarded to and filed in the office of the Superintendent of School Supplies. The inventory shall designate the three conditions of supplies on hand, in separate columns, viz., good, half-worn and old. In estimating the stock on hand, the whole of the class "good" shall be entered on the list, one-half of the class "half-worn," and one-fourth of the class "old," the total being the quantity on hand of each item. A duplicate of the June inventory shall also be used as the basis of the receipt to be given by the janitor to the principal on the closing of the schools for the summer.

## SUPPLIES—HOW TO BE OBTAINED.

SECTION 46. When supplies of any kind are needed for any school, they shall be plainly entered in the pass-book provided by the Committee on Supplies, and the list shall be dated and attested by the signature of the principal.

SECTION 47. Books of reference, printed postal cards, stamps, envelopes and stationery for the use of inspectors and principals may be furnished at the discretion of the Committee on Supplies. Whenever the school inspectors of any school district require printing to be done for the use of their Board or the schools under their control, they shall make application to the Committee on Supplies of this Board, and the said Committee shall have power to authorize the same, to regulate the supply, and to determine the best method of procuring the same; and

bills so incurred shall be paid on the approval of the said Committee, and charged against the appropriation for supplies.

Principals of the several schools and departments are requested to be as economical as possible in their requisitions on the depositories, and to exercise careful supervision over all supplies received by them, so as to prevent waste and extravagance.

#### NAUTICAL SCHOOL.

SECTION 48. 1. The Nautical School "for the education and training of pupils in the science and practice of navigation," established by authority of the act of the Legislature passed April 24, 1873 (Sections 1068, 1070, 1071 and 1072 of the New York City Consolidation Act of 1882), and continued by Sections 1157, 1158, 1159 and 1160 of the New York City Charter, shall be conducted, until otherwise ordered, on board the ship *Sz. Mary's*, loaned to this Board by the Government of the United States for the purpose of a Nautical School.

2. The officers in charge of the said ship, and conducting the said Nautical School, shall be designated as follows: Superintendent, executive officer, surgeon, and instructor, and shall hold their respective offices during the pleasure of the Board. The Superintendent shall have the charge and control of the school and ship, and shall be accountable for the management of both, and for the safe keeping of the property intrusted to his care.

3. The executive officer shall, subject to the direction of the Superintendent, have immediate charge of the crew, and shall be held responsible for the cleanliness and the good order of the ship; he shall also instruct in the professional branches.

4. The surgeon shall examine all candidates for admission to the school, have the care of the sick, and suggest to the Superintendent and the Executive Committee on the Nautical School such sanitary measures as he may at any time deem advisable for the health of the pupils and crew; he shall also act as instructor of the pupils in the prescribed studies, etc., whenever required so to do.

5. The instructor shall perform, under the direction of the Superintendent, such duties in this capacity as the discipline of the school may require.

6. The crew employed for the ship shall not exceed in number twenty-two of all rates, who shall, subject to the direction of the Executive Committee, be under the immediate control of the Superintendent.

SECTION 49. 1. The Executive Committee on the Nautical School shall have power to appoint, subject to the approval of the Board of Education, the officers named in the preceding section,

and any others requisite to properly conduct the said Nautical School, whose compensation shall be fixed by the Board; and he shall also have power to ship the crew of the vessel in which the Nautical School is or may be conducted, not to exceed in number twenty-two men of all rates, at an average expense for the said crew not exceeding the sum of seven hundred dollars (\$700) in the aggregate per month.

2. The Executive Committee shall cause to be furnished, subject to the rules of the Board, all suitable supplies, food, fuel, etc., for the use of the pupils of the said school and the crew of the ship; and the books, apparatus, stationery and other things necessary or expedient to enable the said school to be properly and successfully conducted. The books, maps, stationery, etc., for the pupils, and the fuel, shall be obtained through the depository and the Committee on Supplies, on the orders of the Superintendent of the School, countersigned by the Chairman of the Executive Committee. The bills and monthly payrolls, incurred in accordance with the by-laws and rules of the Board, shall be paid on the approval of the Committee.

3. The said Committee may obtain by purchase such tackle, chains, boats, sails or other material as may be needed for the vessel upon which the Nautical School is or may be conducted, and may cause all necessary repairs to be made when the cost of such material or repairs shall not exceed at any one time the sum of three hundred dollars (\$300).

#### RULES FOR THE ADMISSION OF BOYS.

SECTION 50. 1. Applications for admission to the New York Nautical School, on board the ship *St. Mary's*, may be made by the parents or guardians of boys, or by the boys themselves, in person or by letter, to the Superintendent, on board the *St. Mary's*, at the foot of Twenty-eighth street, East River.

2. All applicants shall be at least sixteen years of age; shall have the written consent of their parents or guardians to their becoming pupils in the school; and shall produce written testimonials of good character and health, and also satisfactory evidence that they have never been convicted of any crime. (See act of Congress, passed in 1874, "to encourage the establishment of public marine schools.")

3. The Executive Committee, or its duly appointed representatives, being satisfied that the requirements of subdivision 2 of this section have been fulfilled, the applicant will be examined physically. The examining surgeon will be careful to recom-

mend none but boys who give promise of good physical development. He will reject any one who has such defect in sight, hearing or limbs, or who is so liable to any disease, as to render him unfit for service at sea, or who is in any respect constitutionally unfit for such service.

4. Having passed the necessary physical examination, the applicant will be required to show that he is able to spell with a fair degree of accuracy, to read with tolerable correctness and ease, to write legibly, and to answer questions upon the multiplication table. Natural intelligence and animation will receive their proper weight in cases where the applicants do not appear to have had the benefit of suitable instruction.

5. If found qualified in all respects, the applicant will receive a permit to report on board the ship. With the permit shall be enclosed the certificates of parents or guardians and the report of the examining surgeon, which papers shall be presented to and carefully preserved by the Superintendent.

6. After being received on board the ship, the boy will be placed on probation for a period of two weeks, when, if no reason to the contrary shall appear, he will be admitted permanently and entered on the records of the school.

7. After admission, each boy will be furnished with the necessary articles of bedding and with uniforms. Such of his old clothing as is not suitable for wear on the ship will be given to him to send home, if desired; otherwise it will be retained and given to him on his first vacation, or on his finally leaving the school. All articles belonging to the pupils will be marked with the owner's name. Each boy will be required to furnish such articles for his outfit as may be prescribed by the Executive Committee, and to deposit with the Superintendent the sum of thirty dollars (\$30), to be expended, under the direction of the Committee, in completing his outfit and furnishing him with such other articles as he may need during his school term. This deposit may be remitted by unanimous vote of the Executive Committee.

8. The boys will be carefully instructed, under the direction of the Superintendent, in reading, spelling, writing, arithmetic, geography and English grammar, and in all the duties of a seaman; they will be examined from time to time, and if any show a lack of aptitude for sea life, or develop any physical disqualification, their parents or guardians will be requested to withdraw them from the school.

9. After a sufficient trial, any boy found vicious or incorrigibly bad will be peremptorily dismissed.

---

10. The course of instruction will cover a period of two years, during which time every boy will be allowed such vacations as the Executive Committee may determine, his general character and progress being carefully considered. At the end of the two years, every boy who has passed through the course successfully will receive a certificate showing his character and qualifications, which certificate, with such aid as the Executive Committee will always gladly render, may enable him to obtain a suitable position on board a good merchant ship.

11. Boys who have enjoyed the advantages of a good common school education, and who are otherwise sufficiently advanced, will be instructed in practical navigation and in such other branches pertaining to the higher duties of a seaman as may be found necessary and convenient.

SECTION 51. The course of instruction in the Nautical School shall be as follows:

#### I.—SCHOOL COURSE.

Reading, writing, spelling, English grammar, geography, arithmetic, algebra, and geometry.

#### II.—SEAMANSHIP.

1. Making all knots, splices, hitches, bends, clinches, etc., used on board ship; worming, parcelling and serving ropes; turning in dead-eyes, securing lanyards, and rattling down rigging.

2. Learning the names of all spars, blocks, running and standing rigging, and their uses.

3. Learning the names of the different parts of a sail; loosing, furling, reefing and bending sails.

4. Rowing, sculling and steering boats, and handling them under sail.

5. Boxing compass, steering by compass, and taking compass bearings.

6. Marking log and leadlines, heaving the lead, and calling out soundings correctly.

7. Using palm and needle, sewing seams, and working eyelet-holes.

8. Swimming.

9. The color and arrangements of running lights.

SECTION 52. The Executive Committee shall report annually, or as often as may be required by the Board, as to the management and success of the Nautical School, and the expense of conducting the same.

---

## RULES OF ORDER.

*First.* In case the President and Vice-President shall not attend at the time appointed for any meeting of the Board, the Secretary shall call the roll, and, on the appearance of a quorum, shall call the Board to order, when a President *pro tempore* shall be appointed by the Board for that meeting, or until the appearance of the President or Vice-President.

*Second.* The President may substitute any other member to preside in his place, but such substitution shall not continue beyond the meeting at which it shall be made. The presiding officer shall decide all questions of order, subject to an appeal to the Board.

*Third.* When the Secretary is not present at any meeting, his duties shall be performed by the Chief Clerk.

*Fourth.* Previous to each meeting, the Secretary shall make a list of the resolutions or reports on the table, which shall be considered the general orders of the day.

*Fifth.* The order of business at every meeting shall be (except when otherwise specially ordered) as follows:

1. Consideration of the Minutes of the previous meeting.
2. Communications and reports :
  - (a) From the City Superintendent of Schools.
  - (b) From Borough School Boards.
  - (c) From other officials.
  - (d) Miscellaneous.
3. Resolutions to be referred or passed without objection.
4. Consideration of reports laid over from previous meetings, under the fifteenth rule of order.
5. Reports of Standing Committees.
6. Reports of Select Committees.
7. Motions and resolutions.
8. Unfinished business.
9. Special orders of the day.
10. General orders of the day.

Upon the presentation of any paper under the second order of business, it shall be referred to the appropriate Committee or ordered on file without debate, unless the Board, by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, shall otherwise direct, except that a motion to print may be made, but the same shall also be decided without debate.

After the third order of business, the Board shall commence its business where it left off at the adjournment of the previous meeting. But the regular order of business may at any time be suspended by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

*Sixth.* All resolutions shall be presented in writing, with the name of the mover. When so presented they shall be read, but shall not be considered until seconded. Papers presented shall be endorsed with a brief statement of the subject matter.

*Seventh.* Motions to refer, to lay on the table, to adjourn, and for the previous question shall always be in order, and, except the motion to refer, shall be taken without debate. A vote of the Board ordering the previous question shall be taken by the ayes and noes, and shall preclude further debate, but shall not cut off pending amendments. Each pending amendment shall be decided in order, and by ayes and noes, if required.

*Eighth.* No member shall withdraw from any meeting without the permission of the President.

*Ninth.* Every member, previous to speaking, shall rise and address the President.

*Tenth.* When two or more members rise at one time, the President shall designate which is entitled to the floor.

*Eleventh.* No member shall speak more than twice on the same question without leave of the Board, nor more than once until every other member choosing to speak shall have spoken; nor shall any member be allowed to speak more than ten minutes at any one time upon any subject under consideration, unless by the consent of a majority of the members present.

*Twelfth.* Every member present when a question is put shall vote for or against the same, unless excused by the Board.

*Thirteenth.* The ayes and noes upon all questions of appropriations of moneys shall be called and entered upon the Minutes, and on all other occasions at the request of any member.

*Fourteenth.* The Board may refer any matter to the Committee of the Whole, and may go into Committee of the Whole at the pleasure of the Board.

*Fifteenth.* Reports of Committees shall be laid over before consideration until the next meeting of the Board subsequent to their presentation. Leave for immediate consideration may, however, be granted, unless three members object thereto; such objections may be made before or immediately after the reading of the report.

All reports laid over under this rule shall be considered at the next meeting after presentation, and be taken up after the third order of business.

*Sixteenth.* A motion to reconsider a vote may be made, at the same meeting at which the vote was taken or at the next succeeding meeting, by any member who voted with the majority;

but no vote or reconsideration shall be taken more than once on the same subject.

*Seventeenth.* The eighth, ninth, tenth, eleventh, twelfth and sixteenth rules of order shall apply to the Committee of the Whole.

Mr. ANDERSON presented the following :

NEW YORK, *March* 23, 1898.

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on By-laws and Legislation, to which was referred the inquiry whether the Department of Education is included within the purview of Section 1528 of the Charter, relating to city printing, hereby reports as follows :

Section 1528 of the Charter is a substantial copy of Section 68 of the Consolidation Act of 1882. The Board of Education as constituted prior to January 31, 1898, was never considered to be within the scope of Section 68 of the Consolidation Act, and the Department of Education has never been regarded as simply a department of the city government, but as having corporate powers, capable of suing and being sued, and vested by the general language of the statutes with complete power over all matters relating to the subject of education.

In the opinion of your Committee, the Department of Education is not within the purview of Section 1528 of the Charter, in relation to printing.

E. ELLERY ANDERSON, ) *Committee on By-Laws*  
J. EDW. SWANSTROM, ) *and Legislation.*

Mr. ANDERSON asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report, which was then unanimously adopted. .

Mr. ANDERSON presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation reports that an examination of the rules and regulations recently adopted by the Municipal Civil Service Commission shows that they contain some omissions and erroneous descriptions applicable to the employees of this Board, and your Committee therefore recommends for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved,* That the Board of Education respectfully requests the Municipal Civil Service Commission to make the following changes in its regulations :



(1) In the classification of the Civil Service of the City of New York, on page 61, strike out the words "Board of Education" and substitute therefor the words "Department of Education."

(2) *In Schedule A—*

Substitute the words "City Superintendent of Schools" for the words "City Superintendent."

Strike out "Assistant City Superintendent," there being no such office at present.

Insert "Borough Superintendent of Schools," "Associate Borough Superintendent of Schools," "Examiner" and "Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies."

(3) *In Schedule B—*

Strike out the words "Deputy Clerk," there being no such office at present.

(4) *In Schedule D—*

Insert "Inspector of Masons' Building Material."

(5) Transfer the office of Auditor from Schedule F to Schedule A.

E. ELLERY ANDERSON, } *Committee on By-Laws*  
J. EDW. SWANSTROM, } *and Legislation.*

Mr. ANDERSON asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Finance Committee, to which was referred the communication from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, transmitting a list of teachers' absences excused with full pay by the Committee on Instruction of the Board mentioned, respectfully reports:

That the absences thus excused are as follows:

Account of 1896, . . . . .	\$1 39
Account of 1897, . . . . .	1,689 41
Account of 1898, . . . . .	829 63
	<hr/>
	\$2,520 43

That the Board has the necessary financial ability to authorize the payment of the said payrolls for absences excused.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Board hereby concurs in the action taken by the Committee on Instruction of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx in excusing the absences as contained in the undermentioned payrolls, and hereby authorizes the audit and payment of the same, and also the necessary transfers from the Retirement Fund applicable thereto :

Account of 1896, . . . . .	\$1 39
Account of 1897, . . . . .	1,689 41
Account of 1898, . . . . .	829 63
	<hr/>
	\$2,520 43

HUGH KELLY,	} <i>Finance</i>
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
H. W. MAXWELL,	

*Committee.*

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Finance Committee, to which was referred the resolution adopted by the School Board for the Borough of Queens, remitting the deductions made from the salaries of teachers by reason of absence in the month of February, 1898, and requesting the Board of Education to authorize the audit of the February payrolls, respectfully reports that it appears to be impracticable to obtain accurate records of the absences of teachers in the Borough of Queens for the month of February, 1898, owing to the imperfect methods heretofore prevailing in regard to the regulating and excuse of absences. The Committee appreciates the difficulties of the situation, and therefore concurs in the action in the premises taken by the School Board for the Borough of Queens.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That this Board concurs in the action taken by the

School Board for the Borough of Queens in remitting all absences of teachers in the month of February, 1898; and the audit of the payrolls in the manner indicated is hereby authorized and directed. Nothing, however, contained in this resolution is to be construed as a precedent for like action in the future, but merely as a means of meeting the exigencies incidental to the present situation. All by-laws or parts of by-laws inconsistent herewith are hereby suspended for the purpose of this resolution.

HUGH KELLY,	} <i>Finance</i>
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
H. W. MAXWELL,	

*Committee.*

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. PRENTISS presented the following:

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on School System, to whom was referred by the President of the Board the annexed letter in regard to a "Children's May-day Carnival," respectfully report that they have duly considered the subject matter of said letter, and are of opinion that this Board has no power in the premises except a power of recommendation, inasmuch as the pupils of the public schools are under the immediate control of the several School Boards, and that only during school hours.

So far as concerns making any recommendation in the premises to the several School Boards, your Committee, while fully in sympathy with the general objects of the proposed function, do not deem it wise or advisable that so much of the time and thought of the pupils should at this season be diverted from their studies as would be necessary to carry out the suggestions contained in the said letter.

It is, therefore, inadvisable, in the opinion of your Committee, to recommend any action in the premises.

Respectfully submitted,

NATH'L A. PRENTISS,	} <i>Committee</i>
HORACE E. DRESSER,	
WILLIAM GREENOUGH,	

*on*  
*School System.*

NEW YORK, *March 23d*, 1898.

Mr. PRENTISS asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

Mr. MACK moved that the action of the Committee be approved.

Adopted.

#### MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Special Committee of Five, presented the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Special Committee of Five in making the following transfers :

Harry Newman, from the office of the Secretary of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx to the office of the Auditor of the Board of Education, at a salary of \$1,400 per annum, on March 16, 1898 ;

Thomas A. Dillon, from the office of the Secretary of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx to the office of the Secretary of the Board of Education, at a salary of \$1,320 per annum, on March 18, 1898 ;

John F. Scott, from the office of the Secretary of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx to the office of the Secretary of the Board of Education, at a salary of \$900 per annum, on March 18, 1898 ;

Frederick Gerst, from the office of the Secretary of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx to the office of the Auditor of the Board of Education, at a salary of \$1,000 per annum, on March 18, 1898 ;

James L. Higgins, from the Building Bureau of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx to the office of the Auditor of the Board of Education, at a salary of \$750 per annum, on March 18, 1898 ;

Hattie L. McCartie, from the office of the Secretary of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx to the office of the Secretary of the Board of Education, at a salary of \$1,080 per annum, on March 18, 1898 ;

Mary P. Tiernan, from the office of the Secretary of the Board of Education to the Building Bureau of the Board of Education, at a salary of \$720 per annum, on March 18, 1898,

be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. MAXWELL presented the following :

*Resolved*, That the Superintendent of School Supplies be, and he is hereby, authorized to appoint a Deputy Superintendent of Supplies for the Borough of Brooklyn.

Mr. MAXWELL moved that the resolution be referred to the Committee on Supplies for consideration and report.

Adopted.

Mr. ANDERSON, on behalf of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, presented the following :

*Resolved*, That the President of this Board and the Chairman of the Committee on Sites be, and they are hereby, authorized and directed, in behalf of this Board, to sign and verify the petition for the appointment of a Commissioner of Estimate to succeed John B. Sexton, resigned, in the proceeding to acquire lands for a High School on Boston road, East One hundred and sixty-sixth street and Jackson avenue.

Adopted.

Mr. AGAR was excused for absence from this meeting of the Board.

The Standing Committees of the Board, as announced by the President, are as follows :

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Mr. KELLY, Chairman

Mr. MAXWELL

Mr. BANNARD

COMMITTEE ON SITES

Mr. McNAMEE, Chairman

Mr. PRENTISS

Mr. BANNARD

Mr. GREENOUGH

Mr. PERLET

Mr. SWANSTROM

Mr. TAFT

COMMITTEE ON BUILDINGS

Mr. MACK, Chairman

Mr. McNAMEE

Mr. ROGERS

Mr. THOMPSON

Mr. EUSTIS

Mr. LEAVITT

Mr. KELLY

COMMITTEE ON SUPPLIES

Mr. ROGERS, Chairman

Mr. COLLIER

Mr. LEAVITT

1898.]

105

COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL SYSTEM

Mr. PRENTISS, Chairman

Mr. DRESSER

Mr. GREENOUGH

COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS AND LEGISLATION

Mr. ANDERSON, Chairman

Mr. SWANSTROM

Mr. AGAR

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON THE NAUTICAL SCHOOL

Mr. AGAR, Chairman

Mr. MAXWELL

Mr. LEAVITT

Mr. COLLIER

Mr. SWANSTROM

Mr. PERLET

Mr. ROGERS

On motion, the Board adjourned,

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
*Secretary.*



## SPECIAL MEETING.

---

MONDAY, APRIL 11, 1898.

---

A special meeting of the Board of Education was held on Monday, April 11, 1898, at 11 o'clock A. M., at 146 Grand street, Borough of Manhattan, for the purpose of considering the estimate for 1898, and for the transaction of other business.

*Present*—CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, President, and the following members :

Mr. AGAR,	Mr. LEAVITT,
Mr. BANNARD,	Mr. MACK,
Mr. COLLIER,	Mr. McNAMEE,
Mr. DRESSER,	Mr. MAXWELL,
Mr. EUSTIS,	Mr. PRENTISS,
Mr. GREENOUGH,	Mr. SWANSTROM,
Mr. KELLY,	Mr. TAFT,

Mr. THOMPSON—16.

Also City Superintendent MAXWELL.

Mr. KELLY, on behalf of the Committee on Finance, presented the following :



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.

ESTIMATE, 1898.

*To the Board of Education :*

The Finance Committee presents herewith an estimate of funds required for the remainder of the year 1898, for the maintenance of the Department of Education throughout the several Boroughs.

The following statement shows, in brief, the amounts required in each Borough, etc., for the remainder of the year :

Manhattan and The Bronx, . . . . .	\$5,842,852.91
Brooklyn, . . . . .	3,026,939.59
Queens, . . . . .	652,061.64
Richmond, . . . . .	309,047.12
Board of Education, . . . . .	178,288.68
Total, . . . . .	<u>\$10,009,189.94</u>

The Committee desires to state that, in the preparation of the estimate for 1898, the compilation, arrangement and reduction to uniformity have necessarily taken considerable time. The main reasons incidental thereto arise from the difficulties experienced by the School Boards of Queens and Richmond in procuring reliable information and statistics upon which to base their requests; and in this connection it should be remembered that the changing of the rural school trustee system, heretofore in vogue in the territory now covered by the Boroughs mentioned, so as to conform to the methods in use in a city like New York, is, of itself, a work of some magnitude. Some difficulty has also been experienced in connection with the Borough of Brooklyn, the business of its School Board having been conducted on different lines from those followed in New York. The School Board for Brooklyn has handled its own funds entirely, and received its appropriations under headings which were very different from those used in New York. The Committee would state that the instructions of the Comptroller as to uniformity of appropriations have been carefully complied with, and the estimate is herewith submitted with appropriations of the same names throughout the entire system.

In view of the amount of work involved in the preparation and compilation of the estimate, and the consequent necessary delay in its final presentation, partial apportionments have heretofore been made through the courtesy of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment and the Comptroller, for which courtesy the Committee desires to express its appreciation and thanks.

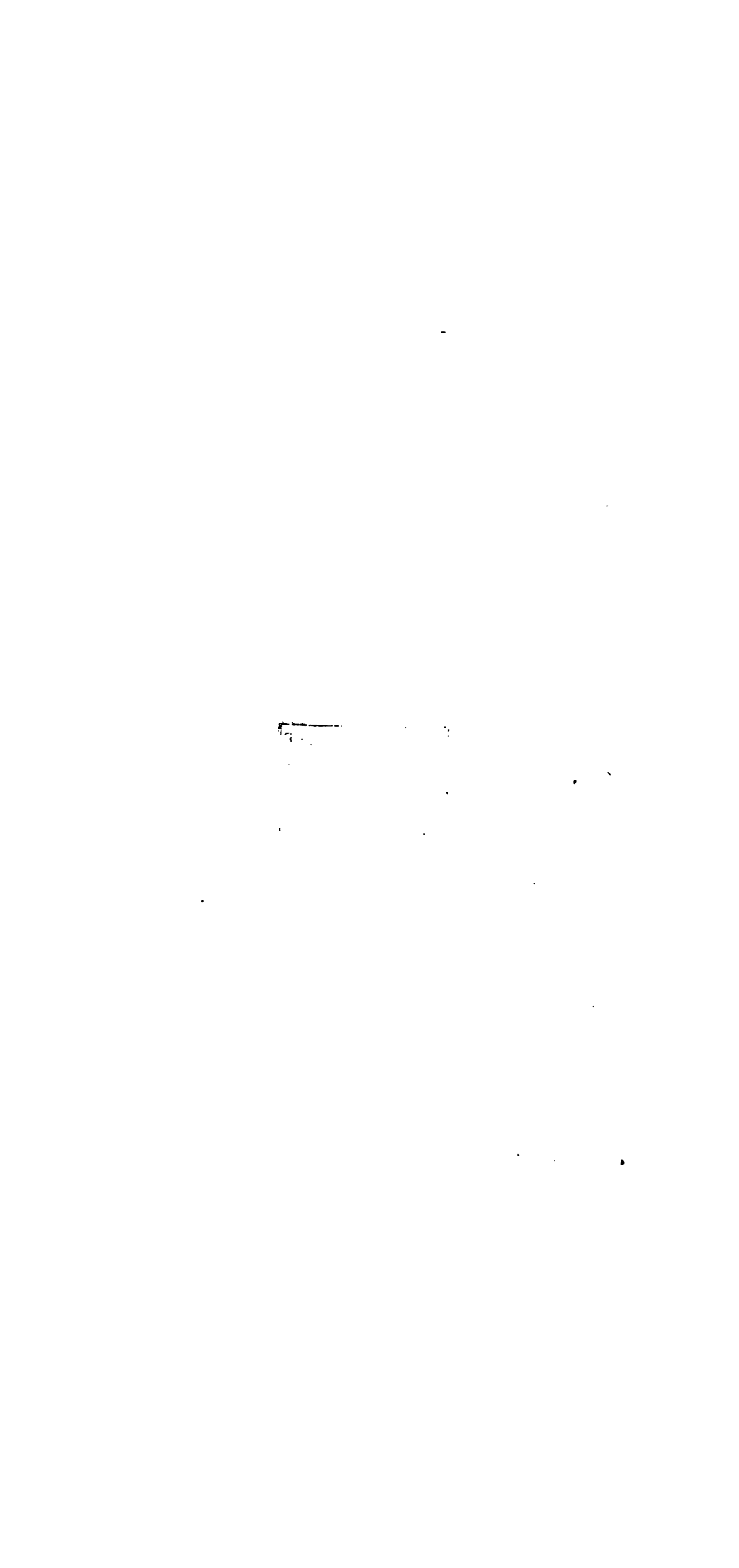
The following is a statement showing the net requirements for all purposes for the remainder of the year 1898:

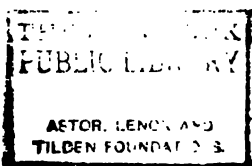
# DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. ESTIMATE, 1898.—REQUIRED FOR REMAINDER OF YEAR.

TITLES OF APPROPRIATIONS.		Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx.	Borough of Brooklyn.	Borough of Queens.	Borough of Richmond.	Board of Education.	Total.
1	Salaries of Teachers in Public Schools and of Supervisors of Special Branches.....	\$3,878,818 30	\$3,121,960 21	\$375,502 50	\$146,655 01		\$6,522,936 02
2	Salaries of Janitors in Public Schools.....	274,532 74	120,843 24	20,075 81	18,678 18		433,529 77
3	Salaries of Teachers and Janitors in Evening Schools.....	129,012 74	47,229 40				176,242 14
4	Salaries of Officers, Clerks and other employees.....	25,000 00	29,008 88	11,506 66	9,762 50	\$105,086 09	180,359 73
5	Salaries of School Superintendents.....	57,083 44	25,745 54	11,916 66	8,750 00	6,365 59	109,861 28
6	Compulsory Education.....	29,200 20	34,180 20	13,021 33	8,652 01		85,053 74
7	Support of the Nautical School.....					27,673 90	27,673 90
8	Rents, and for erection of temporary school premises.....	85,895 90	9,026 69	22,139 88	4,380 00	7,163 50	128,604 47
9	Fuel.....	121,402 31	81,849 25	35,846 75	10,000 00	500 00	249,598 31
10	Lighting.....	42,532 62	8,767 58	4,000 00	1,500 00	1,500 00	58,300 20
11	Water.....				500 00		500 00
12	Supplies.....	457,941 81	169,526 61	72,750 00	28,000 00		728,218 42
13	Libraries.....	12,566 28	6,871 82	682 75	389 42		20,499 72
14	Incidental Expenses.....	21,060 57	19,203 13	6,500 00	1,900 00	30,000 00	78,663 70
15	Incidental Expenses of the Evening Schools.....	1,500 00	1,666 00				3,166 00
16	General Repairs.....	467,893 32	184,337 54	45,720 00	47,000 00		744,950 86
17	Furniture and Repairs of.....	47,695 00	26,873 00	17,650 00	25,000 00		116,718 00
18	Pianos and Repairs of.....	7,000 00	3,856 00	2,500 00	1,000 00		14,356 00
19	Corporate Schools.....	125,000 00	37,000 00				162,000 00
20	Lectures.....	47,857 97		150 00			48,007 97
21	Placing Fire-alarm Telegraph Wires in the Subways.....	5,000 00					5,000 00
22	Transportation.....	5,859 76	100,000 00	2,500 00			8,359 76
23	Sites for new buildings.....			3,500 00			3,500 00
24	Telephones.....			6,100 00	2,000 00		8,100 00
25	Insurance.....						
		\$5,842,852 91	\$3,026,939 59	\$652,061 64	\$309,047 12	\$178,268 68	\$10,009,189 94

The following is a statement showing :

1. The total amounts required by each Borough and by the Board of Education for the whole of the year 1898.
2. The sums received on account thereof by partial apportionment.
3. The net sums required for the remainder of the year 1898 as contained in the next preceding statement.





The following schedules (numbered so as to conform to the foregoing statements) contain the items in detail of the estimate for 1898:

(1) SALARIES OF TEACHERS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND OF SUPERVISORS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES.

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

Salaries of Teachers for entire year.....	\$4,594,488 90
Less January salaries.....	\$355,670 60
Less February salaries.....	360,000 00
	<u>715,670 60</u>
Required for remaining 10 months .....	<u>\$3,878,818 30</u>

Explained as follows :

February salaries .....	\$360,000×10	\$3,600,000 00
Increase in attendance, say 20,000—		
25 Male Teachers at \$720.....	18,000 00	
375 Female Teachers at \$504.....	189,000 00	
	<u>\$207,000 00</u>	
Ten-twelfths thereof.....		172,500 00
To cover cost of new salary schedule when wholly in effect. . .		65,985 30
Vacation schools .....		10,000 00
High Schools, additional, to provide for salaries of Teachers in three annexes to present schools.....		<u>30,833 00</u>
		<u>\$3,878,818 30</u>

BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

	Position.	Annual Salary.	Amount.
31	Principals—Male.....	\$3,000	\$93,000
1	“ “ .....	2,900	2,900
2	“ “ .....	2,800	5,600
1	“ “ .....	2,700	2,700
4	“ “ .....	2,600	10,400
9	“ “ .....	2,500	22,500
1	“ “ .....	2,400	2,400
1	“ “ .....	2,300	2,300
1	“ “ .....	2,200	2,200
5	“ “ .....	1,800	9,000
1	“ “ .....	1,500	1,500
5	“ “ .....	1,250	6,250
2	“ “ .....	1,200	2,400

[April 11,

	Position.	Annual Salary.	Amount.
11	Principals—Female .....	\$2,200	\$24,200
3	“ “ .....	2,000	6,000
18	“ “ .....	1,800	32,400
1	“ “ .....	1,700	1,700
1	“ “ .....	1,600	1,600
5	“ “ .....	1,500	7,500
2	“ “ .....	1,250	2,500
1	“ “ .....	1,150	1,150
<b>106 Principals .....</b>			<b>\$240,200 00</b>
75	Heads of Department—Female .....	1,250	93,750
8	“ “ .....	1,200	9,600
5	“ “ .....	1,150	5,750
9	“ “ .....	1,100	9,900
8	“ “ .....	1,050	8,400
21	“ “ .....	1,000	21,000
<b>126 Heads of Department .....</b>			<b>\$148,400 00</b>
4	Teachers—Male .....	1,200	4,800
2	“ “ .....	1,050	2,100
2	“ “ .....	900	1,800
3	“ “ .....	850	2,550
2	“ “ .....	800	1,600
1	“ “ .....	750	750
65	Teachers—Female .....	1,200	78,000
2	“ “ .....	1,150	2,300
1	“ “ .....	1,100	1,100
49	“ “ .....	1,050	51,450
27	“ “ .....	1,000	27,000
2	“ “ .....	950	1,900
61	“ “ .....	900	54,900
105	“ “ .....	850	89,250
221	“ “ .....	800	176,800
287	“ “ .....	750	215,250
481	“ “ .....	700	336,700
404	“ “ .....	650	262,600
237	“ “ .....	600	142,200
184	“ “ .....	550	101,200
253	“ “ .....	500	126,500
201	“ “ .....	450	90,450
68	“ “ .....	400	27,200
20	“ “ .....	350	7,000
35	Temporary Teachers in Regular Classes .....	500	17,500
<b>2,717 Teachers .....</b>			<b>\$1,822,900 00</b>

## HIGH SCHOOLS.

	Position.	Annual Salary.	Amount.
2	Principals .....	\$5,000	\$10,000
1	" .....	4,000	4,000
1	Teacher .....	8,000	8,000
3	" .....	2,650	7,950
6	" .....	2,400	14,400
2	" .....	2,100	4,200
1	" .....	2,000	2,000
6	" .....	1,900	11,400
2	" .....	1,800	3,600
5	" .....	1,750	8,750
3	" .....	1,700	5,100
1	" .....	1,550	1,550
43	" .....	1,500	64,500
11	" .....	1,450	15,950
6	" .....	1,400	8,400
4	" .....	1,350	5,400
10	" .....	1,300	13,000
6	" .....	1,250	7,500
3	" .....	1,200	3,600
1	" .....	1,100	1,100
4	" .....	1,000	4,000
1	" .....	900	900
1	" .....	800	800
2	" .....	675	1,350
2	" .....	650	1,300
1	" .....	625	625
128 (8 Principals, 125 Teachers) .....			\$204,875 00

## MANUAL TRAINING HIGH SCHOOL.

1	Principal .....	\$4,000	\$4,000
1	Teacher .....	2,000	2,000
2	" .....	1,800	3,600
3	" .....	1,600	4,800
3	" .....	1,500	4,500
2	" .....	1,400	2,800
3	" .....	1,300	3,900
1	" .....	1,250	1,250
4	" .....	1,200	4,800
9	" .....	1,000	9,000
29 (1 Principal, 28 Teachers) .....			\$40,650 00



## TRAINING SCHOOL FOR TEACHERS.

	Position.	Annual Salary.	Amount.
1	Principal .....	\$4,000	\$4,000
5	Teachers .....	1,750	8,750
2	" .....	1,100	2,200
2	" .....	1,050	2,100
2	" .....	900	1,800
1	" .....	850	850
3	" .....	800	2,400
3	" .....	750	2,250
4	" .....	700	2,800
23	(1 Principal, 22 Teachers) .....		\$27,150 00

## TRUANT SCHOOL.

1	Principal .....	\$1,500	\$1,500
1	Teacher .....	1,000	1,000
1	" .....	1,050	1,050
1	" .....	900	900
4	(1 Principal, 3 Teachers) .....		\$4,450 00

## SALARIES OF SUPERVISORS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES.

1	Director Music .....	\$3,500	
1	" Drawing .....	3,500	
1	" Kindergarten .....	1,750	
1	" Physical Culture .....	1,800	
1	" Sewing .....	1,000	
5	Directors, Special Branches .....		\$11,550 00

## SALARIES OF TEACHERS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES.

	1 Month.	10 Months.
21 Music .....	\$2,123 00	\$21,230 00
19 Drawing .....	2,230 00	22,300 00
24 Kindergarten .....	1,041 18	10,411 80
4 Physical Culture .....	400 00	4,000 00
4 Sewing .....	240 00	2,400 00
72 Teachers of Special Branches .....		\$60,341 80
Quarantined Teachers .....		\$2,000 00
Refund Account, Sick Leave (not exceeding 15 days per annum) as per By-Laws .....		10,000 00
Music Teachers (transient) employed as required in half-day classes .....		2,770 00

Additional Kindergarten Teachers.....	\$7,058 20	
Additional Sewing Teachers.....	5,100 00	
Annual Increase in Teachers' Salaries as per By-Laws .....	24,410 00	
Additional Teachers, P. S.'s Nos. 118 and 118, New Buildings, 52 Teachers @ \$600.00, $\frac{1}{4}$ year	7,800 00	
Additional Drawing Teachers.....	5,780 00	
Additional Teachers (Old Buildings).....	10,000 00	
		\$74,918 20
Total.....		\$2,634,935 00
Less received on account thereof—		
January.....	\$256,688 20	
February.....	256,291 59	
		\$512,979 79
Required for remainder of year.....		\$2,121,960 21

## BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

		Annual Salary.	Total Annual Salary to July 1, '98.	Salary Feb. 1 to July 1.
Principals and former Sup- erintend- ents.	10	\$2,500	\$25,000	\$12,500 00
	1	2,200	2,200	1,100 00
	1	1,700	1,700	850 00
	1	1,650	1,650	825 00
Teachers.	1	2,000	2,000	1,000 00
"	1	1,800	1,800	900 00
"	1	1,600	1,600	800 00
"	2	1,500	3,000	1,500 00
"	1	1,400	1,400	700 00
"	6	1,200	7,200	3,600 00
"	2	1,100	2,200	1,100 00
"	11	1,000	11,000	5,500 00
"	3	900	2,700	1,350 00
"	4	850	3,400	1,700 00
"	46	800	36,800	18,400 00
"	7	750	5,250	2,625 00
"	38	700	26,600	13,300 00
"	3	675	2,025	1,012 50
"	2	660	1,320	660 00
"	19	650	12,350	6,175 00
"	1	625	625	312 50
"	1	615	615	307 50
"	40	600	24,000	12,000 00
"	3	575	1,725	862 50
"	64	550	35,200	17,600 00
"	1	540	540	270 00
"	17	525	8,925	4,462 50

[April 11,

		Annual Salary.	Total Annual Salary to July 1, '98.	Salary Feb. 1 to July 1.
Teachers.	100 .....	\$500	\$50,000	\$25,000 00
"	1 .....	480	480	240 00
"	9 .....	475	4,275	2,137 50
"	79 .....	450	35,550	17,775 00
"	7 .....	425	2,975	1,487 50
"	41 .....	400	16,400	8,200 00
"	10 .....	350	3,500	1,750 00
"	2 .....	250	500	250 00
Add. Teachers.	20 .....	500	10,000	5,000 00

Required from  
Feb. 1 to end  
of term.

556\$346,505\$173,252 50

		Annual Salary.	Salaries July 1 to December 31, '98.
Regular Teachers.....	815	\$500 00	\$78,750 00
" " .....	65	600 00	19,500 00
" " .....	60	700 00	21,000 00
" " .....	90	800 00	36,000 00
" " .....	30	1,000 00	15,000 00
Grammar School Principals...	30	1,800 00	27,000 00
High School Principals.....	8	2,000 00	8,000 00
" " Assistants .....	24	1,000 00	12,000 00

**SPECIAL TEACHERS OR  
SUPERVISORS.**

Music .....	7	1,000 00	8,500 00
Drawing .....	7	1,000 00	8,500 00
Manual Training .....	2	1,000 00	1,000 00
Physical Culture .....	5	1,000 00	2,500 00
Supervising Principals.....	6	2,500 00	7,500 00
Summary .....	<u>649</u>		<u>\$235,250 00</u>

Total Teachers' Salaries to July 1, 1898..... \$173,252 50

Total Teachers' Salaries July 1 to Dec. 31, 1898.. 235,250 00

Required for eleven months..... \$408,502 50

Partial apportionment for February, 1898..... 33,000 00Required for remainder of year..... \$375,502 50

**BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.**

**Tabulated report of Teachers' Salaries.**

1 at	\$2,200 00 .....	\$2,200 00
1 at	2,100 00 .....	2,100 00
2 at	2,000 00 .....	4,000 00

1898.]

117

2 at	\$1,800 00	\$3,600 00
3 at	1,600 00	4,800 00
3 at	1,500 00	4,500 00
1 at	1,400 00	1,400 00
1 at	1,320 00	1,320 00
7 at	1,200 00	8,400 00
1 at	1,100 00	1,100 00
2 at	1,000 00	2,000 00
1 at	1,020 00	1,020 00
1 at	950 00	950 00
9 at	900 00	8,100 00
8 at	850 00	2,550 00
26 at	800 00	20,800 00
1 at	775 00	775 00
4 at	750 00	3,000 00
2 at	720 00	1,440 00
24 at	700 00	16,800 00
1 at	675 00	675 00
11 at	650 00	7,150 00
1 at	648 00	648 00
2 at	625 00	1,250 00
52 at	600 00	31,200 00
8 at	570 00	1,710 00
5 at	550 00	2,750 00
2 at	540 00	1,080 00
3 at	525 00	1,575 00
22 at	500 00	11,000 00
1 at	480 00	480 00
5 at	475 00	2,375 00
2 at	450 00	900 00
2 at	400 00	800 00
2 at	800 00	600 00
		<hr/>
		\$155,048 00
35 additional at \$600 00		21,000 00
		<hr/>
Estimate for 12 months		\$176,048 00
		<hr/>
Estimate for 11 months		\$161,414 00
Received on account		14,758 99
		<hr/>
Required for remainder of year		\$146,655 01

The reasons for requiring additional teachers are as follows :

Increase of attendance in the schools, on account of the enforcement of the Truancy Law.

Inaction on the part of former boards in not providing a sufficient number of teachers.

Increased school facilities by reason of the erection of new buildings and the enlargement of others.

### (3) SALARIES OF JANITORS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

#### BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

Salaries for entire year.....	\$318,608 00
January salaries ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ).....	\$22,075 26
February salaries ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ).....	22,000 00
	<u>44,075 26</u>
Required for remaining period of year ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ).....	<u>\$274,532 74</u>

Explained as follows :

January salaries, \$22,100x11.....	\$243,100 00
New annexes (3) for High Schools.....	1,484 00
Watchmen.....	1,600 00
New schools, etc., to be opened in 1898.....	26,521 00
Contingencies.....	1,827 74
	<u>\$274,532 74</u>

#### BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

Present annual pay-roll.....	\$124,825 56
Additional :	
For new buildings and annexes.....	\$5,506 44
For increase of present salaries.....	10,000 00
	<u>15,506 44</u>
For watchmen.....	1,000 00
	<u>\$141,332 00</u>
Required for 1898.....	
Less received on account thereof, January.....	10,624 13
“ “ “ “ “ February.....	10,364 63
	<u>20,988 76</u>
Required for remainder of year.....	<u>\$120,343 24</u>

#### BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

Janitors under contract to July 1, 1898.....	\$8,975 61
The following estimates are from July 1 until December 31, 1898 :	
Janitors' service for 60 buildings now in use at from \$200.00 to \$1,800.00 per annum—average \$300.00...	9,000 00
Janitors' service for 10 new buildings at \$1,000.00 per annum.....	5,000 00
	<u>\$22,975 61</u>

Note—Twenty-one buildings are in process of construction; they are all larger than many now in use,

and with few exceptions will require the service of a licensed engineer.

Some of these buildings will take the place of old buildings which will not be used after July 1; from reports received it is judged that the number will be increased by ten (10) after July 1.

Partial apportionment for February, 1898 ..... \$2,900 00

Required for remainder of year ..... \$20,075 61

BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

Castleton.	No. 1	\$ 350 00
	No. 2	1,200 00
	No. 3	1,500 00
	No. 4	1,000 00
	No. 5	600 00
Middletown.	No. 1	1,845 00
	No. 2	2,000 00
	No. 3	1,200 00
Southfield.	No. 1	840 00
	No. 2	600 00
	No. 3	150 00
	No. 4	175 00
	No. 5	275 00
	No. 6	180 00
Northfield.	No. 1	75 00
	No. 2	80 00
	No. 3	200 00
	No. 4	175 00
	No. 5	700 00
	No. 6	750 00
	No. 7	125 00
	No. 8	300 00
Westfield.	No. 1	100 00
	No. 2	100 00
	No. 3	40 00
	No. 4	40 00
	No. 5	500 00
	No. 6	300 00
	No. 7	75 00

ANNEXES.

Castleton. No. 3	1,320 00	
		\$16,795 00
Two new buildings and two new annexes, say		3,205 00
		<u>\$20,000 00</u>
Received on account		1,421 82
Required for remainder of year		<u>\$18,578 18</u>

**(3) SALARIES OF TEACHERS AND JANITORS IN EVENING SCHOOLS.**

**BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.**

**Junior and Senior Evening Schools :**

28 Principals at \$4.50 per session .....	\$126 00	
421 Teachers at \$3.00 per session .....	1,263 00	
3 Janitors at \$2.75 per session .....	13 75	
20 Janitors at \$2.25 per session .....	45 00	
8 Teachers, Vocal Music, at 25 cents per session.....	2 00	
3 Janitors at \$3.25 per session.....	9 75	
Cost per session .....	\$1,459 50	
Number of sessions during 1898, 90.....		\$131,353 00
Cost of registration of pupils in Evening Schools .....		4,105 00

**Evening High Schools :**

3 Principals at \$6.00 per session .....	\$18 00	
68 Teachers at \$4.00 per session .....	272 00	
3 Janitors at \$3.25 per session .....	9 75	
Cost per session .....	\$299 75	
Number of sessions during 1898, 120.....		35,970 00
Cost of registration of pupils in Evening High Schools.....		957 50

**Additional :**

**Establishment of an Evening High School for females in No. 50 :**

1 Principal at \$6.00 per session .....	\$6 00	
20 Teachers at \$4.00 per session .....	80 00	
1 Janitor at \$3.25 per session .....	3 25	
Cost per session ... ..	\$89 25	
Number of sessions during 1898, 120.....		10,710 00
Cost of registration.....		292 50

**Establishment of a new school for seniors and a new school for juniors and seniors (Female No. 57 and 93):**

2 Principals at \$4.50 per session .....	\$9 00	
30 Teachers at \$3.00 per session .....	90 00	
2 Janitors at \$2.25 per session .....	4 50	
Cost per session .....	\$103 50	
Number of sessions during 1898, 90.....		9,315 00
Cost of registration.....		315 00
For contingencies and increased attendance.....		2,480 00
Sewing and cooking .....		8,940 00
Required for entire year 1898 .....		\$204,440 00

1898.]

121

Received on account thereof, January .....	\$38,427 26	
"    "    "    "    February .....	37,000 00	
		<u>\$75,427 26</u>
Required for remainder of year .....		<u>\$129,012 74</u>

## BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

14 Principals at \$5.00 per session .....	\$70 00	
168 Teachers " 2.00 " .....	326 00	
10 " " 2.50 " .....	25 00	
6 " " 3.00 " .....	18 00	
2 Janitors " 1.25 " .....	2 50	
1 " " 1.90 " .....	1 90	
2 " " 1.50 " .....	3 00	
1 " " 1.60 " .....	1 60	
2 " " 1.70 " .....	3 40	
4 " " 2.10 " .....	8 40	
1 " " 2.20 " .....	2 20	
1 " " 2.30 " .....	2 30	
2 " " 2.50 " .....	5 00	
Cost per session .....	\$469 30	
Number of sessions during 1898, 90 .....		\$42,237 00
Cost of registration .....		1,850 00

## EVENING HIGH SCHOOLS.

2 Principals at \$6.00 per session .....	\$12 00	
2 Teachers " 5.00 " .....	10 00	
2 " " 10.00 " .....	20 00	
8 " " 4.00 " .....	32 00	
25 " " 3.00 " .....	75 00	
1 Janitor " 2.60 " .....	2 60	
1 " " 2.70 " .....	2 70	
Cost per session .....	\$154 30	
Number of sessions during 1898, 90 .....		18,887 00
Cost of registration .....		300 00
Required for entire year .....		<u>\$58,384 00</u>
Received on account thereof, January .....	\$7,500 00	
"    "    "    "    February .....	3,604 60	
		<u>11,104 60</u>
Required for remainder of year .....		<u>\$47,229 40</u>



## (4) SALARIES OF OFFICERS, CLERKS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES.

## BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

Secretary .....	\$4,500 00
Assistant Secretary or Chief Clerk .....	2,000 00
1 Assistant Clerk .....	2,300 00
1   "   " .....	1,650 00
1   "   " .....	1,320 00
1 Bookkeeper .....	1,200 00
1 Assistant Clerk .....	1,100 00
8   "   Clerks, \$1,000 .....	3,000 00
2   "   "   \$900 .....	1,800 00
1   "   Clerk .....	700 00
2 Stenographers and Typewriters, \$900 .....	1,800 00
2   "   "   "   \$720 .....	1,440 00
1 Stenographer and Typewriter .....	660 00
1   "   "   " .....	624 00
2 Stenographers and Typewriters, \$600 .....	1,200 00
1 Office Boy .....	260 00
1   "   " .....	300 00
	<u>\$25,854 00</u>

9/12 .....

\$19,890 50

March pay-roll .....

4,459 07

\$23,849 57

Contingencies .....

1,150 43

Required for remainder of year .....

\$25,000 00

## SUMMARY.

Total appropriation (originally) requested, \$67,744.

Received on account for January .....

\$5,532 76

    "   "   February .....

5,400 00

Required for remainder of year, March 1 to December 31 .....

25,000 00

\$35,932 76

Decrease, occasioned by transfer of sundry employees to  
the Board of Education .....

31,811 24

\$67,744 00

## BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

Secretary .....	\$6,000 00
Assistant Secretary .....	2,500 00
Superintendent of Buildings .....	595 22
Assistant Superintendent of Buildings .....	2,500 00
Engineer .....	4,250 00
Superintendent's Clerk .....	1,184 78
Accountant .....	1,800 00

1898.]

123

2 Clerks, \$2,500 .....	\$5,000 00
1 Clerk .....	2,200 00
1 " .....	1,500 00
2 Clerks, \$1,200 .....	2,400 00
1 Clerk .....	800 00
1 " .....	700 00
2 Stenographers, etc., \$1,200 .....	2,400 00
Librarian .....	1,000 00
Required for 1898 .....	<u>\$34,830 00</u>
Less received on account, January and February .....	<u>5,826 12</u>
Required for remainder of year .....	<u><u>\$29,003 88</u></u>

## BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

Secretary .....	\$1,500 00
Assistant Secretary .....	1,200 00
Bookkeeper .....	1,500 00
2 Clerks, \$1,200 .....	2,400 00
3 " to Superintendents, \$1,200 .....	3,600 00
1 Stenographer .....	1,200 00
1 Messenger .....	600 00
1 Clerk .....	1,000 00
	<u>\$13,000 00</u>
11/12 thereof .....	\$11,916 66
Partial apportionment for February, 1898 .....	<u>410 00</u>
Required for remainder of year .....	<u><u>\$11,506 66</u></u>

## BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

Secretary, 10½ months at \$3,000 per annum .....	\$2,625 00
Assistant Secretary or Chief Clerk, 10½ months, at \$2,000 per annum .....	1,750 00
Clerk and Typewriter, 10½ months, at \$1,500 per annum .....	1,312 50
Stenographer and Typewriter, 10½ months, at \$1,400 per annum ..	1,225 00
Three Clerks, 9½ months, at \$1,000, \$1,200 and \$1,400 per annum, respectively .....	2,850 00
	<u><u>\$9,762 50</u></u>

## BOARD OF EDUCATION.

## CITY SUPERINTENDENT'S BUREAU.

Examiners, 4 at \$4,000.....	\$16,000		
Secretary to Superintendent.....	3,000		
Clerks for Examiners, who shall be Stenographers and Typewriters, 2 at \$900.....	1,800		
General Clerk.....	1,500		
General Clerk.....	1,000		
	<u>\$28,300</u>	9/12 year,	\$17,475 00

## BUILDING BUREAU.

Superintendent .....	\$8,000	10 7/28 mos.,	6,838 33
Deputy Superintendent, Manhattan and Richmond.....	\$3,500		
Deputy Superintendent, Brooklyn..	3,500		
Deputy Superintendent, Queens....	3,000		
Deputy Superintendent, The Bronx	2,500		
Engineer .....	3,000		
Sanitary Assistant.....	2,500		
Chief Inspector of Repairs.....	2,000		
Inspector of Masons' Materials....	1,800		
Chief Clerk.....	1,800		
Accountant .....	1,500		
Private Secretary to Superintendent,	1,080		
Assistant Clerks, 4 at \$600.....	2,400		
Stenographer .....	800		
Stenographers, 2 at \$720 .....	1,440		
Stenographers, 2 at \$600 .....	1,200		
Messengers, 3 at \$500.....	1,500		
Messenger .....	400		
Patrol Inspectors, 4 at \$1,200.....	4,800		
Truckman.....	780		
	<u>\$39,500</u>	9/12 year,	29,625 00
Inspectors of Repairs, Queens, 7 at \$4.50 per day .....	}		
Inspectors of Repairs, Richmond, 2 at \$4.50 per day .....			10,881 00
Chief Inspector for Richmond, 1 at \$6.00 per day.....			

1898.]

125

## BUREAU OF SUPPLIES.

Superintendent.....	\$4,000	9 24/31 mos.,	\$8,258 06
Deputy Superintendents, 2 at \$3,000,	\$6,000		
Bookkeeper.....	1,200		
Clerks, 6 at an average of \$1,000....	6,000		
Stenographers and Typewriters, 2 at \$600.....	1,200		
Inspectors of Fuel, 2 at \$1,500.....	3,000		
	<u>\$17,400</u>	9 mos.,	13,050 00

## SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

Secretary.....	\$4,000	10 8/28 mos.,	3,428 57
Chief Clerk.....	2,500	9 23/31 "	2,029 56
Stenographer and Typewriter.....	1,080	9 13/31 "	847 74
Clerks, 5 at an average of \$1,200....	6,000	9 mos. }	4,770 00
Messenger.....	360	9 " }	

## AUDITING BUREAU.

Auditor.....	\$3,500	9 23/31 mos.,	2,841 39
Bookkeeper.....	1,400	9 15/31 "	1,106 45
Assistant Clerks, 4 at \$1,300.....	5,200		
Assistant Clerks, 2 at 1,000.....	2,000		
Assistant Clerk (contracts, &c.)....	1,320		
Stenographer and Typewriter.....	750		
	<u>\$9,270</u>	9 mos.,	6,952 50
Janitors (two).....	8,000	9 mos.,	2,250 00
Required for 1898.....			<u>\$105,348 60</u>
Received on account.....			261 91
Required for remainder of year.....			<u>\$105,086 69</u>

## (5) SALARIES OF SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS.

## BOROUGHES OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

1 Borough Superintendent .....	\$7,500 00
1 Associate Superintendent and Secretary.....	5,000 00
14 Associate Superintendents at \$4,000.....	56,000 00
	<u>\$68,500 00</u>

Received on account for January .....	\$5,708 28	
"        "        "    February .....	5,708 28	
		<u>\$11,416 56</u>
Required for remainder of year .....		\$57,083 44

## BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

1 Borough Superintendent .....	\$6,000 00	
3 Associate Superintendents, at \$4,500 .....	13,500 00	
For two additional Associate Superintendents, at \$4,500 .....	9,000 00	
Required for 1898 .....		<u>\$28,500 00</u>
Less received on account thereof :		
January .....	\$1,250 00	
February .....	1,504 46	
		<u>2,754 46</u>
Required for remainder of year .....		<u>\$25,745 54</u>

## BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

1 Borough Superintendent .....	\$5,000	
2 Associate Superintendents, at \$4,000 .....	8,000	
		<u>\$13,000 00</u>
11/12 thereof .....		\$11,916 66

## BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

Borough Superintendent, 10½ months at \$4,000 per annum .....	\$3,500 00
Associate Superintendent, 10½ months at \$3,000 per annum .....	2,625 00
Associate Superintendent, 10½ months at \$3,000 per annum .....	2,625 00
	<u>\$8,750 00</u>

## (6) COMPULSORY EDUCATION.

## BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

20 attendance officers, \$1,200 per annum .....	\$24,000
Maintenance of Truant School, 215 East 21st street :	
Salary of Headmaster .....	1,500
Salary of three Teachers, \$600 each .....	1,800
Wages of cook, laundress, two keepers and seamstress,	
\$150 per month for 10 months .....	1,500
Forty weeks' food supply .....	4,000
For other supplies, bedding, blankets, towels, books,	
stationery and kitchen utensils .....	1,000
Required for entire year .....	<u>\$33,800 00</u>

1898.]

127

Received on account thereof,

January .....	\$2,439 80	
February .....	2,160 00	\$4,599 80

Required for remainder of year .....		<u>\$29,200 20</u>
--------------------------------------	--	--------------------

## BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

Salaries of 10 attendance officers at \$1,000 .....	\$10,000	
For one additional attendance officer at \$1,000 .....	1,000	
Matron, house-keeper, care-takers and help at Truant School .....	10,362	
General supplies, food, etc. ....	10,000	
Clothing, bedding, medicine, etc. ....	2,500	
Alterations in drill room and appliances .....	8,000	
Car-fare of attendance officers .....	350	
Contingencies .....	300	
Required for 1898 .....		\$37,512 00
Less received on account thereof,		
January and February .....		3,331 80
Required for remainder of year .....		<u>\$34,180 20</u>

## BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

Officers now under contract until July 1, 1898 .....	\$1,541 33	
From September 1 to December 31, 1898, 10 attendance officers at \$900 per annum .....	4,000 00	
For the maintenance of truants committed to Truant Schools, or for the maintenance of a Truant School in the Borough .....	8,000 00	\$13,541 33
Partial apportionment for February .....		520 00
Required for remainder of year .....		<u>\$13,021 33</u>

## BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

Twelve attendance officers :

5 at \$1,000 .....	\$5,000
4 at \$750 .....	3,000
2 at 700 .....	1,400
1 at 600 .....	600
	<u>\$10,000</u>

11/12 thereof .....	\$9,166 67
Received on account, February .....	514 66
Required for remainder of year .....	<u>\$8,652 01</u>

## (7) SUPPORT OF THE NAUTICAL SCHOOL.

## BOARD OF EDUCATION.

Salary, Superintendent.....	\$2,000 00	
“ Executive officer.....	1,500 00	
“ Senior instructor.....	1,000 00	
“ Junior instructor.....	800 00	
“ Surgeon and instructor.....	1,000 00	
	<hr/>	\$6,800 00
Wages, crew, 22 men at \$680 per month.....	8,160 00	
	<hr/>	\$14,460 00
Provisions, etc., 5 officers at \$1 per day.....	1,825 00	
“ 22 crew and 80 boys—102—say 23 cts. per day	8,562 90	
Water, drugs, etc.....	562 10	
	<hr/>	10,950 00
Repairs, shipchandlery, etc., ropes, blocks, hardware, tools, nauti- cal instruments and repairs of, sailcloth, paint, oil, varnish, lumber, etc.....	3,000 00	
Wharfage and docking.....	250 00	
Piloting and towing.....	150 00	
Summer cruise.....	2,500 00	
Contingencies.....	500 00	
	<hr/>	
Required for 1898.....		\$31,810 00
Received on account thereof :		
January.....	\$3,031 48	
February.....	1,104 62	
	<hr/>	4,136 10
Required for remainder of year.....		\$27,673 90

## (8) RENTS, AND FOR ERECTION OF TEMPORARY SCHOOL PREMISES.

## BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

The amount originally asked and allowed for the year 1898 was..	\$115,707 00
Deduct payments on account, January.....	22,648 60
	<hr/>
	\$93,058 40
Deduct amount of rentals of annexes to the Hall of the Board of Education for remainder of year.....	7,162 50
	<hr/>
Required for remainder of year.....	\$85,895 90

Explained as follows :

Payments due in 1898 on leases now in force.....	\$64 175 00
Rent of three annexes to present High Schools .....	9,000 00
Additional temporary school accommodations in 1898. ....	12,720 90
	<u>\$85,895 90</u>

(8a) LEASED PROPERTY, 1898.

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

Location.	Lease Expires.	Annual Rent.	Payments to be made during 1898, not yet due.
P. S. 123, 263-5 W. 124th St.....	May 1, 1898,	\$5,000 00	\$3,750 00
P. S. 163, 509-517 E. 120th St.....	December 1, 1900,	3,950 00	2,962 50
P. S. 109, 1913-5 2d Av.....	October 1, 1899,	4,200 00	3,150 00
An. P. S. 46, 155th St. & 10th Av. ....	October 6, 1898,	2,800 00	2,100 00
An. P. S. 89, 230 E. 125th St.....	December 15, 1898,	2,000 00	1,500 00
P. S. 119, 135th St. & 8th Av. ....	February 1, 1899,	5,000 00	3,750 00
P. S. 140, 102 Norfolk St.....	March 20, 1901,	350 00	262 50
P. S. 117, 77th St. & 3d Av.....	May 7, 1927,	7,000 00	5,250 00
An. P. S. 85, 141st St. & Brook Av.....	March 15, 1898,	1,000 00	250 00
P. S. 95, 13-17 E. 125th St.....	May 1, 1899,	5,000 00	3,750 00
P. S. 123, 179-181 E. 124th St. ....	May 1, 1899,	3,750 00	2,812 50
An. P. S. 144, Burnett Pl. Springhurst, September 15, 1899.		720 00	480 00
P. S. 24, 1941 Madison Av. ....	July 1, 1898,	4,500 00	3,375 00
An. P. S. 83, 225 E. 110th St.....	August 1, 1900,	1,000 00	750 00
An. P. S. 4, 71-73 Pitt St. ....	May 1, 1899,	1,000 00	900 00
An. P. S. 102, Main St. & Fordham Av.			
City Island.....	When new building for P. S. 102; is completed,		
P. S. 143, 599 E. 140th St.....	October 15, 1898,	180 00	185 00
An. P. S. 86, 96th St. & Park Av.....	January 1, 1899,	1,800 00	1,350 00
P. S. 149, 182-184 Cherry St.....	January 1, 1899,	960 00	720 00
An. P. S. 34, Willett St. M. E. Church, February 25, 1899,	December 15, 1899,	4,750 00	3,562 50
P. S. 142, 102d St. & 1st Av.....	February 25, 1899,	1,200 00	900 00
An. P. S. 94, Calvary Baptist Ch., 68th St. & Boulevard,.....	January 15, 1902,	6,000 00	4,500 00
P. S. 150, 316-18 E. 96th St. ....	April 30, 1898,	1,200 00	300 00
An. P. S. 61, 174th St. & Washington Av. First Presby. Church .....	February 8, 1900,	2,400 00	1,800 00
An. P. S. 85, St. Mary's P. E. Church, 142d St. & Alexander Av. ....	January 1, 1899,	2,500 00	1,875 00
An. P. S. 61, 167th St. & S. Boulevard March 24, 1898,	February 1, 1899,	1,567 00	1,175 25
308-10 E. 96th St.....	March 24, 1898,	1,500 00	221 77
197 E. Broadway, Educat.	August 16, 1900,	3,500 00	2,625 00
Alliance.....	upon 60 days' notice from either party,	300 00	225 00



Location.	Lease Expires.	Annual Rent.	Payments to be made during 1898, not yet due.
99th St. & Amsterdam Av., St. Michael's P. E. Church.....	November 15, 1898,	\$3,200 00	\$2,400 00
104th St. & Amsterdam Av. Grace M. E. Church.....	January 1, 1899,	3,500 00	2,625 00
150th St. & Mott Av., Mott Av. M. E. Church .....	December 10, 1898,	3,000 00	2,250 00
An. P. S. 133, 1302 E. 167th St. ...	When repairs to P. S. 133, are completed,	480 00	400 00
Storehouse, 426 E. 110th St. ....	January 6, 1903,	1,300 00	900 00
An. P. S. 57, 162 E. 116th St. ....	February 1, 1900,	2,000 00	1,166 67
Total.....			<u>\$64,173 69</u>

## BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

Playground adjoining P. S. 29.....	\$ 180 00
Manual Training High School building.....	4,000 00
“ “ “ “ annex.....	1,430 00
Annex to P. S. 22.....	600 00
“ “ 94.....	330 00
“ “ 41.....	720 00
“ “ 40.....	700 00
“ “ 17.....	600 00
“ “ 64.....	300 00
P. S. 120.....	50 00
For additional annexes.....	<u>940 00</u>
Required for year 1898.....	\$9,850 00
Less, received on account thereof :	
January.....	<u>823 31</u>
Required for remainder of year.....	<u>\$9,026 69</u>

## BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

Jamaica .....	}	<u>\$22,139 88</u>
Newtown .....		
Flushing.....		
Hempstead.....		
Long Island City.....		

## BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

## No. 3, Castleton :

Fourth street, per month	\$60 00, per year	\$720 00
York avenue, " "	40 00, " "	480 00
Sixth " "	20 00, " "	240 00
Fifth " "	35 00, " "	420 00
Fifth street, " "	35 00, " "	420 00

## No. 2, Southfield :

Steuben street, " "	25 00, " "	300 00
Offices of Borough Board,		1,800 00
		<u>\$4,880 00</u>

## ANNEXES TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION—LEASED PROPERTY.

Location.	Lease Expires.	Annual Rent.	Payments to be made during 1898, not yet due.
160 Elm street,	Feb. 1, 1899,	\$1,700	\$1,275 00
419-421 Broome street,	Feb. 1, 1899,	2,100	1,575 00
585-587 Broadway,	Jan. 31, 1899,	5,750	4,312 50
Total		<u>\$9,550</u>	<u>\$7,162 50</u>

## (9) FUEL.

## BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

Amount of appropriation for 1897,.....	\$118,475 00
4,000 tons of coal and 100 cords of wood, as well as an extra weigher, will be required to supply new buildings and annexes during the coming year.	
4,000 tons of coal at present price, \$4.28 (low estimate),	17,120 00
100 cords of wood at present price, \$7.68 (low estimate),	768 00
1 extra weigher,.....	960 00
Less allowed on account thereof,	<u>\$187,323 00</u>
January,.....	\$15,257 36
February,.....	163 33
Deduct for Hall of Board,.....	500 00
	<u>\$15,920 69</u>
Required for remainder of year,.....	<u>\$121,402.31</u>

It is estimated that about four thousand tons of coal and one hundred cords of wood will be required for 1898, additional to the quantity now being annually used, or a total of about 30,000 tons. The introduction of improved heating apparatus effects considerable saving in the quantity of wood being used, about forty cords. The prices have been approximately placed at \$4.28

per ton of coal and \$7.68 per cord of wood. The rates placed in the estimate are as low as it will be safe to figure on. The prices paid during the last six years for coal were as follows :

1892-3.....	\$4 64	} Per ton of 2,240 lbs. delivered at school buildings into bunkers.
1893-4.....	4 76	
1894-5.....	4 41	
1895-6.....	8 96	
1896-7.....	4 28	
1897-8.....	4 28	

#### BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

Fuel for all School buildings, including Headquarters of the Board.

Truant School.....	250 tons	@ \$6 10....	\$ 1,525 00
Schools in 26th and 30th Wards,....	2,197 "	5 85....	12,852 45
Schools in 29th Ward.....	473 "	5 70....	2,696 10
Schools in 31st Ward.....	355 "	6 00....	2,130 00
Schools in 32d Ward.....	185 "	6 25....	848 75
Schools in Eastern District,.....	7,008 "	4 28....	29,972 84
Schools in Western District,.....	6,991 "	4 46....	31,179 86
Wood.....	300 cords	12 00....	3,600 00
Inspector.....			1,200 00
Required for 1898,.....			\$86,000 00
Less received on account of same :			
January.....		\$4,050 75	
February.....		100 00	\$4,150 75
Required for remainder of year.....			\$81,849 25

#### BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

Coal, 6,447 tons at \$5 25 per ton,.....	\$33,846 75
Wood at varying prices,.....	2,000 00
	<u>\$35,846 75</u>

The cost of fuel in the Borough of Queens is necessarily higher than in other places, owing to the long distances incidental to transportation. Many buildings are from three to four miles from railroads or tide water.

#### BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

1,800 tons coal, at \$5 00.....	\$9,000 00
150 cords of wood at \$6 50.....	975 00
Contingencies, say repairing scales, &c.....	25 00
	<u>\$10,000 00</u>

## (10) LIGHTING.

## BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

Estimated expenditure for 1897, viz., the whole appropriation.....	\$45,000 00
Additional :	
For new schools and annexes (opened in latter part of 1897) for full year of 1898 ; also new schools, etc., to be opened during 1898.....	3,000 00
For Lectures—new locations and for new evening schools, .....	2,000 00
	<u>\$50,000 00</u>
Less allowed on account thereof, January.....	5,987 38
Hall of the Board.....	1,500 00
	<u>7,487 38</u>
Required for remainder of year.....	<u>\$42,512 62</u>

## BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

Estimated amount, based upon disbursements in 1896 and 1897....	\$10,000 00
Less received on account, January.....	1,232 42
	<u>\$8,767 58</u>
Required for remainder of year.....	<u>\$8,767 58</u>

## BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

Lighting.....	<u>\$1,000 00</u>
---------------	-------------------

The amount is estimated, and is intended to cover electric light, gas, etc.

## (12) SUPPLIES.

## BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

Amount required for whole year.....	\$542,691 78
Less January payments.....	\$83,749 97
Less February payments.....	1,000 00
	<u>84,749 97</u>
Total for remaining period of year.....	<u>\$457,941 81</u>

The following figures show the objects for which this money is to be expended, together with the items of increase over the appropriation for the year 1897 :

Estimated amount of supplies required for schools now in operation for the year 1898:

Text books for Grammar and Primary and Evening Schools .....	\$150,989 00
Copy books .....	22,815 00
Stationery, which includes all kinds of blanks, pads, manilla paper as a substitute for slates, bookkeeping blanks, pens, pencils, etc., etc. ....	51,888 00
Supplies for Manual Training Schools, Kitchens and Kindergartens as established in 1897 and now in operation .....	55,422 00
Miscellaneous supplies, which include basins, blackboards, compasses, sponges, rulers, pitchers, thermometers, etc., etc., etc. ....	8,333 00
Salaries and cartage at present paid .....	9,169 00
Janitors' Supplies .....	22,000 00
Total as expended in 1897 .....	\$320,616 00
Eighteen new schools and additions, with 420 classrooms, to accommodate 17,775 pupils, at an average cost of \$2.04½ per pupil .....	\$52,346 25
Five new evening schools to accommodate 2,500 pupils, at an average cost of \$2 per pupil .....	5,000 00
Twenty-five new kindergartens at \$250 each .....	6,250 00
Eight new workshops at \$550 each .....	4,400 00
Eight new kitchens at \$350 each .....	2,800 00
Books, laboratories, stationery, etc., for High Schools .....	\$42,000 00
Books, laboratories, stationery, etc., for 3 annexes to High Schools .....	34,000 00
	\$76,000 00
To complete the introduction of manual training into all the schools .....	66,352 78
To complete the introduction of sewing into all the schools .....	5,086 75
Extra help and cartage on account of new schools, etc. ....	3,840 00
	\$222,075 78
Total for 1898 .....	\$542,691 78
Less payments on account .....	84,749 97
	<u>\$457,941 81</u>

Attention is called to the fact that a large proportion of the increase is occasioned by the establishment of manual training in all schools, also the organization of three High Schools in the year 1897, and the necessity for the establishment of three annexes additional thereto, provision for which last mentioned is also made in the estimate.

## BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

Amount expended in 1897.....	\$211,000 00
Required for estimated increase in number of pupils (about 10 per cent.).....	20,645 00
Required for apparatus for Industrial Education—Boys.....	10,000 00
“ “ material for Industrial Education—Girls.....	6,500 00
“ “ Kindergarten supplies.....	2,000 00
“ “ additional expense of cartage.....	855 00
Wages—Present pay-roll.....	11,720 00
Required for year 1898.....	<u>\$262,720 00</u>
Less received on account thereof :	
January and February.....	98,193 89
Required for remainder of year.....	<u><u>\$169,526 61</u></u>

## BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

(a) This estimate is based upon the number of children now in all grammar and primary grades and the number expected to be enrolled in September, at the rate of \$4.50 per pupil in grammar grades, \$1.25 for pupils in primary grades, and for High School students \$5.50.

(b) New York reports for 1896 the original cost per primary pupil to have been \$1.25 and per grammar pupil to have been \$4.25. The running expenses are about half that amount. In most districts of the Borough we must calculate on original cost instead of running expenses.

Estimate for 17,000 pupils in primary grades at \$1.25.....	\$21,250 00
“ for 9,000 grammar pupils at \$4.50.....	40,500 00
“ for 1,000 High School pupils at \$5.50.....	5,500 00

(c) There are now High Schools at Flushing, Jamaica, Long Island City and Newtown ; one building at Richmond Hill, and one other contemplated in the Borough.

Chemicals and apparatus, 6 schools at \$500 each.....	3,000 00
	<u>\$70,250 00</u>
Library and apparatus in High Schools (Literature Fund distributed by Regents of the University to High Schools).....	2,500 00
	<u><u>\$72,750 00</u></u>

## (13) LIBRARIES.

The amount allowed by the State, per Chapter 556, Laws of 1894, Title 13, is.....	<u><u>\$20,489 72</u></u>
--	---------------------------

Apportioned by the State Superintendent as follows :

Manhattan and The Bronx.....	\$12,566 28
Brooklyn.....	6,871 32
Queens.....	682 75
Richmond.....	369 42
Total.....	<u>\$20,489 72</u>

#### (14) INCIDENTAL EXPENSES.

##### BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

Printing, stationery, &c.....	\$18,000 00
Blank books, office utensils and appliances, typewriting supplies..	3,000 00
Postages, etc.....	1,500 00
Expressage, car fares, &c.....	1,000 00
Telephone and messenger service, feed of horses, incidentals, etc..	1,500 00
For the purchase of a wagon, team of horses, harness, etc., for delivering or transferring material and supplies.....	800 00
Required for 1898.....	<u>\$25,800 00</u>
Less received on account, January.....	<u>4,789 48</u>
	<u>\$21,060 57</u>

##### BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

Incidental expenses including printing, messenger and telephone service, postage and supplies for Board and offices.....	\$22,000 00
Less received on account, January.....	<u>2,796 87</u>
	<u>\$19,203 18</u>

##### BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

Printing, stationery, postage, blank books, letter press, etc.....	\$4,000 00
Mileage, 250 days at \$10.00 per day.....	<u>2,500 00</u>
	<u>\$6,500 00</u>

#### (15) INCIDENTAL EXPENSES OF EVENING SCHOOLS.

##### BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

For contingent expenses .....	<u>\$1,500</u>
-------------------------------	----------------

##### BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

For contingent expenses .....	<u>\$1,666</u>
-------------------------------	----------------

## (16) GENERAL REPAIRS.

## BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

The amount allowed for 1898 in the Final Estimate was. \$501,121 99

Said amount is intended to be expended in the following manner :

For incidental repairs, based on the rule of \$12 per 1000 sq. ft. of building surface, viz., 6,291,000 sq. ft. at \$12 per 1000 .....	\$75,492 00	
For contingent expenses, 170 buildings at \$340, being an average allowance of \$85 for each of the following named items : Repairs, furniture, heating and sanitary work .....	57,800 00	
For sanitary work by contract .....	119,058 83	
For repairs, general, by contract .....	188,897 83	
For heating work, by contract .....	44,428 33	
For fitting up three High School Annexes .....	15,950 00	
		<u>\$501,121 99</u>
Received on account thereof,		
January .....	\$31,616 67	
February .....	1,612 00	
		<u>33,228 67</u>
Required for remainder of year .....		<u>\$467,893 32</u>

## BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

Materials for work shops, general repairs .....	\$88,620 00	
Sanitary improvements .....	50,000 00	
Heating and ventilating (general) .....	10,000 00	
Ventilating .....	650 00	
Felting and canvassing pipes .....	500 00	
Workmen's wages (mechanics) .....	15,000 00	
Mason-work .....	2,500 00	
Inspectors, draughtsmen and workmen in shops .....	46,807 00	
Required for 1898 .....		<u>\$208,577 00</u>
Less received on account,		
January .....	\$20,916 21	
February .....	8,828 25	
		<u>24,289 46</u>
		<u>\$184,337 54</u>



## MATERIALS FOR WORKSHOPS.

## Buildings.

1	New fence, window frames and sash, new tin roof, equip with electric bells.....	\$2,600
3	New fence, paint and kalsomine, repairs to roof.....	1,100
5	Equip with electric bells, repairs to roof.....	250
6	New flooring, equip with electric bells, repairs to roof.....	1,600
7	Paint and kalsomine, repairs to roof and flagging.....	650
8	New sash, paint and kalsomine.....	1,000
10	New steps and landings, repairs to roof.....	200
11	New flooring and fence, equip with electric bells.....	1,750
12	Repairs to roof.....	100
13	Paint, equip with electric bells, repairs to flagging and roof.....	875
14	New flooring, equip with electric bells.....	1,250
15	Paint and kalsomine.....	900
16	Concrete basement floor, new fence.....	875
17	New window frames and sash, equip with electric bells.....	1,500
18	Paint, equip with electric bells, repairs to stone work.....	300
19	Paint and kalsomine.....	475
21	Paint and kalsomine, repairs to roof.....	875
23	Rebuild retaining wall and fence.....	250
26	New flooring, repairs to roof and sidewalk.....	1,200
27	New flooring and fence, painting, repairs to flagging.....	1,875
28	Paint and kalsomine, concrete basement, equip with electric bells.....	1,600
29	New flooring, equip with electric bells.....	1,600
30	New fence, flagging, paint, repairs to roof.....	1,300
31	Paint and kalsomine.....	300
32	New fence, equip with electric bells.....	275
33	New fence, paint and kalsomine.....	1,500
34	Paint and kalsomine.....	1,300
35	Paint and kalsomine, repairs to roof.....	350
36	New fence, paint and kalsomine.....	800
37	Paint and kalsomine.....	600
38	New flooring, paint and kalsomine.....	1,700
39	New fence, paint and kalsomine.....	350
43	Paint and kalsomine.....	500
44	Flagging, reset iron railing and curb.....	300
45	Repair and paint roof and window sash.....	200
48	Paint and kalsomine, equip with electric bells.....	350
50	New flooring, paint and kalsomine, equip with electric bells, repairs to roof.....	1,675

## Buildings.

59	Paint and kalsomine, repairs to roof.....	\$675
61	Concrete basement floor, paint and kalsomine..	900
62	New flooring, concrete basement floor, equip with electric bells, paint exterior.....	1,800
63	Concrete yard, paint exterior, equip with elec- tric bells.....	2,250
64	Concrete basement floor.....	850
65	Paint and kalsomine.....	700
66	Concrete yards.....	1,200
69	Paint and kalsomine, equip with electric bells..	300
71	Paint and kalsomine.....	600
72	Paint exterior, old part.....	400
73	Paint exterior.....	500
74	Paint exterior.....	300
75	Paint and kalsomine.....	750
76	Paint and kalsomine.....	900
77	Paint exterior.....	200
84	Concrete yard and sidewalk.....	1,500
90	Paint and kalsomine.....	800
91	Paint exterior, equip with electric bells, repairs to roof.....	300
93	Paint, equip with electric bells, repairs to roof..	350
94	Grade, drain and concrete yards.....	1,800
95	Paint exterior, equip with electric bells.....	350
96	Paint and kalsomine, equip with electric bells..	500
99	Paint and kalsomine, equip with electric bells, new window sash.....	525
100	Paint and kalsomine, repairs to roof.....	720
101	Repairs plastering, kalsomine.....	400
102	Paint exterior, new fence.....	1,100
104	Paint exterior, equip with electric bells.....	500
105	Concrete basement floor, paint and kalsomine, equip with electric bells.....	700
109	Paint and kalsomine.....	350
115	Paint, equip with electric bells.....	450
117	Paint and kalsomine.....	1,000
19 (Annex)	New window frames, sash, etc.....	725
G. H. S.	Paint exterior.....	1,200
		<hr/> \$58,420

## MATERIALS FOR WORKSHOPS.

Plumbers and tin-smiths supplies, lumber, hard- ware, glass, paints, &c., based upon ex- penditures of 1897.....	<hr/> \$25,200
--	----------------

\$83,620

## SANITARY IMPROVEMENTS.

## Buildings.

1	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, general repairs .....	\$225
2	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, drinking fountains, general repairs .....	375
3	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, remodel urinals, tanks .....	1,150
4	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, remodel urinals, general repairs .....	700
5	General repairs .....	250
6	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, remodel urinals, floor drains .....	600
7	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, drinking fountains, increase water supply floor drains .....	500
8	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, remodel urinals, drinking fountains .....	500
9	Increase water supply .....	300
10	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, remodel urinals .....	1,300
11	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, general repairs .....	175
12	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, general repairs .....	225
13	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, general repairs .....	275
14	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, drinking fountains .....	300
15	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, drinking fountains, remodel urinals .....	875
16	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, drinking fountains, general repairs .....	375
17	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, general repairs .....	275
18	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, remodel urinals .....	650
19	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, general repairs .....	275
19	(Annex) Teachers' water closets, vent traps, general repairs, floor drains .....	400
21	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, general repairs .....	225
22	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, remodel urinals, general repairs .....	500
23	Pupils' water closet .....	1,200

## Buildings.

24	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, remodel urinals, general repairs.....	\$500
25	Remodel urinals .....	400
26	Vent flues, remodel urinals, increase water supply, teachers' water closets, vent traps.....	1,000
27	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, increase water supply, general repairs .....	425
28	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, remodel urinals, increase water supply, general repairs .....	675
29	Remodel urinals, drinking fountains, general repairs .....	475
30	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, remodel urinals, floor drains, general repairs .....	500
31	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, remodel urinals, floor drains, general repairs .....	625
32	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, general repairs .....	275
33	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, general repairs .....	175
34	General repairs .....	200
35	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, remodel urinals .....	800
36	Remodel urinals, floor drains, general repairs ..	350
37	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, general repairs .....	350
38	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, general repairs .....	275
39	Remodel urinals, increase water supply, general repairs .....	700
40	Remodel urinals .....	500
41	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, general repairs .....	300
42	Remodel urinals, general repairs .....	350
43	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, drinking fountains.....	525
44	Drinking fountains, general repairs .....	350
45	Remodel urinals, general repairs .....	400
46	General repairs .....	250
48	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, general repairs .....	275
49	Increase water supply .....	350
50	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, increase water supply, remodel urinals.....	500

## Buildings.

52	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, general repairs.....	\$275
54	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, remodel urinals, drinking fountains, floor drains....	550
56	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, remodel urinals.....	400
57	Drinking fountains, general repairs.....	125
58	Floor drains, general repairs.....	150
59	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, general repairs.....	200
61	Pupils' water closet.....	2,000
62	Drinking fountains, general repairs.....	125
63	Drinking fountains, general repairs.....	125
64	Pupils' water closet.....	2,000
65	Pupils' water closet, general repairs.....	3,000
66	Pupils' water closet, general repairs.....	3,000
67	Teachers' water closet, vent traps, remodel urinals.....	525
69	Teachers' water closets, vent traps, general repairs.....	150
71	General repairs.....	500
73	Increase water supply, general repairs.....	300
78	Remodel urinals, general repairs.....	275
79	Remodel urinals.....	300
82	Remodel urinals, general repairs.....	775
83	Remodel urinals.....	350
85	Remodel urinals, general repairs.....	875
86	General repairs.....	500
90	Pupils' water closet, connect plumbing with street sewer.....	5,000
91	Cleaning and repairing privy vaults.....	100
93	Pupils' water closet, drinking fountains.....	2,100
95	Cleaning and repairing privy vaults.....	100
96	Cleaning and repairing privy vaults.....	100
99	Cleaning and repairing privy vaults.....	100
101	Teachers' water closets and basins, general repairs.....	375
102	Cleaning and repairing cesspools, general repairs.....	400
104	Cleaning and repairing privy vaults, teachers' toilet rooms.....	400
105	Clean and repair privy vaults.....	100
111	Alterations and repairs.....	500
117	Alterations and repairs.....	500
119	Clean and repair privy vaults.....	100
121	Clean and repair privy vaults.....	100
G. H. S.	Increase water supply, general repairs.....	350
		<hr/>
		\$50,000

## HEATING AND VENTILATING.

Buildings.			
Headquarters.	Repairing engine, blower and boilers.....	\$50	
Girls' High.	“ pumps, radiator, blowers and engine... 200		
Boys' High.	“ “ “ “ “ “ ... 150		
Training	“ boilers, radiators, etc..... 75		
Manual Training.	“ steam pipes, boilers, radiators, etc..... 100		
Erasmus Hall High.	“ pumps, governors and felting on pipes.. 50		
Truant.	“ boilers, ranges, radiators, etc..... 75		
1	“ feeders, regulators, steam gauge, etc... 100		
2	“ engine, air valves, fan and felting pipes. 125		
3	“ tanks, return pipes, fan, damper, etc... 200		
4	“ radiators, registers, boilers and bronzing 150		
5	“ main steam pipes, valves, dampers, etc. 100		
6	“ furnace pipes, registers and dampers... 150		
7	“ boilers, grates, feeders, valves, etc..... 75		
8	“ regulators, dampers, boilers, drip pipes. 100		
9	“ engine, fan, governor, feeders, etc..... 50		
10	“ fan, engine, boilers and new grates..... 200		
11	“ tubular boilers and new cast iron sections for boilers..... 150		
12	New grates and new sections for four boilers, etc. 100		
13	Repairing furnaces and new sections for boilers... 150		
14	“ steam pipes, boilers and stoves..... 50		
15	“ engine, fan and boilers, grates..... 150		
16	“ fan, engine, register, air valves..... 100		
17	New cast iron sections for boilers, radiators and grates..... 125		
18	Repairing stoves, boilers, etc..... 75		
19	Additional heat, new grates and boiler sections... 100		
19 (Annex)	Repairing stove, smoke pipes, etc..... 25		
20	New boiler sections for boilers..... 50		
21	Repairing tubular boiler, grates and steam gauges. 125		
22	“ furnaces and stoves..... 125		
23	“ engine pumps, governors and fan..... 125		
24	New sections for boilers, grates and radiators.... 200		
25	Repairing grates, feeders and new boilers sections. 100		
26	“ boilers, pumps, governors and grates... 200		
27	New boiler sections, radiators, grates, etc..... 125		
28	Repairing boilers, stoves and grates..... 75		
29	“ steam pipes, fitting, bronzing and grates 150		
30	General repairs for Mills boilers..... 75		
31	Repairing tubular and Gold boilers and engine... 150		
32	“ radiators, stoves, steam pipes and boilers 100		
33	“ grates, steam gauge, radiator and boilers 100		
34	“ feeders, engine, boilers and radiators... 150		

## Buildings.

35	New sections and grates for Gold boilers.....	\$100
36	New radiators, steam pipes, valves, etc.....	200
37	Repairing tubular, Gold and Mills boilers.....	125
38	General repairs for Gold boilers.....	50
39	New boilers, sections and grates.....	100
40	Repairing tubular and Mills boilers, pumps and engines.....	100
40 (Annex)	Repairing furnace and new grates.....	50
41	“ grates, furnace and Gold boilers.....	125
42	General repairs to Gold boilers.....	50
43	Repairing tubular boilers, pumps and engine....	150
44	“ “ “ “ “ “.....	100
45	“ “ “ “ “ “.....	100
46	“ “ “ fans and engine.....	75
47	“ Gold boilers and new grates.....	50
48	“ “ “ “ “ “.....	50
49	New grates, doors and repair boilers.....	50
50	Repairing furnace, stoves, smoke pipe.....	75
51	New grates, fire doors, etc.....	50
52	New sections for Mills boilers and grates.....	50
53	Repairing tubular boiler and new grates.....	75
54	“ Mills boilers, grates and doors.....	25
55	“ engine pumps, governors and boilers....	100
56	New grates and sections for Mills boilers.....	50
57	General repairs, grates, steam pipes and valves..	50
58	Repairing radiators, air valves, dampers, etc....	50
59	“ valves, grates, steam pipes.....	25
60	“ boilers, stoves, smoke pipe, etc.....	75
61	New set grates, dampers.....	25
62	Repairing radiators, valves, etc.....	25
63	“ tubular boilers and grates.....	50
64	“ furnaces, stoves, etc.....	35
65	“ engine, fan and grates.....	50
66	Lining furnaces.....	50
67	New grates, dampers for Mills boilers.....	25
69	Repairing valves, grates and felting.....	25
70	“ tubular boilers, engine and fan.....	75
71	“ dampers, grates, valves, steam pipes....	75
72	“ pumps, governors, fan, grates and heaters	100
73	“ engine pumps, dampers and boilers.....	100
74	“ feeders, regulators, steam valves.....	50
74 (Annex)	“ engine, governors, feeders and boilers..	125
75	Overhauling two tubular boilers and new grates..	150
76	Repairing heaters, engine and boilers.....	50
77	“ boilers, pumps, feeders and engine.....	75

## Buildings.

78	Repairing fan, engine, boilers.....	\$50
79	“ grates, dampers, valves, steam gauge...	50
82	“ boilers, engine, governors, pumps.....	100
83	“ grates, felting on pipes and bronzing...	50
84	Overhauling 8 furnaces, 5 heaters and 1 stove...	200
85	Repairing engines and boilers.....	50
86	“ “ “ “ .....	50
87	“ “ “ “ .....	50
88	“ boilers, pumps and governors.....	50
89	General repairs.....	25
90	Repairing upright boiler and new grates.....	50
91	“ furnace and stoves.....	25
92	Lining furnaces and new grates.....	25
93	“ “ .....	25
94	New sections for Mills boilers .....	75
95	Repairing furnaces and stoves.....	50
96	New grates for furnace.....	25
97	Repairing upright boiler, five stoves and new grates.....	40
98	General repairs and new grates.....	25
99	Repairing furnace, stoves and new grates.....	25
100	“ air valves, bronzing and new radiators..	50
101	“ boilers, grates.....	25
102	“ upright boiler and new set grates.....	50
103	New sections for Mills boiler .....	50
104	“ “ .....	50
105	Repairing furnace and additional heat.....	100
106	“ boilers, engine, pumps and feeders.....	75
107	“ governors, heaters, engine and fan .....	50
108	“ furnace, boilers, valves.....	75
109	“ pumps, steam pipes and radiators.....	50
110	“ “ “ “ .....	50
111	“ boilers, furnaces, engine and radiators...	90
113	General repairs to grates, dampers and valves...	50
114	Repairing furnace.....	25
115	“ furnace and stoves.....	25
117	“ boilers, pumps.....	75
119	“ furnace and new grates.....	25
120	“ stoves, smoke pipe and additional heat..	25
121	“ stoves.....	10

---

 \$10,000



## VENTILATING.

Public School 50.....	\$100
“ 93.....	150
“ 95.....	150
“ 98.....	100
“ 99.....	150
	<u>\$650</u>

## FELTING AND CANVASING PIPES.

Public School 94.....	\$175
“ 97.....	125
“ 100.....	200
	<u>\$500</u>

## WORKMEN'S WAGES.

One foreman at \$4.50 per day, 313 days.....	\$1,408 50
Ten steam fitters at \$3.25 per day, 313 days.....	10,172 50
One sheet-iron and furnace repairer at \$3.25 per day, 313 days..	1,017 25
One helper at \$2.50 per day, 313 days.....	782 50
One draughtsman at \$3.00 per day, 313 days.....	939 00
Incidentals.....	680 25
	<u>\$15,000 00</u>

## MASON WORK.

Buildings.	
G. H. S. Lining furnaces and new openings.....	\$100
B. H. S. Lining furnaces and repairing foundation.....	100
M. T. H. S. Rebuilding furnace.....	100
1 New fronts for boilers.....	25
2 General repairs and new openings.....	75
3 Repairing and lining furnace.....	100
4 “ bridge walls, arches, etc.....	50
5 “ boiler fronts.....	25
8 Rebuilding foundation of furnace.....	50
10 Repairing furnace and ash pits.....	50
11 “ bridge wall, arches, etc.....	75
12 “ foundation.....	50
15 Lining furnace.....	50
16 Repairing furnace, ash pit and jamb.....	25
17 New fronts for furnace.....	25
21 General repairs, ash pit, etc.....	25
22 Repairing bridge wall and jamb.....	25
23 “ foundation of boiler.....	50
26 Lining furnace and repairing jamb.....	50

**Buildings.**

29	Repairing boiler fronts.....	\$50
31	“ two furnaces.....	75
33	“ foundation of boiler.....	50
35	“ bridge wall, jamb and foundation.....	125
36	“ foundation and lining furnace.....	75
40	“ ash pit, jambs, arches.....	50
43	“ foundation of engine.....	75
44	“ foundation of fan and boiler.....	125
45	Lining furnace and repairing jamb, arch.....	100
49	Repairing boiler fronts.....	25
53	General repairs for arch, dead plates.....	50
55	Repairing foundation of engine and fan.....	75
57	New cleaning-out doors, repairing bridge wall.....	50
60	Lining furnace and repairing jamb, arches.....	50
75	Repairing dead plates, arch and fronts.....	50
77	“ foundation of fan, boiler and engine.....	75
78	“ trenches, ash pit, blue stone, etc.....	50
79	“ arches, jambs and rear wall of boiler.....	25
106	“ foundation of boiler.....	125
107	“ foundation of engine, fan and arches.....	75
111	“ smoke, flue, jambs, arches, etc.....	75

**\$2,500****INSPECTORS, DRAUGHTSMEN AND WORKMEN IN SHOPS****Buildings.**

4	Inspectors,	@ \$4 50 per day, 313 days.....	\$5,634 00
2	Draughtsmen,	5 00 “ “.....	*3,113 00
1	“	3 50 “ “.....	1,095 50
2	“	3 00 “ “.....	1,878 00
20	Carpenters,	3 25 “ “.....	20,345 00
2	Foremen carpenters,	3 75 “ “.....	2,347 50
1	Painter,	3 50 “ “.....	1,095 50
1	“	3 00 “ “.....	939 00
1	“	2 75 “ “.....	860 75
2	Plumbers,	3 50 “ “.....	2,191 00
1	Plumber's helper,	2 25 “ “.....	704 25
1	Laborer,	2 00 “ “.....	626 00
1	Gas fitter,	3 50 “ “.....	1,095 50
1	Gas fitter's helper,	1 00 “ “.....	313 00
1	Bricklayer,	4 00 “ “.....	1,252 00
1	Tinsmith,	3 50 “ “.....	1,095 50
1	Tinsmith's helper,	2 00 “ “.....	626 00
1	Electrician,	3 50 “ “.....	1,095 50

**\$46,807 00**

\* \$3,130—too late to change estimate.

## BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

a. Incidental expenses of schools estimated at \$12.00 per 1,000 square feet of surface. Approximately 1,560,000 square feet.....	\$18,720
b. Repairs to buildings.....	5,000
c. Sanitary work.....	15,000
d. Heating apparatus.....	7,000
	<u>\$45,720</u>

General repairs have been computed upon the basis found in the estimate for the Borough of Manhattan. Incidental repairs are estimated at \$12 per 1,000 square feet. A large number of the buildings are new, but about one-half are very old and the floors, blackboards, walls, windows, etc., require immediate attention. In several cases the buildings have been condemned unofficially by the Health authorities.

"Repairs to Buildings" contemplates the condition of stairways, walks, chimneys, shutters, doors, etc., on many of these old buildings.

The item "Sanitary Work" is in view of these old buildings, and from the fact that many of them have no water connections at present, it is expected that the Board of Health will condemn the present sanitary condition in many of them.

The item "Heating Apparatus" includes some necessary changes in heating in three old buildings in Long Island City, and several elsewhere in the Borough. It is absolutely impossible to specify how much will be necessary for each building; as yet no representative from the Building Department has been here, nor is it possible to get anything but unofficial reports as to the condition of the several buildings, which, though trustworthy, are not in detail.

## BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

General Repairs..... \$47,000

The Borough Board of Richmond reports:

"At present it is impossible to indicate in detail the specific repairs to each school building.

"We have no Building Superintendent or Inspector to investigate and report these items in detail, but must rely upon general estimates given by the Principals or janitors."

This item is intended to cover all repairs, such as painting, building closets, concreting cellars, fire escapes, roofs, windows and transoms, floors, fences and gates, grading and flagging, etc., and approximate the amount set down in the estimate, to wit: \$30,000.

The item of \$17,000, for heating, lighting and ventilating, etc., is principally for a new plant at No. 6, Northfield, \$9,750, and for completing the ventilating system at No. 2, Middletown, \$3,000. The balance is an approximate amount for the other schools, including sewer connections when possible.

## (17) FURNITURE AND REPAIRS OF.

## BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

Repairs and new furniture for :

Grammar and Primary Schools.....	\$34,750 00
High Schools (annexes).....	9,000 00
Inspectors and draughtsmen .....	4,695 00
	<u>\$48,445 90</u>

SCHOOL.	NATURE OF WORK.	AMOUNT.
P. S. 8.	6 rooms repaired and refinished.....	\$300 00
" 11.	4 rooms repaired and refinished; 2 rooms new furniture.....	550 00
" 13.	Repairs, etc., 4 rooms new furniture.....	900 00
" 15.	8 rooms repaired and refinished.....	450 00
" 16.	4 rooms, new furniture.....	700 00
" 17.	10 rooms, new furniture.....	1,750 00
" 18.	8 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	400 00
" 19.	4 rooms, new furniture.....	700 00
" 21.	6 rooms, repaired and refinished; 6 rooms, new furniture.....	1,400 00
" 25.	Repairs, etc., 8 rooms, new furniture.....	1,600 00
" 26.	6 rooms, repaired and refinished, 4 rooms, new furniture.....	1,000 00
" 27.	8 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	400 00
" 28.	9 rooms, repaired and refinished; 4 rooms new furniture.....	1,150 00
" 31.	8 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	400 00
" 32.	10 rooms, repaired and refinished; 4 rooms, new furniture.....	1,200 00
" 34.	12 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	600 00
" 36.	6 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	300 00
" 38.	7 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	350 00
" 43.	10 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	500 00
" 45.	8 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	400 00
" 46.	10 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	500 00
" 48.	6 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	300 00
" 51.	Repairs, etc., 6 rooms new furniture.....	1,250 00
" 53.	10 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	500 00
" 54.	15 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	750 00
" 56.	6 rooms, new furniture.....	1,050 00
" 57.	8 rooms, repaired and refinished; 4 rooms, new furniture.....	1,150 00
" 65.	3 rooms, new furniture.....	600 00
" 68.	15 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	750 00

SCHOOL.	NATURE OF WORK.	AMOUNT.
P. S. 69.	8 rooms, repaired and refinished; 4 rooms, new furniture.....	\$1,100 00
" 70.	5 rooms, new furniture, etc.....	900 00
" 72.	10 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	500 00
" 73.	17 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	900 00
" 75.	10 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	500 00
" 76.	8 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	400 00
" 77.	15 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	800 00
" 79.	8 rooms, repaired and refinished; 4 rooms, new furniture, etc.....	1,100 00
" 83.	15 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	800 00
" 84.	10 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	500 00
" 86.	9 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	500 00
" 87.	6 rooms, new furniture.....	1,050 00
" 89.	11 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	550 00
" 90.	12 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	600 00
" 125.	8 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	400 00
" 126.	6 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	300 00
" 129.	6 rooms, new furniture.....	1,050 00
" 140.	8 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	400 00
" 141.	10 rooms, repaired and refinished.....	500 00
High Schools, for three annexes.....		9,000 00
One inspector, 313 days at \$4 50.....		\$1,408 50
Two inspectors, 313 days at \$4 00.....		2,504 00
One draughtsman, 52½ weeks at \$15.....		782 50
		<hr/> 4,695 00
		<hr/> <u>\$48,445</u>

## SUMMARY.

Required for 1898.....	\$48,445
Less received on account, January.....	\$390
February.....	860
	<hr/> 750
Required for remainder of year.....	<u>\$47,695</u>

## BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

New furniture and repairs.....	\$16,380 00
Replacing settee desks with single desks.....	9,993 00
	<hr/>
Required for 1898.....	<u>\$26,373 00</u>

## FURNITURE AND REPAIRS OF.

Buildings.		
1	New furniture, 10 rooms, repairs to furniture .....	\$1,100
3	" " 6 " " " .....	625
7	Repairs to furniture .....	200
10	New furniture 1 room, repairs to furniture .....	400
11	" " 9 " " " .....	950
14	" " 11 " " " .....	1,000
16	Repairs to furniture .....	180
21	New furniture 3 rooms .....	325
22	" " 10 " " " .....	875
27	" " 2 " " " .....	200
29	" " 2 " repairs to furniture .....	200
32	Repairs to furniture .....	105
33	" " " " " .....	150
35	" " " " " .....	170
37	" " " " " .....	390
38	New furniture 11 rooms, repairs to furniture .....	900
39	Repairs to furniture .....	135
44	" " " " " .....	230
46	" " " " " .....	115
47	New furniture 3 rooms, repairs to furniture .....	450
50	" " 4 " " " .....	800
66	" " 4 " " " .....	450
69	" " " " " .....	260
70	Repairs to furniture .....	125
71	" " " " " .....	250
75	" " " " " .....	570
90	New furniture 1 room, repairs to furniture .....	125
93	" " " " " .....	350
	Approximate amount required for fitting up additional rooms with new furniture .....	5,250
	Total .....	\$16,880

## REPLACING SETTEE DESKS WITH SINGLE DESKS.

Buildings.		
5	Eight rooms .....	\$1,200
6	Two " .....	300
12	Four " .....	600
19	Nine " .....	1,800
25	Eight " .....	1,200
28	Two " .....	300
30	Four " .....	600
31	Six " .....	900
32	Five " .....	743

1898.]

153

## Buildings.

33	Four rooms	.....	\$600
41	Six	.....	900
42	Nine	.....	1,850
			<u>\$9,998</u>

## BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

Furniture for new buildings and repairs on old furniture.... \$17,650

In the case of four or five of the new buildings in the Borough no provision has been made for furniture. The estimate is a low one, as for example the new building at Rockaway Beach will require furniture costing about \$5,500. If the children in Long Island City now without school accommodation be taken care of, either in new buildings or rented buildings, it will be necessary to equip such schools with furniture

## BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

Furniture and Repairs of..... \$25,000

Amount is based on furnishing, in part, three new schools—No. 3, Castleton, Nos. 6 and 9, Northfield, and repairs of furniture in all schools.

## (18) PIANOS AND REPAIRS OF.

## BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

Required for the year 1898..... \$7,000 00

The money is intended to be expended as follows :

20 upright pianos for Kindergartens	.....	\$5,000 00
New square pianos for old schools	.....	1,500 00
Repairs to old pianos	.....	500 00
		<u>\$7,000 00</u>

## BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

25 Pianos at \$250..... \$6,250 00

18 of the above are needed to replace old worn-out instruments  
that have been in use for from 19 to 30 years.

7 pianos required in buildings not yet supplied.

Special repairs to 7 pianos at \$50.00	.....	350 00
Regular tuning and general repairs to pianos	.....	400 00

Required for 1898..... \$7,000 00Less received on account..... 3,144 00Required for remainder of year..... 3,856 00

## BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

Pianos and repairs of .....\$2,500 00

For \$2,500 it is intended to buy eight or nine pianos, two (2) for schools in Long Island City, one (1) for Richmond Hill, one (1) for Jamaica, one (1) for Woodhaven, two (2) for Rockaway, one (1) for Whitestone, one (1) for Newtown. There are ten or fifteen old pianos in the various schools, two or three of which are worthless, but the others may be made to answer by tuning and repairing.

## BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

Pianos and repairs of .....\$1,000 00

To purchase one piano; repairs for all others.

## (19) CORPORATE SCHOOLS.

Manhattan and The Bronx .....\$125,000

Brooklyn ..... 37,000

\$162,000

The apportionment of money to these institutions is statutory. See Chapter 386, Laws of 1851, Section 15; Chapter 245, Laws of 1889; Consolidation Act of 1882, and Greater New York Charter.

## (20) LECTURES.

## BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

For lectures in thirty-three locations during the year

1898, 1,200 lectures, at an average cost of, say,

\$38.00 per lecture, to include all expenses..... \$45,600 00

Four additional lecture centres (about 200 lectures).... 7,600 00

Fitting up new lecture centres ..... 2,000 00

Salary of Supervisor of Lectures ..... 4,000 00

Clerk and incidental expenses..... 1,000 00

Required for 1898.....\$60,200 00

Less received on account thereof :

January ..... \$7,442 08

February ..... 4,900 00

12,342 08

Required for remainder of year.....\$47,857 97



## BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

Gas for stereopticons..... \$150 00

(21) PLACING FIRE ALARM TELEGRAPH WIRES IN THE  
SUBWAYS.

## BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

Required for 1898 ..... \$5,000 00

The amount inserted in the estimate, \$5,000, is a nominal one, placed there in order to comply with any direction which may be made by the Fire Department during the year 1898 requiring changes and additions to the fire alarm service. The sum is not based upon any actual facts known at this time.

## (22) TRANSPORTATION.

## BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

Transportation..... \$2,500 00

This is an item which contemplates the transportation of children in stormy weather and the traveling expenses of supervisors of special branches. The Borough is of great extent, covering 79,000 acres. In many places children must travel three or four miles to school over muddy roads on which there are no sidewalks. A great part of Jamaica, Flushing and Hempstead is open country ; to go from Flushing to Rockaway involves a railroad travel of thirty miles and an expenditure of sixty-five cents ; other journeys through the Borough are similar. It is this condition of affairs that indicates the necessity and propriety of this item of expenditure.

## (23) SITES.

## BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

Sites..... \$100,000 00

For sites for new school buildings where required.

## (24) TELEPHONES.

## BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

Existing contracts and extension of service..... \$3,500 00

The aggregate of the existing contracts is \$1,800, and the service exists in Long Island City and part of Jamaica and Flushing ; it is hoped to have the central schools in each of the principal villages connected with the offices of

the Borough ; this connection will permit the enforcement of the Compulsory Educational Law with ten or eleven officers; without it, about twenty-five will be required.

#### (25) INSURANCE.

##### BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

Required for 1898..... \$6,100 00

All of the insurance policies have, by direction of the President of the Board, on the advice of the Comptroller, been placed in New York City for renewal; none of the buildings in Long Island City are now insured, and upon advice of the Corporation Counsel it is proposed to insure them. The President of the School Board, Mr. Leavitt, stated that the amount of premiums would be even greater than had been estimated, and that \$6,000 would not cover it. The present aggregate amount of the premiums is estimated to be \$4,200.

##### BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

Insurance ..... \$2,000 00

The amount of premiums renewed and to be renewed during the year is \$1,611.09; this is exclusive of insurance on nine schools, the policies not being in possession of this Board. (School Board of Richmond.)

#### COMPARISONS.

##### BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

A statement is herewith submitted exhibiting a comparison of the estimate for 1898 with the estimate of 1897. In connection therewith, it should be noted that the Board of Estimate and Apportionment allowed the sum of \$6,962,145.90 in its Final Estimate for 1898. By reason of the creation of the new Board of Education, sundry officers and employees have been transferred, and several items of expenditure heretofore administered by the Borough Board now come within the jurisdiction of the Board of Education, so that the Borough Board estimate for the entire year is reduced to \$6,888,393.64. The difference of \$73,752.26 may therefore be considered as applying as an offset to the estimate of the Board of Education for the year 1898.

**BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX—STATEMENT OF COMPARISONS BETWEEN APPROPRIATIONS FOR 1897 AND THE APPROPRIATION NECESSARY FOR 1898 : WHOLE YEARS COMPARED.**

1898.]

157

No.	APPROPRIATION.	1898.			
		Net Appropriation for 1897.	Requested for 1898.	Increase.	Decrease.
1	<i>Salaries of Teachers in Public Schools and of Supervisors of Special Branches</i> ..... New schools and increased attendance.....\$207,000 Less approximate amount of salaries of teachers not employed for whole year.....7,000 High Schools: for schools established..... " " for salaries in three annexes to be opened in 1898..... Changes in salary schedule, incidental to new plan..... Vacation schools..... \$702,001 99	\$3,892,486 91	\$4,591,488 90	\$702,001 99	.....
2	<i>Salaries of Janitors in Public Schools</i> ..... New schools, annexes, additions, etc., to be opened in 1898..... " " opened since presentation of budget in 1897..... New annexes (3) for High Schools..... Watchmen..... Contingencies..... \$40,358 00	278,250 00	318,608 00	40,358 00	.....
3	<i>Salaries of Teachers and Janitors in Evening Schools.</i> ..... To cover new schools opened in the latter part of 1897 (for which transfers were obtained in 1897), and extension of course of study.....	182,512 03	304,440 00	21,897 97	.....
4	<i>Salaries of Officers, Clerks, and other employees.</i> ..... Occasioned by transfer of sundry employees to the Board of Education from February 1, and sundry dates thereafter.....	63,000 00	35,932 76	4,744 00	31,811 24
5	<i>Salaries of School Superintendents</i> ..... Amount provided for one Associate Superintendent not appointed and not required in 1898.....	72,500 00	68,500 00	.....	4,000 00
6	<i>Compulsory Education</i> ..... The difference is incidental to the maintenance of the Training School for the whole year of 1898, provision only being made for its support in 1897 for a portion of the year.....	25,025 00	33,800 00	8,775 00	.....
7	<i>Support of the Nautical School</i> ..... This fund, on February 1, 1898, was transferred to the control of the Board of Education. The item will appear in the budget for that Board; hence the deduction from the Borough Board estimate.....	31,810 00	3,031 48	.....	28,778 52

[April 11,

No.	APPROPRIATION.—Continued.	Net Appropriation for 1897.	Requested for 1898.	Increase.	Decrease.
8	<i>Rents, and for erection of temporary school premises.</i> ..... The apparent increase between 1897 and the amount originally requested for 1898 is \$28,644.03, but it should be borne in mind that the annexes to the Hall of the Board, amounting to \$9,550 per annum, are now included in the Board of Education estimate. The true annual increase is therefore only \$19,494.53. The amount of \$7,162.50 representing three quarters' yearly payments on annexes to the Hall of the Board of Education which now fall within the jurisdiction of the Board of Education. The amount is therefore deducted from the Borough Board estimate and included in that of the Board of Education.	\$89,083 97	\$108,544 50	\$28,644 03	\$7,162 50
9	<i>Fuel.</i> ..... The increase is due mainly to the following: 4,000 additional tons of coal at \$1.28 per ton. 100 additional cords of wood at \$7.68 per cord.	118,475 00	136,823 00	18,948 00	500 00
10	<i>Lighting.</i> ..... For new schools and annexes (opened in latter part of 1897) for full year of 1898; also, new schools and additions to be opened in 1898. For lectures: new locations and for new evening schools.	45,000 00 2,000 00 \$5,000 00	48,500 00	5,000 00	1,500 00
12	<i>Supplies.</i> ..... 18 New Schools and additions with 430 class rooms, to accommodate 17,775 pupils, at an average cost of \$2,944 per pupil. 5 New Evening Schools, to accommodate 3,500 pupils, at an average cost of \$2 per pupil. 25 New Kindergartens at \$250 each. 8 New Workshops at \$350 each. 8 New Kitchens at \$350 each. Books, Laboratories, Stationery, etc., for High Schools. \$42,000 Books, Laboratories, Stationery, etc., for High Schools (3 annexes)..... 34,000 To complete the introduction of Manual Training into all the schools..... To complete the introduction of sewing into all the schools..... Extra help and cartage on account of new schools, etc.....	330,616 00	542,691 78	222,075 78	.....
13	<i>Libraries (statutory).</i> ..... The amount is in accordance with the apportionment by the State Superintendent.	13,498 06	12,566 23	198 17	.....
14	<i>Incidental Expenses.</i> ..... Owing to the existence of the Greater New York Board, it is believed that the expenses of incidental account will be somewhat lessened; hence a decrease.	27,000 00	25,900 00	.....	\$1,900 00

APPROPRIATION.—Continued.		Net Appropriation for 1897.	Requested for 1898.	Increase.	Decrease.
No.					
15	<i>Incidental Expenses of Evening Schools.</i> .....	\$1,500 00	\$1,500 00	.....	.....
16	<i>General repairs.</i> ..... The increase is mainly incidental to the establishment of the High Schools and the three annexes thereto.	485,410 00	501,121 90	\$15,711 90	.....
17	<i>Furniture and repairs of</i> ..... During the last two years it has been possible to place the furniture in the schools in fairly good condition; hence the decrease for the present year.	50,000 00	48,445 00	.....	\$1,555 00
18	<i>Planoes</i> ..... Same amount as last year.	7,000 00	7,000 00	.....	.....
19	<i>Corporate schools.</i> ..... To cover increased attendance and an additional school (New York Institution for the Blind).	120,033 03	125,000 00	4,966 97	.....
20	<i>Lectures.</i> ..... About 500 additional lectures and the opening of four additional lecture centers.	40,000 00	60,200 00	20,200 00	.....
21	<i>Placing fire-alarm telegraph wires in the subway.</i> ..... The amount is inserted nominally to cover such orders and directions as may be given by the Fire Department. It is therefore, impossible to ascribe any specific reason for the decrease.	24,200 00	5,000 00	.....	19,200 00
22	<i>Transportation of pupils.</i> ..... The same amount as last year for transportation of children in the 2d and 21st Wards. Stages are contracted for. <i>Biennial school census.</i> ..... The next census will be taken in 1899; hence an appropriation is not required this year.	6,400 00	6,400 00	.....	.....
	<i>Net appropriation, 1897.</i> ..... Appropriated in final estimate for 1898.....	38,490 86	.....	.....	38,490 86
	<i>Less amounts not required by Borough Board, viz:</i> Salaries of officers, clerks, etc..... \$1,811 24 Salaries of School Superintendents..... 4,000 00 Support of Nautical School..... 28,778 52 Lighting..... 1,500 00 Fuel..... 500 00 Rents..... 7,162 50 73,752 26	\$5,981,289 86	\$6,988,393 64	\$1,007,103 90	\$184,198 15
	REQUIRED FOR 1898.....	.....	.....	134,198 15	.....
	APPARENT INCREASE.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	APPARENT DECREASE.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	NET INCREASE.....	.....	.....	\$957,153 75	.....

## BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

The estimate of the School Board for Brooklyn for the entire year amounts to \$3,714,629. The late Board of Estimate of Brooklyn apportioned only \$2,582,000, which sum, plus the State School Fund of \$427,097.05, would amount to only \$3,009,097.05. This shows at once a cut of \$705,531.95 for the whole year, and a deficit would inevitably ensue. It was generally understood at the time that this reduction of \$705,531.95 was made deliberately, on the supposition that revenue bonds would be issued by the Greater City to cover the deficit. Under the circumstances, it would be unfair to make any comparison of figures on such a showing.

In order to establish the fairness of the estimate for 1898, the following figures speak for themselves :

Estimate for 1898 (whole year), . . . . .	\$3,714,629 00
Expenditures for 1897, . . . . .	3,336,179 36
Difference, . . . . .	\$378,449 64
Deduct item for sites, being an extraordinary expense, . . . . .	100,000 00
	<u>\$278,449.64</u>

This sum of \$278,449.64 may be considered as providing for the estimated increased attendance of 9,550 at a per capita cost of \$29.15.

## BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

The school authorities have experienced much difficulty in collecting and furnishing accurate data as to the financial affairs of the school districts now consolidated in the Borough of Queens. As nearly as can be gleaned from available records, the amount of money approximately applicable to the territory now contained in the Borough, for the year 1897, was as follows:

Long Island City, . . . . .	\$200,000 00
Jamaica, . . . . .	102,349 00
Newtown, . . . . .	109,993 00
Flushing, . . . . .	64,413 00
Hempstead, . . . . .	24,033 00
	<u>\$500,788 00</u>

or, \$23.24 per capita, on the basis of attendance. The amount of the estimate for 1898 is \$688,891.64, an apparent increase of \$188,003.64, which will provide for an increase of attendance of

about 4,500, and conduct the schools on improved systems at an average cost of about \$26.49 per capita.

BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

Similar difficulties to those obtaining in the Borough of Queens have been experienced by the school authorities in Richmond, in relation to the collection of financial statistics. A compilation of the budgets of the twenty-nine school districts in Richmond County shows that the inhabitants adopted the following:

For the Support and Maintenance of Schools for	
the School Year ending July 31, 1898, . . .	\$221,228 94
For Town Attendance Officers, . . . . .	3,075 00
School Commissioner—Salary from County, . . .	600 00
School Commissioner—for Disbursements, . . .	200 00
To which should be added:	
School Commissioner—Salary from State, . . .	1,200 00
Excise and State Moneys, about . . . . .	70,000 00
Total, . . . . .	<u>\$296,303 94</u>

or about \$32.92 per capita, on the basis of attendance.

The sum required for the year is . . . \$325,743

or an increase of . . . . . \$29,440

The sum will provide for an anticipated increase of attendance during the year of about 1,000, at a per capita rate slightly under the first-named figure.

The following statement shows the total sum required for the Department of Education for the year 1898, from which are deducted the amounts received on account thereof, and the net results thereafter:

	Required for 1898. Revised by Board of Education.	Partial Appropriations.	Required for remainder of Year 1898.
Manhattan and The Bronx...	\$6,888,393 64	\$1,045,540 73	\$5,842,852 91
Brooklyn.....	3,713,500 32	686,560 73	3,026,939 59
Queens.....	688,891 64	36,830 00	652,061 64
Richmond.....	325,742 59	16,695 47	309,047 12
Board of Education.....	179,655 21	1,366 53	178,288 68
	<u>\$11,796,183 40</u>	<u>\$1,786,993 46</u>	<u>\$10,009,189 94</u>

It should be noted that the amounts in the first column differ from the original Borough estimates, for the reason that the sum of \$73,752.26 has been deducted from the estimate for Manhattan and The Bronx, as hereinbefore explained, and the sum of \$1,128.68 from the estimate for Brooklyn, being excess of library appropriation. Both of the before-mentioned sums may be considered as an offset to the estimate of the Board of Education.

The following statistics have been collected and collated with a view to providing general information as to some features of the school system:

Attendance.	Manhattan and The Bronx.	Brooklyn.	Queens.	Richmond.	Total.
School population (per census)...	396,212	234,938	38,000	9,923	679,073
Register attendance, 1897.....	205,742	130,443	26,473	9,306	371,964
Register attendance (est.), 1898..	225,000	140,000	30,516	11,000	406,516
Average attendance, 1897.....	186,881	116,980	21,551	9,000	334,412
Average attendance (est.), 1898..	203,000	126,000	26,000	10,000	365,000
Attendance of Corporate Schools	13,948	1,610	----	----	15,558

Cost, etc.	Manhattan and The Bronx.	Brooklyn.	Queens.	Richmond.	Total.
Appropriation for 1897 (total)	\$5,931,240.00	\$3,156,527.00	\$500,787.00	\$296,304.00	\$9,884,858
Required for 1898 (total)...	6,888,394.00	3,713,500.00	688,892.00	325,743.00	11,616,529*
Received on acct. of 1898..	1,045,541.00	686,560.00	36,830.00	16,696.00	1,785,627†
Required for remainder of year 1898.....	5,842,853.00	3,026,939.00	652,062.00	309,047.00	9,830,901‡
Per capita cost for 1897.....	31.74	26.89	23.24	32.92	----
Per capita cost for 1898 (est.)..	33.93	20.48	26.49	32.57	----

\* Plus estimate Board of Education \$179,655 = total estimate, \$11,796,184.

† Plus amount received on account of the Board of Education, \$1,367 = total amount received on account, \$1,786,994.

‡ Plus amount required for remainder of year for Board of Education, \$178,289 = total amount required for remainder of year, \$10,009,190.



Schools.	Manhattan and The Bronx.	Brooklyn.	Queens.	Richmond.	Total.
No. of Grammar Schools....	79	42	69 Depts.	29 Depts.	219*
No. of Primary Schools.....	49	71	69 Depts.	29 Depts.	218*
No. of Corporate Schools....	44	11	--	--	55
No. of Evening Schools.....	29	14	--	--	43
No. of Evening High Schools	4	2	--	--	6
No. of High Schools.....	8	8	8	--	14
No. of Kindergarten Classes.	39	18	8	2	67
No. of Manual Tr'n'g Schools	24	1	1	1	27
No. of Truant Schools.....	1	1	--	--	2
No. of Training Schools.....	--	1	--	--	1
Total number of Schools of all descriptions.....	238	164	69	29	495

\* Schools and Departments.

Buildings.	Manhattan and The Bronx.	Brooklyn.	Queens.	Rich- mond.	Total.
Number of School Buildings.....	170	129	69	29	397
Number of School Buildings to be opened in 1898.....	18	2	23	2	45
Number of Annexes, etc., to be opened in 1898.....	3	1	--	6	10
Total seating capacity of buildings to be opened in 1898.....	80,285	3,014	7,000	1,800	42,099
Seating capacity in old buildings replaced in new buildings.....	3,730	--	2,000	800	6,530
Net additional accommodation....	26,555	3,014	5,000	1,000	35,569

POSITIONS.	MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.		BROOKLYN.		QUEENS.		RICHMOND.	
	No.	Salaries range from \$— to \$—.	No.	Salaries range from \$— to \$—.	No.	Salaries range from \$— to \$—.	No.	Salaries range from \$— to \$—.
Principals, Male	75	\$2,500-5,000	70	\$1,200-5,000	4	\$825-2,500	26	\$500-2,200
Principals, Female	159	1,500-2,000	42	1,150-2,200	7	500-2,500	3	500- 700
Vice-Principals, Male	8	1,800-2,016						
Vice-Principals, Female	30	850-1,200						
Heads of Department			126	1,000-1,250				
Teachers, Male	156	720-2,160	15	750-1,200	4	675- 800	5	1,000-1,500
Teachers, Female	3897	504-1,390	2705	350-1,200	463	250-1,700	175	300-1,500
Kindergarten Teachers	41	540-1,200	24	350- 500	8	450- 600	2	500
Teachers of Cooking	11	1,000-1,200						
Teachers of Sewing	30	800-1,000	4	600			2	400
Teachers of Manual Training	20	1,000-1,200	23	800-1,850				
Teachers of Workshop	15	720-2,160			1	600		
Teachers of Music	20	1,200-1,400	21	1,000-1,500	10	400- 800	2	600
Teachers of Foreign Languages	70	1,000-1,200			3	500-1,000	1	700
Supervisors of Special Branches	7	2,000-4,000	5	1,000-3,500	3	500- 800		
Superintendents	1	7,500	1	6,000	1	5,000	1	4,000
Associate Superintendents	15	4,000-5,000	3	4,500	2	4,000	2	3,000
High School Teachers	73	900-3,000	175	625-3,000	20	450-1,600		
Evening School Teachers	590	\$3-\$4 per night.	231	\$2-\$5 per night.				
Total	5227		3445		556		219	

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

- *Resolved*, That the foregoing estimate of the moneys that will be required for the support of the Public Schools of The City of New York, by the Department of Education, during the year eighteen hundred and ninety-eight (1898), be duly authenticated and submitted to the Board of Estimate and Apportionment and the Municipal Assembly.

HUGH KELLY,	} <i>Finance Committee.</i>
<i>Chairman,</i>	
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	

Mr. SWANSTROM moved to amend the estimate, under the heading "City Superintendent's Bureau," by inserting "Salary of the City Superintendent, \$8,000," properly carried out for the remainder of the year.

Adopted.

Mr. DRESSER moved that Mr. Swanstrom's motion be reconsidered.

Adopted.

Mr. SWANSTROM then moved that the estimate be amended by inserting, under the heading "(5) Salaries of School Superintendents," the following :

#### BOARD OF EDUCATION.

City Superintendent of Schools, 9½ months at \$8,000  
per annum, . . . . . \$6,365 59

Adopted.

Mr. BANNARD moved that the estimate be accepted as a whole and approved by the Board.

The President put the question whether the Board would adopt the motion of Mr. Bannard, and it was decided in the affirmative, as follows :

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and MESSRS. AGAR, BANNARD, COLLIER, DRESSER, EUSTIS, GREENOUGH, KELLY, LEAVITT, MACK, MCNAMEE, MAXWELL, PRENTISS, SWANSTROM, TAFT and THOMPSON—16.

## COMMUNICATIONS FROM BOROUGH SCHOOL BOARDS.

The **PRESIDENT** presented a communication from the **Secretary** of the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, transmitting a resolution adopted by that Board, as follows:

IN SCHOOL BOARD, BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN, N. Y.

*April 5, 1898.*

*Resolved*, That the School Board of the Borough of Brooklyn requests the Board of Education of The City of New York to add to the budget of this Board \$20,000 to provide temporary addition to Erasmus Hall High School, as provided for by resolution of this Board at the March meeting.

Attest:

GEO. G. BROWN,  
*Secretary.*

**Mr. MAXWELL** then offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the sum of Twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000), asked for by the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, as per resolution adopted by the said School Board at a meeting held on April 5, 1898, to provide a temporary addition to the Erasmus Hall High School, be placed in the estimate of the Board of Education.

Adopted.

The **PRESIDENT** presented a certified copy of resolutions adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, as follows:

*Resolved*, That this Board requests the Board of Education of The City of New York to include in the budget of expenses for the year 1898 items for the following purposes:

(1) Amount necessary for the completion of contracts for school buildings, additions to school buildings and the Hall of the Board of Education, under which work has already been begun, . . . \$2,820,599

(2) Amount of contracts already executed for school buildings and additions to school buildings approved by the former Board of Education of The City of New York or by this School Board, and also by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, and on which the work has not yet been begun, . . . \$————

(3) Estimated amount necessary for contracts executed or to be executed for furniture, pianos, and heating, ventilating and other apparatus, . \$ 643,145

(4) Amount of awards for land already acquired for school purposes, . \$————

(5) Estimated amount of awards for land now in process of condemnation or the acquisition of which has been approved by the present or former Board of Education of The City of New York, . \$————

*It is further Resolved*, That the Committee on Sites and Buildings be authorized and directed to compute the amounts specified in the foregoing items and to supply the same in the foregoing resolution, and the Secretary is hereby directed, when the said resolution shall have been completed by the insertion of the said amounts, to transmit the same to the Board of Education as the resolution of this Board.

Copy of resolutions adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx at a meeting held April 6, 1898.

ARTHUR McMULLIN,  
*Secretary, School Board for the Boroughs  
of Manhattan and The Bronx.*

The PRESIDENT, in connection therewith, presented the following communication from His Honor the Mayor, which was read and ordered printed in the Minutes:

CITY OF NEW YORK.  
OFFICE OF THE MAYOR.

*April 8, 1898.*

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President Board of Education.*

*146 Grand street, New York City.*

DEAR SIR: I desire to call your attention to the opinion recently rendered by the Corporation Counsel holding that contract indebtedness is to be included in determining whether The City of New York has reached or exceeded the constitutional limitation against the incurring of indebtedness by cities.

The Comptroller is now preparing statements upon which a determination of this question can be made, and until such a determination is definitely reached and announced, all city officers must refrain from entering into contracts or incurring

obligations in any form to be met by bonds or the proceeds of bonds authorized or issued, or to be hereafter authorized and issued.

Yours respectfully,

ROBT. A. VAN WYCK,  
*Mayor.*

The PRESIDENT also presented a communication from Mr. Richard H. Adams, Chairman of the Committee on Sites and Buildings of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx to the Secretary of that Board, in relation to the foregoing resolutions, and stating that on account of lack of time it was impossible to compute items 4 and 5. This communication was read.

Mr. TAFT then offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the budget as already adopted be amended by adding thereto the following items relating to the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx:

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| 1. Amount necessary for the completion of contracts for school buildings, additions to school buildings and the Hall of the Board of Education, under which work has already been begun,   | \$2,820,599 00 |
| 2. Amount of contracts approved by the Board of Education of the former City of New York and awaiting the approval of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment for new school buildings and additions to old buildings; heating, ventilating and furnishing certain school buildings in process of construction; and for improving lots adjoining old school buildings, | 925,662 20     |
| 3 Estimated amount necessary for contracts executed or to be executed for furniture, pianos, and heating, ventilating and other apparatus,   | 643,145 00     |

Total,	\$4,389,406 20
--------	----------------

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would

adopt the resolution offered by Mr. TAFT, and it was decided in the affirmative, as follows :

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and Messrs. AGAR, DRESSER, EUSTIS, GREENOUGH, KELLY, LEAVITT, MACK, McNAMEE, MAXWELL, PRENTISS, SWANSTROM, TAFT and THOMPSON—14.

Mr. SWANSTROM presented a certified copy of the following resolution adopted by the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn at a meeting held on March 8, 1898 :

*Resolved*, That, in pursuance of the provisions of Chapter 532, Laws of 1897, entitled "An Act to provide for an appropriation for the School Board of the Borough of Brooklyn, of The City of New York, involving the issuing of bonds to the amount of two million five hundred thousand dollars," the President of this Board be and is hereby authorized and requested to make application to the Comptroller of The City of New York for the issuing of bonds to the amount of one million dollars for school buildings and the furnishing of the same.

Mr. SWANSTROM also presented the following :

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, SCHOOL BOARD, }
BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN, NEW YORK. }
SECRETARY'S OFFICE. April 8, 1898. }

J. EDW. SWANSTROM, Esq.,  
*President School Board.*

DEAR SIR: At a meeting of the Committee on Buildings held on the 7th inst., it was resolved to request the President of the School Board to recommend to the Board of Education of The City of New York that the sum of \$1,000,000 be placed in the estimate for 1898 for new school buildings in the Borough of Brooklyn.

Yours truly,  
GEO. G. BROWN,  
*Secretary.*

In connection with the above Mr. SWANSTROM presented the following :

*Resolved*, That the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) be placed in the budget for 1898 for new school buildings in the Borough of Brooklyn.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution offered by Mr. SWANSTROM, and it was decided in the affirmative by the following vote:

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and Messrs. AGAR, COLLIER, DRESSER, EUSTIS, GREENOUGH, KELLY, LEAVITT, MACK, MCNAMEE, MAXWELL, PRENTISS, SWANSTROM, TAFT and THOMPSON—15.

A communication from the School Board for the Borough of Richmond relative to supplies for schools in that Borough was presented.

Referred to the Committee on Supplies.

#### COMMUNICATIONS FROM OTHER OFFICIALS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following communication from the Corporation Counsel:

##### LAW DEPARTMENT.

##### OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION COUNSEL.

NEW YORK, April 4, 1898.

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,

*President Board of Education:*

SIR: I have transmitted to the Comptroller a certified copy of the report of the Commissioners of Estimate in the matter of acquiring title to certain lands on the northerly side of Sixty-fifth street and the southerly side of Sixty-sixth street, between the Boulevard and Amsterdam avenue, in the Twelfth Ward, as a site for school purposes, together with a certified copy of an order of the Supreme Court bearing date the 25th day of March, 1898, and filed and entered in the office of the Clerk of the City and County of New York on the 30th day of March, 1898, confirming the said report.

The aggregate amount of the awards is One hundred and forty-seven thousand one hundred and sixteen dollars and sixty cents (\$147,116.60), and the costs, charges and expenses of the proceeding, other than the fees of special counsel and expert witnesses, were taxed at the sum of Two thousand five hundred and twenty-four dollars (\$2,524.00).

Respectfully yours,

JOHN WHALEN,  
*Corporation Counsel.*

Ordered to be printed in full in the Minutes, and referred to the Committee on Sites.



The PRESIDENT presented the following, received from the Board of Estimate and Apportionment :

*Resolved*, That, pursuant to the provisions of Section 10 of the Greater New York Charter, the funds received and to be received by the Chamberlain, as in that section provided, be, and the same are hereby, in part appropriated and apportioned as follows :

FOR PAYMENT OF SALARIES AND WAGES OF THE DEPARTMENT  
OF EDUCATION FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY, 1898.

Support of Nautical School, . . . . \$1,104 62

BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

Salaries of teachers in public schools and of supervisors, special branches, . . . . .	14,758 99
Salaries of janitors in public schools, . . . . .	1,421 82
Compulsory education (salaries), . . . . .	514 66

\$17,800 09

A true copy of resolution adopted by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, April 5, 1898.

CHARLES V. ADEE,  
*Clerk.*

Ordered to be printed in full in the Minutes, and referred to the Committee on Finance.

The following communications were received from the Superintendent of School Buildings :

NEW YORK, *April 1, 1898.*

*To the Board of Education :*

GENTLEMEN: I have this day appointed William C. Haskell, former Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings of the old Board of Education and of the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, to the position of Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for the Boroughs of Manhattan and Richmond, under authority conferred upon me by Section 1074 of the Charter, his service to begin on this date.

I respectfully ask that my action be approved, and that his salary be fixed at the rate of \$3,500 per year.

Respectfully,

C. B. J. SNYDER,  
*Superintendent of School Buildings.*

[April 11,

NEW YORK, April 11, 1898.

*To the Board of Education :*

GENTLEMEN: Under authority vested in me by Section 1074 of the Charter, I hereby appoint, subject to Civil Service regulations, John Beverley Robinson as Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for the Borough of The Bronx, and Frank A. Collins as Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for the Borough of Queens, and respectfully ask that my action be approved.

After careful consideration of the matter, I would respectfully recommend that the salary of Mr. Robinson be fixed at \$2,500 and the salary of Mr. Collins be fixed at \$3,000 per year.

Respectfully,

C. B. J. SNYDER,

*Superintendent of School Buildings.*

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

#### MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNICATIONS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following communication from the Navy Department:

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION, NAVY DEPARTMENT,  
WASHINGTON, D. C.,  
April 8, 1898.

SIR: You are informed that, owing to the present exigencies of the service, the officers now attached to the Nautical School Ship *St. Mary's* are required for sea service, and it is suggested that you make the necessary preparations for laying up the *St. Mary's* upon the detachment of her officers.

Respectfully,

A. S. CROWNINSHIELD,

*Chief of Bureau.*

HUGH KELLY, Esq.,

*Chairman of the Executive Committee of  
the Nautical School of New York, 146  
Grand street, New York, N. Y.*

Ordered to be printed in full in the Minutes, and referred to the Executive Committee on the Nautical School.

RESOLUTIONS TO BE REFERRED OR PASSED WITHOUT  
OBJECTION.

Mr. AGAR presented the following preamble and resolution :

*Whereas*, a communication has been received from the Chief of the Bureau of Navigation of the United States Navy Department, informing this Board that, "owing to the present exigencies of the service, the officers now attached to the Nautical School Ship *St. Mary's* are required for sea service," and suggesting that this Board "make the necessary preparations for laying up the *St. Mary's* upon the detachment of her officers" ; and

*Whereas*, it is impossible to foretell at this time how long the said officers, if detached, may be required for sea service, or whether the positions now held by the said officers may be competently filled by others, or whether it may be more advantageous to close the Nautical School temporarily ; be it

*Resolved*, That if the officers now in charge of the said Nautical School be detached, the Executive Committee of the said School be, and it is hereby, authorized and instructed to inquire whether other competent instructors for the said Nautical School may be obtained, and if so, to report their names to this Board, and if not, to take all necessary steps in the premises to close the said School temporarily.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK presented the following on behalf of the Special Committee of Five :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Special Committee of Five in making the following transfer :

Charlotte V. McCartie, from the office of the Secretary of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx to the office of the Auditor of the Board of Education, at a salary of Seven hundred and twenty dollars (\$720) per annum, on April 1, 1898,

be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK presented the following :

*Resolved*, That the front office on the first floor in the southeast corner of the building No. 146 Grand street be, and it is hereby, assigned to the use of the officers and clerks of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The

Bronx; and that the Superintendent of School Buildings be, and he is hereby, authorized and directed to make such alterations in the rooms on the west side of the hall on the first floor of the building, and elsewhere, as may be necessary to provide suitable quarters for the Secretary, the Superintendent of School Supplies, the City Superintendent of Schools, and the Auditor of the Board of Education.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK presented the following on behalf of the Committee on Buildings :

*Resolved*, That the President and Secretary of this Board be, and they are hereby, authorized to renew the lease of the premises occupied by Public School 24, Madison avenue and One hundred and twenty-fifth street, Borough of Manhattan, for the period of two years from July 1, 1898, at an annual rental of \$4,500 and the supplying of steam to six radiators situated on premises owned by the lessor immediately underneath the premises occupied by the school, said supplying of steam to be only at such times and in such quantities as may be required of the balance of the heating apparatus to heat the school premises, the necessary steam connections to be made at expense of lessor; also to renew the lease of premises occupied by Public School 123, 263-265 West One hundred and twenty-fourth street, running through to One hundred and twenty-fifth street, Borough of Manhattan, for the period of one year from May 1, 1898, at an annual rental of \$5,000.

Adopted.

Mr. COLLIER presented the following :

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be, and he is hereby, authorized and directed to prepare and have printed at the earliest practicable time a directory of the Board of Education, with such information concerning the School Boards and schools of the City as may be deemed desirable.

Adopted.

#### REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, presented the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in making the following transfers, on April 1, 1898, of the employees

who have held similar positions and performed similar duties in the Building Bureau, School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, to the office of the Superintendent of School Buildings, to the positions and at annual salaries set opposite their respective names, be, and the same is hereby, approved :

J. E. Douglass, Chief Clerk, office Superintendent of School Buildings,	\$1,800
L. C. Connolly, Accountant, office Superintendent of School Buildings,	1,500
Ellen C. Ives, Private Secretary to the Superintendent,	1,080
Jessie H. Woodruff, Stenographer, etc.,	800
Flora Loeb, Stenographer, etc.,	720
William V. Collins, Messenger,	400
William McMannis, Engineer Assistant to the Superintendent of School Buildings,	3,000
William H. Dewar, Sanitary Assistant to the Superintendent of School Buildings,	2,500
Charles Buscall, Chief Inspector of Repairs,	2,000
James M. DeWitt, Patrol Inspector,	1,200
John Quincy Adams, Patrol Inspector,	1,200
Thomas J. Cline, Patrol Inspector,	1,200
Edmund C. Lee, Patrol Inspector,	1,200
Charles Morris, Truckman,	780

JACOB W. MACK,	} <i>Committee on Buildings.</i>
HUGH KELLY,	
G. HOWLAND LEAVITT,	
JOHN E. EUSTIS,	
JOHN MCNAMEE,	
JOHN R. THOMPSON,	

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board will have the financial ability to make the above appointments, provided the Board of Estimate and Apportionment grants the funds asked for.

HUGH KELLY,	} <i>Committee on Finance.</i>
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
II. W. MAXWELL,	

Mr. MACK asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report, and it was, on motion, unanimously adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which was referred the communications of the Superintendent of School Buildings making certain appointments for the position of Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings in several Boroughs, respectfully reports :

That it has examined into the qualifications of the several appointees, and respectfully submits the following resolution for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Board of Education hereby confirms the appointments made by the Superintendent of School Buildings under the provisions of Section 1074 of the Charter, as follows :

Mr. William C. Haskell as Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for the Boroughs of Manhattan and Richmond, at a salary of \$3,500 per year, from and after April 1, 1898.

Mr. Frank A. Collins as Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for the Borough of Queens, at a salary of \$3,000 per year, from and after April 11, 1898.

Mr. John Beverley Robinson as Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for the Borough of The Bronx, at a salary of \$2,500 per year, from and after April 11, 1898.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
HUGH KELLY,	
JOHN MCNAMEE,	
G. HOWLAND LEAVITT,	
JOHN E. EUSTIS,	
JOHN R. THOMPSON,	

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board will have the financial ability to make the above appointments, provided the Board of Estimate and Apportionment grants the funds asked for.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee on Finance.
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
H. W. MAXWELL,	

Mr. MACK asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report and it was, on motion, unanimously adopted.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
*Secretary.*







## STATED MEETING.

---

WEDNESDAY, APRIL 27, 1898.

---

The Board of Education met on Wednesday, April 27, 1898, at 4 o'clock P. M., at 146 Grand street, Borough of Manhattan.

*Present*—CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, President, and the following members :

Mr. AGAR,	Mr. KELLY,
Mr. ANDERSON,	Mr. LEAVITT,
Mr. BANNARD,	Mr. MACK,
Mr. COLLIER,	Mr. MCNAMEE,
Mr. DRESSER,	Mr. PERLET,
Mr. EUSTIS,	Mr. PRENTISS,

Mr. ROGERS—14.

Also City Superintendent MAXWELL.

The PRESIDENT announced the consideration of the Minutes of the meetings held on March 23 and April 11 as in order, and on motion the Minutes of both meetings were approved as printed.

### COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE CITY SUPERINTENDENT.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

NEW YORK, April 27, 1898.

*To the Board of Education.*

GENTLEMEN: I submit herewith a communication from the State Superintendent of Public Instruction with regard to the apportionment of State funds for library purposes.

Very respectfully,

WILLIAM H. MAXWELL.

*City Superintendent.*

[April 27,

ALBANY, *April 25, 1898.*

WILLIAM H. MAXWELL, Ph. D.,

*Superintendent of Schools, New York City.*

DEAR SIR: No official notice of an appropriation by the newly organized City of New York to duplicate the sum which has been apportioned to the City from State funds for library purposes this school year has reached me. While the notice is technically necessary to entitle the City to the sum of \$20,489.74 which has been so apportioned, I have deferred the request for it until this time in order to give the Board of Education and the newly elected Superintendent ample time to organize their work. You are already familiar with the requirements, and it is probable that a sufficient appropriation has been made. In any case, I trust you will give the matter such attention as the conditions require. A blank certificate is enclosed.

There are peculiar difficulties in securing, for approval, lists of books proposed to be purchased for the school libraries in the said City, but with your co-operation I trust they will be overcome, to the advantage of the schools. From past correspondence you know my general policy in exercising the power of approval conferred upon me by statute, and my attitude towards city superintendents. I desire in every proper way to encourage the selection, purchase and use of the best literature to be had, and to strengthen the superintendents in their efforts to promote this object. If I mistake not, you will see in our school library system, as it is or may be organized, a means of keeping a directing hand on an important piece of work.

If, in your opinion, any modifications of the present library system are needed to adapt it to the conditions in your city, please suggest them. For your information, I enclose a blank for list for approval and a blank for report. The former will hereafter be modified to show the approval of the City Superintendent. Blank sheets will be furnished you in special form, if advisable, and in any quantity needed.

Very respectfully,

CHARLES R. SKINNER,  
*State Superintendent.*

Mr. KELLY moved that the communications be printed in full in the Minutes, and placed on file.

Adopted.

The PRESIDENT presented the following:

NEW YORK, *April 27, 1898.*

*To the Board of Education.*

GENTLEMEN: I submit herewith a communication from the Superintendent of Schools for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, transmitting the report of the visitation and examination of the Nautical School on board the Schoolship *St. Mary's*.

Very respectfully,

WILLIAM H. MAXWELL,  
*City Superintendent.*

NEW YORK, *April 12, 1898.*

DEAR MR. MAXWELL: I submit herewith the report of Associate Superintendents Elgas and Stewart in regard to the visitation and examination of the Nautical School.

Yours very truly,

JOHN JASPER,  
*Borough Superintendent.*

WILLIAM H. MAXWELL, ESQ.,  
*City Superintendent*

NEW YORK, *April 7, 1898.*

MR. JOHN JASPER,

*Borough Superintendent.*

DEAR SIR: The undersigned, as you requested, visited the Nautical School on board the *St. Mary's*, on Thursday, March 31, for the purpose of inspection and examination.

We were met at the ship by the Chairman of the Nautical School Committee, Commissioner John G. Agar, and in the absence of the Superintendent, Lieutenant Commander W. H. Reeder, who had been ordered on other duty by the Government, we were received by the Executive Officer, Lieutenant C. M. Knepper, Lieutenant G. R. Evans, and Surgeon Robert Smart, who form the corps of instructors. There exists a vacancy in the corps, caused by the transfer of Ensign George B. Bradshaw.

After the pupils had been inspected and addressed by Commissioner Agar, they were assembled in their respective classrooms for the usual annual examination.

The total number of boys on board was 63.

Average age at entrance, 17 years.

Average age of graduates, 20 years.

The school is divided into four sections, the first and second

of which constitute the second year class ; the third and fourth, the first year class.

The register of each section was as follows :

First section	. . . 12	} Second year class.
Second "	. . . 13	
Third "	. . . 17	} First year class.
Fourth "	. . . 21	

The examination began at about 11 A. M. and, with an intermission from 12:30 to 2, ended at about 3:40 P. M.

The classes were examined in the following subjects: Reading, spelling, English grammar, United States history, geography, arithmetic, logarithms and navigation, with a result that was generally creditable to both instructors and pupils.

The discipline, during the examination, was excellent. The boys and young men seemed to be of considerable ability and good character.

We would suggest that the standard for admission to the school be more strictly adhered to—namely, that pupils should be able to pass an examination equivalent to Grade 6 B in the regular course of study for public schools. Much of the time of the instructors seems to be required for giving instruction in the most elementary branches ; the boys, even in the highest class, are not efficient in decimal fractions. We are told that the small number of applicants compels a reduction in the requirements for admission, and that the school would have to be closed if this were not done. We regret that the able instruction of the lieutenants could not be devoted more to the higher branches of mathematics.

In view of this fact, the work of individual members of the first and second sections in logarithms and difficult problems in navigation was remarkably fine. We could not help feeling that the instructors were at a great disadvantage in teaching navigation and logarithms to boys who had never studied geometry, algebra or trigonometry. These subjects (geometry and algebra) seem to be required in the course of study and should certainly be taught.

We would further recommend that every effort be made to keep the school properly before the people. This may be accomplished by magazine articles, by frequent reference to the school in the daily press, and by notices in the public schools. The impression seems still to prevail that the Nautical School is a reformatory school, even though written testimonials and other satisfactory evidences of good character form one of the requirements for admission. If this false impression could be removed

there might be a great future for this school and for this line of educational work.

As the doors of the school are now opened to young men resident in the Boroughs of Brooklyn, Richmond and Queens, as well as of Manhattan and The Bronx, it is hoped that by proper advertisement, as above indicated, the register of the school may be largely increased for the coming year, thus enabling the Superintendent to make a better grading of his classes.

Finally, we would recommend that by more frequent inspection and visitation the school be kept in closer touch with the rest of the Educational Department.

This last suggestion applies equally to the supply department. The school should be better equipped in regard to supplies required for the ordinary school purposes.

Very respectfully submitted,

MATTHEW J. ELGAS, ) *Associate*  
SETH T. STEWART, ) *Superintendents.*

It was ordered that the report and correspondence be printed in full in the Minutes.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

CITY SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE, )  
NEW YORK, April 27, 1898. }

*To the Board of Education.*

GENTLEMEN: In accordance with section 1081 of the Charter of The City of New York, I have the honor to submit the accompanying recommendations as to minimum requirements to prevail throughout The City of New York for all persons to be appointed to any supervising or teaching position under any of the School Boards. I submit these recommendations in two forms. I adopt this course because there are some points of law upon which I am in doubt, and upon which I have not yet been able to obtain an official opinion from the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.

Very respectfully,

WILLIAM H. MAXWELL,  
*City Superintendent.*

## FORM No. 1.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS TO PREVAIL THROUGHOUT THE CITY OF  
NEW YORK FOR ALL PERSONS TO BE APPOINTED TO ANY  
SUPERVISING OR TEACHING POSITION UNDER ANY OF THE  
SCHOOL BOARDS

The Board of Examiners shall hold such examinations as the City Superintendent may prescribe for the positions hereinafter named, and shall issue to those who have passed the required tests of character, scholarship and general fitness, such licenses as they are found entitled to receive, and shall prepare all necessary eligible lists.

The following licenses may be issued in The City of New York, together with such other kinds and grades of licenses as shall be duly designated by any of the Borough School Boards for use in such Borough:

## ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.

- I. Teacher's License No. 1.  
Teacher's License No. 2.
- II. Head of Department or Assistant Principal.
- III. Principal.
- IV. Supervisor of Special Branch.
- V. Teacher of Special Branch.

## EVENING SCHOOLS AND SPECIAL SCHOOLS.

- I. Teacher.
- II. Principal.
- III. Teacher of Special Branch.

## HIGH SCHOOLS.

- I. Assistant Teacher.
- II. First Assistant Teacher.
- III. Principal.

## TRAINING SCHOOLS FOR TEACHERS.

- I. Assistant Teacher.
- II. First Assistant Teacher or Member of Faculty.
- III. Principal.

## GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS.

The teacher's license No. 1 shall be the lowest or initial grade of license. No one shall be appointed as the regular teacher of

a class in an elementary school who does not hold either such license or a license of a higher grade.

The teacher's license No. 2, temporary or permanent, shall be regarded as a higher grade of license than the teacher's license No. 1, and may be used by any of the School Boards to determine the promotion of teachers in regard to grade of class taught or in regard to grade of pay, or in regard to both, and will be the lowest grade of license after July 1, 1898, to qualify the teacher of an ungraded school.

The head of department license shall qualify the holder to act as an assistant-principal in a large school, or as principal of a branch or annex school, or as principal of an independent school having not more than nine (9) classes, or as principal of an evening school or a vacation school. The head of department license may also be used by any of the Borough School Boards to determine the promotion of teachers in regard to grade of class taught or in regard to grade of pay, or in regard to both.

A principal's license for elementary schools shall entitle the holder to act as principal of an elementary (grammar or primary) school, or of a school containing both elementary and high school grades in the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond.

All licenses to teach, unless the licensee already holds a permanent license, shall be issued for a period of one year, and may be renewed without examination in case the work of the holder is satisfactory to the Borough Superintendent for two successive years. At the close of the third year of continuous successful service, the City Superintendent may make the license permanent.

All applicants for a teacher's license must present to the City Superintendent of Schools evidence of good moral character and of sound physical health.

A permanent license of any kind shall be issued upon the condition that, if the holder ceases to teach as a regular (not a substitute) teacher in the public schools of The City of New York during a period of five years, the license shall at the close of that period become void.

The City Superintendent of Schools shall have authority to renew a license that has become void through discontinuance of service, either upon satisfactory evidence of successful teaching in other schools during the period of such discontinuance of service, or upon such examination as he may prescribe.

No one holding a license to teach, issued prior to February 1, 1898, within the territory embraced in the City of New York, who has ceased to teach as a regular teacher for five years, shall

be employed as a teacher by any Borough School Board, unless the license held by such person be approved in writing by the City Superintendent of Schools.

REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHER'S LICENSE NO. 1 (ALSO FOR "B"  
LICENSE IN THOSE BOROUGHs IN WHICH SUCH  
GRADE IS DESIGNATED).

The candidate must be at least eighteen years of age, and must possess one of the following qualifications:

1. (a) Graduation from a high school or academy having a course of study of not less than three years, but after September 1, 1899, of four years, approved by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, and graduation from a school or class for the professional training of teachers having a course of study of not less than thirty-eight (38) weeks, approved by the same authority.

(b) Passing such examination in academic subjects as the City Superintendent of Schools shall prescribe, as a preliminary to entrance upon the course of professional training in any school or class for the training of teachers established and maintained by any of the Borough School Boards. Students having the highest standing in the graduating class in any high school maintained by any of the Borough School Boards, to the extent of one-third of the whole number of the class, may be exempted, in the judgment of the City Superintendent of Schools, from such examination.

(c) Passing such examination in the history and principles of education and methods of teaching as the City Superintendent shall prescribe, after graduation from a normal or training school, or as a test for graduation.

At least one year but not more than two years must elapse between the examination prescribed in sub-division *b* and that prescribed in sub-division *c*.

2. Graduation from a New York State normal school or an equivalent institution for the professional training of teachers, in which not less than thirty-eight (38) weeks were spent in professional study and practice, and in which scholastic training equivalent to a course of at least three years in an approved high school was required before entering on the course of professional training, in lieu of graduation from an approved high school; continuous and successful experience in teaching for not less than one year; and passing such academic and professional tests as the City Superintendent of Schools shall prescribe. Graduates of schools and colleges for the professional training of teachers approved by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction and



authorized by the Regents of the University of the State of New York to grant degrees or diplomas, and of the State normal schools, any or all of which are located within the City of New York, may be licensed without the year's experience in teaching, provided they pass the necessary academic and professional tests, or are exempt therefrom in accordance with Section 1081 of the Charter. Up to July 1, 1899, graduates of any New York State normal school, having the necessary academic and professional qualifications, may be licensed and appointed to teach in the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond, without the specified year's experience in teaching.

3. Graduation from a college or university approved by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, provided the graduate has taken a course of at least one year in a college or university department of education, and passing such professional tests as the City Superintendent of Schools shall require.

4. Holding a State certificate granted since 1875 and passing such professional tests as the City Superintendent of Schools shall require, provided the holder has been actively engaged in teaching during the two years immediately preceding his application for a New York City license.

5. Passing the academic and professional examinations prescribed in sub-division *b* and *c* of paragraph 1 of this section, together with five years' successful experience in teaching.

The temporary teacher's license No. 1 shall be issued by the City Superintendent of Schools for a period of one year, and it may be renewed without examination, in case the work of the holder is satisfactory to the Borough Superintendent of Schools, for two successive years. At the close of the third year of continuous successful service, the City Superintendent may make the license permanent.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHERS' LICENSE NO. 2 (ALSO FOR "A" LICENSE IN THOSE BOROUGHS IN WHICH SUCH GRADE IS DESIGNATED).**

A teacher's license No. 2 may be issued to the holder of a permanent teacher's license No. 1 (or its equivalent) who has had successful experience in teaching for four years in the City of New York, who produces evidence of having successfully pursued, in some recognized institution of learning, a course of study, satisfactory to the City Superintendent, in some branch of science or of literature or in professional work, since his or her employment as a teacher, or who passes a satisfactory examination in principles and methods of teaching.

A temporary teacher's license No. 2 may be issued to the holder of a temporary teacher's license No. 1 (or its equivalent) who has had four years' successful experience in teaching equivalent to four years' experience in teaching in the public schools of the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx or of Brooklyn, and who passes the same tests as are required for a permanent teacher's license No. 2.

REQUIREMENTS FOR LICENSE AS HEAD OF DEPARTMENT OR  
ASSISTANT PRINCIPAL.

A license to teach as head of department or assistant principal may be granted to the holder of a temporary teacher's license No. 2, or a permanent teacher's license No. 2, who has had not less than six years' successful experience in teaching, who passes an examination in principles of education, methods of teaching, and school management, and who produces evidence of having pursued a course of study, satisfactory to the City Superintendent, in the science of education and in some branch of literature, science, or art in a recognized institution of learning, either during the school year for at least two years, or at a university or normal summer school during at least two sessions of not less than six weeks each; or who, in lieu of such course of study, passes an examination in one of the following subjects: English language and literature, history and civics, elementary science.

REQUIREMENTS FOR PRINCIPAL'S LICENSE.

To obtain a principal's license the applicant must pass an examination and have one of the following qualifications:

(a) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, and two years of professional study in a university school or department of education or in a normal school or college, together with at least three years' successful experience in teaching or supervision since graduation.

(b) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, together with at least five years' successful experience in teaching or supervision since graduation.

(c) A New York State certificate granted since 1875, together with eight years' experience in teaching or supervision immediately preceding the examination.

(d) Ten years' experience in teaching or supervision in city public schools immediately preceding the examination.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR A SUPERVISOR'S LICENSE.**

To obtain a license as supervisor or director of a special branch, as music, drawing, kindergarten, physical training, etc., the applicant must pass an examination and have the following qualifications:

(a) Graduation from a high school or from an institution of equal or higher rank; (b) graduation from a course of professional training of at least one year in the special branch that he is to supervise or teach; (c) at least three years' successful experience in teaching that special branch.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR LICENSE AS TEACHER OF A SPECIAL BRANCH.**

To obtain a special license in music, drawing, physical training and manual training subjects, etc., the applicant must pass an examination and must have the following qualifications:

(a) Graduation from a high school or institution of equal or higher rank, or a general education that is practically equivalent; (b) graduation from a course of professional training of at least one year in the special branch he is to teach, and at least one year's experience in teaching that special branch; (c) passing an examination in the special branch the applicant proposes to teach. In the case of teachers of languages, three years' experience in teaching may be regarded as equivalent to one year of professional training.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR A KINDERGARTEN LICENSE.**

To obtain a kindergarten license the applicant must pass an examination in the theory and practice of the kindergarten, and must have one of the following qualifications:

(a) Graduation from a high school or an institution of equal or higher rank, or an equivalent academic training, and graduation from a school for the professional training of teachers having a course of two years, at least one of which has been devoted to the theory and practice of kindergarten work; (b) graduation from a State normal school or college having a kindergarten course of two years; (c) graduation from a school for the training of kindergartners having a course of at least one year, together with successful experience in kindergarten teaching for not less than two years. Applicants presenting qualification *c* must also pass an examination in academic studies.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR EVENING SCHOOL AND SPECIAL SCHOOL POSITIONS AND LICENSES.**

Any person holding a principal's license or a head of department license may be appointed principal of an evening or a vacation school.

The City Superintendent may also issue a special license as principal of an evening school or a vacation school to a teacher holding a teacher's license No. 2 who has had five years' successful experience in teaching.

Teachers holding a teacher's license No. 1 shall be eligible to appointment in evening schools and vacation schools as teachers of common school branches, and teachers holding licenses to teach special branches shall be eligible to appointment to teach their respective special branches in evening schools and vacation schools.

No person shall be appointed to teach drawing sewing, cooking, woodwork, or any branch of manual training, kindergarten, a foreign language, or English to foreigners, or phonography, in an evening school or a vacation school who does not hold either a regular license to teach the subject for which he is appointed or a special evening school or vacation school license for that subject.

#### HIGH SCHOOLS.

No one shall be appointed or promoted to teach any subject in a high school who does not hold an assistant teacher's license for high schools, or a license of higher grade.

No one shall be appointed or promoted to the position of head of department or assistant principal in a high school who does not hold a first assistant teacher's license or a principal's license for high schools.

No one shall be appointed principal of a high school who does not hold a principal's license for high schools. In the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond, however, a person holding a principal's license for elementary schools may be appointed principal of a school containing both elementary and high school grades.

In addition to the qualifications set forth below, candidates for positions as principal or teacher in a high school must pass such examinations as the City Superintendent shall prescribe.

All high school licenses shall be issued for one year, and may be renewed without examination in case the work of the holder is satisfactory to the Borough Superintendent for two successive years. At the close of the third year of continuous successful service, the City Superintendent may make the license permanent.

#### ASSISTANT TEACHER'S LICENSE.

A candidate for an assistant teacher's license must possess one of the following qualifications :

- (a) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the

University of the State of New York, and not less than two years' experience in teaching in colleges or secondary schools.

(b) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the University of the State of New York, and two years' post-graduate work in the study of the special subjects which he proposes to teach and in the science of education.

(c) Eight years' experience in supervision or in teaching, at least two of which must have been spent either in high school work or in the highest grade of a city elementary school.

#### FIRST ASSISTANT TEACHER'S LICENSE.

Candidates for the position of first assistant, head of department, or assistant principal in a high school shall have one of the following qualifications:

(a) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the University of the State of New York, and not less than five years' experience in teaching in a college or a secondary school.

(b) Ten years' experience in teaching, at least five of which must have been devoted to teaching in a college or a secondary school.

#### PRINCIPAL'S LICENSE.

A candidate for the position of principal of a high school shall have the following qualifications:

(a) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the University of the State of New York.

(b) Not less than ten years' experience in teaching, at least five years of which shall have been in secondary schools, or as a School Superintendent in the City of New York.

#### TRAINING SCHOOLS FOR TEACHERS.

No one shall be appointed a model teacher in a model school forming a part of a training school for teachers who does not hold a teacher's license No. 2, or a license of higher grade.

No one shall be appointed or promoted to teach principles of education or methods of teaching or as critic teacher in a training school for teachers who does not hold an assistant teacher's license to teach in a training school, or a license of higher grade.

No one shall be appointed or promoted to the position of member of the faculty of a training school for teachers who does not hold a first assistant teacher's license, or a principal's license to teach in a training school.

No one shall be appointed or promoted to the position of principal of a training school for teachers who does not hold a principal's license to teach in a training school.

The requirements for the various grades of licenses shall be the same as for high school licenses, except that experience in normal or training schools may be substituted for experience in secondary schools, and that experience as a head of department in elementary schools may be accepted in lieu of experience in the highest grade of an elementary school.

FORM No. 2.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS TO PREVAIL THROUGHOUT THE CITY OF  
NEW YORK FOR ALL PERSONS TO BE APPOINTED TO ANY  
SUPERVISING OR TEACHING POSITION UNDER ANY OF THE  
SCHOOL BOARDS.

GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS.

1. No person shall be appointed as the regular teacher of a class in an elementary school (grammar and primary) who does not hold a license issued in the name of the City Superintendent of Schools.

2. All licenses to teach when first issued shall be issued for a period of one year, and may be renewed without examination in case the work of the holder is satisfactory to the Borough Superintendent for two successive years. At the close of the third year of continuous successful service the City Superintendent may make the license permanent.

3. All applicants for a teacher's license must present to the City Superintendent of Schools evidence of good moral character and of sound physical health.

4. All permanent licenses of every kind shall be issued under the condition that if the holder ceases to teach as a regular (not a substitute) teacher in the public schools of The City of New York during a period of five years, the license shall at the close of that period become void.

5. The City Superintendent of Schools shall have authority to renew a license that has become void through discontinuance of service, either upon satisfactory evidence of successful teaching in other schools during the period of such discontinuance of service, or upon such examination as he may prescribe.

6. No one holding a license to teach, issued prior to February 1, 1898, within the territory embraced in The City of New York, who has ceased to teach as a regular teacher for five years, shall be employed as a teacher by any Borough School Board, unless the license held by such person be approved in writing by the City Superintendent of Schools.

7. A teacher holding an initial license, which has been made a permanent license at the close of the third year of continuous suc-

cessful service, and who at the expiration of four or more years of successful experience in teaching as fixed by a Borough School Board, is entitled, under the by-laws of the respective Borough School Boards, to apply for an increase in salary, must produce evidence to the City Superintendent of having successfully pursued, in some recognized institution of learning, a course of study satisfactory to him in some branch of science or of literature or in professional work, since his or her employment as a teacher, or must pass a satisfactory examination in the principles and methods of teaching.

8. In Boroughs which provide for a special license to be issued to the holder of an initial license who has had four years successful experience in teaching, the holding of such special license shall be accepted as the equivalent of the scholastic work and the examination in principles and methods of teaching provided for in rule No. 7.

9. No teacher shall be assigned after July 1, 1899, as teacher of an ungraded school unless such teacher has satisfied the requirements contained in rule No. 7.

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT INITIAL LICENSES.

The candidate must be at least eighteen years of age, and must possess one of the following qualifications:

1. (a) Graduation from a high school or academy having a course of study of not less than three years, but after September 1, 1899, of four years, approved by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, and graduation from a school or class for the professional training of teachers having a course of study of not less than thirty-eight (38) weeks, approved by the same authority.

(b) Passing such examination in academic subjects as the City Superintendent of Schools shall prescribe, as a preliminary to entrance upon the course of professional training in any school or class for the training of teachers established and maintained by any of the Borough School Boards. Students having the highest standing in the graduating class in any high school maintained by any of the Borough School Boards, to the extent of one-third of the whole number of the class, may be exempted, in the judgment of the City Superintendent of Schools, from such examination.

(c) Passing such examination in the history and principles of education and methods of teaching as the City Superintendent shall prescribe, after graduation from a normal or training school, or as a test for graduation.

At least one year, but not more than two years, must elapse between the examination prescribed in sub-division *b* and that prescribed in sub-division *c*.

2. Graduation from a New York State normal school or an equivalent institution for the professional training of teachers, in which not less than thirty-eight weeks were spent in professional study and practice, and in which scholastic training equivalent at least to a course of three years in an approved high school was required before entering on the course of professional training, in lieu of graduation from an approved high school; continuous and successful experience in teaching for not less than one year; and passing such academic and professional tests as the City Superintendent of Schools shall prescribe. Graduates of schools and colleges for the professional training of teachers approved by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction and authorized by the Regents of the University of the State of New York to grant degrees or diplomas, and of the State normal schools, any or all of which are located within the City of New York, may be licensed without the year's experience in teaching, provided they pass the necessary academic and professional tests, or are exempt therefrom in accordance with Section 1081 of the Charter. Up to July 1, 1899, graduates of any New York State normal school, having the necessary academic and professional qualifications, may be licensed and appointed to teach in the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond, without the specified year's experience in teaching.

3. Graduation from a college or university approved by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, provided the graduate has taken a course of at least one year in a college or university department of education; and passing such professional tests as the City Superintendent of Schools shall require.

4. Holding a State certificate granted since 1875 and passing such professional tests as the City Superintendent of Schools shall require, provided the holder has been actively engaged in teaching during the two years immediately preceding his application for a New York City license.

5. Passing the academic and professional examinations prescribed in sub-divisions *b* and *c* of paragraph 1 of this section, together with five years' successful experience in teaching.

REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO HEAD OF DEPARTMENT OR  
ASSISTANT PRINCIPAL.

A license to teach as head of department or assistant principal may be granted to a teacher who has fully satisfied the requirements of rules 7 and 8, who has had not less than six years' suc-



cessful experience in teaching, who passes an examination in the principles of education, methods of teaching and school management, and who produces evidence of having pursued a course of study satisfactory to the City Superintendent in the science of education, and in some branch of literature, science or art in a recognized institution of learning, either during the school year for at least two years, or at a university or normal summer school during at least two sessions of not less than six weeks each; or who, in lieu of such course of study, passes an examination in one of the following subjects: English language and literature, history and civics, elementary science.

#### REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO PRINCIPALS.

No person shall be appointed or promoted to serve as principal of a public school unless such person has passed the examination to be prescribed by the City Superintendent and possesses one of the following qualifications:

(a) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, and two years of professional study in a university school or department of education or in a normal school or college, together with at least three years' successful experience in teaching or supervision since graduation.

(b) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, together with at least five years' successful experience in teaching or supervision since graduation.

(c) A New York State certificate, granted since 1875, together with eight years' experience in teaching or supervision immediately preceding the examination.

(d) Ten years' experience in teaching or supervision in city public schools immediately preceding the examination.

#### REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO SUPERVISORS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES.

No person shall serve as supervisor or director of a special branch, such as music, drawing, kindergarten, physical training, etc., unless such person shall have passed the examination to be prescribed by the City Superintendent and possesses the following qualifications:

(a) Graduation from a high school or from an institution of equal or higher rank; (b) graduation from a course of professional training of at least one year in the special branch that he is to supervise or teach; and (c) at least three years' successful experience in teaching that special branch.

**REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO TEACHERS IN KINDERGARTENS.**

No person shall serve as a teacher in a kindergarten unless such person shall have passed an examination in the theory and practice of the kindergarten and possesses one of the following qualifications :

(a) Graduation from a high school or an institution of equal or higher rank, or an equivalent academic training, and graduation from a school for the professional training of teachers having a course of two years, at least one of which has been devoted to the theory and practice of kindergarten work ; (b) graduation from a State normal school or college having a kindergarten course of two years ; (c) graduation from a school for the training of kindergartners having a course of at least one year, together with successful experience in kindergarten teaching for not less than two years. Applicants presenting qualification c must also pass an examination in academic studies.

**REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO TEACHERS IN EVENING SCHOOLS AND SPECIAL SCHOOLS.**

Any person entitled under these rules and regulations to serve as principal of a public school, or as a head of department, may be appointed principal of an evening or a vacation school.

Persons who have complied with the requirements of rules 7 and 8, who have had five years' successful experience in teaching, may, with the approval of the City Superintendent, be appointed principal of an evening school or a vacation school.

Teachers holding initial licenses shall be eligible to appointment in the evening schools and vacation schools as teachers of common school branches ; and persons entitled to teach special branches shall be eligible to appointment to teach their special branches in the evening schools and vacation schools.

No person shall be appointed to teach drawing, sewing, cooking, woodwork, or any branch of manual training, kindergarten, a foreign language or English to foreigners, or phonography, in an evening school or vacation school, who is not entitled under these rules and regulations to teach the subject for which he is appointed in the day schools, or who has not had five years' successful experience in such special branch, in which case such teacher may be appointed teacher of such special branch in an evening school or vacation school with the approval of the City Superintendent.

**REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO THE POSITION OF SECOND AND THIRD ASSISTANT TEACHERS IN HIGH SCHOOLS.**

No person shall be appointed second or third assistant teacher in a high school unless he possesses one of the following qualifications :

(a) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the University of the State of New York, and not less than two years' experience in teaching in colleges or secondary schools.

(b) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the University of the State of New York, and two years' post-graduate work in the study of the special subjects which he proposes to teach and in the science of education.

(c) Eight years' experience in supervision or in teaching, at least two of which must have been spent either in high school work or in the highest grade of a city elementary school.

**REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO FIRST ASSISTANT TEACHERS IN HIGH SCHOOLS.**

Candidates for the position of first assistant, head of department, or assistant principal in a high school shall have one of the following qualifications :

(a) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the University of the State of New York, and not less than five years' experience in teaching in a college or a secondary school.

(b) Ten years' experience in teaching, at least five of which must have been devoted to teaching in a college or a secondary school.

**REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO HIGH SCHOOL PRINCIPALS.**

A candidate for the position of principal of a high school shall have the following qualifications :

(a) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the University of the State of New York.

(b) Not less than ten years' experience in teaching, at least five years of which shall have been in secondary schools, or as a school superintendent in The City of New York.

**RULES AND REGULATIONS APPLICABLE TO HIGH SCHOOL APPOINTMENTS.**

1. No person shall be appointed or promoted to teach any subject in a high school who is not entitled to serve as assistant teacher under these rules.

2. No person shall be appointed or promoted to the position of

head of department or assistant principal in a high school who is not entitled under these rules to serve as first assistant teacher or as principal.

3. No person shall be appointed principal of a high school who is not entitled to so serve under these rules. In the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond, however, a person holding a principal's license for elementary schools may be appointed principal of a school containing both elementary and high school grades.

In addition to the requirements above set forth, candidates for positions as principal or teacher in a high school must pass such examinations as the City Superintendent shall prescribe. All high school licenses shall be issued for one year, and may be renewed without examination, in case the work of the holder is satisfactory to the Borough Superintendent, for two successive years. At the close of the third year of continuous successful service, the City Superintendent may make the license permanent.

#### REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO TEACHERS IN TRAINING SCHOOLS.

1. No person shall be appointed a model teacher in a model school forming part of a training school for teachers, except teachers who have complied with the requirements of rules 7 and 8, or who under these rules are entitled to teach in higher grades.

2. No person shall be appointed or promoted to teach principles of education or methods of teaching, or as critic-teacher in a training school for teachers, unless such person shall be entitled to serve as assistant teacher in a high school, except that in the examination applicable to this position experience in normal or training schools may be substituted for experience in secondary schools, and except also that the persons who have satisfied the requirements applicable to a head of department for elementary schools may be appointed to such positions without the requirements of experience in the highest grade of an elementary school.

3. No person shall be appointed or promoted to the position of member of the faculty of a training school for teachers who is not entitled to serve as a first assistant teacher in a high school or as principal of a training school, with the exception, however, that in the examination to test the possession of these requirements the same substitution may be made as above provided in No. 2.

**REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO PRINCIPALS OF TRAINING SCHOOLS.**

No person shall serve as principal of a training school who shall not possess the qualifications required for principal of a high school, except that experience in normal or training schools may be substituted in lieu of similar experience in secondary schools.

Mr. PRENTISS moved that this communication and the accompanying documents be printed in full in the Minutes, and referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation and the Committee on School System jointly, to report at an adjourned meeting of the Board to be held at an early day.

Adopted.

Mr. DRESSER moved that when the Board adjourns it adjourn to meet on Monday, May 9, 1898, at 4 o'clock P. M.

Adopted.

**COMMUNICATIONS FROM BOROUGH SCHOOL BOARDS.**

The PRESIDENT presented communications from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, as follows:

1. Calling attention to the condition of the contract for the erection of the new Hall for the Board, and requesting that the matter be laid before the Comptroller.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

2. Relative to a bill of Thomas Allison, amounting to \$1,500, for services as special counsel in the proceeding to acquire lands on the southerly side of One hundred and twenty-sixth street, between Second and Third avenues.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

3. Relative to money for the payment of wages of inspectors and draughtsmen on new school buildings on and after May 1, 1898.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

4. Calling attention to the necessity for the erection of an addition to Public School 41, on property adjoining on the north.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

5. In regard to moneys required to complete school buildings now under construction.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

6. Requesting that steps be taken to alter the present janitor's apartments in Public School 161 so as to utilize certain rooms for kindergarten, playground space and exit.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

7. Calling attention to the necessity for the erection of an addition to Public School 138, to contain twelve classrooms, on property owned by the Board.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

The PRESIDENT presented the following communication from the School Board for the Borough of Queens:

FLUSHING, N. Y., *April 20, 1898.*

At a regular meeting of the School Board, Borough of Queens, held at the High School, on Friday, April 15, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

*Whereas*, There are about 4,000 children in the Borough of Queens who have not at the present time proper school facilities;

*Resolved*, That the sum of \$350,000 be added to the budget, for the purpose of purchasing school sites and the erection of new school houses in the Borough of Queens, and that the President of this Board be requested to present this resolution to the Board of Education.

WILSON PALMER,  
*Secretary.*

On motion of Mr. BANNARD, the communication was referred to the Committee on Finance, with instructions to include the sum of \$350,000 in the estimate for the Borough of Queens.

The PRESIDENT presented a communication from the School

Board for the Borough of Queens forwarding copies of communications as follows:

1. From M. Gibbons & Son in regard to payment for work on schools at Rockaway Park, Hollis and Arverne.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

2. From R. L. Leggett relative to contract for the purchase of five lots, 25x100 feet each, at the southeast corner of Seventh street and Charlotte avenue.

Referred to the Committee on Sites.

The PRESIDENT presented a communication from the School Board for the Borough of Richmond, requesting the Board of Education to name one Deputy Superintendent of Supplies and one Deputy Superintendent of Buildings for that Borough.

Referred to the Committee on Supplies and the Committee on Buildings.

#### COMMUNICATIONS FROM OTHER OFFICIALS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following communication from the Board of Estimate and Apportionment:

*Resolved*, That, pursuant to the provisions of Section 10 of the Greater New York Charter, the funds received and to be received by the Chamberlain as in that section provided, be, and the same are hereby, in part appropriated and apportioned as follows:

#### FOR PAYMENT OF SALARIES AND WAGES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH, 1898.

##### BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

Salaries of teachers in public schools,	
and of supervisors, special branches,	\$358,000 00
Salaries of janitors in public schools,	23,000 00
Salaries of teachers and janitors in	
evening schools,	10,000 00
Salaries of officers, clerks and other	
employees,	4,500 00
Salaries of school superintendents,	5,708 28
Compulsory education,	2,171 29 .

Supplies, . . . . .	\$665 83	
Fuel, . . . . .	163 33	
General repairs, . . . . .	1,800 00	
Lectures, . . . . .	5,681 33	
		<u>\$411,690 06</u>

## BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

Salaries of teachers in public schools, and of supervisors, special branches,	\$258,697 00	
Salaries of janitors in public schools,	10,392 62	
Salaries of officers, clerks and other employees, . . . . .	2,812 47	
Salaries of school superintendents, .	1,366 93	
Compulsory education, . . . . .	1,182 30	
Supplies, . . . . .	783 10	
Fuel, . . . . .	100 00	
General repairs, . . . . .	3,785 75	
		<u>279,120 17</u>

## BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

Salaries of teachers in public schools, and of supervisors, special branches,	\$34,040 49	
Salaries of janitors in public schools,	3,191 03	
Compulsory education, . . . . .	520 00	
		<u>37,751 52</u>

## BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

Salaries of teachers in public schools, and of supervisors, special branches,	\$14,728 27	
Salaries of janitors in public schools,	1,415 79	
Compulsory education, . . . . .	549 66	
		<u>16,693 72</u>
		<u>\$745,255 47</u>

## BOARD OF EDUCATION.

Support of Nautical School, . . . . .	1,131 05	
Total, . . . . .	\$746 386 52	

A true copy of resolution adopted by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, April 20, 1898.

CHAS. V. ADEE,

*Clerk.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes, and referred to the Committee on Finance.



The PRESIDENT presented the following communication from the Board of Aldermen :

IN BOARD OF ALDERMEN.

*Whereas*, By the action of the National Legislature at Washington, it is extremely likely that within a few days the United States will be involved in a conflict of arms with the Kingdom of Spain ; and

*Whereas*, In case of call on the part of the Executive, the President of the United States, it is the duty of every loyal citizen of the Republic to volunteer his services for the defense of his country and the upholding of its honor ; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the heads of various departments of the city government be requested, in every case where any employee in any department of the municipal government shall volunteer to bear arms in the coming conflict, to grant leave of absence with full pay during the time of such service.

*Resolved*, That the Clerk be instructed to transmit a copy of these resolutions to the head of every department of the city government.

Adopted by the Board of Aldermen April 19, 1898.

MICHAEL F. BLAKE,

*Clerk of the Board of Aldermen.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

NEW YORK, April 25, 1898.

*To the Board of Education.*

GENTLEMEN: In accordance with Section 1078 of the Charter, and the resolution adopted by your Board on March 23, 1898, I appointed Patrick Jones Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies, on April 4, 1898. I respectfully ask that the appointment be confirmed, and that the salary of Mr. Jones be fixed at \$3,000 per annum, as per resolution adopted by your Board on March 23, 1898 (Journal, page 68).

Very respectfully,

PARKER P. SIMMONS,

*Superintendent of School Supplies.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes, and referred to the Committee on Supplies.

The PRESIDENT presented a petition and an order extending the time of Commissioners to make report in the matter of acquiring title to lands on Sheriff street, between East Houston and Stanton streets, in the Eleventh Ward.

Referred to the Committee on Sites.

#### MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNICATIONS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

A communication from the Van Nest Property Owners' Association, requesting the erection of a school on the site at Amethyst avenue and Victor street, north of Morris Park avenue.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

A communication from the trustees of the Lawrence High School, District No. 15, in the County of Queens, in regard to children living in the city of New York who are being educated at that school, and asking for information in regard to the matter.

Referred to the Committee on School System.

#### RESOLUTIONS TO BE REFERRED OR PASSED WITHOUT OBJECTION.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings be, and it is hereby, authorized to advertise in the *City Record* for twelve days for erecting the following buildings :

Public School 171.—New school building, One hundred and third and One hundred and fourth streets, between Fifth and Madison avenues.

Public School 174.—New school building, Attorney street, between Rivington and Stanton streets.

Public School 175.—New school building, Jerome avenue and One hundred and eighty-fourth street.

Public School 177.—New school building, Market and Monroe streets.

Public School 46.—Addition, One hundred and fifty-sixth street, near St. Nicholas avenue.

Plans and specifications to be prepared and approved in the usual manner.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings be, and it is hereby, authorized to advertise for ten days in the *City Record* for proposals for making alterations, repairs, etc., changes to heating apparatus, sanitary work, and furniture, money for which is provided in the budget for 1898, in such schools as in the judgment of said Committee is deemed necessary and advisable.

Plans and specifications to be prepared and approved in the usual manner.

Adopted.

Mr. LEAVITT presented the following:

*Resolved*, That the City Superintendent of Schools be, and he hereby is, authorized to grant, on the recommendation of the Borough Superintendents of Queens and Richmond, special licenses to teach to all class teachers now employed in the public schools of those Boroughs who hold County Commissioner's second grade certificates or licenses of higher grade, and, on the like recommendation, special licenses to teachers of special branches. Such licenses shall be issued for a period not exceeding one year, and shall entitle the holders to teach only in the Boroughs in which they are now teaching.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Supplies be, and it is hereby, empowered to award contracts for supplying the public schools of The City of New York with coal and wood for the year ending May 1, 1899.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Supplies be, and it is hereby, authorized to advertise for a period of two weeks for proposals for supplying the schools of the City with all books, apparatus and stationery and other things expedient to

enable the schools to be successfully and properly conducted ;  
and be it further

*Resolved*, That the said Committee be, and it is hereby, authorized to renew existing contracts for furnishing the schools with books, apparatus, stationery, etc., until January 1, 1899, if, in its judgment, it will be for the public interest to do so.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in making the following transfers :

Josiah H. Pitts, from the office of the Superintendent of Schools, Borough of Brooklyn, to the office of the City Superintendent of Schools, at a salary of \$3,000 per annum, to take effect on April 7, 1898 ;

Eleanor Ryan, from the office of the Superintendent of Schools, Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, to the office of the City Superintendent of Schools, at a salary of \$1,080 per annum, to take effect on April 1, 1898 ;

Charles F. Bonhack, Inspector of Fuel, from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx to the Board of Education, at an annual salary of \$1,750, to take effect on April 1, 1898 ;

Catharine Higgins, janitress of the premises No. 146 Grand street, known as the Hall of the Board of Education, from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx to the Board of Education, at an annual salary of \$1,950, to take effect from and after April 1, 1898 ;

Frederick L. Schaefer, janitor of the annex to the Hall of the Board of Education at 585-587 Broadway, from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx to the Board of Education, at a salary of \$70 per month, to take effect from and after April 1, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That, in accordance with Section 19 of the by-laws, the Committee on Supplies be, and it is hereby, authorized to appoint two inspectors of fuel to inspect and supervise the

delivery of fuel to the schools in the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond; and, if necessary, to make requisition for such inspectors of fuel on the Civil Service Commission.

Adopted.

#### REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES.

MR. KELLY presented the following :

##### *To the Board of Education :*

The Finance Committee respectfully reports that there has been received by the Comptroller, from the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, a supplementary certificate relative to certain expenses incurred in connection with the school census for 1897.

The following copies of letters are self-explanatory :

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, }  
CITY OF NEW YORK, *March 29, 1898.* }

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,

*President, Board of Education.*

SIR: I transmit herewith for your consideration, and such action as your Board may deem proper, a communication and certificate from the State Superintendent of Public Instruction in regard to the payment of additional bills chargeable against the biennial school census appropriation.

Very truly yours,

BIRD S. COLER,  
*Comptroller.*

STATE OF NEW YORK, }  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, }  
SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE, }

ALBANY, *March 28, 1898.*

HON. BIRD S. COLER,

*Department of Finance, New York.*

DEAR SIR: I inclose a supplementary certificate concerning the claims of Albert N. Angerman, 246 East One hundred and twenty-first street, New York, for services as enumerator of the school census of said city in October and November, 1897, and also of the claim of Superintendent John J. N. Symes for incidental expenses connected with the taking of said census. These claims were submitted, audited and referred to you at the same time that all the other claims concerning said census were sub-

[April 27,

mitted, and were included in the original certificate covering the expense of the census, amounting to \$38,490.89. The lack of money, from the amount appropriated by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment to meet the expenses of said census, to pay these claims, is due to the fact that there remained one claim of \$40 of Mr. W. W. Tillinghast, who was absent from the city at the time the first claims were audited and submitted, and the claims of certain enumerators in the twenty-fifth and annexed districts, which were reaudited by your consent and permission (see letters of Deputy Comptroller Daly under dates of February 11, 14 and 16); said claims amounting to \$221. These supplementary claims were paid out of the amount appropriated under the original certificate, and therefore the claims of Mr. Albert N. Angerman, amounting to \$79, and Mr. John J. N. Symes, amounting to \$163.50, a total of \$242.50, were unable to be paid. I, therefore, enclose the certificate above mentioned, with the request that the Board of Estimate and Apportionment transfer necessary funds for the payment of these claims.

Very respectfully,

CHARLES R. SKINNER,  
*State Superintendent.*

STATE OF NEW YORK,  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, }  
CAPITOL, ALBANY.

I do hereby certify that the biennial school census provided for by Chapter 550 of the Laws of 1895 has been taken in the City of New York to my satisfaction, in accordance with the statute and the regulations of this Department, and that the returns thereof have been duly filed.

I further certify that the following expenses were incurred in connection with said census:

For wages of Albert N. Angerman, enumerator,	\$79 00
For incidental expenses of Superintendent John J.	
N. Symes, as per voucher submitted,	163 50

Total, . . . . \$242 50

I further certify that these supplementary expenses are, to the best of my knowledge and belief final, and comprise all claims remaining against The City of New York in connection with said census, and I further certify that they are a proper charge against The City of New York, and to be paid by said City upon

my certificate, in accordance with the provisions of said Chapter 550 of the Laws of 1895.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Department of Public Instruction of the State of New York, at the Capitol, Albany, N. Y., this 28th day of March, 1898.

CHARLES R. SKINNER,  
*State Superintendent.*

Under the circumstances, the Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Board of Estimate and Apportionment be, and it is hereby, respectfully requested to transfer the sum of Two hundred and forty-two dollars and fifty cents (\$242.50) from the appropriation for 1897 entitled "Salaries of Teachers in Public Schools and of Supervisors of Special Branches," which fund is in excess of its requirements, to the fund for same year entitled "Biennial School Census," which fund is insufficient for the purpose thereof.

HUGH KELLY, } *Finance*  
OTTO T. BANNARD, } *Committee.*

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Finance Committee, to which was referred (Journal, page 68) a certified copy of report and resolution adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, relative to award of contract to T. Mahoney & Sons for erecting building on One hundred and eleventh and One hundred and twelfth streets, between Fifth and Lenox avenues, respectfully reports: That it appears from said report that T. Mahoney & Sons were the lowest bidders on the contract named, their bid being \$285,000, which bid was accepted. The next lowest bidder was P. J. Brennan, at \$303,000. The lowest bidders desire to be released from their contract, alleging a discrepancy in their bid of nearly \$18,000, by reason of a clerical error in making their

calculations. The School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx is willing that the contractors be released from their contract, on the ground that "it does not see its way clear to inflict upon any contractors such a penalty as to retain a check of \$7,750 on account of a clerical error." A certified check for \$7,750 was deposited by the contractors as liquidated damages in the event of neglect or inability to execute the contract.

In compliance with the resolution adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, the Committee submits herewith the following:

*Resolved*, That the Board of Estimate and Apportionment be, and it is hereby, respectfully requested to return the requisition for the issue of bonds to the amount of two hundred and eighty-five thousand dollars (\$285,000) for erecting a new school building, One hundred and eleventh and One hundred and twelfth streets, between Fifth and Lenox avenues.

HUGH KELLY,                    } *Finance*  
OTTO T. BARNARD,            } *Committee.*

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Finance Committee respectfully reports that the following correspondence has taken place between the Chairman and the Comptroller, viz.:

NEW YORK, April 13, 1898.

Hon. BIRD S. COLER,  
*Comptroller.*

DEAR SIR: In the conduct of the business of the Department of Education, the item of expenditure for postage, carfares, etc., is considerable. The Department of Education, in common with other departments, does not disburse its own funds, which are in your custody. A difficulty—and it may even be said to be a hardship—is occasioned by the fact that postage stamps, carfares, etc., have to be paid for in cash, which necessarily is advanced by the officials.



Correspondence with the Postmaster on the subject of procuring postage stamps and cards on requisition has elicited the fact that the postal regulations do not permit of such a course.

The matter is presented to you with the object of asking whether you will favor the passage of a resolution by the Municipal Assembly authorizing the advance of such necessary sums for the purposes indicated as may be required by the Department of Education for the proper conduct of its business, such advance to be accounted for by vouchers to be submitted from time to time to your Department.

Yours truly,

HUGH KELLY,

*Chairman of the Finance Committee of the Board of Education.*

NEW YORK, April 16, 1898.

HUGH KELLY, Esq.,

*Chairman, Finance Committee, Board of Education.*

DEAR SIR: In reply to your communication of the 13th instant, I beg to state that I will not object to the adoption of a resolution by the Municipal Assembly authorizing the Comptroller to advance a sum not to exceed Two hundred and fifty dollars at any one time for petty cash expenses of the Board of Education.

Very truly yours,

BIRD S. COLER,

*Comptroller.*

The above letters are self-explanatory. It therefore remains for the Committee to submit for adoption the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Municipal Assembly be, and it is hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller of The City of New York to advance to the Board of Education of The City of New York, from the fund entitled "Incidental Expenses," the sum of Two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250), said sum to be used for petty cash expenses of the Board of Education, and to be accounted for by vouchers to be subsequently submitted to the Comptroller for his approval.

HUGH KELLY, } *Finance*  
OTTO T. BANNARD, } *Committee.*

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would

adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Finance Committee, to which was referred the resolution of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, relative to making provision for the payment of wages of draughtsmen and inspectors from the bond account, on and after May 1, 1898, respectfully reports the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Board of Estimate and Apportionment be, and it is hereby, requested to render applicable and make available such balance as may remain unexpended on May 1, 1898, of the amount set aside for the payment of wages of draughtsmen and inspectors for the six months ending April 30, 1898, said balance to be utilized in the payment of wages of draughtsmen and inspectors employed on new school buildings on and after May 1, 1898.

HUGH KELLY, } *Finance*  
OTTO T. BANNARD, } *Committee.*

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Finance Committee respectfully reports that there have been referred to it the following matters :

1. Communication from the Counsel to the Corporation transmitting bills of costs and expenses incurred by property owners, and fees of commissioners, expert witness, and stenographer, amounting in all to \$1,652.25, in the matter of school site proceeding, Forty-ninth and Fiftieth streets, Ninth and Tenth avenues, which proceeding has been abandoned.

2. Communication from the Counsel to the Corporation transmitting bill of costs and expenses, Peter B. Olney, special counsel, \$500, in the matter of school site proceeding, Ninety-third street and Amsterdam avenue.

3. Resolution of the School Board for the Boroughs of Man-

hattan and The Bronx referring to the Board of Education the matter of payment of a bill of costs of Thomas Allison for \$1,500 for services as special counsel in the school site proceeding, One hundred and twenty-sixth street, between Second and Third avenues.

The Committee reports that until such time as the question of the bonded indebtedness of the City shall have been settled, it is impossible to present any report recommending payment of these claims.

HUGH KELLY, } *Finance*  
OTTO T. BANNARD, } *Committee.*

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

Mr. KELLY moved that the report be received and printed in the Minutes.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies, to which was referred the communication from the Superintendent of School Supplies notifying the Board of the appointment of Patrick Jones as Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies, respectfully reports that it has considered the qualifications of Mr. Jones and recommends that his appointment be confirmed. The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the appointment of Patrick Jones as Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies by the Superintendent of School Supplies, on April 4, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, confirmed; the salary of the position to be three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per annum, as per resolution adopted by this Board on March 23, 1898 (Journal, page 68).

Respectfully submitted,

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee*  
E. L. COLLIER, } *on*  
G. HOWLAND LEAVITT, } *Supplies.*

Mr. ROGERS asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies, to which was referred the resolution offered by Mr. Maxwell on March 23, 1898, authorizing the Superintendent of School Supplies to appoint a Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies for the Borough of Brooklyn, respectfully reports that the resolution which is to be found in the Journal, page 104, has received very careful consideration, and your Committee recommends its adoption. The resolution reads as follows :

*Resolved*, That the Superintendent of School Supplies be, and he is hereby, authorized to appoint a Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies for the Borough of Brooklyn.

Respectfully submitted,

H. A. ROGERS,	}	<i>Committee on Supplies.</i>
E. L. COLLIER,		
G. HOWLAND LEAVITT,		

Mr. ROGERS asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. PRENTISS presented the following :

NEW YORK, April 27, 1898.

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on School System, which has had under consideration the recommendation of the City Superintendent that certain teachers in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx be retired on account of physical disability, respectfully reports that careful attention has been given to the matter, and that, after full consideration of each individual case, the Committee has determined that the best interests of the system would be subserved by the retirement of the teachers in question, and as all the provisions of the Retirement Act have been complied with, the Committee offers for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 296, Laws of 1894, relative to a Public School Teachers' Retirement Fund, the following-named teachers be, and they hereby are, retired :

Theresa Keating, Public School 88, appointed 1861.  
 Sophie F. Smith, " " 7, " 1866.  
 Elizabeth A. Clare, " " 18, " 1861.  
 John J. Sturdivant, " " 3, " 1845.

NATH'L A. PRENTISS, } *Committee on*  
 HORACE E. DRESSER, } *School System.*

The Finance Committee respectfully reports financial ability.

HUGH KELLY, } *Finance*  
 OTTO T. BANNAARD, } *Committee.*

Mr. PRENTISS asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

Mr. BANNAARD moved that the report be printed in the Minutes, and laid over for consideration at the next meeting.

Adopted.

Mr. ANDERSON presented the following:

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation hereby reports the by-laws and rules of order as printed in the Minutes of the meeting of the Board held on March 23 (Journal, pages 70-99), with additions and amendments.

The minor changes include a number of verbal alterations, the numbering of paragraphs in certain sections, the renumbering of several sections, and the insertion of sub-headings for sections 29 and 49,—all with the purpose of facilitating reference and rendering the by-laws more intelligible and consistent, but without changing the meaning in any particular.

In addition the following changes are recommended:

Section 3, page 70, lines 7 and 8. Strike out the word "reading" and substitute therefor the word "consideration."

Section 4, page 70. At the end of the first sentence insert the words "except when otherwise ordered by the Board."

In line 3, strike out the words "4 o'clock" and substitute therefor the words "the hour."

Section 10, page 72. Insert a new paragraph as follows:

"Section 10. 1. The City Superintendent of Schools, the Secretary, the Superintendent of School Buildings, the Superintendent of School Supplies, the Auditor, the Chief Clerk, and any other officers, clerks or employes of the Board may, any or either of them, be removed for cause at any time by a vote of three-fourths of all the members of the Board."

Section 14, page 73. At the end of the first paragraph add the words "or otherwise."

Section 19, page 77, paragraph 1. Reconstruct last sentence to read as follows:

"All supplies, so far as possible, shall be obtained by contract; and advertisement soliciting proposals for furnishing the same shall be made for a period of at least two weeks."

Page 79, after Section 24, insert new section, numbered 25, reading as follows:

"OATHS.

"Section 25. 1. The Secretary and the Chief Clerk are authorized to administer oaths and take affidavits in all matters appertaining to the schools in The City of New York.

"2. Every person appointed to a school office in said City or in any Borough thereof, shall before entering upon the duties of his office, and within fifteen days of the time of being notified of his appointment to fill a vacancy, take and subscribe, before the Secretary or the Chief Clerk of the Board of Education, the oath of office prescribed by the Constitution of the State; and the school office as to which any person shall omit to take the oath within the time and in the manner above prescribed, shall be vacant at and from the expiration of the fifteen days."

Section 25, page 79. Reconstruct paragraph 2, to read as follows: "2. Monthly payrolls shall be prepared for the payment of such retired teachers."

Section 25, page 80, paragraph 5. In the fourth line insert the words "School Boards" after the word "Borough."

Section 28, page 83, line 3. Insert the following: "He shall have a seat in the Board of Education and the right to speak on all matters before the Board, but not to vote."

Section 29, page 83, line 9. Insert the words "as teachers" after the word "licensed."

Section 29, page 84, line 1. Insert the words "holding it" after the word "teacher."

Section 29, page 84. At end of next to last paragraph strike out the words "He shall exercise the same powers over the Training Department of the Normal College of the City of New York."

Section 34, page 89, paragraph 2. In third line, strike out the words "by school districts."

Section 44, page 92. Reconstruct last four lines to read as follows: "which shall embrace the whole quantity of any and every article which any school may draw from the depositories in

the manner hereinafter provided for, and which shall not be exceeded, except in certain contingencies."

Section 51, page 96, in "School Course" substitute the words "geometry and navigation" for the words "and geometry."

Page 96. Add a new section reading as follows:

"AMENDMENTS TO THE BY-LAWS.

"Section 56. None of these by-laws shall be suspended, repealed or amended except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present at any meeting of the Board. Every proposed amendment to these by-laws shall be referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation; and no amendment shall be adopted until reported by the said Committee after such reference."

Page 97. In the Fifth Rule of Order, make "(a)" under subdivision 2, read:

"(a) From officers of the Board."

E. ELLERY ANDERSON, ) *Committee on By-Laws*  
JOHN G. AGAR, ) *and Legislation.*

Mr. ANDERSON moved that this report be printed in the Minutes, and that the by-laws and rules of order, with the amendments proposed, be laid over for consideration.

Adopted.

Mr. GREENOUGH and Mr. MAXWELL were excused for absence from this meeting of the Board.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
*Secretary.*





## ADJOURNED MEETING.

---

MONDAY, MAY 9, 1898.

---

Pursuant to adjournment, the Board of Education met on Monday, May 9, 1898, at 4 o'clock P.M., at 146 Grand street, Borough of Manhattan.

*Present*—CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, President, and the following members :

Mr. AGAR,	Mr. MACK,
Mr. ANDERSON,	Mr. MCNAMEE,
Mr. BANNARD,	Mr. PERLET,
Mr. COLLIER,	Mr. PRENTISS,
Mr. DRESSER,	Mr. ROGERS
Mr. EUSTIS,	Mr. SWANSTROM,
Mr. KELLY,	Mr. TAFT,

Mr. THOMPSON—16.

Also City Superintendent MAXWELL.

The PRESIDENT announced the consideration of the Minutes of the meeting held on April 27 as in order, and on motion the Minutes were approved as printed.

### COMMUNICATIONS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

CITY OF NEW YORK.  
OFFICE OF THE MAYOR.

*April 28, 1898.*

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President Board of Education.*

*New York.*

DEAR SIR: The Comptroller having prepared and announced

[May 9,

a statement of the indebtedness of the City, the instructions in my letter to you of April 8, in accordance with its expressed limitations, are no longer in force.

I herewith enclose a copy of the Comptroller's statement, and its contents are such that all City officers, to protect themselves and the City, should advise with the Corporation Counsel before entering into contracts or incurring obligations in any form to be met by bonds, or the proceeds of bonds, authorized or issued, or to be hereafter authorized or issued.

Very respectfully yours,

ROBT. A. VAN WYCK,  
*Mayor.*

Ordered to be printed in full in the Minutes, and placed on file.

The PRESIDENT presented the following:

May 9, 1898.

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President of the Board of Education.*

DEAR SIR: In accordance with Section 11 of the by-laws, I hereby notify you that Miss Grace H. Miller, residing at 324 West Fifty-seventh street, who was appointed a School Inspector for the Twenty-first District, by Mayor Strong, on December 16, 1897, has omitted to take the oath of office prescribed by the Constitution of the State, within the time required by law.

Miss Miller appeared at this office on May 5, prepared to take the necessary oath, but, owing to the length of time which had elapsed since the date of her appointment, the oath was not administered.

Respectfully,

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
*Secretary.*

Ordered to be printed in full in the Minutes and placed on file.

The PRESIDENT presented a communication from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, requesting the Board of Education to ask the Board of Estimate and Apportionment to transfer \$4,000 to the fund for 1897 entitled Incidental Expenses of the Board of Education.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

The PRESIDENT presented petitions and orders extending the time of Commissioners to make report in the matter of acquiring title to lands for school purposes located as follows:

1. On Thirty-seventh and Thirty-eighth streets, between Second and Third avenues, in the Twenty-first Ward.

2. On Academy street, Vermilye avenue and Kingsbridge road, in the Twelfth Ward.

Referred to the Committee on Sites.

RESOLUTIONS TO BE REFERRED OR PASSED WITHOUT  
OBJECTION.

Mr. AGAR offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the action of the President of this Board, in authorizing the use of the schoolship *S<sup>t</sup>. Mary's* by the Naval Militia of the State of New York, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

REPORTS LAID OVER UNDER THE RULE.

The PRESIDENT announced for consideration the report of the Committee on School System recommending the retirement of certain teachers, together with the report of the Committee on Finance as to the financial ability of the Board to retire said teachers (Journal, pages 212 and 213).

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on School System in connection with the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative, as follows:

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and Messrs. AGAR, ANDERSON, BARNARD, COLLIER, DRESSER, EUSTIS, KELLY, MACK, McNAMEE, PERLET, ROGERS, SWANSTROM and THOMPSON—14.

The PRESIDENT announced for consideration the report of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, reporting the by-laws and rules of order as printed in the minutes of the meeting held March 23 (Journal, pages 70-99), with additions and amendments (Journal, pages 213-215).

Mr. ANDERSON moved that the by-laws and rules of order as

printed on pages 70-99, with the additions and amendments printed on pages 213-215, be adopted as the by-laws and rules of order of the Board.

Adopted.

#### REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES.

Mr. AGAR presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Executive Committee on the Nautical School begs to submit the following report :

In accordance with the resolution passed on the 11th day of April last, your Committee has endeavored to obtain competent instructors from the retired list of the United States Navy, but has failed, as the Navy Department has informed your Committee that all retired officers competent to take charge of the Nautical School are required for active service in the United States Navy during the present emergency.

Your Committee has, however, obtained permission from the commanding officer of the Naval Militia of this State to have Mr. Howard Patterson, Navigating Officer in the 2d Battalion, Naval Militia, New York, appointed as Acting Superintendent, and has obtained the consent of the Superintendent of Schools of the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx to have two substitute teachers in their schools appointed to act as instructors in arithmetic, algebra, geometry and trigonometry, until such time as competent naval officers may be again ordered to duty.

Your Committee has therefore appointed the following gentlemen :

Howard Patterson, as Acting Superintendent ;

James D. Laird, as instructor ;

Isidore L. Ach, as instructor,

to act as such until the United States naval officers recently detached, or other competent United States naval officers, may be ordered by the Navy Department to take charge of the schoolship *St. Mary's*, or during the pleasure of this Board.

Your Committee therefore recommends the passage of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this Board does hereby approve of the appointment of Howard Patterson, Navigating Officer, 2d Battalion, Naval Militia, New York, as Acting Superintendent of the nautical schoolship *St. Mary's*, and James D. Laird and Isidore L. Ach as instructors, to act until the United States

naval officers recently detached, or other competent United States naval officers, may be ordered by the United States Navy Department to take charge of the schoolship *St. Mary's*, or during the pleasure of this Board; and further *Resolved*, That the compensation of the Acting Superintendent be fixed at and after the rate of One hundred and sixty-six and 66/100 dollars per month, and that the compensation of each of the instructors be fixed at and after the rate of Sixty dollars per month.

JOHN G. AGAR,	} <i>Executive Committee</i>
H. A. ROGERS,	
FRANK PERLET,	
J. EDW. SWANSTROM,	
E. L. COLLIER,	
	<i>on the</i>
	<i>Nautical School.</i>

Mr. AGAR asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Finance Committee respectfully reports that at the last session of the Board a resolution was adopted requesting the Board of Estimate and Apportionment to return the requisition for the issue of \$285,000 bonds to meet the award of contract to T. Mahoney & Sons for the erection of a school building at One hundred and eleventh and One hundred and twelfth streets, between Fifth and Lenox avenues, Borough of Manhattan. The reasons for the withdrawal of this requisition were duly set forth at that time. The Finance Committee, therefore, submits for adoption the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the award of contract to T. Mahoney & Sons for \$285,000 for the erection of a school building at One hundred and eleventh and One hundred and twelfth streets, between Fifth and Lenox avenues, Borough of Manhattan, be, and the same is hereby, cancelled; and further, that the Secretary of this Board be, and he hereby is, authorized to return to said contractors their certified check amounting to Eight thousand seven hundred dollars (\$8,700), being their deposit on bid for said school building.

HUGH KELLY,	} <i>Finance</i>
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
	<i>Committee.</i>

MR. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

MR. KELLY presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Finance Committee, to which was referred the resolution of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, requesting a transfer of \$4,000 to cover a deficiency in the fund for 1897 for Incidental Expenses of the Board of Education, presents for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, be, and it is hereby, requested to transfer the sum of Four thousand dollars (\$4,000) from the fund for 1897 entitled Salaries of Teachers in Grammar, Primary and High Schools and of Supervisors of Special Branches, which fund is in excess of its requirements, to the fund for the same year entitled Incidental Expenses of the Board of Education, which fund is insufficient for the purposes thereof.

HUGH KELLY,            }  
OTTO T. BANNARD, } *Finance*  
                                  } *Committee.*

MR. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

MR. MACK presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully submits the following report, giving a list of buildings under contract, etc., as required by Section 18, paragraph 11, of the by-laws :

#### BOROUGHES OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

##### A.

SCHEDULE SHOWING ALL NEW BUILDINGS AND ANNEXES UNDER CONSTRUCTION, AND THE DATES ON WHICH SUCH BUILDINGS AND ANNEXES WILL BE COMPLETED.

1. Public School 1, Henry, Oliver and Catharine streets—48

classrooms, gymnasium, manual training rooms, roof playground, etc.

Completed ready for furniture, contract for which is now before the Board of Estimate and Apportionment.

2. Public School 63, Fulton avenue and East One hundred and seventy-third street—33 classrooms, gymnasium, manual training rooms, etc.

To be completed May, 1898.

3. Public School 157, west side St. Nicholas avenue, between One hundred and twenty-sixth and One hundred and twenty-seventh streets—45 classrooms, gymnasium and manual training rooms.

Contract time for completion June 10, 1898. Delay of several weeks has ensued on account of the financial difficulties of the contractors.

4. Public School 137, Grand and Essex streets—Contract provides for remodelling the present building so as to increase the number of classrooms from ten to twenty-five.

To be completed August 15, 1898.

5. Public School 12, East Broadway, Henry, Scammel and Gouverneur streets—42 classrooms, gymnasium, manual training rooms and roof playground.

To be completed May 27, 1898.

6. Public School 20, south side of Rivington street, between Forsyth and Eldridge streets—45 classrooms, gymnasium, manual training rooms and roof playground.

To be completed May 13, 1898.

7. Public School 94, Annex, West Sixty-eighth street, near Amsterdam avenue—12 classrooms, gymnasium and manual training rooms.

To have been completed December 31, 1897. Building now ready for occupancy, with the exception of furniture, contract for which is now before the Board of Estimate and Apportionment.

Second-hand furniture now being put in place.

8. Public School 2, Addition, Henry street—3 classrooms.

Public School 2, Addition, Madison street—18 classrooms, gymnasium and manual training rooms.

To have been completed January 20, 1898.

9. Public School 42, north side of Hester street, between Orchard and Ludlow streets—42 classrooms, gymnasium, manual training rooms and roof playground.

To be completed September 1, 1898.

10. Public School 158, east side of Avenue A, between Seventy-seventh and Seventy-eighth streets—48 classrooms, kindergarten, gymnasium and manual training rooms.

To be completed August 24, 1898.

11. Public School 153, Andrews and Burnside avenues—13 classrooms and gymnasium.

To have been completed April 21, 1898.

Delayed on account of terra cotta work.

12. Public School 160, southwest corner of Rivington and Suffolk streets—39 classrooms, kindergarten, manual training rooms, gymnasium and roof playground.

To be completed September 27, 1898.

13. Public School 97, Addition, Westchester—8 classrooms.

To have been completed December 27, 1897. Extension of time denied.

14. Public School 165, south side of One hundred and ninth street, running through to One hundred and eighth street, between Amsterdam avenue and the Boulevard—45 classrooms, manual training rooms and gymnasium.

To be completed October, 1898.

15. Public School 102, City Island—8 classrooms.

To have been completed March 15, 1898. Delayed on account of bad weather and exposed situation.

16. Public School 166, Eighty-ninth street, between Columbus and Amsterdam avenues—38 classrooms, gymnasium, manual training rooms, etc.

To be completed January, 1899.

17. Public School 159, East One hundred and nineteenth and One hundred and twentieth streets, between Second and Third avenues—48 classrooms, gymnasium, manual training rooms, etc.

To be completed November, 1898.

18. Public School 164, south side of One hundred and forty-first street, between Brook and St. Ann's avenues, 100 feet east of Brook avenue—21 classrooms.

To be completed August, 1898.

19. Public School 40, south side of Twentieth street, between First and Second avenues—29 classrooms, gymnasium, manual training rooms and roof playground.

To be completed October, 1898.

20. Public School 167, Mott and Walton avenues, One hun



dred and forty-fourth and One hundred and forty-sixth streets—29 classrooms, physical and manual training rooms.

To be completed November, 1898.

21. Public School 173, south side of One hundred and eighty-third street, between Beaumont and Cambreling avenues—29 classrooms, physical and manual training rooms.

Contract time for completion January, 1899.

22. Public School 169, west side of Audubon avenue, between One hundred and sixty-eighth and One hundred and sixty-ninth streets—29 classrooms, physical and manual training rooms.

To be completed November, 1898.

The following contracts have been awarded, and are now awaiting approval of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment:

23. Public School 170, One hundred and eleventh and One hundred and twelfth streets, between Fifth and Lenox avenues—48 classrooms, physical and manual training rooms.

24. Public School 44, southeast corner of Hubert and Collister streets—29 classrooms, physical and manual training rooms, and roof playground.

25. Public School 168, One hundred and fourth and One hundred and fifth streets, between First and Second avenues—48 classrooms, physical and manual training rooms.

26. Public School 98, Addition, Park avenue and Second street, Williamsbridge—8 classrooms.

#### B.

BUILDINGS, ANNEXES, ETC., FOR WHICH PROPOSALS HAVE BEEN SOLICITED AND CONTRACTS FOR WHICH ARE NOW BEFORE THE BOARD FOR APPROVAL.

None.

#### C.

BUILDINGS, ANNEXES, ETC., FOR WHICH PLANS ARE BEING PREPARED.

27. Public School 50, Addition, East Twentieth street—5 classrooms and one kindergarten.

Plans and specifications completed, but laid aside owing to proposed acquisition of property in the rear.

28. Public School 120, Addition, 189 Broome street—2 classrooms and one kindergarten.

Plans and specifications completed.

29. Public School 177, southeast corner of Market and Monroe streets—36 classrooms, including two kindergarten rooms, physical and manual training rooms, and roof playground.

Plans and specifications completed.

30. Public School 171, One hundred and third and One hundred and fourth streets, between Fifth and Madison avenues—48 classrooms, including two kindergarten rooms, physical and manual training rooms.

Plans and specifications completed.

31. Public School 172, One hundred and eighth and One hundred and ninth streets, between First and Second avenues—24 classrooms, physical and manual training rooms.

Plans nearly completed.

32. Boys' High School, west side of Tenth avenue, between Fifty-eighth and Fifty-ninth streets.

Plans and specifications ready for advertisement.

33. Girls' High School, One hundred and fourteenth and One hundred and fifteenth streets, 100 feet west of Seventh avenue.

34. Mixed High School, One hundred and sixty-sixth street, between Boston road and Jackson avenue.

35. Public School 174, Attorney street, between Rivington and Stanton streets—24 classrooms, kindergarten, gymnasium and roof playground.

36. Public School 46, Addition, One hundred and fifty-sixth street, near St. Nicholas avenue—15 classrooms, physical and manual training rooms.

37. Public School 109, Ninety-ninth and One hundredth streets, between Second and Third avenues—48 classrooms (3 kindergarten), physical and manual training rooms.

38. Public School 175, Jerome and Walton avenues, between One hundred and eighty-fourth street and Fordham Landing road—24 classrooms, 2 kindergarten and 6 manual training rooms.

39. Public School 119, One hundred and thirty-third and One hundred and thirty-fourth streets, between Seventh and Eighth avenues—48 classrooms (3 kindergarten), manual and physical training rooms.

40. Public School 69, Addition, 123 West Fifty-fourth street—2 kindergarten classrooms.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
H. A. ROGERS,	
HUGH KELLY,	
JOHN R. THOMPSON,	
JOHN MCNAMEE,	
JOHN E. EUSTIS,	

April 27, 1898.

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

On behalf of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation and the Committee on School System, Mr. ANDERSON presented the following :

New York, *May* 9, 1898.

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation and the Committee on School System, to which were referred the recommendations of the City Superintendent of Schools with respect to the minimum requirements to prevail throughout The City of New York for all persons to be appointed to any supervising or teaching position under any of the School Boards report that they have carefully considered the City Superintendent's recommendations, and that of the two forms submitted they have approved "Form No. 1", with some slight modifications.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved.* That the minimum requirements to prevail throughout The City of New York for all persons to be appointed to any supervising or teaching position under any of the School Boards, as printed below, be, and they hereby are, adopted :

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS TO PREVAIL THROUGHOUT THE CITY OF  
NEW YORK FOR ALL PERSONS TO BE APPOINTED TO ANY  
SUPERVISING OR TEACHING POSITION UNDER ANY OF THE  
SCHOOL BOARDS.

The Board of Examiners shall hold such examinations as the City Superintendent may prescribe for the positions hereinafter named, and shall issue to those who have passed the required tests of character, scholarship and general fitness, such licenses as they are found entitled to receive, and shall prepare all necessary eligible lists.

The following licenses may be issued in The City of New York, together with such other kinds and grades of licenses as shall be duly designated by any of the Borough School Boards for use in such Borough :

ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.

- I. Teacher's License No. 1, or Grade B.  
Teacher's License No. 2, or Grade A.
- II. Head of Department or Assistant to Principal.
- III. Principal.
- IV. Supervisor of Special Branch.
- V. Teacher of Special Branch.

## EVENING SCHOOLS AND SPECIAL SCHOOLS.

- I. Teacher.
- II. Principal.
- III. Teacher of Special Branch.

## HIGH SCHOOLS.

- I. Assistant Teacher.
- II. First Assistant Teacher.
- III. Principal.

## TRAINING SCHOOLS FOR TEACHERS.

- I. Assistant Teacher.
- II. First Assistant Teacher or Member of Faculty.
- III. Principal.

## GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS.

The teacher's license No. 1, or Grade B, shall be the lowest or initial grade of license. No one shall be appointed as the regular teacher of a class in an elementary school who does not hold either such license or a license of a higher grade.

The teacher's license No. 2, or Grade A, temporary or permanent, shall be regarded as a higher grade of license than the teacher's license No. 1, and may be used by any of the School Boards to determine the promotion of teachers in regard to grade of class taught or in regard to grade of pay, or in regard to both, and will be the lowest grade of license after July 1, 1899, to qualify the teacher of an ungraded school.

The head of department license shall qualify the holder to act as assistant to principal in a large school, or as principal of a branch or annex school, or as principal of an independent school having not more than nine (9) classes, or as principal of an evening school or a vacation school. The head of department license may also be used by any of the Borough School Boards to determine the promotion of teachers in regard to grade of class taught or in regard to grade of pay, or in regard to both.

A principal's license for elementary schools shall entitle the holder to act as principal of an elementary (grammar or primary) school, or of a school containing both elementary and high school grades in the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond.

All licenses to teach, unless the licensee already holds a permanent license, shall be issued for a period of one year, and may be renewed without examination in case the work of the holder is satisfactory to the Borough Superintendent for two suc-

cessive years. At the close of the third year of continuous successful service, the City Superintendent may make the license permanent.

All applicants for a teacher's license must present to the City Superintendent of Schools evidence of good moral character and of sound physical health.

A permanent license of any kind shall be issued upon the condition that, if the holder ceases to teach as a regular (not a substitute) teacher in the public schools of The City of New York during a period of five years, the license shall at the close of that period become void.

The City Superintendent of Schools shall have authority to renew a license that has become void through discontinuance of service, either upon satisfactory evidence of successful teaching in other schools during the period of such discontinuance of service, or upon such examination as he may prescribe.

No one holding a license to teach, issued prior to February 1, 1898, within the territory embraced in The City of New York, who has ceased to teach as a regular teacher for five years, shall be employed as a teacher by any Borough School Board, unless the license held by such person be approved in writing by the City Superintendent of Schools.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHER'S LICENSE NO. 1 (ALSO FOR GRADE B  
LICENSE IN THOSE BOROUGHES IN WHICH SUCH  
GRADE IS DESIGNATED).**

The candidate must be at least eighteen years of age, and must possess one of the following qualifications:

1. (a) Graduation from a high school or academy having a course of study of not less than three years, but after September 1, 1899, of four years, approved by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, and graduation from a school or class for the professional training of teachers having a course of study of not less than thirty-eight (38) weeks, approved by the same authority.

(b) Passing such examination in academic subjects as the City Superintendent of Schools shall prescribe, as a preliminary to entrance upon the course of professional training in any school or class for the training of teachers established and maintained by any of the Borough School Boards. Students having the highest standing in the graduating class in any high school maintained by any of the Borough School Boards, to the extent of one-third of the whole number of the class, may be exempted, in the judgment of the City Superintendent of Schools, from such examination.

(c) Passing such examination in the history and principles of education and methods of teaching as the City Superintendent shall prescribe, after graduation from a normal or training school, or as a test for graduation.

At least one year but not more than two years must elapse between the examination prescribed in sub-division *b* and that prescribed in sub-division *c*.

2. Graduation from a New York State normal school or an equivalent institution for the professional training of teachers, in which not less than thirty-eight (38) weeks were spent in professional study and practice, and in which scholastic training equivalent to a course of at least three years in an approved high school was required before entering on the course of professional training, in lieu of graduation from an approved high school; continuous and successful experience in teaching for not less than one year; and passing the academic and professional tests required by the Charter. Graduates of schools and colleges for the professional training of teachers approved by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction and authorized by the Regents of the University of the State of New York to grant degrees or diplomas, and of the State normal schools, any or all of which are located within The City of New York, may be licensed without the year's experience in teaching, provided they pass the necessary academic and professional tests, or are exempt therefrom in accordance with Section 1081 of the Charter. Up to July 1, 1899, graduates of any New York State normal school, having the necessary academic and professional qualifications, may be licensed and appointed to teach in the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond, without the specified year's experience in teaching.

3. Graduation from a college or university approved by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, provided the graduate has taken a course of at least one year in a college or university department of education, and passing the professional tests required by the Charter.

4. Holding a State certificate granted since 1875 and passing the professional tests required by the Charter, provided the holder has been actively engaged in teaching during the two years immediately preceding his application for a New York City license.

5. Passing the academic and professional examinations prescribed in sub-divisions *b* and *c* of paragraph 1 of this section, together with five years' successful experience in teaching.

The temporary teacher's license No. 1. or Grade B, shall be issued by the City Superintendent of Schools for a period of one year, and it may be renewed without examination, in case the

work of the holder is satisfactory to the Borough Superintendent of Schools, for two successive years. At the close of the third year of continuous successful service, the City Superintendent may make the license permanent.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHERS' LICENSE NO. 2 (ALSO FOR GRADE A LICENSE IN THOSE BOROUGHs IN WHICH SUCH GRADE IS DESIGNATED).**

A teacher's license No. 2, or Grade A, may be issued to the holder of a permanent teacher's license No. 1, or Grade B (or their equivalent), who has had successful experience in teaching for four years in the City of New York, who produces evidence of having successfully pursued, in some recognized institution of learning, a course of study, satisfactory to the City Superintendent, in some branch of science or of literature or in professional work, since his or her employment as a teacher, or who passes a satisfactory examination in principles and methods of teaching.

A temporary teacher's license No. 2 may be issued to the holder of a temporary teacher's license No. 1 (or its equivalent) who has had four years' successful experience in teaching equivalent to four years' experience in teaching in the public schools of the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx or of Brooklyn, and who passes the same tests as are required for a permanent teacher's license No. 2.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR LICENSE AS HEAD OF DEPARTMENT OR ASSISTANT TO PRINCIPAL.**

A license to teach as head of department or assistant to principal may be granted to the holder of a temporary teacher's license No. 2, or Grade A, or a permanent teacher's license No. 2, or Grade A, or to a person who has complied with the conditions required for such licenses, who has had not less than eight years' successful experience in teaching, who passes an examination in principles of education, methods of teaching, and school management, and who produces evidence of having pursued a course of study, satisfactory to the City Superintendent, in the science of education and in some branch of literature, science, or art in a recognized institution of learning, either during the school year for at least two years, or at a university or normal summer school during at least two sessions of not less than six weeks each; or who, in lieu of such course of study, passes an examination in one of the following subjects: English language and literature, history and civics, elementary science.

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR PRINCIPAL'S LICENSE.

To obtain a principal's license the applicant must pass an examination and have one of the following qualifications:

(a) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, and two years of professional study in a university school or department of education or in a normal school or college, together with at least three years' successful experience in teaching or supervision since graduation.

(b) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, together with at least five years' successful experience in teaching or supervision since graduation.

(c) A New York State certificate granted since 1875, together with eight years' experience in teaching or supervision immediately preceding the examination.

(d) Ten years' experience in teaching or supervision in city public schools immediately preceding the examination.

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR A SUPERVISOR'S LICENSE.

To obtain a license as supervisor or director of a special branch, as music, drawing, kindergarten, physical training, etc., the applicant must pass an examination and have the following qualifications:

(a) Graduation from a high school or from an institution of equal or higher rank; (b) graduation from a course of professional training of at least one year in the special branch that he is to supervise or teach; (c) at least three years' successful experience in teaching that special branch.

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR LICENSE AS TEACHER OF A SPECIAL BRANCH.

To obtain a special license in music, drawing, physical training and manual training subjects, etc., the applicant must pass an examination and must have the following qualifications:

(a) Graduation from a high school or institution of equal or higher rank, or a general education that is practically equivalent; (b) graduation from a course of professional training of at least one year in the special branch he is to teach, and at least one year's experience in teaching that special branch; (c) passing an examination in the special branch the applicant proposes to teach, unless the applicant should be exempted from such examination in accordance with Section 1081 of the Charter. In the case of teachers of languages, three years' experience in teaching may be regarded as equivalent to one year of professional training.



**REQUIREMENTS FOR A KINDERGARTEN LICENSE.**

To obtain a kindergarten license the applicant must pass an examination in the theory and practice of the kindergarten, unless exempted under Section 1081 of the Charter, and must have one of the following qualifications :

(a) Graduation from a high school or an institution of equal or higher rank, or an equivalent academic training, and graduation from a school for the professional training of teachers having a course of two years, at least one of which has been devoted to the theory and practice of kindergarten work ; (b) graduation from a State normal school or college having a kindergarten course of two years ; (c) graduation from a school for the training of kindergartners having a course of at least one year, together with successful experience in kindergarten teaching for not less than two years. Applicants presenting qualification c must also pass an examination in academic studies.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR EVENING SCHOOL AND SPECIAL SCHOOL POSITIONS AND LICENSES.**

Any person holding a principal's license or a head of department license may be appointed principal of an evening or a vacation school.

The City Superintendent may also issue a special license as principal of an evening school or a vacation school to a teacher holding a teacher's license No. 2, or Grade A, who has had five years' successful experience in teaching.

Teachers holding a teacher's license No. 1, or Grade B, shall be eligible to appointment in evening schools and vacation schools as teachers of common school branches, and teachers holding licenses to teach special branches shall be eligible to appointment to teach their respective special branches in evening schools and vacation schools.

No person shall be appointed to teach drawing, sewing, cooking, woodwork, or any branch of manual training, kindergarten, a foreign language, or English to foreigners, or phonography, in an evening school or a vacation school, who does not hold either a regular license to teach the subject for which he is appointed or a special evening school or vacation school license for that subject.

**HIGH SCHOOLS.**

No one shall be appointed or promoted to teach any subject in a high school who does not hold an assistant teacher's license for high schools, or a license of higher grade.

No one shall be appointed or promoted to the position of head of department or assistant principal in a high school who does not hold a first assistant teacher's license or a principal's license for high schools.

No one shall be appointed or promoted to be principal of a high school who does not hold a principal's license for high schools. In the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond, however, a person holding a principal's license for elementary schools may be appointed principal of a school containing both elementary and high school grades.

Applicants having the qualifications set forth below for licenses as principal or as teacher in a high school are subject to such examinations as the Charter prescribes.

All high school licenses shall be issued for one year, and may be renewed without examination in case the work of the holder is satisfactory to the Borough Superintendent for two successive years. At the close of the third year of continuous successful service, the City Superintendent may make the license permanent.

#### ASSISTANT TEACHER'S LICENSE.

A candidate for an assistant teacher's license must possess one of the following qualifications:

(a) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the University of the State of New York, and not less than two years' experience in teaching in colleges or secondary schools.

(b) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the University of the State of New York, and two years' post-graduate work in the study of the special subjects which he proposes to teach and in the science of education.

(c) Eight years' experience in supervision or in teaching, at least two of which must have been spent either in high school or college work or in the last year's work of a city elementary school.

(d) For teaching commercial arithmetic, book-keeping, phonography, or penmanship, five years' successful experience in teaching the subject for which the applicant seeks a license.

A graduate of a college or university recognized by the Regents of the University of the State of New York may be licensed as a substitute teacher in a high school.

#### FIRST ASSISTANT TEACHER'S LICENSE.

Candidates for the position of first assistant, head of department, or assistant principal in a high school shall have one of the following qualifications:

(a) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the University of the State of New York, and not less than five years' experience in teaching in a college or a secondary school.

(b) Ten years' experience in teaching, at least five of which must have been devoted to teaching in a college or a secondary school.

#### PRINCIPAL'S LICENSE.

A candidate for the position of principal of a high school shall have the following qualifications:

(a) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the University of the State of New York.

(b) Not less than ten years' experience in teaching, at least five years of which shall have been in secondary schools or institutions of higher rank.

#### TRAINING SCHOOLS FOR TEACHERS.

No one shall be appointed or promoted to be a model teacher in a model school forming a part of a training school for teachers who does not hold a teacher's license No. 2, or a license of higher grade.

No one shall be appointed or promoted to teach principles of education or methods of teaching or as critic teacher in a training school for teachers who does not hold an assistant teacher's license to teach in a training school, or a license of higher grade.

No one shall be appointed or promoted to the position of member of the faculty of a training school for teachers who does not hold a first assistant teacher's license, or a principal's license to teach in a training school.

No one shall be appointed or promoted to the position of principal of a training school for teachers who does not hold a principal's license to teach in a training school.

The requirements for the various grades of licenses shall be the same as for high school licenses, except that experience in normal or training schools may be substituted for experience in secondary schools, and that experience as a head of department in elementary schools may be accepted in lieu of experience in the last year of an elementary school.

NATH'L A. PRENTISS,	} <i>Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, and Committee on School System.</i>
JOHN G. AGAR,	
J. EDW. SWANSTROM,	
E. ELLERY ANDERSON,	
for presentation only,	
HORACE E. DRESSER,	
for presentation only,	

The Board proceeded to consider the report, section by section.

Mr. SWANSTROM moved to amend the second paragraph under the caption "Minimum Requirements," etc., by striking out the word "may" in the first line, and substituting therefor the word "shall."

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the motion of Mr. SWANSTROM, and it was decided in the affirmative, as follows:

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT and Messrs. AGAR, BANNARD, COLLIER, DRESSER, EUSTIS, MACK, ROGERS, SWANSTROM and TAFT—10.

*Nays*—Messrs. ANDERSON, KELLY, McNAMEE, PERLET and THOMPSON—5.

Mr. ANDERSON moved to amend the second paragraph under the caption "General Rules and Regulations" by striking out the words "and may be used by any of the School Boards to determine the promotion of teachers in regard to grade of class taught or in regard to grade of pay, or in regard to both."

Adopted.

Mr. ANDERSON moved to strike out the last sentence of the third paragraph under "General Rules and Regulations."

Adopted.

Mr. KELLY moved to insert after the word "school," in the third line of the fourth paragraph under "General Rules and Regulations," the words "anywhere in the City."

Adopted.

Mr. ANDERSON moved to amend the caption "Requirements for Teacher's License No. 1," etc., by striking out the words "in those Boroughs in which such grade is designated."

Adopted.

Mr. ANDERSON moved to amend the first paragraph under the caption "Requirements for Teacher's License No. 1," etc., so as to read: "The candidate must be at least eighteen years of age,

and must possess one of the qualifications contained in the following sub-divisions, numbered 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 : ”

Adopted.

Mr. ANDERSON moved to amend the first paragraph of sub-division 5, under “ Requirements for Teacher’s License No. 1,” etc., by striking out the word “ five ” in the third line, and substituting in lieu thereof the word “ three.”

Adopted.

Mr. ANDERSON moved to amend the caption “ Requirements for Teacher’s License No. 2,” etc., by striking out the words “ in those Boroughs in which such grade is designated.”

Adopted.

Mr. PRENTISS moved to amend the second paragraph under the caption “ Requirements for Teacher’s License No. 2,” etc., by inserting in the first line after “ No. 2 ” the words “ or Grade A,” and in the second line after “ No. 1 ” the words “ or Grade B.”

Adopted.

Mr. BANNARD moved to amend sub-division (b) of the second paragraph under the caption “ Requirements for a Kindergarten License ” by inserting “ a ” before the word “ college,” in the sixth line.

Adopted.

Mr. KELLY moved to amend sub-division (c) under the caption “ Assistant Teacher’s License ” by striking out all after the word “ teaching ” in the first line.

Adopted.

Mr. DRESSER moved to amend sub-division (d) under the caption “ Assistant Teacher’s License ” by inserting after the word “ phonography,” in the second line, the words “ business forms and usages.”

Adopted.

Mr. KELLY moved to amend sub-division (b) under the caption

"First Assistant Teacher's License" by striking out all after the word "teaching" in the first line.

Lost.

Mr. PRENTISS moved to amend sub-division (b) under the caption "First Assistant Teacher's License" so as to read: "(b) Ten years' experience in teaching, at least five of which must have been devoted to teaching in secondary schools or institutions of higher rank."

Adopted.

Mr. DRESSER moved to substitute the following for the section headed "Principal's License:"

PRINCIPAL'S LICENSE.

A candidate for the position of principal of a high school shall have one of the following qualifications:

(a) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, together with five years' successful experience as a Superintendent, or as an Associate Superintendent, or as principal of a grammar school in The City of New York.

(b) Eligibility to appointment as Examiner as provided in Section 1081 of the Charter.

The motion to substitute was lost.

Mr. KELLY moved to amend sub-division (b) under the caption "Principal's License" by adding the words "a Superintendent or an Associate Superintendent in any of the Boroughs of The City of New York."

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the motion of Mr. KELLY, and it was decided in the negative, as follows:

*Yeas*—Messrs. DRESSER, KELLY, PERLET and THOMPSON—4.

*Nays*—The PRESIDENT and Messrs. AGAR, ANDERSON, BARNARD, COLLIER, MACK, McMAMEE, PRENTISS, SWANSTROM and TAFT—10.

Mr. PRENTISS moved to amend the first paragraph under the

caption "Training Schools for Teachers" by adding after "No. 2" in the third line the words "or grade A."

Adopted.

Mr. TAFT moved to amend the fifth paragraph under the caption "Training Schools for Teachers" by striking out all after the word "schools" in the fourth line.

Adopted.

Mr. PRENTISS moved to amend the paragraph designating the kinds and grades of licenses for high schools by adding after "First Assistant Teacher" the words "Head of Department or Assistant Principal."

Adopted.

Mr. TAFT moved to amend the paragraph last mentioned by inserting "Substitute Teacher" before "Assistant Teacher," and by renumbering the kinds and grades of licenses accordingly.

Adopted.

It was ordered that the words "Regents of the" be inserted before the words "University of the State of New York" in all places in the report where only the words "University of the State of New York" appear.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the report as amended, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ANDERSON moved that the report as adopted be referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, to be put in proper form for embodiment in the by-laws of the Board.

Adopted.

#### MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS.

Mr. AGAR offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the Executive Committee of the Nautical School be authorized and empowered to take such steps as it may deem necessary and proper, either by request made to the School Board of the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx or to the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, or in any other way, to obtain control for this Board of the funds

appropriated by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment for the Nautical School in the appropriation this day made for the School Board of the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, by unanimous consent, moved to reconsider the vote adopting the resolution found on pages 174 and 175 of the Journal, approving the action of the Committee on Buildings in transferring certain employees.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK moved to correct and amend the resolution, on page 175, 11th line, by striking out the words "private secretary," and inserting in lieu thereof the words "stenographer and typewriter."

Adopted.

Mr. MACK moved to adopt the resolution as corrected and amended.

Adopted.

Mr. KELLY moved that Messrs. MAXWELL and GREENOUGH be excused for absence from this meeting of the Board.

Adopted.

On motion the Board adjourned.

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
*Secretary.*



## SPECIAL MEETING.

---

TUESDAY, MAY 17, 1898.

---

A special meeting of the Board of Education was held on Tuesday, May 17, 1898, at 4.30 o'clock P. M., at 146 Grand street, Borough of Manhattan, for the purpose of taking action in relation to the failure of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment to provide means for the conduct of the business of the Board of Education prior to the 1st of July, 1898.

*Present*—CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, President, and the following members :

MR. AGAR,	MR. KELLY,
MR. ANDERSON,	MR. MACK,
MR. BANNARD,	MR. MAXWELL,
MR. COLLIER,	MR. PERLET,
MR. DRESSER,	MR. PRENTISS,
MR. EUSTIS,	MR. ROGERS,
MR. GREENOUGH,	MR. SWANSTROM,
MR. TAFT—16.	

Also City Superintendent MAXWELL.

The PRESIDENT presented the following communication from the Board of Estimate and Apportionment :

*Resolved*, That, pursuant to the provisions of Sections 10 and 11 of the Greater New York Charter, the funds received and to be received by the Chamberlain, as in those sections provided, be, and the same are hereby, in part appropriated and apportioned as follows :

**FOR EXPENSES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION FOR THE  
YEAR 1898.**

**SCHOOL BOARD OF THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.**

Salaries of teachers in public schools, and of supervisors of special branches, . . . . .	\$3,520,818 30
Salaries of janitors in public schools, . . . . .	251,532 74
Salaries of teachers and janitors in evening schools, . . . . .	119,012 74
Salaries of officers, clerks and other employees, . . . . .	52,311 24
Salaries of school superintendents, . . . . .	55,375 16
Compulsory education, . . . . .	27,028 91
Support of the Nautical School, . . . . .	26,542 85
Rents, and for erection of temporary school premises, . . . . .	93,058 40
Fuel, . . . . .	121,738 98
Lighting, . . . . .	44,032 62
Supplies, . . . . .	457,275 98
Libraries, . . . . .	12,566 23
Incidental expenses, . . . . .	21,060 57
Incidental expenses of the evening schools, . . . . .	1,500 00
General repairs, . . . . .	466,093 32
Furniture, and repairs of, . . . . .	47,695 00
Pianos, and repairs of, . . . . .	7,000 00
Corporate schools, . . . . .	125,000 00
Lectures, . . . . .	42,176 64
Placing fire alarm telegraph wires in the subways, . . . . .	5,000 00
Transportation, . . . . .	5,859 76
	<hr/>
	<b>\$5,502,679 44</b>

**SCHOOL BOARD OF THE BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.**

Salaries of teachers in public schools, and of supervisors of special branches, . . . . .	\$1,863,263 21
Salaries of janitors in public schools, . . . . .	109,950 62
Salaries of teachers and janitors in evening schools, . . . . .	47,229 40
Salaries of officers, clerks and other employees, . . . . .	26,191 41

1898.]

243

Salaries of school superintendents, .	\$24,378 61
Compulsory education, . . . .	32,997 90
Rents, and for erection of temporary school premises, . . . .	9,026 69
Fuel, . . . . .	81,749 25
Lighting, . . . . .	8,767 58
Supplies, . . . . .	168,743 51
Libraries, . . . . .	8,000 00
Incidental expenses, . . . .	19,203 13
Incidental expenses of the evening schools, . . . . .	1,666 00
General repairs, . . . . .	180,551 79
Furniture, and repairs of, . . .	26,373 00
Pianos, and repairs of, . . . .	3,856 00
Corporate schools, . . . . .	37,000 00
	<hr/> \$2,648,948 10

## SCHOOL BOARD OF THE BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

Salaries of teachers in public schools, and of supervisors of special branches, . . . . .	\$341,462 01
Salaries of janitors in public schools, .	16,884 58
Salaries of officers, clerks and other employees, . . . . .	13,040 00
Salaries of school superintendents, .	11,916 66
Compulsory education, . . . .	12,501 33
Rents, and for erection of temporary school premises, . . . . .	22,139 38
Fuel, . . . . .	35,846 75
Lighting, . . . . .	4,000 00
Supplies, . . . . .	72,750 00
Libraries, . . . . .	682 75
Incidental expenses, . . . . .	6,500 00
General repairs, . . . . .	45,720 00
Furniture, and repairs, . . . .	17,650 00
Pianos, and repairs of, . . . .	2,500 00
Lectures, . . . . .	150 00
Transportation, . . . . .	2,500 00
Telephones, . . . . .	3,500 00
Insurance, . . . . .	6,100 00
	<hr/> 615,843 46

## SCHOOL BOARD OF THE BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

Salaries of teachers in public schools, and of supervisors of special branches, . . . . .	\$131,926 74
Salaries of janitors in public schools, . . . . .	17,162 39
Salaries of officers, clerks and other employees, . . . . .	9,762 50
Salaries of school superintendents, . . . . .	8,750 00
Compulsory education, . . . . .	8,102 35
Rents, and for erection of temporary school premises, . . . . .	4,380 00
Fuel, . . . . .	10,000 00
Lighting, . . . . .	1,500 00
Water, . . . . .	500 00
Supplies, . . . . .	23,000 00
Libraries, . . . . .	369 42
Incidental expenses, . . . . .	1,900 00
General repairs, . . . . .	47,000 00
Furniture, and repairs of, . . . . .	25,000 00
Pianos, and repairs of, . . . . .	1,000 00
Insurance, . . . . .	2,000 00
	<hr/>
	292,353 40
	<hr/>
	\$9,059,824 40

A true copy of resolution adopted by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, May 9, 1898.

CHARLES V. ADEE,  
*Clerk.*

Ordered to be printed in full in the Minutes.

Mr. SWANSTROM presented the following:

*Whereas*, The Department of Education of The City of New York, by the terms of the Greater New York Charter, consists of the Board of Education and four School Boards, the said Board of Education being the "head of the Department of Education" (Section 108); and

*Whereas*, The said Board of Education, in accordance with express provisions of law, did duly organize on the 21st day of February, 1898, and did assume certain powers, duties and functions of former educational corporations, which powers, duties and functions devolved upon it by express provisions of law; and

*Whereas*, The Board of Estimate and Apportionment has failed,

up to this time, to make provision for the administrative purposes of the head of the Department of Education, and for certain specific items of expenditure placed under the control of said head of the Department, viz., the Board of Education; and said Board of Estimate and Apportionment has discontinued certain appropriations heretofore made to the Board of Education, and has placed the appropriation for the Nautical School (an institution for the benefit of the City at large) under the control of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, over which fund said School Board has no lawful jurisdiction; and

*Whereas*, The Board of Education is by law a corporation (Section 1063), with power to make by-laws, rules and regulations for the government of the entire school system (Section 1070),—by-laws, rules and regulations of School Boards being subservient thereto (Section 1090); and said corporation has sole power to make contracts for work, labor or materials, and prescribe the conditions relative thereto (Section 1077), and is required to provide for the purchase of all books, apparatus, stationery and other things necessary and expedient to enable the schools of the City to be properly and successfully conducted (Section 1076); and, further, said corporation has succeeded to certain trusts heretofore held by former authorities (Section 1057); and has succeeded to the control of the executive offices and premises of the school system (Section 1067); and is by law (Section 1064) the representative of the school system of the City in its entirety; and

*Whereas*, Certain officers of the Board of Education are solely vested with the power of performing certain acts of great public importance, which acts, if not permitted to be performed, will seriously endanger the welfare, administration and proper government of the entire school system; therefore,

*Resolved*, That the Board of Education of The City of New York, as the head of the Department of Education, hereby formally requests the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of The City of New York to reconsider its former action in regard to the apportionment of moneys, and to appropriate at once such necessary funds as will enable the Board of Education of The City of New York to properly manage and administer the public trust placed in its charge by law.

*Resolved*, That a copy of the foregoing preamble and resolution

be duly attested and transmitted to the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of The City of New York.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the preamble and resolutions presented by Mr. SWANSTROM, and it was unanimously decided in the affirmative.

Mr. SWANSTROM presented the following :

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, with power, to take such action as may be necessary to determine the rights, duties, powers and functions of the Board of Education, and to employ counsel, if necessary, to secure a judicial determination of such rights, powers and duties.

Unanimously adopted.

Mr. EUSTIS moved that Messrs. LEAVITT, McNAMEE and THOMPSON be excused for absence from this meeting.

Adopted.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
*Secretary.*







## STATED MEETING.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 25, 1898.

The Board of Education met on Wednesday, May 25, 1898, at 4 o'clock P. M., at 146 Grand street, Borough of Manhattan.

*Present*—CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, President, and the following members :

MR. AGAR.	MR. LEAVITT,
MR. BANNAARD,	MR. MACK,
MR. COLLIER,	MR. McNAMEE,
MR. DRESSER,	MR. MAXWELL,
MR. EUSTIS,	MR. PERLET,
MR. GREENOUGH,	MR. SWANSTROM,
MR. KELLY,	MR. TAFT—15.

Also City Superintendent MAXWELL.

The PRESIDENT announced the consideration of the Minutes of the meetings held on May 9 and May 17 as in order, and on motion the Minutes of both meetings were approved as printed.

### COMMUNICATIONS FROM OFFICERS OF THE BOARD.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

NEW YORK, May 24, 1898.

*To the Board of Education :*

GENTLEMEN : In accordance with Section 1078 of the Charter and the resolution adopted by your Board on April 27, 1898, I made the temporary appointment of John Cottier as Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies for the Borough of Brooklyn, on May 19, 1898, having received the requisite permission from the Municipal Civil Service Commission to make such temporary appointment.

[May 25,

I respectfully ask that the appointment be confirmed, and that the salary of Mr. Cottier be fixed at Three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per annum.

Very respectfully,

PARKER P. SIMMONS,

*Superintendent of School Supplies.*

It was ordered that the consideration of this communication be deferred until such time as a report from the Committee on Supplies relating to the same should be presented to the Board.

#### COMMUNICATIONS FROM OTHER OFFICIALS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following:

A communication from the Board of Estimate and Apportionment transferring \$242.50 to the appropriation for 1897 entitled "Biennial School Census," from the appropriation for the same year entitled "Salaries of Teachers in Public Schools and of Supervisors of Special Branches."

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

A communication from the Board of Estimate and Apportionment authorizing the return of the requisition for the issue of bonds to the amount of \$285,000 for erecting a school building on One hundred and eleventh and One hundred and twelfth streets, between Fifth and Lenox avenues.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

A communication from the Corporation Counsel enclosing bills of costs, as taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court, pursuant to Chapter 393, Laws of 1896, in the matter of acquiring title to lands for school sites located as follows:

1. On the southerly side of One hundred and twenty-sixth street, between Second and Third avenues.
2. On Jerome and Walton avenues, north of One hundred and eighty-fourth street.
3. On the southerly side of One hundred and fifty-seventh street, between Courtlandt and Melrose avenues.
4. On the northerly side of One hundred and sixty-third street, between Grant and Morris avenues.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

Petitions and orders extending the time of Commissioners to make report in the matter of acquiring title to lands for school purposes, as follows:

1. On One hundred and forty-fifth and One hundred and forty-sixth streets, between Amsterdam avenue and the Boulevard.
  2. On the southerly side of One hundred and thirty-fifth street and the westerly side of Lenox avenue.
  3. On the northeast corner of Broome and Cannon streets.
- Referred to the Committee on Sites.

#### MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNICATIONS.

A communication from The New York Association for Improving the Condition of the Poor, relative to maintaining and operating the playgrounds of some of the schools as places where children can gather and be amused by games.

This communication was read, and Mr. DRESSER moved that it be referred to the Committee on School System.

Adopted.

#### RESOLUTIONS TO BE REFERRED OR PASSED WITHOUT OBJECTION.

Mr. AGAR, on behalf of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, presented the following:

*Resolved*, That the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx be, and it is hereby, requested to certify, through its Committee on Supplies, the payrolls of officers, clerks and other employes of the Board of Education for the months of March, April, May and June, 1898, and charge the same to the appropriation for 1898, to the Department of Education, entitled "Salaries of Officers, Clerks and other Employes," School Board of the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx.

Adopted.

#### REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES.

Mr. KELLY presented the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Finance Committee reports that the high school bond

account appropriation of \$5,000 made by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment on July 28, 1897, for the payment of wages of assistant draughtsmen employed in the preparation of plans for new high schools, also for surveys, borings, supplies, etc., etc., is insufficient for the purposes thereof. It has, therefore, been recommended by the Committee on Buildings of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx that an additional appropriation of \$6,000 be requested, to continue the work.

The Finance Committee concurs in the recommendation made, and submits for adoption the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That the sum of Six thousand dollars (\$6,000) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the proceeds of high school bonds, to be issued by the Comptroller with the approval of a majority of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, pursuant to Chapter 412 of the Laws of 1897, application for the issue of which is hereby made; said sum to be applied in payment of wages of assistant draughtsmen employed in the preparation of plans for new high schools, also for surveys, borings, supplies, etc., etc.; requisition for which sum is hereby made upon the Comptroller.

*Resolved*, That in the event of there being any unexpended balance of the appropriation previously made by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment on July 28, 1897, for the same purposes, said Board of Estimate and Apportionment be, and it is hereby, respectfully requested to continue the same and render it applicable for use in connection with the appropriation requested in the next preceding resolution.

HUGH KELLY,	} <i>Finance</i>
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	
OTTO T. BANNARD,	

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Finance Committee, to which was referred a communication from the Corporation Counsel, dated May 20, 1898, transmitting sundry bills of costs taxed by a Justice of the Supreme

Court, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 393 of the Laws of 1896, in the matter of acquiring title to lands for school sites in sundry locations, as set forth in the accompanying resolution, respectfully reports that the Corporation Counsel has certified that the expenses thus incurred and taxed are reasonable, and were necessary for the proper presentation and defense of The City of New York before the Commissioners of Estimate and in court.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the following-named bills of costs, as taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 393 of the Laws of 1896, in the matter of acquiring title to lands for school sites, as follows :

1. On the southerly side of One hundred and Twenty-sixth street, between Second and Third avenues—

T. G. Smith, expert witness.	\$500.00
James E. Leviness, expert witness,	500.00
William W. Fogg, expert witness,	500.00

2. On Jerome and Walton avenues, north of One hundred and Eighty-fourth street—

Charles W. Tarbox, expert witness,	\$100.00
Charles A. Berrian, expert witness,	100.00
Charles N. Harris, special counsel,	500.00

3. On the southerly side of One hundred and Fifty-seventh street, between Courtlandt and Melrose avenues—

Charles W. Tarbox, expert witness,	\$100.00
Charles A. Berrian, expert witness,	100.00
Charles N. Harris, special counsel,	500.00

4. One hundred and Sixty-third street, Grant and Morris avenues—

Charles A. Berrian, expert witness,	\$100.00
Charles W. Tarbox, expert witness,	100.00
Charles N. Harris, special counsel,	500.00

\$3,600.00

be, and the same are hereby, approved and ordered paid from the proceeds of the sale of school house bonds.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
	on
	Finance.

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Finance Committee respectfully reports that there will be required for the payment of wages of inspectors and assistant draughtsmen employed on the construction of new school buildings, for the six months ending November 1, 1898, as communicated to this Committee by the Committee on Sites and Buildings of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, the sum of \$48,168.76. In connection herewith it is recommended that the excess or surplus of appropriation on May 1, 1898 (which appropriation was heretofore made by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment), in accordance with the suggestion of the Comptroller in a previous instance, be continued and made applicable for use, if necessary, during the period from May 1, 1898, to November 1, 1898.

The following resolutions are submitted for adoption :

*Resolved,* That the sum of Forty-eight thousand one hundred and sixty-eight dollars and seventy-six cents (\$48,168.76) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the proceeds of bonds to be issued by the Comptroller, with the approval of a majority of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, pursuant to Chapter 740 of the Laws of 1897, application for the issue of which is hereby made; said sum to be applied in payment of wages of inspectors and assistant draughtsmen employed on the construction of new school buildings for the period from May 1, 1898, to November 1, 1898; requisition for which sum is hereby made upon the Comptroller.

*Resolved,* That in the event of there remaining any unexpended balance of appropriation or appropriations authorized by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment for the payment of wages of inspectors and assistant draughtsmen employed on the construction of new school buildings, after payment of all liabilities applicable thereto up to the first of May, 1898, said Board of Estimate and Apportionment be, and it is hereby, respectfully requested to continue said appropriation or appropriations, and to render applicable the unexpended balance thereof for use during the period from May 1, 1898, to November 1, 1898.

HUGH KELLY,	} <i>Finance</i>
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	
OTTO T. BANNARD,	

*Committee.*

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Finance Committee respectfully reports that the School Board for the Borough of Queens adopted a resolution on the 14th instant as follows :

“ *Resolved*, That a requisition be presented to the Central Board for the sum of \$250, for use as petty cash in the office of the Board, for the purpose of postage, carfare, etc.”

The Committee would report that a similar matter was presented to this Board on April 27, 1898 (Journal, pages 208, 209 and 210), at which time correspondence between the Chairman of the Finance Committee and the Comptroller of the City upon the subject was presented.

Under the circumstances the Committee sees no objection to a request being made to the Municipal Assembly to authorize the Comptroller to advance to the School Board for the Borough of Queens the sum asked, to be used for petty cash expenses.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Municipal Assembly be, and it hereby is, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller of The City of New York to advance to the School Board for the Borough of Queens, from the fund entitled “Incidental Expenses,” the sum of Two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250); said sum to be used for petty cash expenses of the said School Board for the Borough of Queens, and to be accounted for by vouchers to be subsequently submitted to the Comptroller for his approval.

HUGH KELLY,	} <i>Finance</i>
HENRY W. MAXWELL.	
OTTO T. BARNARD,	
	<i>Committee.</i>

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following:

*To the Board of Education :*

The Finance Committee, to which was referred the communication from the Corporation Counsel, dated March 15, 1898, transmitting bills of costs and expenses incurred by property owners, and bills of costs of the Commissioners, stenographer and expert, in the matter of acquiring title to certain lands in the block bounded by Forty-ninth and Fiftieth streets, Ninth and Tenth avenues, in the Twenty-second Ward of the Borough of Manhattan, duly selected and approved by the Board of Education as a site for school purposes, under and in pursuance of the provisions of Chapter 191 of the Laws of 1888 and the various statutes amendatory thereof, which proceeding for the acquiring of such lands has been discontinued, as per order of discontinuance made by the Supreme Court, December 15, 1897, and filed December 23, 1897, which order was also transmitted by the Corporation Counsel, respectfully reports:

That it appears from the communication of the Corporation Counsel, and the aforesaid order of discontinuance made by the Supreme Court, that the bills of costs and expenses incurred by the property owners in connection with the before-mentioned sites proceeding amounted to \$1,023, and that the bills of costs of the Commissioners, stenographer and expert in the same proceeding amount to \$629.25. The bills of costs hereinbefore mentioned, and aggregating \$1,652.25, appear to have been duly taxed by the Court. The Committee, therefore, submits for adoption the following resolution:

*Resolved,* That the sum of One thousand six hundred and fifty-two dollars and twenty-five cents (\$1,652.25) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the proceeds of the sale of school house bonds to be issued by the Comptroller, with the approval of a majority of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, pursuant to Chapter 740, Laws of 1897, application for the issue of which is hereby made; said sum to be applied in the payment of the following-named bills of costs and expenses (as taxed by the Supreme Court), in the matter of acquiring title to certain lands in the block bounded by Forty-ninth and Fiftieth streets, Ninth and Tenth avenues, in the Twenty-second Ward of the Borough of Manhattan, which proceeding has been discontinued:



**BILLS OF COSTS AND EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE PROPERTY OWNERS.**

Guy Culgin,	. . . . .	\$150 00
J. P. Puels,	. . . . .	150 00
A. R. Cooper,	. . . . .	23 00
Thornton, Earle & Kiendl,	. . . . .	150 00
E. B. & W. J. Amend,	. . . . .	150 00
Philip A. Smyth,	. . . . .	200 00
F. A. Curry,	. . . . .	200 00

---

\$1,023 00

**BILLS OF COSTS OF COMMISSIONERS, STENOGRAPHER AND EXPERT.**

Rufus B. Cowing, Jr., Commissioner,	\$150 00
Myer S. Isaacs,	150 00
Thomas J. McBride,	150 00
Anna R. Cooper,	Stenographer, 154 25
James Price,	Plumber, 25 00

---

\$629 25

---

\$1,652 25

requisition for which sum is hereby made upon the Comptroller.

HUGH KELLY,	} <i>Finance Committee.</i>
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	
OTTO T. BANNARD,	

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following:  
*To the Board of Education :*

The Finance Committee, to which was referred the communication from the Corporation Counsel dated March 15, 1898, transmitting a bill of costs duly taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court, in favor of Peter B. Olney, Esq., amounting to \$500, for services rendered as special counsel for the City, on the appeal taken from the order confirming the report of the Commissioners of Estimate in the proceeding to acquire lands

for school purposes on the northerly side of Ninety-third street and the westerly side of Amsterdam avenue, in the Twelfth Ward of the Borough of Manhattan, respectfully reports that the said bill of costs was duly taxed before a Justice of the Supreme Court on the 21st day of February, 1898.

The Committee submits for adoption the following resolution:  
*Resolved*, That the bill of costs, as taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court, in favor of Peter B. Olney, Esq., amounting to Five hundred dollars (\$500), for services rendered as special counsel for the City, on the appeal taken from the order confirming the report of the Commissioners of Estimate in the proceeding to acquire lands for school purposes on the northerly side of Ninety-third street and the westerly side of Amsterdam avenue, in the Twelfth Ward of the Borough of Manhattan, be, and the same is hereby, approved and ordered paid from the proceeds of school house bonds.

HUGH KELLY,  
 HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Finance*  
 OTTO T. BANNARD, } *Committee.*

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following :

*To the Board of Education:*

The Finance Committee respectfully reports that the sum of \$21,618.40 was apportioned by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment in the estimate for 1898 for library purposes, applicable to the several School Boards, as follows:

Manhattan and The Bronx,	\$12,566.23
Brooklyn,	8,000.00
Queens,	682.75
Richmond,	369.42
Total,	\$21,618.40

The amount apportioned by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, per Chapter 556, Laws of 1894, Title 13, is \$20,489.72.

On November 26, 1897, the Superintendent of Public Instruction stated as follows:

"I desire to inform you that there is in the hands of the County Treasurer of the County of Richmond \$784.56, unexpended balance of library fund not included in the total of \$20,489.72, which should go to the credit of the City of Greater New York, this unexpended balance being moneys apportioned in prior years for library purposes only, and not expended."

In accordance with the authority conferred in the act hereinbefore mentioned, it will be necessary to make requisition upon the Comptroller for the sum or sums apportioned by the State, and now received and on deposit in the City Treasury.

The following resolutions are submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Board of Estimate and Apportionment be, and is hereby, respectfully requested to approve of the transfer of Twenty-one thousand six hundred and eighteen dollars and forty cents (\$21,618.40) from the appropriation made to the Department of Education for 1898, entitled "Libraries," as follows :

Manhattan and The Bronx,	. . . . .	\$12,566.23
Brooklyn,	. . . . .	8,000.00
Queens,	. . . . .	682.75
Richmond,	. . . . .	369.42

Total,	. . . . .	\$21,618.40
--------	-----------	-------------

to the special or trust account entitled "Public School Library Fund", by a warrant drawn thereon by the Comptroller conformable to law ; and

*Resolved*, That the Board of Estimate and Apportionment be, and is hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to draw a warrant on the General Fund for Twenty thousand four hundred and eighty-nine dollars and seventy-two cents (\$20,489.72), being the amount of library money last apportioned by the State to The City of New York, as under :

Manhattan and The Bronx,	. . . . .	\$12,566 23
Brooklyn,	. . . . .	6,871 32
Queens,	. . . . .	682 75
Richmond,	. . . . .	369 42

Total	. . . . .	\$20,489 72
-------	-----------	-------------

and transfer the said sum to the said special or trust account entitled "Public School Library Fund."

*Resolved*, That the Board of Estimate and Apportionment be, and is hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to draw a warrant on the General Fund for

Seven hundred and eighty-four dollars and fifty-six cents (\$784.56), being the unexpended balance of library fund not included in the total of Twenty thousand four hundred and eighty-nine dollars and seventy-two cents (\$20,489.72), which sum of Seven hundred and eighty-four dollars and fifty-six cents (\$784.56) is applicable to the Borough of Richmond, being the unexpended balance of moneys apportioned by the State in prior years for library purposes only, and not expended, and to transfer the said sum to the said special or trust account entitled "Public School Library Fund."

HUGH KELLY,  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Finance*  
OTTO T. BANNARD, } *Committee.*

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. SWANSTROM presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation herewith reports the by-laws and rules of order, as printed in the Minutes of the meeting of the Board of Education held on March 23, 1898, with the amendments presented at the meeting held on April 27, 1898, and recommends their adoption as the by-laws and rules of order of the Board of Education.

The Committee also reports the Minimum Requirements, etc., as amended and adopted by the Board on May 9, 1898, as a part of the by-laws.

The Committee recommends that the last two lines of the second paragraph, under the caption "Minimum Requirments to prevail throughout the City, etc.," be amended so as to read, "shall be duly designated by the School Board of any Borough for use in such Borough"; and that the captions of the last five sections of the Minimum Requirements be amended to read as follows: "High school licenses"; "Requirements for license for assistant teacher or substitute teacher in high schools"; "Requirements for license for first assistant teacher in high schools"; "Requirements for high school principal's license"; "Requirements for licenses for training schools for teachers."

The Minimum Requirements, etc., shall follow the sections relating to the duties of the City Superintendent of Schools, and shall be numbered as Sections 31 to 45, inclusive, of the by-laws, the present sections 31 to 54 being appropriately renumbered so as to follow the sections relating to the Minimum Requirements.

The Committee recommends for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the by-laws and rules of order, as printed on pages 70 to 99, with the additions and amendments set forth on pages 213, 214 and 215 of the Journal of the Board, and including the Minimum Requirements as amended, be adopted as the by-laws and rules of order of the Board of Education of The City of New York, and that they be printed, under the direction of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, in a volume, together with the by-laws of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, the provisions of the Greater New York Charter relating to the Department of Education, the Compulsory Education Law, and such other general provisions of law as the Committee deems proper to include in such volume.

E. ELLERY ANDERSON,	}	<i>Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.</i>
J. EDW. SWANSTROM,		
JOHN G. AGAR,		

Mr. SWANSTROM asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. COLLIER presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies, to which was referred the communication from the Superintendent of School Supplies notifying the Board of the temporary appointment of John Cottier as Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies for the Borough of Brooklyn, respectfully reports that it has considered the same, and recommends that the temporary appointment of Mr. Cottier be confirmed, and that his salary be fixed at the rate of \$3,000 per annum.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the temporary appointment of John Cottier as Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies for the Borough of Brooklyn, made by the Superintendent of School Supplies, on May 19, 1898 (the requisite permission to make such temporary appointment having been received from the Municipal Civil Service Commission), be, and the same is hereby, confirmed, the salary of the position to be at the rate of Three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per annum.

E. L. COLLIER, ) *Committee on*  
G. HOWLAND LEAVITT, ) *Supplies.*

Mr. COLLIER asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. MAXWELL moved to reconsider the vote just taken adopting the resolution submitted by the Committee on Supplies.

Adopted.

Mr. MAXWELL moved that the communication from the Superintendent of School Supplies notifying the Board of the temporary appointment of John Cottier as Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies for the Borough of Brooklyn be referred to the Committee on Supplies.

Adopted.

Mr. MAXWELL moved the adoption of the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the above report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. McNAMEE presented the following :

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Sites, to which was referred the following communication :

LAW DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION COUNSEL,  
NEW YORK, April 4, 1898. }

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President, Board of Education.*

SIR: I have transmitted to the Comptroller a certified copy of the report of the Commissioners of Estimate in the matter of acquiring title to certain lands on the northerly side of Sixty-fifth street and the southerly side of Sixty-sixth street, between the Boulevard and Amsterdam avenue, in the Twenty-second Ward, as a site for school purposes, together with a certified copy of an order of the Supreme Court, bearing date the 25th day of March, 1898, and filed and entered in the office of the Clerk of the City and County of New York on the 30th day of March, 1898, confirming said report.

The aggregate amount of the awards is One hundred and forty-seven thousand one hundred and sixteen dollars and sixty cents (\$147,116.60), and the costs, charges and expenses of the proceeding, other than the fees of special counsel and expert witnesses, were taxed at the sum of Two thousand five hundred and twenty-four dollars (\$2,524).

Respectfully yours,

JOHN WHALEN,

*Corporation Counsel,*

respectfully reports that it appears from the report and order made in said proceeding that the amount of the awards and of the costs, charges and expenses (other than the fees of special counsel and expert witnesses), as confirmed by the Court, is as follows:

Lands on the northerly side of Sixty-fifth street and the southerly side of Sixty-sixth street, between the Boulevard and Amsterdam avenue, in the Twenty-second Ward (ten lots):

Awards,	\$147,116 60
Costs, charges and expenses (other than the fees of special counsel and expert witnesses),	2,524 00
Total,	\$149,640 60

Your Committee therefore recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That, in pursuance of Chapter 740 of the Laws of 1897, the Comptroller of The City of New York be, and he here-

by is, requested to issue, with the approval of a majority of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, bonds for the purpose of providing the funds to meet the expenditures necessary for the acquisition of the lands on the northerly side of Sixty-fifth street and the southerly side of Sixty-sixth street, between the Boulevard and Amsterdam avenue, in the Twenty-second Ward, Borough of Manhattan, as a site for school purposes, under the provisions of Chapter 191 of the Laws of 1888, as amended by Chapter 35 of the Laws of 1890, and Chapters 387 and 890 of the Laws of 1896, for the payment of the awards, costs, charges and expenses (other than the fees of special counsel and expert witnesses), as confirmed by the Court, in the proceeding therefor, amounting in the aggregate to the sum of One hundred and forty-nine thousand six hundred and forty and 60/100 dollars (\$149,640.60), the same to be paid by the said Comptroller out of the proceeds of said bonds, when issued, requisition therefor being hereby made.

JOHN MCNAMEE,	} Committee.
FRANK PERLET,	
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
J. EDW. SWANSTROM,	
HENRY W. TAFT,	
	on
	Sites.

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that this Board will have the financial ability to provide for the payment of the awards, costs, charges and expenses, confirmed by the Court, as provided in the foregoing resolution, if the same be approved by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
	on
	Finance.

Mr. MCNAMEE asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Sites in connection with the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative as follows:

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and Messrs. AGAR, BANNARD, COLLIER, DRESSER, EUSTIS, KELLY, LEAVITT, MACK, MCNAMEE, MAXWELL, PERLET, SWANSTROM and TAFT—14.



Mr. DRESSER presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on School System, which has had under consideration the recommendation of the City Superintendent that Miss Hannah M. Findlay, assistant teacher in Public School 99, Westchester, be retired, and that the name of Mrs. Amy B. Conklin, formerly Principal of Female Department, Public School 29, be placed upon the list of retired teachers, would respectfully report that satisfactory evidence has been received that Miss Hannah M. Findlay was appointed in School No. 3, Town of Westchester (now No. 99), and taught continuously in said school, and that Miss Findlay appeared before the Committee and presented evidence of physical disability. The following resolution is, therefore, offered for adoption :

*Resolved*, That Miss Hannah M. Findlay, assistant teacher in Public School 99, Westchester, be, and hereby is, retired, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 296 of the Laws of 1894, relative to Public School Teachers' Retirement Fund.

The Committee would further report that Mrs. Amy B. Conklin (née Butts) was appointed a teacher in Public School 29, New York City, in 1853, and continued to hold a position in said school until September, 1894, a period of over forty years. In 1894 the Board of Education desired to consolidate the departments of No. 29, and Mrs. Conklin, who was then Principal of the Female Department, and physically incapable of taking charge of the entire school, resigned her position, under the impression that the Board of Education would grant her a pension in accordance with the statutory power which had been vested in it six months prior to the date of her resignation. However, her application to the Committee on Teachers, in 1895, was denied, on the ground that she left the system prior to the time when the act went into operation. Mrs. Conklin then sought to have her claim legalized, and succeeded in so doing by the passage of "An Act for the Relief of Amy B. Conklin," which became a law March 31, 1898, with the approval of the Governor. This act directs that the name of Mrs. Amy B. Conklin be placed on the list of retired teachers entitled to receive as an annuity one-half the annual salary paid to them prior to retirement, pursuant to Chapter 296, Laws of 1894, and that such payment be made as from the date of her resignation as Principal of Public School 29, Female Department.

The Committee, therefore, offers for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the name of Mrs. Amy B. Conklin, formerly Principal of the Female Department of Public School 29, be and hereby is, placed upon the list of retired teachers, in accordance with Chapter 198 of the Laws of 1898, entitled "An Act for the Relief of Amy B. Conklin"; that Mrs. Conklin be paid an annuity of one-half the annual salary received by her prior to her retirement in September, 1894, and that such payment be made as from the date of such resignation.

HORACE E. DRESSER, { *Committee on*  
CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, } *School System.*

Mr. BANNARD moved that the report be laid over.

Adopted.

#### MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS.

Mr. DRESSER offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the City Superintendent of Schools be, and hereby is, authorized to grant, on the recommendation of the Borough Superintendents of Queens and Richmond, principals' licenses to all principals now employed in the public schools of those Boroughs who have had five years or more of successful experience in school work. Such licenses shall be issued for a period not exceeding one year, and shall entitle the holders to act as principals only in the Boroughs in which they are now teaching.

*Resolved*, That the City Superintendent of Schools be, and hereby is, authorized to grant, on the recommendation of the Borough Superintendents of Queens and Richmond, head of department licenses to all persons now employed in the public schools of those Boroughs as principals of branch schools. Such a license shall be issued for a period not exceeding one year, and shall entitle the holder to act as head of department or branch principal only in the Borough in which he or she is now employed.

Adopted.

Mr. TAFT offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the appointment of A. Emerson Palmer as Secretary of the Board of Education of The City of New York, made on the 21st day of February, 1898, be, and it is hereby, made and declared permanent, subject to the pro-

visions of the Charter and the by-laws of the Board of Education.

Adopted.

Mr. COLLIER, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Supplies be, and it hereby is, authorized to advertise for two weeks for proposals for printing required by the Department of Education, including the Board of Education and the several School Boards, from July 1 to December 31, 1898.

Adopted.

Mr. COLLIER, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That, in accordance with Section 35 of the by-laws, the Superintendent of School Supplies be, and he hereby is, authorized to appoint such clerks and other subordinates as are needed in the Bureau of Supplies; the salaries of the same to be fixed by the Committee on Supplies.

Mr. AGAR moved that the resolution be referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.

Adopted.

Mr. COLLIER, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Supplies be, and it is hereby, authorized to advertise for a period of two weeks for proposals for furnishing provisions, supplies, etc., to the Truant School of the Borough of Brooklyn, from July 1 to December 31, 1898.

Adopted.

Mr. COLLIER, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the matter of delivering books, apparatus, stationery and all necessary supplies to the schools in the Boroughs of Brooklyn, Queens and Richmond, from July 1 to December 31, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, referred to the Committee on Supplies with power.

*Resolved*, That the name of Mrs. Amy B. Conklin, formerly Principal of the Female Department of Public School 29, be, and hereby is, placed upon the list of retired teachers, in accordance with Chapter 198 of the Laws of 1898, entitled "An Act for the Relief of Amy B. Conklin"; that Mrs. Conklin be paid an annuity of one-half the annual salary received by her prior to her retirement in September, 1894, and that such payment be made as from the date of such resignation.

HORACE E. DRESSER, } *Committee on*  
CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, } *School System.*

Mr. BANNARD moved that the report be laid over.

Adopted.

#### MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS.

Mr. DRESSER offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the City Superintendent of Schools be, and hereby is, authorized to grant, on the recommendation of the Borough Superintendents of Queens and Richmond, principals' licenses to all principals now employed in the public schools of those Boroughs who have had five years or more of successful experience in school work. Such licenses shall be issued for a period not exceeding one year, and shall entitle the holders to act as principals only in the Boroughs in which they are now teaching.

*Resolved*, That the City Superintendent of Schools be, and hereby is, authorized to grant, on the recommendation of the Borough Superintendents of Queens and Richmond, head of department licenses to all persons now employed in the public schools of those Boroughs as principals of branch schools. Such a license shall be issued for a period not exceeding one year, and shall entitle the holder to act as head of department or branch principal only in the Borough in which he or she is now employed.

Adopted.

Mr. TAFT offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the appointment of A. Emerson Palmer as Secretary of the Board of Education of The City of New York, made on the 21st day of February, 1898, be, and it is hereby, made and declared permanent, subject to the pro-

visions of the Charter and the by-laws of the Board of Education.

Adopted.

Mr. COLLIER, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Supplies be, and it hereby is, authorized to advertise for two weeks for proposals for printing required by the Department of Education, including the Board of Education and the several School Boards, from July 1 to December 31, 1898.

Adopted.

Mr. COLLIER, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That, in accordance with Section 35 of the by-laws, the Superintendent of School Supplies be, and he hereby is, authorized to appoint such clerks and other subordinates as are needed in the Bureau of Supplies; the salaries of the same to be fixed by the Committee on Supplies.

Mr. AGAR moved that the resolution be referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.

Adopted.

Mr. COLLIER, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Supplies be, and it is hereby, authorized to advertise for a period of two weeks for proposals for furnishing provisions, supplies, etc., to the Truant School of the Borough of Brooklyn, from July 1 to December 31, 1898.

Adopted.

Mr. COLLIER, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*. That the matter of delivering books, apparatus, stationery and all necessary supplies to the schools in the Boroughs of Brooklyn, Queens and Richmond, from July 1 to December 31, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, referred to the Committee on Supplies with power.

Mr. COLLIER moved that the resolution be referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.

Adopted.

The PRESIDENT announced that the Superintendent of School Buildings was absent from the meeting by reason of official business.

Mr. KELLY moved that his absence be excused.

Adopted.

Messrs. ANDERSON, PRENTISS, ROGERS and THOMPSON were excused for absence from this meeting.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

A. EMERSON PALMER,

*Secretary.*

## SPECIAL MEETING.

---

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 8, 1898.

---

A special meeting of the Board of Education was held on Wednesday, June 8, 1898, at 3.30 o'clock P. M., at 146 Grand street, Borough of Manhattan, for the purpose of taking action on contracts for vacation repair work, financial matters relating to the Nautical School, and such other matters as might be presented to the Board.

*Present*—CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, President, and the following members :

Mr. AGAR,	Mr. MACK,
Mr. ANDERSON,	Mr. McNAMEE,
Mr. BANNARD,	Mr. MAXWELL,
Mr. DRESSER,	Mr. PERLET,
Mr. EUSTIS,	Mr. PRENTISS,
Mr. GREENOUGH,	Mr. ROGERS,
Mr. LEAVITT,	Mr. THOMPSON,

Mr. TAFT—16.

The CITY SUPERINTENDENT was excused for absence on account of his attendance at the commencement exercises of the University of Illinois.

The PRESIDENT announced the consideration of the Minutes of the meeting held on May 25 as in order, and on motion the Minutes were approved as printed.

### COMMUNICATIONS FROM BOROUGH SCHOOL BOARDS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

1. A communication from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx appropriating \$16,566 for alterations,

repairs, etc., at Public Schools 7, 19, 22, 23, 29, 36, 71, 75, 79, 92 and 108.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

2. A communication from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx requesting the Board of Education to ask the Municipal Assembly to authorize the Comptroller of The City of New York to advance the sum of \$8,000 to be used by the Acting Superintendent of the Nautical Schoolship *St. Mary's* for the necessary general expenses of the ship while on the summer cruise.

Mr. AGAR, by unanimous consent, offered the following, on behalf of the Executive Committee on the Nautical School :

*Resolved*, That the Municipal Assembly be, and it is hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller of The City of New York to advance the sum of Eight thousand dollars (\$8,000) to be used by the Acting Superintendent of the Nautical Schoolship *St. Mary's*, Lieutenant Howard Patterson, for salaries, supplies, repairs, port dues, pilotage, provisions, and other necessary general expenses, at such ports as may be visited during the summer-cruise of said ship ; the vouchers for said expenditures to be submitted by the said Acting Superintendent to the Executive Committee on Nautical School, upon the return of the ship, for its audit and for liquidation by the Comptroller ; and that all by-laws and parts of by-laws inconsistent herewith be, and they hereby are, suspended for the purposes of this resolution ; further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Committee on Nautical School be, and the same is hereby, authorized to take such further and other action in the premises as may be necessary and proper to obtain the advance of the said sum of Eight thousand dollars (\$8,000), as aforesaid.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions offered by Mr. AGAR, and it was decided in the affirmative.

3. A communication from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, as follows :



NEW YORK, *June 8, 1898.*

*Resolved*, That the payrolls of the officers, clerks and other employees of the Board of Education of The City of New York for the months of March, April and May, 1898, aggregating the sum of Fifteen thousand two hundred and eighty-five  $\frac{2}{100}$  dollars, be, and the same are hereby, approved and ordered paid from the appropriation to the Department of Education entitled "Salaries of Officers, Clerks and other Employees," Boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx.

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Supplies be, and it is hereby, directed to certify to the payrolls of the officers and employees of the Board of Education, under the resolution of Mr. Anderson, passed at this meeting.

A true copy of resolutions adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx at a meeting held on June 1, 1898.

ARTHUR McMULLIN,  
*Secretary.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

4. A communication from the School Board for the Borough of Richmond, as follows :

STAPLETON, N. Y., *June 3, 1898.*

DEAR SIR : I beg to notify you of a resolution adopted by this Board on the 2d inst., a copy of which is set forth below.

Respectfully,

FRANKLIN C. VITT,  
*Secretary.*

A. EMERSON PALMER, ESQ.,  
*Secretary, Board of Education,*  
146 Grand street,  
New York, N. Y.

*Resolved*, That the minimum requirements for teachers' licenses adopted by the Board of Education of The City of New York, May 9, 1898, be, and the same are hereby, adopted by this Board.

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

#### COMMUNICATIONS FROM OTHER OFFICIALS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

1. A communication from the Municipal Assembly, as follows :

## IN MUNICIPAL ASSEMBLY.

*Resolved*, That the heads of the different departments be, and they hereby are, requested to make no deduction from the pay of employees in their respective departments by reason of the observance of any legal holidays.

Adopted by the Council May 10, 1898, a majority of all the members elected voting in favor thereof.

Adopted by the Board of Aldermen May 17, 1898, a majority of all the members elected voting in favor thereof.

Received from his Honor the Mayor, May 31, 1898, without his approval or objections thereto; therefore, as provided in Section 40 of the New York City Charter, the same became adopted.

P. J. SCULLY,  
*Clerk.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

2. A communication from His Honor the Mayor, as follows:

CITY OF NEW YORK.  
OFFICE OF THE MAYOR.

June 3, 1898.

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President of Board of Education,*  
*New York.*

DEAR SIR: The Mayor directs me to notify you that he appointed Grace H. Miller, of No. 324 West Fifty-seventh street, a School Inspector for the Twenty-first School District, on June 2, 1898.

Very respectfully yours,

ALFRED M. DOWNES.

*Secretary.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

3. A communication from His Honor the Mayor, as follows:

CITY OF NEW YORK.  
OFFICE OF THE MAYOR.

June 8, 1898.

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President of Board of Education,*  
*New York.*

DEAR SIR: The Mayor directs me to notify you that on June 6 he appointed John Schappert of No. 520 East Eighty-ninth street, Borough of Manhattan, and Anton Seike of the north-

east corner of Eighty-ninth street and Avenue A, Borough of Manhattan, to be Inspectors of Common Schools for the Twenty-sixth School District, Borough of Manhattan,—Mr. Schappert for a term expiring on July 1, 1898, and Mr. Seike for a term expiring on July 1, 1902.

Very respectfully yours,

ALFRED M. DOWNES.

*Secretary.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

#### MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNICATIONS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

1. A communication from Professor Felix Adler, transmitting a copy of resolutions adopted by the American National Red Cross Relief Committee, in regard to a national children's offering for the benefit of wounded and sick sailors and soldiers.

The communication and resolutions were read, and in connection therewith Mr. PRENTISS, on behalf of the Committee on School System, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Board of Education of The City of New York hereby approves the plan of the American National Red Cross Relief Committee for a national children's offering for the benefit of the wounded and sick soldiers and sailors in the present war ; and

*Resolved*, That copies of this resolution and of the resolutions adopted by the American National Red Cross Relief Committee, with the accompanying communication, signed by Felix Adler, be transmitted without delay to the several School Boards, with the request that they take such action upon the same as they shall deem advisable.

Mr. MAXWELL moved, as an amendment, that the first resolution be stricken out.

Mr. PRENTISS, on behalf of the Committee, accepted the amendment, which was then adopted.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the second resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative.

2. A petition from Charles D. Ingersoll, as attorney for Charlotte M. Goodridge, owner of No. 231 West Forty-first street, asking the Board of Education to request the Corporation Counsel to

make a motion before the Supreme Court that certain proceedings instituted in 1888 for the acquisition of the property mentioned, be discontinued.

It was ordered that this petition be referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, and that a copy of the same be sent to the Committee on Sites, the last-named Committee to make any recommendation which it might see fit to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.

RESOLUTIONS TO BE REFERRED OR PASSED WITHOUT  
OBJECTION.

Mr. AGAR, on behalf of the Executive Committee on the Nautical School, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Executive Committee on the Nautical School in fixing, on May 1, the salary of Dr. Robert Smart at and after the rate of Fifteen hundred dollars (\$1,500) per annum for the month of May, 1898, in view of his increased duties as executive officer of the Schoolship *St. Mary's* during said month, be, and it is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. ANDERSON, on behalf of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the resolution adopted by the Board at the meeting of May 25, 1898 (Journal, page 259), relating to printing the by-laws, etc., be, and the same is hereby, rescinded, and that in lieu thereof the following resolutions be adopted:

*Resolved*, That the by-laws and rules of order, as printed on pages 70 to 99, with the additions and amendments set forth on pages 213, 214 and 215 of the Journal of the Board, and also the minimum requirements as amended, be printed in a volume under the direction of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, together with the provisions of the Greater New York Charter relating to the Department of Education, and such other general provisions of law as the Committee deems proper to include.

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be, and he is hereby, directed to have one thousand copies of the said volume, with a suitable index, printed in pamphlet form.

Adopted.

## REPORTS LAID OVER UNDER THE RULE.

The PRESIDENT announced for consideration the report of the Committee on School System recommending that Miss Hannah M. Findlay, of Public School 99, be retired, and directing that the name of Mrs. Amy B. Conklin, formerly Principal of Female Department, Public School 29, be placed upon the list of retired teachers, in accordance with Chapter 198 of the Laws of 1898 (Journal, pages 263 and 264).

Mr. BANNARD offered the following:

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, in connection with the report of the Committee on School System (Journal, pages 263 and 264), in relation to the retirement of Miss Hannah M. Findlay and Mrs. Amy B. Conklin, respectfully reports that the Board has at this time the necessary financial ability to retire the two teachers named in said report.

OTTO T. BANNARD,     { Committee on  
HENRY W. MAXWELL,   { Finance.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on School System, in connection with the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative, as follows:

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and MESSRS. AGAR, BANNARD, DRESSER, EUSTIS, LEAVITT, MACK, MCNAMEE, MAXWELL PERLET, PRENTISS, ROGERS, TAFT and THOMPSON—14.

## REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES. .

Mr. BANNARD offered the following:

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which was referred the resolution of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, referring to the Board of Education the bill of Thomas Allison for \$1,500 for services as special counsel in school sites proceeding, One hundred and twenty-sixth street, between Second and Third avenues, respectfully reports that said bill was originally transmitted to this Department by the Corporation Counsel, and appears to have been duly taxed by a

Justice of the Supreme Court, pursuant to Chapter 393 of the Laws of 1896.

The Committee therefore submits for consideration the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the sum of One thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the proceeds of bonds to be issued by the Comptroller, with the approval of a majority of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, pursuant to Chapter 728 of the Laws of 1896, application for the issue of which is hereby made ; said sum to be applied in the payment of the following-named bill of costs, as taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court, pursuant to Chapter 393 of the Laws of 1896, in the matter of acquiring title to lands for school purposes on the southerly side of One hundred and twenty-sixth street, between Second and Third avenues, in the Twelfth Ward :

Thomas Allison, Special Counsel, . . . \$1,500.

requisition for which sum is hereby made upon the Comptroller.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	

on Finance.

Mr. BANNARD asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. BANNARD presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance calls attention to the following sections of the Charter :

Section 1060 provides :

" The General School Fund shall be raised in bulk, and for the City at large, and shall contain and embrace all *items* for educational purposes not comprised in the Special School Fund."

Section 1065 provides :

" The Special School Fund shall be administered by the Board of Education. The General School Fund shall be administered by the respective School Boards and shall be apportioned by the

Board of Education among the different School Boards of the City as follows :

" 1. A distributive quota to each School Board of one hundred dollars for every qualified teacher, or for successive qualified teachers who shall have actually taught in the schools under the charge of the Board during a term of not less than thirty-two weeks of five successive days each, inclusive of legal holidays.

" 2. The remainder of such General School Fund shall be apportioned among the said School Boards by the said Board of Education in proportion to the aggregate number of days of attendance of the pupils resident in the Boroughs under their charge, between the ages of five and eighteen years, at their respective schools, during the last preceding school year, and also of such pupils resident therein over four years of age, as shall, during the last preceding school year, have attended any kindergarten schools established under the direction of the School Boards, or any of them, pursuant to the provisions of this act. The aggregate number of days in attendance of the pupils is to be ascertained from the records thereof kept by the teachers, as hereinafter prescribed, by adding together the whole number of days of attendance of each and every such pupil in the schools under the charge of the respective School Boards. The Board of Education shall file a record of their apportionment of the General School Fund and of all appropriations from the Special School Fund, with the Comptroller."

Section 1084 provides :

" The Board of Education shall, between the first day of August and the thirtieth day of September in each year, make and transmit to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction a report in writing for the State school year ending on the next preceding thirty-first day of July, which report shall be in such form and shall state such facts as the State Superintendent and the school laws of the State shall require."

Section 1085 provides for an annual report to the Mayor by the Board of Education for the year ending July 31.

From the hereinbefore mentioned sections of law, it appears that the General School Fund shall be raised in bulk for the entire City, and apportioned by the Board of Education for use in the several Boroughs upon a method of distribution defined by law. It also appears that, in order to ascertain the amount of the General Fund for insertion in the next budget, it must be assumed that the computation should be based on the records of

the school year ending July 31, as indicated in Sections 1084 and 1085. Under the circumstances it will be necessary to inform the several School Boards of the requirements of the situation, in order that said Boards may communicate with and obtain the data from the various schools immediately on the closing thereof for the usual summer vacation.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the several School Boards be, and they are hereby, requested to obtain and transmit to the Committee on Finance, in such manner and form as may be indicated by said Committee, such information as may be required by it in relation to the computation and apportionment of the General School Fund.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
H. W. MAXWELL,	
	on
	Finance.

Mr. BANNARD asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. BANNARD presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which was referred the copy of report and resolution adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx on June 1, 1898, relative to contract repair work, respectfully reports that it appears from the records that an advertisement was inserted in the *City Record* for ten days by authority of the School Board, inviting proposals and bids on plans and specifications prepared under the direction of the Committee on Buildings of the Board of Education. Bids were received in accordance with the accompanying schedule, which bids were opened by the Committee on Sites and Buildings of the School Board, and the Finance Committee of said School Board recommended an appropriation of \$16,566 from the fund for 1898 entitled "General Repairs," for the purpose of covering the amount of the bids of the lowest bidders; whereupon the said School Board authorized said appropriation, thereby insuring financial ability, and transmitted the proposals, deposits and records to the Board of Education, in order that contracts might be made.



The Committee on Finance recommends for adoption the following resolutions :

*Resolved*, That the action of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx in advertising for and opening proposals and bids for alterations, repairs, etc., at Public Schools 7, 19, 22, 23, 29, 36, 71, 75, 79, 92 and 108, in the Borough of Manhattan, be, and the same is hereby, confirmed.

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings of the Board of Education be, and it hereby is, authorized and empowered, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, to enter into contracts with the under-mentioned contractors, for alterations, repairs, etc., to the following-named school buildings in the Borough of Manhattan, and in the amounts set opposite each :

P. S.	7—Erskire & McGregor,	.	.	.	\$325
	19—Patrick Sullivan,	.	.	.	2,988
	22—William Klein,	.	.	.	688
	23—L. Hoffman,	.	.	.	2,371
	29—Henry White, Jr.	.	.	.	775
	36—Murdo Tolmie,	.	.	.	2,487
	71—Murdo Tolmie,	.	.	.	1,297
	75—Murdo Tolmie,	.	.	.	1,527
	79—Christopher Nally Co.,	.	.	.	2,300
	92—Murdo Tolmie,	.	.	.	1,090
	108—Murdo Tolmie,	.	.	.	718

---

\$16,566

But no part of the appropriation made by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx on June 1, 1898, from the fund entitled "General Repairs," to be paid until the Committee on Buildings of the Board of Education has duly filed the contracts to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with the contractors named, to whom the awards are hereby made; said contracts to be in such form, and with such security for the faithful performance of the same, as shall be satisfactory to the Committee on Finance of the Board of Education of The City of New York; the by-laws, rules and regulations of said Board of Education and statutes in regard thereto, and as to the payments to be made on account thereof, to be complied with.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
H. W. MAXWELL,	
	on
	Finance.

Mr. BANNARD asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative, as follows:

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and Messrs. AGAR, BANNARD, DRESSER, EUSTIS, LEAVITT, MACK, MCNAMEE, MAXWELL, PRENTISS, ROGERS, TAFT and THOMPSON—13.

## PROPOSALS OF BIDDERS.

	P. S. 7.	P. S. 19.	P. S. 22.	P. S. 23.	P. S. 29.	P. S. 36.
P. H. Kennedy,	\$573					
I. Hoffman,	777			\$2,371	\$1,212	
Henry White, Jr.,	375				775	
William Jameson,		\$3,220		2,670	1,150	
John Law,				2,858	1,163	
Christopher Nally Co.,	397	3,575	\$1,000	3,967	1,373	\$3,900
James Hamilton,	555	4,449	849	3,115	1,597	3,419
George H. Taber,					1,946	
Neptune B. Smyth,				3,394	1,295	
William Klein,			688			2,885
Charles Schultz,	510				1,750	
Charles C. Langham,	665	3,555				4,263
Barnett Hamburger,				2,615		
Ryan & McFerran,	395	5,579	1,417		2,855	4,930
Mahony Bros.,	350	3,900	890	2,650	1,160	3,970
Erskine & McGregor,	325			3,600	1,710	
Jesper P. Hansen,		3,489	955			
Brown & Makay,	485	3,594		3,496		
John H. Goetschius,		3,294	1,070	3,685		3,549
Jennings & Welstead,	490	3,143	925	2,950	1,504	3,332
Patrick Sullivan,	393	2,988	875	2,656	1,284	3,329
Alfred Nugent & Son,	700		1,000			
Murdo Tolmie,	406	3,508	688	2,555	1,517	2,487
Charles Wille,				2,968		
		P. S. 71.	P. S. 75.	P. S. 79.	P. S. 92.	P. S. 108.
I. Hoffman,					\$1,791	
William Jameson,				\$3,200	1,794	
Christopher Nally Co.,		\$1,634	\$1,993	2,300	1,951	\$1,225
James Hamilton,		1,847	1,964	3,897	2,110	
Neptune B. Smyth,					2,015	

	P. S. 71.	P. S. 75.	P. S. 79.	P. S. 92.	P. S. 108.
William Klein. . . .	\$1,400				
Charles Schultz, . .				\$1,950	
Charles C. Langham, .	2,000	\$2,091	\$2,995		
Ryan & McFerran, . .	1,687	1,841	4,417	5,137	\$1,141
Mahony Bros., . . .	1,950	2,033	2,950	2,150	940
Jesper P. Hansen, . .			3,139	2,180	
John H. Goetschius, .	1,893	2,075	2,891		2,020
Jennings & Welstead, .	1,731	1,748	2,715	2,118	1,460
Patrick Sullivan, . .	1,850	1,864	2,897	1,579	982
Alfred Nugent & Son, .				1,150	1,149
Murdo Tolmie, . . .	1,297	1,527	3,708	1,090	718

Mr. ANDERSON presented the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, to which the resolution relating to the appointment of such clerks and other subordinates as are needed in the Bureau of Supplies, by the Superintendent of School Supplies, was referred (Journal, page 265), reports that the proposed resolution is drawn in conformity with the provisions contained in Section 1078 of the Charter, and recommends that the resolution be adopted. The resolution is as follows:

*Resolved*, That, in accordance with Section 35 of the by-laws, the Superintendent of School Supplies be, and he hereby is, authorized to appoint such clerks and other subordinates as are needed in the Bureau of Supplies; the salaries of the same to be fixed by the Committee on Supplies.

E. ELLERY ANDERSON, } *Committee on By-Laws*  
JOHN G. AGAR, } *and Legislation.*

Mr. ANDERSON asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

Mr. ROGERS moved to amend the resolution by striking out the word "appoint" and inserting in lieu thereof the word "nominate."

Mr. ANDERSON, on behalf of the Committee, accepted this amendment.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution as amended, and it was unanimously decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ANDERSON presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, to which the resolution relating to the matter of delivering books, apparatus, stationery, and all necessary supplies to the schools in the Boroughs of Brooklyn, Queens and Richmond, from July 1 to December 31, 1898, was referred, hereby reports that the said resolution is drawn in conformity with the provisions contained in Section 1076 of the Charter, and recommends that the same be adopted. The resolution is as follows :

*Resolved*, That the matter of delivering books, apparatus, stationery and all necessary supplies to the schools in the Boroughs of Brooklyn, Queens and Richmond, from July 1 to December 31, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, referred to the Committee on Supplies with power.

E. ELLERY ANDERSON, } *Committee on By-Laws*  
JOHN G. AGAR, } *and Legislation.*

Mr. ANDERSON asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

#### MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS.

Mr. AGAR moved that the resolutions adopted by the Board relative to funds for the summer cruise of the Schoolship *St. Mary's* be referred to the Committee on Finance, with the request that it co-operate with the Executive Committee on the Nautical School in securing favorable action by the Municipal Assembly on the request contained in the resolutions.

Adopted.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
*Secretary.*





## SPECIAL MEETING.

---

MONDAY, JUNE 13, 1898.

---

A special meeting of the Board of Education was held on Monday, June 13, 1898, at 5 o'clock P. M., at 146 Grand street, Borough of Manhattan, to take action in reference to the use of certain school buildings and playgrounds for the purposes of recreation during the vacation months.

*Present*—CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, President, and the following members :

Mr. AGAR,	Mr. KELLY,
Mr. BANNARD,	Mr. MACK,
Mr. COLLIER,	Mr. PERLET,
Mr. DRESSER,	Mr. ROGERS,
Mr. EUSTIS,	Mr. SWANSTROM,
Mr. GREENOUGH,	Mr. TAFT—13.

Also City Superintendent MAXWELL.

The PRESIDENT stated the object for which the meeting was called.

Mr. AGAR presented the following :

*Resolved*, That, under and in pursuance of the provisions of Section 1055 of the Charter (as amended), authorizing the use of school buildings for the purposes of recreation, the action of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx in designating Public Schools 2, 16, 25, 37, 48, 49, 56, 57, 75, 84, 104, 105, 107, 112, 117, 120, 128, 131 and such other schools as may be added, in the judgment of the Committee on Sites and Buildings of said School Board, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

The PRESIDENT, by unanimous consent, presented the following communications from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx :

1. Appropriating \$14,980 for alterations, repairs, etc., at Public Schools 77, 82, 96, 114, 116, 117, 134, 135, 136 and 162.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

2. Appropriating \$24,057 for the following purposes :

Alterations, repairs, etc., at Public Schools 5, 43, 46 and 89—\$5,855.

Sanitary improvements at Public Schools 15, 19, 25, 36, 92 and 140—\$10,175.

Building retaining wall, grading, etc., at Mixed High School—\$3,375.

Installing electric light plant in Public School 67—\$1,481.

Supplying glass for the public schools in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx—\$3,171.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

Mr. KELLY, by unanimous consent, presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which were referred the reports and resolutions adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx on June 8, 1898, relative to contract repair work, etc., respectfully reports that it appears from the records that advertisements were inserted in the *City Record* for ten days by authority of the School Board, inviting proposals and bids on plans and specifications prepared under the direction of the Committee on Buildings of the Board of Education. Bids were received in accordance with the accompanying schedule, which bids were opened by the Committee on Sites and Buildings of the School Board, and the Finance Committee of said School Board recommended appropriations of \$14,980 and \$24,057, aggregating \$39,037, from the fund for 1898 entitled "General Repairs," for the purpose of covering the amounts of the lowest bids; whereupon the said School Board authorized said appropriations, thereby insuring financial ability, and transmitted the proposals, deposits and records to the Board of Education, in order that contracts might be made.



The Committee on Finance recommends for adoption the following resolutions :-

*Resolved*, That the action of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx in advertising for and opening proposals and bids for alterations, repairs, etc., at Public Schools 77, 82, 96, 114, 116, 117, 134, 135, 136, 162, 5, 43, 46, 89, and sanitary improvements at Public Schools 15, 19, 25, 36, 92, 140, and for building retaining wall, grading, etc., at the Mixed High School, and for installing an electric light plant in Public School 67, and for supplying glass in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, be, and the same is hereby, confirmed.

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings of the Board of Education be, and it hereby is, authorized and empowered, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, to enter into contracts with the under-mentioned contractors for contract work and materials in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, and in the amounts sets opposite the names of said contractors :

#### ALTERATIONS, REPAIRS, ETC.

School.	Contractor.	Amount.
Public School	77—John H. Goetschius,	\$4,228
"	82—Jesper P. Hansen,	1,785
"	96—Brown & Mackay,	854
"	114—Patrick Sullivan,	1,375
"	116—Mahony Brothers,	1,180
"	117—Patrick Sullivan,	483
"	134—Jennings & Welstead,	370
"	135—Brown & Mackay,	820
"	136—Mahony Brothers,	2,535
"	162—Ryan & McFerran,	1,350
"	5—C. C. Langham,	1,199
"	43—William Klein,	2,290
"	46—C. C. Langham,	881
"	89—Patrick Sullivan,	1,485

#### SANITARY IMPROVEMENTS.

Public School	15—Daniel J. Deady,	937
"	19—Erskine & McGregor,	4,279
"	25—Daniel J. Deady,	493
"	36—John Spence,	849
"	92—Murdo Tolmie,	2,520
"	140—Christopher Nally Co.	1,097

BUILDING RETAINING WALL, GRADING, ETC., AT  
MIXED HIGH SCHOOL.

James Hamilton, . . . . . \$3,375

INSTALLING AN ELECTRIC LIGHT PLANT IN PUBLIC  
SCHOOL 67.

The Commercial Construction Co., . . . . . \$1,481

SUPPLYING GLASS FOR THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS IN THE  
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

Theodore W. Morris & Co., . . . . . \$3,171

Total, \$39,037

But no part of the appropriations made by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx on June 8, 1898, from the fund entitled "General Repairs," to be paid until the Committee on Buildings of the Board of Education has duly filed the contracts to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with the contractors named, to whom the awards are hereby made; said contracts to be in such form, and with such security for the faithful performance of the same, as shall be satisfactory to the Committee on Finance of the Board of Education of The City of New York; the by-laws, rules and regulations of said Board of Education and statutes in regard thereto, and as to the payments to be made on account thereof, to be complied with.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee*  
OTTO T. BANNARD, } *on Finance.*

PROPOSALS OF BIDDERS.

ALTERATIONS, REPAIRS, ETC.

	P.S. 77.	P.S. 82.	P.S. 96.	P.S. 114.	P.S. 116.
Patrick Sullivan, . .	\$4,864	\$1,987.00	\$1,379	\$1,375	\$1,694
Julius Haas, . . . .		2,173.00			1,397
Jennings & Welstead,				1,485	
Jennings & Welstead,	5,258	2,497.00	953		1,300
Alfred Nugent & Son,				1,825	
Mahony Bros., . . .	4,450	2,250.00	2,100	1,396	1,180
William Klein, . . .		2,581.00			1,232
William W. Luyster, .	4,993	2,423.00			

	P.S. 77.	P.S. 82.	P.S. 96.	P.S. 114.	P.S. 116.
Ryan & McFerran, .				\$1,400	
James S. Roberts, .					\$1,649
W. N. Chumm, .	\$5,305		\$1,978		1,838
Christopher Nally Co.,	4,393	\$2,369.00	1,200	1,500	1,771
William Jameson, .	4,469	2,486.00	1,177		1,272
John H. Goetschius, .	4,228	2,692.00		1,689	1,397
Neptune B. Smyth, .			1,570		
Murdo Tolmie, .	6,200	3,100.00	2,900	1,750	
C. C. Langham, .	4,672	2,097.50	1,762	1,399	1,397
James Hamilton, .				1,447	
James Hamilton, .	5,269	1,975.00	1,620		1,499
Erskine & McGregor, .	4,875	2,870.00			1,890
Brown & Mackay, .	4,489		854		
Charles Schultz, .			2,300		
I. Hoffman, .			1,695		
John Law, .					1,340
John F. Johnson, .	4,437				
Jesper P. Hanson, .		1,785.00	1,742		
William N. Sternkopf, .	6,282	2,846.00	2,070	1,882	1,812
	P.S. 117.	P.S. 134.	P.S. 135.	P.S. 136.	P.S. 162.
Patrick Sullivan, .	\$483	\$559	\$1,343	\$2,780	\$1,933
Jennings & Welstead, .		370		3,150	1,450
Jennings & Welstead, .	783		953		
Alfred Nugent & Son, .		862			1,948
Mahony Bros., .	515	460	1,250	2,535	1,550
Ryan & McFerran, .		652		3,468	1,350
W. N. Chumm, .			1,497		
Christopher Nally Co.,	555	537	1,650	2,850	1,400
William Jameson, .		700	1,110		
John H. Goetschius, .	949	397		2,989	1,499
Neptune B. Smyth, .			1,625		
Murdo Tolmie, .			2,300		
James Hamilton, .				3,130	
James Hamilton, .	549		1,750		
Thomas McKeon, .					1,627
Erskine & McGregor, .			1,895		
Brown & Mackay, .			820		
Charles Schultz, .			2,300		
I. Hoffman, .		665	1,790		1,564
John Law, .			2,095		
Jesper P. Hanson, .		575	1,525		
William N. Sternkopf, .	1,215	1,332	1,540	3,273	2,114

	P. S. 5.	P. S. 43.	P. S. 46.	P. S. 46. Annex.	P. S. 89.
Mahony Bros., . . .	\$1,771	\$3,250	\$1,090	\$48	\$1,512
Jennings & Welstead,		2,720	1,400		1,575
W. J. Kirkpatrick, . .	1,378	3,335	1,270	89	1,677
Archibald Bros., . . .	1,649	2,638	1,275	97	
Patrick Sullivan, . . .	1,710	2,876		1,370	1,485
George H. Taber, . . .	2,435	3,788	1,900	95	1,865
Scheidecker & Gouder,			1,099	74	
James Hamilton, . . .	1,778	3,194	944		1,576
John H. Goetchius, . .	1,689	2,888	1,189	129	1,489
Alfred Nugent & Son,	1,598	2,967		1,364	3,200
C. C. Langham, . . .	1,199	2,626	881	80	1,648
J. C. Byrne, . . . . .		3,050	1,000	79	
Charles Schultz, . . .	1,691		1,150	100	1,490
William Klein,		2,290			
Erskine & McGregor,	1,375	2,937			1,630
J. P. Hansen, . . . . .	2,100	2,784	1,537	99	1,969
Christopher Nally Co.,	1,735	3,289	1,165	88	1,900
James I. Harper, . . .		3,510			
John Law, . . . . .			1,158	60	
Brown & Mackay, . . .	1,264	2,948	981	85	1,690
Ryan & McFerran, . . .		3,200			
Murdo Tolmie, . . . . .	1,768	2,303	1,432	189	2,687

## IMPROVING THE SANITARY CONDITION OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS

15, 19, 25, 36, 92 AND 140.

	P. S. 15.	P. S. 19.	P. S. 25.	P. S. 36.	P. S. 92.	P. S. 140.
Daniel J. Deady, . . .	\$937	\$5,827	\$493	\$968	\$2,672	\$1,137
Frank J. Fee, . . . . .			577			
Erskine & McGregor, . .		4,279		1,250		
John Spence, . . . . .	1,335		975	849		
Alfred Nugent & Son,	1,465	4,979	841	1,375	2,896	1,598
John H. Goetschius, . .	1,398	5,222	1,067	1,067	2,779	
Edmund J. Bath, . . . .		5,200				
James Hamilton, . . . .	1,669	5,146	905	1,339	3,133	1,693
Jennings & Welstead, . .		5,215	750			
John J. Dowling, . . . .	1,776		1,080	1,485		2,295
Patrick Sullivan, . . . .		5,675				
Hartman & Horgan, . . .		4,687				
Christopher Nally Co.,	1,347	4,990	943	1,440	2,989	1,097
C. C. Langham, . . . . .			1,000			
Murdo Tolmie, . . . . .	1,447	5,177	1,014	1,375	2,520	1,501

**BUILDING RETAINING WALL, GRADING, ETC., AT MIXED HIGH SCHOOL.**

F. H. Wakeham;	\$3,553
Ryan & McFerran,	5,199
Alfred Nugent & Son,	15,000
James Hamilton,	3,375
Jennings & Welstead,	6,500
Scheidecker & Gouder,	7,834
Mahony Bros.,	5,483
Christopher Nally Co.,	4,876

**INSTALLING AN ELECTRIC LIGHT PLANT IN PUBLIC SCHOOL 67.**

J. F. Buchanan & Co,	\$1,997
Soloman May,	1,970
Blake & Williams,	1,494
The Commercial Construction Co.,	1,481

**SUPPLYING GLASS FOR THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS IN THE BOROUGH OF  
MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.**

J. Fitzpatrick & Co.,	\$3,622.21
David Shieldiner,	3,425.00
Holbrook Bros.,	3,700.00
Theodore W. Morris & Co.,	3,171.00
Vanhorne, Griffen & Co.,	3,621.00

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative, as follows:

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and Messrs. AGAR, BANNARD, COLLIER, DRESSER, EUSTIS, GREENOUGH, KELLY, MACK, PERLET, ROGERS, SWANSTROM and TAFT.—13.

Mr. AGAR moved that the Committee on Finance be authorized to take such steps as it deems proper to procure from the Board of Estimate and Apportionment the immediate allotment of such funds as may be necessary to complete and equip for occupancy the new school buildings and additions now being erected, but without prejudice to the position heretofore taken by this Board, that all the funds requested in the requisitions transmitted to the Board of Estimate and Apportionment should be allowed.

**Adopted.**

Mr. MACK, by unanimous consent, offered the following, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings:

*Resolved*, That the Board of Public Improvements be, and it is hereby, requested to regulate, grade and curb One hundred and seventy-third street and Fulton avenue, adjoining new Public School 63, now nearly completed.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, by unanimous consent, offered the following, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings:

*Resolved*, That the Board of Public Improvements be, and it is hereby, requested to establish the grade at the corner of Tremont avenue and One hundred and seventy-seventh street, adjoining Public School 155, the building having been completed for nearly a year, with the exception of the sidewalk, which cannot be laid until the grade is established.

Adopted.

Mr. DRESSER, by unanimous consent, offered the following, on behalf of the Committee on School System:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on School System has carefully considered the recommendation of the City Superintendent that Mr. Henry P. O'Neil, Principal of the Male Department of Public School 1, Borough of Manhattan, be retired on account of physical disability, and is of the opinion that the best interests of the system would be subserved by the retirement of the teacher in question. As all the provisions of the Retirement Act have been complied with, the following resolution is offered for adoption:

*Resolved*, That, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 296, Laws of 1894, relative to Public School Teachers' Retirement Fund, the following teacher be, and he hereby is, retired:

Henry P. O'Neil, Public School 1, appointed 1862.

HORACE E. DRESSER, { *Committee on*  
WILLIAM GREENOUGH, { *School System.*

Ordered to be printed in full in the Minutes, and laid over.

Mr. DRESSER, by unanimous consent, offered the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

In order to justify the City Superintendent in certifying that the sum of \$21,618.40 which has been raised by tax or otherwise

for the purchase of books for school libraries, together with the sum (probably \$20,489.72) which will be apportioned by the State Superintendent, will be expended for the purchase of books, in accordance with the law and regulations governing the expenditure of school library moneys in this State, the following resolution is offered for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the sum of \$21,618.40, appropriated by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment for the purchase of books for the school libraries in The City of New York, and the sum of \$20,489.72, or such sum as may be apportioned by the State Superintendent for the same purpose, be expended in the purchase of books, in accordance with the law and the regulations governing the expenditure of school library moneys in this State.

HORACE E. DRESSER, } *Committee on*  
WILLIAM GREENOUGH, } *School System.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The PRESIDENT, by unanimous consent, presented the following communication from the Auditor of the Board transmitting a certified copy of Chapter 91 of the Laws of 1898, relative to the Teachers' Retirement Fund :

*To the Honorable the Board of Education of The City of New York :*

I respectfully transmit herewith a certified copy of Chapter 91 of the Laws of 1898, relative to the School Teachers' Retirement Fund. In connection therewith I would state that the following self-explanatory correspondence has occurred in relation to said act :

BOARD OF EDUCATION, }  
146 Grand Street, }  
NEW YORK, June 7, 1898. }

HON. JOHN PALMER,  
*Secretary of State.*

SIR : I am in receipt of a certified copy of Chapter 91, Laws of 1898, for which accept my thanks. At the time of the passage of the act it was generally understood that the only amendment or new matter in the bill was the addition of the clause permitting the Public School Teachers' Retirement Fund to participate in the distribution of excise moneys. A compari-

[June 13,

son of Section 1083 of the Greater New York Charter with the first few lines of the new act, however, reveals the fact that certain words appear to have been omitted. The following explains:

"The Comptroller of The City of New York shall hold any money belonging to said fund, and by the direction of said Board of Education *shall invest and pay out the same*. The Board of Education shall have charge of and administer said Public School Teachers' Retirement Fund," etc.

The words underlined appear to have been omitted from the new act, and by following on the reading of the text it will be seen that the sense of the whole thing is affected.

From the fact that the words "Board of Education shall" appear twice in close proximity, and that the missing words form about one line of type, it occurs to me that the omission may be a typographical error. Will you pardon me for calling your attention to this, but the matter is of importance to this Board.

Awaiting your reply,

Very respectfully,

HENRY R. M. COOK,

*Auditor of the Board of Education.*

STATE OF NEW YORK,

OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF STATE,

ALBANY, June 8, 1898. }

HENRY R. M. COOK, Esq.,

*Auditor, Board of Education,*

146 Grand Street, New York City.

DEAR SIR: The certified copy of Chapter 91, Laws of 1898, sent to you a few days ago, is an exact copy of the original law. The part referred to in your letter, beginning in the third line of Section 1083, as contained in said Chapter 91, reads as follows: "The Comptroller of The City of New York shall hold any money belonging to said fund, and by direction of said Board of Education shall have charge of and administer said Public School Teachers' Retirement Fund as it shall deem most beneficial to said fund," etc.

Yours respectfully,

JOHN PALMER,

*Secretary of State.*

Very respectfully,

HENRY R. M. COOK,

*Auditor of the Board of Education.*

It was ordered that the communication from the Auditor and the certified copy of Chapter 91, Laws of 1898, transmitted there-



with, be printed in the Minutes and referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation and also to the Committee on Finance.

The certified copy of Chapter 91, Laws of 1898, reads as follows, the new parts being underscored :

#### CHAPTER 91.

#### AN ACT

*To amend chapter three hundred and seventy-eight of the laws of eighteen hundred and ninety-seven, entitled "An act to unite into one municipality under the corporate name of the city of New York, the various communities lying in and about New York harbor, including the city and county of New York, the city of Brooklyn and the county of Kings, the county of Richmond and part of the county of Queens, and to provide for the government thereof," relative to the school teachers' retirement fund.*

Accepted by the City. Became a law March 21, 1898, with the approval of the Governor. Passed, three-fifths being present.

*The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows :*

SECTION 1. Section ten hundred and eighty-three of chapter three hundred and seventy-eight of the laws of eighteen hundred and ninety-seven is hereby amended so as to read as follows :

Sec. 1083. The board of education is hereby given the general care and management of the public school teachers' retirement fund created by this act. The comptroller of the city of New York shall hold any money belonging to said fund, and by direction of said board of education shall have charge of and administer said public school teachers' retirement fund as it shall deem most beneficial to said fund, and is empowered to make all necessary contracts and take all necessary and proper action and proceedings in the premises, and to make payments from said fund of annuities granted in pursuance of this act ; and shall, from time to time, establish such rules and regulations for the administration of said fund as it may deem best ; which rules and regulations shall carefully preserve all rights inhering in the teachers of the city of New York as constituted prior to the passage of this act. And the comptroller of the city of New York shall report in detail to the board of education of the city of New York, annually, in the month of January, the condition of said fund and the items of the receipts and disbursements on account of the same. The public school teachers' retirement

fund herein provided for shall consist of the following, with the interest and income thereof: (1) All money, pay, compensation or salary, or any part thereof, forfeited, deducted or withheld from any teacher or teachers for and on account of absence from duty for\* any cause. The secretary of the board of education shall certify monthly to the comptroller the amounts so deducted from the salaries of teachers during the preceding month. (2) All moneys received from donations, legacies, gifts, bequests or otherwise, for and on account of said fund. (3) Five per centum annually of all excise moneys or license fees belonging to the city of New York, as constituted by this act, and derived or received by any commissioner of excise or public officer, from the granting of licenses or permission to sell strong or spirituous liquors, ale, wine or beer in the city of New York, under the provisions of any law of this state authorizing the granting of any such licenses or permission. The comptroller of the city of New York shall hold such moneys, together with any other moneys belonging to said fund, and by direction of the said board of education shall have charge of and administer the same as hereinbefore in this section provided. (4) All such other methods of increment as may be duly and legally devised for the increase of said fund. On and after the passage of this act the board of education shall, by amending its by-laws relating to the excuse of absence of teachers with pay, so provide that the aggregate of the several sums deducted or forfeited on account of absence from duty shall be fully adequate to meet the demands made upon the public school teachers' retirement fund from† the payment of annuities as herein provided. Said board of education shall have power, by a two-thirds vote of all its members, and after a recommendation to that effect shall have been made by the city superintendent of schools, stating that the teacher is mentally or physically incapacitated for the performance of duty, to retire any female teacher of the public schools, including special teachers in the same, who shall have taught therein during a period aggregating thirty years, and to retire any male teacher of said schools who shall have taught therein during a period aggregating thirty-five years. The board of education may also, in its discretion, retire such teachers upon their own application, after the like period of service. Any teacher so retired shall thereafter be entitled to receive as an annuity one-half the annual salary paid to said teacher at the date of said retirement, not to exceed, however, in any case, the

\* From in the Charter.

† For in the Charter.

sum of one thousand dollars per annum. The said board is hereby given the power to use both the principal and the income of said fund, and to manage, accumulate and otherwise control the same as said board shall provide by its by-laws, and to pay the annuities hereinbefore mentioned, and it shall have power, from time to time, to reduce the amount of annuities of all beneficiaries of said fund, provided only that such reduction shall be at the same rate per centum. None of the provisions of this section shall apply, however, to any teacher in any school in the borough of Brooklyn, who is entitled to any benefit under the fund mentioned in section eleven hundred and nineteen of this act until after his removal from said borough, except that the five per centum of the excise moneys herein provided to be paid into said teachers' retirement fund, shall be apportioned by the board of education among the several boroughs of the city of New York, as now constituted, in proportion to the number of teachers actually employed and the amount of salaries paid to them, in each of said boroughs. When a teacher is transferred to the borough of Brooklyn, a sum equal to one per centum of the amount paid to such teacher during said teacher's service in the city of New York as constituted prior to the passage of this act, since the date on which the public school teachers' retirement fund of Brooklyn was created, shall be paid into the said Brooklyn retirement fund and inure to the teacher's benefit in that fund under the rules governing the same.

STATE OF NEW YORK, }  
Office of the Secretary of State, } ss.:

I have compared the preceding with the original law on file in this office, and do hereby certify that the same is a correct transcript therefrom, and the whole of said original law.

[SEAL.]

Given under my hand and the Seal of office of the Secretary of State, at the City of Albany, this 6th day of June, in the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-eight.

ANDREW DAVIDSON,  
*Deputy Secretary of State.*

Messrs. LEAVITT and PRENTISS were excused for absence from this meeting.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
*Secretary.*







## STATED MEETING.

---

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 22, 1898.

---

The Board of Education met on Wednesday, June 22, 1898, at 4 o'clock P. M., at 146 Grand street, Borough of Manhattan.

*Present*—CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, President, and the following members :

Mr. AGAR,	Mr. MACK,
Mr. ANDERSON,	Mr. McNAMEE,
Mr. COLLIER,	Mr. MAXWELL,
Mr. DRESSER,	Mr. PERLET,
Mr. EUSTIS,	Mr. PRENTISS,
Mr. KELLY,	Mr. ROGERS,
Mr. LEAVITT,	Mr. THOMPSON—15.

Also City Superintendent MAXWELL.

The PRESIDENT announced the consideration of the Minutes of the meetings held on June 8 and June 13 as in order, and on motion the Minutes of both meetings were approved as printed.

### COMMUNICATIONS FROM BOROUGH SCHOOL BOARDS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

1. A communication from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, requesting the Board of Education to ask the Municipal Assembly to authorize the Comptroller to advance the sum of \$250 from the fund entitled "Incidental Expenses," to be used for petty cash expenses of the School Board.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

2. A communication from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, as follows:

NEW YORK, *June 17, 1898.*

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Supplies be, and it is hereby, directed to certify the payroll of the officers and employees of the Board of Education for the month of June, 1898, amounting to \$6,740.76, and charge the same to the appropriation to the Department of Education entitled "Salaries of Officers, Clerks and Other Employees," Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx.

A true copy of a resolution adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx at a meeting held June 15, 1898.

ARTHUR McMULLIN,  
*Secretary.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

3. A communication from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, requesting the renewal of the lease of the portion of the parish house of St. Michael's Protestant Episcopal Church, One hundredth street, west of Amsterdam avenue, occupied for school purposes, for one year from November 15, 1898.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

4. A communication from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, certifying that the six-ton truck scales now in the yard of Richard Fitzpatrick, on the north side of Fourteenth street, between Ninth and Tenth avenues, is no longer required for use.

Referred to the Committee on Supplies.

5. A communication from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, appropriating funds for vacation repairs, as follows: \$18,114 for alterations, repairs, etc., at Public Schools 6, 14, 18, 27, 106, 124, 125 and 130; \$4,597 for sanitary improvements at Public Schools 16, 29 and 55.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

6. A communication from the School Board for the Borough



of Brooklyn relative to contract for printing the Annual Report of the Superintendent of Public Instruction for the year 1897.

Referred to the Committee on Supplies.

7. A communication from the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn relative to the erection of an addition to the Erasmus Hall High School building.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

8. A communication from the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, appropriating \$76,820.94 for alterations, repairs, etc., in various school buildings.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

9. A communication from the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, appropriating \$2,750 for repairs to furniture in various school buildings.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

10. A communication from the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, appropriating \$7,327 for repairs to flooring in various school buildings.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

11. A communication from the School Board for the Borough of Queens relative to a transfer of \$10,000 to the insurance account for that Borough.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

12. A communication from the School Board for the Borough of Queens relative to the rental of permanent quarters in the Morris Building, on the northwest corner of Main and Washington streets, Flushing.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

#### COMMUNICATIONS FROM OTHER OFFICIALS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following:

1. A communication from Hon. John Whalen, Corporation Counsel, in regard to the title to the site of Public School 145, on Weeks street, Mount Hope.

Referred to the Committee on Sites.

2. A communication from Hon. Bird S. Coler, Comptroller, as follows :

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, )  
CITY OF NEW YORK, June 18, 1898. }

HENRY R. M. COOK, Esq.,  
*Auditor, Board of Education.*

DEAR SIR: Replying to yours of the 10th inst., I beg to say that I have no knowledge whatever as to the location of public schools 14, 21 and 22 in the Borough of Queens. There were formerly Boards of Education in the villages of College Point and Flushing, and Union Free School Districts in the various towns in Queens County.

I enclose you a memorandum of the balances to the credit of the building funds of the School Districts in the Borough of Queens which have been turned over to me, and a statement as to the report of the Board of Special Counsel on same.

Yours truly,

BIRD S. COLER,  
*Comptroller.*

BALANCES TO CREDIT OF BUILDING FUNDS OF SCHOOL  
DISTRICTS IN THE BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

No.	Town.	Amount.	Report of Special Counsel.
1.	Newtown,	\$45,999.94	Favorable.
2.	Newtown,	5,142.77	Favorable.
10.	Newtown,	55,425.56	Favorable. (\$35,000 & \$19,500.)
14.	Newtown,	26,873.22	Favorable.
1.	Flushing,	1,957.29	Papers withdrawn.
2.	Flushing,	5,476.06	Favorable.
4.	Flushing,	5,399.97	Favorable.
5.	Flushing,	49,491.32	Favorable.
7.	Flushing,	39,607.61	Favorable on \$20,000 only. Balance not yet reported on.
1.	Jamaica, .	38,320.95	Favorable.
5.	Jamaica, .	7,628.82	Not reported on.
7.	Jamaica, .	45,948.00	Opinion not unanimous.
8.	Jamaica, .	74,350.32	Favorable on \$18,000 only. Balance not yet reported on.
23.	Hempstead,	54,359.22	Favorable.
27.	Hempstead,	16,398.28	Favorable.

It was ordered that the communication from the Comptroller, and the memorandum accompanying the same, be printed in the Minutes and referred to the Committee on Finance.

3. A communication from Hon. M. T. Daly, Deputy Comptroller, as follows :

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, }  
CITY OF NEW YORK. }  
NEW YORK, *June 1, 1898.* }

BIRD S. COLER,  
*Comptroller.*

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President, Board of Education, Manhattan,*  
*146 Grand Street, Manhattan.*

SIR: Pursuant to the authority conferred upon the Comptroller by Section 149 of the Charter to prescribe forms of keeping and rendering all City accounts, heads of departments and public officers transmitting vouchers to the Department of Finance for payment are hereby notified that the following rules must be observed in presenting bills for goods or merchandise purchased.

I. In every case where supplies are received either pursuant to contract or on orders without public letting, the officer or employee authorized to receive the same must certify to the head of the department or official ordering the same, on the body of the original voucher, as to the quantity and quality of the supplies and the date of their delivery.

II. The bookkeeper or auditor or other proper officer designated for that purpose must certify, on the official voucher-schedule with which the claim is transmitted to the Department of Finance, that the supplies were duly ordered or contracted for, and that they have been duly delivered as per order or contract, and that the expense thereof is properly chargeable against a certain specific appropriation, naming the same.

The foregoing instructions are in no way to affect any of the existing rules regarding certification by responsible heads of the several departments of the city government. Heads of departments are particularly requested to enforce prompt compliance with the foregoing rules in the Boroughs of Brooklyn, Queens and Richmond.

Respectfully,  
M. T. DALY,  
*Deputy Comptroller.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

4. A communication from Hon. John Whalen, Corporation

[June 22,

Counsel, enclosing copy of an opinion furnished to the President of the School Board for the Borough of Richmond, as follows :

LAW DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION COUNSEL,  
NEW YORK, *June 21, 1898.* }

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President, Board of Education.*

DEAR SIR: I enclose herewith copy of an opinion furnished to Frank Perlet, Esq., President of the School Board, Borough of Richmond. It refers to matters pertaining to your Department, and explains itself.

Yours respectfully,

JOHN WHALEN,  
*Corporation Counsel.*

(COPY.)

FRANK PERLET, Esq.,  
*President of the School Board,  
Borough of Richmond.*

DEAR SIR: I have received a communication from your Secretary dated June 13, 1898. He encloses copies of correspondence between your Board and the Board of Education relative to bills, pay rolls, claims, &c., incurred by your Board and chargeable to the several appropriations granted by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment on the 9th day of May, 1898, for the public schools in the Borough of Richmond.

He states that he is directed by the Finance Committee of your Board to request, at the earliest convenient moment, an opinion as to whether, under the Charter and the letter of the Comptroller to the President of the Board of Education, dated March 12, 1898, quoted in the communication from the Board of Education dated June 8, 1898, the audit and approval of your Board, or its proper committee, of payrolls, bills, claims, &c., chargeable against appropriations for your Borough, and the transmission thereof to the Finance Department for final examination and audit, is not all that is required in the premises, your Board rendering to the Board of Education a detailed statement of the several amounts, and giving that Board, or its Auditor, access to the books, records and accounts of your Board, when desired.

In the communication dated June 8, 1898, from the Auditor of the Board of Education, approved by the President and Secretary

of said Board, after reciting a copy of a letter of the Comptroller of March 12, 1898, to the Board of Education, and the by-laws of the Board of Education, he states :

"In accordance with the communication of March 12, 1898, of Hon. Bird S. Coler, Comptroller of the City of New York, and with the by-laws, rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Education of The City of New York as head of the Department of Education, I respectfully request that all bills, pay rolls, vouchers and claims be transmitted to this office for audit, examination, certification, and record, etc., in order that the business of the department may be uniformly conducted."

This is a very reasonable request, and I advise compliance therewith.

After July 1, 1898, there can be no doubt but that the law requires compliance therewith.

Section 11 of the Charter provides as follows :

"Up to July 1, 1898, the school money shall be spent as raised, for all school purposes, by the various School Boards respectively.

The same section provides that the new system for the administration of the public schools of the City shall go into full effect on July 1, 1898.

Section 1064 of the Charter provides that the Board of Education shall be representative of the school system, shall require and revise estimates from School Boards, and submit estimate for entire school system.

Section 1069 provides that the Board of Education shall have power to appoint one or more Auditors, upon whose certificate accounts against the said Board, or charges upon either the Special or General School Fund, may be paid when countersigned by the proper officers, as the by-laws of the said Board of Education, *with the approval of the Comptroller of the City, may direct.*

Section 1070 provides that the Board of Education shall have power . . . for regulating the manner of making disbursements from any of the funds apportioned to any Borough for school purposes.

Section 1090 provides as follows :

"Each School Board shall have power to adopt by-laws regulating the exercise of all powers and duties vested in it by law, which by-laws, however, shall not conflict with the by-laws of the Board of Education."

[June 22,

In conclusion, I advise you that you comply with the request of the Board of Education.

Yours respectfully,

JOHN WHALEN,  
*Corporation Counsel.*

It was ordered that the communication from the Corporation Counsel, together with the accompanying opinion, be printed in full in the Minutes and referred to the Committee on By Laws and Legislation, and also to the Committee on Finance.

5. A communication from Hon. John Whalen, Corporation Counsel, relative to funds for corporate schools, as follows:

LAW DEPARTMENT. )  
OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION COUNSEL. )  
NEW YORK, June 15, 1898. )

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President of the Board of Education.*

DEAR SIR: I have received a communication dated March 24, 1898, from Hon. Hugh Kelly, Chairman Finance Committee of the Board of Education, to which this communication is an answer.

In his communication he states that at a meeting of the Finance Committee held on that day the subject of apportionment of school moneys to the corporate schools contained within the territory covered by The City of New York was considered, and it was resolved to refer the matter to me for my opinion and advice.

He states that the authority for the apportionment heretofore made for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx is found in Section 15 of Chapter 386, Laws of 1851, from which he quotes.

That notice of apportionment of State funds has heretofore been received from the State Superintendent of Public Instruction and acted upon in accordance with Section 14 of Chapter 366 of the Laws of 1851, which was practically re-enacted in Section 1054 of the Consolidation Act, and again practically re-enacted in Section 1118 of the Charter, which provides as follows:

"Whenever the City Clerk shall receive notice from the State Superintendent of Public Instruction of the amount of moneys apportioned to The City of New York for the support and encouragement of common schools therein, he shall immediately lay the same before the Municipal Assembly of said City; and the Chamberlain of the said City shall apply for and receive the

school moneys apportioned to the said City as soon as the same becomes payable and place the same in the city treasury."

He states that Section 15 of Chapter 386 of the Laws of 1851 has never been repealed, and that the sum apportioned by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction enters into the computation whereby the money is distributed to the corporate schools; and gives the apportionment to the whole City of New York for the year 1898.

He also states that the authority for the apportionment by the Board of Education is found in Section 1028 of the Consolidation Act, as follows:

"To file with the Chamberlain of said City, on or before the first Monday of April in each year, a copy of their apportionment, stating the amount apportioned to the schools under the charge of the Board of Education, and to the trustees, managers and directors of the several schools enumerated in this chapter";

and that the section does not appear to have been repealed so far as relates to the filing of a copy of the apportionment with the City Chamberlain, although it is provided by Section 1085 of the Charter that an annual report shall be made to the Mayor, which report should contain, amongst other things, the amount of public money apportioned or appropriated to said school or society, etc.; that the method of determining average attendance is statutory, and provided for by Chapter 245 of the Laws of 1889.

He states that the effect of an apportionment based upon the method in vogue in the old City of New York is to give each corporate school, based on its attendance, the minimum amount per capita which may be expended in the City for educational purposes.

He refers to Section 12 of Chapter 583 of the Laws of 1888, page 1073 (Brooklyn Charter).

He also states that in the old City of New York the amount per capita allowed to the corporate schools has been about ten dollars; and that in the old City of Brooklyn the corporate schools have participated, as he understands, in exactly the same ratio as public schools, and based upon the annual cost per capita of public schools, which he believes has been in the neighborhood of thirty dollars, and that the question now arises as to whether the system heretofore prevailing in the old City of New York still obtains, and if it does still obtain, whether it does not extend to the whole of the territory contained in the limits of The City of New York as constituted by the Greater New York Charter by

reason of the provisions contained in Section 1610 of the Charter, which he quotes, and says that there seems to be some degree of ambiguity on the question, and that it would be peculiar if the system of apportionment would not apply equally to the whole City, and still it might be urged that if the corporate schools of Brooklyn receive any less than they have been in the habit of receiving that much hardship would be engendered, and that it is usual at about this time to apportion the school moneys mainly with a view of determining the amounts necessary to be appropriated for the various institutions known as corporate schools, and that it is usual to file with the Chamberlain of the City, before the first Monday of April in each year, a copy of the apportionment so made.

The provisions of the Charter relating to this subject are as follows :

By Section 1065 it is provided :

"The General School Fund shall be administered by the respective School Boards and shall be *apportioned* by the Board of Education among the different School Boards of the City as follows: . . . The Board of Education shall file a record of their apportionment of the General School Fund and of all appropriations from the Special School Fund, with the Comptroller."

This provision seems to take the place of Section 1028 of the Consolidation Act.

The moneys under consideration are a part of this General School Fund.

By Section 1070 it is provided :

"The Board of Education shall have power . . . for regulating the manner of making disbursements from any of the funds apportioned to any Borough for school purposes."

By Section 1099 it is provided :

"The School Boards shall cause to be kept . . . accurate accounts of all moneys received and paid, . . . but all expenditures must be made conformable to the purposes for which said funds were levied, collected, *apportioned* and distributed."

Section 1152 provides that certain private schools in The City of New York "shall participate through the School Board of the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, in the distribution of the common school fund in the same manner and degree as the common schools in The City of New York."

If it had been intended that the orphan asylum societies of the City of Brooklyn should participate in the same manner as



heretofore, provision would have been made therefor in this section of the Charter.

Section 1153 provides for reports from corporate schools.

Section 1154 provides that certain additional private schools are authorized to participate in the school funds, and further provides :

“The orphan asylums and industrial schools as existing in the City of Brooklyn at the time of the passage of this act, and the several schools and branches thereof, . . . shall be subject to the general supervision of the Board of Education, and shall be entitled, through the proper School Boards, to participate in the *apportionment* of the school moneys as provided for in *this chapter*.”

From the foregoing citations it is apparent that the corporate schools are entitled to participate in the apportionment of school moneys, as provided for in Chapter 18 of the Charter.

Except as to those private schools mentioned in Section 1152 of the Charter, the amount per capita to be allowed to the corporate schools seems to be left to the discretion of the Board of Education for submission to the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, as provided in Section 1064 of the Charter.

Yours respectfully,

JOHN WHALEN,  
*Corporation Counsel.*

Ordered to be printed in full in the Minutes, and referred to the Committee on Finance.

6. Petitions and orders extending time for Commissioners of Estimate to make report in the matter of acquiring title to sites located as follows :

West side of St. Nicholas avenue, between One hundred and sixteenth and One hundred and seventeenth streets, in the Twelfth Ward.

On Julianna street and Elliott avenue, in the Twenty-fourth Ward.

On Dominick, Clark and Broome streets, in the Eighth Ward.

South side of Twenty-fifth street, between Sixth and Seventh avenues, in the Sixteenth Ward.

North side of Seventieth street, between First and Second avenues, in the Nineteenth Ward.

South side of Eightieth street, between Second and Third avenues, in the Nineteenth Ward.

Referred to the Committee on Sites.

7. Communications from the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, as follows :

(a) Appropriating funds for payment of wages of inspectors and assistant draughtsmen employed on new school buildings for the six months ending November 1, 1898.

(b) Transferring \$4,000 from the appropriation for the year 1897, entitled "Salaries of Teachers in Grammar, Primary and High Schools and of Supervisors of Special Branches," to the appropriation for the same year, entitled "Incidental Expenses of the Board of Education."

(c) Approving requisition for \$72,984.85, bonds, to provide funds to meet expenditures necessary for the acquisition of lands on Ninety-ninth and One hundredth streets, between Second and Third avenues, in the Twelfth Ward.

(d) Approving requisition for \$24,275.50, bonds, to provide funds to meet expenditures necessary for the acquisition of lands on One hundred sixty-third street, Grant and Morris avenues (proposed), in the Twenty-third Ward.

(e) Approving requisition for \$30,947.60, bonds, to provide funds to meet expenditures necessary for the acquisition of lands on One hundred and fourth street, between Columbus and Amsterdam avenues, in the Twelfth Ward.

(f) Approving requisition for \$6,498.30, bonds, to provide funds to meet expenditures necessary for the acquisition of lands on One hundred and fifty-seventh street, between Courtlandt and Melrose avenues, in the Twenty-third Ward.

(g) Approving requisition for \$3,000, bonds, to provide funds for payment of bill of Thomas Allison for counsel fees as taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court in the matter of acquiring lands on One hundred and third and One hundred and fourth streets, between Madison and Fifth avenues, and One hundred and eleventh and One hundred and twelfth streets, between Fifth and Lenox avenues.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

## MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNICATIONS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

1. A communication from the New York and Westchester Water Company in regard to unpaid bills for water supplied to schools in the district recently annexed to the City.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

2. A communication from D. F. Sullivan in regard to rental of unoccupied schoolhouse at Mosholu, opposite Van Cortlandt Park.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

3. A communication from Benjamin & Loeser in regard to damage done to premises Nos. 27, 29 and 31 Sheriff street by school children attending Public School 34.

Referred to the Committee on By-laws and Legislation.

4. A communication from citizens in regard to pupils of Public School 83 trespassing on their property.

Referred to the Committee on By-laws and Legislation.

RESOLUTIONS TO BE REFERRED OR PASSED WITHOUT  
OBJECTION.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings be, and it is hereby, authorized to advertise in the *City Record* for twelve days for supplying heating and ventilating apparatus, also new furniture, for Public School 20, Borough of Richmond; plans and specifications to be prepared and approved in the usual manner.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings be, and it is hereby, authorized to advertise in the *City Record* for twelve days for erecting an addition to the Erasmus Hall High School, Borough of Brooklyn; plans and specifications to be prepared and approved in the usual manner.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the attention of the Commissioner of Highways be called to the great necessity for paving with asphalt East One hundred and tenth street, between Second and Third avenues, adjacent to Public School 83, as at present the noise of traffic seriously interferes with school sessions.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That, in pursuance of Section 1067 of the New York City Charter, authorizing the Board of Education to make provision for headquarters, offices, rooms, etc., for the administration of the powers and duties of the School Boards of the several Boroughs, and in compliance with the resolution adopted by the School Board for the Borough of Queens at its meeting held June 14, 1898, permanent headquarters be provided for the said School Board in the Morris Building, located on the northwest corner of Main and Washington streets, Flushing, in the Borough of Queens; said premises, comprising the two upper floors of the said building, to be rented for the period of three years from July 1, 1898, at a rental of one hundred (\$100) dollars per month; the lessor to furnish such heat and artificial light as may be necessary for the convenience and comfort of the said School Board.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the following-named inspectors and assistant draughtsmen, employed in the School Board, Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, be, and they are hereby, transferred to the Building Bureau, Board of Education, at the rate of wages set opposite their respective names, and payable from the accounts indicated; said transfers to take effect July 1, 1898:

## GENERAL REPAIR FUND.

	Per Day.
Willard J. Arnold, Inspector of Repairs,	\$4 50
Thomas J. Robinson, " " "	4 50
John A. Scott, " " "	4 50
Charles Brasch, " " "	4 50
C. R. Moufort, " " "	4 50
W. G. DeLamater, " " "	4 50
Caleb W. Cameron, Inspector of Cement,	4 50
David Donalds, Inspector of Heating and Ventilating,	4 50
Charles Putnam, Inspector of Heating and Ventilating,	4 50
Richard Horstmann, Inspector of Sanitary Work,	4 50
Thomas J. Fitch, Inspector of Sanitary Work,	4 50
R. W. Rodman, " " "	4 50
Michael Nicholson, " " "	4 50
	Per Week.
Henry A. Dumper, Assistant Draughtsman,	\$27 00
Clarence M. Morgan, " "	30 00
Rudolph Schneider, " "	12 00
I. C. G. Wilkins, " "	25 00
Conway Kiewitz, " "	8 00
Karl Heinrich, " "	22 00
Brainard E. Gregory, " "	23 00
Oswald B. Franz, " "	18 00
James C. Waldron, " "	10 00
L. C. Denis, " "	25 00
John Boyle, " "	25 00
Louis M. Frank, " "	6 00
Harry S. Griuleese, " "	14 00

## FURNITURE, AND REPAIRS OF.

	Per Day.
F. C. Cheney, Furniture Inspector,	\$4 50
John J. Moore, " "	4 00
Jesse Collins, " "	4 00
	Per Week.
S. J. Munro, Assistant Draughtsman,	\$15 00
J. D. McAuliffe, " "	25 00

## BOND ACCOUNT.

	Per Day.
George L. Baxter, Chief Inspector on New Buildings,	\$5 00
James Dennison, General Inspector on New Buildings,	5 00
John Mallon, Painting Inspector on New Buildings,	4 50
James M. Finlay, Iron and Steel Inspector on New Buildings,	4 50
Jacob Warner, Inspector on New Buildings (Mason),	4 50
William H. McCord, Inspector on New Buildings (Carpenter),	4 50
Peter F. Mellon, Inspector on New Buildings (Mason),	4 50
Otto C. Assenheimer, Inspector on New Buildings (Carpenter),	4 50
Jenkin Jones, Inspector on New Buildings (Mason),	4 50
Frank J. Connell, Inspector on New Buildings (Mason),	4 50
Charles K. Hyde, Inspector on New Buildings (Mason),	4 50
John A. Miller, Inspector on New Buildings (Mason),	4 50
Thomas H. Graham, Inspector on New Buildings (Mason),	4 50
John Kelly, Inspector on New Buildings (Mason),	4 50
Alexander Grant, Inspector on New Buildings (Carpenter),	4 50
Edmund W. Hoag, Inspector on New Buildings (Carpenter),	4 50
Henry J. Devlin, Inspector on New Buildings (Mason),	4 50
Michael F. Long, Inspector on New Buildings (Mason),	4 50
Michael J. Daly, Inspector on New Buildings (Mason),	4 50
Albert Haywood, Inspector on New Buildings (Mason),	4 50
James Quinn, Inspector on New Buildings (Mason),	4 50
Theodore H. Mackey, Inspector on New Buildings (Mason),	4 50

	Per Week.
Engene Dieterich, Assistant Draughtsman, .	\$35 00
Maurice Bause, " "	35 00
A. H. Hallock, " "	35 00
Emil Sulzer, " "	25 00
Harry M. Devoe, " "	30 00
Emil J. Lance, " "	25 00
Daniel J. Griffin, " "	25 00
F. H. Blackledge, " "	25 00
Courtes Hubbs, " "	16 00
H. R. Halsey, " "	15 00
Edward L. Middleton, " "	10 00
Thomas B. Wood, " "	6 00

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
HUGH KELLY,	
G. HOWLAND LEAVITT,	
JOHN MCNAMEE,	
JOHN R. THOMPSON,	
H. A. ROGERS,	

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to make the above transfers.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee on Finance.
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the following-named employees, who have held similar positions and performed similiar duties in the School Board, Borough of Brooklyn, be, and they are hereby, transferred to the Building Bureau of the Board of Education, to the positions and at the salaries set opposite their respective names; said transfers to take effect July 1, 1898.

	Per annum.
Frank A. Regan, an Assistant to the Superintendent of School Buildings, . . . . .	\$2,500
William F. Cunningham, Assistant Engineer, . . . . .	3,000
Henry L. Romer, Clerk, . . . . .	1,200

GENERAL REPAIR FUND.

	Per day.
John T. Wachter, Assistant Draughtsman, . . . . .	\$5 00
William S. Bellis, " " . . . . .	5 00

	Per day.
Wilhelm Liddbom, Assistant Draughtsman, . . . . .	\$3 00
Mark B. Thurlow, " " . . . . .	3 00
William E. Crawford, " " . . . . .	3 00
John M. Dowdney, Carpenter, Foreman, . . . . .	3 75
Robert Kirton, Carpenter, Assistant Foreman, . . . . .	3 75
Robert Hendrickson, Carpenter, . . . . .	3 25
Daniel L. Yeomans, " " . . . . .	3 25
John Moss, Carpenter, . . . . .	3 25
Henry Adams, " " . . . . .	3 25
Charles Lansing, " " . . . . .	3 25
Daniel Cleary, " " . . . . .	3 25
LeGrand Douglas, Carpenter, . . . . .	3 25
Maurice Condon, " " . . . . .	3 25
James Whalen, " " . . . . .	3 25
Walter B. Raynor, " " . . . . .	3 25
William Halstead, " " . . . . .	3 25
William Moore, " " . . . . .	3 25
John J. Currvan, " " . . . . .	3 25
George O. Monroe, " " . . . . .	3 25
Patrick McEntee, Plumber, . . . . .	3 50
George Stevens, " " . . . . .	3 50
Michael Bradshaw, Plumber's helper, . . . . .	2 25
Michael Cahill, Roofer, . . . . .	3 50
Robert W. Thompson, Painter, . . . . .	3 50
John J. Kiernan, Painter, . . . . .	3 00
Michael Walls, " " . . . . .	2 75
James J. Corrigan, Mason Inspector, . . . . .	4 50
Michael Kehoe, Laborer, . . . . .	2 00
Christopher A. Kassenbrock, Electrician, . . . . .	3 50
James L. Brush, Draughtsman, . . . . .	3 00
John H. Lindsay, Steam Fitter, Foreman, . . . . .	4 50
Joseph White, Steam Fitter, . . . . .	3 25
Wood Applegate, Steam Fitter, . . . . .	3 25
Dennis Murphy, Steam Fitter, . . . . .	3 25
William McKinley, Steam Fitter, . . . . .	3 25
Wyant B. Cole, Machinist and Steam Fitter, . . . . .	3 25
Thomas Penny, Tinner, etc., . . . . .	3 25
David Thompson, Steam Fitter's helper and driver, . . . . .	2 50
John Curtin, Steam Fitter, . . . . .	3 25

JACOB W. MACK,  
 HUGH KELLY,  
 G. HOWLAND LEAVITT,  
 JOHN MCNAMEE,  
 JOHN R. THOMPSON,  
 H. A. ROGERS,

Committee  
 on  
 Buildings.



The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to make the transfers above referred to.

HUGH KELLY, } Committee  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } on Finance.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the salary of Mr. William McMannis, Engineer Assistant to the Superintendent of School Buildings, be, and the same is hereby, increased from \$3,000 to \$3,250 per annum, to take effect July 1, 1898.

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to make the above increase.

HUGH KELLY, } Committee  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } on Finance.

Adopted.

Mr. PRENTISS, on behalf of the Committee on School System, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the resolution adopted by the Board of Education at the meeting held on June 8, 1898, retiring Miss Hannah M. Findlay (Journal, pages 263 and 273), be, and the same is hereby, rescinded.

Adopted.

Mr. PRENTISS, on behalf of the Committee on School System, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That Miss Hannah M. Findlay, assistant teacher in Public School 99, Westchester, be, and she hereby is, retired, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 296 of the Laws of 1894, relative to Public School Teachers' Retirement Fund, said retirement to take effect on September 12, 1898.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution offered by Mr. PRENTISS, and it was decided in the affirmative, as follows :

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and Messrs. AGAR, ANDERSON, COLLIER, DRESSER, EUSTIS, KELLY, LEAVITT, MACK, McNAMEE, MAXWELL, PRENTISS and ROGERS—13.

Mr. KELLY, on behalf of the Committee on Finance, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Board of Estimate and Apportionment be, and it is hereby, respectfully requested to transfer the sum of Nine thousand dollars (\$9,000) from the fund for "Salaries of Teachers in Public Schools," Borough of Queens, for the year 1898, which is in excess of its requirements, to the fund for same year, and in the same Borough, entitled "Insurance," which is insufficient for the purposes thereof.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the salary of Charles F. Bonhack, Inspector of Fuel, be fixed at and after the rate of eighteen hundred dollars (\$1,800) per annum ; to take effect on July 1, 1898.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies, in making the following transfer :

John T. Coleman, from the office of the Superintendent of Schools, Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, to the office of the Secretary of the Board of Education, at a salary of \$1,000 per annum. to take effect on June 22. 1898, be, and the same is hereby, confirmed.

Adopted.

#### REPORTS LAID OVER UNDER THE RULE.

The PRESIDENT announced for consideration the report of the Committee on School System recommending the retirement of Henry P. O'Neil, Principal of Male Department, Public School 1 (Journal, page 288).

Mr. KELLY offered the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, in connection with the report of the Committee on School System (Journal, page 288), in relation to the retirement of Henry P. O'Neil, Principal of Male Department, Public School 1, Borough of Manhattan, respectfully re-

ports that the Board has at this time the necessary financial ability to retire the teacher named in said report.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *on Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on School System, in connection with the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative, as follows :

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT and MESSRS. AGAR, ANDERSON, COLLIER, DRESSER, EUSTIS, KELLY, LEAVITT, MACK, MCNAMEE, MAXWELL, PERLET, ROGERS and THOMPSON—14.

Mr. PRENTISS asked to be and was excused from voting.

#### REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES.

Mr. KELLY presented the following :

##### *To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which were referred the report and resolution adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx on June 15, 1898, relative to contract repair work, etc., respectfully reports that it appears from the records that advertisements were inserted in the *City Record* for ten days, by authority of the School Board, inviting proposals and bids on plans and specifications prepared under the direction of the Committee on Buildings of the Board of Education. Bids were received in accordance with the accompanying schedule, which bids were opened by the Committee on Sites and Buildings of the School Board, and the Finance Committee of said School Board recommended an appropriation of \$22,711 from the fund for 1898 entitled "General Repairs," for the purpose of covering the amounts of the lowest bids; whereupon the said School Board authorized said appropriation, thereby insuring financial ability, and transmitted the proposals, deposits and records to the Board of Education, in order that contracts might be made.

The Committee on Finance recommends for adoption the following resolutions :

*Resolved*, That the action of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx in advertising for and opening proposals and bids for alterations, repairs, etc., at Public Schools 6, 14, 18, 27, 106, 124, 125 and 130, and sanitary improvements at Public Schools 16, 29 and 55, be, and the same is hereby, confirmed.

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings of the Board of Education be, and it hereby is, authorized and empowered, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of the City of New York, to enter into contracts with the under-mentioned contractors for contract work and materials in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, and in the amounts set opposite the names of said contractors :

## ALTERATIONS, REPAIRS, ETC.

P. S.	6—C. C. Langham,	. . . . .	\$1,440
"	14—Erskine & McGregor,	. . . . .	4,300
"	18—Brown & Mackay,	. . . . .	1,494
"	27—Brown & Mackay,	. . . . .	1,040
"	106—Alfred Nugent & Son,	. . . . .	5,500
"	124—Alfred Nugent & Son,	. . . . .	1,650
"	125—Brown & Mackay,	. . . . .	1,617
"	130—Thomas McKeown,	. . . . .	1,073

## SANITARY IMPROVEMENTS.

P. S.	16—Christopher Nally Co.,	. . . . .	\$2,161
"	29—Jennings & Welstead,	. . . . .	1,086
"	55—Erskine & McGregor,	. . . . .	1,350

---

\$22,711

But no part of the appropriation made by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx on June 15, 1898, from the fund entitled "General Repairs," to be paid until the Committee on Buildings of the Board of Education has duly filed the contracts to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with the contractors named, to whom the awards are hereby made; said contracts to be in such form, and with such security for the faithful performance of the same, as shall be satisfactory to the Committee on Finance of the Board of Education of The City of New York; the by-laws, rules and regulations of said Board of Education and statutes in regard thereto, and as to the payments to be made on account thereof, to be complied with.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee*  
 HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *on Finance.*

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee, and it was unanimously decided in the affirmative.

# PROPOSALS OF BIDDERS.

MAKING ALTERATIONS, REPAIRS, ETC., IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS.									
	P. S. 6	P. S. 14	P. S. 18	P. S. 27	P. S. 106	P. S. 124	P. S. 125	P. S. 130	
1. Jennings & Welstead, .	\$2,055	\$4,555	\$2,159	\$1,350	\$5,799	\$1,875	\$2,122.00	\$1,300	
2. J. C. Byrne, .	2,175			1,375		2,493		1,285	
3. C. C. Langham, .	1,440	4,422	2,350	1,290	5,783	1,750		1,432	
4. Erskine & McGregor, .		4,300			5,968	1,700			
5. Thomas McKeown, .								1,073	
6. Julius Haas, .	1,764		2,321	1,464					
7. J. P. Hansen, .	1,979			1,400			1,809.00	1,363	
8. Neptune B. Smyth, .	1,819			1,392				1,341	
9. Mahony Bros., .	2,481	5,780			7,230	1,835	1,930.00	1,569	
10. James Hamilton, .	1,779	4,523	2,649	1,463	6,493	1,997	2,267.00	1,497	
11. Charles Schultz, .	1,675							1,850	
12. John H. Goetschius, .		4,741	2,279	1,376	6,474	1,969	1,653.00	1,491	
13. Patrick Sullivan, .	1,740	4,974	3,150	1,640	7,340	1,760	1,889 00	1,475	
14. John Law, .	2,845								
15. Christopher Nally Co., .	2,200	4,365	2,995	1,235	5,590	1,835	1,623.00	1,665	
16. Murdo Tolmie, .	2,093	4,571	2,111	1,547	6,569	2,271	1,997.00	1,937	
17. George H. Taber, .	2,486		2,883	3,230					
18. I. Hoffman, .	2,599						2,020.00	1,380	
19. Duplicate of 14, no check.									
20. W. J. Kirkpatrick, .	1,784		2,103	1,084				1,556	
21. B. Hamburger, .					1,740		2,049.40		
22. Brown & Mackay, .	1,774		1,494	1,040			1,617.00	1,392	
23. William Klein, .				1,311				1,189	
24. Edmund J. Bath, .					6,647				
25. William Jameson, .	1,562		3,086	1,350			2,084.00	1,478	
26. Alfred Nugent & Son, .	1,993	4,586		1,586	5,500	1,650	2,350.00	1,700	

## SANITARY IMPROVEMENTS.

	P. S. 16.	P. S. 29.	P. S. 55.
1. Murdo Tolmie, . . .	\$2,755	\$1,845	\$1,895 00
2. Jennings & Welstead, .	2,430	1,086	1,833 00
3. John J. Dowling, . .		1,257	2,200 00
4. John Spence, . . .	2,700	1,236	1,646 00
5. Edmund J. Bath, . .	2,547		
6. Hartman & Horgan, . .	2,533	1,320	
7. Erskine & McGregor, .	2,400		1,350 00
8. Alfred Nugent & Son, .	2,556	1,297	1,670 00
9. Joseph Kelly, . . .			1,625 00
10. Joseph Kelly, . . .	2,848		
11. James Hamilton, . .	2,457	1,219	1,763 00
12. Christopher Nally Co.,	2,161	1,342	2,097 00
13. P. Greene, . . . .			1,679 25
14. John H. Goetschius, .	2,699	1,258	1,699 00
15. Jas. J. Cook, . . .			1,948 00
16. Daniel J. Deady, . .	2,659	1,250	1,693 00
17. Frank J. Fee, . . .		1,341	
18. F. H. Wakeman, . .	2,637	1,350	1,695 00

Mr. McNAMEE moved that when the Board adjourns it adjourn to meet on Wednesday, June 29, 1898, at 4 o'clock P. M.  
Adopted.

Mr. PRENTISS offered the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on School System presents the following resolution to cover the cases of those teachers licensed prior to February 1, 1898, in the City of New York and the City of Brooklyn under the condition that, should their work prove entirely satisfactory, their licenses would be made permanent at the end of one year of continuous service :

*Resolved,* That the City Superintendent of Schools be, and he hereby is, authorized to make permanent all temporary licenses issued prior to February 1, 1898, by the former City Superintendent of Schools of New York and the former Superintendent of Public Instruction of the City of Brooklyn, the holders of which have during one year of continuous service exhibited marked ability as teachers.

NATH'L A. PRENTISS,	}	<i>Committee on School System.</i>
HORACE E. DRESSER,		
W. GREENOUGH,		

Mr. PRENTISS asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. PRENTISS offered the following:

*To the Board of Education :*

After mature consideration, your Committee on School System has reached the conclusion that, whereas, under the minimum requirements for teachers' licenses adopted by the Board of Education a new system of licensing teachers has been introduced into the public school system of the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, therefore, certain of the licenses granted by former city superintendents of New York should in justice be regarded as equivalent to certain grades of licenses established under the new system. Accordingly your Committee offers for adoption the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That the City Superintendent of Schools be, and he hereby is, authorized to grant permanent head of department licenses to all teachers in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx who on the 31st of December, 1897, held permanent licenses, who then had not less than eight years of experience in teaching, and who at that time held the position of vice principal; also to all teachers who are on the eligible list as principals and have not yet been appointed as such.

*Resolved*, That the City Superintendent of Schools be, and he hereby is, authorized to grant temporary head of department licenses to all teachers of the following grades in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx who, on the 31st of December, 1897, held permanent licenses, and who then had not less than eight years of experience in teaching:

1. Male first assistants.
2. Women first and second assistants in primary and grammar schools.
3. Those who had been relieved of class teaching and who had been doing supervisory work for not less than one year.

*Resolved*, That the City Superintendent of Schools be, and he hereby is, authorized to grant temporary licenses No. 2 to all teachers of the following grades in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx who, on the 31st of December, 1897,

held permanent licenses and had not less than four years of experience in teaching :

1. Male second and third assistants.
2. Women teaching in the last four years of the course as third, fourth and fifth assistants.
3. Women teaching in the first three years of the course as third, fourth, fifth and sixth assistants.

NATH'L A. PRENTISS,	} Committee on School System.
HORACE E. DRESSER,	
W. GREENOUGH,	
(except as to No. 3 in second resolution),	

It was ordered that this report be laid over, and that printed copies be sent to the members of the Board as soon as possible.

Mr. PRENTISS offered the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

Upon the recommendation of the City Superintendent, the Committee on School System requests that the following amendments be made to Sections 40 and 42 of the by-laws, relating to minimum requirements for teachers' licenses :

Section 40—"Requirements for Evening School and Special School Positions and Licenses" :

Add to the second paragraph the words : "Or to any teacher possessing equivalent qualifications and experience."

In the fourth paragraph, line 4, insert the word "music" after the word "foreigners."

Add the following as a fifth paragraph : "Licenses to teach in the evening schools and vacation schools may be issued to graduates of colleges, universities, and normal schools."

Section 42—"Requirements for License for Assistant Teacher or Substitute Teacher in High Schools" :

Amend this section by inserting the following as qualification "(e)" :

"(e) For teaching music, art, physical training, or any branch of manual training, at least a high school scholastic education, or its equivalent, one year of professional training in the subject for which the applicant seeks a license, and three years' successful experience in teaching the same."

NATH'L A. PRENTISS,	} Committee on School System.
HORACE E. DRESSER,	

Referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.



Mr. ROGERS offered the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that, pursuant to the resolution adopted by your Board on March 15, 1898 (Journal, page 49), authorizing the Committee to advertise for proposals for supplying the schools under the jurisdiction of the Board with coal and wood for one year ending May 1, 1899, the following advertisement was published for two weeks :

BOARD OF EDUCATION.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION, )  
NO. 146 GRAND STREET, NEW YORK CITY. }

SEALED PROPOSALS will be received at the office of the Board of Education, corner of Grand and Elm streets, until APRIL 27, 1898, at 3 P. M., for supplying Coal and Wood required for the Public Schools in the city, and also for the offices of the Board of Education, and of the several School Boards, for the year ending May 1, 1899, as follows : Fifty-two thousand eight hundred (52,800) tons of coal, more or less, and thirty-five (35) cords of oak, and fifteen hundred and fifteen (1,515) cords of pine wood, more or less. The coal must be of the best quality of white ash—furnace, egg, stove and nut sizes—clean and in good order, two thousand two hundred and forty (2,240) pounds to the ton, and must be delivered in the bins of the several school buildings of the several boroughs at such times and in such quantities as may be required by the Committee on Supplies.

The proposals must state the mines from which it is proposed to supply the coal (to be furnished from the mines named, if accepted), and must state the price per ton of two thousand two hundred and forty (2,240) pounds.

The quantities of the various sizes of coal and wood required for use in the several boroughs will be about as follows, viz. :

FOR THE BOROUGHS OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

Twenty-five thousand (25,000) tons of furnace size.

Thirty-five hundred (3,500) tons of egg size.

Five hundred (500) tons of stove size.

Five hundred (500) tons of nut size.

Fifteen (15) cords of oak wood, 13 inches long.

Two hundred and eighty-five (285) cords of pine kindling wood, 9 inches long.

Six hundred (600) cords of pine boiler wood, 17 inches long.

The oak wood must be of the best quality ; the pine wood must be of the best quality Virginia, first growth, and sound. The proposals must state the price per cord of one hundred and twenty-eight (128) cubic feet, solid measure, for both oak and pine wood. The wood, both oak and pine, must be delivered sawed and split, and must be piled in the yards,

cellars, vaults or bins of the school buildings as may be designated by the proper authorities, and measures for payment are to be made by the Inspectors of Fuel of the Board of Education of the said wood so piled in the school buildings.

FOR THE BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

Fourteen thousand five hundred (14,500) tons of egg size.

Five hundred (500) tons of stove size.

Twenty (20) cords of oak wood.

Two hundred and eighty (280) cords of pine wood.

FOR THE BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

Eighteen hundred (1,800) tons of coal, various sizes, egg, stove, furnace and nut sizes.

One hundred and fifty (150) cords of oak and pine wood.

FOR THE BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

Sixty-five hundred (6,500) tons of coal, various sizes, egg, stove, furnace and nut sizes.

Two hundred (200) cords of oak and pine wood.

The coal and wood for the Boroughs of Brooklyn, Richmond and Queens must be delivered at such times and in such quantities as the Committee on Supplies may require, and in accordance with the rules and regulations governing the purchase and delivery in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx.

Said coal and wood will be inspected, said coal weighed and said wood measured under the supervision of the Inspector of Fuel of the Board of Education.

The contractor or contractors will be required to present with every bill for deliveries a bill of lading with each boatload as partial evidence of the kind and quality of the coal claimed to have been delivered, and with all bills to present an affidavit stating the quantity and quality of coal delivered, where the same was weighed, and certifying the correctness of his claim.

The coal and wood must be delivered at the schools in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, as follows:

Two-thirds of the quantity of each between the fifteenth of May and the thirty-first of October, and the remainder as required by the Committee on Supplies; the contracts for supplying said coal and wood to be binding until the first day of May, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine.

Two stipulated sureties, or bond by one of the Guarantee Companies, for the faithful performance of the contract, will be required, and each proposal must be accompanied by the signatures and residences of the proposer's sureties. No compensation above the contract price will be allowed for delivering said coal and wood at any of the schools, nor for putting or piling the same in the yards, cellars, vaults or bins of said school buildings.

All the coal to be delivered in pursuance of this contract is to be weighed at the schools or at the nearest practicable point to place of delivery, on such scales as may be designated.

In all cases the weighing is to take place in the presence and under the supervision of the Inspectors or Weighers of the Board of Education.

Proposals will be received for the supplying of coal or wood, or both, for all the schools, etc., in the City of New York, or for the supplying of coal or wood or both, for the schools of any particular borough or boroughs, the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx in all cases to be considered as one.

Proposals must be directed to the Committee on Supplies of the Board of Education, and should be indorsed "Proposals for Coal," or "Proposals for Wood," as the case may be.

The Committee reserves the right to impose such conditions and penalties in the contract as it may deem proper and to reject any or all proposals received when deemed best for the public interest.

Any further information can be obtained from the Superintendent of School Supplies.

HENRY A. ROGERS,	}	<i>Committee on Supplies.</i>
EDWARD L. COLLIER,		
G. HOWLAND LEAVITT,		

APRIL 13, 1898.

In response to this advertisement the following bids were received :

## PROPOSALS FOR COAL.

BIDDER.	KIND OF COAL.	Entire City.	Manhattan and Bronx.	Brooklyn.	Queens.	Richmond.
Joseph E. Ennis.....	"Pittston," "Scranton," "Keystone," "Wilkesbarre," "Wyoming," "D. & H. Canal Co.'s." Coal, New York, Ontario & Western.....		\$4 71			
Parrish, Phillips & Co.....	New York, Susquehanna & Western Free Burning White Ash.....		4 47	\$4 74	\$5 37	\$5 18
Robinson, Haydon & Co.....	Wyoming, Griffith or Lackawanna Valley. 25,000 Tons of Furnace. 3,500 " " Egg..... 500 " " Stove..... 500 " " Chestnut.....		4 67½ 4 82½ 4 95 4 80			
Bacon & Co.....	Lehigh Valley Coal Co.'s. Wyoming & Packer, Lehigh and Lackawanna Coal, mined by the Del. & Hud. Coal Co.....	\$4 57	4 40	4 54	5 25	5 00

PROPOSALS FOR WOOD.

BIDDER.	WOOD.	Entire City.	Manhattan and Bronx.	Brooklyn.	Queens.	Richmond.
George W. McGarl.....	200 Cords Oak and Pine at.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	280 Cords Virginia Pine at.....	-----	-----	\$8 52	\$8 98	-----
Clonin & Messenger.....	20 Cords Oak at.....	-----	-----	8 82	13 00	-----
C. Daly.....	200 Cords Oak and Virginia Pine at.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
New York Wood Co.....	150 Cords Oak and Pine at.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	10 24
Long Island Wood Co.....	-----	-----	\$8 62	-----	-----	-----
	15 Cords Oak.....	-----	-----	8 87	-----	-----
Fredk. Buse.....	285 Cords Pine Kindling.....	-----	7 08	-----	-----	-----
	600 Cords Pine Boiler.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
C. Daly.....	15 Cords Oak.....	-----	9 90	-----	-----	-----
	285 Cords Virginia Pine.....	-----	10 00	-----	-----	-----
Clark & Wilkins.....	600 Cords Virginia Pine Boiler.....	-----	10 00	-----	-----	-----
	Oak.....	-----	8 00	-----	-----	-----
	Virginia Pine.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	Kindling and Boiler.....	-----	8 56	-----	-----	-----
Parrish, Phillips & Co.....	150 Cords Oak and Pine.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	12 00

Your committee, in accordance with the resolution adopted by the Board on April 27, 1898 (Journal, page 203), and after giving the proposals submitted most careful consideration, awarded the contracts to the lowest bidders whose names appear in the resolution attached to this report.

It is recommended that the action of the Committee be confirmed by the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved.* That the action of the Committee on Supplies in awarding contracts for supplying the public schools of The City of New York with coal and wood for the year ending May 1, 1899, as follows:

FOR COAL FOR ALL THE SCHOOLS IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

To Bacon & Company, for supplying 52,800 tons, more or less, of free-burning white-ash coal, known as Wyoming and Packer Lehigh, mined by the Lehigh Valley Coal Company, and Lackawanna coal mined by the Delaware and Hudson Canal Company, at the price of four dollars and fifty-seven cents (\$4.57) per ton of 2,240 pounds.

FOR WOOD FOR ALL THE SCHOOLS IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

*Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx:* To Frederick Buse, for supplying about fifteen cords of the best quality of oak wood, about 285 cords of the best quality of Virginia pine wood, and about 600 cords of the best quality of Virginia pine boiler wood, at seven dollars and sixty-eight cents (\$7.68) per cord of 128 cubic feet.

*Borough of Brooklyn:* To George W. McGarl, for supplying about 20 cords, more or less, of the best quality of oak wood and about 280 cords, more or less, of the best quality of Virginia pine wood, at eight dollars and thirty-two cents (\$8.32) per cord of 128 cubic feet.

*Borough of Queens:* To George W. McGarl for supplying about 200 cords of oak and pine wood of the best quality, at eight dollars and ninety-six cents (\$8.96) per cord of 128 cubic feet.

*Borough of Richmond:* To Cornelius Daly, for supplying about 150 cords, more or less, of the best quality of oak wood and Virginia pine, at ten dollars and twenty-four cents (\$10.24) per cord of 128 cubic feet, be. and the same is hereby, confirmed.

H. A. ROGERS,	} Committee on
E. L. COLLIER,	
G. HOWLAND LEAVITT,	
	Supplies.

Mr. ROGERS asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. Rogers offered the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that, in reply to a requisition made on the Municipal Civil Service Commission for an eligible list from which to appoint five Examiners of Claims in the Auditing Bureau of this Board, the Secretary of the said Commission has stated that, there being no eligible list for the said position, temporary appointments may be made under the provisions of Civil Service Regulation 34, pending the preparation of an eligible list.

Your Committee has considered the qualifications of a number of persons for appointment as Examiners of Claims, and has appointed the gentlemen whose names appear in the resolution attached to this report. It is recommended that the action of the Committee be confirmed by the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in making the following temporary appointments in the Auditing Bureau :

Charles F. Stone, Examiner of Claims, his salary to be at and after the rate of \$1,200 per annum, to take effect on June 20, 1898 ;

E. Elgie Corner, Examiner of Claims, his salary to be at and after the rate of \$1,200 per annum, to take effect on June 20, 1898 ;

John F. Dwyer, Examiner of Claims, his salary to be at and after the rate of \$750 per annum, to take effect on June 22, 1898,

be, and the same is hereby, confirmed.

H. A. ROGERS,	} <i>Committee on Supplies.</i>
G. HOWLAND LEAVITT,	
E. L. COLLIER,	

Mr. ROGERS asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would

adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ROGERS offered the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that, in response to a requisition made on the Municipal Civil Service Commission for an eligible list from which to appoint one office boy in the office of the Secretary, the following persons were certified as eligible :

Herman Kahn, 415 East Nineteenth street.

Geo. J. Barrett, 1814 Third avenue.

Gustav L. Graef, 964 Second avenue.

The qualifications of the above named persons have been considered, and your Committee has appointed Gustav L. Graef at a salary of three hundred dollars (\$300) per annum.

It is recommended that the action of the Committee be confirmed by the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in appointing Gustav L. Graef as office boy in the Secretary's office, at an annual salary of three hundred dollars (\$300), to take effect on June 20, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, confirmed.

H. A. ROGERS,	} Committee	
G. HOWLAND LEAVITT,		on
E. L. COLLIER,		Supplies.

Mr. ROGERS asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. AGAR presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Executive Committee on Nautical School begs to submit the following report :

Your Committee has had under consideration the completion of the list of officers for temporary service on the Schoolship *St. Mary's*, during the absence of the recently detached United States naval officers, and finds that Mr. Henry Campling, at present assistant instructor in navigation and seamanship in the New York Nautical College, has the necessary qualifications and ex-



perience to eminently fit him for the position of executive officer. Your Committee therefore recommends the passage of the following resolutions :

*Resolved*, That this Board does hereby appoint Henry Campling as executive officer of the Schoolship *St. Mary's*, said appointment to take effect July 1, 1898, and to continue until the United States naval officers recently detached, or other competent United States naval officers, may be ordered by the United States Navy Department to take charge of the Schoolship *St. Mary's*, or during the pleasure of this Board ; and further

*Resolved*, That the compensation of the executive officer be fixed at and after the rate of \$125 per month.

JOHN G. AGAR,	} <i>Executive Committee</i> <i>on</i> <i>Nautical School.</i>
H. A. ROGERS,	
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	
E. L. COLLIER,	
G. HOWLAND LEAVITT,	
FRANK PERLET,	

Mr. AGAR asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ANDERSON presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, to which was referred the report of the Committee on School System relative to certain amendments in the provisions in reference to the minimum requirements for teachers' licenses, offers the following resolutions for adoption :

*Resolved*, That Section 40 of the by-laws, relating to "Requirements for Evening School and Special School Positions and Licenses," be, and it is hereby, amended as follows :

Add to the second paragraph the words : "Or to any teacher possessing equivalent qualifications and experience";

By inserting the word "music" after the word "foreigners" in paragraph 4, line 4 ; and

By adding the following as a fifth paragraph :

"Licenses to teach in the evening schools and vacation schools may be issued to graduates of colleges, universities and normal schools."

*Resolved*, That Section 42 relating to "Requirements for License for Assistant Teacher or Substitute Teacher in High Schools," be, and it is hereby, amended by inserting the following as qualification "(e)":

"(e) For teaching music, art, physical training or any branch of manual training, at least a high school scholastic education, or its equivalent, one year of professional training in the subject for which the applicant seeks a license, and three years' successful experience in teaching the same."

E. ELLERY ANDERSON, } *Committee on By-Laws*  
JOHN G. AGAR, } *and Legislation.*

Mr. ANDERSON asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ANDERSON presented the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation hereby recommends the following amendments to the by-laws, and reports for adoption the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That Section 17 of the by-laws, paragraph 1, be amended by striking out from the sixth and seventh lines the words: "And the buildings to be erected thereon."

Section 19, paragraph 5, after the words "employees of the Board," add the words: "Except draughtsmen and inspectors under the direction of the Committee on Buildings."

Section 46, after paragraph 3, add the following words: "He shall certify to the President and Secretary of the Board all payments due on contracts entered into or under the control of the Committee on Buildings, and shall attach to the last payment thereon a certificate signed by the said Committee to the effect that the contract has been fully performed and the work finished complete and perfect in every respect to its satisfaction; that the last payment is due, and that all damages and allowances which should be paid or made by the contractor have been deducted from the said payment; he also shall require from the contractor a certificate that there is no claim or demand for extra work or otherwise in connection with the said contract."

Omit Section 47, and add to Section 46 paragraph 9, as follows:

"9. In the absence of the Superintendent of School Buildings, he may, with the approval of the Board, designate a Deputy Superintendent who shall, in his place and stead, perform all the duties of the said Superintendent."

Insert a new Section 47, to read as follows:

"DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOL BUILDINGS.

"Deputy Superintendents of School Buildings in the various Boroughs shall have immediate charge, subject to the approval of the Superintendent, of repairs of all school buildings within their respective Boroughs, and shall report directly to the Superintendent all matters connected therewith."

Section 46, paragraph 2, add in the seventh line, after the word "Board," the following:

"All plans for new school buildings or additions to school buildings, or for structural changes in old buildings, shall be passed upon and must be approved by the Superintendent of School Buildings, who shall then, through the Committee on Buildings, submit such plans to the School Board of the Borough wherein such buildings are to be erected or such additions or changes are to be made."

Section 48, paragraph 2 of subdivision 3, add after the word "cost" the following:

"Thereupon such plans shall be submitted to the School Board of the Borough wherein such buildings are to be erected or such additions or changes are to be made, which shall thereupon transmit such plans, with such suggestions in writing as it may see fit to make, to the Board of Education."

E. ELLERY ANDERSON, } *Committee on By-Laws*  
JOHN G. AGAR, } *and Legislation.*

Mr. ANDERSON asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

## MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS.

Mr. AGAR, on behalf of the Executive Committee on the Nautical School, offered the following:

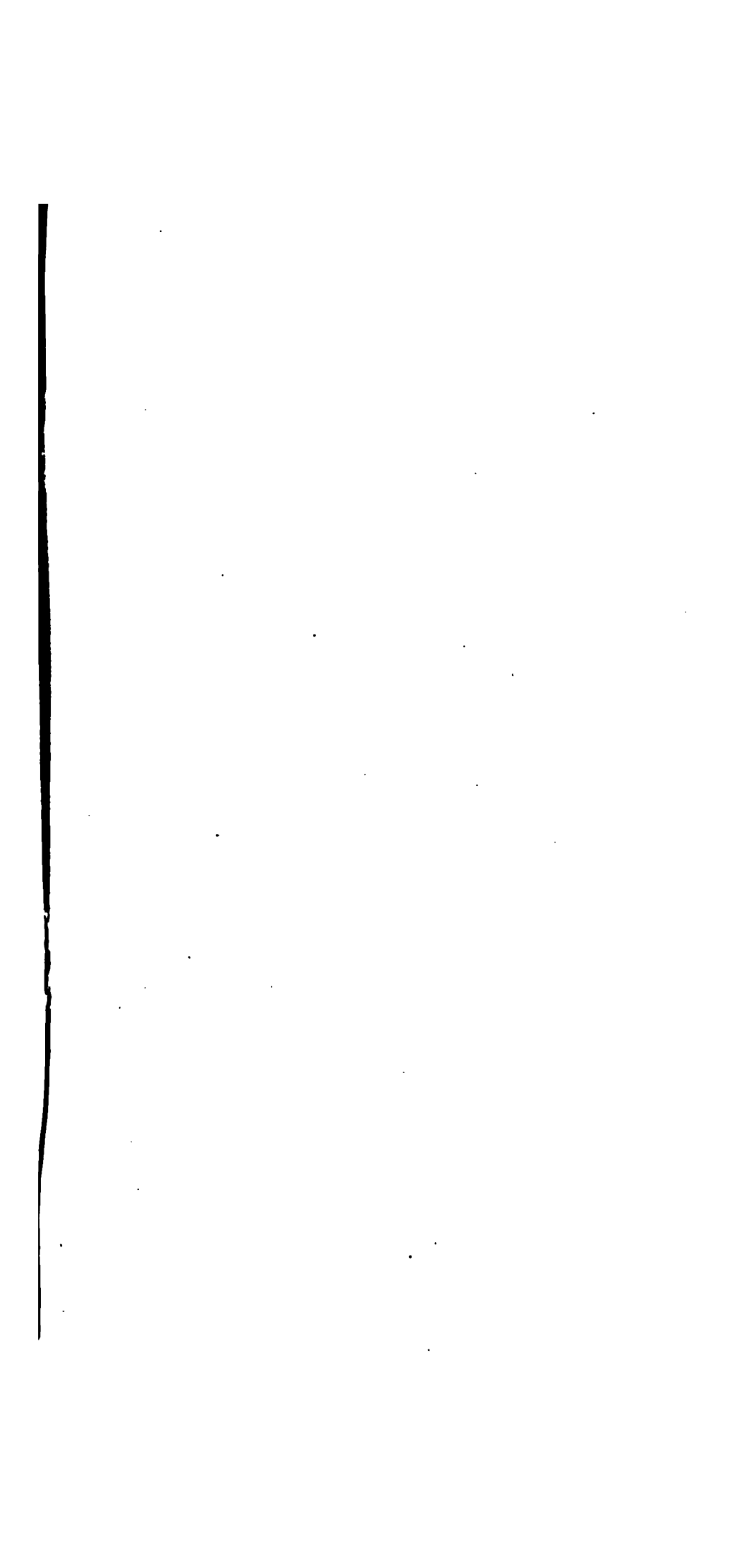
*Resolved*, That the action of the Executive Committee on the Nautical School in continuing the salary of Dr. Robert Smart at and after the rate of \$1,500 per annum for the month of June, 1898, in view of his increased duties as executive officer of the Schoolship *St. Mary's* during said month, be, and it is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Messrs. BANNARD, GREENOUGH and TAFT were excused for absence from this meeting.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
*Secretary.*





## ADJOURNED MEETING.

---

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 29, 1898.

---

Pursuant to adjournment, the Board of Education met on Wednesday, June 29, 1898, at 4 o'clock P. M., at 146 Grand street, Borough of Manhattan.

*Present*—CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, President, and the following members :

Mr. AGAR,	Mr. KELLY,
Mr. ANDERSON,	Mr. MACK,
Mr. COLLIER,	Mr. MCNAMEE,
Mr. DRESSER,	Mr. MAXWELL,
Mr. EUSTIS,	Mr. PERLET,
Mr. GREENOUGH,	Mr. PRENTISS,
Mr. SWANSTROM—14.	

Also City Superintendent MAXWELL.

The PRESIDENT announced the consideration of the Minutes of the meeting held on June 22 as in order, and on motion the Minutes were approved as printed.

### COMMUNICATIONS FROM BOROUGH SCHOOL BOARDS.

The PRESIDENT presented a communication from the School Board for the Borough of Richmond, requesting the Board of Education to provide suitable meeting rooms, headquarters and offices in the Savings Bank Building, Stapleton.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

## COMMUNICATIONS FROM OTHER OFFICIALS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following:

1. A communication from the Board of Estimate and Apportionment approving a transfer to the Public School Library Fund, as follows:

*Resolved*, That the Board of Estimate and Apportionment hereby approves of the transfer to the Public School Library Fund of the following amounts apportioned to the Boroughs of the City of New York by the Superintendent of Public Instruction:

Manhattan and The Bronx, . . . . .	\$12,566.23
Brooklyn, . . . . .	6,871.32
Queens, . . . . .	682.75
Richmond, . . . . .	369.42

Total, . . . . .	\$20,489.72
------------------	-------------

and also a similar transfer to said fund of Seven hundred and eighty-four dollars and fifty-six cents (\$784.56), formerly in the hands of the County Treasurer of the County of Richmond, being an unexpended balance of the Library Fund allotted to the County of Richmond prior to January 1, 1898; and

*Resolved*, That the Comptroller be, and he is hereby, authorized to draw warrants on the General Fund for the sum of Twenty thousand four hundred and eighty-nine dollars and seventy-two cents (\$20,489.72), as aforesaid, and a warrant for Seven hundred and eighty-four dollars and fifty-six cents (\$784.56), as aforesaid, to the said special or trust account entitled Public School Library Fund.

A true copy of resolutions adopted by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, June 14, 1898.

CHAS. V. ADEE,

*Clerk.*

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

2. A communication from Edward L. Stevens, Superintendent of Schools, Borough of Queens, transmitting an affidavit as to the number of qualified teachers who have taught during the year ending July 31, 1898, as follows:

EDWARD L. STEVENS, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he is Superintendent of Schools for the Borough of Queens, and



that during a term of thirty-two weeks of five successive days each, contained in the school year ending July 31, 1898, there have actually taught in the schools under his charge five hundred and fifty-four (554) qualified teachers or successive qualified teachers.

EDWARD L. STEVENS,

*Superintendent.*

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1898.

JAMES J. BYRNES,

*Chief Clerk. School Board for the Borough of Queens.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

3. Petitions and notices of motions to extend the time for Commissioners of Estimate to make report in the matter of acquiring sites, as follows :

On Manhattan, East Houston, Lewis and East Third streets, in the Eleventh Ward.

In the block bounded by One hundred and sixty-ninth street, Ogden and Merriam avenues, in the Twenty-third Ward.

Referred to the Committee on Sites.

RESOLUTIONS TO BE REFERRED OR PASSED WITHOUT  
OBJECTION.

Mr. AGAR presented the following :

*Resolved*, That the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx be, and it is hereby, requested to certify, through its Committee on Supplies, the supplemental payroll of clerks and other employees of the Board of Education for the month of June, 1898, amounting to \$123.45, and charge the same to the appropriation for 1898, to the Department of Education, entitled "Salaries of Officers, Clerks and other Employees," School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx.

Adopted.

Mr. GREENOUGH presented the following :

*Whereas*, The appropriation from the State and City of New York for the purpose of providing suitable reading for youths in the public schools in Greater New York will amount to over Forty thousand dollars (\$40,000) annually; and

*Whereas*, The benefits to the City in the future from the annual expenditure of so large a sum can be much increased by the employment of persons with library experience; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the question of employing such person or persons, and other matters pertaining to this subject, be referred to the Committee on School System, to report at a meeting of the Board of Education in September next.

Adopted.

#### REPORTS LAID OVER UNDER THE RULE.

The PRESIDENT announced for consideration the report of the Committee on School System relative to licenses of teachers in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx. (Journal, pages 319 and 320.)

Mr. PRENTISS presented the following as a substitute for the report presented by the Committee on June 22:

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on School System has given further consideration to the matter of granting certain licenses, under the new system of licensing teachers, to the teachers in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, and begs to substitute the following resolutions for the resolutions contained in the report of the Committee presented to the Board of Education on June 22 (Journal, page 319):

*Resolved*, That the City Superintendent of Schools be, and he hereby is, authorized to grant permanent head of department licenses to all teachers in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx who, on the 31st of December, 1897, held permanent licenses, who then had not less than ten years of experience in class teaching, and who at that time were on the eligible list as principals and have not yet been appointed as such.

*Resolved*, That the City Superintendent of Schools be, and he hereby is, authorized to grant temporary head of department licenses to all teachers in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx who, on the 31st of December, 1897, held permanent licenses, and who then had not less than ten years of experience in class teaching, and were of the following grades:

1. All vice-principals.

2. Men first assistants, and all men who held first grade licenses.

3. Women first and second assistants in boys' mixed, or girls' grammar schools or primary schools, and all women who held first grade grammar licenses.

4. All assistants to principals (or general assistants) who had not less than ten years of experience in class teaching, and whose work since September, 1897, has been mainly supervisory.

*Resolved*, That the City Superintendent of Schools be, and he hereby is, authorized to grant temporary licenses No. 2 to all teachers in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx who, on the 31st of December, 1897, held permanent licenses and had not less than eight years of experience in class teaching, and were of the following grades:

1. All men assistants who had taught classes of grades 7A and 6B.

2. All women assistants who had taught classes of grades 7A or 6B.

3. All women assistants in boys' schools, not hereinbefore provided for, whose respective salaries on December 31, 1897, were either \$933, \$855, or \$786.

4. All women assistants in mixed schools, not hereinbefore provided for, whose respective salaries on December 31, 1897, were either \$903, \$825, or \$756.

5. All women assistants in girls' schools, not hereinbefore provided for, whose respective salaries on December 31, 1897, were either \$873, \$795, or \$726.

6. All assistants in primary schools, not hereinbefore provided for, whose respective salaries on December 31, 1897, were either \$774, \$720, or \$672.

7. All teachers receiving the minimum salary of \$750 for fourteen years' service.

NATH'L A. PRENTISS,	}	<i>Committee on School System.</i>
HORACE E. DRESSER,		
WILLIAM GREENOUGH,		

Mr. PRENTISS moved that the consideration of this report be laid over until the next meeting of the Board.

Adopted.

Mr. ANDERSON, in connection with the above, presented the following resolutions, embodying the suggestions of the Super-

intendent of Schools for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, and offered a motion, which was adopted, that they be printed with the report of the Committee on School System:

*Resolved*, That the City Superintendent of Schools be, and he hereby is, authorized to grant temporary head of department licenses to all teachers of the following grades in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx who on the 31st of December, 1897, held permanent licenses, and who then had not less than eight years of experience in teaching:

1. Male assistants of the highest salary grade.
2. Women assistants of the highest two grammar salary grades.
3. Women assistants of the highest three primary salary grades.
4. Those who had been relieved of class teaching, and who had been doing supervisory work for not less than six months.

*Resolved*, That the City Superintendent of Schools be, and he hereby is, authorized to grant temporary license No. 2 to all teachers of the following grades in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx who on the 31st of December, 1897, held permanent licenses and had not less than four years of experience in teaching:

1. Male assistants of the second, third and fourth salary grades.
2. Women assistants of the third, fourth and fifth grammar salary grades.
3. Women assistants of the fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh primary salary grades.

#### REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES.

Mr. PRENTISS presented the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

Upon the recommendation of the City Superintendent, the Committee on School System requests that the following amendment be made to Section 38 of the by-laws, relating to minimum requirements for license as teacher of a special branch:

Add to qualification (b) the following: "except in the case of teachers of shopwork and cooking."

NATH'L A. PRENTISS,	}	<i>Committee on School System.</i>
HORACE E. DRESSER,		
WILLIAM GREENOUGH,		

Mr. PRENTISS moved that this report be referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.

Adopted.

Mr. KELLY presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which were referred sundry reports and resolutions from the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn relating to repairs to flooring and furniture, heating and ventilating, new fences, etc., repairs to roofs, painting, kalsomining and other work, respectfully reports that it appears that the work in question was publicly advertised by the Committee on Buildings of the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, and proposals and bids were solicited on plans and specifications prepared and approved by said School Board. Bids were received in accordance with the accompanying schedule, which bids were opened by the Committee on Buildings of the said School Board, whereupon the said School Board appropriated the following sums, viz.:

From "General Repairs," 1898, . . .	\$76,820.94
From "General Repairs," 1898, . . .	7,327.00
From "Furniture and Repairs of ", 1898,	2,750.00

for the purpose of covering the amount of the bids of the lowest responsible bidders as selected by said School Board, thereby insuring financial ability, in order that contracts might be made by the Board of Education.

The Committee on Finance recommends for adoption the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That the action of the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn in advertising for and opening proposals and bids as under:

Repairs to flooring in P. S. 1, 6, 11, 13, 27, 28, 29, 38 and 50;  
 Cutting windows in P. S. 39;  
 Heating and ventilating, P. S. 8, 11, 29 and 84;  
 New fences, etc., P. S. 1, 11, 16, 27, 30, 32, 33 and 36;  
 Repairs to roofs, P. S. 1, 3, 6, 10, 12, 21, 30, 50, 100;  
 Water closets, drinking fountains, etc., P. S. 1, 2, 5, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 19, 32, 33, 34, 38, 46, 49, 53, 55, 59, 62, 63, 65, 69, 73, 101;

Painting, kalsomining, etc., P. S. 3, 8, 28, 34, 36, 37, 40, 43, 48, 50, 59, 61, 62, 65, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 83, 84, 90, 91, 93, 95, 96, 97, 99, 100, 101, 102, 105, 109, 115, 117, 121, Girls' High School, Boys' High School, Headquarters;

"Alberene" stone urinals, P. S. 3, 4, 6, 10, 14, 15, 18, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 35, 36, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 47, 54, 57, 58, 61, 64, 78, 79, 82, 83, 85, 86, 90, 117, and Training School;

Repairs to furniture at various school buildings, viz.: P. S. 35, 70, 46, 33, 10, 44, 39, 1, 104, 7, 16.

in the Borough of Brooklyn, be, and the same is hereby confirmed. All by-laws or parts of by-laws inconsistent herewith are hereby suspended, for the purposes of this resolution.

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings of the Board of Education be, and it hereby is, authorized and empowered, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, to enter into contracts with the undermentioned contractors for contract work and materials in the Borough of Brooklyn, and in the amounts set opposite the names of said contractors:

#### CUTTING WINDOWS IN P. S. NO. 39.

James Dillon,	\$481 00
---------------	----------

#### HEATING AND VENTILATING PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDINGS.

P. S. 8—E. Rutzler,	477 00
" 11—Blake & Williams,	535 00
" 29—E. Rutzler,	1,093 00
" 84—Blake & Williams,	3,590 00

#### NEW FENCES, ETC.

P. S. 1—Joseph Wagner,	\$168 00
" 11—James I. Newman,	240 00
" 16— " "	370 00
" 27—Joseph Wagner,	174 00
" 30—James I. Newman,	225 00
" 32— " "	200 00
" 33— " "	370 00
" 36— " "	390 00

## REPAIRS TO ROOFS.

P. S. 1—James White,	. . . . .	\$632 00
" 3— " "	. . . . .	885 00
" 6—John Davis,	. . . . .	147 00
" 10— " "	. . . . .	157 00
" 12— " "	. . . . .	97 00
" 21— " "	. . . . .	139 00
" 30— " "	. . . . .	160 00
" 50— " "	. . . . .	87 00
"100—James White,	. . . . .	747 00

## WATER CLOSETS, DRINKING FOUNTAINS, ETC.

P. S. 1—Edward McNamara,	. . . . .	\$140 00
" 2— " "	. . . . .	148 00
" 5—James Harley,	. . . . .	192 00
" 7— " "	. . . . .	395 00
" 8—Martin F. Maloney,	. . . . .	216 00
" 11—James Harley,	. . . . .	1,061 00
" 12— " "	. . . . .	250 00
" 13— " "	. . . . .	161 00
" 16—Matthew Smith & Son,	. . . . .	1,424 00
" 17—Martin F. Maloney,	. . . . .	235 00
" 19—James Harley,	. . . . .	349 00
" 32— " "	. . . . .	259 00
" 33— " "	. . . . .	100 00
" 34— " "	. . . . .	191 00
" 38— " "	. . . . .	321 00
" 46—Martin F. Maloney,	. . . . .	210 00
" 49—James Harley,	. . . . .	72 00
" 53— " "	. . . . .	172 00
" 55—John Bosch,	. . . . .	664 00
" 59—James Harley,	. . . . .	175 00
" 62—Martin F. Maloney,	. . . . .	108 00
" 63— " "	. . . . .	212 00
" 65—James Harley,	. . . . .	180 00
" 69— " "	. . . . .	95 00
" 73—Martin F. Maloney,	. . . . .	140 00
"101—John J. Flaherty,	. . . . .	53 94

## PAINTING, KALSOMINING, ETC.

P. S.	3—H. L. Ryan, . . . .	\$890 00
"	8—Alfred R. Tong, . . . .	390 00
"	28—Smyth & Reilly, . . . .	673 00
"	34—Alfred R. Tong, . . . .	1,150 00
"	36—Smyth & Reilly, . . . .	543 00
"	37— " . . . .	533 00
"	40— " . . . .	639 00
"	43— " . . . .	443 00
"	48— " . . . .	196 00
"	50— " . . . .	487 00
"	59— " . . . .	747 00
"	61— " . . . .	329 00
"	62—H. L. Ryan, . . . .	295 00
"	65—Smyth & Reilly, . . . .	943 00
"	71— " . . . .	743 00
"	73— " . . . .	275 00
"	74— " . . . .	1,193 00
"	75—Alfred R. Tong, . . . .	520 00
"	76— " . . . .	1,070 00
"	83—William Harkness, . . . .	385 00
"	84—Smyth & Reilly, . . . .	295 00
"	90— " . . . .	588 00
"	91— " . . . .	235 00
"	93—C. B. Hunt, . . . .	150 00
"	95—H. L. Ryan, . . . .	385 00
"	96—H. Zaydhock, Jr., or Chas. H. Busweiler, . . . .	235 00
"	97—Smyth & Reilly, . . . .	145 00
"	99— " . . . .	248 50
"	100— " . . . .	391 00
"	101—H. L. Ryan, . . . .	700 00
"	102— " . . . .	185 00
"	105—Smyth & Reilly, . . . .	210 00
"	109— " . . . .	193 00
"	115— " . . . .	335 00
"	117— " . . . .	611 00
"	121— " . . . .	58 00
G. H. S.	—Geo. W. Northridge, . . . .	790 00
B. H. S.	—Smyth & Reilly, . . . .	509 00
Headquarters—	Wm. Flanagan & Co., . . . .	80 00



## "ALBERENE" STONE URINALS.

P. S. 3—James Harley,	.	.	.	\$824 00
" 4—Belford Bros.,	.	.	.	812 00
" 6—"	.	.	.	477 00
" 10—Joseph Wagner,	.	.	.	2,717 00
" 14—P. J. Carlin & Co.,	.	.	.	2,486 00
" 15—Belford Bros.,	.	.	.	439 00
" 18—Ferd Platner,	.	.	.	668 00
" 22—James Harley,	.	.	.	638 00
" 23—"	.	.	.	684 00
" 24—John Bosch,	.	.	.	650 00
" 25—James Harley,	.	.	.	415 00
" 26—Ferd. Platner,	.	.	.	507 00
" 27—John Thatcher,	.	.	.	2,272 00
" 28—James Harley	.	.	.	874 00
" 29—Belford Bros.,	.	.	.	498 00
" 30—"	.	.	.	428 00
" 31—James Harley,	.	.	.	684 00
" 35—"	.	.	.	1,061 00
" 36—John Bosch,	.	.	.	617 00
" 39—Belford Bros.,	.	.	.	525 00
" 40—Danie J Ryan,	.	.	.	841 50
" 41—P J Carlin & Co.,	.	.	.	2,307 00
" 42—James Harley,	.	.	.	359 00
" 43—"	.	.	.	642 00
" 47—P. J. Carlin & Co.,	.	.	.	2,762 00
" 54—James Harley,	.	.	.	460 00
" 57—John Bosch,	.	.	.	931 00
" 58—Joseph Wagner,	.	.	.	1,692 00
" 61—P. J. Carlin & Co.,	.	.	.	2,801 00
" 64—K. A. Murphy,	.	.	.	1,325 00
" 78—James Harley,	.	.	.	342 00
" 79—"	.	.	.	325 00
" 82—Belford Bros.,	.	.	.	395 00
" 83—James Harley,	.	.	.	430 00
" 85—"	.	.	.	484 00
" 86—J. Mannes Schmidt,	.	.	.	381 00
" 90—Matthew Smith & Son,	.	.	.	3,176 00
" 117—Ferd. Platner,	.	.	.	856 00
Training, James Harley,	.	.	.	360 00

---

 \$76,820 94

## FOR REPAIRS TO FLOORING IN VARIOUS SCHOOLS.

P. S. 1—James I. Newman,	. . .	\$865 00
" 6—"	. . .	880 00
" 11—Joseph Wagner,	. . .	790 00
" 13—P. S. O'Brien,	. . .	1,248 00
" 27—M. McCadden,	. . .	739 00
" 28—Joseph Wagner,	. . .	891 00
" 29—James I. Newman,	. . .	530 00
" 38—"	. . .	864 00
" 50—Joseph Wagner,	. . .	520 00
		<hr/>
		\$7,327 00

## REPAIRS TO FURNITURE AT VARIOUS SCHOOL BUILDINGS.

P. S. 35—Zaharias Hermannsen,	. . .	\$275 00
" 70—"	. . .	175 00
" 46—"	. . .	200 00
" 33—"	. . .	200 00
" 10—"	. . .	350 00
" 44—"	. . .	300 00
" 39—"	. . .	225 00
" 1—"	. . .	225 00
" 104—"	. . .	175 00
" 7—"	. . .	300 00
" 16—"	. . .	325 00
		<hr/>
		\$2,750 00

But no part of the appropriations made by the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn on June 21, 1898, applicable to the work and materials referred to in the foregoing resolutions, to be paid until all original proposals and deposits shall have been duly placed in the office of the Secretary of the Board of Education, and the plans and specifications approved by the Superintendent of School Buildings and the Committee on Buildings of the Board of Education; and, if so approved, until the Committee on Buildings of the Board of Education has duly filed the contracts to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with the contractors named, to whom the awards are hereby made; said contracts to be in such form, and with such security for the faithful performance of the same, as shall be satisfactory to the Committee on Finance of the

Board of Education of The City of New York; the by-laws, rules and regulations of said Board of Education, and statutes in regard thereto, and as to the payments to be made on account thereof, to be complied with.

HUGH KELLY,  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Committee*  
OTTO T. BANNARD, } *on*  
                                      *Finance.*

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative, as follows:

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and Messrs. AGAR, ANDERSON, COLLIER, DRESSER, EUSTIS, GREENOUGH, KELLY, MACK, MCNAMEE, MAXWELL, PERLET, PRENTISS and SWANSTROM—14.

#### SCHEDULE OF PROPOSALS.

##### REPAIRS TO ROOFS.

		James White.	Hermann & Grace.	Wm. Martin.	John Davis.
P. S.	1.....	\$632 00	\$690 00	\$1,003 00	\$790 00
"	8.....	885 00	-----	996 00	1,160 00
"	6.....	-----	-----	-----	147 00
"	10.....	-----	-----	305 00	157 00
"	12.....	-----	248 00	156 00	97 00
"	21.....	156 00	-----	-----	139 00
"	30.....	-----	-----	-----	160 00
"	50.....	-----	-----	-----	87 00
"	100.....	747 00	1,381 00	1,466 00	1,239 00

##### WINDOWS IN P. S. 39.

	Amount.
James Dillon.....	\$481 00
Joseph Wagner.....	1,015 00
John J. Flaherty.....	1,995 00



1898.]

347

## HEATING AND VENTILATING.

	P. S. 8.	P. S. 11.	P. S. 29.	P. S. 84.
<b>The Foskett &amp; Bishop Co.</b> .....	\$654 00	\$719 00	\$1,294 00	\$4,055 00
<b>New York Steam Fitting Co.</b> .....				4,668 00
<b>E. Rutzler</b> .....	477 00	588 00	1,098 00	3,690 00
<b>Blake &amp; Williams</b> .....	497 00	585 00	1,180 00	3,590 00
<b>Frank Dobson</b> .....	544 00	624 00	1,124 00	3,995 00
<b>Evans, Almirall &amp; Co.</b> .....	681 00	717 00	1,268 00	5,197 00

WATER CLOSETS, DRINKING FOUNTAINS, ETC.

P. N.	Daniel J. Ryan.	John T. Flaherty.	P. J. Carlin & Co.	James Harley.	Edward McManis.	John Boech.	Ferd. Plamer.	Martin F. Maloney.	Joseph Wagner.	Mathew Smith & Son.
1		\$255 00		\$181 00	\$140 00			\$208 00		
2		275 00		292 00	148 00			280 00		
5				192 00						
7		475 00		395 00	413 95			465 00		
8				239 00	228 00			216 00		
11				1,061 00						
12				250 00				810 00		
13				161 00				185 00		
16		230 00	1,716 00				\$312 00	235 00	\$1,590 00	\$1,424 00
17				249 00						
19				340 00						
32				259 00				271 00		
33				100 00						
34				191 00						
38				321 00			328 00			
46				282 00				210 00		
49				72 00						
53				172 00						
55				934 00		\$664 00	786 00			
59				175 00						
62				180 00				108 00		
63				314 00				212 00		
65				180 00						
69				95 00						
73				150 00						
95								140 00		
101	\$905 00	53 94		68 00				76 00		

## PAINTING, KALSOMINING, ETC.

P. N. 8.	H. Zaydcock, Jr. or Chas. Busweller.	Charles E. Short & Bro.	James W. Barnes.	John Molander.	George W. Northridge.	Wm. Flanagan & Co.	Smyle & Kelly.	Owen M. Greevy.	Alfred R. Tong.	Jas. MacFarlane & Son.	C. B. Hunt.	William Harkness.	H. L. Ryan.	John O'Brien.
28.	\$449 00						\$1,060 00	\$450 00	\$390 00			\$598 00	890 00	
29.							407 00						463 00	
30.							678 00						980 00	
31.							1,252 00		1,150 00				1,600 00	\$2,200 00
32.						\$710 00	548 00						725 00	
33.							538 00		580 00	\$678 00			890 00	925 00
34.							639 00						675 00	
35.							448 00						520 00	
36.							186 00						250 00	450 00
37.							487 00		510 00	698 00			730 00	
38.							747 00						775 00	750 00
39.							329 00						895 00	
40.							312 00						295 00	
41.							943 00						1,490 00	
42.							743 00						887 00	
43.							275 00						875 00	
44.						405 00	1,193 00						1,850 00	
45.							767 00		520 00				990 00	
46.							1,185 00		1,070 00				1,415 00	
47.							398 00						650 00	
48.							295 00						825 00	
49.							588 00						890 00	
50.							235 00						800 00	
51.						893 00	168 00						250 00	
52.						175 00	454 00						885 00	
53.							254 50						525 00	
54.	\$235 00						145 00						950 00	

PAINTING, KALSOMINING, ETC.—CONTINUED

	Il. Zaydhoek, dr., or Chas. H. Busweller	Charles R. Short & Bro	James W. Barnes.	John Molander.	George W. Northridge.	Wm. Flanagan & Co.	Smayth & Kelly.	Owen M. Grevy.	Alfred R. Tong.	Jas. MacFarlane & Son.	C. B. Hunt.	William Barkness.	H. L. Ryan.	John O'Brien.
P.S. 99							\$248 50				\$320 00		\$475 00	
100							891 00						780 00	
101			\$800 00				718 00						700 00	
102			625 00				358 00						185 00	
105			225 00	\$380 00			210 00						250 00	
109							193 00						280 00	
115							385 00						375 00	
117							611 00						925 00	
121							58 00						75 00	
G. H. S.			1,100 00	\$1,460 00	\$790 00	\$1,085 00	881 00					\$1,685 00	795 00	
B. H. S.			725 00	980 00	565 00	1,080 00	509 00					681 00	630 00	
Headq'trs			100 00			80 00	178 00		\$290 00			187 00	180 00	



## PLUMBING.

		Daniel J. Ryan.	John J. Flaherty.	P. J. Carlin & Co.	James Harley.	John Boech.	Ferd. Platner.	Joseph Wagner.	Belford Bros.
School No. 8 with	" Mott's "								
" "	" Alberene " Stone				\$700 00				
" "	" Slate				824 00				
" 4 "	" Mott's "	\$900 00			750 00				
" "	" Alberene " Stone	1,061 50			859 00				\$749 00
" "	" Slate	1,022 00			921 00				812 00
" 6 "	" Mott's "	827 00			882 10				772 00
" "	" Alberene " Stone	916 00			591 00				897 00
" "	" Slate	857 00			670 00				477 00
" 10 "	" Mott's "	8,091 50	\$8,500 00	\$2,823 00	639 00			\$2,460 00	431 00
" "	" Alberene " Stone	8,284 50	8,811 00	8,072 00				2,717 00	
" "	" Slate	3,121 50	3,555 00	2,952 00				2,508 00	
" 14 "	" Mott's "			2,882 00					
" "	" Alberene " Stone			2,486 00					
" "	" Slate			2,484 00					
" 15 "	" Mott's "	649 00			464 00				320 00
" "	" Alberene " Stone	750 00			572 00				439 00
" "	" Slate	700 00			521 00				425 00
" 18 "	" Mott's "				578 00		\$692 00		
" "	" Alberene " Stone				672 00		688 00		
" "	" Slate				628 00		600 00		
" 22 "	" Mott's "				566 00				
" "	" Alberene " Stone				638 00				
" "	" Slate				613 00				

PLUMBING—CONTINUED.

	Daniel J. Ryan.	John J. Flaherty.	P. J. Carlin & Co.	James Harley.	John Bowch.	Ford, Plummer.	Joseph Wagner.	James Dillon.	Belford Bros.	J. Maneschmidt.	John Thatcher.
School No. 23 with "Mott's"											
" " " "Alberene" Stone				\$830 00		\$837 00					
" " " "Slate				684 00		778 00					
" 24 " "Mott's "				657 00	\$528 00						
" " " "Alberene " Stone				760 00	650 00						
" " " "Slate				728 00	603 00						
" 25 " "Mott's "				327 00							
" " " "Alberene " Stone				415 00						\$336 00	
" " " "Slate				885 00						440 00	
" 26 " "Mott's "				486 00		556 00				405 00	
" " " "Alberene " Stone				523 00		507 00					
" " " "Slate				404 00		498 00					
" 27 " "Mott's "	\$4,029 00	\$3,485 00					\$3,645 00	\$3,987 00			\$2,194 50
" " " "Alberene " Stone	4,282 00	3,557 00					3,769 00	3,794 00			3,272 00
" " " "Slate	4,189 00	3,487 00					3,711 00	3,712 00			2,282 00
" 28 " "Mott's "				797 00							
" " " "Alberene " Stone				874 00							
" " " "Slate				888 00							
" 29 " "Mott's "	724 00			600 00					\$408 00		
" " " "Alberene " Stone	814 00			694 00					498 00		
" " " "Slate	773 00			653 00					454 00		
" 30 " "Mott's "	752 00			449 00					348 00		
" " " "Alberene " Stone	807 50			521 00					428 00		
" " " "Slate	782 00			496 00					398 00		

PLUMBING—CONTINUED.

School No.	31	with "Mott's" Urinal	Daniel J. Ryan.	John J. Flaherty.	P. J. Carlin & Co.	James Harley.	John Boech.	Ferd. Platner.	Joseph Wagner.	Belford Bros.	J. Mannechmidt.	John Thatcher.
"	"	" " "Mott's" Stone				\$674 00						
"	"	" " "Alberene" Stone				684 00						
"	"	" " "Slate				768 00						
35	"	" " "Mott's" Stone				900 00						
"	"	" " "Alberene" Stone				1,061 00						
"	"	" " "Slate				1,000 00						
36	"	" " "Mott's" Stone				600 00	\$480 00	\$678 00			\$555 00	
"	"	" " "Alberene" Stone				721 00	617 00	632 00			705 00	
"	"	" " "Slate				642 00	580 00	512 00			616 00	
39	"	" " "Mott's" Stone	\$911 00	\$985 00		612 00				\$450 00		
"	"	" " "Alberene" Stone	983 50			684 00				525 00		
"	"	" " "Slate	958 00	1,030 00		659 00				500 00		
40	"	" " "Mott's" Stone	780 00			1,050 00						
"	"	" " "Alberene" Stone	841 50			1,150 00						
"	"	" " "Slate	787 00			1,100 00						
41	"	" " "Mott's" Stone			\$2,213 00				\$2,436 00			\$2,378 50
"	"	" " "Alberene" Stone			2,307 00				2,431 00			2,477 50
"	"	" " "Slate			2,276 00				2,505 00			2,446 50
42	"	" " "Mott's" Stone				272 00						
"	"	" " "Alberene" Stone				359 00						
"	"	" " "Slate				389 00						
43	"	" " "Mott's" Stone				590 00		881 00				
"	"	" " "Alberene" Stone				642 00		856 00				
"	"	" " "Slate				608 00		708 00				
47	"	" " "Mott's" Stone	2,406 00		2,672 00							2,921 00
"	"	" " "Alberene" Stone	2,959 00		2,762 00							3,037 00
"	"	" " "Slate	2,980 00		2,716 00							2,989 00

PLUMBING—CONTINUED.

School No.	54	with	" Mott's "	" Urinal	P. J. Carlin & Co.	James Harley.	John Bosch.	Perl. Platner.	Joseph Wagner.	K. A. Murphy.	T. Manneschildt.	W. H. Hatch.	John Thatcher.
"	"	"	" Alberene " Stone	"	"	\$366 00							
"	"	"	" Slate	"	"	460 00							
"	"	"	" Mott's "	"	"	416 00							
"	"	"	" Alberene " Stone	"	"	1,235 00	\$838 00	\$1,325 00					
"	"	"	" Slate	"	"	1,324 00	931 00	1,303 00					
"	"	"	" Mott's "	"	"	1,283 00	886 00	1,237 00					
"	"	"	" Alberene " Stone	"	"	\$1,756 00			\$1,607 00				
"	"	"	" Slate	"	"	1,898 00			1,692 00				
"	"	"	" Mott's "	"	"	1,798 00			1,659 00				
"	"	"	" Alberene " Stone	"	"	2,703 00			2,778 00	\$2,820 00			\$2,908 00
"	"	"	" Slate	"	"	2,801 00			2,882 00	2,960 00			2,996 00
"	"	"	" Mott's "	"	"	2,759 00			2,831 00	2,960 00			2,956 00
"	"	"	" Alberene " Stone	"	"	1,531 00			1,537 00	1,275 00		\$1,785 00	
"	"	"	" Slate	"	"	1,588 00			1,599 00	1,325 00		1,825 00	
"	"	"	" Mott's "	"	"	1,560 00			1,570 00	1,300 00		1,800 00	
"	"	"	" Alberene " Stone	"	"	2,657 00			2,583 00	2,990 00			2,096 50
"	"	"	" Slate	"	"	2,750 00			2,692 00	3,090 00			2,789 50
"	"	"	" Mott's "	"	"	2,693 00			2,643 00	3,040 00			2,748 50
"	"	"	" Alberene " Stone	"	"	265 00							
"	"	"	" Slate	"	"	342 00							
"	"	"	" Mott's "	"	"	806 00							
"	"	"	" Alberene " Stone	"	"	248 00							
"	"	"	" Slate	"	"	825 00							
"	"	"	" Mott's "	"	"	289 00							
"	"	"	" Alberene " Stone	"	"						\$243 00		
"	"	"	" Slate	"	"						386 00		
"	"	"	" Mott's "	"	"						292 00		



Mr. McNAMEE presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Sites, to which was referred the resolution from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx recommending that action under the resolutions adopted by the Board of Education on January 31, 1898 (Journal, 1898, pages 232-234), relating to the acquisition, as a site for school purposes, of a portion of the premises known as Nos. 1391 to 1399 (inclusive) Third avenue, be discontinued, respectfully reports that it has considered the recommendation of the School Board mentioned, and has decided to recommend that the request be granted by the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That action under the resolutions adopted by the Board of Education on January 31, 1898 (Journal, 1898, pages 232-234), relating to the acquisition, as a site for school purposes, of a portion of the premises known as Nos. 1391 to 1399 (inclusive) Third avenue, be, and the same is hereby, discontinued.

JOHN McNAMEE,	} <i>Committee on</i>
FRANK PERLET,	
NATH'L A. PRENTISS,	
WM. GREENOUGH.	
	<i>Sites.</i>

Mr. McNAMEE asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ANDERSON presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on By Laws and Legislation, to which was referred the report of the Committee on School System, recommending an amendment to Section 38 of the by-laws, relative to minimum requirements for license as teacher of a special branch, offers the following resolution for adoption:

*Resolved*, That Section 38 of the by-laws, relating to "Requirements for License as Teacher of a Special Branch," be, and it is hereby, amended as follows:

Add to qualification (b) the following: "Except in the case of teachers of shopwork and cooking."

E. ELLERY ANDERSON,	}	<i>Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.</i>
J. EDW. SWANSTROM,		
JOHN G. AGAR,		

Mr. ANDERSON asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Messrs. BANNAARD and LEAVITT were excused for absence from this meeting.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
*Secretary.*





BOARD OF EDUCATION,  
CITY OF NEW YORK.

---

STATED MEETING.

---

MONDAY, JULY 11, 1898.

---

The Board of Education met on Monday, July 11, 1898, at 4 o'clock P. M., at 146 Grand street, Borough of Manhattan.

*Present*—CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, President, and the following members :

Mr. AGAR.	Mr. LEAVITT,
Mr. ANDERSON,	Mr. MACK,
Mr. BANNARD,	Mr. McNAMEE,
Mr. COLLIER,	Mr. MAXWELL,
Mr. DRESSER,	Mr. PERLET,
Mr. EUSTIS,	Mr. PRENTISS,
Mr. GREENOUGH,	Mr. ROGERS,
Mr. KELLY,	Mr. TAFT,

Mr. THOMPSON—18.

Also City Superintendent MAXWELL.

The PRESIDENT announced the consideration of the Minutes of the meeting held on June 29 as in order, and on motion the Minutes were approved as printed.

## COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS.

## FROM OFFICIALS OF THE BOARD.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

A communication from the Superintendent of School Buildings relative to supplying gas to new school buildings, and to supplying water to certain schools in the Borough of The Bronx.

Referred to the Committee on Supplies.

## FROM BOROUGH SCHOOL BOARDS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

1. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, enclosing copies of two reports and resolutions appropriating \$54,687 for repairs, etc., to school buildings.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

2. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, enclosing copies of reports and resolutions relative to (a) the contract of Lipman Abel, (b) excusing the absence of R. W. Rodman, sanitary inspector, Bureau of Buildings, (c) appropriating \$900 to be applied to the contract of James D. Murphy.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

3. From the School Board for the Borough of Queens, requesting the Board of Education to erect a temporary building at Whitestone, at a cost not to exceed \$950, to accommodate children now unable to attend school on account of lack of school room, the cost to be charged to rent account; also requesting the erection of a temporary addition to School No. 2 (Long Island City).

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

## FROM OTHER OFFICIALS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

1. From the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, transmitting a certified copy of preamble and resolution, as follows:

*Whereas*, It appears from a report this day submitted by the Comptroller to the Board of Estimate and Apportionment that the following amounts will be needed to equip new school buildings in course of erection, viz.:

Public School.	Location.	Heating and Ventilation.	Furniture.
1—	Henry, Oliver and Catharine streets, . . . . .		\$14,940 15
2—	No. 116 Henry street, . . . . .		8,085 00
12—	East Broadway, Gouverneur, Henry and Scammel streets, . . . . .		16,170 00
20—	Rivington, Forsyth and Eldridge streets . . . . .		18,480 00
40—	20th street, between First and Second avenues, . . . . .	\$17,780 00	
42—	Hester, Orchard and Ludlow streets, . . . . .	23,548 00	16,170 00
63—	Fulton avenue and 173d street, . . . . .		12,705 00
93—	93rd street and Amsterdam avenue, . . . . .		558 00
94—	68th street and Amsterdam avenue, . . . . .		4,488 05
102—	City Island, . . . . .	4,700 00	3,080 00
137—	Essex Market, . . . . .		9,625 00
153—	Andrews and Burnside aves., . . . . .	8,890 00	5,390 00
158—	Avenue A, 77th and 78th streets, . . . . .	30,480 00	18,480 00
160—	Rivington and Suffolk streets, . . . . .	25,400 00	15,400 00
165—	108th and 109th streets, east of Boulevard, . . . . .	29,845 00	
	Pianos for sundry schools, . . . . .		12,300 00
Totals . . . . .		\$140,643 00	\$155,871 20

## RECAPITULATION.

Steam heating and ventilating . . . . .	\$140,643 00
Furniture . . . . .	155,871 20
Total . . . . .	\$296,514 20

*Resolved*, That, pursuant to the provisions of Section 10 of the Greater New York Charter, the funds received and to be received by the Chamberlain, as in that section provided, be, and the same are hereby, appropriated and apportioned as follows:

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.

For equipment of school buildings in course of  
erection in the Boroughs of Manhattan and  
The Bronx, . . . . . \$296,514 20

A true copy of preamble and resolution adopted by the Board  
of Estimate and Apportionment, July 1, 1898.

CHAS. V. ADEE,  
Clerk.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

2. From the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, apportion-  
ing the Special and General School Funds as follows:

*Whereas*, Section 11 of the Greater New York Charter provides  
that "the Board of Estimate and Apportionment shall, out  
of the residue of the various funds raised for the support of  
the public schools of the different parts of the City during  
the year 1898, constitute from and after July 1, 1898, the  
Special School Fund, and the General School Fund for the  
year 1898 . . . "; therefore,

*Resolved*. That, pursuant to the provisions of Section 11 of the  
Greater New York Charter, the unexpended balances of the  
appropriations and funds raised for the Department of Edu-  
cation for the year 1898, and standing to the credit of the  
accounts hereinafter mentioned, on the books of the Finance  
Department of The City of New York, on the first day of  
July, eighteen hundred and ninety-eight, be, and the same  
are hereby, apportioned to and constituted as the Special  
School Fund and the General School Fund, from and after  
July 1, 1898, as follows:

DEPARTM

BOROUGH  
OF  
RICHMOND

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND  
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

\$21 00  
1 7

15 00

38 8

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.

For equipment of school buildings in course of  
erection in the Boroughs of Manhattan and  
The Bronx, . . . . . \$296,514 20

A true copy of preamble and resolution adopted by the Board  
of Estimate and Apportionment, July 1, 1898.

CHAS. V. ADEE,  
Clerk.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

2. From the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, apportioning the Special and General School Funds as follows:

*Whereas*, Section 11 of the Greater New York Charter provides that "the Board of Estimate and Apportionment shall, out of the residue of the various funds raised for the support of the public schools of the different parts of the City during the year 1898, constitute from and after July 1, 1898, the Special School Fund, and the General School Fund for the year 1898 . . . ."; therefore,

*Resolved*. That, pursuant to the provisions of Section 11 of the Greater New York Charter, the unexpended balances of the appropriations and funds raised for the Department of Education for the year 1898, and standing to the credit of the accounts hereinafter mentioned, on the books of the Finance Department of The City of New York, on the first day of July, eighteen hundred and ninety-eight, be, and the same are hereby, apportioned to and constituted as the Special School Fund and the General School Fund, from and after July 1, 1898, as follows:

DEPARTM

BOROUGH  
OF  
RICHMOND

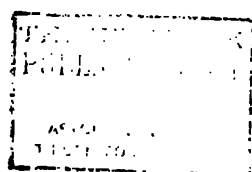
THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND  
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

\$21 6  
1 7

15 0

38 8





JULY 11, 1898

363

3. From the Law Department, as follows:

LAW DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION COUNSEL,  
NEW YORK, *July* , 1898. }

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President, Board of Education.*

SIR: I enclose herewith a bill of costs duly taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court in favor of T. G. Smith, amounting to \$75, for services rendered as expert witness in the proceeding to acquire lands for school purposes in the block bounded by Gansevoort, Hudson, Horatio and West Fourth streets, for school purposes.

The expenses thus incurred and taxed are reasonable and were necessary for the proper presentation and defense of The City of New York before the Commissioners of Estimate and in court in said matter.

Yours respectfully,

CHAS. BLANDY,  
Acting Corporation Counsel.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

4. From the Law Department, as follows:

LAW DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION COUNSEL,  
NEW YORK, *July* , 1898. }

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President, Board of Education.*

SIR: I enclose herewith bills of costs duly taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court, as follows:

1. In the proceeding to acquire lands on the northerly side of One hundred and fourth street, between Columbus and Amsterdam avenues in the Twelfth Ward,

Thomas C. Smith, . . . . . \$100 00

2. In the proceeding to acquire lands on the northerly side of Sixty-sixth street, between Amsterdam avenue and the Boulevard,

Thomas C. Smith, . . . . . \$300 00

The expenses thus incurred and taxed are reasonable and were necessary for the proper presentation and defense of The City of New York before the Commissioners of Estimate and in court in said matter.

Yours respectfully,

CHAS. BLANDY,  
Acting Corporation Counsel.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

5. From the Department of Highways relative to asphaltting the street in front of Public School 83.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

MISCELLANEOUS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

JOHN MULHOLLAND,

*Counselor-at-Law,*

St. Paul Building. 220 Broadway.

NEW YORK, *July 9, 1898.*

CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, ESQ.,

*President, Board of Education.*

DEAR SIR: Messrs. Jones & O'Connor have instructed me to inform you of their efforts to secure action by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment towards carrying out the contract for building Public School No. 44. The inclosed are copies of a communication sent to the Board and the reply thereto after the matter was referred by the Board of Estimate to the Comptroller. In regard to the Comptroller's statement contained in the third paragraph of his letter, we would like to learn what action, if any, the Board of Education took in the use of the premiums appropriated by the Finance Committee January 12, 1898, for other purposes than those for which the appropriation was made. We will be thankful for any information you can give us in the matter, and trust that the course we have taken will meet with your approval.

Very respectfully yours,

JOHN MULHOLLAND,

*Attorney for JONES & O'CONNOR.*

(COPY.)

NEW YORK, *June 29, 1898.*

DEAR SIR: We desire to bring to your attention as a member of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment the following facts in relation to the contract awarded to us by the Board of Education, January 12, 1898, for the building of Public School 44, at Hubert and Collister streets, Borough of Manhattan.

The contract was awarded to us as the lowest bidders, January 12, as aforesaid, and on the same day the sum of \$193,931 was by the Finance Committee of the Board of Education appropriated for the building out of the premium realized on the sale of school bonds during 1897.

JULY 11, 1898

365

The acts of the Finance Committee were duly adopted by the Board of Education, January 18, 1898 (page 108, Minutes of Board of Education). Before taking said action, the Board of Education was informed by the Comptroller by letter of January 6, 1898, as to the moneys realized in 1897 by the sale of school bonds, and that letter included the premiums, amounting to \$207,561.63, out of which this appropriation was made.

You will see, therefore, that the performance of this contract will add nothing to the City debt, as the bonds have been issued and are now part of the debt, and were a part of the debt of the original City, and it will be conceded that the original City was well within its debt limit prior to consolidation, January 1, 1898.

This money cannot be used for any other purpose without the consent of the Board of Education (Section 28, Chapter 458, Laws 1884, as amended by Chapter 88, Laws 1895).

Section 10 of the Greater New York Charter provides that all funds shall be used, as nearly as may be, for the objects for which they were raised.

Section 11 continues the powers of the original Board of Education until July 1, 1898, so that its acts hereinbefore mentioned are valid and its contract with us is binding.

We are, and since January 12 last have been, ready and willing to perform the contract, and, having been thereby prevented from taking other work, will be greatly injured in our business if the City refuses to carry out the contract. We are, therefore, compelled to and hereby tender a performance on our part, and request that the City proceed, or make a definite refusal and return the deposit we made, whereupon we can take such legal action as we may be advised.

Yours very respectfully,

JONES & O'CONNOR,

PER J. E. O'C.

71 West 10th Street.

(COPY.)

BIRD S. COLER,  
*Comptroller.*

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,  
CITY OF NEW YORK, *July 5, 1898.*

MESSRS. JONES & O'CONNOR,  
71 West 10th Street.

DEAR SIR: Your communication of June 29, 1898, in regard to the contract for erecting a public school at Hubert and Collister streets was referred to me at a meeting of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment held July 1, 1898.

I note your statement in regard to desire of the Board of Education that the cost of this building should be paid for from the premiums derived from the sale of schoolhouse bonds.

Unfortunately, these premiums have already been credited to the schoolhouse fund as an offset to the contract liability, which far exceeded the amount of cash in the fund. Under these circumstances, the money received from the premium equally with the money received for the principal of the bonds must be held in trust for prior contracts executed before January 1, 1898.

I am, therefore, unable to give you any satisfactory assurance for the present in regard to the Board of Estimate and Apportionment being able to ratify the action of the Board of Education.

Very truly yours,  
BIRD S. COLLER,  
*Comptroller.*

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

RESOLUTIONS TO BE REFERRED OR PASSED WITHOUT  
OBJECTION.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following:

*Resolved.* That the action of the Committee on Supplies in making the following transfers:

Harry Van Nostrand, fuel inspector, from the School Board for the Borough of Queens to the Bureau of Supplies of the Board of Education, his salary to be at the rate of \$1,200 per annum, to take effect from and after July 1, 1898;

John W. Lisk, fuel inspector, from the School Board for the Borough of Richmond to the Bureau of Supplies of the Board of Education, his salary to be at the rate of \$1,000 per annum, to take effect from and after July 1, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, confirmed.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, presented the following:

*Resolved,* That the action of the Committee on Supplies in making the following transfers of employees who have held similar positions and performed similar duties in the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, to the Bureau of Supplies of the Board of Education, at the

salaries set opposite their respective names, said transfers to take effect from and after July 1, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, approved :

Name.	Salary.
John M. Conant, . . . . .	\$1,200 per annum.
Louis Michaels, . . . . .	75 per month.
Jeremiah Bryant, . . . . .	75 "
Edward J. St. Leger, . . . . .	75 "
Charles Dickinson, . . . . .	90 "
Peter Cleary, . . . . .	80 "
George A. Kirkham, . . . . .	75 "
Thomas Scully, . . . . .	45 "
James Cox, . . . . .	40 "
Louis G. Samuels, . . . . .	50 "
Daniel Donovan, . . . . .	50 "
Wm. A. Casson, . . . . .	50 "
Oscar Stevenson, . . . . .	50 "
August Ziegler, . . . . .	75 "
Chas. J. Doran, . . . . .	70 "
Thos. F. O'Neill, . . . . .	60 "
Benjamin A. Lyon, . . . . .	1,100 per annum.
Edward W. Kehoe, . . . . .	1,100 "
Joseph E. Begg, . . . . .	\$3.50 per working day.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, presented the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in making the following transfers of employees who have held similar positions and performed similar duties in the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, to the Bureau of Supplies of the Board of Education, at the salaries set opposite their respective names, said transfers to take effect from and after July 1, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, approved :

Name.	Salary.
Henry O. Dyer, . . . . .	\$1,700 per annum
Anthony Wahle, . . . . .	1,200 "
James L. Ryan, . . . . .	1,200 "
Mathew Smith, Jr., . . . . .	1,000 "
Mrs. L. E. Cheshire, . . . . .	720 "
Wm. L. Bromell, . . . . .	1,500 "
C. Victoria De Buck, . . . . .	600 "
Isabelle M. White, . . . . .	600 "

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That Mr. Albert Haywood, inspector on new school buildings, be, and he hereby is, detailed to the office of the Superintendent of School Buildings, as general inspector on new school buildings, at a rate of wages of \$5 per day for actual service, to be paid from the bond account; to take effect July 5, 1898, and to continue during the pleasure of the Committee.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in inserting in the *City Record* on July 7, 1898, for ten days, an advertisement for the following work, be, and the same hereby is, approved:

Heating and ventilating apparatus for Public School 153;  
Heating and ventilating apparatus and electric lighting plant for new Public School 158;

Heating and ventilating apparatus and electric lighting plant for new Public School 160;

Furniture for Public School 63;

Furniture for Public School 102,

plans and specifications having been prepared and approved in the usual manner.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in inserting in the *City Record* for seven days, instead of ten as per by-law, an advertisement calling for proposals for alterations, etc., to the Long Island City High School, be, and the same is hereby, approved, plans and specifications having been prepared and approved in the usual manner; and that all by-laws and parts of by-laws inconsistent therewith be, and the same are hereby, suspended for the purpose of this resolution.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, presented the following:

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in granting to William F. Cunningham, assistant engineer in the Building Bureau of the Board of Education, a leave of absence with full pay for the month of July, 1898, on account of ill health, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That James W. Reed, mason inspector on new school buildings, employed by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, be, and he hereby is, transferred to the Building Bureau of the Board of Education, at the same salary, \$4.50 per day, to take effect July 1, 1898; to be paid from the bond account.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the President and Secretary of this Board be, and they are hereby, authorized to renew the lease of that portion of the Parish House of St. Michael's P. E. Church, on One hundredth street, west of Amsterdam avenue, now occupied for school purposes, for one year from November 15, 1898, at the same annual rental and upon the same conditions as in the lease now in force.

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports the financial ability of the Board to renew the above-mentioned lease.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*. That Mr. E. L. Messenger, formerly employed as assistant draughtsman in the High School Division, and dropped from the service on account of lack of funds, be, and he

hereby is, re-employed, at a salary of \$25 per week, to take effect July 9, 1898; to be paid from the bond account.

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to re-employ the above-mentioned person.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	

*on Finance.*

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, presented the following:

*Resolved*, That the request of the School Board for the Borough of Queens for the erection of a temporary building at White-stone, at a cost not to exceed \$950, to accommodate the children now unable to attend school on account of lack of school room, be, and the same is hereby, approved, and that the Committee on Buildings be, and it is hereby, authorized to prepare the necessary plans and specifications for the erection of said building.

*Resolved*, That the sum of Nine hundred and fifty dollars (\$950.00) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the school rent account for the purpose mentioned in the foregoing resolution.

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports the financial ability of the Board to appropriate the sum mentioned in the resolution submitted by the Committee on Buildings.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	

*on Finance.*

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, presented the following:

*Resolved*, That the President and Secretary of this Board be, and they are hereby, authorized to execute a lease of three rooms on the second floor of the Clement Building, Flushing, to be used as offices for the Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for the Borough of Queens, said premises to be rented for the period of two years, at a rental of \$28 per month, to include heat, light, alterations and janitor's services, as specified in the proposition of the owner submitted to the Committee on Buildings.



The Committee on Finance respectfully reports the financial ability of the Board to lease the above-mentioned premises.

HUGH KELLY,        } *Committee*  
OTTO T. BANNARD, { *on Finance.*

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That Mr. Robert F. Mochrie be, and he hereby is, appointed an inspector of sanitary work, at a rate of wages of Four dollars and fifty cents (\$4.50) per day for actual service, to be paid from the General Repair Fund, his name having been certified by the Municipal Civil Service Commission as being eligible for the position; the appointment to take effect upon the passage of this resolution.

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to make the above appointment.

HUGH KELLY,  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Committee*  
OTTO T. BANNARD, { *on Finance.*

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, presented the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in placing on duty on July 4, 1898, Mr. John Guy, carpenter inspector on new school buildings, at the rate of \$4.50 per day, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to make the above appointment.

HUGH KELLY,  
OTTO T. BANNARD, } *Committee*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, { *on Finance.*

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the following-named persons, formerly employed in the Building Bureau of the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, but discharged on June 30, 1898, be, and they are hereby, reappointed, to receive the same rate of wages

for actual service, and to be paid from the General Repair Fund; said employment to terminate on September 15, 1898:

William C. Mitchell, Carpenter, . . .	\$3 25 per day.
James Conlin, " . . .	3 25 "
Henry Corbin, " . . .	3 25 "
Thomas Rudyard, " . . .	3 25 "
Charles F. Douglas, " . . .	3 25 "
Joseph F. Heydinger, " . . .	3 25 "
Thomas D. Riley, Mason Inspector. . .	4 00 "

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to make the above appointments.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee on Finance.
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	
OTTO T. BANNARD,	

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings be, and it is hereby, authorized to appoint a machinist and a machinist's helper, at rates of wages of \$3.75 and \$2.50 per day, respectively, for actual service, to be paid from the General Repair Fund; said appointees to serve during the pleasure of the Committee.

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to authorize the above appointments.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee on Finance.
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	
OTTO T. BANNARD,	

Adopted.

#### REPORTS LAID OVER UNDER RULE 15.

The PRESIDENT announced for consideration the report of the Committee on School System relative to licenses of teachers in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx. (Journal, pages 336 and 337.)

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee, and it was unanimously decided in the affirmative.

## REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES.

Mr. MACK presented the following reports from the Committee on Buildings :

1. Awarding contracts for improving the sanitary condition of Public Schools 5, 9, 10, 48, 77, 82, 85, 86, 89, 117, 118, 141, Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, and asking for an appropriation of \$17,241.

2. Awarding contract for supplying heating and ventilating apparatus for Public School 20, Borough of Richmond, and asking for an appropriation of \$11,171.

3. Awarding contract for making alterations, repairs, etc., to Public School 21, Borough of Richmond, and asking for an appropriation of \$1,945.

4. Awarding contracts for making alterations, repairs, etc., at Public Schools 50, 53, 59, 74 and 76, Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, and asking for an appropriation of \$10,679.

5. Awarding contracts for supplying new furniture for old school buildings in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, and asking for an appropriation of \$11,405.78.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

Mr. MACK presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully reports that the Superintendent of State Prisons has advised your Committee that the Board of Classification has, in pursuance of Sections 105 and 107 of Chapter 429 of the Laws of 1896, as amended by Chapter 623 of the Laws of 1897, fixed and determined the prices upon adjustable school desks and seats as follows :

Nos. 0, 1 and 2, back seats at \$2.10 each.	
Nos. 3 and 4 " " 2.00 "	
Nos. 5, 6 and 7, " " 1.90 "	
Nos. 0, 1 and 2, desks and seats at \$2.65 each.	
Nos. 3 and 4, " " 2.50 "	
Nos. 5, 6 and 7, " " 2.35 " :	
Nos. 0, 1 and 2, front desks at \$2.50 each.	
Nos. 3 and 4, " " 2.35 "	
Nos. 5, 6 and 7, " " 2.20 "	

That the said Superintendent of State Prisons will furnish this Department with the desks and seats above named in the quantities called for in the specifications for Public Schools 12, 20, 102 and 153, which, at the prices fixed, would amount to the sums set opposite thereto respectively :

Public School 12,	.	.	.	.	.	\$5,189 35
" 20,	.	.	.	.	.	5,872 75
" 102,	.	.	.	.	.	1,100 80
" 153,	.	.	.	.	.	1,781 10

Total, . . . \$13,944 00

which amount your Committee asks the Board of Education to appropriate for the purposes heretofore mentioned.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
HUGH KELLY,	
J. E. EUSTIS,	
H. A. ROGERS,	
JOHN R. THOMPSON,	
JOHN MCNAMEE,	

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

Mr. ANDERSON presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, to which was referred the petition of Charles D. Ingersoll, attorney and counsellor-at-law of No. 170 Broadway, New York City, Borough of Manhattan, as attorney for Charlotte M. Goodridge, requesting the Board of Education, by the Corporation Counsel, to take steps for the discontinuance of the proceedings to acquire the premises known as No. 231 West Forty-first street, respectfully reports that the said proceedings have been pending since February, 1888, the award of the Commissioners of Estimate never having been confirmed by the court, and are, therefore, a cloud upon the title of the owner, Charlotte M. Goodridge.

Your Committee, having been informed by the Committee on Sites that there is no necessity for the acquisition of this property, therefore recommends that the following resolution be adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Corporation Counsel be, and he hereby is, requested to apply to the Supreme Court at an early day for an order discontinuing the pending proceedings for the con-

demnation of the premises known as No. 231 West Forty-first street, Borough of Manhattan.

E. ELLERY ANDERSON,  
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL, } *Committee on By-Laws*  
JOHN G. AGAR, } *and Legislation.*

Mr. McNAMEE, Chairman of the Committee on Sites, announced that that Committee concurred in the action of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.

Mr. ANDERSON asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of the above report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that a number of requisitions applicable to schoolhouse bond account, relative to bills of costs of expert witnesses, *et al.*, employed in school sites proceedings, are now before the Board of Estimate and Apportionment. On July 1 the Board of Estimate and Apportionment included a sum in the tax budget for the payment of said bills of costs, in lieu of authorizing the issue of bonds therefor. Under the circumstances, it will be necessary to withdraw the bond account requisitions, and approve the bills for payment from the fund provided by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment.

The following resolutions are submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Finance be, and it hereby is, authorized to withdraw from the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, the following bond account requisitions, viz.:

Site proceeding, southeast corner of Market and Monroe streets:

Thomas Allison, special counsel,	. . .	\$1,500.00
Wm. W. Fogg, expert witness,	. . .	550.00
Herbert C. Plass, " "	. . .	550.00
John A. Sinclair, " "	. . .	625.00

## Site proceeding, between Rivington and Stanton streets :

Morris Jacoby, expert witness, . . . . .	\$350.00
Edgar A. Tredwell, " " . . . . .	350.00
Wm. McKenzie, " " . . . . .	235.00

---

\$4,160.00

## Site proceeding, north side Ninety-ninth street and south side One hundredth street, between Second and Third avenues :

Charles N. Harris, special counsel, . . . . .	\$500.00
Thomas C. Smith, expert witness, . . . . .	250.00
Wm. W. Fogg, " " . . . . .	250.00

## Site proceeding, south side One hundred and fifty-sixth street, between Amsterdam avenue and Kingsbridge road :

Charles N. Harris, special counsel, . . . . .	\$500.00
Wm. Kennelly, expert witness, . . . . .	150.00
Edward J. Nellis, " " . . . . .	150.00

## Site proceeding, Fifty-fourth street, between Sixth and Seventh avenues :

T. G. Smith, expert witness, . . . . .	75.00
--	-------

---

\$1,875.00

## Site proceeding (abandoned), Forty-ninth and Fiftieth streets, Ninth and Tenth avenues :

## EXPENSES ON BEHALF OF PROPERTY HOLDERS.

Guy Culin, expert witness, and expenses, . . . . .	\$150.00
J. P. Puels, " " " " . . . . .	150.00
A. R. Cooper, stenographer, . . . . .	23.00
Thornton, Earle & Kiendl, legal services, . . . . .	150.00
E. B. & W. J. Amend, legal services, . . . . .	150.00
Philip A. Smyth, expert witness, . . . . .	200.00
F. A. Curry, " " . . . . .	200.00

## EXPENSES ON BEHALF OF THE CITY.

Rufus B. Cowing, Jr., Commissioner, . . . . .	150.00
Myer S. Isaacs, " . . . . .	150.00
Thomas J. McBride, " . . . . .	150.00
Anna R. Cooper, stenographer, . . . . .	154.25
James Price, plumber, . . . . .	25.00

---

\$1,652.25

*Resolved*, That the sum of Seven thousand six hundred and eighty seven dollars and twenty-five cents (\$7,687.25) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the appropriation included in the Special School Fund for 1898, entitled "Bills of Special Counsel and Expenses of Acquiring School Sites Taxed by Orders of Supreme Court, and not Provided for by Issue of Bonds," said sum to be applied in payment of the under-mentioned bills of costs taxed by the Supreme Court, viz.:

Site proceeding, southeast corner of Market and Monroe streets :

Thomas Allison, special counsel,	. . .	\$1,500.00
Wm. W. Fogg, expert witness,	. . .	550.00
Herbert C. Plass, " "	. . .	550.00
John A. Sinclair, " "	. . .	625.00

Site proceeding, between Rivington and Stanton streets:

Morris Jacoby, expert witness,	. . .	350.00
Edgar A. Tredwell, " "	. . .	350.00
Wm. McKenzie, " "	. . .	235.00

Site proceeding, north side Ninety-ninth street and south side One hundredth street, between Second and Third avenues:

Charles N. Harris, special counsel,	. . .	500.00
Thomas C. Smith, expert witness,	. . .	250.00
Wm. W. Fogg, " "	. . .	250.00

Site proceeding, south side One hundred and fifty-sixth street, between Amsterdam avenue and Kingsbridge Road :

Charles N. Harris, special counsel,	. . .	500.00
Wm. Kennelly, expert witness,	. . .	150.00
Edward J. Nellis, " "	. . .	150.00

Site proceeding, Fifty-fourth street, between Sixth and Seventh avenues :

T. G. Smith, expert witness,	. . .	75.00
------------------------------	-------	-------

Site proceeding (abandoned). Forty-ninth and Fiftieth streets, Ninth and Tenth avenues :

EXPENSES ON BEHALF OF PROPERTY HOLDERS.

Guy Culin, expert witness and expenses,	. \$	150.00
J. P. Puels, " " " "	. .	150.00
A. R. Cooper, stenographer,	. . .	23.00

## BOARD OF EDUCATION

Thornton, Earle & Kiendl, legal services, . . .	\$150.00
E. B. & W. J. Amend, legal services, . . .	150.00
Philip A. Smyth, expert witness, . . .	200.00
F. A. Curry, . . . . .	200.00

## EXPENSES ON BEHALF OF THE CITY.

Rufus B. Cowing, Jr., Commissioner, . . .	150.00
Myer S. Isaacs, " . . .	150.00
Thomas J. McBride, " . . .	150.00
Anna R. Cooper, stenographer, . . .	154.25
James Price, plumber, . . . . .	25.00

---

\$7,687.25

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee on Finance.
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	
OTTO T. BANNARD,	

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following:

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which were referred the resolutions of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx relative to repair work in sundry schools, respectfully reports that it appears from the records that advertisements were inserted in the *City Record* for ten days, by authority of the School Board, inviting proposals and bids on plans and specifications prepared under the direction of the Committee on Buildings of the Board of Education. Bids were received in accordance with the accompanying schedule, which bids were opened by the Committee on Sites and Buildings of the said School Board, and the proposals, deposits, records, etc., have been transmitted to the Board of Education, in order that the necessary appropriation might be made from the Special School Fund, and contracts entered into.

The Committee on Finance recommends for adoption the following resolutions :



*Resolved*, That the action of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx in advertising for and opening proposals and bids for alterations and repairs in Public Schools 8, 11, 16, 17, 21, 28, 32, 33, 41, 45, 48, 54, 55, 56, 58, 88, 90, 101, 126, 140, 161, Mixed High School; sanitary improvements at Public Schools 6, 18, 27, 53, 73 and 76, and altering and repairing heating and ventilating apparatus at Public Schools 16 and 87, be, and the same is hereby, confirmed. All by-laws and parts of by-laws inconsistent herewith are hereby suspended for the purposes of this resolution.

*Resolved*, That the sum of Fifty-four thousand six hundred and eighty-seven dollars (\$54,687) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund of the Department of Education for the current year, and from the appropriation contained therein entitled "General Repairs," Boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx, for the purposes mentioned and in the sums specified:

## ALTERATIONS, REPAIRS, ETC.

P. S. 8—Murdo Tolmie, . . . . .	\$2,283
" 11—John H. Goetschius, . . . . .	4 284
" 16—Charles Wille, . . . . .	1,108
" 17—William Jameson, . . . . .	1,132
" 21—Christopher Nally Co., . . . . .	3,230
" 28—I. Hoffman, . . . . .	1,790
" 32—Charles Wille, . . . . .	1,681
" 33—William Klein, . . . . .	3,790
" 54—Charles Wille, . . . . .	1,432
" 58—I. Hoffman, . . . . .	2,879
" 41—Murdo Tolmie, . . . . .	2,193
" 45—C. C. Langham, . . . . .	1,554
" 48—C. C. Langham, . . . . .	730
" 55—C. C. Langham, . . . . .	1,123
" 56—C. C. Langham, . . . . .	729
" 88—Mahony Brothers, . . . . .	3,690
" 90—William H. Wright & Son, . . . . .	2,319
" 101—Christopher Nally Co., . . . . .	1,732
" 126—Mahony Brothers, . . . . .	2,287
" 140—John H. Goetschius, . . . . .	1,679
" 161—Jennings & Welstead, . . . . .	2,150
Mixed High School—William Klein, . . . . .	1,100

## BOARD OF EDUCATION

## SANITARY IMPROVEMENTS. .

P. S. 6—Jennings & Welstead, . . . .	\$1,020
“ 18—Joseph Kelly, . . . .	1,997
“ 27—John Spence, . . . .	1,280
“ 53—Daniel J. Deady, . . . .	893
“ 73—Joseph Kelly, . . . .	897
“ 76—James Hamilton, . . . .	1,393

ALTERING AND REPAIRING HEATING AND VENTILATING  
APPARATUS.

P. S. 16—Frank Dobson, . . . .	\$1,042
“ 87—Frank Dobson, . . . .	1,270

---

\$54,687

But no part of said appropriation authorized by this resolution to be paid until the Committee on Buildings shall have filed the contracts to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with the contractors named, to whom the awards are hereby made ; said contracts to be in such form and with such security for the faithful performance of the same as shall be satisfactory to the Committee on Finance ; the rules of this Board in regard thereto, and as to the payments to be made on account thereof, to be complied with.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
	on
	Finance.

## SCHEDULE OF PROPOSALS.

	ALTERATIONS, REPAIRS, ETC.											
	P. S. 8	P. S. 11	P. S. 16	P. S. 17	P. S. 21	P. S. 28	P. S. 32	P. S. 33	P. S. 51	P. S. 54	P. S. 58	
J. C. Byrne . . .	---	---	\$1,550	\$1,700	---	\$2,050	\$2,200	---	---	---	---	
Murdo Tolmie, . .	\$2,283	\$4,991	1,285	1,249	\$3,621	2,377	2,211	\$5,997	---	\$2,209	\$3,999	
Mahony Bros., . .	---	6,828	---	---	3,738	---	---	---	---	---	---	
C. C. Langham, . .	2,963	5,421	---	---	---	---	---	4,263	---	---	---	
William Klein, . .	---	---	1,290	---	---	---	---	3,790	---	---	---	
Edmund J. Bath, .	---	5,738	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
James Power, . . .	---	6,319	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Hartman & Horgan, .	3,169	5,761	1,487	---	3,900	---	---	5,856	---	---	---	
Alfred Nugent & Son,	---	5,473	---	1,372	3,584	---	2,492	---	---	---	---	
Brown & Mackay, .	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5,271	---	---	---	
Christopher Nally Co.,	2,689	4,967	1,335	1,275	3,230	2,179	2,088	4,820	---	2,500	3,687	
J. P. Hansen, . . .	---	---	1,337	1,375	---	---	---	4,627	---	2,161	---	
Neptune B. Smyth, .	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1,973	---	
Charles Wille, . . .	---	---	1,108	1,171	---	2,110	1,681	5,257	---	1,432	---	
John F. Johnson, . .	---	5,473	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Springsted & Adamson,	---	6,540	---	---	---	---	2,049	---	---	---	---	
James I. Harper, . .	---	5,745	1,366	---	---	2,270	2,280	6,145	---	---	---	
John Law, . . . . .	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	2,170	---	
Joseph E. Neems, . .	---	---	---	---	---	---	1,725	---	---	---	---	
L. Hoffman, . . . .	2,950	---	---	1,150	---	1,790	---	---	---	1,500	2,879	
Patrick Sullivan, . .	2,873	5,789	1,293	1,255	3,476	2,183	1,946	5,187	---	1,673	3,564	
John H. Goetschius, .	2,898	4,284	1,243	1,138	3,991	1,791	2,086	3,986	---	2,285	3,724	
William Jameson, . .	---	---	1,590	1,132	---	2,109	2,347	5,320	---	1,597	---	
Erskine & McGregor, .	2,785	5,275	---	---	3,634	---	---	---	---	---	---	

	P. S. 8	P. S. 11	P. S. 16	P. S. 17	P. S. 21	P. S. 28	P. S. 32	P. S. 33	P. S. 51	P. S. 54	P. S. 58.
Charles Schultz,	.	.	\$1,290	---	---	\$2,275	\$2,215	---	---	\$2,310	---
James Hamilton,	.	.	\$3,279	\$5,609	1,597	\$1,849	\$3,526	2,382	2,351	\$6,225	---
Archibald Bros.,	.	.	---	---	1,249	---	---	2,097	2,174	---	2,465
Thomas McKeown,	.	.	---	---	1,343	---	---	2,383	1,773	---	3,997

(The proposals for P. S. 51 were not announced, the specifications not being explicit.)

# ALTERATIONS, REPAIRS, ETC.

	P. S. 41	P. S. 45	P. S. 48	P. S. 55	P. S. 56	P. S. 88	P. S. 90	P. S. 101	P. S. 126	P. S. 140	P. S. 161	M.H.S.
B. Hamburger,	.	.	---	---	---	---	---	---	\$3,440	\$2,222	---	---
Springsted & Adamson,	.	.	---	---	---	\$5,325	\$3,395	\$2,400	---	---	---	---
John H. Goetschius,	.	\$2,484	\$2,139	\$1,091	\$1,393	\$1,078	4,148	4,399	2,969	1,679	\$2,333	\$1,443
James I. Harper,	.	2,488	2,645	1,490	1,457	1,520	---	---	---	---	---	---
Brown & Mackay,	.	---	1,917	1,023	1,394	1,300	---	---	---	---	---	---
I. Hoffman,	.	---	2,380	789	1,335	975	---	---	2,570	---	2,450	---
W. M. Fleischman,	.	---	---	---	---	---	2,390	---	---	---	---	---
Erskine & McGregor,	.	2,753	---	1,100	1,530	775	---	---	---	---	---	---
Patrick Sullivan,	.	2,684	2,390	1,035	1,492	1,100	3,690	---	2,429	1,786	2,487	1,487
J. C. Byrne,	.	---	2,249	1,095	1,295	1,183	---	---	---	---	---	---
Jennings & Welstead,	.	2,645	1,943	1,100	1,425	950	4,513	---	---	1,755	2,150	1,485
Archibald Bros.,	.	---	2,296	967	1,406	838	---	---	---	2,071	---	1,421
Malony Bros.,	.	---	---	---	---	925	3,690	---	2,287	1,735	2,663	---
William Hudson,	.	---	---	---	---	---	3,845	2,390	---	---	---	1,920
William Jameson,	.	---	2,112	884	1,272	---	---	---	2,406	2,121	---	1,784
Edmund J. Bath,	.	---	---	---	---	3,697	---	---	---	---	---	---
Alfred Nugent & Son,	.	2,574	2,889	---	---	4,049	---	---	2,889	2,265	2,839	---

JULY 11, 1898

383

	P. S. 41	P. S. 45	P. S. 48	P. S. 55	P. S. 56	P. S. 88	P. S. 90	P. S. 101	P. S. 126	P. S. 140	P. S. 161	M. H. S.
Murdo Tolmie,	2,193	2,161	1,047	1,423	953	3,777	2,715	2,419	2,525	2,067	2,837	1,993
Charles Schultz,	---	---	1,075	1,525	950	---	3,100	---	---	---	---	---
Christopher Nally Co.,	2,845	2,368	1,080	1,190	1,640	3,789	3,790	1,732	---	2,090	2,345	1,497
Thomas McKeown,	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	3,073	1,773	---	---
James Hamilton,	2,293	2,124	996	1,569	---	3,769	2,844	2,119	3,248	2,487	2,833	1,749
James Power,	---	---	---	---	---	5,167	---	---	3,046	---	---	---
Charles Wille,	---	---	---	---	---	---	3,399	---	---	---	---	---
William Klein,	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1,780	---	1,100
William H. Wright & Son,	---	---	---	---	---	---	2,319	---	---	---	---	1,748
George H. Taber,	2,567	2,083	1,081	1,353	1,169	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
J. P. Hansen,	---	1,890	1,028	1,424	920	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
C. C. Langham,	---	1,554	730	1,123	729	---	2,750	2,200	2,298	1,820	3,032	1,320
James S. Roberts,	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1,149
Hartman & Horgan,	2,791	---	1,073	---	---	3,973	---	2,050	3,388	---	---	---

## BOARD OF EDUCATION

## IMPROVING SANITARY CONDITIONS.

	P. S. 6	P. S. 18	P. S. 27	P. S. 53	P. S. 73	P. S. 76
Christopher Nally Co.,	\$1,239	\$2,579	\$1,747	\$1,148	\$ 945	\$1,393
Thomas J. Cummins,	1,650	2,616	1,918	-----	-----	-----
John Spence,	1,142	3,000	1,280	1,300	1,145	1,400
John H. Goetschius,	1,170	2,997	1,666	1,111	1,193	1,479
James Hamilton,	1,049	2,674	1,531	1,091	1,178	1,393
Daniel J. Deady,	1,287	2,487	1,696	893	935	1,648
Frank J. Fee,	-----	-----	1,573	-----	1,077	-----
Joseph Kelly,	1,115	1,997	1,560	1,167	897	1,690
Murdo Tolmie,	1,587	2,793	2,015	1,317	1,259	1,733
John J. Dowling,	1,616	-----	1,556	1,425	1,372	1,646
Jennings & Welstead,	1,020	2,490	1,598	1,441	1,165	1,447
Hartman & Horgan,	-----	2,987	1,587	1,153	1,187	1,587
P. Greene,	-----	-----	-----	1,485	1,493	1,500

## ALTERING AND REPAIRING HEATING AND VENTILATING

## APPARATUS.

	P. S. 16	P. S. 87
Jumes Curran Mfg. Co.,	\$1,455	\$1,545
E. Rutzler,	1,378	1,450
N. Y. Steam Fitting Co.,	1,541	1,498
G. A. Suter & Co.,	1,686	1,851
Evans, Almirall & Co.,	1,438	1,595
John Spence,	1,375	1,828
Blake & Williams,	1,217	1,750
Frank Dobson,	1,042	1,270

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative, as follows:

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and Messrs. AGAR, BANNARD, COLLIER, DRESSER, EUSTIS, GREENOUGH, KELLY, LEAVITT, MACK, McNAMEE, PERLET, PRENTISS, ROGERS, TAFT and THOMPSON—16.

Mr. KELLY presented the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Finance, to which was referred the certified copy of Chapter 91, Laws of 1898, received from the Secre-

tary of State, amending the provisions of the Greater New York Charter in relation to the Public School Teachers' Retirement Fund, respectfully reports that the amendment to the law contemplates the annual participation by the Public School Teachers' Retirement Fund in the excise moneys or license fees belonging to The City of New York, as said City is now constituted, to the extent of five per cent. The Committee deems it expedient to call the attention of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment to this matter, with which object in view the following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the attention of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment be, and it is hereby, called to the fact that Chapter 91 of the Laws of 1898 contemplates that five per cent. annually of all excise moneys or license fees belonging to The City of New York, as now constituted, and derived or received by any commissioner of excise or public officer from the granting of licenses or permission to sell strong or spirituous liquors, ale, wine or beer in The City of New York, under the provisions of any law of this State authorizing the granting of any such licenses or permission, shall be placed to the credit of the Public School Teachers' Retirement Fund ; and, further, that said Board of Estimate and Apportionment be, and it hereby is, respectfully requested to apportion the statutory amount as and when received, for the purpose hereinbefore mentioned.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
	on
	} Finance.

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which was referred the resolution of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment providing the sum of \$296,514.20 to equip new school buildings in course of erection in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, respect-





Heating and ventilating apparatus and electric lighting plant, P. S. 42, . . . . .	\$23,548.00
Heating and ventilating apparatus, P. S. 102, . . . . .	4,700.00
	<hr/>
	\$60,534.20

*Resolved*, That the sum of Sixty thousand five hundred and thirty-four and 20/100 dollars (\$60,534.20) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the fund apportioned for 1898 entitled "For Equipment of School Buildings in Course of Erection in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx," for the purposes mentioned and in the sums named:

Furniture, P. S. 1:

Item 1, Joseph Cavanagh, . . . . .	\$1,569.00
" 2, C. Roehr & Sons, . . . . .	1,688.00
" 3, C. H. Browne, . . . . .	1,575.00
" 4, The Consolidated Lehigh Slate Co., Ltd., 9,700 sq. ft. slate, at 27.95 c.,	2,711.15
" 5, The Narragansett Machine Co., . . . . .	1,350.00
" 6, Richmond School Furniture Co., . . . . .	6,047.00

Slate blackboards for P. S. 93:

The Consolidated Lehigh Slate Co., Ltd., . . . . .	558.00
--	--------

Furniture for addition to P. S. 94:

Item 1, The Manhattan Supply Co., . . . . .	1,397.80
" 2, The Consolidated Lehigh Slate Co., Ltd., 28½ cents per sq. ft., or . . . . .	706.25
" 3, The Narragansett Machine Co., . . . . .	830.00
" 4, N. J. School Church Furniture Co., . . . . .	1,554.00

Pianos for sundry schools:

Wm. Knabe & Co., 14 square and 10 upright pianos, . . . . .	6,150.00
Geo Steck & Co., 14 square and 10 upright pianos, . . . . .	6,150.00

Heating and ventilating apparatus and electric lighting plant, P. S. 42:

Blake & Williams, . . . . .	23,548.00
-----------------------------	-----------

Heating and ventilating apparatus, P. S. 102:

New York Steam Fitting Co., . . . . .	4,700.00
---------------------------------------	----------

---

\$60,534.20

But no part of said appropriation authorized by this resolution to be paid until the Committee on Buildings shall have filed the contracts to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the

Board of Education of The City of New York, with the contractors named, to whom the awards are hereby made; said contracts to be in such form and with such security for the faithful performance of the same as shall be satisfactory to the Committee on Finance; the rules of this Board in regard thereto, and as to the payments to be made on account thereof, to be complied with.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
	on
	Finance.

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative, as follows:

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and Messrs. AGAR, ANDERSON, BANNARD, DRESSER, EUSTIS, GREENOUGH, KELLY, LEAVITT, MACK, McNAMEE, PERLET, PRENTISS, ROGERS, TAFT and THOMPSON—16.

Mr. KELLY submitted the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Finance, to which were referred various communications from the Committee on Buildings recommending awards of contracts for alterations, repairs, heating and ventilating, sanitary improvements and new school furniture for sundry buildings, respectfully reports that, in response to the usual duly authorized advertisement inserted in the *City Record*, proposals and bids were received as per the accompanying schedule. The Committee on Buildings recommends that the award be made to the lowest bidder in each instance, in which action the Committee on Finance concurs, and submits for adoption the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That the sum of Twenty-seven thousand four hundred and seventy dollars (\$27,470) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund of the Department of Education for the current year, and from the appropriation contained therein entitled "General Repairs," Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, for the purposes mentioned and in the sums specified:

## ALTERATIONS, REPAIRS, ETC., BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

P. S. 50.—C. C. Langham, . . .	\$2,063
P. S. 53.—Hartman & Horgan, . . .	1,486
P. S. 59.—John R. Sheehan, . . .	1,700
P. S. 74.—Patrick Sullivan, . . .	3,565
P. S. 76.—J. P. Hansen, . . .	1,415

IMPROVING SANITARY CONDITION OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS IN  
THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

P. S. 5.—John J. Dowling, . . .	\$1,000
P. S. 9.—Christopher Nally Co., . . .	1,185
P. S. 10.—J. J. Deady, . . .	624
P. S. 48.—C. C. Langham, . . .	495
P. S. 77.—Hartman & Horgan, . . .	2,500
P. S. 82.—Christopher Nally Co., . . .	1,287
P. S. 85.—Hartman & Horgan, . . .	1,953
P. S. 86.—John J. Dowling, . . .	1,990
P. S. 89.—Hartman & Horgan, . . .	1,880
P. S. 117.—“ . . .	3,300
P. S. 141.—Murdo Tolmie, . . .	1,027
	<hr/> \$27,470

*Resolved*, That the sum of Thirteen thousand one hundred and sixteen dollars (\$13,116) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund of the Department of Education for the current year, and from the appropriation contained therein entitled “General Repairs,” Borough of Richmond, for the purposes mentioned and in the sums specified :

## ALTERATIONS, REPAIRS, ETC., BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

P. S. 21.—John Milnes, . . .	\$1,945
------------------------------	---------

HEATING AND VENTILATING APPARATUS,  
BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

P. S. 20.—E. Rutzler, . . .	11,171
	<hr/> \$13,116

*Resolved*, That the sum of Eleven thousand four hundred and five dollars and seventy-eight cents (\$11,405.78) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund of the Department of Education for the current year, and from the appropriation contained therein entitled “Furniture and Repairs of,” Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, for the purposes mentioned and in the sums specified :

## BOARD OF EDUCATION

FURNITURE FOR OLD SCHOOL BUILDINGS, BOROUGH OF  
MANHATAN AND THE BRONX.

Item 1.—C. Roehr & Sons, . . .	\$4,566 78
Item 2.—Richmond School Furni- ture Co., . . . . .	6,839 00
	<hr/> \$11,405 78

But no part of said appropriations authorized in the foregoing resolutions to be paid until the Committee on Buildings shall have filed the contracts to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of the City of New York, with the contractors named, to whom the awards are hereby made; said contracts to be in such form and with such security for the faithful performance of the same as shall be satisfactory to the Committee on Finance; the rules of this Board in regard thereto, and as to the payments to be made on account thereof, to be complied with.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee on Finance.
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	
OTTO T. BANNARD,	

## PROPOSALS OF BIDDERS.

## ALTERATIONS, REPAIRS, ETC., BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

	P. S. 50	P. S. 53	P. S. 59	P. S. 74	P. S. 76
William Jameson, . . .	\$2,736	\$2,103	\$3,085		\$2,000
John R. Sheehan, . . .	2,600	2,000	1,700	\$4,000	2,000
James Hamilton, . . .	2,452	2,034	2,572	5,634	1,779
Erskine & McGregor, . .	2,300	2,500	2,475	----	1,974
Christopher Nally Co., .	2,690	2,484	2,825	4,183	1,456
C. C. Langham, . . .	2,063	----	----	----	----
Springsted & Adamson, .	2,694	----	2,459	4,052	1,836
Peter J. Ryan, . . .	----	----	2,487	----	1,989
Jas. I. Harper, . . .	2,264	2,414	2,691	----	1,773
John H. Goetschius, . .	2,547	1,848	2,589	6,096	1,815
I. Hoffman, . . .		1,715	----	----	----
Archibald Bros., . . .	2,493	2,089	2,771	----	1,663
Neptune B. Smyth, . . .	----	1,613	----	----	----
Hartman & Horgan, . .	2,287	1,486	2,500	4,887	1,500
F. J. Ferrell, . . .	8,998	----	----	----	3,597
Julius Haas, . . .	2,182	1,817	2,377	----	1,974
J. P. Hansen, . . .	2,119	1,704	2,690	----	1,415
Thos. McKeown, . . .	2,473	1,689	----	----	2,119
Brown & Mackay, . . .	2,672	2,348	2,979	----	1,972
J. C. Byrne, . . .	2,421	----	3,136	----	1,840
Mahony Bros., . . .	2,424	1,894	2,530	5,572	1,872
Murdo Tolmie, . . .	2,919	2,029	2,387	3,911	1,569
Wm. Klein, . . .	----	----	2,150	----	----
Patrick Sullivan, . . .	2,465	2,125	2,793	3,565	1,489

IMPROVING SANITARY CONDITION OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS IN THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN  
AND THE BRONX.

	P.S.5	P.S.9	P.S.10	P.S.45	P.S.77	P.S.82	P.S.85	P.S.86	P.S.89	P.S.117	P.S.141
Edmund J. Bath,	-----	-----	-----	-----	\$2,997	-----	-----	-----	-----	\$3,697	-----
Joseph Kelly,	-----	-----	-----	\$ 567	-----	-----	-----	\$2,095	-----	-----	\$1,300
John J. Dowling,	\$1,000	\$1,469	\$828	865	2,550	\$1,450	\$2,350	1,990	\$1,900	-----	1,500
Frank J. Fee,	-----	-----	698	649	-----	1,750	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Murdo Tolmie,	1,463	1,837	974	1,093	3,751	1,833	2,845	2,611	2,375	4,767	1,027
Jas. Hamilton,	1,075	1,255	649	693	2,936	1,515	-----	2,297	1,940	3,628	1,810
Christopher Nally Co.,	1,443	1,185	875	779	3,673	1,287	1,985	2,343	2,070	3,787	1,079
C. C. Langham,	1,081	-----	-----	495	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Springsted & Adamson,	-----	-----	-----	-----	4,253	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
John H. Goetschius,	1,146	1,387	694	748	3,369	1,467	2,159	2,384	2,089	3,978	-----
J. J. Deady,	1,120	1,489	624	547	3,344	1,293	2,359	2,962	2,553	3,897	1,233
Hartman & Horgan,	1,130	1,369	700	838	2,500	1,300	1,953	2,275	1,880	3,300	1,487

JULY 11, 1898

## BOARD OF EDUCATION

## ALTERATIONS, REPAIRS, ETC., BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

	P. S. 21
Philip Wolff & Sons, . . . . .	\$1,947
Alfred Schutter, . . . . .	2,000
John Milnes, . . . . .	1,945
Christopher Nally & Co., . . . . .	2,185

SUPPLYING HEATING AND VENTILATING APPARATUS,  
BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

	P. S. 20
Blake & Williams, . . . . .	\$11,974
G. A. Suter & Co., . . . . .	11,875
E. Rutzler, . . . . .	11,171
Frank Dobson, . . . . .	13,248
Wallace & Carey, . . . . .	14,187
The Foskett & Bishop Co., . . . . .	15,000
N. Y. Steam Fitting Co., . . . . .	12,449
Wm. N. Tobin, . . . . .	12,200
Jas. Curran Mfg. Co., . . . . .	12,100
The Baldwin Engineering Co., . . . . .	11,333

SUPPLYING NEW FURNITURE FOR OLD SCHOOL BUILDINGS,  
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

	Item 1.	Item 2.
C. Roehr & Sons, . . . . .	\$4,566.78	----
Richmond School Furniture Co., . . . . .	4,886.00	\$6,839

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative, as follows:

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and MESSRS. AGAR, ANDERSON, BARNARD, COLLIER, DRESSER, EUSTIS, GREENOUGH, KELLY, MACK, MCNAMEE, PERLET, PRENTISS, ROGERS, TAFT and THOMPSON—16.

Mr. KELLY presented the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Finance presents herewith a statement of the amount of money necessary to be apportioned for the administrative purposes of the Board of Education for the year 1898, of which the following is a summary:

Salaries of officers, clerks and other employees, . . . . .	\$75,072	
Rent, . . . . .	4,943	
Fuel, . . . . .	500	
Lighting, . . . . .	1,000	
Incidental expenses, . . . . .	<u>30,000</u>	\$111,515

The following resolutions are submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Board of Estimate and Apportionment be, and it hereby is, respectfully requested to appropriate the sum of One hundred and eleven thousand five hundred and fifteen dollars (\$111,515) for the administrative purposes of the head of the Department of Education for the year 1898.

*Resolved*, That copies of the foregoing report and resolution, and of the statement attached, be transmitted to the Board of Estimate and Apportionment and to the Municipal Assembly.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	

on  
Finance.

#### ESTIMATE, 1898, FOR ADMINISTRATIVE PURPOSES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.

##### SALARIES OF OFFICERS CLERKS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES.

##### City Superintendent's Bureau :

City Superintendent, . . . . .	\$8,000
Examiners, 4 at \$4,000, . . . . .	16,000
Secretary to City Superintendent, . . . . .	3,000
Stenographer to City Superintendent, . . . . .	1,080
Clerks for Examiners, who shall be stenographers and typewriters. 2 at \$900, . . . . .	1,800
General Clerks, 1 at \$1,500, 1 at \$1,000, . . . . .	2,500

##### Building Bureau :

Superintendent of School Buildings, . . . . .	8,000
Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings, Manhattan and Richmond, . . . . .	3,500
Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings, The Bronx, . . . . .	2,500
Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings, Queens, . . . . .	3,000
Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings, Brooklyn, . . . . .	3,500

Engineer Assistant, . . . . .	\$3,250
Engineer Assistant, . . . . .	3,000
Sanitary Assistant, . . . . .	2,500
Chief Inspector of Repairs, . . . . .	2,000
Inspector of Masons' Materials, . . . . .	1,800
Chief Clerk, . . . . .	1,800
Accountant, . . . . .	1,500
Stenographer to Superintendent of School Buildings, . . . . .	1,080
Assistant Clerks, 4 at \$600, . . . . .	2,400
Stenographers, 1 at \$800, 2 at \$720, 2 at \$600, . . . . .	3,440
Messengers, 3 at \$500, 1 at \$400, . . . . .	1,900
Patrol Inspectors, 4 at \$1,200, . . . . .	4,800
Truckman, . . . . .	780
Inspectors of Repairs:	
Queens, 7 at \$4.50 per day, . . . . .	} . . 14,554
Richmond, 2 at \$4.50 per day, . . . . .	
Richmond, 1 at \$6.00 per day, . . . . .	
Supplies Bureau:	
Superintendent of School Supplies, . . . . .	4,000
Deputy Superintendents of School Supplies, 2 at \$3,000, . . . . .	6,000
Bookkeeper, . . . . .	1,200
Clerks, 6 at an average of \$1,000, . . . . .	6,000
Stenographers and typewriters, 2 at \$600, . . . . .	1,200
Inspectors of Fuel, 1 at \$1,800, 1 at \$1,500, 1 at \$1,200, . . . . .	4,500
Secretary's Office:	
Secretary, . . . . .	4,000
Chief Clerk, . . . . .	2,500
Stenographer and Typewriter, . . . . .	1,080
Clerks, 1 at \$1,320, 3 at \$1,000, . . . . .	4,320
Messenger, . . . . .	360
Auditing Bureau:	
Auditor, . . . . .	3,500
Bookkeeper, . . . . .	1,400
Examiners, 5 at \$1,200, . . . . .	6,000
Clerks, 1 at \$1,000, 2 at \$750, . . . . .	2,500
Stenographer and Typewriter, . . . . .	900
Janitors, 2 for . . . . .	3,000
	<hr/>
	\$150,144
For six months, . . . . .	\$75,072



## RENTS.

## Annexes to the Hall of the Board of Education :

160 Elm street, . . . .	\$1,700
419-421 Broome street, . . . .	2,100
585-587 Broadway, . . . .	5,750
Flushing, \$28 per month, . . . .	336
	<hr/>
	\$9,886

For six months, . . . . \$4,943

(All leases expire February 1, 1899.)

## FUEL.

For Hall of Board of Education,  
say about 110 tons, . . . . \$500

## LIGHTING.

For electric lighting, gas, etc., . . . . 1,000

## INCIDENTAL EXPENSES.

For altering, fitting up, furnishing, and providing office appliances and supplies incidental to the establishment of the new Board of Education; also for printing of records, by-laws, etc., and for the general incidental and office expenses for remainder of year, . . . . \$30,000

## SUMMARY.

Salaries of officers, clerks and other employees,	\$75,072
Rent, . . . . .	4,943
Fuel, . . . . .	500
Lighting, . . . . .	1,000
Incidental expenses, . . . . .	30,000
	<hr/>
	\$111,515

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which was referred the communications from the Counsel to the Corporation transmitting bills of costs duly taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court, as follows:

In the proceeding to acquire lands on the northerly side of One hundred and fourth street, between Columbus and Amsterdam avenues, in the Twelfth Ward,	
Thomas C. Smith, expert witness,	\$100
In the proceeding to acquire lands on the northerly side of Sixty-sixth street, between Amsterdam avenue and the Boulevard,	
Thomas C. Smith, expert witness,	300
In the proceeding to acquire lands in the block bounded by Gansevoort, Hudson, Horatio and West Fourth streets,	
T. G. Smith, expert witness,	75
	<hr/>
	\$475

respectfully reports that it appears from the communications of the Corporation Counsel that the expenses thus incurred and taxed are reasonable and were necessary for the proper presentation and defense of the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of The City of New York before the Commissioners of Estimate and in court in said matters.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the sum of Four hundred and seventy-five dollars (\$475) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the appropriation included in the Special School Fund for 1898, entitled "Bills of Special Counsel and Expenses of Acquiring School Sites Taxed by Orders of Supreme Court and not Provided for by the Issue of Bonds," said sum to be applied in the payment of the under-mentioned bills taxed by the Supreme Court :

Site proceeding to acquire lands on the northerly side of One hundred and fourth street, between Columbus and Amsterdam avenues, in the Twelfth Ward,

Thomas C. Smith, expert witness, . . . \$100

Site proceeding to acquire lands on the northerly side of Sixty-sixth street, between Amsterdam avenue and the Boulevard,

Thomas C. Smith, expert witness, . . . . . 300

Site proceeding to acquire lands in the block bounded by Gansevoort, Hudson, Horatio and West Fourth streets,

T. G. Smith, expert witness, . . . . . 75

---

\$475

HUGH KELLY, } Committee  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } on  
OTTO T. BANNARD, } Finance.

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following:

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that, in accordance with the resolution adopted by the Board on March 23, 1898 (Journal, page 67), the following appointments have been made in the office of the City Superintendent of Schools:

Harriet M. Johnson as stenographer and typewriter, at an annual salary of \$900, to take effect July 1, 1898;

Lillian A. White as junior clerk, at an annual salary of \$600, to take effect on July 7, 1898;

Daniel J. Donovan as office boy, at an annual salary of \$300, to take effect on June 27, 1898.

These persons have all been appointed in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Municipal Civil Service Commission, and it is recommended that the action of the Committee be approved by the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in making the following appointments:

Harriet M. Johnson as stenographer and typewriter, her salary to be at the rate of Nine hundred dollars per annum (\$900), to take effect on July 1, 1898;

Lillian A. White as junior clerk, her salary to be at the rate of Six hundred dollars (\$600) per annum, to take effect on July 7, 1898 ;

Daniel J. Donovan as office boy, his salary to be at the rate of Three hundred dollars (\$300) per annum, to take effect on June 27, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, confirmed.

H. A. ROGERS, { *Committee on*  
E. L. COLLIER, { *Supplies.*

Mr. ROGERS asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that, in response to a requisition made on the Municipal Civil Service Commission for an eligible list from which to appoint a stenographer and typewriter in the Bureau of Supplies, the following persons were certified as eligible :

Agnes J. Maginn,  
Carrie Strachle,  
Grace Wilcox.

The qualifications of the above-named persons have been considered, and your Committee has appointed Miss Agnes J. Maginn (she having been nominated by the Superintendent of School Supplies, in accordance with the resolution adopted by the Board on June 8, 1898, Journal, page 279), at an annual salary of \$720, to take effect July 1, 1898.

It is recommended that the action of the Committee be approved by the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved,* That the action of the Committee on Supplies in appointing Miss Agnes J. Maginn as stenographer and typewriter in the Bureau of Supplies, her salary to be at the rate of Seven hundred and twenty dollars (\$720) per annum, to take effect on July 1, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, confirmed.

H. A. ROGERS, { *Committee*  
E. L. COLLIER, { *on Supplies.*

Mr. ROGERS asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following:

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that, in reply to a requisition made on the Municipal Civil Service Commission for an eligible list from which to appoint a bookkeeper in the Bureau of Supplies of this Board, the Secretary of the said Commission has stated that, there being no eligible list for the said position, a temporary appointment may be made under the provisions of Civil Service Regulation 34, pending the preparation of an eligible list.

Your Committee, in accordance with this authorization, has appointed Charles W. Lewis, at a salary of \$1,200 per annum, to take effect June 27, 1898 (Mr. Lewis having been nominated by the Superintendent of School Supplies, in accordance with the resolution adopted by the Board on June 8, 1898, Journal, page 279).

It is recommended that the action of the Committee be approved by the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved,* That the action of the Committee on Supplies in making the temporary appointment of Charles W. Lewis as bookkeeper in the Bureau of Supplies, his salary to be at the rate of Twelve hundred dollars (\$1,200) per annum, to take effect on June 27, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee on*  
E. L. COLLIER, } *Supplies.*

Mr. ROGERS asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following:

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that, in accordance with a resolution adopted by the Board on March 15,

1898, it has procured a suitable official seal for the Board of Education. It is recommended that the seal be approved by the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the following seal, procured by the Committee on Supplies, be, and the same is hereby, adopted as the official seal of the Board of Education of The City of New York.

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee on*  
E. L. COLLIER, } *Supplies.*



Mr. ROGERS asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

#### MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, presented the following :

*Resolved*, That the following-named sums be, and they hereby are, appropriated from the Special School Fund for the year 1898, to be expended in sums not exceeding one thousand dollars (\$1,000) under the direction of the Committee on Buildings, for use in the Boroughs named :

	Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx.	Borough of Queens.
General repairs, . . . . .	\$30,000	\$7,000
Furniture and repairs of, . . . . .	5,000	2,500

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to make the appropriations called for in the foregoing resolution.

HUGH KELLY,  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Committee*  
OTTO T. BANNARD, } *on Finance.*

Adopted.

Mr. KELLY moved that when the Board adjourns it adjourn to meet on Tuesday, July 19, at 4 o'clock P. M.

Adopted.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
*Secretary.*





BOARD OF EDUCATION,  
CITY OF NEW YORK.

---

ADJOURNED MEETING.

---

TUESDAY, JULY 19, 1898.

---

Pursuant to adjournment, the Board of Education met on Tuesday, July 19, 1898, at 4 o'clock P. M., at 146 Grand street, Borough of Manhattan.

*Present*—CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, President, and the following members :

Mr. AGAR,	Mr. KELLY,
Mr. ANDERSON,	Mr. MACK,
Mr. COLLIER,	Mr. MAXWELL,
Mr. DRESSER,	Mr. PERLET,
Mr. GREENOUGH,	Mr. ROGERS—11.

Also City Superintendent MAXWELL.

The PRESIDENT announced the consideration of the Minutes of the meeting held on July 11 as in order, and on motion the Minutes were approved as printed.

## COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS.

## FROM BOROUGH SCHOOL BOARDS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

1. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx : (1) Relative to altering Public Schools 9, 67 and old 63 for annexes to high schools ; (2) relative to contract awarded to the New York Steam Fitting Company for heating work, etc., at Public School 102.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

2. From the Secretary of the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, as follows :

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, SCHOOL BOARD, )  
BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.     )  
SECRETARY'S OFFICE.                                 *July 18, 1898.*

MR. A. EMERSON PALMER,

*Secretary, Board of Education, New York City.*

DEAR SIR: My attention has been called to the fact that the name H. Zuydhoek, Jr., appears in the Minutes of the Board of Education of the meeting of June 29, 1898 (pages 342, 349 and 350) as H. Zaydhock, Jr., having been so copied from the Minutes of the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, meeting of June 21, 1898. On examining the original proposal, I find that the name was so written that it might be read Zuydhoek or Zaydhock. The correct spelling, however, is Zuydhoek.

Yours truly,

GEO. G. BROWN,  
*Secretary.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

3. From the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn transmitting a communication from George G. Brown, Secretary, to Henry W. Maxwell, Chairman of the Committee on Finance of said School Board, as follows :

DEAR SIR: At a meeting of the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, N. Y., held on June 28, 1898, a new schedule of salaries was adopted, together with a recommendation that the Board of Estimate and Apportionment be requested

to appropriate a sufficient sum for the payment of salaries as approved, and that the schedule go into effect immediately upon such appropriation being made.

A careful estimate shows that the amounts required for the remainder of the year 1898, to carry into effect the new schedule, are as follows :

Salaries of teachers in Public Schools and of supervisors of special branches,	\$215,000
Salaries of officers, clerks and other employees,	275
Compulsory Education,	150
Supplies (salaries),	900
Total,	<u>\$216,325</u>

Referred to the Committee on Finance with power.

4. From the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, transmitting certified copies of resolutions relative to proposed transfers of funds, as follows :

(1) Requesting the Comptroller to set aside an amount from the school building fund for the purchase of a site and the erection of an addition to Public School No. 21. (Subsequently rescinded.)

(2) Requesting the Comptroller to transfer the sum of \$12,599.09 from the funds of the former Board of Education of the City of Brooklyn to the Library Fund of the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn.

(3) Requesting the Comptroller to transfer the sum of \$200 from the funds of the former Board of Education of the City of Brooklyn to the special account of the Boys' High School of the Borough of Brooklyn.

(4) Requesting the Comptroller to transfer the sum of \$600 from the funds of the former Board of Education of the City of Brooklyn to the special account of the Erasmus Hall High School of the Borough of Brooklyn.

(5) Requesting the Comptroller to transfer the sum of \$5,603.82 from the funds of the former Board of Education of

the City of Brooklyn to the special account of the Training School for Teachers of the Borough of Brooklyn.

(6) Requesting the Comptroller to set aside, from the moneys to the credit of the school building fund of the former Board of Education of the City of Brooklyn, a sum not exceeding \$20,000 for the erection and furnishing of an addition to the Erasmus Hall High School building.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

5. From the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, transmitting copies of the following resolutions adopted by the said School Board on July 5 :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Sites be, and is hereby, authorized to take condemnation proceedings for the acquirement of a plot of ground adjoining P. S. No. 20, size about 20x80 feet.

*Resolved*, That the Board of Education be requested to negotiate for the purchase of lots in the rear of P. S. No. 51, Borough of Brooklyn.

Referred to the Committee on Sites.

6. From the School Board for the Borough of Queens, recommending the leasing of certain buildings for school purposes.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

FROM OFFICIALS OF THE BOARD.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

NEW YORK, *July 19, 1898.*

*To the Board of Education.*

GENTLEMEN: Herewith I have the honor to submit a report presenting a summary of the statistical reports made by the Borough Superintendents of Schools.

Respectfully yours,

WILLIAM H. MAXWELL,  
*City Superintendent.*

JULY 19, 1898

407

FROM OTHER OFFICIALS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following:

1. From the Corporation Counsel, as follows:

LAW DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION COUNSEL,  
NEW YORK, July 18, 1898. }

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,

*President, Board of Education.*

SIR: Your communication dated July 11, 1898, is received.

You quote Section 11 of the Charter, requiring the Board of Estimate and Apportionment to constitute from and after July 1, 1898, the Special School Fund and the General School Fund for the year 1898.

You refer to Section 1065 of the Charter, providing for an apportionment of the General School Fund by the Board of Education among the different School Boards of the City, and the filing of a record of such apportionment with the Comptroller.

You state that the Board of Estimate and Apportionment convened on July 1, 1898, and constituted the General School Fund; also such portion of the Special School Fund as circumstances admitted at that time.

You ask me to state whether, in my opinion, it is incumbent upon the Board of Education to apportion the General Fund for the year 1898, in the manner indicated in Section 1065, or whether the constitution of the fund on July 1, 1898, by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, constructively carries with it the apportionment for the year 1898. In other words, is it necessary for the Board of Education to take any further action?

In my opinion, it is incumbent upon the Board of Education to apportion the General School Fund for the year 1898 among the different School Boards of the City, as provided in Section 1065 of the Charter.

Yours respectfully,

CHAS. BLANDY,  
*Acting Corporation Counsel.*

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

2. From the Comptroller, as follows :

BIRD S. COLER, DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, }  
CITY OF NEW YORK, July 8, 1898. }  
*Comptroller.*

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President, Board of Education.*

SIR: On May 24, 1898, I requested from the Corporation Counsel an opinion as to whether leases entered into in behalf of the Board of Education should be authorized by the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund and executed by the Comptroller, in the manner required in the case of leases for all other departments, or whether the practice heretofore prevailing in the Board of Education of the former City of New York, *i. e.*, that leases should be executed by the Board of Education without the action of the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund, should be continued.

I have received from the Corporation Counsel an opinion, dated June 30, 1898, in which he refers to the fact that the Department of Education is now a department of the City government, and therefore subject to the provisions of Section 217 of the Greater New York Charter, and in which he concludes as follows :

"I am therefore of the opinion, and would so advise you, that, reading Sections 96 and 217 of the Charter conjunctively, all leases for the Board of Education must be authorized and passed upon by the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund."

In conformity with this opinion, I have to request that your Board adopt a resolution requesting the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund to authorize the Comptroller to execute all leases desired to be entered into subsequent to January 1, 1898.

My attention has been called to the rental of properties owned by Mr. Emanuel Alexander and Lillian L. Canda. There may be others which your Board has desired to rent since January 1, 1898, to which my attention has not been called.

Very respectfully,

BIRD S. COLER,  
*Comptroller.*

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

JULY 19, 1898

4

3. From the Comptroller, as follows:

BIRD S. COLER, }  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,  
CITY OF NEW YORK, July 15, 1898. }  
*Comptroller.*

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President, Board of Education.*

SIR: I transmit herewith a copy of a communication from the Corporation Counsel, dated June 30, 1898, which relates in part to the issue of bonds to provide for the payment of awards, costs, charges and expenses in certain school site proceedings.

You will notice that the Corporation Counsel holds that such part of these expenses as were incurred prior to January 1, 1898, can be provided for by the issue of bonds, but that such expenses as were incurred subsequent to that time cannot be thus provided for.

I return herewith the following requisitions of the Board of Education for the issue of bonds:

Sixty-fifth and Sixty-sixth street site, . . .	\$149,640 60
Avenue C, Eighth and Ninth street site; . . .	8,957 15
Jerome and Walton avenue site, . . .	28,618 18
Sixth street, between Avenues B and C, site, . . .	25,732 65

I would respectfully suggest that your Board, after consultation with the Law Department, prepare new requisitions for bonds, in amounts which it will be possible for the Board of Estimate and Apportionment to authorize, pursuant to this advice of the Corporation Counsel.

Respectfully,

BIRD S. COLER,  
*Comptroller.*

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

4. From the Board of Estimate and Apportionment transmitting certified copies of resolutions as follows:

*Resolved*, That, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 728 of the Laws of 1896, the Board of Estimate and Apportionment hereby approve of the requisition of the Board of Education by resolution adopted June 8, 1898, for One thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500) to provide for the payment of bill of costs, as taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court for services of Thomas Allison, Esq., special counsel, in the proceeding to acquire title to lands for school purposes on the southerly side of One hundred and twenty-sixth street between Second and Third avenues, in the Twelfth Ward.

and, for the purpose of providing means therefor, be it further

*Resolved*, That, subject to concurrence herewith by the Municipal Assembly, the Comptroller be authorized to issue corporate stock of The City of New York, in the manner provided by Section 169 of Chapter 378 of the Laws of 1897, to the amount of One thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500).

A true copy of resolutions adopted by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, July 1, 1898.

CHAS. V. ADEE,  
*Clerk.*

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

#### MISCELLANEOUS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

From E. Neuman, relative to the property No. 77 Lewis street.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

#### RESOLUTIONS TO BE REFERRED OR PASSED WITHOUT OBJECTION.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Supplies be, and it is hereby empowered to award contracts for printing the Minutes of the Board of Education and the School Boards for the Boroughs of Richmond and Queens, for the six months ending December 31, 1898.

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Supplies be, and it is hereby, empowered to award contracts for supplying, for the use of the schools in the Boroughs of Brooklyn, Richmond and Queens, stationery, janitors' supplies, sewing materials, kindergarten materials and other articles required, for the six months ending December 31, 1898.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be, and he hereby is, authorized and directed to prepare a new edition of the Directory of



the Board of Education, and have five hundred (500) copies of the same printed.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies, in accordance with the resolution adopted by the Board of Education on June 8 (Journal, page 280), in employing William J. Plant to deliver supplies to the schools in the Borough of Brooklyn for the month of July, 1898, at the rate of \$166.66 per month, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings be, and it is hereby, authorized to purchase furniture for the under-mentioned schools in the Borough of Richmond from the State Commission of Prisons, at the prices fixed by the Board of Classification in accordance with law, viz.:

P. S. 17,	.	.	.	.	.	\$2,140 00
P. S. 20,	.	.	.	.	.	2,497 35
						<u>\$4,637 35</u>

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to appropriate the sum named in the foregoing resolution from the Special School Fund for 1898 of the Department of Education, and from the item contained therein entitled "Furniture and Repairs of," Borough of Richmond.

HUGH KELLY,                    } *Committee*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL,        } *on Finance.*

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the following-named persons be, and they are hereby, appointed assistant chief inspectors of repairs in the Building Bureau of the Board of Education, to be paid at the rate of \$35 each per week, said appointments being made

subject to the rules and regulations of the Municipal Civil Service Commission governing promotions :

Clarence M. Morgan,  
C. R. Monfort,  
Harry M. Devoe.

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to make the appointments mentioned in the foregoing resolution.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *on Finance.*

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in re-appointing Mr. Peter J. Treacy as inspector on new school buildings, at the rate of \$4.50 per day for actual service, to take effect on July 18, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, confirmed.

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to make the appointment mentioned in the foregoing resolution.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *on Finance.*

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

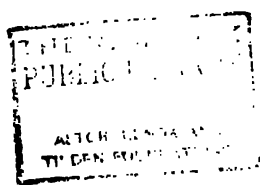
*Resolved*, That, subject to the rules and regulations of the Municipal Civil Service Commission, the following-named persons be, and they are hereby, appointed inspectors of repairs in the Building Bureau of the Board of Education, to be paid at the rate of \$4.50 per day for actual service, said service to continue until October 15, 1898 :

A. E. Schretter,  
Charles C. Ellis,  
Louis B. Sussuma.

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to make the appointments mentioned in the foregoing resolution.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *on Finance.*

Adopted.



subject to the rules and regulations of the Municipal Civil Service Commission governing promotions :

Clarence M. Morgan,  
C. R. Monfort,  
Harry M. Devoe.

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to make the appointments mentioned in the foregoing resolution.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *on Finance.*

Adopted.

Mr. MAOK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in re-appointing Mr. Peter J. Treacy as inspector on new school buildings, at the rate of \$4.50 per day for actual service, to take effect on July 18, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, confirmed.

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to make the appointment mentioned in the foregoing resolution.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *on Finance.*

Adopted.

Mr. MAOK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

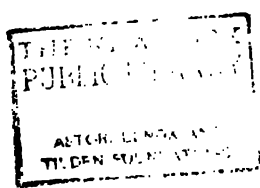
*Resolved*, That, subject to the rules and regulations of the Municipal Civil Service Commission, the following-named persons be, and they are hereby, appointed inspectors of repairs in the Building Bureau of the Board of Education, to be paid at the rate of \$4.50 per day for actual service, said service to continue until October 15, 1898 :

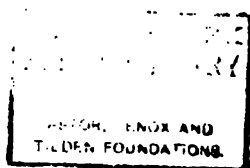
A. E. Schretter,  
Charles C. Ellis,  
Louis B. Sussuma.

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to make the appointments mentioned in the foregoing resolution.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *on Finance.*

Adopted.





. 51	P. S. 60	P. T
---	---	---
---	---	---
73	\$1,383	\$1,4
---	---	---
---	---	---
---	---	---
79	---	---
---	---	---
---	---	2,4
---	1,481	2,4
---	1,818	---
78	1,675	3,4
10	---	---
53	1,887	2,4
---	---	---
---	---	---
55	1,549	2,4
---	1,365	1,4
9	---	---
---	1,745	2,4
---	1,970	2,4
---	---	---
---	---	---
---	2,093	2,6
---	1,805	3,3
7	---	---
---	---	---
---	---	---
---	---	---

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That, subject to the rules and regulations of the Municipal Civil Service Commission, the following-named persons be, and they are hereby, appointed inspectors of repairs in the Building Bureau of the Board of Education, to be paid at the rate of \$4.50 per day for actual service, said service to continue until October 15, 1898:

Arrow C. Hankins,	John B. McIntyre,
Edward Stapleton,	James J. Sheridan,
Albert E. Hague,	J. William Morgan.

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to appoint the persons named in the foregoing resolution.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee on Finance.
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Supplies be, and it is hereby, authorized to appoint three bookkeepers and three stenographers for the Building Bureau of the Board of Education, said appointments to be made in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Municipal Civil Service Commission; the bookkeepers to be paid at the rate of \$75 per month and the stenographers at the rate of \$60 per month.

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to make the appointments mentioned in the foregoing resolution.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee on Finance.
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, presented the following:

*Resolved*, That the following-named sums be, and they hereby are, appropriated from the Special School Fund for the year 1898, to be expended in sums not exceeding One thousand dollars (\$1,000), under the direction of the Committee on Buildings, for use in the Boroughs named:

	Borough of Brooklyn.	Borough of Richmond.
General Repairs, . . . . .	\$20,000	\$5,000
Furniture and Repairs of, . . . .	3,000	2,000

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to make the appropriations called for in the foregoing resolution.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *on Finance.*

Adopted.

Mr. ANDERSON, on behalf of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the subject of the preparation of the eligible lists of teachers, the determination of the order in which the names of candidates shall appear thereon, and the method of making nominations therefrom, be referred to the Committee on School System, and that the said Committee report thereon at the regular meeting of the Board of Education in September.

Adopted.

#### REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES.

Mr. MACK presented the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully reports that the piano on the fourth floor of Public School 54 was found, upon investigation, to be in need of certain repairs. Specifications for the necessary work were therefore prepared and estimates obtained, the lowest of which was that of Charles Lurch, amounting to \$29.50.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption:

*Resolved*, That the sum of twenty-nine and 50-100 (\$29.50) dollars be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the fund entitled "Special School Fund, Pianos and Repairs of, Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx," for repairing piano in Public School 54, Manhattan; the bill therefor to be paid upon approval of the same by the Superintendent of School Buildings.

JACOB W. MACK, } *Committee*  
HUGH KELLY, } *on*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *Buildings.*  
JOHN R. THOMPSON, }



The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to make the appropriation named in the foregoing resolution.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *on Finance.*

Mr. MACK asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. MACK presented reports from the Committee on Buildings, as follows :

1. Awarding contracts for alterations, repairs, etc., at Public Schools 7, 13, 30, 51, 60, 62, 64, 67, 69, 72, 83, 84, 86, 87, 103, 121, 141, Boys' High School, Girls' High School and Truant School, Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, and asking for an appropriation of \$45,696.
2. Awarding contracts for supplying furniture for new Public School 102, Borough of The Bronx, and asking for an appropriation of \$1,614.
3. Awarding contracts for supplying furniture for new Public School 63, Borough of The Bronx, and asking for an appropriation of \$11,313.88.
4. Awarding contracts for alterations, repairs, etc., at Public Schools 96 and 135, Borough of Manhattan, and asking for an appropriation of \$2,102.
5. Awarding contracts for repairs, alterations, etc., at Public School No. 5, Astoria, Borough of Queens, and asking for an appropriation of \$2,400.
6. Awarding contract for heating and ventilating apparatus and electric lighting plant for new Public School 160, Borough of Manhattan, and asking for an appropriation of \$30,910.
7. Awarding contract for heating and ventilating apparatus for Public School 153, Borough of the Bronx, and asking for an appropriation of \$11,888.
8. Awarding contract for heating and ventilating apparatus

and electric lighting plant for new Public School 158, Borough of Manhattan, and asking for an appropriation of \$33,611.

9. Awarding contract for alterations and repairs to the Long Island City High School, Borough of Queens, and asking for an appropriation of \$2,344.

10. Awarding contract for sanitary improvements at Public School 118, Borough of The Bronx, and asking for an appropriation of \$650.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

Mr. KELLY presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which was referred a communication from the Committee on Buildings recommending awards of contracts for repairs, etc., in sundry school buildings, respectfully reports that, in response to the usual duly authorized advertisements inserted in the *City Record*, proposals and bids were received as per the accompanying schedule. The Committee on Buildings recommends that the award be made to the lowest bidder in each instance, in which action the Committee on Finance concurs, and submits for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the sum of Forty-five thousand six hundred and ninety-six dollars (\$45,696) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund of the Department of Education for the current year, and from the appropriation contained therein entitled "General Repairs," Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, for the purposes mentioned and in the sums specified :

ALTERATIONS, REPAIRS, ETC.

P. S. 7	Edmund J. Bath,	.	.	\$847
P. S. 13,	Archibald Bros.,	.	.	2,210
P. S. 30,	Mahony Bros.,	.	.	1,450
P. S. 51,	Alfred Nugent & Son,	.	.	3,879
P. S. 60,	Springsted & Adamson.	.	.	1,365
P. S. 62,	Murdo Tolmie,	.	.	1,263
P. S. 64,	"	.	.	2,997
P. S. 67,	Patrick Sullivan,	.	.	1,875
P. S. 69,	"	.	.	1,970
P. S. 72,	Archibald Bros.,	.	.	2,573

JULY 19, 1898

417

P. S. 83,	Patrick Sullivan,	.	.	\$2,000
P. S. 84,	Peter J. Ryan,	.	.	1,414
P. S. 86,	P. H. Kennedy,	.	.	1,545
P. S. 87,	Christopher Nally Co.,	.	.	1,645
P. S. 103,	Patrick Sullivan,	.	.	2,790
P. S. 121,	"	.	.	2,500
P. S. 141,	"	.	.	8,250
B. H. S.,	"	.	.	2,940
G. H. S.,	Mahony Bros.,	.	.	1,095
Truant School,	Thomas McKeown,	.	.	873
Annex, P. S. 83,	J. P. Hansen,	.	.	215
				<hr/>
				\$45,696
				<hr/>

But no part of said appropriation authorized in the foregoing resolution to be paid until the Committee on Buildings shall have filed the contracts to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with the contractors named, to whom the awards are hereby made; said contracts to be in such form and with such security for the faithful performance of the same as shall be satisfactory to the Committee on Finance; the rules of this Board in regard thereto, and as to the payments to be made on account thereof, to be complied with.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *on Finance.*

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative, as follows:

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and Messrs. AGAR, ANDERSON, COLLIER, DRESSER, GREENOUGH, KELLY, MACK, MAXWELL, PERLET and ROGERS—11.

Mr. KELLY presented the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Finance, to which were referred several communications from the Committee on Buildings, recommending awards of contracts for heating and ventilating apparatus, electric lighting, etc., for several schools in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, respectfully reports that, in response to the usual duly authorized advertisements, the following bids were received:

HEATING AND VENTILATING APPARATUS FOR NEW PUBLIC SCHOOL 153,  
BOROUGH OF THE BRONX.

Evans, Almirall & Co.,	\$12,913
The Baldwin Engineering Co.,	11,888
Jas. Curran Mfg. Co.,	13,017
New York Steam Fitting Co.,	13,889
E. Rutzler,	12,972
Frank Dobson,	12,889
John Neal's Sons,	13,989
William N. Tobin,	13,366

HEATING AND VENTILATING APPARATUS AND ELECTRIC LIGHTING  
PLANT FOR NEW PUBLIC SCHOOL 158, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

E. Rutzler,	\$37,000
Frank Dobson,	35,400
John Neal's Sons,	38,988
Evans, Almirall & Co.,	35,300
The Baldwin Engineering Co.,	33,611
Blake & Williams,	34,690
William N. Tobin,	38,900

**HEATING AND VENTILATING APPARATUS AND ELECTRIC LIGHTING  
PLANT FOR NEW PUBLIC SCHOOL 160, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.**

E. Rutzler, . . . . .	\$32,240
Frank Dobson, . . . . .	31,975
John Neal's Sons, . . . . .	33,714
Blake & Williams, . . . . .	32,114
William N. Tobin, . . . . .	35,225
New York Steam Fitting Co., . . . . .	30,910
The Baldwin Engineering Co., . . . . .	31,625
The Wells & Newton Co., . . . . .	31,570
Evans, Almirall & Co., . . . . .	32,960

The Committee on Buildings recommends that the awards be made to the lowest bidders, in which recommendation the Committee on Finance concurs, and submits for adoption the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the sum of Seventy-six thousand four hundred and nine dollars (\$76,409) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund of the Department of Education for the current year, and from the item contained therein entitled "For Equipment of School Buildings in Course of Erection in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx," for the purposes mentioned and in the sums named: Heating and ventilating apparatus for new Public

School 153, Borough of The Bronx:

The Baldwin Engineering Company, . . . . .	\$11,888
Heating and ventilating apparatus and electric lighting plant for new Public School 158, Borough of Manhattan:	

The Baldwin Engineering Company, . . . . .	33,611
Heating and ventilating apparatus and electric lighting plant for Public School 160, Borough of Manhattan:	

New York Steam Fitting Company, . . . . .	30,910
---	--------

\$76,409

But no part of said appropriation authorized by this resolution to be paid until the Committee on Buildings shall have filed the contracts to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with the contractors named, to whom the awards are hereby made; said contracts to be in such form and with such security for the faithful performance of the same as shall be satisfactory to the Committee on

Finance; the rules of this Board in regard thereto, and as to the payments to be made on account thereof, to be complied with.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *on Finance.*

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative, as follows:

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and Messrs. AGAR, ANDERSON, COLLIER, DRESSER, GREENOUGH, KELLY, MACK, MAXWELL, PERLET and ROGERS—11.

Mr. KELLY submitted the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Finance, to which were referred several communications from the Committee on Buildings, recommending awards of contracts for alterations, repairs, etc., in the Borough of Manhattan and also in the Borough of Queens, respectfully reports that, in response to the usual duly authorized advertisements inserted in the *City Record*, proposals and bids were received as follows:

ALTERATIONS, REPAIRS, ETC., BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

	P. S. 96.	P. S. 135.
William Jameson, . . .	\$1,300 00	\$1,320 00
Neptune B. Smyth, . . .	1,005 00	1,097 00
Christopher Nally Co., . .	1,290 00	1,645 00

ALTERATIONS, REPAIRS, ETC., BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

Long Island City High School—J. J. Deady, . .	\$3,247 00
“ “ “ —L. M. Phillips, . .	2,350 00
“ “ “ —Hartman & Horgan, . .	2,344 00
“ “ “ —Christopher Nally Co., . .	2,847 00
“ “ “ —Charles Geiser, . .	2,862 00

SANITARY IMPROVEMENTS, PUBLIC SCHOOL 118, BOROUGH OF THE BRONX.

Christopher Nally Co., . . . . .	\$847 00
Hartman & Horgan, . . . . .	650 00

## ALTERATIONS, REPAIRS, BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

P. S. 5—Hartman & Horgan, . . . . . \$2,400 00

The Committee on Buildings recommends that the awards be made to the lowest bidder in each instance, in which action the Committee on Finance concurs, and submits for adoption the following resolutions:

*Resolved.* That the sum of Two thousand seven hundred and fifty-two dollars (\$2,752) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund of the Department of Education for the current year, and from the item contained therein entitled "General Repairs," Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, for the purposes mentioned and in the sums specified :

## ALTERATIONS, REPAIRS, ETC., BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

P. S. 96—Neptune B. Smyth, . . . . . \$1,005 00  
P. S. 135— . . . . . 1,097 00

## SANITARY IMPROVEMENTS, BOROUGH OF THE BRONX.

P. S. 118—Hartman & Horgan, . . . . . 650 00  
\$2,752 00

*Resolve* 1, That the sum of Four thousand seven hundred and forty-four dollars (\$4,744) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund of the Department of Education for the current year, and from the item contained therein entitled "General Repairs," Borough of Queens, for the purposes mentioned and in the sums specified :

## ALTERATIONS, REPAIRS, ETC., BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

P. S. 5—Hartman & Horgan, . . . . . \$2,400 00  
Long Island City High School—Hartman & Horgan, 2,344 00  
\$4,744 00  
=====

But no part of said appropriations authorized in the foregoing resolutions to be paid until the Committee on Buildings shall have filed the contracts to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with the contractors named, to whom the awards are hereby made; said contracts to be in such form and with such security





Said appropriation to be expended under the authority of the Committee on Buildings, and applied in payment of orders given by it to and bills rendered by the State prison authorities for the above-mentioned school furniture, to be supplied according to plans, specifications and samples prepared for and approved by the Committee on Buildings, and now in the office of the Superintendent of School Buildings.

HUGH KELLY, } Committee  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } on Finance.

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative, as follows :

*Yeas*--The PRESIDENT, and Messrs. AGAR, ANDERSON, COLLIER, DRESSER, GREENOUGH, KELLY, MACK, MAXWELL, PERLET, and ROGERS--11.

Mr. KELLY presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that Brown & Mackay, contractors, have, under date June 18, 1898, communicated in writing their refusal to sign the contracts awarded to them for repairs, etc., at Public Schools 96 and 135, amounting to \$854 and \$820 respectively. In accordance with the by laws, which provide that under the conditions precedent to the reception or consideration of any proposals a certified check for a certain amount shall accompany the proposals, the same to be forfeited and retained by this Board in the event of the neglect or refusal on the part of the contractor to execute the contract, the Committee recommends, under the circumstances, that the before-mentioned certified check of Brown & Mackay be declared forfeited.

The following resolutions are offered for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the certified check of Brown & Mackay for Eighty-three dollars and seventy cents (\$83.70), payable to the order of the President of the Board of Education, being the amount deposited by said Brown & Mackay (in accordance with the rules of this Board relating to the reception of bids), be declared forfeited, and that the same be en-

dorsed by the President of this Board and transmitted to the Comptroller for deposit in the City Treasury. said contractors having refused to execute the contracts awarded to them for repairs, etc., at Public Schools 96 and 135; said sum of Eighty-three dollars and seventy cents (\$83.70) to be retained and forfeited to this Board as liquidated damages.

*Resolved*, That the sum of One thousand six hundred and seventy-four dollars (\$1,674) heretofore appropriated from the fund for "General Repairs," Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, for the purpose of entering into contracts for alterations and repairs in Public Schools 96 and 135 with Brown & Mackay, be, and the same is hereby, returned to the fund from which said sum was appropriated.

HUGH KELLY, { *Committee*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, { *on Finance.*

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Finance, to which were referred the communications from the Committee on Buildings, recommending awards of contracts for furniture for new Public Schools 63 and 102, in the Borough of The Bronx, respectfully reports that, in response to the usual duly authorized advertisements inserted in the *City Record*, the following bids were received:

Public School 63.	Item 1.	Item 2.	Item 3.	Item 4.	Item 5.	Item 6.
Cleveland School Furniture Co., . . . . .	-----	\$1739.00	-----	sq. ft. 27.94c	-----	\$5070
The Consolidated Lehigh Slate Co., Ltd., . . . . .	-----	-----	-----	sq. ft. 29.75c	-----	-----
C. Roehr & Sons, . . . . .	\$1638.80	1569.30	-----	-----	-----	5210
C. H. Browne, . . . . .	1415.00	1573.00	\$775	-----	\$895	-----
N. J. School and Church Furniture Co., . . . . .	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	4875
Narragansett Machine Co., . . . . .	-----	-----	-----	-----	840	-----
Richmond School Furniture Co., . . . . .	1683.00	1398.00	-----	-----	-----	4970.70
The Manhattan Supply Co., . . . . .	1388.00	1674.00	794	-----	-----	-----
Public School 102.	Item 1.	Item 2.				
C. H. Brown, . . . . .	\$494.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Richmond School Furniture Co., . . . . .	506.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
The Consolidated Lehigh Slate Co., Ltd., . . . . .	-----	sq. ft. 40c.	-----	-----	-----	-----
The Manhattan Supply Co., . . . . .	518.76	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

The Committee on Buildings recommends that the award be made in each instance to the lowest bidder, with the exception of Item 4 for new Public School 63, which item is awarded to The Consolidated Lehigh Slate Co., Ltd., the second lowest bidder, for the reason that the lowest bidder, the Cleveland School Furniture Co., has failed to perform faithfully contracts which have heretofore been awarded to it by the Board of Education. The Committee on Finance concurs in the recommendation of the Committee on Buildings, and submits for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the sum of Twelve thousand nine hundred and twenty-seven dollars and eighty-eight cents (\$12,927.88) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund for 1898 of the Department of Education, and from the item contained therein "For Equipment of School Buildings in Course of Erection in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx," for the purposes mentioned and in the sums named :

Furniture for new P. S. 63, in the Borough of The Bronx :

Item 1.—The Manhattan Supply Co., . . . .	\$1,388 00
Item 2.—Richmond School Furniture Co., . . . .	1,398 00
Item 3.—C. H. Browne . . . . .	775 00
Item 4.—The Consolidated Lehigh Slate Co., Ltd.. . . .	\$2,037 88
(6850 sq. ft. at 29½c. per sq. ft.)	
Item 5.—Narragansett Machine Co., . . . . .	840 00
Item 6.—N. J. School and Church Furniture Co., . . . .	4,875 00

Furniture for new P. S. 102, in the Borough of  
The Bronx :

Item 1.—C. H. Browne, . . . . .	494 00
Item 2.—The Consolidated Lehigh Slate Co., Ltd. . . . .	1,120 00
(2800 sq. ft. at 40c. per sq. ft.)	
	<hr/>
	\$12,927 88

But no part of said appropriation authorized in the foregoing resolution to be paid until the Committee on Buildings shall have filed the contracts to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with the contractors named, to whom the awards are hereby made ; said contracts to be in such form and with such security for the faithful performance of the same as shall be satisfactory to the Committee on Finance ; the rules of this Board in regard thereto, and as to the payments to be made on account thereof, to be complied with.

HUGH KELLY.	} Committee on Finance.
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative, as follows :

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and Messrs. AGAR, ANDERSON, COLLIER, DRESSER, GREENOUGH, KELLY, MACK, MAXWELL, PERLET and ROGERS—11.

Mr. KELLY submitted the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the sum of \$2,500 was specifically included and appropriated in the budget

for the current year, for high schools in the Borough of Queens, as prerequisite to the allowance of a similar sum from the Literature Fund distributed by the Regents of the University to high schools, to be expended for library purposes, etc.

The following resolutions are submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Board of Education of The City of New York hereby respectfully represents to the University of the State of New York that there has been specifically appropriated, among the funds for the support of public schools of this City for the current year, the sum of Two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500) to be expended solely in buying books and apparatus (approved by the Regents) for high schools in the Borough of Queens, and hereby applies for an equal amount or allowance to be expended for the same objects.

*Resolved*, That the President be, and he is hereby, authorized to verify the foregoing, and transmit the same to the Regents of the University.

•  
HUGH KELLY,                    } *Committee*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *on Finance*.

Mr. KELLY asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that, in accordance with resolutions adopted by the Board on May 25, 1898 (Journal, page 265), advertisements were inserted in the *City Record* calling for proposals for furnishing provisions, supplies, etc., to the Truant School of the Borough of Brooklyn, and for printing the Minutes of the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, from July 1 to December 31, 1898. Proposals were received and opened by the Committee as follows :

## SUPPLIES FOR TRUANT SCHOOL, BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

## Class A (Bread):

Hildebrand Baking Co., . . . . .	\$442 50
----------------------------------	----------

## Class B (Beef, etc.):

P. J. Morrison, . . . . .	974 80
---------------------------	--------

Wm. H. Cloonen, . . . . .	927 30
---------------------------	--------

## Class C (Groceries):

Wm. T. Gillott, Jr., . . . . .	1,406 49
--------------------------------	----------

## Class D (Ice):

P. J. Morrison (40c. per 100 lbs.), . . . . .	
---	--

Wm. H. Cloonen (25c. per 100 lbs.), . . . . .	
---	--

## Class E (Milk):

Wm. H. Cloonen (5.49c. per quart), . . . . .	\$274 50
--	----------

PRINTING MINUTES OF THE SCHOOL BOARD, BOROUGH OF  
BROOKLYN, ETC.

	T. B. Sidebotham.	T. J. Dyson & Son	Metropolitan Job Print.
	Per page.	Per page.	Per page.
Small pica, plain, . . . . .	\$ .25	\$ .30	\$ .92 $\frac{1}{2}$
Small pica, rule and figure, . . . . .	.40	.40	.92 $\frac{1}{2}$
Brevier, plain, . . . . .	.50	.60	1.35 $\frac{1}{2}$
Brevier, rule and figure, . . . . .	.80	.90	1.77
Nonpareil, plain, . . . . .	1.00	.95	2.00 $\frac{1}{2}$
Nonpareil, rule and figure, . . . . .	1 50	2.00	2.79 $\frac{1}{2}$
Long primer, plain, . . . . .	.25	.35	1.03 $\frac{1}{2}$
Long primer, rule and figure, . . . . .	.40	.55	1.03 $\frac{1}{2}$
Abstract of monthly reports, per 200 copies monthly, . . . . .	15.00		
Abstract of monthly reports, per page, . . . . .			2.50

At a meeting held on July 13, the Committee awarded the contracts to the lowest bidders respectively. The Committee requests that its action be confirmed by the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in awarding contracts as follows, provided responsible sureties are furnished, be, and the same is hereby, approved:

## SUPPLIES FOR TRUANT SCHOOL, BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

## Class A :

Hildebrand Baking Co., for supplying 15,000  
pounds of fresh bread, at 2.95c. per pound,  
aggregating, . . . . . \$ 442 50

## Class B :

Wm. H. Cloonen, for furnishing provisions, at  
prices mentioned in proposal, aggregating, 927 30

## Class C :

Wm. T. Gillott, Jr., for furnishing sundry gro-  
ceries, in the quantities and at the prices  
named in proposal, aggregating, . . . . . 1,406 49

## Class D :

Wm. H. Cloonen, for supplying 100 tons of ice,  
at the rate of 25 cents per 100 pounds,  
aggregating, . . . . . 500 00

## Class E :

Wm. H. Cloonen, for supplying 5,000 quarts of  
fresh milk, at the rate of 5.49c. per quart,  
aggregating, . . . . . 274 50

PRINTING MINUTES OF THE SCHOOL BOARD FOR THE BOROUGH OF  
BROOKLYN, AND ABSTRACTS OF MONTHLY REPORTS.

T. B. Sidebotham, at the prices named in his proposal.

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee on*  
E. L. COLLIER, } *Supplies.*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board  
has the financial ability to enter into the contracts named in the  
resolution of the Committee on Supplies.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *on Finance.*

Mr. ROGERS asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the  
immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would  
adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee  
on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. DRESSER presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

Upon the recommendation of the City Superintendent, the  
Committee on School System requests that the following amend-

ments be made to Section 45 of the by laws, relating to minimum requirements for teachers' licenses :

Section 45. —Strike out the last paragraph and insert in lieu thereof the following :

#### ASSISTANT TEACHER'S LICENSE.

A candidate for an assistant teacher's license in the department of theory of a training school shall have one of the following qualifications :

(a) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, and not less than one year's pedagogical training and four years' experience in teaching.

(b) Graduation from the highest course in a New York State normal school, or equivalent training, and not less than six years' experience in teaching.

#### FIRST ASSISTANT TEACHER'S LICENSE.

Candidates for the position of first assistant in the department of theory, or member of the faculty, of a training school shall have the following qualifications :

Graduation from a college or university recognized by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, at least one year's pedagogical training, and five years' experience in teaching, at least two of which must have been in normal or training school work.

#### PRINCIPAL'S LICENSE.

A candidate for the position of principal of a training school shall have the following qualifications :

(a) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the Regents of the University of the State of New York.

(b) Ten years' experience in teaching, at least five of which must have been in normal or training schools.

HORACE E. DRESSER, } *Committee on*  
WILLIAM GREENOUGH, } *School System.*

Referred to the Committee on By-laws and Legislation.

Mr. ANDERSON presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation has given consideration to certain proposed amendments in the sections of the



by-laws relating to the Superintendent of School Supplies, which have met with the approval of members of the Committee on Supplies.

The Committee approves of these proposed amendments, and offers for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That Sections 51, 52, 53, 54, 55 and 62 of the by-laws be, and they are hereby, amended as follows :

Construct a new Section 51 (including the second paragraph of present Section 51 and the substance of Section 55) to read as follows :

**“SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOL SUPPLIES.**

**“POWERS AND DUTIES.**

“Section 51. 1. It shall be the duty of the Superintendent of School Supplies, under the direction of the Committee on Supplies, to provide for the purchase of all books, apparatus, stationery and other things necessary and expedient to enable the schools of the City to be properly and successfully conducted, and also of all stationery, books, blanks, printing, etc., required for use in the offices of the Board of Education and of the several School Boards. He shall cause such books and all other supplies to be properly delivered, in good order, and in suitable and sufficient quantities to meet all demands, to the various schools in The City of New York, and to the offices of the Board of Education and of the several School Boards.

“2. The Superintendent of School Supplies may appoint such Deputy Superintendents of Supplies and such other subordinates as may be recommended by the Committees on Supplies and authorized by the Board of Education. In the absence of the Superintendent of School Supplies, he may, with the approval of the Committee on Supplies, authorize the Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies, in his place and stead, to perform all the duties of the said Superintendent.

“3. He shall examine all bills incurred by or presented to him, and forward the same to the office of the Auditor of the Board of Education, with his approval or disapproval, within one week from the date of receipt of the same.

“4. He shall, subject to the supervision of the Committee on Supplies and to the rules and regulations of the Board of Education, have charge of and prescribe the duties to be performed by all persons employed in the Bureau of Supplies.”

Use the first paragraph of present Section 51 as Section 52, and insert at end of next to last sentence the words “and the several School Boards.”

Caption for this section to be "Depositories for the Storage of Supplies."

Renumber Section 52 as Section 53 and insert in the fifth line, after the words "the ensuing year," the words "and also of all books, blanks, stationery, etc., required in the offices of the Board of Education and of the several School Boards."

Renumber Section 53 as Section 54, and insert and add, to read as follows :

"Section 54. All needed supplies of fuel for the several schools, and for the headquarters and offices of the Board of Education and the several School Boards, shall be furnished by the Superintendent of School Supplies, under the direction of the Committee on Supplies."

Renumber Section 54 as Section 55, and amend to read as follows :

"Section 55. Bills for supplies shall be paid on the approval of the Committee on Supplies, after said bills shall have been approved by the Superintendent of School Supplies and audited by the Auditor of the Board."

Omit present Section 55, the substance thereof having been included in new Section 51.

Add new sentence at end of Section 62, as follows: "When supplies of any kind are needed for the offices of the Board of Education or of any of the School Boards, requisition for the same shall be made upon the Superintendent of School Supplies by the proper officers or Committees."

E. ELLERY ANDERSON, } *Committee on By-Laws*  
JOHN G. AGAR, } *and Legislation.*

Mr. ANDERSON asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ANDERSON presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, to which was referred the report of the Committee on School System recommending amendments to Section 45 of the by-laws, relative to the minimum requirements for teachers' licenses, offers the following resolution for adoption :

*Resolved*, That Section 45 of the by-laws be, and it is hereby, amended as follows:

Strike out the last paragraph and insert in lieu thereof the following:

“ASSISTANT TEACHER’S LICENSE.

“A candidate for an assistant teacher’s license in the department of theory of a training school shall have one of the following qualifications:

“(a) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, and not less than one year’s pedagogical training and four years’ experience in teaching.

“(b) Graduation from the highest course in a New York State normal school, or equivalent training, and not less than six years’ experience in teaching.

“FIRST ASSISTANT TEACHER’S LICENSE.

“Candidates for the position of first assistant in the department of theory, or member of the faculty of a training school shall have the following qualifications:

“Graduation from a college or university recognized by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, at least one year’s pedagogical training and five years’ experience in teaching, at least two of which must have been in normal or training school work.

“PRINCIPAL’S LICENSE.

“A candidate for the position of principal of a training school shall have the following qualifications:

“(a) Graduation from a college or university recognized by the Regents of the University of the State of New York.

“(b) Ten years’ experience in teaching, at least five of which must have been in normal or training schools.”

E. ELLERY ANDERSON, } *Committee on By-Laws*  
JOHN G. AGAR, } *and Legislation.*

Mr. ANDERSON asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ANDERSON presented the following:

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation recommends the adoption of a new section of the by-laws relating to requisitions on the Civil Service Commission, and offers the following resolution for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the by-laws of the Board of Education be, and they are hereby, amended by the addition of a new section, to be numbered, for the time being, Section 68a, to read as follows :

"Section 68a. All requisitions on the Municipal Civil Service Commission for names of persons to be appointed to positions under the Board of Education, which are subject to the rules and regulations of the Municipal Civil Service Commission, shall be made by the Secretary of the Board, upon the request of the Committee desiring such appointment, through its Chairman.

"All notices of appointments, transfers and promotions of such employees shall be immediately communicated by the Secretary of the Board to the Municipal Civil Service Commission."

E. ELLERY ANDERSON, ) *Committee on By-Laws*  
JOHN G. AGAR, ) *and Legislation.*

Mr. ANDERSON asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. MACK presented the following:

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which were referred a report and resolution adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, requesting this Board to appropriate the sum of Nine hundred dollars to be applied to the contract of James D. Murphy, contractor, for erecting new Public School 63, in view of the fact that he has allowed the old building to remain for use as a high school, respectfully reports that it has carefully considered the matter, and recommends that the request be granted. The following resolution is offered for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the sum of Nine hundred dollars (\$900) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated, to be applied to the contract of James D. Murphy, contractor, for erecting new Public School 63, in view of the fact that he has allowed the old building to remain for the use of a high school.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
HUGH KELLY,	
H. A. ROGERS,	
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,	

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

Mr. MACK presented the following:

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which were referred the reports and resolutions adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, relating to the necessity for erecting additions to Public Schools 41 and 138, respectfully reports that it has considered the same, but, owing to the reported lack of funds, your Committee has decided to recommend that it be discharged from the further consideration of these matters at the present time. The following resolution is offered for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings be, and it is hereby, discharged from the further consideration of the reports and resolutions adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, calling attention to the necessity for the erection of additions to Public School 41 and Public School 138.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
HUGH KELLY,	
H. A. ROGERS,	
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,	

Mr. MACK asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. MACK presented the following:

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which were referred the report and resolution adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs

of Manhattan and The Bronx requesting the Board of Education to excuse Mr. R. W. Rodman, sanitary inspector in the Building Bureau, from June 20, 1898, during the period of his absence in active service, respectfully reports that Mr. Rodman is a member of the First Signal Corps, N. G., S. N. Y., and has been ordered into active service by the United States Government.

As Mr. Rodman's services are considered of value to the Government, your Committee recommends that he be excused for absence from July 1, the date of his transfer to the Board of Education. Mr. Rodman's absence from June 20 to July 1 may be excused by the Borough Board making the request.

Your Committee offers for adoption the following resolution:  
*Resolved*, That Mr. R. W. Rodman, sanitary inspector in the Building Bureau of the Board of Education, and a member of the First Signal Corps, N. G., S. N. Y., be, and he hereby is, excused for absence from duty from July 1, 1898, the date of his transfer from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx to the Building Bureau of the Board of Education, during the period of his active service for the United States Government, to be paid the difference in the amount of the salary he shall receive from the Government and that which he would receive from this Board, namely, \$4.50 per day.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
HUGH KELLY,	
H. A. ROGERS,	
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,	

Mr. MACK asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. MACK presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which was referred the application of the School Board for the Borough of Richmond requesting this Board to provide suitable meeting rooms, headquarters and offices for that School Board, the Borough Superintendent of Schools and the Associate Superintendents, in the rooms formerly occupied by the Board of Supervisors and the County Engineer of Richmond County in the Savings Bank

Building at Stapleton, respectfully reports that it has given the matter careful consideration, and has decided to recommend that the application be granted by the adoption of the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to transfer or assign to the Board of Education the unexpired lease of the rooms in the Savings Bank Building, Stapleton, Borough of Richmond, formerly occupied by the Board of Supervisors of Richmond County, the same being needed for the use of the School Board for the Borough of Richmond for its administrative purposes.

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to execute a lease for a period of two years of the rooms in the Savings Bank Building, Stapleton, Borough of Richmond, formerly occupied by the County Engineer of Richmond County, at an annual rental of \$750, said rooms being on the third floor of the above-mentioned building, the owner to furnish heat, light and janitor's services.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
HUGH KELLY,	
H. A. ROGERS,	
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,	

Mr. MACK asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. MACK presented the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Buildings, to which was referred the communication from the Comptroller, dated July 8, 1898, relating to leases entered into in behalf of the Board of Education, and requesting this Board to adopt a resolution asking the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund to authorize the Comptroller to execute all leases desired to be entered into subsequent to January 1, 1898, respectfully reports that since the last-mentioned date the Board has approved of leases as follows:

1. The premises occupied by Public School 24, Madison avenue and One hundred and twenty-fifth street, Borough of Manhattan, for the period of two years from July 1, 1898, at an annual rental of \$4,500.

2. The premises occupied by Public School 123, at Nos. 263 and 265 West One hundred and twenty-fourth street, running south to One hundred and twenty-fifth street, Borough of Manhattan, for the period of one year from May 1, 1898, at an annual rental of \$5,000.

3. The premises in the Morris Building, located on the north-west corner of Main and Washington streets, Flushing, in the Borough of Queens, comprising the two upper floors of the said building, to be rented for the period of three years from July 1, 1898, at an annual rental of \$100 per month.

4. That portion of the Parish House of St. Michael's P. E. Church, on One hundredth street, west of Amsterdam avenue, now occupied for school purposes, for one year from November 15, 1898, at the same annual rental and upon the same conditions as in the lease now in force.

5. Three rooms on the second floor of the Clement Building, Flushing, to be used as offices for the Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for the Borough of Queens, said premises to be rented for the period of two years, at a rental of \$28 per month.

The Committee, in order to comply with the request of the Comptroller, recommends for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to approve of the action of the Board of Education in authorizing the leasing of the premises hereinbefore mentioned, and to authorize the Comptroller to execute the necessary leases.

JACOB W. MACK,	} <i>Committee on Buildings.</i>
HUGH KELLY,	
H. A. ROGERS	
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,	

Mr. MACK asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.



Mr. MACK presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which were referred the report and resolution adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx relative to the uncompleted contract with Lipman Abel for removing buildings, etc., adjoining Public Schools 34, 7, 11, 88 and 120, respectfully reports that it has considered all the facts as reported by the Borough Board, and has decided to recommend for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings be, and it is hereby, authorized to advertise in the *City Record* for ten days for proposals for improving the lots Nos. 25½ Sheriff street and 24 Willett street, adjoining Public School 34; 114 Hester street, adjoining Public School 7; 316 West Seventeenth street, adjoining Public School 11; 75 Lewis street, adjoining Public School 88; and 189 Broome street, adjoining Public School 120, by grading yards, asphaltting and fencing same; plans and specifications to be prepared and approved in the usual manner.

JACOB W. MACK,	}	<i>Committee on Buildings.</i>
HUGH KELLY,		
H. A. ROGERS,		
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,		

Mr. MACK asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. MACK presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which was referred the communication from the School Board for the Borough of Queens, recommending that certain buildings be leased for school purposes, respectfully reports that it has carefully considered the several recommendations of the School Board named, and has decided to report in favor of leasing the buildings specified.

The following resolutions are offered for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the

Comptroller to execute leases of the following-described buildings and premises in the Borough of Queens, needed for school purposes, in accordance with the terms specified :

1. Annex to Public School No. 4, corner of Wilbur avenue and Prospect street, at an annual rental of \$800.

2. Annex to Public School No. 4, corner of Radde and Paynter avenues, at an annual rental of \$540.

3. Building on the southwest corner of Grand avenue and First avenue, or Lockwood street, at an annual rental of \$800, for a term of three years.

4. Building to be constructed on Steinway avenue, between Broadway and Jamaica avenues, adjoining Public School 6, at an annual rental of \$900, for a term of three years.

5. Building and grounds on the Crescent at Astoria, at the head of Temple street, about 200 feet south of Grand avenue, for the term of three years, at an annual rental of \$750.

6. The Williamson Building, on the corner of Potter and Steinway avenues, at an annual rental of \$2,000.

7. Building owned by Charles Grabbe, at Rockaway Beach, heretofore rented as a kindergarten school, for the term of six months, at a rental of \$9.00 per month.

8. Annex to Public School No. 11, at Winfield, to be rehired for a period of one year, upon the same terms as contained in the lease now in force.

*Resolved*, That the matter of determining what alterations, repairs, etc., are to be made by the owners of the above-described buildings, premises, etc., be, and the same is hereby, referred to the Committee on Buildings with power.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
HUGH KELLY,	
H. A. ROGERS,	
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,	

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to lease the above-described buildings and premises.

HUGH KELLY.	} Committee on Finance.
HENRY W. MAXWELL.	

Mr. MACK asked for and obtained unanimous consent for the immediate consideration of this report.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative.

#### MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, presented the following:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings be, and it is hereby, authorized to appoint, subject to the rules and regulations of the Municipal Civil Service Commission, three inspectors of plumbing work, to be paid at the rate of Four dollars and fifty cents (\$4.50) per day for actual service.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, presented the following:

*Resolved*, That the wages of Wilhelm Lidbom, assistant draughtsman, detailed to the office of the Acting Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings, Borough of Brooklyn, be, and the same is hereby, fixed at the rate of Three dollars and fifty cents (\$3.50) per day for actual service.

Adopted.

Messrs. BANNARD, LEAVITT and THOMPSON were excused from attendance at this meeting.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

A. EMERSON PALMER,

*Secretary.*



BOARD OF EDUCATION,  
CITY OF NEW YORK.

---

SPECIAL MEETING.

---

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1898.

---

A special meeting of the Board of Education was held on Wednesday, September 14, 1898, at 3:30 o'clock P. M., at 146 Grand street, Borough of Manhattan.

*Present*—CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, President, and the following members :

MR. AGAR.	MR. LEAVITT,
MR. ANDERSON.	MR. MACK,
MR. COLLIER,	MR. MAXWELL,
MR. DRESSER,	MR. PERLET,
MR. EUSTIS.	MR. TAFT,
MR. KELLY.	MR. THOMPSON—13.

Also City Superintendent MAXWELL.

The PRESIDENT announced the consideration of the Minutes of the meeting held on July 19 as in order, and on motion the Minutes were approved as printed.

The PRESIDENT announced that the meeting was held in pursuance of the following call :

NEW YORK, *September 8, 1898.*

A. EMERSON PALMER, Esq.,  
*Secretary, Board of Education.*

DEAR SIR: Please call a special meeting of the Board of Education, to act on Superintendent Maxwell's nominations for Examiners, for Wednesday, September 14, at 3:30 o'clock.

Yours truly,

HENRY W. TAFT,  
JACOB W. MACK,  
W. GREENOUGH,  
J. E. EUSTIS,  
E. L. COLLIER.

#### COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS.

##### FROM OFFICIALS OF THE BOARD.

The PRESIDENT presented the following:

CITY SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE,  
NEW YORK, *September 7, 1898.* }

*To the Board of Education.*

GENTLEMEN: Pursuant to Section 1081 of the Charter of The City of New York, I hereby nominate the following persons as members of the Board of Examiners of the Board of Education of The City of New York:

Walter L. Hervey, for the term of four years.

George J. Smith, for the term of three years.

Respectfully,

WILLIAM H. MAXWELL,  
*City Superintendent.*

Referred to the Committee on School System.

##### FROM OTHER OFFICIALS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following:

1. From the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, as follows:

*Resolved*, That, pursuant to the provisions of Section 10 of the Greater New York Charter, the funds received and to be received by the Chamberlain, as in that section provided, be, and the same are hereby, in part appropriated and apportioned as follows:

SEPTEMBER 14, 1898

445

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION,  
SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND.

*Board of Education :*

Salaries of officers, clerks and other employees, . . . . .	\$62,520 26
Rents, . . . . .	4,943 00
Fuel, . . . . .	500 00
Lighting, . . . . .	1,000 00
Incidental expenses, . . . . .	30,000 00
<hr/>	
Total, . . . . .	\$98,963 26

A true copy of resolution adopted by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, July 27, 1898.

CHAS. V. ADEE,  
*Clerk.*

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

2. From the Corporation Counsel, as follows :

LAW DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION COUNSEL,  
NEW YORK, August 25, 1898. )

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President, Board of Education.*

SIR: I inclose herewith a bill of costs of Charles A. Berrian for the sum of \$100, as taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 393 of the Laws of 1896, for his services as an expert witness in the matter of acquiring title to certain lands on Columbine street, Mouroe and Jackson avenues, in the Twenty-fourth Ward, as a site for school purposes.

The expense thus incurred and taxed was reasonable and necessary for the proper presentation and defense of The City of New York before the Commissioners of Estimate and in court in said matter.

Yours respectfully,  
THEODORE CONNOLLY,  
*Acting Corporation Counsel.*

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

## 3. From the Corporation Counsel, as follows:

LAW DEPARTMENT.  
OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION COUNSEL,  
NEW YORK, August 19, 1898. }

Hon. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President, Board of Education.*

SIR: I inclose herewith bill of costs as taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 393 of the Laws of 1896, in the matter of acquiring title to lands for school purposes in the block bounded by Gansevoort, Hudson, Horatio and West Fourth streets, in the Ninth Ward, as follows:

Herbert C. Plass, expert witness.	\$100 00
William W. Fogg, " " "	100 00

The expenses thus incurred and taxed are reasonable and were necessary for the proper presentation and defense of The City of New York before the Commissioners of Estimate and in court in said matter.

Very respectfully,  
THEODORE CONNOLLY,  
*Acting Corporation Counsel.*

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

## 4. From the Corporation Counsel, as follows:

LAW DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION COUNSEL,  
NEW YORK, August 3, 1898. }

Hon. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President, Board of Education.*

SIR: I inclose herewith a bill of costs taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 393 of the Laws of 1896, in the matter of acquiring title to lands for a school site in the block bounded by Mott, Bayard, Mulberry and Canal streets, as follows:

James R. Torrance, commissioner.	\$350 00
Phillip Olwell, commissioner.	350 00
John Larkin, commissioner.	350 00
Charles N. Harris, special counsel.	500 00
Herbert C. Plass, expert witness.	100 00
Morris Jacoby, expert witness.	100 00
Theophilus G. Smith, expert witness.	150 00
S. R. Seebacher, stenographer.	322 85
Francis W. Ford, surveyor.	30 00



SEPTEMBER 14, 1898

The expenses thus incurred and taxed are reasonable and were necessary for the proper presentation and defense of The City of New York before the Commissioners of Estimate and in court in said matter.

Very respectfully,  
THEODORE CONNOLY,  
*Acting Corporation Counsel.*

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

5. From the general bookkeeper of the Department of Finance, as follows:

BIRD S. COLER,  
*Comptroller.*

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE.  
CITY OF NEW YORK, *August 3, 1898.*

H. R. M. COOK, Esq.

DEAR SIR: Inclosed please find two receipts by the Chamberlain for checks received from you this morning. The account to which the amounts are credited indicated on receipts.

Yours truly,  
 I. S. BARRETT,  
*General Bookkeeper.*

(DUPLICATE.)

CITY OF NEW YORK—FINANCE DEPARTMENT,  
BUREAU OF THE CHAMBERLAIN,  
*August 3, 1898.*

Received from Treasurer State of New York, for H. R. M. Cook, Auditor, One hundred and four and  $\frac{18}{100}$  dollars. amount apportioned to Flushing High School, Borough of Queens, from Literature Fund of the University of the State of New York. \$104.88.

*Chamberlain.*  
PER J. H. CAMPBELL, D. C.

**Cr.**

Literature Fund, University of the State of New York,  
Borough of Queens.

(DUPLICATE.)

CITY OF NEW YORK—FINANCE DEPARTMENT,  
BUREAU OF THE CHAMBERLAIN.  
*August 3, 1898.*

Received from H. R. M. Cook, Auditor Board of Education,

Two and  $\frac{95}{100}$  dollars, amount received from Principal P. S. No. 7, Borough of Queens, for slates, books, etc., lost or destroyed.

\$2.95.

J. H. CAMPBELL,  
*Deputy Chamberlain.*

Cr.

Department of Education, Special School Fund, Borough of Queens, Supplies.

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes and placed on file.

#### REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES.

Mr. DRESSER presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on School System, to which was referred the communication from the City Superintendent nominating two members of the Board of Examiners in conformity with Section 1081 of the Charter, respectfully submits the following report :

In response to a requisition made on the Municipal Civil Service Commission for an eligible list from which to appoint four Examiners, the following persons were certified as eligible, constituting the entire eligible list for the said office :

George J. Smith.	223 Central Park West.
Walter L. Hervey.	463 Manhattan avenue.
James C. Byrnes.	21 West 132d street.
William McAndrew.	16 Agate Court, Brooklyn.
Jerome A. O'Connell.	1884 Lexington avenue.

The qualifications of the persons named were carefully considered by the City Superintendent, and as a result, on September 7, 1898, he nominated Walter L. Hervey and George J. Smith as members of the Board of Examiners. The Committee on School System approves the City Superintendent's action, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the following-named persons, nominated by the City Superintendent of Schools as Examiners, viz.:

Walter L. Hervey, to hold office for four years.

George J. Smith, to hold office for three years,

be, and they are hereby, appointed Examiners of the Board of Education of The City of New York; all by-laws and parts of by laws inconsistent with this method of appointment being hereby suspended for the purposes hereof.

HORACE E. DRESSER, ) *Committee on*  
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL, ) *School System.*

Mr. KELLY moved that the report of the Committee on School System be laid over until the City Superintendent of Schools nominates a sufficient number of persons to make a full Board of Examiners.

The motion was seconded by Mr. ANDERSON.

Adopted.

Mr. KELLY presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which was referred the report of the Committee on Buildings relative to an appropriation of \$900 to be applied on the contract of James D. Murphy, contractor, for erecting new Public School 63, in view of the fact that he has allowed the old building to remain for use of the High School, respectfully reports that, in view of the explanation submitted by the Committee on Buildings, and also of the impracticability of obtaining an issue of bonds for the purpose mentioned, the Committee has concluded to recommend an appropriation from the fund for "Rents and for the Erection of Temporary School Premises."

The following resolution is therefore submitted for adoption:

*Resolved*, That the sum of Nine hundred dollars (\$900) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund, and from the item contained therein entitled "Rents and for the Erection of Temporary School Premises," Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, to be applied on the contract of James D. Murphy, contractor, for erecting new Public School 63, in view of the fact that he has allowed the old building to remain for the use of the High School.

HUGH KELLY,	)	Committee
OTTO T. BANNARD,		on
HENRY W. MAXWELL,		Finance.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which were referred sundry communications from the Corporation Counsel regarding bills of costs of expert witnesses, special counsel, etc., taxed by the Supreme Court pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 393 of the Laws of 1896, respectfully reports that the Corporation Counsel certifies that the expenses incurred (as per details contained in the accompanying resolution) are reasonable and were necessary for the proper presentation and defense of The City of New York before the Commissioners of Estimate and in court in the matters to which they relate.

The following resolutions are submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the sum of Nineteen hundred dollars (\$1,900) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the item included in the Special School Fund for 1898 entitled "Bills of Special Counsel and Expenses of Acquiring School Sites taxed by Orders of Supreme Court and not Provided for by Issue of Bonds," said sum to be applied in payment of the under-mentioned bills of costs taxed by the Supreme Court, viz.:

Site proceeding, block bounded by Mott, Bayard, Mulberry and Canal streets :

Phillip Olwell, commissioner, . . . . .	\$350
James R. Torrance, commissioner, . . . . .	350
John Larkin, commissioner, . . . . .	350
Charles N. Harris, special counsel, . . . . .	500
Herbert C. Plass, expert witness, . . . . .	100
Morris Jacoby, expert witness, . . . . .	100
Theophilus G. Smith, expert witness, . . . . .	150

\$1,900

*Resolved*, That the sum of Six hundred and fifty-two 85/100 dollars (\$652.85) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the proceeds of bonds issued pursuant to Chapter 728 of the Laws of 1896, per resolution of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment dated October 12, 1897, said sum to be applied in payment of the following-named bills of costs taxed by the Supreme Court, viz.:

Site proceeding, block bounded by Mott, Bayard, Mulberry and Canal streets :

S. R. Seebacher, stenographer, . . . . .	\$322 85
Francis W. Ford, surveyor, . . . . .	30 00

Site proceeding, block bounded by Gansevoort,

Hudson, Horatio and West Fourth streets:	
Herbert C. Plass, expert witness, . . .	\$100 00
William W. Fogg, expert witness, . . .	100 00
Site proceeding, Columbine st., Monroe and Jackson avenues:	
Charles A. Berrian, expert witness, . . .	100 00
	<hr/>
	\$652 85.

HUGH KELLY,                    } Committee  
 OTTO T. BANNARD,            } on  
 HENRY W. MAXWELL,         } Finance.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Committee on Buildings has requested that the sum of \$5,000 be transferred to the fund applicable to the Borough of Queens and entitled "Insurance." It appears that the Corporation Counsel and the Comptroller have agreed that it is necessary to insure school buildings in the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond, in view of the inadequate facilities for the extinguishing of fire. Under the circumstances, the Committee submits for adoption the following resolution:

*Resolved,* That the Board of Estimate and Apportionment be, and it is hereby, respectfully requested to transfer the sum of Five thousand dollars (\$5,000) from the fund apportioned for the current year entitled "Rents and for the Erection of Temporary School Premises," Borough of Queens, which fund is in excess of its requirements, to the fund for the same year entitled "Insurance," Borough of Queens, which fund is insufficient for the purposes thereof; both of the above-mentioned items of appropriation being contained within the Special School Fund.

HUGH KELLY,                    } Committee  
 OTTO T. BANNARD,            } on  
 HENRY W. MAXWELL,         } Finance.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative.



Mr. KELLY presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that certain moneys were transferred by the former Board of Education of the City of Brooklyn to the care of the Comptroller of The City of New York on January 1, 1898, as follows :

Library Fund,	\$12,599 09
Special Account, Boys' High School,	200 00
Special Account, Erasmus Hall High School,	600 00
Special Account, Training School for Teachers,	5,603 82

In addition thereto, the sum of \$3,196, recently received from the State authorities on account of the Training School for Teachers, has also been deposited with the Comptroller. All of the before-mentioned funds apply to the "Special or Trust Account," and cannot remain in the General Fund of the City and be applied in reduction of taxation. The law contemplates that the moneys must be used for the purposes for which they were set aside. Under the circumstances, the Committee submits for adoption the following resolutions :

*Resolved*, That the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of The City of New York be, and it hereby is, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller of The City of New York to transfer, by warrant or otherwise, from the amount turned over to The City of New York by the former Board of Education of the City of Brooklyn, to be deposited in the "Special or Trust Accounts," the following-named sums :

Library Fund,	\$12,599 09
Boys' High School,	200 00
Erasmus Hall High School,	600 00
Training School for Teachers,	5,603 82

\$19,002 91

*Resolved*, That the Board of Estimate and Apportionment be, and it hereby is, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller of The City of New York to transfer, by warrant or otherwise, the sum of Three thousand one hundred and ninety-six dollars (\$3,196), being the amount received from the State Superintendent of Public Instruc-

tion, deposited in the City Treasury, to the "Special or Trust Account" of the Training School for Teachers.

HUGH KELLY, } Committee  
OTTO T. BANNARD, } on  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } Finance.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. COLLIER presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that, in reply to a requisition made on the Municipal Civil Service Commission for an eligible list from which to appoint examiners of claims in the Auditing Bureau, the Secretary of said Commission stated that, there being no eligible list, temporary appointments might be made under Civil Service Regulation 34, pending the preparation of an eligible list. The Committee has considered the qualifications of certain persons for appointment as examiners of claims in the Auditing Bureau, and has appointed the gentleman whose name appears in the first resolution attached to this report.

Your Committee has also taken into consideration the efficient services rendered by Mr. James L. Higgins, assistant clerk in the Auditing Bureau, and recommends that his salary be fixed at \$1,000 per annum.

The following resolutions are submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in temporarily appointing William C. Hart as examiner of claims in the Auditing Bureau, his salary to be at the rate of One thousand dollars (\$1,000) per annum, to take effect August 4, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, confirmed.

*Resolved*, That the salary of James L. Higgins, assistant clerk in the Auditing Bureau be, and the same is hereby, fixed at the rate of One thousand dollars (\$1,000) per annum, to take effect from the date of passage of this resolution.

E. L. COLLIER, } Committee on  
G. H. LEAVITT, } Supplies.  
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL, }

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. COLLIER presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that, in reply to a requisition made on the Municipal Civil Service Commission for an eligible list from which to appoint two bookkeepers in the Bureau of Supplies, the Secretary of the said Commission stated that, there being no eligible list for the said position, temporary appointments might be made under the provisions of Civil Service Regulation 34, pending the preparation of an eligible list.

Your Committee has considered the qualifications of a number of persons for appointment as bookkeepers, and has appointed the gentlemen whose names appear in the resolution attached to this report. It is recommended that the action of the Committee be confirmed by the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in making the following temporary appointments in the Bureau of Supplies :

William G. Kirkland, bookkeeper, his salary to be at and after the rate of One thousand dollars (\$1,000) per annum, to take effect from and after August 16, 1898 ;

Joseph N. Quinlan, bookkeeper, his salary to be at and after the rate of One thousand dollars (\$1,000) per annum, to take effect from and after August 1, 1898.  
he, and the same is hereby, confirmed.

E. L. COLLIER,	) Committee on
G. HOWLAND LEAVITT,	
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,	
	) Supplies.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
*Secretary.*



BOARD OF EDUCATION,  
CITY OF NEW YORK.

---

STATED MEETING.

---

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 28, 1898.

---

A stated meeting of the Board of Education was held on Wednesday, September 28, 1898, at 4 o'clock P. M., at 146 Grand street, Borough of Manhattan.

*Present*—CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, President, and the following members :

Mr. AGAR.	Mr. MACK,
Mr. ANDERSON,	Mr. MCNAMEE,
Mr. BANNARD,	Mr. MAXWELL,
Mr. DRESSER,	Mr. PERLET,
Mr. EUSTIS,	Mr. ROGERS,
Mr. GREENOUGH,	Mr. SWANSTROM,
Mr. KELLY,	Mr. TAFT,
Mr. LEAVITT.	Mr. THOMPSON—17.

Also City Superintendent MAXWELL.

The PRESIDENT announced the consideration of the Minutes of the special meeting held on September 14 as in order.

Mr. BANNARD moved to amend the Minutes by the insertion of his name among the members present.

Adopted.

The Minutes were then approved as printed.

Mr. MACK moved to amend the Minutes of the meeting held on July 19, page 438, 7th line from the top of the page, by inserting the word "north" in place of the word "south."

Adopted.

#### COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS.

##### FROM OFFICIALS OF THE BOARD.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

CITY SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE, )  
September 28, 1898. }

*To the Board of Education.*

GENTLEMEN: Pursuant to Section 1081 of the Charter of The City of New York, and in addition to the nominations recorded on page 444 of the Journal of the Board of Education, I hereby nominate the following persons as members of the Board of Examiners of the Board of Education of The City of New York :

James C. Byrnes, for the term of two years.

Jerome A. O'Connell, for the term of one year.

Respectfully,

WILLIAM H. MAXWELL,

*City Superintendent.*

Referred to the Committee on School System.

##### FROM BOROUGH SCHOOL BOARDS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, relative to the apportionment of the General School Fund by the Board of Education among the several School Boards.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

##### FROM OTHER OFFICIALS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

1. From the Mayor, relative to the departmental estimate for 1899.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

2. From the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, as follows:

*Resolved*, That the sum of Five thousand dollars (\$5,000) be, and the same is hereby, transferred from the appropriation made to the Board of Education, for the year 1898, entitled "Rents and for Erection of Temporary School Premises," Borough of Queens, the same being in excess of the amount required for the purposes and objects thereof, to the appropriation made to said Board for 1898, entitled "Insurance," Borough of Queens, the amount of said appropriation being insufficient; both appropriations being within the Special School Fund.

A true copy of resolution adopted by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, Sept. 22, 1898.

CHAS. V. ADEE,  
*Clerk.*

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

3. From the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, relative to the departmental estimate for 1899, and requesting that the estimate be submitted by September 5, 1898.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

4. From the Department of Finance, as follows:

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,  
BIRD S. COLER, CITY OF NEW YORK, September 8, 1898. }  
*Comptroller.*

HENRY R. M. COOK, ESQ.,  
*Auditor, Board of Education.*

DEAR SIR: I have your communication of the 11th ultimo, asking for a statement of school building funds received from the several school districts of the County of Richmond.

An examination of the accounts of the several school districts is now under way, and will take some weeks yet to complete.

When this examination is completed and the exact condition of the funds and accounts ascertained, the information you ask will be furnished you.

Yours respectfully,  
BIRD S. COLER,  
*Comptroller.*

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, }

BIRD S. COLER, CITY OF NEW YORK, *September 19, 1898.* }

*Comptroller.*

HENRY R. M. COOK, Esq.,

*Auditor, Board of Education.*

DEAR SIR: Referring to your favor of August 11, to which reply was made on September 8, I find that there is on deposit in the City Treasury, September 17, \$13,088.06, which sum is properly creditable to the School Building Fund of School District Number 6, Town of Northfield, Borough of Richmond.

So far as can be gleaned from the papers filed in this Department, the liabilities against this fund appear to be as follows:

Due on contract for building, . . . .	\$10,252.31
Due for balance of architect's fee, . . . .	550.35
Total, . . . . .	\$10,802.66

These figures may be revised when the results of the examination now being made of the school district accounts are known; but I have every reason to believe that they will not be materially changed.

Very truly yours,

M. T. DALY,  
*Deputy Comptroller.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes and placed on file.

5. From the Comptroller, relative to the departmental estimate for 1899.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

6. From the Corporation Counsel, as follows:

LAW DEPARTMENT, }

OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION COUNSEL, }

NEW YORK, *September 23, 1898.* }

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,

*President, Board of Education.*

SIR: I enclose herewith a bill of costs, amounting to \$500, in favor of Charles N. Harris, duly taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 393 of the Laws of 1896, for services rendered as special counsel in the matter of acquiring title to lands on the northerly side of One

SEPTEMBER 28, 1898

459

hundred and fourth street, between Columbus and Amsterdam avenues, for school purposes.

The expense thus incurred and taxed is reasonable, and was necessary for the proper presentation and defense of The City of New York before the Commissioners of Estimate and in court in said matter.

Yours respectfully,

JOHN WHALEN,  
*Corporation Counsel.*

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

7. From the Board of Public Improvements, relative to establishing the grade at Tremont avenue and One hundred and seventy-seventh street.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

8. From the Corporation Counsel as follows :

LAW DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION COUNSEL,  
NEW YORK, August 18, 1898. }

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President, Board of Education.*

SIR : I enclose herewith bills of costs, duly taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 393 of the Laws of 1896, in the matter of acquiring title to lands for school sites located as follows :

On the northerly side of One hundred and fourth street between Columbus and Amsterdam avenues, in the Twelfth Ward :

Charles N. Harris, special counsel,	. . .	\$500
Thomas C. Smith, expert witness,	. . .	100
William W. Fogg, expert witness,	. . .	100
Andrew L. Soulard, expert witness,	. . .	100

The expenses thus incurred and taxed are reasonable, and were necessary for the proper presentation and defense of The City of New York before the Commissioners of Estimate and in court in said matter.

Respectfully yours,

THEODORE CONNOLLY,  
*Acting Corporation Counsel.*

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which were referred sundry communications from the Corporation Counsel regarding bills of costs of expert witnesses, special counsel, etc., taxed by the Supreme Court pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 393 of the Laws of 1896, respectfully reports that the Corporation Counsel certifies that the expenses incurred (as per details contained in the accompanying resolution) are reasonable and were necessary for the proper presentation and defense of The City of New York before the Commissioners of Estimate and in court in the matters to which they relate.

The following resolutions are submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the sum of Nineteen hundred dollars (\$1,900) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the item included in the Special School Fund for 1898 entitled "Bills of Special Counsel and Expenses of Acquiring School Sites taxed by Orders of Supreme Court and not Provided for by Issue of Bonds," said sum to be applied in payment of the under-mentioned bills of costs taxed by the Supreme Court, viz.:

Site proceeding, block bounded by Mott, Bayard, Mulberry and Canal streets:

Phillip Olwell, commissioner, . . . .	\$350
James R. Torrance, commissioner, . . . .	350
John Larkin, commissioner, . . . .	350
Charles N. Harris, special counsel, . . . .	500
Herbert C. Plass, expert witness, . . . .	100
Morris Jacoby, expert witness, . . . .	100
Theophilus G. Smith, expert witness, . . . .	150

\$1,900

*Resolved*, That the sum of Six hundred and fifty-two 85/100 dollars (\$652.85) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the proceeds of bonds issued pursuant to Chapter 728 of the Laws of 1896, per resolution of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment dated October 12, 1897, said sum to be applied in payment of the following-named bills of costs taxed by the Supreme Court, viz.:

Site proceeding, block bounded by Mott, Bayard, Mulberry and Canal streets:

S. R. Seebacher, stenographer, . . . .	\$322 85
Francis W. Ford, surveyor, . . . .	30 00

Site proceeding, block bounded by Gansevoort,

Hudson, Horatio and West Fourth streets:	
Herbert C. Plass, expert witness,	\$100 00
William W. Fogg, expert witness,	100 00
Site proceeding, Columbine st., Monroe and Jackson avenues:	
Charles A. Berrian, expert witness,	100 00
	<hr/>
	\$652 85

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	
	on
	Finance.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Committee on Buildings has requested that the sum of \$5,000 be transferred to the fund applicable to the Borough of Queens and entitled "Insurance." It appears that the Corporation Counsel and the Comptroller have agreed that it is necessary to insure school buildings in the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond, in view of the inadequate facilities for the extinguishing of fire. Under the circumstances, the Committee submits for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Board of Estimate and Apportionment be, and it is hereby, respectfully requested to transfer the sum of Five thousand dollars (\$5,000) from the fund apportioned for the current year entitled "Rents and for the Erection of Temporary School Premises," Borough of Queens, which fund is in excess of its requirements, to the fund for the same year entitled "Insurance," Borough of Queens, which fund is insufficient for the purposes thereof ; both of the above-mentioned items of appropriation being contained within the Special School Fund.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	
	on
	Finance.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that certain moneys were transferred by the former Board of Education of the City of Brooklyn to the care of the Comptroller of The City of New York on January 1, 1898, as follows :

Library Fund,	\$12,599 09
Special Account, Boys' High School,	200 00
Special Account, Erasmus Hall High School,	600 00
Special Account, Training School for Teachers,	5,603 82

In addition thereto, the sum of \$3,196, recently received from the State authorities on account of the Training School for Teachers, has also been deposited with the Comptroller. All of the before-mentioned funds apply to the "Special or Trust Account," and cannot remain in the General Fund of the City and be applied in reduction of taxation. The law contemplates that the moneys must be used for the purposes for which they were set aside. Under the circumstances, the Committee submits for adoption the following resolutions :

*Resolved*, That the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of The City of New York be, and it hereby is, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller of The City of New York to transfer, by warrant or otherwise, from the amount turned over to The City of New York by the former Board of Education of the City of Brooklyn, to be deposited in the "Special or Trust Accounts," the following-named sums :

Library Fund,	\$12,599 09
Boys' High School,	200 00
Erasmus Hall High School,	600 00
Training School for Teachers,	5,603 82
	<hr/>
	\$19,002 91

*Resolved*, That the Board of Estimate and Apportionment be, and it hereby is, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller of The City of New York to transfer, by warrant or otherwise, the sum of Three thousand one hundred and ninety-six dollars (\$3,196), being the amount received from the State Superintendent of Public Instruc-



tion, deposited in the City Treasury, to the "Special or Trust Account" of the Training School for Teachers.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee*  
 OTTO T. BANNARD, } *on*  
 HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Finance*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. COLLIER presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that, in reply to a requisition made on the Municipal Civil Service Commission for an eligible list from which to appoint examiners of claims in the Auditing Bureau, the Secretary of said Commission stated that, there being no eligible list, temporary appointments might be made under Civil Service Regulation 34, pending the preparation of an eligible list. The Committee has considered the qualifications of certain persons for appointment as examiners of claims in the Auditing Bureau, and has appointed the gentleman whose name appears in the first resolution attached to this report.

Your Committee has also taken into consideration the efficient services rendered by Mr. James L. Higgins, assistant clerk of the Auditing Bureau, and recommends that his salary be fixed at \$1,000 per annum.

The following resolutions are submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in temporarily appointing William C. Hart as examiner of claims in the Auditing Bureau, his salary to be at the rate of One thousand dollars (\$1,000) per annum, to take effect August 4, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, confirmed.

*Resolved*, That the salary of James L. Higgins, assistant clerk of the Auditing Bureau be, and the same is hereby, fixed at the rate of One thousand dollars (\$1,000) per annum, to take effect from the date of passage of this resolution.

E. L. COLLIER, } *Committee*  
 G. H. LEAVITT, } *Supplies.*  
 CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL, }

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. COLLIER presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that, in reply to a requisition made on the Municipal Civil Service Commission for an eligible list from which to appoint two bookkeepers in the Bureau of Supplies, the Secretary of the said Commission stated that, there being no eligible list for the said position, temporary appointments might be made under the provisions of Civil Service Regulation 34, pending the preparation of an eligible list.

Your Committee has considered the qualifications of a number of persons for appointment as bookkeepers, and has appointed the gentlemen whose names appear in the resolution attached to this report. It is recommended that the action of the Committee be confirmed by the adoption of the following resolution :  
*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in making the following temporary appointments in the Bureau of Supplies :

William G. Kirkland, bookkeeper, his salary to be at and after the rate of One thousand dollars (\$1,000) per annum, to take effect from and after August 16, 1898 ;

Joseph N. Quinlan, bookkeeper, his salary to be at and after the rate of One thousand dollars (\$1,000) per annum, to take effect from and after August 1, 1898,  
 he, and the same is hereby, confirmed.

E. L. COLLIER, )  
 G. HOWLAND LEAVITT, ) *Committee on*  
 CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL, ) *Supplies.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
*Secretary.*

BOARD OF EDUCATION,  
CITY OF NEW YORK.

---

STATED MEETING.

---

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 28, 1898.

---

A stated meeting of the Board of Education was held on Wednesday, September 28, 1898, at 4 o'clock p. m., at 146 Grand street, Borough of Manhattan.

*Present*—CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, President, and the following members :

Mr. AGAR.	Mr. MACK,
Mr. ANDERSON,	Mr. MCNAMEE,
Mr. BANNARD,	Mr. MAXWELL,
Mr. DRESSER,	Mr. PERLET,
Mr. EUSTIS,	Mr. ROGERS,
Mr. GREENOUGH,	Mr. SWANSTROM,
Mr. KELLY,	Mr. TAFT,
Mr. LEAVITT,	Mr. THOMPSON—17.

Also City Superintendent MAXWELL.

The PRESIDENT announced the consideration of the Minutes of the special meeting held on September 14 as in order.

Mr. BANNARD moved to amend the Minutes by the insertion of his name among the members present.

Adopted.

The Minutes were then approved as printed.

Mr. MACK moved to amend the Minutes of the meeting held on July 19, page 438, 7th line from the top of the page, by inserting the word "north" in place of the word "south."

Adopted.

#### COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS.

##### FROM OFFICIALS OF THE BOARD.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

CITY SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE, )  
September 28, 1898. )

*To the Board of Education.*

GENTLEMEN: Pursuant to Section 1081 of the Charter of The City of New York, and in addition to the nominations recorded on page 444 of the Journal of the Board of Education, I hereby nominate the following persons as members of the Board of Examiners of the Board of Education of The City of New York :

James C. Byrnes, for the term of two years.

Jerome A. O'Connell, for the term of one year.

Respectfully,

WILLIAM H. MAXWELL,

*City Superintendent.*

Referred to the Committee on School System.

##### FROM BOROUGH SCHOOL BOARDS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, relative to the apportionment of the General School Fund by the Board of Education among the several School Boards.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

##### FROM OTHER OFFICIALS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

1. From the Mayor, relative to the departmental estimate for 1899.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

2. From the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, as follows:

*Resolved*, That the sum of Five thousand dollars (\$5,000) be, and the same is hereby, transferred from the appropriation made to the Board of Education, for the year 1898, entitled "Rents and for Erection of Temporary School Premises," Borough of Queens, the same being in excess of the amount required for the purposes and objects thereof, to the appropriation made to said Board for 1898, entitled "Insurance," Borough of Queens, the amount of said appropriation being insufficient; both appropriations being within the Special School Fund.

A true copy of resolution adopted by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, Sept. 22, 1898.

CHAS. V. ADEE,  
*Clerk.*

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

3. From the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, relative to the departmental estimate for 1899, and requesting that the estimate be submitted by September 5, 1898.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

4. From the Department of Finance, as follows:

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,  
BIRD S. COLER, CITY OF NEW YORK, September 8, 1898. }  
*Comptroller.*

HENRY R. M. COOK, ESQ.,  
*Auditor, Board of Education.*

DEAR SIR: I have your communication of the 11th ultimo, asking for a statement of school building funds received from the several school districts of the County of Richmond.

An examination of the accounts of the several school districts is now under way, and will take some weeks yet to complete.

When this examination is completed and the exact condition of the funds and accounts ascertained, the information you ask will be furnished you.

Yours respectfully,  
BIRD S. COLER,  
*Comptroller.*

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, }  
 BIRD S. COLER, CITY OF NEW YORK, *September 19, 1898.* }  
*Comptroller.*

HENRY R. M. COOK, Esq.,  
*Auditor, Board of Education.*

DEAR SIR: Referring to your favor of August 11, to which reply was made on September 8, I find that there is on deposit in the City Treasury, September 17, \$13,088.06, which sum is properly creditable to the School Building Fund of School District Number 6, Town of Northfield, Borough of Richmond.

So far as can be gleaned from the papers filed in this Department, the liabilities against this fund appear to be as follows:

Due on contract for building, . . .	\$10,252.31
Due for balance of architect's fee, . .	550.35
Total, . . . . .	<u>\$10,802.66</u>

These figures may be revised when the results of the examination now being made of the school district accounts are known; but I have every reason to believe that they will not be materially changed.

Very truly yours,

M. T. DALY,  
*Deputy Comptroller.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes and placed on file.

5. From the Comptroller, relative to the departmental estimate for 1899.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

6. From the Corporation Counsel, as follows:

LAW DEPARTMENT, }  
 OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION COUNSEL, }  
 NEW YORK, *September 23, 1898.* }

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President, Board of Education.*

SIR: I enclose herewith a bill of costs, amounting to \$500, in favor of Charles N. Harris, duly taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 393 of the Laws of 1896, for services rendered as special counsel in the matter of acquiring title to lands on the northerly side of One

SEPTEMBER 28, 1898

459

hundred and fourth street, between Columbus and Amsterdam avenues, for school purposes.

The expense thus incurred and taxed is reasonable, and was necessary for the proper presentation and defense of The City of New York before the Commissioners of Estimate and in court in said matter.

Yours respectfully,

JOHN WHALEN,  
*Corporation Counsel.*

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

7. From the Board of Public Improvements, relative to establishing the grade at Tremont avenue and One hundred and seventy-seventh street.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

8. From the Corporation Counsel as follows :

LAW DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION COUNSEL,  
NEW YORK, August 18, 1898. }

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President, Board of Education.*

SIR : I enclose herewith bills of costs, duly taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 393 of the Laws of 1896, in the matter of acquiring title to lands for school sites located as follows :

On the northerly side of One hundred and fourth street between Columbus and Amsterdam avenues, in the Twelfth Ward :

Charles N. Harris, special counsel,	. . .	\$500
Thomas C. Smith, expert witness,	. . .	100
William W. Fogg, expert witness,	. . .	100
Andrew L. Soulard, expert witness,	. . .	100

The expenses thus incurred and taxed are reasonable, and were necessary for the proper presentation and defense of The City of New York before the Commissioners of Estimate and in court in said matter.

Respectfully yours,

THEODORE CONNOLLY,  
*Acting Corporation Counsel.*

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

1. From the New York State Association of School Boards, relative to the third annual meeting of the Association, to be held at Glens Falls on October 5, 1898.

Read, and ordered to be placed on file.

2. From the Lafayette Memorial Commission, relative to the erection of a monument to Lafayette in Paris by the youth of the United States.

Referred to the Committee on School System.

3. From W. Rankin Good, relative to the collection of funds for the battleship to be known as *The American Boy*.

Referred to the Committee on School System.

4. From the Van Nest Property Owners' Association, asking that a building be erected on the site recently acquired on Amethyst avenue.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

RESOLUTIONS TO BE REFERRED OR PASSED WITHOUT  
OBJECTION.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, presented the following :

During the latter part of the month of July, 1898, a request was made to the President of this Board by the Municipal Civil Service Commission that the use of the assembly room of some public school building be granted to said Commission for the purpose of holding examinations of candidates for the positions of police officers. The Municipal Civil Service Commission stated that from 500 to 1,000 men were expected to present themselves for such examination, while no hall of sufficient size to accommodate them was in the control or at the disposal of said Commission. This request having been referred by the President to the Committee on Buildings, the Committee entered into conference with the Municipal Civil Service Commission, the result of which was that the latter was granted the use of the two assembly rooms in Public School 7, at Chrystie and Hester streets, Borough of Manhattan, for Friday, September 9, 1898.



While your Committee is well aware of the fact that such use of a public school building is without precedent, and perhaps not strictly contemplated by a literal interpretation of the law, it has nevertheless been unanimous in its action in the premises, looking upon this exceptional instance as an act of courtesy due from one Department of the City to another.

The following resolution is respectfully offered for adoption :

*Resolved.* That the action of the Committee on Buildings, in granting to the Municipal Civil Service Commission the use of the assembly rooms of Public School 7, Borough of Manhattan, on Friday, September 9, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved,* That the Committee on Buildings be, and it is hereby, authorized to advertise for ten days for proposals for supplying eight or ten pianos to schools in the Borough of Queens; also for furnishing pianos to schools in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, Brooklyn and Richmond; also for proposals for grading sidewalk, etc., at Public Schools Nos. 15 and 20 in the Borough of Richmond; plans and specifications to be prepared and approved in the usual manner.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved,* That the action of the Committee on Buildings in appointing the following-named persons to the various positions mentioned be, and the same is hereby, approved :

James A. Hanley, assistant draughtsman, in Heating and Ventilating Division, on August 2, 1898, to be paid at the rate of \$25 per week from the account entitled "General Repairs."

Michael E. Cleary, sanitary inspector, Brooklyn, on August 2, 1898, to be paid at the rate of \$4.50 per day for actual service from the account entitled "General Repairs."

R. J. Burnett, sanitary inspector, Brooklyn, on August 5, 1898, to be paid at the rate of \$4.50 per day for actual service from the account entitled "General Repairs."

## MISCELLANEOUS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

1. From the New York State Association of School Boards, relative to the third annual meeting of the Association, to be held at Glens Falls on October 5, 1898.

Read, and ordered to be placed on file.

2. From the Lafayette Memorial Commission, relative to the erection of a monument to Lafayette in Paris by the youth of the United States.

Referred to the Committee on School System.

3. From W. Rankin Good, relative to the collection of funds for the battleship to be known as *The American Boy*.

Referred to the Committee on School System.

4. From the Van Nest Property Owners' Association, asking that a building be erected on the site recently acquired on Amethyst avenue.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

RESOLUTIONS TO BE REFERRED OR PASSED WITHOUT  
OBJECTION.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, presented the following :

During the latter part of the month of July, 1898, a request was made to the President of this Board by the Municipal Civil Service Commission that the use of the assembly room of some public school building be granted to said Commission for the purpose of holding examinations of candidates for the positions of police officers. The Municipal Civil Service Commission stated that from 500 to 1,000 men were expected to present themselves for such examination, while no hall of sufficient size to accommodate them was in the control or at the disposal of said Commission. This request having been referred by the President to the Committee on Buildings, the Committee entered into conference with the Municipal Civil Service Commission, the result of which was that the latter was granted the use of the two assembly rooms in Public School 7, at Chrystie and Hester streets, Borough of Manhattan, for Friday, September 9, 1898.

While your Committee is well aware of the fact that such use of a public school building is without precedent, and perhaps not strictly contemplated by a literal interpretation of the law, it has nevertheless been unanimous in its action in the premises, looking upon this exceptional instance as an act of courtesy due from one Department of the City to another.

The following resolution is respectfully offered for adoption :

*Resolved.* That the action of the Committee on Buildings, in granting to the Municipal Civil Service Commission the use of the assembly rooms of Public School 7, Borough of Manhattan, on Friday, September 9, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved.* That the Committee on Buildings be, and it is hereby, authorized to advertise for ten days for proposals for supplying eight or ten pianos to schools in the Borough of Queens; also for furnishing pianos to schools in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, Brooklyn and Richmond; also for proposals for grading sidewalk, etc., at Public Schools Nos. 15 and 20 in the Borough of Richmond; plans and specifications to be prepared and approved in the usual manner.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved.* That the action of the Committee on Buildings in appointing the following-named persons to the various positions mentioned be, and the same is hereby, approved :

James A. Hanley, assistant draughtsman, in Heating and Ventilating Division, on August 2, 1898, to be paid at the rate of \$25 per week from the account entitled "General Repairs."

Michael E. Cleary, sanitary inspector, Brooklyn, on August 2, 1898, to be paid at the rate of \$4.50 per day for actual service from the account entitled "General Repairs."

R. J. Burnett, sanitary inspector, Brooklyn, on August 5, 1898, to be paid at the rate of \$4.50 per day for actual service from the account entitled "General Repairs."

James H. Elson, sanitary inspector, Brooklyn, on August 6, 1898, to be paid at the rate of \$4.50 per day for actual service from the account entitled "General Repairs."

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in transferring M. F. Duflocq, assistant draughtsman, from the School Board for the Borough of Queens to the Building Bureau of the Board of Education, his salary to be at the rate of \$21 per week, to take effect July 1, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, confirmed.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in extending the leave of absence, with full pay, of William F. Cunningham, assistant engineer in the Building Bureau of the Board of Education, for the month of August, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That Mr. Thomas J. Fitch, sanitary inspector, Building Bureau, Board of Education, be, and he hereby is, granted a leave of absence, with pay, for two weeks beginning September 26, 1898; and that the provision of the resolution fixing the salary of the position at Four dollars and fifty cents (\$4.50) per day for actual service be, and the same hereby is, suspended for the purpose of this resolution.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the following-named sums be, and they hereby are, appropriated from the Special School Fund for the year

1898, to be expended in sums not exceeding One thousand dollars (\$1,000), under the direction of the Committee on Buildings, for use in the Boroughs named :

	Manhattan and The Bronx.	Brooklyn.	Richmond.	Queens.
General repairs, \$30,000	\$15,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
Furniture, . 10,000	5,000	2,000	2,000	

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to make the appropriation named in the foregoing resolution.

HUGH KELLY, } Committee on  
OTTO T. BANNARD, } Finance.

Adopted by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the services of the following-named persons, employed in the Building Bureau of the Board of Education, be continued until December 31, 1898, at the rate of wages set opposite their respective names, for actual service, to be paid from the General Repair Fund :

William C. Mitchell,	Carpenter,	. .	\$3.25 per day.
James Conlin,	"	. .	3.25 "
Henry Corbin,	"	. .	3.25 "
Thomas Rudyard,	"	. .	3.25 "
Charles F. Douglas,	"	. .	3.25 "
Joseph F. Heydinger,	"	. .	3.25 "
Thomas D. Riley,	Mason Inspector,		4.50 "

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the sum of Five thousand (\$5,000) dollars be, and the same hereby is, appropriated from the Special School Fund for the year 1898, from the item contained therein entitled " Equipment of School Buildings in Course of Erection in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx," the same to be used in making requisitions upon the Superintendent of State Prisons for furniture.

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board

has the financial ability to make the appropriation named in the foregoing resolution.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee on*  
OTTO T. BANNARD, } *Finance.*

Adopted by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the services of the following-named persons, employed in the Building Bureau of the Board of Education, be discontinued, to take effect on October 1, 1898:

Jenkins Jones, inspector on new school buildings.

Thomas H. Graham, inspector on new school buildings.

Adopted.

#### REPORTS LAID OVER UNDER THE RULE.

The PRESIDENT announced for the consideration of the Board the report of the Committee on School System printed on pages 448 and 449 of the Journal.

In connection therewith Mr. DRESSER offered the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

As a substitute for the resolution attached to the report presented at the meeting of the Board held on September 14 (Journal, page 448), the Committee on School System respectfully presents the following:

*Resolved*, That the following-named persons, nominated by the City Superintendent of Schools as Examiners, viz.:

Walter L. Hervey, to hold office for four years,

George J. Smith, to hold office for three years,

James C. Byrnes, to hold office for two years,

Jerome A. O'Connell, to hold office for one year,

be, and they are hereby, appointed Examiners of the Board of Education of The City of New York; all by-laws and parts of by-laws inconsistent with this method of appointment being hereby suspended for the purposes hereof.

HORACE E. DRESSER, } *Committee on*  
WILLIAM GREENOUGH, } *School System.*

Superintendent MAXWELL addressed the Board as follows:

MR. PRESIDENT: With regard to the motion before the Board, I ask permission to make a brief statement. In opposition, as I

believe, to the wishes of the members of this Board, in opposition, as I believe, to the intent of the Charter, the Civil Service Commissioners decided last March to make by competitive examination an eligible list from which the City Superintendent should nominate members of the Board of Examiners. I was consulted, however, by the Chief Examiner as to the plan and scope of the examination. I told him that, if permitted to make nominations on my own motion, I should select one man for his accomplishments in mathematics, another for his accomplishments in science, another for his accomplishments in languages, and another for his accomplishments in English, history and related subjects; while a thorough knowledge of the science of education should be required from each. Though my suggestions as to the details of the examination were not adopted, yet the general scheme seems to have met with the approval of the Civil Service Commissioners, as each candidate was required, in order to obtain a place on the eligible list, to reach a certain standing in one of the groups of subjects mentioned, and in the science of education. On one pretext and another the examination was deferred until August 1. I received the official eligible list on September 7. This list contained five names. One of the gentlemen whose names appeared on this list, Mr. Walter L. Hervey, had passed in the language group of subjects. The other four gentlemen had passed in the history group of subjects. At the same time I was informed that one gentleman had passed in the mathematical group and one in the science group, but that both had failed in the paper on the science of education, and had appealed against the decision. I promptly nominated Mr. Hervey, who had passed in the language group, and Mr. Smith, who had the highest standing among those who passed in the history group, and determined to await the result of the appeals made by those gentlemen who had passed in mathematics and science. A few days ago I was notified that the appeals had been dismissed and that the eligible list would not be enlarged. I immediately made a careful investigation of the records of the other three gentlemen who had passed in the history group. I found them all, while not specialists in science and mathematics, worthy and accomplished men. I determined, therefore, to nominate Mr. Byrnes and Mr. McAndrew, who stood next on the list. Mr. McAndrew, after mature consideration, declined a nomination. I therefore offered the nomination to Mr. O'Connell, who stood next to Mr. McAndrew. All four gentlemen—Mr. Hervey, Mr. Smith, Mr. Byrnes and Mr. O'Connell—have consented to serve, in case the nominations are confirmed by your

Board. While it may not be possible to carry out the original scheme for the distribution of work among the members of the Board of Examiners, yet I believe every gentleman nominated to be worthy of this exalted and responsible position, and worthy to receive the seal of your approval.

Mr. BANNARD moved that the City Superintendent's address be printed in the Minutes.

Adopted.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on School System, and it was decided in the affirmative by the following vote :

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and Messrs. AGAR, ANDERSON, BANNARD, DRESSER, EUSTIS, GREENOUGH, KELLY, LEAVITT, MACK, MCNAMEE, MAXWELL, PERLET, ROGERS, SWANSTROM, TAFT and THOMPSON—17.

Mr. KELLY moved that the Board proceed to the election of Examiners.

Adopted.

The PRESIDENT appointed Mr. SWANSTROM and Mr. GREENOUGH as tellers.

The tellers reported as follows :

Whole number of votes cast,	. . . . .	17
Necessary to a choice,	. . . . .	10
Of the votes cast,		
Walter L. Hervey, to hold office for four years, received		17
George J. Smith, to hold office for three years, received		17
James C. Byrnes, to hold office for two years, received		17
Jerome A. O'Connell, to hold office for one year, received		17

The PRESIDENT thereupon announced that Walter L. Hervey, George J. Smith, James C. Byrnes and Jerome A. O'Connell had been duly elected Examiners of the Board of Education of The City of New York, for the terms above specified.



REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES.

Mr. MACK presented reports from the Committee on Buildings as follows :

1. Awarding contract for alterations, repairs, etc., to Public School 9, Annex to Girls' High School, Borough of Manhattan, and asking for an appropriation of \$3,348.

2. Awarding contracts for supplying furniture, items 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5, for new Public School 20, Borough of Manhattan, and asking for an appropriation of \$6,636.

3. Awarding contracts for supplying furniture, items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, for new Public School 12, Borough of Manhattan, and asking for an appropriation of \$6,867.37.

4. Awarding contract for supplying heating and ventilating apparatus and electric lighting plant for new Public School 165, Borough of Manhattan, and asking for an appropriation of \$40,942.

5. Awarding contract for supplying heating apparatus for Public School 2, Borough of Queens, and asking for an appropriation of \$1,615.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

Mr. KELLY presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which was referred the communication from the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, relative to the matter of increasing salaries of teachers for the remainder of the year 1898, and requesting that provision be made therefor, respectfully reports that the subject has had the consideration of the Committee, but, in view of the presentation of a report at this session of the Board in relation to the apportionment of the General School Fund for the year 1898, it is deemed inadvisable to take any action thereon until after the decision of the Board in regard to the apportionment of the General School Fund has been made.

HUGH KELLY,	}	<i>Committee</i>
OTTO T. BANNARD,		
H. W. MAXWELL,		
		<i>on</i>
		<i>Finance.</i>

Accepted, and ordered to be placed on file.

Mr. KELLY presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which was referred the communication from the Corporation Counsel, transmitting bill of costs as taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 393, Laws of 1896, in the matter of acquiring lands for school purposes on One hundred and fourth street, between Amsterdam and Columbus avenues, respectfully reports that the Corporation Counsel has certified that the expenses thus incurred and taxed are reasonable, and were necessary for the proper presentation of The City of New York before the Commissioners of Estimate and in court in said matter.

A bill has also been received from the Corporation Counsel incurred in connection with the school site proceeding (abandoned) Forty-ninth and Fiftieth streets, Ninth and Tenth avenues.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the following-named bills, relative to the matter of acquiring title to certain lands for school purposes hereinafter mentioned, be, and the same are hereby, approved, and ordered paid from the appropriation contained in the Special School Fund entitled "Board of Education Building Fund":

North side One hundred and fourth street, between Amsterdam and Columbus avenues :

Charles N. Harris, special counsel (taxed by Justice of the Supreme Court), . . . . . \$500

Forty-ninth and Fiftieth streets, Ninth and Tenth avenues :

E. B. & W. J. Amend, legal services (per order of Supreme Court, discontinued proceedings) . . . . . 150

\$650

HUGH KELLY,	}	<i>Committee</i>
OTTO T. BANNARD,		
H. W. MAXWELL,		
		<i>on</i>
		<i>Finance.</i>

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. KELLY presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which were referred sundry communications from the Committee on Buildings, recommending awards of contracts for alterations, repairs, heating and ventilating apparatus, etc., furniture, etc., for several school buildings, respectfully reports that, in response to the usual duly authorized advertisements, the following bids were received :

Supplying furniture for new Public School 12, Borough of Manhattan :

	Item 1.	Item 2.	Item 3.	Item 4.	Item 5.	Item 6.
The Consolidated Lehigh Slate Co., Ltd.,				31½ c. per sq. ft.		
Joseph Cavanagh, . . . . .	\$1,785.00	\$1,535.50				
The Manhattan Supply Co., . . . . .	1,760.86	1,016.70	\$1,169			
C. H. Browne, . . . . .	1,645.00	1,030.00	1,094			
James G. Wilson, . . . . .			805			
Richmond School Furniture Co., . . . . .		981.00				\$211
C. Roehr & Sons, . . . . .		977.00				
A. G. Spalding & Bros., . . . . .				\$775		
Bradley & Currier Co., . . . . .		1,017.00				

Supplying furniture for new Public School 20, Borough of Manhattan :

	Item 1.	Item 2.	Item 3.	Item 4.	Item 5.
The Manhattan Supply Co., . . . . .	\$1,785.46	\$901.50	\$849		
Richmond School Furniture Co., . . . . .		847.00			
C. Roehr & Sons, . . . . .		891.00			
Bradley & Currier Co., . . . . .			890		
The Consolidated Lehigh Slate Co., Ltd., . . . . .				33½ c. per sq. ft.	
C. H. Browne, . . . . .	1,675.00	925.00	815		
James G. Wilson, . . . . .			639		
A. G. Spalding & Bros., . . . . .					\$775

Heating and ventilating apparatus and electric lighting plant for new Public School 165, Borough of Manhattan :

Frank Dobson, . . . . .	\$42,279
Blake & Williams, . . . . .	42,897
The Wells & Newton Co., . . . . .	41,650
E. Rutzler, . . . . .	40,942
John Neal's Sons, . . . . .	45,000
Evans, Almirall & Co., . . . . .	42,451

Alterations, repairs, etc., to Public School 9, Annex to the Girls' High School, Borough of Manhattan :

Archibald Bros., . . . . .	\$4,369
John H. Goetschius, . . . . .	4,477
Murdo Tolmie, . . . . .	3,485
Julius Haas, . . . . .	3,348
Charles C. Langham, . . . . .	4,995
Erskine & McGregor, . . . . .	4,100
Jennings & Welstead, . . . . .	4,000
Thomas McKeown, . . . . .	3,973

Supplying heating apparatus for Public School 2, Borough of Queens :

Frank Dobson, . . . . .	\$2,340
John Neal's Sons, . . . . .	2,400
Blake & Williams, . . . . .	2,134
E. Rutzler, . . . . .	2,167
John W. Petry, . . . . .	1,615

The Committee on Buildings recommends that the award be made to the lowest bidder in each instance, in which action the Committee on Finance concurs, and submits for adoption the following resolutions :

*Resolved*, That the sum of Fifty-four thousand, four hundred and forty-five dollars and thirty-seven cents (\$54,445.37) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund apportioned for the year 1898, and from the item contained therein entitled "Equipment of School Buildings in Course of Erection in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx," for the purposes mentioned and in the sums named :

SUPPLYING FURNITURE FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 12, BOROUGH OF  
MANHATTAN.

Item 1, C. H. Browne, . . . . .	\$1,645 00
Item 2, C. Roehr & Sons, . . . . .	977 00
Item 3, James G. Wilson, . . . . .	805 00
Item 4, The Consolidated Lehigh Slate Co. Ltd., (31½c. per sq. ft.) . . . . .	2,454 37
Item 5, A. G. Spalding & Bros., . . . . .	775 00
Item 6, Richmond School Furniture Co., . . . . .	211 00

SUPPLYING FURNITURE FOR NEW PUBLIC SCHOOL 20, BOROUGH OF  
MANHATTAN.

Item 1, C. H. Browne, . . . . .	1,675 00
Item 2, Richmond School Furniture Co., . . . . .	847 00
Item 3, James G. Wilson, . . . . .	639 00
Item 4, The Consolidated Lehigh Slate Co., Ltd., (33½c. per sq. ft.) . . . . .	2,700 00
Item 5, A. G. Spalding & Bros., . . . . .	775 00

HEATING AND VENTILATING APPARATUS AND ELECTRIC LIGHTING  
PLANT FOR NEW PUBLIC SCHOOL 165, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

E. Rutzler, . . . . .	40,942 00
	<u>\$54,445 37</u>

*Resolved.* That the sum of Three thousand, three hundred and forty-eight dollars (\$3,348) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund of the Department of Education for the current year, and from the appropriation contained therein entitled "General Repairs," Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, for the purpose mentioned and in the sum specified :

ALTERATIONS, REPAIRS, ETC., TO PUBLIC SCHOOL 9, ANNEX TO THE  
GIRLS' HIGH SCHOOL, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

Julius Haas, . . . . . \$3,348

*Resolved.* That the sum of One thousand, six hundred and fifteen dollars (\$1,615) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund of the Department of Education for the current year, and from the appropriation contained therein entitled "General Repairs," Borough of Queens, for the purpose mentioned and in the sum specified :

SUPPLYING HEATING APPARATUS FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 2,  
BOROUGH OF QUEENS :

John W. Petry, . . . . . \$1,615

But no part of said appropriations authorized in the foregoing resolutions to be paid until the Committee on Buildings shall have filed the contracts to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with the contractors named, to whom the awards are hereby made; said contracts to be in such form and with such security for the faithful performance of the same as shall be satisfactory to the Committee on Finance; the rules of this Board in regard thereto, and as to the payments to be made on account thereof, to be complied with.

HUGH KELLY,	}	<i>Committee on Finance.</i>
OTTO T. BANNARD,		
H. W. MAXWELL,		

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. KELLY presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

In accordance with Section 16, paragraph 3 of the by-laws of the Board of Education, Section 1065 of the Greater New York Charter, and the opinion of the Corporation Counsel dated July 18, 1898, the Committee on Finance submits herewith, for the consideration of the Board of Education, the question of the apportionment of the General School Fund for the year 1898.

Appreciating the gravity and importance of this matter, the Committee has endeavored to guard against and eliminate the possibility of error in method and procedure. In order that the Board may be fully informed as to the exact facts in the premises, it is deemed advisable to submit herewith sundry correspondence and statements relating to the matter under consideration, as follows :

*Copy of communication from the President of the  
Board of Education to the Corporation Counsel,  
dated July 11, 1898.*

Section 11 of the Charter provides as follows :

The Board of Estimate and Apportionment shall, out of the residue of the various funds raised for the support of the public schools of the different parts of the City during the year 1898, constitute from and after July 1, 1898, the Special School Fund and the General School Fund for the year 1898.

Section 1065 provides, among other things, for an apportionment of the General School Fund by the Board of Education among the different School Boards of the City, based on number of teachers and aggregate number of days of attendance of each and every pupil in each of the Boroughs. The section also provides for the filing of a record of such apportionment with the Comptroller.

The Board of Estimate and Apportionment convened on July 1, 1898, and constituted the General School Fund ; also such portion of the Special School Fund as circumstances admitted at that time.

Will you kindly state whether, in your opinion, it is incumbent upon the Board of Education to apportion the General Fund for the year 1898 in the manner indicated in Section 1065, or whether the constitution of the fund on July 1, 1898, by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, constructively carries with it the apportionment for 1898 ? In other words, is it necessary for the Board of Education to take any further action ?

Referring to your opinion of June 15, 1898, relative to the corporate schools, and in connection with the subject in hand, I would state that, if an apportionment be not made for the year 1898 by the Board of Education, the corporate schools will not participate in the distribution of school moneys in the same manner as the public schools, while, on the other hand, if an apportionment be made, it is anticipated that the actual requirements of at least one Borough will be subordinated to the arithmetical requirements of the statute.

The favor of an early response will greatly oblige,

Yours truly,

(Signed) CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President, Board of Education.*

*Copy of communication from the Corporation Counsel  
to the President of the Board of Education,  
dated July 18, 1898.*

Your communication dated July 11, 1898, is received.

You quote Section 11 of the Charter, requiring the Board of Estimate and Apportionment to constitute from and after July 1, 1898, the Special School Fund and the General School Fund for the year 1898.

You refer to Section 1065 of the Charter, providing for an apportionment of the General School Fund by the Board of Education among the different School Boards of the City, and the filing of a record of such apportionment with the Comptroller.

You state that the Board of Estimate and Apportionment convened on July 1, 1898, and constituted the General School Fund; also such portion of the Special School Fund as circumstances admitted at that time.

You ask me to state whether, in my opinion, it is incumbent upon the Board of Education to apportion the General Fund for the year 1898 in the manner indicated in Section 1065, or whether the constitution of the fund on July 1, 1898, by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, constructively carries with it the apportionment for the year 1898. In other words, is it necessary for the Board of Education to take any further action?

In my opinion, it is incumbent upon the Board of Education to apportion the General School Fund for the year 1898 among the different School Boards of the City, as provided in Section 1065 of the Charter.

Yours respectfully,  
(Signed) CHAS. BLANDY,  
Acting Corporation Counsel.

*Copy of communication from the State Superintendent of Public  
Instruction, relative to method of computing attendance,  
dated August 18, 1898.*

. . . I would advise you that the custom and procedure of this office in reference to counting half-days' attendance under the conditions which you state is to allow said half-days as full days. We proceed upon the principle, first, that the law knows no parts of days, but that a two, three or four hour attendance must be reckoned as a full day's attendance. Secondly, the



equity of the case seems to demand this ruling, as there seems to be no reason for excluding children from the proper representation in the division of public moneys owing to the inability of the school authorities to provide the necessary accommodations to allow them to attend the full number of prescribed hours.

Very respectfully,

(Signed) CHARLES R. SKINNER,  
*State Superintendent.*

*Copies of the sworn statements of the Borough Superintendents  
relative to teachers employed and aggregate attendance  
of pupils.*

JOHN JASPER, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he is Superintendent of Schools for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, and that during a term of thirty-two weeks of five successive days each, contained in the school year ending July 31, 1898, there have actually taught in the schools under his charge 5,061 qualified teachers or successive qualified teachers.

(Signed) JOHN JASPER,  
*Superintendent.*

Subscribed and sworn to before me, i  
this 4th day of August, 1898. {

(Signed) ARTHUR McMULLIN,  
*Secretary, School Board for the Boroughs of  
Manhattan and The Bronx.*

JOHN JASPER, of The City of New York, Superintendent of Schools in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, being duly sworn, deposes and says that, to the best of his knowledge and belief, as evidenced by the sworn statements of the principals of the schools in said Boroughs and under his charge, the aggregate number of days of attendance of the pupils resident in the said Boroughs, between the ages of five and eighteen years, during the last preceding school year, ending July 31, 1898, and also of such pupils resident in the said Boroughs, over four years of age, who have, during the last preceding year, attended kindergarten classes in the said schools, amounts to 40,335,467, including corporate schools, and 37,291,917 exclusive of corporate schools, and that said aggregate number of days in attendance of the pupils has been ascertained by adding together the whole

number of days of attendance of each and every such pupil in said schools during the school year ending July 31, 1898.

(Signed) JOHN JASPER,  
*Superintendent.*

Sworn to before me, this 15th }  
day of September, 1898. }

(Signed) ARTHUR McMULLIN,  
*Secretary, School Board for the Boroughs  
of Manhattan and The Bronx.*

EDWARD G. WARD, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he is Superintendent of Schools for the Borough of Brooklyn, and that during a term of thirty-two weeks of five successive days each, contained in the school year ending July 31, 1898, there have actually taught in the schools under his charge Three thousand two hundred eighty-nine (3,289) qualified teachers or successive qualified teachers.

(Signed) EDWARD G. WARD,  
*Superintendent.*

Subscribed and sworn to before me, }  
this 26th day of August, 1898. }

(Signed) JOS. M. WILLIAMS,  
Commissioner of Deeds,  
City of New York, N. Y.,

Residing in the Borough of Brooklyn, N. Y.

EDWARD G. WARD, of The City of New York, Superintendent of Schools in the Borough of Brooklyn, being duly sworn, deposes and says that, to the best of his knowledge and belief, as evidenced by the sworn statements of the principals of the schools in said Borough under his charge, the aggregate number of days of attendance of the pupils resident in the said Borough, between the ages of five and eighteen years, during the last preceding school year, ending July 31, 1898, and also of such pupils resident in the said Borough, over four years of age, who have, during the last preceding year, attended kindergarten classes in the said schools, amounts to Twenty-three million, six hundred eighty-five thousand, six hundred thirty-five (23,685,635); and that the said aggregate number of days in attendance of the pupils has been ascertained by adding together the whole number

of days of attendance of each and every such pupil in said schools during the school year ending July 31, 1898.

(Signed) EDWARD G. WARD,  
*Superintendent.*

Sworn to before me, this 26th {  
day of August, 1898. }

(Signed) JOS. M. WILLIAMS,  
Commissioner of Deeds,  
City of New York, N. Y.,  
Residing in Borough of Brooklyn, N. Y.

EDWARD L. STEVENS, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he is Superintendent of Schools for the Borough of Queens, and that during a term of thirty-two weeks of five successive days each, contained in the school year ending July 31, 1898, there have actually taught in the schools under his charge Five hundred and fifty-four (554) qualified teachers or successive qualified teachers.

(Signed) EDWARD L. STEVENS,  
*Superintendent.*

Subscribed and sworn to before me, {  
this 25th day of June, 1898. }

(Signed) JAMES J. BYRNES,  
*Chief Clerk, School Board for the Borough of Queens.*

EDWARD L. STEVENS, of The City of New York, Borough Superintendent of Schools of the Borough of Queens, in The City of New York, being duly sworn, deposes and says that, to the best of his knowledge and belief, as evidenced by the records of said schools, the aggregate number of days of attendance of the pupils resident in the said Borough under his charge at said schools, between the ages of five and eighteen years, during the last preceding school year, ending July 31, 1898, and also of such pupils resident in the said Borough over four years of age, who have, during the last preceding year attended kindergarten classes in the said schools, amounts to Three million, seven hundred thirty-seven thousand, four hundred eighty-four (3,737,484); and that the said aggregate number of days in attendance of the pupils has been ascertained by adding together the whole number of days of attendance of each and every such pupil in said schools during the school year ending July 31, 1898.

(Signed) EDWARD L. STEVENS,  
*Borough Superintendent.*

Sworn to before me, this 29th {  
day of August, 1898. }

(Signed) JOSEPH H. FITZPATRICK,  
*Secretary of the School Board for the Borough of Queens.*

HUBBARD R. YETMAN, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he is Superintendent of Schools for the Borough of Richmond, and that during a term of thirty-two weeks of five successive days each, contained in the school year ending July 31, 1898, there have taught in the schools under his charge Two hundred and sixteen (216) qualified teachers or successive qualified teachers.

(Signed) HUBBARD R. YETMAN,  
*Superintendent.*

Subscribed and sworn to before me, {  
this 24th day of June, 1898. }

(Signed) FRANKLIN C. VITT,  
*Secretary of the School Board for the Borough of Richmond.*

HUBBARD R. YETMAN, of The City of New York, Superintendent of Schools in the Borough of Richmond, being duly sworn, deposes and says that, to the best of his knowledge and belief, as evidenced by the sworn statements of the principals of the schools in said Borough and under his charge, the aggregate number of days of attendance of the pupils resident in the said Borough, between the ages of five and eighteen years, during the last preceding school year, ending July 31, 1898, and also of such pupils resident in the said Borough, over four years of age, who have, during the last preceding year attended kindergarten classes in the said schools, amounts to One million, three hundred and eighty-three thousand, nine hundred and seventy-nine (1,383,979), and that the said aggregate number of days in attendance of the pupils has been ascertained by adding together the whole number of days of attendance of each and every such pupil in said schools during the school year ending July 31, 1898.

(Signed) HUBBARD R. YETMAN,  
*Superintendent.*

Sworn to before me, this 9th {  
day of July, 1898. }

(Signed) FRANKLIN C. VITT,  
*Secretary of the School Board for the Borough of Richmond.*

The Committee desires that the utmost deliberation and consideration be given by the Board to the question of the apportionment, appreciating that the function which the Corporation Counsel advises it is incumbent upon the Board to perform, is of grave significance and of vital importance.

With this statement of the facts in the premises, the Committee places the matter before the Board without any recommendations, leaving it free to take such action and impart such instructions to the Committee as may result from a discussion of the report.

HUGH KELLY,	}	<i>Committee on Finance.</i>
HENRY W. MAXWELL,		
OTTO T. BANNARD,		

Mr. SWANSTROM moved that the Committee on Finance be directed to make the apportionment in accordance with the opinion of the Corporation Counsel.

Mr. MAXWELL moved to amend the motion by substituting the Board of Education for the Committee on Finance.

The amendment was accepted by Mr. SWANSTROM.

Mr. ANDERSON offered the following as a substitute:

*Resolved*, That, in the opinion of this Board, the apportionment made by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the unexpended portions of the General School Fund for 1898 is final and conclusive, and that no further action or apportionment of the said General Fund is required.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the substitute offered by Mr. ANDERSON, and it was decided in the affirmative by the following vote:

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and MESSRS. AGAR, ANDERSON, BANNARD, EUSTIS, GREENOUGH, KELLY, LEAVITT, MACK, PERLET, ROGERS and TAFT—12.

*Nays*—MESSRS. DRESSER, McNAMEE, MAXWELL, SWANSTROM and THOMPSON—5.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Buildings, to which were referred the following:

A communication from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, requesting that the lease of the premises on One hundred and fifty-fifth street, near Tenth avenue, used as an annex to Public School 46, be renewed for a

term of two years from October 6, 1898, at a rental of \$2,800 per annum ;

The matter of the renewal of the lease of the premises occupied by Public School 94, Borough of Brooklyn, for three years from October 15, 1898, at the present annual rental of \$330 ;

A communication from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, requesting the renewal of the lease of the building occupied by Public School 143, No. 599 East One hundred and fortieth street, Borough of The Bronx, for one year from October 15, 1898.

respectfully reports that it has given these matters careful consideration and has decided to recommend the leasing of the premises specified, upon the terms mentioned. The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to execute leases of the following-described buildings and premises, needed for school purposes, in accordance with the terms specified :

1. The premises on One hundred and fifty-fifth street, near Tenth avenue, used as an annex to Public School 46, for a term of two years from October 6, 1898, at the present annual rental of \$2,800.

2. The building occupied by Public School 94, Borough of Brooklyn, for a period of three years from October 15, 1898, at the present annual rental of \$330.

3. The building occupied by Public School 143, No. 599 East One hundred and fortieth street, Borough of The Bronx, for one year from October 15, 1898, at the present annual rental of \$1,800.

The other provisions of the leases to be the same as those now in force.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
J. E. EUSTIS,	
H. A. ROGERS,	
HUGH KELLY,	

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to lease the above-described premises.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee on Finance.
OTTO T. BANNARD,	

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would

adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which were referred the recommendation of the School Board for the Borough of Queens that Knab's Pavilion at Whitestone, Long Island, be hired for the period of nine months from October 1, 1898, and the recommendation of the same School Board that Mrs. Strang's building in Astoria, Long Island City, be hired for an annex to Public School 5, at an annual rental of \$450, respectfully reports that it has given careful consideration to these recommendations and has decided to recommend that the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be requested to approve of the leasing of the premises mentioned. The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved,* That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to execute the lease of Knab's Pavilion at Whitestone, Borough of Queens, for a period of nine months from October 1, 1898, at a rental of \$100 per month, with the privilege of leasing the same for a longer period if found necessary, all repairs and alterations to be made by this Board ; also to execute a lease of Mrs. Strang's building in Astoria, Long Island City, for an annex to Public School 5, for a period of two years at a rental of \$450 per annum.

JACOB W. MACK,	}	<i>Committee on Buildings.</i>
HUGH KELLY,		
G. H. LEAVITT,		
H. A. ROGERS,		
J. E. EUSTIS,		

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to execute the above-mentioned leases.

HUGH KELLY,	}	<i>Committee on Finance.</i>
OTTO T. BANNARD,		
HENRY W. MAXWELL,		

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would

adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which was referred a resolution adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, calling attention to the necessity for the erection of new school buildings on sites on One hundred and eleventh and One hundred and twelfth streets, between Fifth and Lenox avenues, and One hundred and sixteenth street, between Fifth and Lenox avenues, to relieve the pressure for school accommodations in this vicinity, respectfully reports that a contract for improving the first-named site was let on December 27, 1897, but, owing to the fact that the contractors in submitting their bid made an error involving about \$17,000, it was finally decided to recall from the Board of Estimate and Apportionment the request for the necessary appropriation. This request was granted, the certified check of contractors returned and no appropriation was ever made.

The latter site is not yet in possession of this Board.

Your Committee fully realizes the great need of additional school accommodations in this neighborhood ; yet, owing to the communication received from the Mayor prohibiting any further liabilities being incurred to be paid from the bond account, it does not see its way clear to advertise for bids for the erection of new school buildings at the present time.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
J. E. EUSTIS,	
H. A. ROGERS,	
JOHN McNAMEE,	
JOHN R. THOMPSON.	

Received, and ordered to be placed on file.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully reports that it has had under consideration the resolution adopted by the School Board for the Borough of Queens requesting that a temporary



annex, to cost \$2,000, be erected on the grounds leased on Crescent Street, adjoining the High School in Long Island City, Borough of Queens, and that it has decided that the request should be granted.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved.* That the Committee on Buildings be, and it is hereby, authorized to advertise for ten days for proposals for erecting a temporary annex, to cost \$2,000, on the grounds leased on Crescent Street, adjoining the High School in Long Island City, Borough of Queens; plans and specifications to be prepared and approved in the usual manner.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
J. E. EUSTIS,	
H. A. ROGERS,	
JOHN MCNAMEE,	
JOHN R. THOMPSON,	

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully reports that the work on Public Schools 159, 164, 166, 167 and 169, now in course of erection in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, is progressing so rapidly that it will be necessary, in order to allow the builders to complete their contracts, to furnish the heating and ventilating apparatus sooner than was expected, and that the amount appropriated by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment for the equipment of school buildings in course of erection in these Boroughs does not include sufficient money for this purpose.

Your Committee, considering that this is a matter of very great importance, reports the facts to the Board with the recommendation that the Board of Estimate and Apportionment be requested to provide funds for the necessary contracts in order that the buildings may be completed at the earliest possible moment. The estimated cost of the heating work to be

done is \$105,250. It is recommended that this report be referred to the Committee on Finance.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
J. E. EUSTIS,	
H. A. ROGERS,	
JOHN McNAMÉE,	
JOHN R. THOMPSON,	

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully reports that the Board of Classification has, in pursuance of Sections 105 and 107 of Chapter 429 of the Laws of 1896, as amended by Chapter 623 of the Laws of 1897, fixed and determined the prices upon the furniture hereinafter named at the rates set opposite thereto, respectively. Your Committee desires to make requisitions upon the Superintendent of State Prisons to be supplied with this furniture, and submits for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved,* That the sum of Fourteen hundred and twenty-nine (\$1,429) dollars be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund for the year 1898, and from the item contained therein entitled " Equipment of School Buildings in Course of Erection in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx," for the purposes mentioned and in the sums named :

P. S. 12.— 2 Roll top desks, 48", at \$22,	\$44	
4 General Assistants' desks, \$15,	60	
50 Teachers' desks, \$9,	450	
		\$554
P. S. 20.— 3 Revolving chairs, No. 253½, \$4,	\$12	
3 Roll top desks, 48", at \$22,	66	
3 General Assistants' desks, \$15,	45	
55 Teachers' desks, \$9,	495	
		\$618
P. S. 102.— 3 Chairs, No. 253½, \$4,	\$12	
36 " style A, \$1.75,	63	
8 " " B, \$2.75,	22	
12 " " E, \$3.50,	42	
1 Roll top desk, 48", \$22,	22	

P. S. 102.— 1 General Assistant's desk, \$15,	15	
9 Teachers' desks, \$9,	81	
		<hr/>
		\$257
		<hr/>
		\$1,429

JACOB W. MACK,  
JOHN MCNAMEE,  
JOHN R. THOMPSON,  
J. E. EUSTIS,  
HUGH KELLY, } *Committee on Buildings.*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to make the appropriation named in the foregoing resolution.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee*  
OTTO T. BANNARD, } *on Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that, in accordance with the resolution adopted by the Board on July 19, 1898 (Journal, page 413), the following appointments have been made in the office of the Building Bureau of the Board :

Marie E. Smith, as stenographer and typewriter, at a salary of \$60 per month, to take effect on August 3, 1898.

Carrie G. Simmons, as stenographer and typewriter, at a salary of \$60 per month, to take effect on August 8, 1898.

Anna Pfeiffer, as stenographer and typewriter, at a salary of \$60 per month, to take effect on August 8, 1898.

These persons have all been appointed in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Municipal Civil Service Commission, and it is recommended that the action of the Committee be approved by the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved,* That the action of the Committee on Supplies in making the following appointments in the Building Bureau of the Board of Education :

Marie E. Smith, as stenographer and typewriter, her

salary to be at the rate of \$60 per month, to take effect on August 3, 1898;

Carrie G. Simmons, as stenographer and typewriter, her salary to be at the rate of \$60 per month, to take effect on August 8, 1898;

Anna Pfeiffer, as stenographer and typewriter, her salary to be at the rate of \$60 per month, to take effect on August 8, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

H. A. ROGERS, *Committee*  
G. H. LEAVITT, *on Supplies*.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that, in reply to a requisition made on the Municipal Civil Service Commission for an eligible list from which to appoint bookkeepers in the Building Bureau of the Board of Education, the Secretary of said Commission has stated that, there being no eligible list for the said positions, temporary appointments may be made under the provision of Civil Service Regulation 34 pending the preparation of an eligible list. Your Committee, in accordance with this authorization and the resolution adopted by the Board on July 19, 1898 (Journal, page 413), has made the following temporary appointments:

A. J. Cohn, bookkeeper, his salary to be at the rate of \$75 per month, to take effect July 21, 1898.

D. J. Leavey, bookkeeper, his salary to be at the rate of \$75 per month, to take effect July 25, 1898.

It is recommended that the action of the Committee be approved by the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in making the following temporary appointments in the Building Bureau of the Board of Education :

A. J. Cohn, bookkeeper, his salary to be at the rate of \$75 per month, to take effect July 21, 1898 ;

D. J. Leavey, bookkeeper, his salary to be at the rate of \$75 per month, to take effect July 25, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *on Supplies.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that, in response to an advertisement soliciting proposals for printing the minutes of the Board of Education and the School Boards for the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond for the six months ending December 31, 1898, the following proposals were received :

1. John Polhenus Printing Co. : For printing the minutes of the Board of Education, \$1.05 per page for 1,500 copies.

Minutes of the School Boards for the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond, \$0.95 per page for 500 copies.

2. The *Newtown Register*, Charles F. White publisher and proprietor : For printing the minutes of the School Board for the Borough of Queens, \$1.20 per page for 500 copies, as per specifications.

For binding 100 copies at completion of contract, \$62.50, the binding to be the same as minutes of the Board of Education are now bound.

3. The *Flushing Journal*, J. H. Ridenour publisher : For printing the minutes of the School Board for the Borough of Richmond, \$1.05 per page, as per specifications for printing and binding.

For printing the minutes of the School Board for the Borough of Queens, \$0.95 per page, as per specifications for printing and binding.

Your Committee, in accordance with the authority conferred upon it by the Board on July 19, 1898 (Journal, page 410), awarded the contracts as specified in the resolution attached to this report. It is recommended that the action of the Committee be confirmed by the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in awarding contracts for printing the minutes of the Board of Education and the School Boards for the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond for the six months ending December 31, 1898, as follows :

John Polhemus Printing Co. : 1,500 copies of the minutes of the Board of Education, at the rate of \$1.05 per page ;

John Polhemus Printing Co. : 500 copies of the minutes of the School Board for the Borough of Richmond, at the rate of \$0.95 per page ;

The *Flushing Journal*, J. H. Ridenour publisher : For printing 500 copies of the minutes of the School Board for the Borough of Queens, at the rate of \$0.95 per page, be, and the same is hereby, confirmed.

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *on Supplies.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that it caused an advertisement to be inserted in the *City Record*, for a period of two weeks, for proposals for gymnasium apparatus, etc., for use in the Boys' and Mixed High Schools in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx. In response to said advertisement two bids were received, as follows :

Narragansett Machine Co.		A. G. Spalding & Bros.	
\$900	Boys' High School,	.	\$790
600	Mixed High School,	.	485
700	Mixed High School Annex,	.	585

The Committee awarded the contracts, in accordance with a resolution passed July 19 (Journal, 1898, page 410), to A. G. Spalding & Bros., they being the lowest bidders.

The following resolution is therefore submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the awards of contracts made by the Committee on Supplies for gymnasium apparatus, etc., to A. G. Spalding & Bros., at the prices quoted, for use in the high schools

in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, be, and the same are hereby, approved.

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee on*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *Supplies.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that it caused the usual advertisement to be inserted in the *City Record*, for a period of two weeks, for proposals for conveying pupils to and from Public Schools 99 and 101. In response five bids were submitted, as follows :

J. J. Bible, from Pelham Bridge to Public School 99, and return,	\$3.00 per day.
J. A. Varian, from Pelham Bridge to Public School 99, and return,	3.25 "
Herwig & Son, from Ft. Schuyler to Public School 99, and return,	3.00 "
J. A. Varian, from Ft. Schuyler, to Public School 99, and return,	3.25 "
J. A. Varian, to Public School 101, and return,	3.25 "

The following resolution is offered for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the awards of contracts by the Committee on Supplies, as hereinafter mentioned, be, and the same are hereby, approved :

J. J. Bible, for conveying pupils from Pelham Bridge to Public School 99, and return, from September 16 to and including December 23, 1898, for the sum of \$3 per school day, for one stage ;

Herwig & Son, for conveying pupils from Fort Schuyler to Public School 99, and return, from September 16 to and including December 23, 1898, for the sum of \$3 per school day, for one stage ;

J. A. Varian, for conveying pupils to Public School 101, and return, from September 16 to and including December 23, 1898, for the sum of \$3.25 per school day, for one stage.

That the bills incurred in said contracts be paid, upon the

approval of the Committee on Supplies, from the appropriation entitled "Transportation of Pupils," and that the action of your Committee in causing the usual advertisement to be inserted in the *City Record* be, and the same is hereby, approved.

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee on*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *Supplies.*

The Finance Committee respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to pay the amounts which will fall due on the contracts described above, from September 16 to and including December 23, 1898, from the appropriation named in the resolution of the Committee on Supplies.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee*  
H. W. MAXWELL, } *on*  
OTTO T. BANNARD, } *Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that, in consequence of the increased work of the Bureau of Supplies, and because of the continued absence of two of its employees who are in the service of the United States Government, it became necessary to employ two men familiar with the packing and shipping of supplies. Your Committee requested the Civil Service Commission to send a list of names from which to select two men suitable for said work. In response to said request, a list of names was furnished, from which the following were selected as best qualified to meet the requirements of the bureau: Peter J. Hubbard and Michael Daly, who, having presented very satisfactory references, were appointed on September 26 and 27, respectively, at a salary of \$50 per month each, to be paid from the Special School Fund, "Supplies."

The following resolution is therefore submitted for adoption :  
*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in appointing as laborers Peter J. Hubbard, at a salary of \$50 per month, on September 26, and Michael Daly, at a salary of \$50 per month, on September 27, to be paid from the



Special School Fund, "Supplies," be, and the same is hereby, approved.

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *on Supplies.*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to pay the amounts named in the foregoing resolution.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee*  
H. W. MAXWELL, } *on*  
OTTO T. BARNARD, } *Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that it caused the usual advertisement for supplying the Board of Education with stationery and other articles for use in the Boroughs of Brooklyn, Richmond and Queens, for the balance of the year 1898, to be inserted in the *City Record* and other papers for a period of two weeks. In response to said advertisement, fifty bids were received. The Committee awarded the contracts in accordance with a resolution passed July 19 (Journal, 1898, page 410), in all cases the quality of the samples, reputation of the bidders, and all other matters consistent with the best interests of the Board of Education being duly considered, to the lowest bidders. A statement of the awards is hereby annexed and forms part of this report. In the appended list are many items that the State Prison Commission may be able to supply ; but, in order to protect the Board, your Committee deemed it wise to award the contracts for said articles to contractors other than the State Prison Commission, so that the Board would be in a position to purchase them in the event of the State Prison authorities failing to fill the orders.

The following resolutions are therefore submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the awards of contracts made by the Committee on Supplies, and herewith submitted, for stationery and other articles required for use in the schools in the Boroughs of Brooklyn, Richmond and Queens, for the balance of the

year 1898, be, and the same are hereby, confirmed, and the aforesaid contracts are continued in force and effect until the first day of January, 1899, in accordance with the terms of the published advertisement ; and it is further

*Resolved*, That the action of your Committee in the awarding of contracts to meet any difficulty that might arise with the State Prison Commission be, and the same is hereby, approved.

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee on*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *Supplies.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that it caused an advertisement to be inserted in the *City Record* and other papers, for a period of two weeks, for proposals for laboratory supplies, chemicals, etc., for use in the high schools in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx and Brooklyn. In response to said advertisement nine bids were received. The Committee awarded the contracts, in accordance with a resolution passed July 19 (Journal, 1898, page 410), in all cases the quality of the goods necessary for use in the high schools, as well as the reputation of the firms bidding, and all other matters consistent with the best interests of the Board of Education being duly considered, to the lowest bidders. A statement of the awards hereto annexed forms part of this report.

The following resolution is therefore submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the awards of contracts made by the Committee on Supplies, and herewith submitted, for laboratory supplies, chemicals, etc., for the use of the high schools in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx and Brooklyn, be, and the same are hereby, approved.

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee on*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *Supplies.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. McNAMEE presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

It has been called to the attention of your Committee that it is the purpose of the owner of three small houses on the north side of Public School 161, No. 105 Ludlow street, to remove the same and erect a large structure which will shut out the light and air of the school building. This will seriously interfere with the usefulness of this building, and it is the opinion of your Committee that this Board should take steps to acquire the title of the premises referred to. The following resolution is offered for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Board of Education hereby approves of the acquisition, as a site for school purposes, of the lot of land and premises known as No. 107 Ludlow street, adjoining the northerly side of Public School 161, in the Tenth Ward ; and that the Committee on Sites be, and it is hereby, authorized and instructed to cause to be prepared and submitted to this Board two similar surveys, maps or plans of the said land and premises, for filing in the office of this Board and in the office of the Register of the County of New York, in pursuance of the statutes in such case made and provided, together with three copies of the said surveys, maps or plans thereof.

JOHN McNAMEE, OTTO T. BANNARD, HENRY W. TAFT, J. EDW. SWANSTROM, FRANK PERLET, W. GREENOUGH,	}	<i>Committee on Sites.</i>
---	---	------------------------------------

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Sites, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ANDERSON presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation submits for the approval of the Board of Education the following proposed amendments to the by-laws, and offers for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the by-laws be, and they are hereby, amended as follows:

SECTION 62: Strike out the first sentence, and substitute therefor the following:

"When text-books, apparatus or other scholastic supplies are needed in the schools of any Borough, requisition therefor shall be made by the School Board of such Borough, or by the Borough Superintendent, upon the Superintendent of School Supplies. Requisitions for supplies may also be made by the principal of any school, but such requisitions must be approved by the Borough Superintendent. Supplies for any school shall be plainly entered in the pass-book provided by the Committee on Supplies, and the list shall be dated and attested by the signature of the principal."

SECTION 18: Add a new subdivision, as follows:

"12. It shall be the duty of the said Committee to examine, audit and certify all bills incurred by direction of the Committee or of the Superintendent of School Buildings for repairs, etc., and also the payrolls of the draughtsmen and other assistants appointed under the provisions of subdivision 5 of this section."

SECTION 19: In the fifth paragraph (Manual, page 10, eighth line from top of page) insert the words "for supplies" after the word bills, so that the last clause shall read: "and to audit all bills for supplies, for fuel and for gas or other light used in the schools or in the offices of the Board of Education."

SECTION 28, subdivision 2: Add the following paragraph: "The Auditor shall keep a correct record, in respect to each school building and premises, of the payments of money on account of the said building and premises for any and all purposes, except supplies furnished through the depository and salaries."

SECTION 50: Strike out subdivisions 1 and 2, and designate subdivision 3 as subdivision 1.

E. ELLERY ANDERSON,	}	<i>Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.</i>
J. EDW. SWANSTROM,		
JOHN G. AGAR.		

Laid over, under the rule.

Mr. ANDERSON presented the following:

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation finds, upon examination of the by-laws, that the duties prescribed by various sections of the Charter have not been fully covered, and therefore recommends the enactment of a new section.

The Committee also suggests that additions to the by-laws, which shall not be in the nature of amendments of existing sections, take their numbers, for the time being, in regular order as Sections 101, 102, etc.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the by-laws of the Board of Education be, and they hereby are, amended by the adoption of the following section, numbered, for the time being, Section 101 :

**BOROUGH SCHOOL BOARDS.**

SECTION 101. 1. Subject to the control and direction of the Board of Education, each School Board shall have in its charge the safe keeping of all school buildings, premises and other property used for or belonging to the schools of the Borough or Boroughs over which it has jurisdiction, and also of the buildings and rooms provided by the Board of Education for the offices and headquarters of the said School Board.

2. Each School Board may appoint such clerks, subordinates and employees as may be required to perform the administrative duties of the said School Board, and as may be provided for by the proper appropriation. The by-laws adopted by any School Board shall not conflict with the by-laws of the Board of Education.

3. A School Board shall have power to choose and determine the sites for all school buildings, and for additions thereto, within its jurisdiction; and when such choice and determination shall have been made, the same shall be transmitted by the School Board to the Board of Education by resolutions certified by the President or Secretary of the said School Board. Upon the receipt of such resolutions, the same shall be referred to the Committee on Sites.

4. When plans for new school buildings, for additions to school buildings, or for structural changes in school buildings are submitted to a School Board by the Superintendent of School Buildings, the said plans, with such suggestions in reference thereto as the School Board may see fit to make, shall be transmitted to the Board of Education by resolu-

tions certified by the President or Secretary of the said School Board. Upon the receipt of such resolutions, the same shall be referred to the Committee on Buildings.

5. Each School Board shall keep accurate accounts of all moneys received and paid on account of the schools in the Borough or Boroughs over which it has jurisdiction, and shall also keep accurate records of the movable property belonging to each school. All disbursements on account of any School Board shall be certified by the proper officers or committees of the said School Board, and the vouchers therefor shall be forthwith forwarded in duplicate to the auditor of the Board of Education.

6. Suitable books shall be provided by the Superintendent of School Supplies, under the direction of the Committee on Supplies, in which class teachers, under the direction and supervision of the principal teacher of each school or department, shall enter the names, ages and residences of the pupils attending such school, the names of the parents or guardians of each pupil, the days of attendance at school of each pupil and the aggregate attendance of each pupil during the school year ending July 31 ; and such entries shall be verified by the oath or affirmation of the principal teacher in each school or department. Records shall also be kept of the days on which the school is visited by the City Superintendent of Schools, the Borough Superintendent or any Associate Superintendent, or by members of the Board of Education, or by members of the School Board, or by the Inspectors of Schools, if such there be in the Borough, or by any of them.

7. Each School Board shall, by its by-laws, provide for the payment of the salaries of all principals and teachers in the schools under its charge, and of all other members of the supervising and teaching staff, and also of its officers, clerks and other employees, and for all disbursements chargeable to the General School Fund apportioned to it for educational purposes in the Borough or Boroughs over which it has jurisdiction.

8. Each School Board shall, on or before the thirty-first day of July in each year, make and transmit to the Board of Education an annual report stating the whole number of schools within its jurisdiction during the school year then ending, specially designating the schools for colored children ; the number of teachers ; the number of pupils registered in each school and the average attendance ; the number of high

schools and of training schools for teachers, with the number of teachers, the total register and average attendance at each, and the number graduated therefrom; the number of evening schools, with the register of pupils and average attendance, specially designating the evening high schools; the schools registered with the Regents of the University of the State of New York; the number of centres at which free lectures for workingmen and workingwomen were given, the number of such lectures, and the total attendance at the same; the corporate schools from which reports have been made to the Board of Education through the School Board, the number of teachers and the attendance at each such school, and the amount of money distributed to each; the amount of the General School Fund apportioned for use within the jurisdiction of the School Board, and the manner in which it was expended; and such recommendations, especially in respect to new school buildings and sites, as the School Board may see fit to make.

9. The Board of Education shall, through the several School Boards, obtain from the trustees, managers or directors of the corporate schools entitled to participate in the apportionment of school moneys, the reports required by Section 1153 of the Charter.

10. The School Board of any Borough not having a truant school may contract with the School Board of any other Borough or Boroughs having such a school, for the confinement, maintenance and instruction therein of children deemed by the proper school authorities to be in need of the restraints of a truant school, and the cost of such maintenance and instruction shall be paid by the Borough not having a truant school when bills for the same shall have been rendered in due and regular form.

E. ELLERY ANDERSON,	} <i>Committee on</i>
J. EDW. SWANSTROM,	
JOHN G. AGAR,	
	} <i>By-Laws and</i>
	} <i>Legislation.</i>

Laid over, under the rule.

Mr. KELLY offered the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

Owing to the exigencies of the situation and the necessity of hastening preparations for the examination of persons desiring

to be appointed as teachers, the City Superintendent of Schools secured the services of two of the gentlemen this day elected Examiners of the Board of Education, immediately after they were certified to him by the Municipal Civil Service Commission as eligible for such election, viz., on the 7th inst. The Committee on School System has given due consideration to the circumstances herein set forth, and offers the following resolution for adoption :

*Resolved*, That Walter L. Hervey and George J. Smith be paid for their services as temporary assistants to the City Superintendent of Schools from September 7, 1898, until the present day, at the rate of salary heretofore fixed by the Board of Education for the office of Examiner, viz., \$4,000 per annum (Journal, page 69).

HORACE E. DRESSER,	}	<i>Committee on School System.</i>
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,		
WILLIAM GREENOUGH,		

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on School System, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On behalf of the Committee on Finance Mr. KELLY presented the departmental estimate for the year 1899.

Mr. KELLY moved that the estimate be amended by making a deduction of \$38,200 in the item entitled "General Repairs, Sanitary," Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, and an addition of \$2,000 to the item entitled "Salaries of Officers, Clerks and Other Employees," Board of Education, in order to provide for the salary of a Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for the Borough of Richmond, and that the totals and relative statements be amended accordingly.

Adopted.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Finance presenting the departmental estimate for the year 1899, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. KELLY moved that the estimate be printed in full in the Minutes.

Adopted.



DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.—ESTIMATE FOR 1899, AS AMENDED AND ADOPTED.

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Finance presents herewith the estimate of the Department of Education for the year 1899, amounting to Twenty-four million five hundred and thirty-five thousand three hundred and thirty-seven dollars and fifty-two cents (\$24,535,337.52).

The Charter provides that all moneys raised for educational purposes in The City of New York shall be raised in two funds, to be known as the Special School Fund and the General School Fund respectively. The estimate of the Department of Education for the year 1899 is therefore divided as follows:

Special School Fund, . . . . .	\$12,422,500 75
General School Fund, . . . . .	12,112,836 77
	<hr/>
	\$24,535,337 52

An increase over the appropriation for 1898 of \$12,531,655.68.

## BOARD OF EDUCATION

The following statement shows in totals the appropriations included in the Special School Fund:

## SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND, 1899.—SYNOPSIS.

Schedule.	Manhattan and The Bronx.	Brooklyn.	Queens.	Richmond.	Board of Education.	Total.
1 Supplies .....	\$602,824 00	\$235,669 88	\$83,050 00	\$24,340 00		\$1,005,883 88
2 Libraries (School Libraries) .....	12,586 28	6,871 32	682 75	369 42		20,489 72
3 Libraries and Apparatus (Regents' Schools) .....	1,500 00	2,000 00	2,500 00	1,500 00		7,500 00
4 General Repairs .....	480,068 65	259,573 75	83,423 50	82,691 50		905,757 40
5 Furniture and Repairs of .....	51,245 00	27,625 00	21,300 00	19,252 00		119,422 00
6 Pianos and Repairs of .....	7,000 00	4,000 00	6,740 00	1,700 00		19,440 00
7 Fire Alarms .....	6,575 00	80 00	2,800 00			9,405 00
8 Transportation .....	6,400 00		2,500 00			8,900 00
9 Telephones .....		1,915 00	3,250 00	1,700 00		6,865 00
10 Insurance .....			5,000 00	2,000 00		7,000 00
11 Water (no schedule) .....				500 00		500 00
12 Sites and Buildings, and Equipment .....				150,000 00		150,000 00
13 Sites, Buildings, Furnishing and Equipment for High Schools (no schedule) .....	4,083,640 00	2,873,000 00	567,000 00			7,678,640 00
14 Fuel .....	1,800,000 00					1,800,000 00
15 Lighting .....	143,220 00	88,000 00	35,846 75	10,000 00	\$500 00	277,566 75
16 Incidental Expenses .....	55,000 00	10,000 00	4,000 00	1,500 00	1,000 00	71,500 00
17 Salaries of Officers, Clerks and Other Employees .....	25,800 00	23,000 00	6,500 00	2,500 00	30,000 00	86,800 00
18 Support of Nautical School .....					144,240 00	144,240 00
19 Biennial School Census .....					81,810 00	81,810 00
20 Rents and for Erection of Temporary School Premises .....	104,227 00	21,910 00	17,768 00	4,000 00	68,000 00	68,000 00
	\$7,880,065 88	\$3,612,504 95	\$842,351 00	\$302,052 92	9,886 00	\$12,422,500 75

The following statement shows in totals the items of expenditure applicable to the General School Fund :

# GENERAL SCHOOL FUND, 1899.—SYNOPSIS.

Schedule.	Manhattan and The Bronx.	Brooklyn.	Queens.	Richmond.	Total.
21 Salaries of Teachers in Public Schools and of Supervisors of Special Branches.....	\$6,283,068 77	\$3,377,915 00	\$732,000 00	\$200,140 00	\$10,543,123 77
22 Salaries of Janitors in Public Schools.....	372,507 00	146,045 00	68,430 00	22,740 00	609,722 00
23 Salaries of Teachers and Janitors in Even- ing Schools.....	234,000 00	82,219 00	11,970 00	2,040 00	320,229 00
24 Salaries of Officers, Clerks, and other Em- ployees.....	32,134 00	26,250 00	17,020 00	11,500 00	86,904 00
25 Salaries of School Superintendents.....	87,506 00	42,000 00	15,000 00	10,000 00	154,500 00
26 Lectures.....	60,200 00	-----	12,500 00	1,800 00	74,500 00
27 Compulsory Education.....	33,800 00	31,258 00	13,800 00	10,000 00	88,858 00
28 Corporate Schools.....	130,000 00	105,000 00	-----	-----	235,000 00
	\$7,173,209 77	\$3,810,687 00	\$870,720 00	\$258,220 00	\$12,112,836 77

The following statement shows the amounts of the appropriations applicable to the Special School Fund ; comparisons being made with the appropriations for year 1898, and increases and decreases being noted. Following said statement, schedules will be found containing the details of the several items comprising the Special School Fund, together with explanations relative thereto :

21

899.---ANALYSIS OF ESTI

BOROUGH OF QUEEN BOARD OF EDUCATION.				
Appropriation 1898 (11 mos.).	Estimate 1899.	Inc.	Estimate 1899.	Increase. Decrease.
\$72,750 00	\$88,050 00	\$15,300 00		
682 75	682 75			
	2,500 00			
45,720 00	88,428 50	42,708 50		
17,650 00	21,800 00	4,150 00		
2,500 00	6,740 00	4,240 00		
	2,800 00			
2,500 00	2,500 00			
3,500 00	3,250 00			
6,100 00	5,000 00			
	567,000 00	567,000 00		
35,846 75	35,846 75		\$500 00	
4,000 00	4,000 00		1,000 00	
6,500 00	6,500 00		0,000 00	
			4,240 00	\$81,719 74
			1,810 00	
			3,000 00	68,000 00
22,139 38	17,758 00		0,886 00	4,948 00
\$219,888 88	\$842,351 00	\$622,462 12	\$154,662 74	

SUMMARY.

Appropriation 1898.	Estimate 1899.	Net Increase
\$8,569 20	\$7,380,065 88	\$5,691,496 68
10,520 00	3,612,594 95	2,972,074 95
19,888 88	842,351 00	622,462 12
16,649 42	302,052 92	185,403 50
30,773 26	285,436 00	154,662 74
56,400 76	\$12,422,500 75	\$9,566,093 69

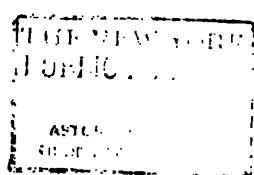
51

399.—ANALYSIS OF ESTIM

BOROUGH OF QUEENSBORO BOARD OF EDUCATION.				
Appropriation 1898 (11 mos.).	Estimate 1899.	Estimate Inc. 1899.	Increase.	Decrease.
\$72,750 00	\$88,050 00	\$15,300 00		
682 75	682 75			
	2,500 00			
45,720 00	88,428 50	42,708 50		
17,650 00	21,800 00	4,150 00		
2,500 00	6,740 00	4,240 00		
	2,800 00			
2,500 00	2,500 00			
3,500 00	3,250 00			
6,100 00	5,000 00			
	567,000 00	567,000 00		
35,846 75	35,846 75	\$500 00		
4,000 00	4,000 00	1,000 00		
6,500 00	6,500 00	9,000 00		
		4,240 00	\$81,719 74	
		1,810 00		
		3,000 00	68,000 00	
22,189 38	17,758 00	4,431 38	4,948 00	
\$219,888 88	\$842,851 00	\$622,962 12	\$154,662 74	

SUMMARY.

Appropriation 1898.	Estimate 1899.	Net Increase
\$18,569 20	\$7,880,065 88	\$5,631,496 68
10,520 00	3,612,594 95	2,972,074 95
19,888 88	842,351 00	622,462 12
16,649 42	302,052 02	185,402 60
30,773 26	285,430 00	154,656 74
56,400 76	\$12,422,500 75	\$9,566,094 99





SEPTEMBER 28, 1898

503

	BOROUGH OF MAN- HATTAN AND THE BRONX.	BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.	BOROUGH OF QUEENS.	BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.
Text books (including High Schools).....	\$200,000	\$130,000 00	\$36,500	\$12,400
Laboratories, Gymnasiums, etc., for High Schools and Evening Schools.....	10,000	5,000 00	1,400	400
Special Blanks, Postals, Records, etc.....	4,800	2,500 00	670	190
Bookkeeping, blanks, etc.....	500	250 00	70	20
Copy Books.....	35,000	17,000 00	5,000	1,400
Maps, Globes, Charts, etc.....	12,000	5,000 00	1,700	480
Drawing Material and Manual Training Supplies.....	34,000	15,000 00	4,800	1,000
Sewing Supplies, including Scissors.....	18,000	8,000 00	2,000	720
Stationery (including Pens and Pencils).....	81,000	48,000 00	11,800	3,960
Kindergarten Supplies.....	3,800	1,800 00	550	150
Workshop Supplies.....	4,000	.....	.....	.....
Kitchen Supplies.....	2,000	.....	.....	.....
Physical Exercise (to be introduced into schools now in operation).....	6,000	8,000 00	.....	.....
School Records.....	4,000	3,500 00	560	160
Miscellaneous Supplies, including scrap baskets, bills, blackboards, chalk, drink- ing cups, window poles, blackboard rubbers, pencil sharpeners, thermom- eters, etc., etc.....	14,000	8,000 00	2,000	560
Janitors' Supplies and Flags.....	38,000	14,000 00	6,000	1,600
Carriage.....	5,000	2,500 00	2,000	900
Present Payroll.....	10,820	7,019 88	.....	.....
<b>NEW SCHOOLS TO BE OPENED IN 1899,</b>	<b>\$545,420</b>	<b>\$275,660 88</b>	<b>\$75,050</b>	<b>\$24,340</b>
<b>BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.</b>				
P. S. 166—89th street and Amsterdam avenue.....				
.. 164—141st street, Brook and St. Ann's avenues.....				
.. 119—159th street, 2d and 3d avenues.....				
.. 40—20th street, 1st and 3d avenues.....				
.. 169—Audubon avenue, 168th and 169th streets.....				
.. 167—Mott avenue and 141st street.....				
.. 183—183d street and Beaumont avenue.....				
222 Classrooms				
85 Classrooms, Grammar Pupils, \$5.15 each.....	17,510	.....	.....	.....
137 .. Primary .. \$1.80 ..	9,864	.....	.....	.....
223 ADDITIONAL KINDERGARTENS, WORKSHOPS AND KITCHENS.				
25 Kindergartens, \$20.00 each.....	6,250	.....	.....	.....
8 Workshops, 550.00 ..	4,400	.....	.....	.....
8 Kitchens, 450.00 ..	3,600	.....	.....	.....
41 SUMMER SCHOOLS.				
Supplies for Schools and Playgrounds.....	10,000	7,500 00	.....	.....
TRUANT SCHOOLS.				
Supplies, including Food, Clothing and Bedding.....	5,780	12,500 00	8,000	.....
	<b>\$602,684</b>	<b>\$306,660 88</b>	<b>\$83,050</b>	<b>\$24,340</b>

SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—SUPPLIES.

BOROUGH.	APPROPRIATION 1888.	ESTIMATE 1890.	INCREASE.
Manhattan and The Bronx.....	\$542,691 78	\$602,424 00	\$60,132 22
Brooklyn.....	292,720 00	295,669 88	22,949 88
Queens.....	72,750 00	83,650 00	10,900 00
Richmond.....	28,000 00	21,340 00	1,340 00
Increase.....	\$901,161 78	\$1,005,883 88	\$104,722 10
	<u>\$104,722 10</u>		
	<u>\$1,005,883 88</u>		

*The total increase is made up as follows :*

Increased attendance, about 5%, say.....	\$46,692 10
Kindergartens, new.....	6,250 00
Workshops, new.....	4,400 00
Kitchens, new.....	3,600 00
Summer Schools.....	17,500 00
Truant Schools, maintenance.....	26,280 00
	<u>\$104,722 10</u>

(2.) SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—LIBRARIES. (FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS.)

The amount allowed by the State per Chapter 556, Laws of 1894, Title 13, for 1898, is.....	\$30,490 72
BOROUGH.	
Manhattan and The Bronx.....	\$12,566 28
Brooklyn.....	6,871 32
Queens.....	683 75
Richmond.....	869 42
	<u>\$30,490 72</u>

The figures submitted represent the amount appropriated by the State, and apportioned by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction to the entire City of New York for the year 1898, in order to take advantage of which the laws require that the City should appropriate in addition a similar sum. The apportionment by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction of State Library moneys applicable to the year 1899 will not be made for some time yet. It is therefore impossible to anticipate the exact sum which it is necessary to appropriate under the circumstances. The figures for 1898 are therefore submitted in the belief that they will nearly equal the probable apportionment by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction. If such be the case, it will be necessary to request a small transfer in order that the City shall receive the full benefit of the State apportionment.

(3.) SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—LIBRARIES AND APPARATUS. (REGENTS' SCHOOLS.)

BOROUGH.	AMOUNT.
Manhattan and The Bronx.....	\$1,500
Brooklyn.....	2,000
Queens.....	2,500
Richmond.....	1,500
	<u>\$7,500</u>

These items are practically new, and are inserted in order that the City may avail itself of the grants of money made by the Regents of the University of the State of New York. These grants are similar in character and principle to those made through the State Superintendent of Public Instruction for public school libraries, and may be said to bear the same relation to the High Schools as the apportionment of State moneys does to the elementary schools. Manhattan and The Bronx has three High Schools, Brooklyn has four, Queens has eleven schools and classes, and Richmond has some schools and classes which are registered by the Regents.

## BOARD OF EDUCATION

(4.) SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—GENERAL REPAIRS.  
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

SCHOOL.	GENERAL REPAIRS.	SANITARY.	INCIDENTALS.	HEATING.	CONTINGENCIES.	ELECTRIC INSTALLATION.	TOTAL.
P. S. 1 (old).....	\$200	\$100	\$1,017	\$150	\$340		\$1,000
P. S. 1 (new).....	500	100	1,002	125	340		1,367
P. S. 2.....	200	2,325	516	200	340		2,067
P. S. 3.....	5,000	1,750	532	150	340		3,481
P. S. 4.....	2,680		1,032	575	340		7,792
P. S. 5.....	1,310		851	425	340		3,947
P. S. 6.....	300	290	750	375	340		3,139
P. S. 7.....	860	100	417	275	340	\$1,500	3,890
P. S. 8.....	1,000	955	717	400	340	900	2,862
P. S. 9.....	1,000	100	996	400	340		3,442
P. S. 10.....	1,000	100	800	300	340		2,856
P. S. 11.....	1,000	800	300	150	340		2,800
P. S. 12.....	3,500	200	300	300	340		4,540
P. S. 13.....	1,800	2,000	789	300	340		5,129
P. S. 14.....	1,500	200	897	350	340		3,257
P. S. 15.....	1,000	200	390	950	340		2,890
P. S. 16.....	200	100	456	550	340	700	2,346
P. S. 17.....	1,000	200	510	250	340		2,300
P. S. 18.....	3,000	300	510	200	340		4,350
P. S. 19.....	1,275	100	915	450	340		3,040
P. S. 20 (old).....	200	1,775	483	150	310		2,946
P. S. 20 (new).....	710	100	378	225	340		840
P. S. 21.....	2,200	2,000	570	350	340		1,753
P. S. 22.....	750	1,615	693	900	340		8,460
P. S. 23.....	200	100	210	125	340		8,728
P. S. 24.....	2,000	100	822	450	340		975
P. S. 25.....	1,000	100	516	475	310		3,712
P. S. 26.....	600	175	390	200	340		2,431
P. S. 27.....	1,300	100	567	600	340		1,705
P. S. 28.....	525	50	306	200	340		2,907
P. S. 29 (annex).....	200		66	100	340		1,421
P. S. 30.....	1,000	100	900	350	340		1,06
P. S. 31.....	6,500	90	300	250	340		2,750
P. S. 32.....	1,500	200	693	350	340		7,480
P. S. 33.....	1,800	100	693	350	340		2,993
P. S. 34.....	750	150	774	250	340		3,364
P. S. 35.....	1,200	50	672	300	340		2,212
P. S. 36.....	1,200	50	459	600	340		2,689
P. S. 37.....	500	75	711	275	340		1,901
P. S. 38.....	1,300	100	411	350	340		2,401

P. 39.	500	5,500	501	275	340	7,119
P. 40 (annex)	500	170	435	150	340	1,140
P. 40 (old)	750	290	165	225	340	1,375
P. 41	3,500	270	436	175	340	1,940
P. 42 (old)	500	300	645	500	340	4,741
P. 43	500	300	405	175	340	2,145
P. 44	500	100	408	200	340	1,330
P. 45	500	1,000	771	750	340	1,548
P. 46	2,000	1,000	96	310	340	4,897
P. 46 (annex)	1,900	300	462	300	340	786
P. 47	2,400	200	651	225	340	2,102
P. 48	1,000	100	492	250	340	3,810
P. 49	2,500	350	531	975	340	2,182
P. 50	350	1,700	615	85	340	4,146
P. 51	2,900	2,955	750	340	340	1,131
P. 52	1,700	2,955	381	340	340	8,155
P. 53	500	2,000	408	200	340	7,459
P. 54	500	2,000	675	535	340	2,006
P. 55	500	50	519	875	340	3,446
P. 56	1,500	8,000	463	200	340	4,350
P. 57 (annex)	2,500	200	519	200	340	455
P. 58	2,000	100	384	300	340	6,404
P. 59	850	100	711	225	340	3,223
P. 60	2,000	3,500	1,146	600	340	1,974
P. 61	1,800	200	386	125	340	6,578
P. 62	500	1,500	463	825	340	8,786
P. 63	800	110	343	150	340	1,501
P. 64	500	50	435	150	340	4,480
P. 65	500	100	753	150	340	1,693
P. 66	1,800	100	501	200	340	1,475
P. 67	1,700	600	660	225	340	2,643
P. 68	950	2,315	564	300	340	2,041
P. 69	3,000	402	675	550	340	2,775
P. 70	800	900	436	310	340	6,449
P. 71	900	8,127	705	475	340	2,065
P. 72	900	1,425	546	450	340	5,308
P. 73	500	400	531	300	340	4,920
P. 74	1,000	1,775	946	350	340	2,636
P. 75	1,300	200	600	300	340	4,347
P. 76	1,100	1,400	546	340	340	3,536
P. 77	1,300	1,400	546	340	340	3,740
P. 78	1,200	100	307	150	340	4,286
P. 79	300	100	414	100	340	1,097
P. 80	200	150	444	250	340	1,134
P. 81	1,400	250	006	425	340	2,084
P. 82	4,000	100	579	500	340	6,771
P. 83	2,300	1,150	579	500	340	4,469
P. 84	2,300	1,150	579	500	340	4,469

## SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—GENERAL REPAIRS.

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.—Continued.

SCHOOL.	GENERAL REPAIRS.	SANITARY.	INCIDENTALS.	HEATING.	CONTINGENCIES.	ELECTRIC INSTALLATION.	TOTAL.
P. S. 85	\$2,900	.....	\$804	\$600	\$340	.....	\$4,084
P. S. 86	750	\$500	732	400	340	.....	2,422
P. S. 87	975	650	610	465	340	.....	3,040
P. S. 88	900	850	600	300	340	.....	3,090
P. S. 89	500	350	350	325	340	.....	2,021
P. S. 90	3,000	.....	1,004	300	340	.....	5,184
P. S. 91	500	1,100	321	175	340	.....	2,436
P. S. 92	200	100	576	350	340	.....	1,441
P. S. 93	500	100	1,260	300	340	.....	2,360
P. S. 94	500	75	670	150	340	.....	945
P. S. 95	300	.....	183	400	340	.....	2,784
P. S. 96	1,000	.....	1,044	300	340	.....	3,688
P. S. 97	300	100	576	.....	340	.....	1,516
P. S. 97 (annex)	100	100	27	.....	340	.....	567
P. S. 98	300	200	102	135	340	.....	1,067
P. S. 99	300	50	96	100	340	.....	786
P. S. 100	200	3,000	129	.....	340	.....	3,669
P. S. 101	1,400	3,000	381	175	340	.....	6,296
P. S. 102	300	50	57	.....	340	.....	697
P. S. 103	1,800	200	190	300	340	.....	3,670
P. S. 104	300	100	273	125	340	.....	1,038
P. S. 105	200	75	369	175	340	.....	1,169
P. S. 106	610	100	331	100	340	.....	1,381
P. S. 107	200	100	300	150	340	.....	1,090
P. S. 108	750	75	180	140	340	.....	1,465
P. S. 109	440	50	354	150	340	.....	1,344
P. S. 110	360	60	326	150	340	.....	1,136
P. S. 111	200	50	301	100	340	.....	891
P. S. 112	500	50	174	90	340	.....	1,154
P. S. 113	200	300	222	70	340	.....	1,132
P. S. 114	710	.....	304	150	340	.....	4,314
P. S. 115	675	350	262	130	340	.....	1,777
P. S. 116	1,000	300	334	150	340	.....	2,014
P. S. 117	500	75	387	175	340	.....	1,327
P. S. 118	365	100	307	50	340	.....	962
P. S. 119	300	75	304	125	340	.....	1,134
P. S. 120	200	174	174	140	340	.....	989
P. S. 121	500	200	426	225	340	.....	1,691
P. S. 122	1,300	50	493	240	340	.....	2,313
P. S. 123	100	50	306	150	340	.....	946

P. S. 124	1,000	50	174	825	340	2,399
P. S. 125	450	100	330	140	340	1,360
P. S. 126	480	100	370	140	340	1,339
P. S. 127	700	100	330	175	340	1,654
P. S. 128	200	50	240	125	340	955
P. S. 129	100	3,000	183	100	340	3,728
P. S. 130	200	100	192	125	340	957
P. S. 131	200	100	228	175	340	1,043
P. S. 132	200	100	64	45	340	769
P. S. 133	200	100	342	100	340	1,082
P. S. 134	200	50	87	75	340	752
P. S. 135	200	525	519	400	340	1,984
P. S. 136	575	100	249	75	340	1,689
P. S. 137	200	50	126	50	340	768
P. S. 138	200	100	177	75	340	892
P. S. 139	200	100	45	50	340	782
P. S. 140	1,090	100	291	125	340	1,946
P. S. 141	620	50	899	150	340	1,559
P. S. 142	200	50	321	150	340	1,161
P. S. 143	200	525	96	45	340	1,306
P. S. 144	975	75	72	45	340	1,597
P. S. 145	1,500	3,330	360	140	340	5,070
P. S. 146	200	50	45	45	340	683
P. S. 147	100	600	72	75	340	1,197
P. S. 148	300	100	114	75	340	983
P. S. 149	200	100	651	975	340	464
P. S. 150 (annex)	900	.....	672	186	340	1,406
P. S. 151	200	.....	.....	.....	340	1,407
P. S. 152	200	.....	.....	.....	340	612
P. S. 153	200	.....	1,022	325	340	2,017
P. S. 154	200	.....	544	175	340	1,309
P. S. 155	200	.....	441	125	340	1,109
P. S. 156	300	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 157	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 158	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 159	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 160	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 161	2,050	850	351	100	340	3,691
P. S. 162	200	100	105	100	340	935
P. S. 163	200	100	240	75	340	955
P. S. 164	.....	.....	120	.....	340	460
H. S. Mixed	2,000	.....	390	125	340	2,864
H. S. Mixed (annex)	.....	.....	.....	.....	340	340
H. S. Boys	1,500	.....	414	200	340	2,454
H. S. Girls	1,500	.....	408	200	340	2,448
P. S. Truant	1,800	.....	108	.....	340	2,308
H. S. Annexes (to be rented)	10,000	6,000	.....	.....	1,020	17,020
	\$166,505	\$92,973	\$75,433	\$99,565	\$38,490	\$445,186
						\$12,925

**SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—GENERAL REPAIRS.**  
**BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.—Continued.**

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS.		INSPECTORS.	DRAUGHTSMEN.	GLASS.	TOTAL.
Window Glass.					
Inspectors:					
General Repairs, 6, 313 days @ \$4.50 per day.		\$8,451 00		\$4,000 00	\$4,000 00
Sanitary " " 3, 313 " "		7,042 50			
Heating " " 3, 313 " "		4,253 50			\$19,719 00
Draughtsmen:					
General Repairs, 1, 524 weeks @ \$27 per week.			\$1,408 50		
" " 1, " " 12 " "			626 00		
" " 1, " " 14 " "			730 35		
Sanitary " " 1, " " 10 " "			521 67		
" " 2, " " 18 " "			959 00		
" " 1, " " 25 " "			2,014 32		
Heating " " 1, " " 10 " "			521 67		
" " 1, " " 33 " "			1,199 83		
" " 2, " " 25 " "			2,008 83		
					\$11,163 65
					\$34,882 65

**SUMMARY.**

General Repairs.....	\$166,505 00
Sanitary .....	92,973 00
Incidentals .....	75,438 00
Heating.....	39,565 00
Contingencies .....	58,190 00
Electric Installation.....	12,925 00
Window Glass .....	4,000 00
Inspectors.....	19,719 00
Draughtsmen.....	11,163 65
Total.....	\$480,068 65



SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—GENERAL REPAIRS.

BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

SEPTEMBER 28, 1898

511

SCHOOL.	GENERAL REPAIRS.	SANITARY.	HEATING.	CONTIN- GENCIES.	TOTAL.	SCHOOL.	GENERAL REPAIRS.	SANITARY.	HEATING.	CONTIN- GENCIES.	TOTAL.
P. 1.	\$1,100	\$1,000	\$100	\$340	\$2,540	P. 1.	500	150	150	340	1,140
P. 2.	1,225	200	100	340	1,865	P. 2.	600	400	100	340	1,440
P. 3.	1,900	1,200	300	340	3,640	P. 3.	1,000	.....	150	340	1,440
P. 4.	900	400	125	340	1,765	P. 4.	.....	.....	100	340	1,440
P. 5.	500	.....	100	340	940	P. 5.	.....	500	150	340	990
P. 6.	1,500	200	5,000	340	7,040	P. 6.	1,300	1,300	150	340	1,690
P. 7.	900	1,000	75	340	2,315	P. 7.	1,000	1,500	150	340	2,900
P. 8.	800	1,000	840	340	2,215	P. 8.	.....	1,000	125	340	1,405
P. 9.	.....	900	175	340	815	P. 9.	.....	.....	50	340	390
P. 10.	1,700	750	340	340	2,085	P. 10.	385	.....	75	340	740
P. 11.	.....	375	175	340	890	P. 11.	.....	1,500	50	340	1,890
P. 12.	600	.....	100	340	1,040	P. 12.	.....	800	4,500	340	5,640
P. 13.	.....	375	300	340	915	P. 13.	.....	1,400	75	340	1,815
P. 14.	2,000	500	125	340	2,965	P. 14.	400	1,300	75	340	2,115
P. 15.	2,500	.....	150	340	2,990	P. 15.	.....	1,300	75	340	1,715
P. 16.	700	600	75	340	1,715	P. 16.	.....	250	125	340	665
P. 17.	1,150	150	125	340	1,765	P. 17.	225	1,300	125	340	1,065
P. 18.	.....	150	125	340	465	P. 18.	.....	500	50	340	1,715
P. 19.	800	150	150	340	1,440	P. 19.	.....	250	100	340	800
P. 20.	.....	1,000	100	340	1,340	P. 20.	425	.....	50	340	1,115
P. 21.	1,300	1,500	750	340	3,790	P. 21.	475	1,300	75	340	1,905
P. 22.	.....	.....	7,000	340	7,340	P. 22.	250	.....	50	340	500
P. 23.	800	650	150	340	1,940	P. 23.	200	.....	50	340	390
P. 24.	.....	150	225	340	715	P. 24.	.....	.....	75	340	415
P. 25.	.....	400	150	340	890	P. 25.	.....	.....	50	340	390
P. 26.	1,000	.....	625	340	1,965	P. 26.	500	5,000	550	340	6,390
P. 27.	1,000	.....	300	340	1,640	P. 27.	600	5,000	80	340	5,990
P. 28.	.....	.....	125	340	465	P. 28.	.....	1,300	80	340	1,590
P. 29.	1,000	.....	150	340	1,490	P. 29.	500	1,000	75	340	1,915
P. 30.	500	.....	125	340	965	P. 30.	.....	1,500	125	340	1,965
P. 31.	1,225	600	150	340	2,190	P. 31.	.....	1,500	100	340	1,940
P. 32.	1,400	1,200	150	340	2,990	P. 32.	.....	.....	175	340	1,315
P. 33.	1,700	800	625	340	3,465	P. 33.	.....	800	175	340	1,315
P. 34.	.....	300	100	340	1,545	P. 34.	.....	500	100	340	940
P. 35.	.....	.....	175	340	515	P. 35.	.....	.....	550	340	890
P. 36.	800	1,700	150	340	2,990	P. 36.	225	900	600	340	1,965
P. 37.	.....	.....	100	340	440	P. 37.	625	2,000	575	340	2,540
P. 38.	1,000	1,150	100	340	1,590	P. 38.	.....	350	75	340	765



MATERIALS FOR WORKSHOPS.

Plumbers and tinmiths' supplies, lumber, hardware, glass, paints, etc., based upon expenditure of 1897.....\$16,000 00

SUMMARY.

General Repairs.....	\$45,025 00
Sanitary .....	60,575 00
Heating.....	34,150 00
Conduits.....	43,180 00
Inspectors, Draughtsmen, etc.....	62,643 75
Materials for Workshops.....	16,000 00
Total .....	<u>\$259,573 75</u>

SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—GENERAL REPAIRS.  
BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

SCHOOL.	GENERAL REPAIRS.	SANITARY.	HEATING.	CONTIN- GENCIES.	TOTAL.	SCHOOL.	GENERAL REPAIRS.	SANITARY.	HEATING.	CONTIN- GENCIES.	TOTAL.
P. S. 1	\$1,320	\$175	\$125	\$340	\$1,840	P. S. 49	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 2	475	50	400	340	1,265	P. S. 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 3	550	200	200	340	840	P. S. 51	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 4	600	125	350	340	1,315	P. S. 52	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 5	800	1,000	.....	340	2,190	P. S. 53	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 6	600	150	300	340	1,390	P. S. 54	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 7	840	300	600	340	1,940	P. S. 55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 8	500	600	1,500	340	2,940	P. S. 56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 9	1,200	150	1,500	340	3,190	P. S. 57	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 10	250	25	150	340	765	P. S. 58	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 11	840	75	125	340	1,340	P. S. 59	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 12	400	75	125	340	890	P. S. 60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 13	250	50	50	340	690	P. S. 61	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 14	300	100	100	340	840	P. S. 62	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 15	300	50	150	340	840	P. S. 63	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 16	300	75	50	340	765	P. S. 64	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 17	400	50	150	340	940	P. S. 65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 18	250	75	50	340	715	P. S. 66	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 19	600	250	850	340	2,140	P. S. 67	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 20	.....	50	50	340	400	P. S. 68	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 21	50	150	50	340	590	P. S. 69	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 22	50	50	50	340	590	P. S. 70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 23	50	50	50	340	490	P. S. 71	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 24	50	50	50	340	490	P. S. 72	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 25	250	150	250	340	900	P. S. 73	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 26	50	50	50	340	490	P. S. 74	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 27	250	150	150	340	890	P. S. 75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 28	150	50	50	340	590	P. S. 76	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 29	150	50	50	340	590	P. S. 77	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 30	400	500	150	340	2,090	ANNEXES.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 31	100	100	50	340	890	P. S. 1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 32	150	50	50	340	590	P. S. 2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 33	50	50	50	340	490	P. S. 3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 34	100	100	100	340	640	P. S. 4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 35	200	50	250	340	840	P. S. 5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 36	300	50	50	340	640	P. S. 6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 37	300	50	100	340	790	P. S. 7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 38	50	50	50	340	690	P. S. 8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 39	250	50	50	340	690	P. S. 9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 40	100	100	50	340	540	P. S. 10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 41	50	50	50	340	540	P. S. 11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 42	100	50	50	340	540	P. S. 12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 43	50	50	50	340	490	P. S. 13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 44	150	150	150	340	790	P. S. 14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 45	50	50	50	340	490	P. S. 15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 46	50	50	50	340	490	P. S. 16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 47	800	150	150	340	1,440	P. S. 17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 48	100	50	50	340	540	P. S. 18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 49	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 19	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 51	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 21	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 52	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 22	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 53	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 23	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 54	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 57	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 27	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 58	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 28	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 59	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 29	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 61	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 62	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 32	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 63	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 33	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 64	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 34	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 66	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 36	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 67	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 37	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 68	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 38	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 69	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 39	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 71	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 41	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 72	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 42	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 73	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 43	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 74	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 44	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 76	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 46	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 77	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 47	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 78	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 79	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 49	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 81	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 51	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 82	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 52	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 83	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 53	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 84	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 54	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 85	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 86	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 87	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 57	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 88	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 58	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 89	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 59	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 91	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 61	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 92	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 62	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 93	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 63	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 94	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 64	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 95	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 96	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 66	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 97	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 67	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 98	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 68	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 99	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 69	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 101	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 71	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 102	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 72	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 103	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 73	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 104	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 74	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 105	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 106	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 76	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 107	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 77	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 108	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 78	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 109	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 79	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 110	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 111	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 81	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 112	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 82	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 113	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 83	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 114	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 84	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 115	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 85	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 116	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 86	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 117	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 87	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 118	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 88	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 119	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 89	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 121	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 91	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 122	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 92	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 123	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 93	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 124	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 94	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 125	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 95	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 126	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 96	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 127	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 97	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 128	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 98	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 129	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 99	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 130	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 131	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 101	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 132	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	P. S. 102	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. S. 133	.....	.....	.....	.....							

BOROUGH OF QUEENS.—Continued.

MISCELLANEOUS.		INSPECTORS.	DRAUGHTSMEN.	TOTAL.
Inspectors :				
Repairs, 1.	52½ weeks @ \$35.00 per week.	\$1,825 88	.....	
" "	313 days @ \$4.50 per day.	2,817 00	.....	
Sanitary, 1.	" " "	1,406 50	.....	\$7,459 88
Heating, 1.	" " "	1,406 50	.....	
Draughtsmen :				
Repairs, 1.	52½ weeks @ \$27.00 per week.	.....	\$1,406 50	
" "	" " 12.00 "	.....	826 00	
Sanitary, 1.	" " 25.00 "	.....	1,804 17	3,338 67
				\$10,706 50

SUMMARY.

General Repairs.....	\$27,625 00
Sanitary .....	6,825 00
Heating.....	12,675 00
Contingencies.....	25,500 00
Inspectors.....	7,459 88
Draughtsmen .....	3,338 67
Total.....	\$83,423 53

**SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—GENERAL REPAIRS**  
**BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.**

SCHOOL.	GENERAL REPAIRS.	PANITARY.	HEATING.	CONTINGENCIES.	TOTAL.	SCHOOL.	GENERAL REPAIRS.	PANITARY.	HEATING.	CONTINGENCIES.	TOTAL.
P. S. 1.....	\$1,575	\$1,400	\$200	\$340	\$3,515	P. S. 16.....	\$720	\$3,625	.....	.....	\$4,085
P. S. 2.....	650	255	.....	340	1,245	P. S. 17.....	1,728	150	\$200	.....	2,418
P. S. 3.....	1,300	600	300	340	2,540	P. S. 18.....	3,000	50	12,500	840	16,490
P. S. 4.....	950	500	.....	340	1,790	P. S. 19.....	605	450	.....	840	1,495
P. S. 5.....	1,200	505	250	340	2,295	P. S. 20.....	350	250	250	840	1,190
P. S. 6.....	250	470	250	340	1,310	P. S. 21.....	250	150	.....	340	740
P. S. 7.....	350	300	.....	340	990	P. S. 22.....	600	770	.....	340	1,710
P. S. 8.....	910	160	100	340	1,510	P. S. 23.....	1,530	200	200	840	2,770
P. S. 9.....	480	140	.....	340	960	P. S. 24.....	630	625	125	840	1,720
P. S. 10.....	500	360	.....	340	1,200	P. S. 25.....	480	150	250	340	1,220
P. S. 11.....	500	665	.....	340	1,505	P. S. 26.....	960	1,500	265	840	3,965
P. S. 12.....	1,250	145	150	340	1,885	P. S. 27.....	650	1,800	.....	840	2,790
P. S. 13.....	875	150	.....	340	1,365	P. S. 28.....	500	.....	.....	340	1,100
P. S. 14.....	1,430	220	2,000	340	3,990	P. S. 29.....	350	1,300	.....	340	1,990
P. S. 15.....	2,400	150	200	340	3,190		\$27,035	\$17,840	\$17,140	\$9,460	\$71,405

MISCELLANEOUS.					DRAUGHTSMEN.	INSPECTORS.	TOTAL.
Draughtsmen :							
Repairs, 1, 524 weeks @ \$27.00 per week.....					\$1,408 50	.....	.....
" 1, " 12.00 ".....					625 00	.....	.....
Sanitary, 1, " 25.00 ".....					1,304 17	.....	\$3,338 67
Inspectors :							
Repairs, 1, 524 weeks @ \$35.00 per week.....					.....	\$1,925 83	.....
" 1, 313 days @ 4.50 per day.....					.....	2,817 00	.....
Sanitary, 1, 313 " @ 4.50 ".....					.....	1,408 50	.....
Heating, 1, 313 " @ 4.50 ".....					.....	1,408 50	\$7,469 83

**SUMMARY.**

General Repairs.....	\$27,035 00
Sanitary.....	17,840 00
Heating.....	17,140 00
Contingencies.....	9,840 00
Draughtsmen.....	3,338 67
Inspectors.....	7,469 83
	<b>\$93,691 50</b>

SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—GENERAL REPAIRS.—SUMMARY.

BOROUGH.	APPROPRIATION 1898.	ESTIMATE 1899.	INCREASE.	DECREASE.
Manhattan and The Bronx.....	\$501,131 99	\$490,088 65	.....	\$21,053 34
Brooklyn.....	308,577 00	259,573 73	\$50,000 75	.....
Queens.....	45,720 00	83,433 50	37,703 50	.....
Richmond.....	47,000 00	82,691 50	35,691 50	.....
Increase.....	\$902,418 99	\$905,757 40	\$34,301 75	\$21,053 34
	108,388 41		21,053 34	
	\$905,757 40		\$103,388 41	

The repairs in Manhattan and The Bronx are less in amount than during the year 1898. It is proposed to add three annexes to the High Schools already established, the cost of fitting up and altering being estimated at about \$17,000.

The amount proposed to be expended in Brooklyn is \$50,000.75 in excess of the sum appropriated for 1898. While there is not any special item to which attention can be called, the buildings, generally speaking, require the expenditure of the amount requested.

In the Boroughs of Richmond and Queens, owing to the fact that practical examinations could not be made until after the first six months of the present year had elapsed, many necessary repairs remain in abeyance. A thorough inspection has since been made, and, with the necessary funds in sight, specifications will be prepared so that contracts may be let as early in the ensuing year as circumstances will permit.





**SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—FURNITURE AND REPAIRS OF.  
BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.**

SEPTEMBER 28, 1898

519

SCHOOL.	NATURE OF WORK.	AMOUNT.	SCHOOL.	NATURE OF WORK.	AMOUNT.
P. S. 1.....	New furniture, teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, etc.	\$1,000 00	P. S. 35.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, repairs to furniture.	\$300 00
P. S. 2.....	Teachers' desks, new furniture and repairs of clocks, slate blackboards, bookcases, etc.	725 00	P. S. 36.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, etc.	450 00
P. S. 3.....	New furniture, and repairs of bookcases, teachers' desks, clocks, etc.	600 00	P. S. 37.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, etc.	500 00
P. S. 4.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, etc.	650 00	P. S. 38.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, etc.	350 00
P. S. 5.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, blackboards, etc.	750 00	P. S. 39.....	New furniture, clocks, teachers' desks, bookcases, etc.	700 00
P. S. 6.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, principal's desk, clocks, etc.	450 00	P. S. 40.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, etc.	500 00
P. S. 7.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, principal's desk, clocks, etc.	450 00	P. S. 41.....	New furniture, and repairs of bookcases, teachers' desks, clocks, etc.	500 00
P. S. 8.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, etc.	750 00	P. S. 42.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, blackboards, etc.	475 00
P. S. 9.....	New furniture, teachers' desks, bookcases, etc.	500 00	P. S. 43.....	New furniture and repairs of bookcases.	700 00
P. S. 10.....	New furniture, blackboards, etc.	925 00	P. S. 44.....	New furniture and repairs of bookcases.	250 00
P. S. 11.....	Repairs of bookcases.	475 00	P. S. 45.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, etc.	450 00
P. S. 12.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, etc.	600 00	P. S. 46.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, etc.	450 00
P. S. 13.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, etc.	750 00	P. S. 47.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, etc.	400 00
P. S. 14.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, etc.	525 00	P. S. 48.....	Repairs to furniture, bookcases.	275 00
P. S. 15.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, etc.	600 00	P. S. 49.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, etc.	300 00
P. S. 16.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, repairs to furniture.	800 00	P. S. 50.....	Repairs to furniture, bookcases, clocks, etc.	475 00
P. S. 17.....	New furniture, and repairs of bookcases, teachers' desks, clocks, etc.	2,900 00	P. S. 51.....	New furniture and repairs of bookcases, teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, etc.	350 00
P. S. 18.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, etc.	550 00	P. S. 52.....	New furniture, teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, etc.	650 00
P. S. 19.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, and repairs to furniture.	725 00	P. S. 53.....	New furniture, teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, etc.	325 00
P. S. 20.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, repairs to furniture.	500 00	P. S. 54.....	Repairs to furniture, bookcases.	500 00
P. S. 21.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, etc.	700 00	P. S. 55.....	Repairs to furniture, bookcases.	800 00
P. S. 22.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, and repairs to furniture.	900 00	P. S. 56.....	New furniture, teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, etc.	500 00
P. S. 23.....	New furniture, and repairs of bookcases, teachers' desks, chairs, clocks, etc.	1,300 00	P. S. 57.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, etc.	450 00
P. S. 24.....			P. S. 117.....	Teachers' desks, bookcases, clocks, etc.	450 00
P. S. 25.....			Total.....		\$27,625 00

**BOROUGH OF QUEENS.**

Estimated for new furniture :  
7,200 sittings @ \$2.75.....\$19,800 00  
3,000 sittings repaired @ \$.50..... 1,500 00

Total.....\$21,300 00

**SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—FURNITURE AND REPAIRS OF.  
BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.**

SCHOOL.	NATURE OF WORK.	AMOUNT.	SCHOOL.	NATURE OF WORK.	AMOUNT.
P. S. 1.....	Four rooms, new furniture, blackboards, etc.	\$1,150 00	P. S. 15..	New blackboards, repairs, etc.	\$500 00
P. S. 3.....	New blackboards, repairs, etc.	250 00	P. S. 16..	" " " "	700 00
P. S. 4.....	" " " "	200 00	P. S. 17..	" " " "	1,200 00
P. S. 6.....	One room, new furniture, blackboards, etc.	250 00	P. S. 18..	" " repair and finish all desks	2,650 00
P. S. 7.....	" " " "	250 00	P. S. 19..	" " repairs, etc.	500 00
P. S. 8.....	Two rooms, " " " "	250 00	P. S. 20..	" " furnish library, etc.	1,500 00
P. S. 11.....	New blackboards, repairs, etc.	600 00	P. S. 21..	Two rooms, new furniture, blackboards, etc.	1,000 00
P. S. 12.....	" " " "	200 00	P. S. 22..	One room, " " " "	900 00
P. S. 13.....	Four rooms, new furniture, blackboards, etc.	500 00	P. S. 23..	Two rooms, " " " "	1,000 00
P. S. 14.....	New blackboards and furnish teachers' rooms.	1,900 00	P. S. 24..	One room, " " " "	250 00
		2,100 00	P. S. 29..	New blackboards, repairs, etc.	400 00
				One Inspector, 313 days at \$4.00 per day....	1,252 00
			Total.....		\$19,352 00

**SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—FURNITURE AND REPAIRS OF.—SUMMARY.**

BOROUGH.	APPROPRIATION, 1898.	ESTIMATE, 1899.	INCREASE.	DECREASE.
Manhattan and The Bronx.....	\$48,145 00	\$51,245 00	\$2,900 00	
Brooklyn.....	96,373 00	97,025 00	1,232 00	
Queens.....	17,650 00	21,300 00	3,650 00	
Richmond.....	53,000 00	19,252 00		\$5,748 00
Increase.....	\$117,468 00	\$119,422 00	\$7,702 00	\$5,748 00
	1,954 00		5,748 00	
	\$119,422 00	.....	\$1,954 00	

The aggregate increase is only \$1,954 over the amount allowed for the year 1898. The figures represent the actual requirements of each Borough. The amount needed for Manhattan and The Bronx would be less than the allowance for last year but for one item, viz., the equipment of three Annexes to High Schools already established in the Borough of Queens a special amount has been included to cover the cost of 7,200 additional fittings, to be confined in buildings for which provision is also asked in the budget; otherwise this item of appropriation would be noticeably small, the furniture in the Borough being in fair condition.

SEPTEMBER 28, 1898

521

(6) SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND.—PIANOS AND REPAIRS OF.

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

Twenty upright pianos for Kindergartens.....	\$5,000	
New square pianos for old schools.....	1,500	
Repairs to old pianos.....	500	
		<u>\$7,000</u>

BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

Teachers' Training School, 1st floor—1 piano.....	250	
Public School 18, 2d floor—1 piano.....	250	
Public School 20, 1st floor—1 piano.....	250	
Public School 47, 1st floor—1 piano.....	250	
Public School 90, 2d floor—1 piano.....	250	
Public School 99, 1st floor—1 piano.....	250	
Public School 104, 2d floor—1 piano.....	250	
Public School 114, 2d floor—1 piano.....	250	
New buildings—4 pianos.....	1,000	
SUNDRY REPAIRS :		
Public School 18, 1st floor—1 piano.....	50	
Public School 25, 1st and 2d floors—2 pianos.....	100	
Public School 39, 1st floor—1 piano.....	50	
Public School 42, 1st and 2d floors—2 pianos.....	100	
Public School 117, 1st floor—1 piano.....	50	
Regular tuning, and repairing piano stools and covers, pitch pipes...	650	
		<u>4,000</u>

BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

New buildings—26 pianos.....	6,500	
Repairing old pianos.....	240	
		<u>6,740</u>

BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

New pianos, six (6).....	1,500	
Repairing old pianos.....	200	
		<u>1,700</u>

Total.....			<u><u>\$19,440</u></u>
------------	--	--	------------------------

SUMMARY.

	Appropriation 1898.	Estimate 1899.	Increase.	Decrease.
Manhattan and The Bronx.....	\$7,000	\$7,000	.....	.....
Brooklyn .....	7,000	4,000	.....	\$3,000
Queens.....	2,500	6,740	\$4,240	.....
Richmond ...	1,000	1,700	700	.....
	<u>\$17,500</u>	<u>\$19,440</u>	<u>\$4,940</u>	<u>\$3,000</u>
Increase.....	1,940		3,000	
	<u><u>\$19,440</u></u>		<u><u>\$19,440</u></u>	

The items for Manhattan and The Bronx are the same as last year, and for Brooklyn there is a large decrease, which, however, is more than offset by the increases in Queens and Richmond, where the instruments are badly worn and unserviceable. Renewals in many instances are absolutely necessary.

## (7) SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—FIRE ALARMS.

## BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

Public School 94.....	\$300
Public School 100.....	300
Public School 102.....	350
Public School 148.....	325
Public School 153.....	350
Public School 157.....	1,000
Public School 159.....	800
Public School 160.....	900
One Hundred and Fifty-seventh Street and Third Avenue.....	250
Public School 40 (new).....	900
Public School 42 (new).....	600
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$6,575</b>

## BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

Long Island City, 10.....	\$600
Woodside, 1.....	50
Winfield, 1.....	50
Elmhurst, 1.....	50
Corona, 5.....	250
Flushing, 5.....	250
College Point, 1.....	100
Queens, 1.....	100
Hollis, 1.....	100
Far Rockaway, 2.....	100
Rockaway Beach, 3.....	150
Jamaica, 5.....	250
Richmond Hill, 5.....	250
Woodhaven, 5.....	250
East Williamsburg, 1.....	50
Maspeth, 1.....	50
Metropolitan, 2.....	100
Laurel Hill, 1.....	50
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$2,800</b>

## BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

Truant School.....	\$30
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$30</b>

## SUMMARY.

Manhattan and The Bronx.....	\$6,575 00
Queens.....	2,800 00
Brooklyn.....	30 00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$9,405 00</b>

## SUMMARY.

Boroughs.	Appropriation 1898.	Estimate 1899.	Increase.
Manhattan and The Bronx.....	\$5,000	\$6,575	\$1,575
Brooklyn.....	.....	30	30
Queens.....	.....	2,800	2,800
<b>Totals.....</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>	<b>\$9,405</b>	<b>\$4,405</b>
Increase.....	4,405	.....	.....
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$9,405</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>.....</b>

The details of the estimate submitted indicate the scope of the work contemplated, and it can only be stated that the item is one of special character, and the increase cannot be regulated or gauged by former expenditures.

(8) SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND.—TRANSPORTATION.

BOROUGH.	APPROPRIATION	ESTIMATE
	1898.	1899.
Manhattan and the Bronx.....	\$3,400	\$6,400
Queens.....	2,500	2,500
	<u>\$8,900</u>	<u>\$8,900</u>

No increase is requested, but in view of the long distances between schools in outlying districts, it is necessary to continue or renew existing contracts.

## BOARD OF EDUCATION

## (9) SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND.—TELEPHONES.

## BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

Office of President of School Board.....	\$150 00
Secretary's Office.....	350 00
Office of Superintendent of Public Instruction.....	175 00
Office of Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings.....	200 00
Office of Assistant Engineer.....	100 00
Repair Shop.....	65 00
Girls' High School.....	75 00
Truant School.....	125 00
Erasmus Hall High School.....	65 00
Public School, Number 72.....	75 00
“ “ “ 95.....	85 00
“ “ “ 109.....	65 00
“ “ “ 103.....	115 00
“ “ “ 114.....	145 00
“ “ “ 119.....	125 00
Total.....	<u>\$1,915 00</u>

## BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

To connect all the schools in the Borough with the office of the Borough Superintendent, also serving purpose of "Fire Alarm Connections," based on estimate of N. Y. and N. J. Telephone Co.....	\$1,800 00
For Telephones now in use.....	400 00
Total.....	<u>\$1,700 00</u>

## BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

Long Island City, 10 connections, Schools 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 77.....	
Woodside, 1 connection.....	
Winfield, 1 connection.....	
Newtown, 4 connections, Schools 14, 15, 17 and 19.....	
Flushing, 4 connections, Schools 20, 22, 23 and 24.....	
College Point, 1 connection, School 27.....	
Whitestone, 1 connection, School 30.....	
Bayside, 1 connection, School 31.....	
Little Neck, 1 connection, School 32.....	
Queens, 1 connection, School 34.....	
Hollis, 1 connection, School 35.....	
Springfield, 1 connection, School 37.....	
Far Rockaway, 2 connections, Schools 39 and 41.....	
Jamaica, 1 connection, School 47.....	
Richmond Hill, 1 connection, School 51.....	
Morris Park, 1 connection, School 57.....	
Woodhaven, 2 connections, Schools 58 and 59.....	
Glendale, 1 connection, School 67.....	
Evergreen, 1 connection, School 68.....	
East Williamsburg, 1 connection, School 71.....	
Maspeth, 1 connection, School 72.....	
Metropolitan, 2 connections, Schools 74 and 75.....	
Laurel Hill, 1 connection, School 76.....	
Forty-one connections. Total estimated to cost.....	\$2,050 00
Tolls estimated at.....	1,900 00
Total.....	<u>\$3,250 00</u>

SEPTEMBER 28, 1898

525

SUMMARY.

Brooklyn.....	\$1,915 00
Richmond.....	1,700 00
Queens.....	3,250 00
Total.....	<u>\$6,865 00</u>

SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND.—TELEPHONES.—SUMMARY.

BOROUGH.	APPROPRIATION 1898.	ESTIMATE 1899.	INCREASE.	DECREASE.
Brooklyn.....		\$1,915 00	\$1,915 00	
Queens.....	\$3,500 00	3,250 00		\$250 00
Richmond.....		1,700 00	1,700 00	
	<u>\$3,500 00</u>	<u>\$6,865 00</u>	<u>\$3,615 00</u>	<u>\$250 00</u>
Increase.....	3,365 00		250 00	
	<u>\$6,865 00</u>		<u>\$3,865 00</u>	

## (10) SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND.—INSURANCE.

BOROUGHs.	APPROPRIATION 1898.	ESTIMATE 1899.	INCREASE.	DECREASE.
Queens.....	\$6,100	\$5,000	.....	\$1,100
Richmond.....	2,000	2,000	.....	
	<u>\$8,100</u>	<u>\$7,000</u>		<u>\$1,100</u>
Decrease.....		1,100		
		<u>\$8,100</u>		

The decrease as noted above is only apparent, for the reason that it has been found necessary to request a transfer of \$5,000 to the insurance fund for 1898 of the Borough of Queens; the true increase would therefore be \$6,100. In view of the fact that the Comptroller and Corporation Counsel have considered it necessary that school property in these Boroughs be insured, the risks have been covered. The Committee on Buildings is now considering the advisability of insuring on the "schedule" plan, which will probably effect a considerable saving in rates. The whole matter is in process of revision and re-arrangement.



(12) SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—SITES AND BUILDINGS, ETC.

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

New buildings and additions, equipment thereof and improvement of sites and premises. Property now in the possession of the Board of Education.

SCHOOL.	LOCATION.	No. CLASS-ROOMS.	SEATING CAPACITY.	BUILDINGS AND ADDITIONS.	HEATING AND VENTILATING.	FURNITURE.	IMPROVEMENTS.	TOTAL.
P. S. 2	488 Hudson Street.	29	1,305	\$193,931			\$13,500	\$13,500
" 44	Hubert and Collier Streets.	8	360	61,357				189,081
" 38	Williamsbridge Avenue A.						7,873	61,357
" 96	81st Street and Avenue A.						6,700	1,573
" 113	E-11 Downing Street.					\$8,085		8,085
" 13	East Houston and Essex Streets.	21	945			10,780		10,780
" 40	East 19th-30th Streets, Second and Third Avenues.	38	1,360			17,325		17,325
" 137	126th-127th Street, St. Nicholas Avenue.	45	2,025			18,480		18,480
" 139	119th-120th Street, Second and Third Avenues.	46	2,160		\$30,480			48,480
" 164	141st Street, Brook Avenue.	21	945		13,585			21,420
" 165	108th-109th Streets.	47	2,115			19,085		19,085
" 166	West 89th St., Columbus and Amsterdam Avenues.	35	1,675		22,225			22,225
" 167	Not and Walton Avenues, 144th-146th Streets.	30	1,360		19,060			19,060
" 169	Andubon Avenue, 167th Street.	30	1,360		19,060			19,060
" 173	Beaumont and Canbrelling Avenues, 183d Street.	30	1,360		19,060			19,060
" 168	101th-103th Streets, bet. First and Second Avenues.	48	2,160	296,444				844,284
" 170	111th-112th Streets, Fifth and Lenox Avenues.	48	2,160	312,000				390,480
" 171	103d-104th Streets, Fifth and Madison Avenues.	48	2,160	312,000				390,480
" 172	108th-109th Streets, First and Second Avenues.	48	2,160	312,000				390,480
" 186	Market and Monroe Streets.	18	810	126,000				148,580
" 39	216-254 East 126th Street.	36	1,620	281,000				317,960
" 119	135d-134th Streets, bet. Seventh and Eighth Avenues.	41	2,025	281,000				324,450
" 119	Attorney Street, Rivington and Stanton Streets.	24	1,080	316,000				384,460
" 46	Amethyst Avenue and Victor Street.	15	675	165,000				187,160
" 96	99th-100th Streets, Second and Third Avenues.	45	2,160	316,000				384,460
" 96	163d Street, Morris and Grant Avenues.	48	2,025	292,000				386,460
" 96	156th Street, Amsterdam and St. Nicholas Avenues.	16	720	96,000				112,160
" 96	Improving 21 Lots.				10,000	840	210,000	210,000
BUILDINGS AND ADDITIONS.		804	36,405	\$3,153,712				
HEATING AND VENTILATING.					\$307,565			
FURNITURE.						\$395,790		
IMPROVEMENTS.							\$297,573	
TOTAL.								\$4,083,640

**SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—SITES AND BUILDINGS.**  
**BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.**

	SITES	BUILDINGS.	TOTAL.
New Building, to relieve P. S. 79 and 54.....	\$25,000	\$ 85,000	\$110,000
" 19th Ward, to relieve P. S. 33.....	30,000	110,000	140,000
" addition to P. S. 30.....	5,000	50,000	55,000
" to take the place of P. S. 47.....	25,000	110,000	135,000
" to relieve P. S. 94.....	10,000	70,000	80,000
" between P. S. 89 and Ridgewood.....	30,000	110,000	130,000
" between P. S. 89 and Ridgewood.....	25,000	110,000	135,000
" to relieve P. S. 70 and 73.....	25,000	110,000	135,000
" 32.....	25,000	85,000	110,000
" at Bay Ridge Park.....	10,000	50,000	60,000
" to relieve P. S. 22.....	25,000	85,000	110,000
" 41.....	30,000	110,000	130,000
" at Barren Island.....	2,000	10,000	12,000
Additional ground at P. S. 6.....	10,000	25,000	35,000
" 17.....	30,000	25,000	55,000
Site for new building to relieve P. S. 21 and 32.....	30,000	125,000	155,000
Additional ground at P. S. 51.....	10,000	50,000	60,000
Site for new building to relieve P. S. 66.....	15,000	85,000	100,000
" 86 and 88.....	20,000	165,000	185,000
" 24.....	30,000	200,000	230,000
New Building on site cor. 4th Ave. and 13th Street.....	30,000	85,000	115,000
" P. S. 64, on site owned by City.....	30,000	110,000	140,000
" addition to P. S. 102.....	35,000	50,000	85,000
" on site at 18th Ave. and Ocean Parkway.....	8,000	35,000	43,000
" addition to P. S. 114.....	10,000	10,000	20,000
" P. S. 115.....	25,000	30,000	55,000
" P. S. 70.....	8,000	20,000	28,000
" E. D. High School.....	31,000	17,000	48,000
" addition to P. S. 4.....	4,000	31,000	35,000
" P. S. 5.....	8,000	34,000	42,000
" P. S. 53.....	8,000	34,000	42,000
" P. S. 56.....	8,000	34,000	42,000
" P. S. 87.....	4,000	10,000	14,000
" P. S. 100.....	6,000	25,000	31,000
" P. S. 84.....	30,000	80,000	110,000
Additional extensions needed to adapt one of the new buildings for use as a Teachers' Training School.....	50,000	50,000	100,000
SITES.....	\$372,000		
BUILDINGS.....		\$2,501,000	
TOTAL.....			\$2,873,000

## BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

1	One building in vicinity of P. S. 1, Long Island City, to seat 800 pupils; estimated to cost, with site.....	\$64,000.00
2	One in vicinity of P. S. 2, Long Island City, or an addition to same, to seat 400 pupils; estimated to cost, including additional site.....	32,000.00
3	One in vicinity of P. S. 4, Long Island City, to seat 800 pupils; estimated to cost, with site.....	64,000.00
4	One on the site of P. S. 5, Long Island City, to seat 1000 pupils.....	75,000.00
5	One addition to P. S. 6, Long Island City, to seat 800 pupils.....	60,000.00
6	One building in vicinity of leased building, P. S. 7, Long Island City, to seat 800 pupils, including site.....	64,000.00
7	One building at Whitestone, to seat 800 pupils, including site.....	24,000.00
8	One building at Whitestone, to seat 800 pupils, including site.....	64,000.00
9	One building at Jamaica, to 400 pupils, including site.....	32,000.00
10	One building at Inwood, to seat 300 pupils, including site.....	24,000.00
11		
	Total accommodation, 7,200 pupils.....	\$597,000.00

These buildings will accommodate the school children for 1990, and do away with the annexes, which are unsuitable for school purposes, and without wasteful from every point of view. The Superintendent estimates that there are at present, with all the annexes, at least 3,000 children without school accommodation in Long Island City alone, and no buildings suitable for annexes; those now in use are very unsatisfactory.

## SITES, BUILDINGS, ADDITIONS AND EQUIPMENT, ETC.—SUMMARY.

Manhattan and The Bronx, for Elementary Schools.....	\$4,083,640 00
" " " High .....	1,800,000 00
Brooklyn, for Elementary Schools.....	2,673,000 00
Queens, " " " Queens.....	567,000 00
Richmond, " " " Richmond.....	150,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$9,473,640 00

The fact that the City's bonded indebtedness appears to have reached its limit at this time precludes the issue of any School House Bonds hereafter authorized by special acts of the Legislature. The necessity for additional school house accommodations is apparent to a greater or less extent throughout each of the Boroughs contained within The City of New York; therefore it has been deemed expedient to include, as one of the items of the Special School Fund, the amount of \$9,473,640.00, as representing the immediate needs of the City.

Under the provisions of sections 1050 and 1060 of the Charter, it appears to be proper to present this item to the Board of Estimate and Apportionment

and Municipal Assembly, to be included in the tax levy of 1899. In connection with this matter, the Committee desires to call attention to the fact that the existing conditions in relation to the City's bonded indebtedness are similar to the conditions prevailing some fourteen or fifteen years ago. At that time the difficulty was overcome in the case of School House Bonds by including in the tax budget an amount sufficient for the necessities for school accommodations existing at that time. Subsequently the matter of the City's bonded indebtedness was elucidated, and the City Treasury was reimbursed by the sale of School House Bonds to the extent of what had been paid out on account of the tax levy.

In view of the fact that it is believed that the present difficulty in the relation to the issuing of bonds will be settled or overcome by the middle of the year 1899, the Committee deems it proper to call attention to the precedent which occurred in the past, with the hope that it may be of some use and assistance in obtaining money for the purpose of providing school accommodations for the waiting masses.

In the schedule submitted in relation to the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx relative to accommodation for elementary schools, particular attention is called to the fact that the buildings and improvements contemplated therein are confined to sites and school premises at this time in possession of the Board of Education and awaiting development. In several instances bids have been invited and already accepted, and if provision be made, work could be commenced at the beginning of next year. Schedules are also submitted showing the actual requirements for additional school accommodations in the Borough of Queens. In the case of the Borough of Richmond an item of \$150,000 has been inserted tentatively, though actual locations and descriptions cannot be given at this time. In regard to the matter of High Schools in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, the Legislature authorized by special act the issue of \$2,500,000 of bonds for the establishment of four High Schools. Sites have been chosen, condemnation proceedings instituted and plans and specifications prepared for the buildings, all of which matters are now in abeyance while the demand for this form of education still increases.

(14) SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—FUEL.

	BOROUGH OF MAN- HATTAN AND THE BRONX.	BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.	BOROUGH OF QUEENS.	BOROUGH OF RICH- MOND.	BOARD OF EDUCA- TION.	TOTAL.
Coal.....	\$132,530 00	\$78,688 20	\$34,108 51	\$9,416 32	\$457 00	\$255,105 03
Wood.....	6,144 00	5,116 80	1,738 24	588 68	43 00	13,625 72
Weighers.....	3,300 00	2,200 00				5,500 00
New scales.....		1,300 00				1,300 00
Repairing scales.....	250 00	200 00				450 00
Removing scales.....	750 00	450 00				1,200 00
Removal of coal and wood	150 00	100 00				250 00
Storing scales.....	96 00	50 00				146 00
	\$143,220 00	\$88,000 00	\$35,846 75	\$10,000 00	\$500 00	\$277,566 75

COAL.						
Present contract price....	\$4 57	\$4 57	\$4 57	\$4 57	\$4 57	
Weight.....	29,000 tons.	17,217 + tons.	7,463 + tons	2,060 +	100 tons.	
WOOD.						
Present contract price....	\$7 68	\$8 32	\$8 96	\$10 24	\$7 68	
Measurement.....	800 cords.	615 cords.	194 cords.	57 cords.	(About) 7 cords.	

SUMMARY.

BOROUGH, ETC.	APPROPRIA- TION, 1898.	ESTIMATE 1899.	INCREASE.	DECREASE.
Manhattan and The Bronx .....	\$137,323 00	\$143,220 00	\$5,897 00	
Brooklyn.....	86,000 00	88,000 00	2,000 00	
Queens.....	35,846 75	35,846 75		
Richmond.....	10,000 00	10,000 00		
Board of Education.....	500 00	500 00		
	\$269,669 75	\$277,566 75	\$7,897 00	
Increase .....	7,897 00			
	\$277,566 75			

The increase requested is slight, and is mainly due to the fact that the contracts for fuel have been let in bulk, covering all Boroughs, by which method considerable saving has been effected. The increase in Manhattan and The Bronx is for extra weighers and moving scales in view of the increased distances to be covered, owing to recent annexation of territory north of the Harlem. The increase of \$2,000 in Brooklyn is intended to cover the purchase of coal scales and the cost of moving them from place to place, also repairs, etc. The system of weighing coal outside the school house doors, in vogue in the former City of New York, is found to be beneficial, and is, therefore, extended to Brooklyn.

## (15) SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—LIGHTING.

Boroughs, etc.	Appropriation 1898.	Estimate 1899.	Increase.
Manhattan and The Bronx.....	\$50,000	\$55,000	\$5,000
Brooklyn .....	10,000	10,000	.....
Queens .....	4,000	4,000	.....
Richmond.....	1,500	1,500	.....
Board of Education.....	1,000	1,000	.....
Totals .....	\$68,500	\$71,500	\$5,000
Increase .....	5,000	.....	.....
Total.....	\$71,500	.....	.....

The amounts named in the estimate for 1898 are considered sufficient for the purposes of 1899 in all Boroughs, except Manhattan and The Bronx, where the opening of new schools and lecture centres will require a slight increase, say \$5,000.

(16) SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—INCIDENTAL EXPENSES.

Manhattan and The Bronx.....	\$25,800
Brooklyn .....	22,000
Queens .....	6,500
Richmond.....	2,500
Board of Education.....	30,000
Total.....	<u>\$86,800</u>

Printing (mostly by contract) minutes of the several School Boards, annual reports and statements, and blanks for sundry purposes, records, by-laws, etc.

Blank books, account books, etc.

Repairs, alterations, furniture, office appliances for the premises used by the Department of Education.

Telephone system, maintenance, tolls, etc.; telegraphing.

Messenger service, expressage.

Postage, postal cards.

Carfares of officers and employees.

Stabling of horses and wagons, shoeing of horses.

Incidentals of all kinds not otherwise mentioned.

(17) SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—SALARIES OF OFFICERS, CLERKS  
AND OTHER EMPLOYEES.

## BOARD OF EDUCATION.

	Present Salary.	Increase.	Estimate for 1899.	Total.
<i>City Superintendent's Bureau :</i>				
1 City Superintendent.....	\$8,000	.....	\$8,000	
4 Examiners @ \$4,000.....	16,000	.....	16,000	
1 Secretary to City Superintendent.....	3,000	.....	3,000	
1 Stenographer.....	1,080	.....	1,080	
1 Clerk.....	.....	\$1,400	1,400	
1 ".....	.....	1,000	1,000	
1 Stenographer.....	900	.....	900	
1 Junior Clerk.....	600	.....	600	
1 Office Boy.....	300	.....	300	
Increase in Salaries.....	.....	600	600	
2 Stenographers and Typewriters.....	.....	1,800	1,800	
				\$34,680
<i>Buildings Bureau :</i>				
1 Superintendent of School Buildings.....	8,000	.....	\$8,000	
1 Deputy ".....	3,500	.....	3,500	
1 " ".....	3,000	.....	3,000	
1 " ".....	2,500	.....	2,500	
1 " ".....	.....	2,000	2,000	
1 Assistant to ".....	2,500	.....	2,500	
1 Engineer Assistant to ".....	3,250	.....	3,250	
1 Assistant Engineer.....	3,000	.....	3,000	
1 Sanitary Assistant.....	2,500	.....	2,500	
1 Chief Inspector of Repairs.....	2,000	.....	2,000	
1 Chief Clerk to Superintendent.....	1,800	.....	1,800	
1 Accountant.....	1,500	.....	1,500	
1 Clerk.....	1,200	.....	1,200	
2 Clerks and 3 Bookkeepers @ \$900.....	.....	4,500	4,500	
2 Stenographers @ \$900 and 2 @ \$600.....	.....	3,000	3,000	
1 Stenographer.....	1,080	.....	1,080	
1 ".....	800	.....	800	
2 Stenographers @ \$720.....	1,440	.....	1,440	
4 Patrol Inspectors of repairs @ \$1,200.....	4,800	.....	4,800	
1 Truckman.....	780	.....	780	
1 Janitor.....	840	.....	840	
1 Messenger.....	400	.....	400	
				54,390
<i>Bureau of Supplies :</i>				
1 Superintendent of Supplies.....	4,000	.....	\$4,000	
2 Deputies @ \$3,000.....	6,000	.....	6,000	
1 Bookkeeper.....	1,200	.....	1,200	
2 " @ \$1,000.....	2,000	.....	2,000	
1 Stenographer and Typewriter.....	720	.....	720	
4 Clerks and increase of Salaries.....	.....	5,400	5,400	
1 Inspector of Fuel.....	1,800	.....	1,800	
				21,120



SEPTEMBER 28, 1898

535

SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—SALARIES OF OFFICERS, CLERKS AND  
OTHER EMPLOYEES.—Continued.

BOARD OF EDUCATION.

	Present Salary.	Increase.	Estimate for 1899.	Total.
<i>Secretary's Office:</i>				
1 Secretary to Board.....	\$4,000	.....	\$4,000	.....
1 Chief Clerk.....	2,500	.....	2,500	.....
1 Assistant Clerk.....	1,320	.....	1,320	.....
1 " ".....	900	.....	900	.....
1 " ".....	.....	\$1,400	1,400	.....
1 " ".....	.....	1,000	1,000	.....
2 " " @ \$900.....	.....	1,800	1,800	.....
1 " ".....	.....	50	750	.....
1 Stenographer and Typewriter.....	.....	900	900	.....
2 Stenographers, 1 @ \$1,080 and 1 @ \$1,000.....	2,080	.....	2,080	.....
1 Office Boy.....	300	.....	300	.....
1 Janitress of Hall.....	1,950	.....	1,950	.....
				\$18,900
<i>Auditing Bureau:</i>				
1 Auditor.....	3,500	.....	3,500	.....
1 Assistant Clerk.....	1,400	.....	1,400	.....
2 Assistant Clerks @ \$1,000.....	2,000	.....	2,000	.....
2 Examiners @ \$1,200.....	2,400	.....	2,400	.....
1 Examiner @ \$1,000.....	1,000	.....	1,000	.....
1 Examiner @ \$750.....	750	.....	750	.....
1 Stenographer and Typewriter.....	720	.....	720	.....
Increase in Salaries.....	.....	380	380	.....
Additional assistance.....	.....	3,000	3,000	.....
				15,150
Present Salaries.....	\$115,310			
Increase.....		\$28,930		
Total Estimate for 1899.....				\$144,240

The increase over the appropriation for 1898 is \$81,720, and may be accounted for by stating that the sum allowed for 1898 was intended to cover the cost of administrative expenses for the last half of the year. Owing to the fact that the practical organization of the several bureaus of the Department did not occur until July 1, 1898, and also the fact of the inadequate facilities for conducting business, occasioned by the very limited available space at the Hall of the Board of Education, many appointments have remained in abeyance, through sheer lack of room in which to place the necessary employees. This fact has involved extra labor on the part of many, in order that delay should not occur in the regular matters of business routine. The increase over 1898 salaries of \$28,930, referred to in the foregoing schedule, is therefore, in part, only apparent, by reason of the fact that the appropriation for the present year has not been wholly used for the reasons hereinbefore stated. Arrangements in regard to additional space are now in progress, whereby it will be possible to employ the necessary additional assistance. On the basis of the appropriation of \$62,520.26 for six months of 1898, the annual rate would necessarily be \$125,040.52; and, deducting the last-mentioned sum from \$144,240 (the amount of the estimate for 1899), the true increase will be found to be \$19,199.48, which amount is intended to cover the cost of additional help to be employed in the year 1899, and for some small increases to the salaries of a few worthy employees.

## (18) SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND.—SUPPORT OF THE NAUTICAL SCHOOL.

## BOARD OF EDUCATION.

Salary, Superintendent.....	\$2,000 00	
“ Executive officer.....	1,500 00	
“ Senior instructor.....	1,000 00	
“ Junior instructor.....	800 00	
“ Surgeon and instructor.....	1,000 00	
	—————	\$6,300 00
Wages, crew, 22 men at \$680 per month. ....	8,160 00	
	—————	\$14,460 00
Provisions, etc., 5 officers at \$1 per day.....	1,825 60	
“ 22 crew and 80 boys—102—say 23 cts. per day.....	8,562 90	
Water, drugs, etc.....	562 10	
	—————	10,950 00
Repairs, shipchandlery, etc., ropes, blocks, hardware, tools, nautical instruments and repairs of, sailcloth, paint, oil, varnish, lumber, etc.....	3,000 00	
Wharfage and docking.....	250 00	
Piloting and towing.....	150 00	
Summer cruise.....	2,500 00	
Contingencies.....	500 00	
Required for 1899 .....	—————	\$31,810 00

The amount requested is the same as allowed for the past few years, and is considered sufficient for the maintenance of the school, in the absence of any large and extensive repairs to the *St. Mary's*.

(19) SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—BIENNIAL SCHOOL CENSUS.  
BOARD OF EDUCATION.

ESTIMATE  
FOR 1899.

Amount required. . . . . \$68,000 00

Chapter 550, Laws of 1895, provides for the taking of a biennial school census. Based upon the cost to the former City of New York of taking the census of 1897, the sum of about 10 cents per capita is requested for the purpose. The returns of the last school census are as follows:

Manhattan and The Bronx.....	396,212
Brooklyn .....	234,938
Queens .....	38,000
Richmond .....	9,928
Total.....	679,078

**SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—SITES AND BUILDINGS.  
BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.**

	SITES	BUILDINGS.	TOTAL.
New Building, to relieve P. S. 79 and 54.....	\$25,000	\$ 85,000	\$110,000
19th Ward, to relieve P. S. 33.....	30,000	110,000	140,000
addition to P. S. 30.....	5,000	50,000	55,000
to take the place of P. S. 47.....	25,000	110,000	135,000
to relieve P. S. 36.....	10,000	70,000	80,000
34 and 10.....	30,000	110,000	120,000
between P. S. 86 and Ridgewood.....	25,000	110,000	135,000
to relieve P. S. 70 and 73.....	25,000	110,000	135,000
32.....	25,000	85,000	110,000
at Bay Ridge Park.....	10,000	50,000	60,000
to relieve P. S. 22.....	25,000	85,000	110,000
41.....	20,000	110,000	130,000
at Barren Island.....	2,000	10,000	12,000
Additional ground at P. S. 6.....	10,000	25,000	35,000
17.....	30,000	25,000	55,000
Site for new building to relieve P. S. 21 and 52.....	30,000	102,000	132,000
Additional ground at P. S. 51.....	10,000	50,000	60,000
Site for new building to relieve P. S. 66.....	15,000	85,000	100,000
86 and 88.....	30,000	102,000	132,000
for Manual Training High School.....	30,000	200,000	230,000
New Building on site cor. 4th Ave. and 13th Street.....	10,000	25,000	35,000
P. S. 64, on site owned by City.....	30,000	110,000	140,000
addition to P. S. 102.....	50,000	50,000	100,000
on site at 18th Ave. and Ocean Parkway.....	35,000	35,000	70,000
addition to P. S. 114.....	10,000	10,000	20,000
" P. S. 115.....	25,000	30,000	55,000
" P. S. 70.....	30,000	30,000	60,000
E. D. High School.....	25,000	25,000	50,000
addition to P. S. 4.....	17,000	17,000	34,000
" P. S. 5.....	31,000	31,000	62,000
" P. S. 53.....	34,000	34,000	68,000
" P. S. 56.....	10,000	10,000	20,000
" P. S. 57.....	25,000	25,000	50,000
" P. S. 100.....	80,000	80,000	160,000
" P. S. 84.....	50,000	50,000	100,000
Additional extensions needed to adapt one of the new buildings for use as a Teachers Training School.....			
SITES.....	\$572,000		
BUILDINGS.....		\$2,501,000	
TOTAL.....			\$2,573,000

BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

1	One building in vicinity of P. S. 1, Long Island City, to seat 800 pupils; estimated to cost, with site.....	\$64,000 00
2	One in vicinity of P. S. 2, Long Island City, or an addition to same, to seat 400 pupils; estimated to cost, including additional site.....	32,000 00
3	One in vicinity of P. S. 4, Long Island City, to seat 800 pupils; estimated to cost, with site.....	64,000 00
4	One on the site of P. S. 5, Long Island City, to seat 1000 pupils.....	75,000 00
5	One addition to P. S. 6, Long Island City, to seat 800 pupils.....	60,000 00
6	One addition to P. S. 8, Long Island City, to seat 800 pupils, including additional site.....	64,000 00
7	One building in vicinity of leased building, P. S. 7, Long Island City, to seat 800 pupils, including site.....	24,000 00
8	One building at Winfield, to seat 800 pupils, including site.....	64,000 00
9	One building at Whitestone, to seat 800 pupils, including site.....	32,000 00
10	One building at Jamaica, to 400 pupils, including site.....	24,000 00
11	One building at Inwood, to seat 300 pupils, including site.....	24,000 00
		<u>\$567,000 00</u>

Total accommodation, 7,300 pupils.

These buildings will accommodate the school children for 1899, and do away with the annexes, which are unsuitable for school purposes, and without wasteful from every point of view. The Superintendent estimates that there are at present, with all the annexes, at least 3,000 children without school accommodation in Long Island City alone, and no buildings suitable for annexes; those now in use are very unsatisfactory.

SITES, BUILDINGS, ADDITIONS AND EQUIPMENT, ETC.—SUMMARY.

Manhattan and The Bronx, for Elementary Schools.....	\$4,083,640 00
"    "	

The fact that the City's bonded indebtedness appears to have reached its limit at this time precludes the issue of any School House Bonds heretofore authorized by special acts of the Legislature. The necessity for additional school house accommodations is apparent to a greater or less extent throughout each of the Boroughs contained within The City of New York; therefore it has been deemed expedient to include, as one of the items of the Special School Fund, the amount of \$9,473,640.00, as representing the immediate needs of the City.

Under the provisions of sections 1059 and 1060 of the Charter, it appears to be proper to present this item to the Board of Estimate and Apportionment

and Municipal Assembly, to be included in the tax levy of 1899. In connection with this matter, the Committee desires to call attention to the fact that the existing conditions in relation to the City's bonded indebtedness are similar to the conditions prevailing some fourteen or fifteen years ago. At that time the difficulty was overcome in the case of School House Bonds by including in the tax budget an amount sufficient for the necessities for school accommodations existing at that time. Subsequently the matter of the City's bonded indebtedness was elucidated, and the City Treasury was reimbursed by the sale of School House Bonds to the extent of what had been paid out on account of the tax levy.

In view of the fact that it is believed that the present difficulty in the relation to the issuing of bonds will be settled or overcome by the middle of the year 1899, the Committee deems it proper to call attention to the precedent which occurred in the past, with the hope that it may be of some use and assistance in obtaining money for the purpose of providing school accommodations for the waiting masses.

In the schedule submitted in relation to the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx relative to accommodation for elementary schools, particular attention is called to the fact that the buildings and improvements contemplated therein are confined to sites and school premises at this time in possession of the Board of Education and awaiting development. In several instances bids have been invited and already accepted, and if provision be made, work could be commenced at the beginning of next year. Schedules are also submitted showing the actual requirements for additional school accommodations in the Borough of Queens. In the case of the Borough of Richmond an item of \$150,000 has been inserted tentatively, though actual locations and descriptions cannot be given at this time. In regard to the matter of High Schools in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, the Legislature authorized by special act the issue of \$2,500,000 of bonds for the establishment of four High Schools. Sites have been chosen, condemnation proceedings instituted and plans and specifications prepared for the buildings, all of which matters are now in abeyance while the demand for this form of education still increases.

(14) SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—FUEL.

	BOROUGH OF MAN- HATTAN AND THE BRONX.	BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.	BOROUGH OF QUEENS.	BOROUGH OF RICH- MOND.	BOARD OF EDUCA- TION.	TOTAL.
Coal.....	\$132,530 00	\$78,688 20	\$34,108 51	\$9,416 32	\$457 00	\$255,195 03
Wood.....	6,144 00	5,116 80	1,738 24	583 68	43 00	13,625 72
Weighters.....	3,300 00	2,300 00				5,600 00
New scales.....		1,300 00				1,300 00
Repairing scales.....	250 00	200 00				450 00
Removing scales.....	750 00	450 00				1,200 00
Removal of coal and wood	180 00	100 00				280 00
Storing scales.....	96 00	50 00				146 00
	\$143,220 00	\$88,000 00	\$35,846 75	\$10,000 00	\$500 00	\$277,566 75

COAL.						
Present contract price.....	\$4 57	\$4 57	\$4 57	\$4 57	\$4 57	
Weight.....	29,000 tons.	17,217 + tons.	7,463 + tons	2,060 +	100 tons.	

WOOD.						
Present contract price.....	\$7 68	\$8 32	\$8 96	\$10 24	\$7 68	
Measurement.....	800 cords.	615 cords.	194 cords.	57 cords.	(About) 7 cords.	

SUMMARY.

BOROUGH, ETC.	APPROPRIA- TION, 1898.	ESTIMATE 1899.	INCREASE.	DECREASE.
Manhattan and The Bronx .....	\$137,323 00	\$143,220 00	\$5,897 00	
Brooklyn.....	86,000 00	88,000 00	2,000 00	
Queens.....	35,846 75	35,846 75		
Richmond.....	10,000 00	10,000 00		
Board of Education.....	500 00	500 00		
	\$269,669 75	\$277,566 75	\$7,897 00	
Increase .....	7,897 00			
	\$277,566 75			

The increase requested is slight, and is mainly due to the fact that the contracts for fuel have been let in bulk, covering all Boroughs, by which method considerable saving has been effected. The increase in Manhattan and The Bronx is for extra weighters and moving scales in view of the increased distances to be covered, owing to recent annexation of territory north of the Harlem. The increase of \$2,000 in Brooklyn is intended to cover the purchase of coal scales and the cost of moving them from place to place, also repairs, etc. The system of weighing coal outside the school house doors, in vogue in the former City of New York, is found to be beneficial, and is, therefore, extended to Brooklyn.

## (15) SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—LIGHTING.

Boroughs, etc.	Appropriation 1898.	Estimate 1899.	Increase.
Manhattan and The Bronx.....	\$50,000	\$55,000	\$5,000
Brooklyn .....	10,000	10,000	.....
Queens .....	4,000	4,000	.....
Richmond.....	1,500	1,500	.....
Board of Education.....	1,000	1,000	.....
Totals .....	<u>\$66,500</u>	<u>\$71,500</u>	<u>\$5,000</u>
Increase .....	5,000	.....	.....
Total.....	<u>\$71,500</u>	<u>.....</u>	<u>.....</u>

The amounts named in the estimate for 1898 are considered sufficient for the purposes of 1899 in all Boroughs, except Manhattan and The Bronx, where the opening of new schools and lecture centres will require a slight increase, say \$5,000.



(16) SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—INCIDENTAL EXPENSES.

Manhattan and The Bronx.....	\$25,800
Brooklyn .....	22,000
Queens .....	6,500
Richmond.....	2,500
Board of Education.....	30,000
Total.....	<u>\$86,800</u>

Printing (mostly by contract) minutes of the several School Boards, annual reports and statements, and blanks for sundry purposes, records, by-laws, etc.

Blank books, account books, etc.

Repairs, alterations, furniture, office appliances for the premises used by the Department of Education.

Telephone system, maintenance, tolls, etc.; telegraphing.

Messenger service, expressage.

Postage, postal cards.

Carfares of officers and employees.

Stabling of horses and wagons, shoeing of horses.

Incidentals of all kinds not otherwise mentioned.

(17) SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—SALARIES OF OFFICERS, CLERKS  
AND OTHER EMPLOYEES.

## BOARD OF EDUCATION.

	Present Salary.	Increase.	Estimate for 1899.	Total.
<i>City Superintendent's Bureau:</i>				
1 City Superintendent.....	\$8,000	.....	\$8,000	
4 Examiners @ \$4,000.....	16,000	.....	16,000	
1 Secretary to City Superintendent.....	3,000	.....	3,000	
1 Stenographer.....	1,080	.....	1,080	
1 Clerk.....	.....	\$1,400	1,400	
1 ".....	.....	1,000	1,000	
1 Stenographer.....	900	.....	900	
1 Junior Clerk.....	600	.....	600	
1 Office Boy.....	300	.....	300	
2 Increase in Salaries.....	.....	600	600	
2 Stenographers and Typewriters.....	.....	1,800	1,800	
				\$34,680
<i>Buildings Bureau:</i>				
1 Superintendent of School Buildings.....	8,000	.....	\$8,000	
1 Deputy.....	3,500	.....	3,500	
1 ".....	3,000	.....	3,000	
1 ".....	2,500	.....	2,500	
1 ".....	.....	2,000	2,000	
1 Assistant to ".....	2,500	.....	2,500	
1 Engineer Assistant to ".....	3,250	.....	3,250	
1 Assistant Engineer.....	3,000	.....	3,000	
1 Sanitary Assistant.....	2,500	.....	2,500	
1 Chief Inspector of Repairs.....	2,000	.....	2,000	
1 Chief Clerk to Superintendent.....	1,800	.....	1,800	
1 Accountant.....	1,500	.....	1,500	
1 Clerk.....	1,200	.....	1,200	
2 Clerks and 3 Bookkeepers @ \$900.....	.....	4,500	4,500	
2 Stenographers @ \$900 and 2 @ \$600.....	.....	3,000	3,000	
1 Stenographer.....	1,080	.....	1,080	
1 ".....	800	.....	800	
2 Stenographers @ \$720.....	1,440	.....	1,440	
4 Patrol Inspectors of repairs @ \$1,200.....	4,800	.....	4,800	
1 Truckman.....	780	.....	780	
1 Janitor.....	840	.....	840	
1 Messenger.....	400	.....	400	
				54,390
<i>Bureau of Supplies:</i>				
1 Superintendent of Supplies.....	4,000	.....	\$4,000	
2 Deputies @ \$3,000.....	6,000	.....	6,000	
1 Bookkeeper.....	1,200	.....	1,200	
2 " @ \$1,000.....	2,000	.....	2,000	
1 Stenographer and Typewriter.....	720	.....	720	
4 Clerks and increase of Salaries.....	.....	5,400	5,400	
1 Inspector of Fuel.....	1,800	.....	1,800	
				21,120

SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—SALARIES OF OFFICERS, CLERKS AND  
OTHER EMPLOYEES.—Continued.

## BOARD OF EDUCATION.

	Present Salary.	Increase.	Estimate for 1899.	Total.
<i>Secretary's Office:</i>				
1 Secretary to Board.....	\$4,000	.....	\$4,000	.....
1 Chief Clerk.....	2,500	.....	2,500	.....
1 Assistant Clerk.....	1,320	.....	1,320	.....
1 " ".....	960	.....	960	.....
1 " ".....	.....	\$1,400	1,400	.....
1 " ".....	.....	1,000	1,000	.....
2 " " @ \$900.....	.....	1,800	1,800	.....
1 " ".....	.....	50	750	.....
1 Stenographer and Typewriter.....	.....	900	900	.....
2 Stenographers, 1 @ \$1,080 and 1 @ \$1,000.....	2,080	.....	2,080	.....
1 Office Boy.....	300	.....	300	.....
1 Janitress of Hall.....	1,950	.....	1,950	.....
				\$18,900
<i>Auditing Bureau:</i>				
1 Auditor.....	3,500	.....	3,500	.....
1 Assistant Clerk.....	1,400	.....	1,400	.....
2 Assistant Clerks @ \$1,000.....	2,000	.....	2,000	.....
2 Examiners @ \$1,200.....	2,400	.....	2,400	.....
1 Examiner @ \$1,000.....	1,000	.....	1,000	.....
1 Examiner @ \$750.....	750	.....	750	.....
1 Stenographer and Typewriter.....	720	.....	720	.....
Increase in Salaries.....	.....	380	380	.....
Additional assistance.....	.....	3,000	3,000	.....
Present Salaries.....	\$115,310	.....	.....	15,150
Increase.....	.....	\$28,930	.....	.....
Total Estimate for 1899.....	.....	.....	.....	\$144,240

The increase over the appropriation for 1898 is \$31,720, and may be accounted for by stating that the sum allowed for 1898 was intended to cover the cost of administrative expenses for the last half of the year. Owing to the fact that the practical organization of the several bureaus of the Department did not occur until July 1, 1898, and also the fact of the inadequate facilities for conducting business, occasioned by the very limited available space at the Hall of the Board of Education, many appointments have remained in abeyance, through sheer lack of room in which to place the necessary employees. This fact has involved extra labor on the part of many, in order that delay should not occur in the regular matters of business routine. The increase over 1898 salaries of \$28,930, referred to in the foregoing schedule, is therefore, in part, only apparent, by reason of the fact that the appropriation for the present year has not been wholly used for the reasons hereinbefore stated. Arrangements in regard to additional space are now in progress, whereby it will be possible to employ the necessary additional assistance. On the basis of the appropriation of \$62,520.26 for six months of 1898, the annual rate would necessarily be \$125,040.52; and, deducting the last-mentioned sum from \$144,240 (the amount of the estimate for 1899), the true increase will be found to be \$19,190.48, which amount is intended to cover the cost of additional help to be employed in the year 1899, and for some small increases to the salaries of a few worthy employees.

## (18) SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND.—SUPPORT OF THE NAUTICAL SCHOOL.

## BOARD OF EDUCATION.

Salary, Superintendent.....	\$2,000 00	
“ Executive officer.....	1,500 00	
“ Senior instructor.....	1,000 00	
“ Junior instructor.....	800 00	
“ Surgeon and instructor.....	1,000 00	
	—————	\$6,300 00
Wages, crew, 22 men at \$680 per month.....	8,160 00	
	—————	\$14,460 00
Provisions, etc., 5 officers at \$1 per day.....	1,825 00	
“ 22 crew and 80 boys—102—say 23 cts. per day.....	8,562 90	
Water, drugs, etc.....	562 10	
	—————	10,950 00
Repairs, shipchandlery, etc., ropes, blocks, hardware, tools, nautical instruments and repairs of, sailcloth, paint, oil, varnish, lumber, etc.....	3,000 00	
Wharfage and docking.....	250 00	
Piloting and towing.....	150 00	
Summer cruise.....	2,500 00	
Contingencies.....	500 00	
Required for 1899.....	—————	\$31,810 00

The amount requested is the same as allowed for the past few years, and is considered sufficient for the maintenance of the school, in the absence of any large and extensive repairs to the *St. Mary's*.

(19) SPECIAL SCHOOL FUND—BIENNIAL SCHOOL CENSUS.  
BOARD OF EDUCATION.

ESTIMATE  
FOR 1899.

Amount required. . . . . \$68,000 00

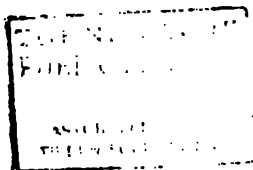
Chapter 550, Laws of 1895, provides for the taking of a biennial school census. Based upon the cost to the former City of New York of taking the census of 1897, the sum of about 10 cents per capita is requested for the purpose. The returns of the last school census are as follows :

Manhattan and The Bronx.....	396,212
Brooklyn .....	234,938
Queens .....	38,000
Richmond .....	9,923
Total. ....	679,073

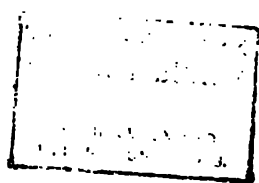
The following statement shows the totals of the estimates or items comprising the General School Fund ; comparisons being made with the appropriations for the year 1898, and increases and decreases being noted. Following said statement, schedules will be found containing the details of the several items of expenditure comprising the General School Fund, as submitted by the School Boards of the several Boroughs :

# ESTIMATE.

	Decrease.	Approp 1896. (1
00		\$408,
00		22,
00		
	\$8,580 00	13,
00		11,
	6,254 00	13,
00		
00	\$14,834 00	\$470,



Net Increase.
\$1,696,428 87
838,244 00
400,188 90
49,126 83
\$2,083,983 60





(21) GENERAL SCHOOL FUND.—SALARIES OF TEACHERS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND OF SUPERVISORS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES.  
BORO 'GHS OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

SEPTEMBER 28, 1898

541

	ESTIMATED GROSS AMOUNT REQUIRED.	ESTIMATE FOR 1899.
SYNOPSIS, BASED ON JULY PAY-ROLLS, 1898.		
75 Principals—Men.....	\$234,541 67	
123 Principals—Women.....	\$80,558 86	
4,359 Teachers.....	4,776,093 75	
HIGH SCHOOLS.		
3 Principals.....	15,000 00	
113 Assistant Teachers.....	168,800 00	
Additional Teachers and Increases in Salaries.....	50,500 00	
SPECIAL TEACHERS OF SPECIAL SUBJECTS.		
10 Teachers of Music.....	3,850 00	
48 " " German.....	63,645 00	
17 " " Drawing.....	11,950 00	
13 " " French.....	13,690 00	
1 " " Physical Exercise.....	750 00	
REGULAR TEACHERS OF SPECIAL SUBJECTS.		
6 Teachers of German.....	6,135 33	
30 " " Sewing.....	26,150 00	
3 " " Phonography.....	3,050 00	
20 " " Music.....	24,000 00	
15 " " Cooking.....	15,835 33	
20 " " Manual Training.....	20,985 33	
252 Regular Teachers having charge of Music (\$40 per annum in addition to regular salaries).....	15,120 00	
SUPERVISORS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES.		
1 Supervisor of Music.....	4,000 00	
1 " " Manual Training.....	3,500 00	
2 " " Physical Exercise.....	4,000 00	
1 " " Kindergarten.....	2,500 00	
1 " " Cooking.....	2,500 00	
1 " " Sewing.....	2,500 00	
Substitute Teachers.....	50,000 00	
Vacation Schools.....	15,000 00	
Playgrounds.....	10,000 00	
Teachers' Training School.....	50,000 00	
Additional Teachers.....	258,480 00	
Total.....	\$6,333,068 77	
Appropriation for 1898.....\$4,594,488 90		
An increase over 1898 of.....1,698,579 87		
The following schedules contain the details of the above estimate:		

## DETAILS OF ESTIMATE.

No.	SALARIES OF TEACHERS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND OF SUPERVISORS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES.		POSITION.	ANNUAL SALARY.	ESTIMATED GROSS AMOUNT REQUIRED.	ESTIMATE FOR 1899.	
4	Principal, men	Salaries unchanged during 1899.	{	\$2,500 00	\$10,000 00		
3	"			3 mos. (Jan. - Mch.).	2,750 00	8,250 00	
17	"			9 mos. (Apr. - Dec.).	3,000 00	51,000 00	
45	"			4 mos. (Jan. - Apl.).	3,250 00	146,250 00	
2	Principal, man	{	{	3,500 00	7,000 00		
1	"			8 mos. (May - Dec.).	3,000 00	750 00	
1	"			5 mos. (Jan. - May).	3,250 00	2,437 50	
1	"			7 mos. (June - Dec.).	2,750 00	916 67	
1	"	{	{	3,000 00	2,000 00		
1	"			10 mos. (Jan. - Oct.).	2,750 00	1,145 83	
1	"			2 mos. (Nov. - Dec.).	3,200 00	1,750 00	
1	"			3,250 00	2,000 00	2,000 00	
75	Principal, Men.			\$3,250 00	541 67		
8	Principal, women	Salaries unchanged during 1899.	{	1,500 00	12,000 00		
3	"			1 mo. (Jan.).	1,700 00	3,100 00	
2	"			11 mos. (Feb. - Dec.).	1,750 00	3,500 00	
10	"			2 mos. (Jan. - Feb.).	2,000 00	20,000 00	
2	"	{	{	2,250 00	4,500 00		
2	"			10 mos. (Mch. - Dec.).	2,500 00	4,000 00	
2	"			2 mos. (Jan. - Feb.).	2,500 00	270,000 00	
108	"			10 mos. (Mch. - Dec.).	2,550 00	2,550 00	
1	Principal, woman	{	{	2,750 00	11,000 00		
1	"			3 mos. (Jan. - Mch.).	1,700 00	141 67	
1	"			9 mos. (Apr. - Dec.).	2,300 00	2,108 37	
1	"			2 mos. (Jan. - Feb.).	1,700 00	983 33	
1	"	{	{	2,000 00	1,666 67		
1	"			10 mos. (Mch. - Dec.).	1,700 00	983 33	
1	"			2 mos. (Jan. - Feb.).	2,000 00	1,666 67	
1	"			10 mos. (Mch. - Dec.).	1,700 00	425 00	
1	"	{	{	1,700 00	1,725 00		
1	"			3 mos. (Jan. - Mch.).	1,700 00	425 00	
1	"			9 mos. (Apr. - Dec.).	1,700 00	1,725 00	
1	"			3 mos. (Jan. - Mch.).	1,700 00	425 00	
1	"	{	{	1,700 00	1,725 00		
1	"			9 mos. (Apr. - Dec.).	1,700 00	425 00	
1	"			3 mos. (Jan. - Mch.).	1,700 00	1,725 00	
1	"			4 mos. (Jan. - Apl.).	1,700 00	666 67	
1	"	{	{	2,000 00	1,353 33		
1	"			8 mos. (May - Dec.).	2,000 00	1,353 33	



## BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.—CONTINUED.

No.	SALARIES OF TEACHERS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND OF SUPERVISORS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES—Continued.	ANNUAL SALARY.	ESTIMATED GROSS AMOUNT REQUIRED.	ESTIMATE FOR 1899.
SCHEDULE OF TEACHERS WHOSE SALARIES WILL REMAIN UNCHANGED DURING 1899.				
85	Teachers.....	\$376 00	\$48,968 00	
100	".....	612 00	61,200 00	
1	".....	615 00	615 00	
19	".....	680 00	11,970 00	
1	".....	683 00	683 00	
10	".....	686 00	6,860 00	
6	".....	690 00	3,900 00	
1	".....	672 00	672 00	
1	".....	673 00	673 00	
13	".....	696 00	9,048 00	
4	".....	720 00	2,880 00	
1	".....	726 00	726 00	
1	".....	756 00	756 00	
36	".....	780 00	28,080 00	
1	".....	816 00	816 00	
35	".....	825 00	29,560 00	
1	".....	825 00	825 00	
16	".....	840 00	13,440 00	
49	".....	900 00	44,100 00	
3	".....	908 00	2,704 00	
39	".....	986 00	38,564 00	
27	".....	980 00	25,020 00	
3	".....	990 00	2,970 00	
66	".....	1,080 00	71,280 00	
2	".....	1,086 00	2,172 00	
63	".....	1,140 00	71,820 00	
70	".....	1,176 00	82,520 00	
38	".....	1,200 00	45,600 00	
21	".....	1,260 00	38,460 00	
748	".....	1,296 00	969,408 00	
2	".....	1,320 00	2,640 00	
612	".....	1,328 00	815,184 00	
428	".....	1,356 00	580,368 00	
16	".....	1,476 00	23,616 00	
5	".....	1,560 00	7,800 00	
12	".....	1,566 00	19,472 00	
3	".....	1,728 00	8,640 00	
11	".....	1,906 00	20,968 00	
7	".....	2,016 00	14,112 00	
87	".....	2,160 00	187,920 00	
2,645	Teachers.....			\$38,961 771 00

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.—CONTINUED.

SALARIES OF TEACHERS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND OF SUPERVISORS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES.—CONTINUED.

FROM FEBRUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31 (31 MONTHS), THE SALARIES OF THE TEACHERS CLASSIFIED IN THE FIRST COLUMN WILL BE AT THE FOLLOWING RATES:

For JANUARY. (1 Month).		ANNUAL SALARY.	GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT.	FIRST COLUMN WILL BE AT THE FOLLOWING RATES:																			GROSS ANNUAL SALARIES.	GROSS ANNUAL INCREASE.	ESTIMATED GROSS AMOUNT REQUIRED.	ESTIMATE FOR 1899.
No. of Teachers.				\$576	\$612	\$636	\$660	\$684	\$720	\$780	\$816	\$840	\$900	\$960	\$1,140	\$1,176	\$1,200	\$1,296	\$1,320	\$1,356	\$1,508	\$2,160				
128	Receive	\$73,344																					\$97,300	\$22,856	\$95,312 00	
17	"	594	10,098	8	10	1	35	14	1	19	16		10	5	4	3	1						15,304	5,766	15,328 50	
67	"	603	40,401				2	18	3	2	21	3	2	4	2	2		1					13,635	13,635	52,869 75	
24	"	615	14,760	4			9			5			8	10			2						19,632	4,872	19,226 00	
14	"	624	8,736					1			5		1	3		1							12,188	4,452	12,817 00	
6	"	630	3,780							1			1	1		2							6,784	2,004	5,617 00	
27	"	633	17,001						11	1	1	8	1	1			3						23,040	5,949	22,514 25	
12	"	645	7,740						3	1													10,080	2,340	9,885 00	
6	"	660	3,960							5		1	6	3		1							6,006	1,136	5,018 00	
21	"	666	13,986							5				2		3	1	1					20,556	6,570	20,008 50	
7	"	675	4,704					1	5			8											7,392	2,688	7,168 00	
18	"	690	690										3										15,756	3,606	15,455 50	
1	"	696	6,960										5			1							840	150	827 50	
10	"	696	6,960										4										9,300	2,400	9,160 00	
1	"	702	702													1							1,176	474	1,136 50	
21	"	726	15,246							1		5		1	4	3	1	1					21,900	6,714	21,400 50	
3	"	736	2,308																				3,516	1,248	3,412 00	
1	"	774	774																				936	162	922 50	
9	"	786	7,074									4		1									8,580	1,506	8,729 50	
1	"	795	795														3	1					1,296	501	1,354 25	
51	"	825	4,125																				6,312	2,157	6,129 75	
2	"	834	1,668														3		2				1,836	168	1,832 00	
4	"	855	3,420										1										5,112	1,692	4,971 00	
1	"	864	864														2		2				1,176	312	1,150 00	
1	"	903	903														1						1,300	297	1,175 25	
1	"	1,080	1,080															1					1,359	290	1,300 00	
1	"	1,300	1,300															1					1,320	60	1,315 00	
1	"	1,456	1,456																				1,908	252	1,887 00	
1	"	1,728	1,728																				1,908	180	1,893 00	
			\$261,963																				\$358,620	\$96,657	\$350,565 25	

## BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.—CONTINUED.

**SALARIES OF TEACHERS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND OF SUPERVISORS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES--CONTINUED.**

[illegible]

386 Teachers.....		\$256,440 00 = \$42,740 C0!		\$318,570 00
" 2 months at annual salaries aggregating .....	"	"		
" 10 " .....	"	"		
394,998 00 = \$70,890 00)				

## BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.—CONTINUED.

**SALARIES OF TEACHERS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND OF SUPERVISORS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES.—CONTINUED.**

[illegible]

286 Teachers.....	0	"	"	\$287,540 = 173,155 00 }
3 months at annual salaries aggregating \$181,704 = 94,441 00 }	0	"	"	\$287,540 = 173,155 00 }
				\$222,196 00

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.—CONTINUED.

SALARIES OF TEACHERS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND OF SUPERVISORS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES.—(CONTINUED.)

FROM MAY 1 TO DECEMBER 31 (8 MONTHS), THE SALARIES OF THE TEACHERS CLASSIFIED IN THE FIRST COLUMN WILL BE AT THE FOLLOWING ANNUAL RATES:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
No. of Teachers.	For January-April (4 Months).	Annual Salary.	GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
			\$576	\$612	\$636	\$660	\$684	\$720	\$780	\$816	\$840	\$900	\$936	\$1,140	\$1,176	\$1,200	\$1,296	\$1,320	\$1,392	\$1,356	\$1,500	\$1,908	\$2,160																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
14	Receive	\$504	\$7,056	8	6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											



## BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.—CONTINUED.

**SALARIES OF TEACHERS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND OF SUPERVISORS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES.—CONTINUED.**

[illegible]

148 Teachers .....	(5 months at annual " "	\$91,854.00—\$38,972.50	{	
" "	" "	121,500.00—70,875.00	}	\$109,147.50

## BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.—CONTINUED.

**SALARIES OF TEACHERS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND OF SUPERVISORS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES.—CONTINUED.**

[illegible]

112 Teachers.....	6 "	"	94,716 00--	47,358 00	\$4,474 00
112 Teachers.....	6 months at annual salaries aggregating \$74,252 00.	"	94,716 00.	\$37,116 00	

**SALARIES OF TEACHERS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND OF SUPERVISORS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES.—CONTINUED.**

33 Teachers.....	9 months at annual salaries aggregating \$40,124 00 - \$60,083 00 (	94,212 00 - 53,553 00 (	\$32,646 00
------------------	---	-------------------------	-------------

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.—CONTINUED.

SALARIES OF TEACHERS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND OF SUPERVISORS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES.—CONTINUED.

TEACHERS. No. of	For January- October (10 Months).	ANNUAL SALARY.	GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT.	FROM NOVEMBER 1 TO DECEMBER 31 (2 MONTHS), THE SALARIES OF THE TEACHERS CLASSIFIED IN THE FIRST COLUMN WILL BE AT THE FOLLOWING ANNUAL RATES :																			GROSS ANNUAL SALARIES.	GROSS ANNUAL INCREASE.	ESTIMATED GROSS AMOUNT REQUIRED.	ESTIMATE FOR 1899.	
				\$576	\$612	\$636	\$660	\$696	\$720	\$750	\$816	\$840	\$900	\$936	\$960	\$1,140	\$1,176	\$1,200	\$1,320	\$1,356	\$1,560	\$2,100					
14	Receive	\$576	\$8,064																						\$8,960 00	\$1,176	\$9,340
15	"	612	10,404																							1,428	11,832
16	"	636	8,580																							1,428	10,140
17	"	660	11,880																							1,560	13,572
18	"	696	7,920																							2,040	9,240
19	"	720	7,920																							1,280	9,140 00
20	"	750	4,680																							720	5,400 00
21	"	816	2,448																							3,600	6,000 00
22	"	840	4,300																							3,600	7,900 00
23	"	900	6,300																							600	6,900 00
24	"	936	4,680																							1,680	6,360 00
25	"	960	4,800																							1,300	6,100 00
26	"	1,080	1,080																							1,300	5,000 00
27	"	1,140	10,200																							240	1,120 00
28	"	1,176	8,528																							1,404	10,404 00
29	"	1,200	13,200																							3,960	3,960 00
30	"	1,320	1,320																							1,716	15,486 00
31	"	1,352	1,352																							228	1,560

## BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.—CONTINUED.

**SALARIES OF TEACHERS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND OF SUPERVISORS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES.—CONTINUED.**

[illegible]

79 Teachers.....	{ 11 months at annual salaries aggregating \$56,980 = \$58,085 }	
	" " " "	
	" " " "	
	1 month	\$5,605 {
		\$57,690 00



BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.—CONTINUED.

SALARIES OF TEACHERS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND OF SUPERVISORS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES.—CONTINUED.

No.	REGULAR TEACHERS OF SPECIAL SUBJECTS.	ANNUAL SALARY.	ESTIMATED GROSS AMOUNT REQUIRED.	ESTIMATE FOR 1899.
5	Teachers of German (salaries unchanged during 1899)	\$1,000 00	\$5,000 00	
1	" " " " 4 Months at " " " "	1,000 00	383 33	
6	" " " " " " " "	1,200 00	800 00	\$6,133 33
6	" " " " " " " "			
3	" " Sewing (salaries unchanged during 1899)	1,000 00	6,000 00	
3	" " " " " " " "	800 00	2,400 00	
15	" " " " " 9 Months at " " " "	800 00	9,000 00	
6	" " " " " 3 " " " "	1,000 00	3,750 00	
6	" " " " " 10 " " " "	800 00	4,000 00	
30	" " " " " 2 " " " "	1,000 00	1,000 00	26,150 00
3	" " " " " " " "			
3	" " Phonography { 11 Months at " " " "	1,000 00	2,750 00	
20	" " " " " 1 " " " "	1,200 00	300 00	3,050 00
20	" " " " " " " "			
3	" " Music (salaries unchanged during 1899)	1,200 00	24,000 00	24,000 00
3	" " " " " " " "			
5	" " Cooking (salaries unchanged during 1899)	1,200 00	3,600 00	
7	" " " " " " " "	1,000 00	5,000 00	
15	" " " " " 10 Months at " " " "	1,000 00	3,833 33	
15	" " " " " 2 " " " "	1,200 00	1,400 00	15,833 33
3	" " " " " " " "			
12	" " Manual Training { 6 Months at " " " "	1,000 00	1,500 00	
5	" " " " " 9 " " " "	1,200 00	1,800 00	
20	" " " " " 3 " " " "	1,000 00	9,000 00	
5	" " " " " 11 " " " "	1,200 00	3,000 00	
20	" " " " " 1 " " " "	1,000 00	4,833 33	
20	" " " " " " " "	1,200 00	500 00	20,983 33

## BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.—CONTINUED.

## SALARIES OF TEACHERS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND OF SUPERVISORS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES.—CONTINUED.

No.	SUPERVISORS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES.	ANNUAL SALARY.	ESTIMATED GROSS AMOUNT REQUIRED.	ESTIMATE FOR 1900.
1	Supervisor of Music.....	\$4,000 00	\$4,000 00	
1	Supervisor of Manual Training.....	3,500 00	3,500 00	
2	Supervisors of Physical Exercise.....	2,000 00	4,000 00	
1	Supervisor of Kindergarten.....	2,500 00	2,500 00	
1	Supervisor of Cooking.....	2,500 00	2,500 00	
1	Supervisor of Sewing.....	2,500 00	2,500 00	
7	Supervisors.....			\$19,000 00
For Substitutes (paid at the rate of \$2.00 per day).....				
" Vacation Schools.....				
" Playgrounds.....				
" Teachers' Training School.....				
Additional Teachers to take care of increased attendance, old and new schools, during 1899.....				
Estimated increase in attendance, \$5,000.....				
This would require 500 teachers, allowing 50 pupils to a class. The proportion of men teachers being about 68 would give the following:				
80 Men teachers at minimum salary.....				
470 Women teachers at minimum salary.....				
	Total.....	720 00 504 00	21,600 00 256,460 00	258,480 00
				\$6,233,063 77



GENERAL SCHOOL FUND—SALARIES OF TEACHERS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND OF  
SUPERVISORS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES.  
BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

No.	POSITION.	ANNUAL SALARY.	AGGREGATE SALARIES.	ESTIMATE FOR 1899.
31	Principals, male.....	\$3,800 00	\$102,300 00	
6	" ".....	3,100 00	18,600 00	
3	" ".....	2,900 00	8,700 00	
4	" ".....	2,800 00	11,200 00	
1	" ".....	2,700 00	2,700 00	
2	" ".....	2,500 00	5,000 00	
7	" ".....	2,125 00	14,875 00	
5	" ".....	1,500 00	7,500 00	
1	" ".....	1,400 00	1,400 00	
1	female.....	3,300 00	3,300 00	
10	" ".....	2,500 00	25,000 00	
3	" ".....	2,250 00	6,750 00	
3	" ".....	2,125 00	6,375 00	
17	" ".....	2,000 00	24,000 00	
2	" ".....	1,875 00	3,750 00	
2	" ".....	1,800 00	3,600 00	
5	" ".....	1,750 00	8,750 00	
2	" ".....	1,500 00	3,000 00	
1	" ".....	1,400 00	1,400 00	
1	" ".....	1,300 00	1,300 00	
107	Principals.....	—	—	\$269,500 00
71	Heads of Departments.....	1,500 00	105,500 00	
10	" ".....	1,400 00	14,000 00	
13	" ".....	1,300 00	16,900 00	
33	" ".....	1,200 00	39,600 00	
127	Heads of Departments.....	—	—	177,000 00
7	Teachers, male.....	1,400 00	9,800 00	
8	" ".....	1,300 00	3,900 00	
2	" ".....	1,080 00	2,080 00	
2	" ".....	975 00	1,950 00	

No.	SALARIES OF TEACHERS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND OF SUPERVISORS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES.	Position.	ANNUAL SALARY.	AGGREGATE SALARIES.	ESTIMATE FOR 1899.
3	Teachers, male.....		\$925 00	\$2,775 00	
1	" ".....		840 00	840 00	
3	" ".....		850 00	2,550 00	
64	" female.....		1,000 00	64,000 00	
23	" ".....		1,225 00	28,175 00	
27	" ".....		1,300 00	32,400 00	
33	" ".....		1,150 00	37,950 00	
1	" ".....		1,125 00	1,125 00	
1	" ".....		1,100 00	1,100 00	
1	" ".....		1,350 00	1,350 00	
22	" ".....		1,045 00	23,990 00	
32	" ".....		1,040 00	33,280 00	
2	" ".....		1,000 00	2,000 00	
41	" ".....		940 00	40,140 00	
66	" ".....		675 00	61,350 00	
2	" ".....		940 00	1,900 00	
57	" ".....		925 00	52,725 00	
171	" ".....		940 00	153,900 00	
58	" ".....		940 00	50,750 00	
271	" ".....		875 00	238,900 00	
27	" ".....		850 00	22,275 00	
221	" ".....		825 00	176,800 00	
264	" ".....		800 00	204,000 00	
123	" ".....		775 00	95,875 00	
182	" ".....		750 00	134,125 00	
186	" ".....		725 00	130,200 00	
125	" ".....		700 00	91,125 00	
147	" ".....		675 00	95,550 00	
100	" ".....		650 00	62,500 00	
134	" ".....		625 00	80,400 00	
2,734	Teachers.....				
<i>High Schools.</i>					
3	Principals.....		5,000 00	15,000 00	
4	Teachers.....		3,000 00	12,000 00	
6	" ".....		2,700 00	16,200 00	
1	" ".....		2,500 00	10,000 00	
					\$2,198,315 00

2	Teachers.....	\$2,400 00	\$4,400 00
1	".....	2,250 00	2,250 00
6	".....	2,200 00	13,200 00
2	".....	2,100 00	4,200 00
52	".....	2,000 00	14,000 00
6	".....	1,700 00	88,400 00
4	".....	1,000 00	6,600 00
9	".....	1,550 00	6,200 00
4	".....	1,500 00	13,500 00
4	".....	1,450 00	5,400 00
5	".....	1,400 00	7,000 00
8	".....	1,350 00	10,400 00
2	".....	1,300 00	2,600 00
8	".....	1,200 00	9,600 00
1	".....	1,100 00	1,100 00
1	".....	900 00	1,000 00
5	".....	800 00	4,000 00
3	Principals.....		
137	Teachers.....		
<b>\$15,000 00</b>			
<b>236,160 00</b>			
<b>5,000 00</b>			
<b>42,700 00</b>			
<b>5,000 00</b>			
<b>28,150 00</b>			
<b>5,000 00</b>			
<b>28,150 00</b>			

## BOARD OF EDUCATION

No.	SALARIES OF TEACHERS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND OF SUPERVISORS OF SPECIAL BRANCHES.	Position.	ANNUAL SALARY.	AGGREGATE SALARIES.	ESTIMATE FOR 1890.
	<i>Salaries of Superintendents of Special Branches.</i>				
1	Director Music.....		\$3,500 00	\$3,500 00	
1	" Drawing.....		3,500 00	3,500 00	
1	" Kindergarten.....		2,000 00	2,000 00	
1	" Physical Culture.....		2,000 00	2,000 00	
1	" Sewing.....		1,500 00	1,500 00	
5	Directors.....				\$12,500 00
	<i>Salaries of Teachers of Special Branches.</i>				
20	Teachers Music.....			28,000 00	
20	" Drawing.....			27,400 00	
30	" Kindergarten.....			18,400 00	
4	" Physical Culture.....			4,800 00	
4	" Sewing.....			3,300 00	
78	Teachers.....				81,850 00
	<i>Additional Teachers for P. S. 116 (New Building).</i>				
1	Principal.....		750 00	2,500 00	
28	Teachers.....			21,000 00	
	<i>Additional Teachers for P. S. 118 (New Building).</i>				
1	Principal.....		750 00	2,500 00	
29	Teachers.....			21,750 00	
	<i>Additional Teachers for Erasmus Hall High School (New Addition).</i>				
15	Teachers.....		1,600 00	24,000 00	
					24,250 00
					24,000 00

200	<i>Additional Teachers to Provide for an Increase in Attendance.</i>		
	Teachers.....	\$750 00	\$150,000 00
	Additional Music Teachers.....		3,000 00
	Kindergarten Teachers.....		7,000 00
	" Sewing Teachers.....		6,000 00
	" Drawing Teachers.....		7,000 00
	Annual increase in salaries under By-Laws.....		50,000 00
	Pay of substitutes for quarantined teachers, under By-Laws, for school year ending June 30, 1899.....		
	Refund of amounts paid substitutes 15-day claims under By-Laws.....	2,000 00	2,000 00
		10,000 00	10,000 00
			<u>\$3,377,915 00</u>
	Estimate for 1899.....		\$3,377,915 00
	Appropriation for 1898.....		2,634,935 00
	Increase.....		<u>\$742,980 00</u>



GENERAL SCHOOL FUND.—SALARIES OF TEACHERS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND OF SUPERVISORS  
OF SPECIAL BRANCHES.  
BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

NO. OF TEACHERS.	ANNUAL SALARY.	TOTAL.	NO. OF TEACHERS.	ANNUAL SALARY.	TOTAL.
1	\$2,500	\$2,500	22	\$1,000	\$22,000
5	2,000	10,000	3	850	2,550
1	1,900	1,900	16	800	12,800
2	1,800	3,600	4	850	3,400
1	1,700	1,700	18	800	14,400
3	1,600	4,800	2	750	1,500
3	1,500	4,500	1	750	750
1	1,400	1,400	24	700	16,800
1	1,300	1,300	41	650	26,650
12	1,200	14,400	62	600	37,200
1	1,100	1,100	20	600	12,000
1	1,020	1,020	Additional.		
			245	Estimate for 1899.	\$390,140
				Estimate for 1898.	\$297,140
				Appropriation for 11 months of 1898.	161,414
				Increase.	\$38,726

(22) GENERAL SCHOOL FUND—SALARIES OF JANITORS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS.  
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

ESTIMATED GROSS AMOUNT REQUIRED.		ESTIMATE FOR 1899.
<p>For Schools in Operation July 1, 1898.....</p> <p>For New Buildings and Annexes.....</p> <p>For Watchmen.....</p> <p>For Vacation Schools and Playgrounds.....</p> <p>For Annexes to High Schools.....</p> <p align="right">Total.....</p>		<p>\$346,316 00</p> <p>18,501 00</p> <p>1,600 00</p> <p>4,000 00</p> <p>2,100 00</p> <p align="right"><u>\$372,507 00</u></p>
<p>Appropriation for 1898.....</p> <p>An increase over 1898 of.....</p> <p align="right">Total.....</p>		<p>\$318,004 00</p> <p>53,899 00</p> <p align="right"><u>\$371,903 00</u></p>
The following statement contains the details:		
SCHOOL.	SCHOOL.	SCHOOL.
SALARY.	SALARY.	SALARY.
Boys' High School	P. S. 52	\$1,612
Girls' High School	P. S. 53	1,638
Mixed High School	P. S. 54	1,573
P. S. 1 (Old)	P. S. 55	1,352
P. S. 1 (New)	P. S. 56	3,793
P. S. 2	P. S. 57	3,640
P. S. 3	P. S. 57 (annex)	1,937
P. S. 4	P. S. 58	2,106
P. S. 5	P. S. 59	3,855
P. S. 6	P. S. 60	3,250
P. S. 7	P. S. 61	2,795
P. S. 8	P. S. 62	1,960
P. S. 9	P. S. 63	3,432
P. S. 10	P. S. 64	3,770
P. S. 11	P. S. 65	1,798
P. S. 12	P. S. 66	1,547
P. S. 13	P. S. 67	3,276
P. S. 14	P. S. 68	3,471
P. S. 15	P. S. 69	1,651
P. S. 16	P. S. 70	1,690
P. S. 17	P. S. 71	1,859
P. S. 18	P. S. 72	1,829
P. S. 19	P. S. 73	3,185
P. S. 20 (old)	P. S. 74	1,729
P. S. 20 (new)	P. S. 75	4,131
P. S. 21	P. S. 76	1,443
P. S. 22	P. S. 77	1,976
P. S. 23	P. S. 78	2,602
P. S. 24	P. S. 79	1,897
P. S. 25	P. S. 80	1,871
P. S. 26	P. S. 81	1,871
P. S. 27	P. S. 82	1,871
P. S. 28	P. S. 83	1,871
P. S. 29	P. S. 84	1,871
P. S. 30	P. S. 85	1,871
P. S. 31	P. S. 86	1,871
P. S. 32	P. S. 87	1,871
P. S. 33	P. S. 88	1,871
P. S. 34	P. S. 89	1,871
P. S. 35	P. S. 90	1,871
P. S. 36	P. S. 91	1,871
P. S. 37	P. S. 92	1,871
P. S. 38	P. S. 93	1,871
P. S. 39	P. S. 94	1,871
P. S. 40	P. S. 95	1,871
P. S. 41	P. S. 96	1,871
P. S. 42	P. S. 97	1,871
P. S. 43	P. S. 98	1,871
P. S. 44	P. S. 99	1,871
P. S. 45	P. S. 100	1,871
P. S. 46	P. S. 101	1,871
P. S. 47	P. S. 102	1,871
P. S. 48	P. S. 103	1,871
P. S. 49	P. S. 104	1,871
P. S. 50	P. S. 105	1,871
P. S. 51	P. S. 106	1,871
P. S. 52	P. S. 107	1,871
P. S. 53	P. S. 108	1,871
P. S. 54	P. S. 109	1,871
P. S. 55	P. S. 110	1,871
P. S. 56	P. S. 111	1,871
P. S. 57	P. S. 112	1,871
P. S. 58	P. S. 113	1,871
P. S. 59	P. S. 114	1,871
P. S. 60	P. S. 115	1,871
P. S. 61	P. S. 116	1,871
P. S. 62	P. S. 117	1,871
P. S. 63	P. S. 118	1,871
P. S. 64	P. S. 119	1,871
P. S. 65	P. S. 120	1,871
P. S. 66	P. S. 121	1,871
P. S. 67	P. S. 122	1,871
P. S. 68	P. S. 123	1,871
P. S. 69	P. S. 124	1,871
P. S. 70	P. S. 125	1,871
P. S. 71	P. S. 126	1,871
P. S. 72	P. S. 127	1,871
P. S. 73	P. S. 128	1,871
P. S. 74	P. S. 129	1,871
P. S. 75	P. S. 130	1,871
P. S. 76	P. S. 131	1,871
P. S. 77	P. S. 132	1,871
P. S. 78	P. S. 133	1,871
P. S. 79	P. S. 134	1,871
P. S. 80	P. S. 135	1,871
P. S. 81	P. S. 136	1,871
P. S. 82	P. S. 137	1,871
P. S. 83	P. S. 138	1,871
P. S. 84	P. S. 139	1,871
P. S. 85	P. S. 140	1,871
P. S. 86	P. S. 141	1,871
P. S. 87	P. S. 142	1,871
P. S. 88	P. S. 143	1,871
P. S. 89	P. S. 144	1,871
P. S. 90	P. S. 145	1,871
P. S. 91	P. S. 146	1,871
P. S. 92	P. S. 147	1,871
P. S. 93	P. S. 148	1,871
P. S. 94	P. S. 149	1,871
P. S. 95	P. S. 150	1,871
P. S. 96	P. S. 151	1,871
P. S. 97	P. S. 152	1,871
P. S. 98	P. S. 153	1,871
P. S. 99	P. S. 154	1,871
P. S. 100	P. S. 155	1,871
P. S. 101	P. S. 156	1,871
P. S. 102	P. S. 157	1,871
P. S. 103	P. S. 158	1,871
P. S. 104	P. S. 159	1,871
P. S. 105	P. S. 160	1,871
P. S. 106	P. S. 161	1,871
P. S. 107	P. S. 162	1,871
P. S. 108	P. S. 163	1,871
P. S. 109	P. S. 164	1,871
P. S. 110	P. S. 165	1,871
P. S. 111	P. S. 166	1,871
P. S. 112	P. S. 167	1,871
P. S. 113	P. S. 168	1,871
P. S. 114	P. S. 169	1,871
P. S. 115	P. S. 170	1,871
P. S. 116	P. S. 171	1,871
P. S. 117	P. S. 172	1,871
P. S. 118	P. S. 173	1,871
P. S. 119	P. S. 174	1,871
P. S. 120	P. S. 175	1,871
P. S. 121	P. S. 176	1,871
P. S. 122	P. S. 177	1,871
P. S. 123	P. S. 178	1,871
P. S. 124	P. S. 179	1,871
P. S. 125	P. S. 180	1,871
P. S. 126	P. S. 181	1,871
P. S. 127	P. S. 182	1,871
P. S. 128	P. S. 183	1,871
P. S. 129	P. S. 184	1,871
P. S. 130	P. S. 185	1,871
P. S. 131	P. S. 186	1,871
P. S. 132	P. S. 187	1,871
P. S. 133	P. S. 188	1,871
P. S. 134	P. S. 189	1,871
P. S. 135	P. S. 190	1,871
P. S. 136	P. S. 191	1,871
P. S. 137	P. S. 192	1,871
P. S. 138	P. S. 193	1,871
P. S. 139	P. S. 194	1,871
P. S. 140	P. S. 195	1,871
P. S. 141	P. S. 196	1,871
P. S. 142	P. S. 197	1,871
P. S. 143	P. S. 198	1,871
P. S. 144	P. S. 199	1,871
P. S. 145	P. S. 200	1,871
P. S. 146	P. S. 201	1,871
P. S. 147	P. S. 202	1,871
P. S. 148	P. S. 203	1,871
P. S. 149	P. S. 204	1,871
P. S. 150	P. S. 205	1,871
P. S. 151	P. S. 206	1,871
P. S. 152	P. S. 207	1,871
P. S. 153	P. S. 208	1,871
P. S. 154	P. S. 209	1,871
P. S. 155	P. S. 210	1,871
P. S. 156	P. S. 211	1,871
P. S. 157	P. S. 212	1,871
P. S. 158	P. S. 213	1,871
P. S. 159	P. S. 214	1,871
P. S. 160	P. S. 215	1,871
P. S. 161	P. S. 216	1,871
P. S. 162	P. S. 217	1,871
P. S. 163	P. S. 218	1,871
P. S. 164	P. S. 219	1,871
P. S. 165	P. S. 220	1,871
P. S. 166	P. S. 221	1,871
P. S. 167	P. S. 222	1,871
P. S. 168	P. S. 223	1,871
P. S. 169	P. S. 224	1,871
P. S. 170	P. S. 225	1,871
P. S. 171	P. S. 226	1,871
P. S. 172	P. S. 227	1,871
P. S. 173	P. S. 228	1,871
P. S. 174	P. S. 229	1,871
P. S. 175	P. S. 230	1,871
P. S. 176	P. S. 231	1,871
P. S. 177	P. S. 232	1,871
P. S. 178	P. S. 233	1,871
P. S. 179	P. S. 234	1,871
P. S. 180	P. S. 235	1,871
P. S. 181	P. S. 236	1,871
P. S. 182	P. S. 237	1,871
P. S. 183	P. S. 238	1,871
P. S. 184	P. S. 239	1,871
P. S. 185	P. S. 240	1,871
P. S. 186	P. S. 241	1,871
P. S. 187	P. S. 242	1,871
P. S. 188	P. S. 243	1,871
P. S. 189	P. S. 244	1,871
P. S. 190	P. S. 245	1,871
P. S. 191	P. S. 246	1,871
P. S. 192	P. S. 247	1,871
P. S. 193	P. S. 248	1,871
P. S. 194	P. S. 249	1,871
P. S. 195	P. S. 250	1,871
P. S. 196	P. S. 251	1,871
P. S. 197	P. S. 252	1,871
P. S. 198	P. S. 253	1,871
P. S. 199	P. S. 254	1,871
P. S. 200	P. S. 255	1,871
P. S. 201	P. S. 256	1,871
P. S. 202	P. S. 257	1,871
P. S. 203	P. S. 258	1,871
P. S. 204	P. S. 259	1,871
P. S. 205	P. S. 260	1,871
P. S. 206	P. S. 261	1,871
P. S. 207	P. S. 262	1,871
P. S. 208	P. S. 263	1,871
P. S. 209	P. S. 264	1,871
P. S. 210	P. S. 265	1,871
P. S. 211	P. S. 266	1,871
P. S. 212	P. S. 267	1,871
P. S. 213	P. S. 268	1,871
P. S. 214	P. S. 269	1,871
P. S. 215	P. S. 270	1,871
P. S. 216	P. S. 271	1,871
P. S. 217	P. S. 272	1,871
P. S. 218	P. S. 273	1,871
P. S. 219	P. S. 274	1,871
P. S. 220	P. S. 275	1,871
P. S. 221	P. S. 276	1,871
P. S. 222	P. S. 277	1,871
P. S. 223	P. S. 278	1,871
P. S. 224	P. S. 279	1,871
P. S. 225	P. S. 280	1,871
P. S. 226	P. S. 281	1,871
P. S. 227	P. S. 282	1,871
P. S. 228	P. S. 283	1,871
P. S. 229	P. S. 284	1,871
P. S. 230	P. S. 285	1,871
P. S. 231	P. S. 286	1,871
P. S. 232	P. S. 287	1,871
P. S. 233	P. S. 288	1,871
P. S. 234	P. S. 289	1,871
P. S. 235	P. S. 290	1,871
P. S. 236	P. S. 291	1,871
P. S. 237	P. S. 292	1,871
P. S. 238	P. S. 293	1,871
P. S. 239	P. S. 294	1,871
P. S. 240	P. S. 295	1,871
P. S. 241	P. S. 296	1,871
P. S. 242	P. S. 297	1,871
P. S. 243	P. S. 298	1,871
P. S. 244	P. S. 299	1,871
P. S. 245	P. S. 300	1,871
P. S. 246	P. S. 301	1,871
P. S. 247	P. S. 302	1,871
P. S. 248	P. S. 303	1,871
P. S. 249	P. S. 304	1,871
P. S. 250	P. S. 305	1,871
P. S. 251	P. S. 306	1,871
P. S. 252	P. S. 307	1,871
P. S. 253	P. S. 308	1,871
P. S. 254	P. S. 309	1,871
P. S. 255	P. S. 310	1,871
P. S. 256	P. S. 311	1,871
P. S. 257	P. S. 312	1,871
P. S. 258	P. S. 313	1,871
P. S. 259	P. S. 314	1,871
P. S. 260	P. S. 315	1,871
P. S. 261	P. S. 316	1,871
P. S. 262	P. S. 317	1,871
P. S. 263	P. S. 318	1,871
P. S. 264	P. S. 319	1,871
P. S. 265	P. S. 320	1,871
P. S. 266	P. S. 321	1,871
P. S. 267	P. S. 322	1,871
P. S. 268	P. S. 323	1,871
P. S. 269	P. S. 324	1,871
P. S. 270	P. S. 325	1,871
P. S. 271	P. S. 326	1,871
P. S. 272	P. S. 327	1,871
P. S. 273	P. S. 328	1,871
P. S. 274	P. S. 329	1,871
P. S. 275	P. S. 330	1,871
P. S. 276	P. S. 331	1,871
P. S. 277	P. S. 332	1,871
P. S. 278	P. S. 333	1,871
P. S. 279	P. S. 334	1,871
P. S. 280	P. S. 335	1,871
P. S. 281	P. S. 336	1,871
P. S. 282	P. S. 337	1,871
P. S. 283	P. S. 338	1,871
P. S. 284	P. S. 339	1,871
P. S. 285	P. S. 340	1,871
P. S. 286	P. S. 341	1,871
P. S. 287	P. S. 342	1,871
P. S. 288	P. S. 343	1,871
P. S. 289	P. S. 344	1,871
P. S. 290	P. S. 345	1,871
P. S. 291	P. S. 346	1,871
P. S. 292	P. S. 347	1,871



No.	LOCATION.	ANNUAL SALARY.		OPEN DURING 1899.	
		ANNUAL SALARY.	OPEN DURING 1899.		
46 (Annex)	156th street and St. Nicholas avenue.	\$3,000	10 months..	\$3,000 00	
98.....	Park avenue and 2d street, Williamsbridge....	1,781	10 months..	1,870 00	
157.....	157th street and St. Nicholas avenue.	4,004	10 months..	3,080 00	
159.....	119th and 130th streets, bet. 1st and 2d avenues.	4,641	10 months..	3,570 00	
164.....	141st street and Brook avenue.	1,976	10 months..	1,580 00	
165.....	108th and 109th streets, near Boulevard.	4,888	10 months..	3,760 00	
173.....	183d street and Beaumont avenue.	3,237	9 months..	2,941 00	
For Annexes to High Schools to be opened Sept., 1899.....					\$20,691 00
WATCHMEN.					
426 E. 110th street, store room of the Board.....					600 00
On new buildings until appointment of Janitors—equal to one man 20 months at \$50 per month.....					1,000 00
For vacation schools.....					1,500 00
For vacation playgrounds.....					2,500 00
					<u>\$872,507 00</u>

NEW SCHOOLS AND ANNEXES.

P. S. 26	1,872	P. S. 81	1,999	P. S. 138	764
P. S. 27	1,615	P. S. 82	2,015	P. S. 139	884
P. S. 28	2,002	P. S. 83	2,022	P. S. 140	1,480
P. S. 29	1,877	P. S. 83 (annex)	533	P. S. 141	1,596
P. S. 30	8,493	P. S. 84	9,084	P. S. 142	1,764
P. S. 31	1,494	P. S. 85	2,081	P. S. 143	1,547
P. S. 32	1,393	P. S. 86	2,086	P. S. 144	4,134
P. S. 33	2,548	P. S. 87	3,130	P. S. 147	764
P. S. 34	2,758	P. S. 88	3,898	P. S. 148	889
P. S. 35	2,703	P. S. 89	3,171	P. S. 149	533
P. S. 36	2,743	P. S. 90	3,542	P. S. 150	533
P. S. 37	1,834	P. S. 91	1,404	P. S. 150 (annex)	533
P. S. 38	1,834	P. S. 92	1,404	P. S. 151	2,461
P. S. 39	1,833	P. S. 93	1,402	P. S. 152	2,444
P. S. 40 (new)	3,867	P. S. 94	3,172	P. S. 153	1,994
P. S. 40 (old)	1,742	P. S. 95	3,001	P. S. 154	3,733
P. S. 41	1,406	P. S. 96	3,090	P. S. 155	2,678
P. S. 42 (old)	1,703	P. S. 97 (annex)	2,510	P. S. 156	1,989
P. S. 42 (new)	2,322	P. S. 98	1,754	P. S. 158	3,821
P. S. 43	2,066	P. S. 99	1,083	P. S. 159	3,744
P. S. 44	1,612	P. S. 100	1,092	P. S. 160	1,594
P. S. 45	1,856	P. S. 101	1,751	P. S. 161	1,980
P. S. 46	2,600	P. S. 102	1,328	P. S. 162	1,809
P. S. 46 (annex)	533	P. S. 103	1,426	P. S. 163	3,073
P. S. 48	1,716	P. S. 104	3,510	P. S. 167	3,419
P. S. 49	2,940	P. S. 105	1,835	P. S. 169	3,383
P. S. 50	1,534	P. S. 106	1,685	Mixed H. S. annex	1,708
P. S. 51	2,066	P. S. 107	1,126	Truant School	707
			1,448		

\$346,216 00

\$246,216 00

## BOARD OF EDUCATION

GENERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION IN LUNATIC CASES,  
Borough of Brooklyn.

SCHOOL.	SCHOOL.	SCHOOL.	SCHOOL.	SCHOOL.	SCHOOL.
1. P. S. 18.	41.	P. S. 18.	41.	P. S. 18.	41.
2. P. S. 94.	45.	P. S. 94.	45.	P. S. 94.	45.
3. P. S. 86.	46.	P. S. 86.	46.	P. S. 86.	46.
4. P. S. 96.	47.	P. S. 96.	47.	P. S. 96.	47.
5. P. S. 97.	48.	P. S. 97.	48.	P. S. 97.	48.
6. P. S. 98.	49.	P. S. 98.	49.	P. S. 98.	49.
7. P. S. 99.	50.	P. S. 99.	50.	P. S. 99.	50.
8. P. S. 100.	51.	P. S. 100.	51.	P. S. 100.	51.
9. P. S. 101.	52.	P. S. 101.	52.	P. S. 101.	52.
10. P. S. 102.	53.	P. S. 102.	53.	P. S. 102.	53.
11. P. S. 103.	54.	P. S. 103.	54.	P. S. 103.	54.
12. P. S. 104.	55.	P. S. 104.	55.	P. S. 104.	55.
13. P. S. 105.	56.	P. S. 105.	56.	P. S. 105.	56.
14. P. S. 106.	57.	P. S. 106.	57.	P. S. 106.	57.
15. P. S. 107.	58.	P. S. 107.	58.	P. S. 107.	58.
16. P. S. 108.	59.	P. S. 108.	59.	P. S. 108.	59.
17. P. S. 109.	60.	P. S. 109.	60.	P. S. 109.	60.
18. P. S. 110.	61.	P. S. 110.	61.	P. S. 110.	61.
19. P. S. 111.	62.	P. S. 111.	62.	P. S. 111.	62.
20. P. S. 112.	63.	P. S. 112.	63.	P. S. 112.	63.
21. P. S. 113.	64.	P. S. 113.	64.	P. S. 113.	64.
22. P. S. 114.	65.	P. S. 114.	65.	P. S. 114.	65.
23. P. S. 115.	66.	P. S. 115.	66.	P. S. 115.	66.
24. P. S. 116.	67.	P. S. 116.	67.	P. S. 116.	67.
25. P. S. 117.	68.	P. S. 117.	68.	P. S. 117.	68.
26. P. S. 118.	69.	P. S. 118.	69.	P. S. 118.	69.
27. P. S. 119.	70.	P. S. 119.	70.	P. S. 119.	70.
28. P. S. 120.	71.	P. S. 120.	71.	P. S. 120.	71.
29. P. S. 121.	72.	P. S. 121.	72.	P. S. 121.	72.
30. P. S. 122.	73.	P. S. 122.	73.	P. S. 122.	73.
31. P. S. 123.	74 (new building).	P. S. 123.	74 (new building).	P. S. 123.	74 (new building).
32. P. S. 124.	75.	P. S. 124.	75.	P. S. 124.	75.
33. P. S. 125.	76.	P. S. 125.	76.	P. S. 125.	76.
34. P. S. 126.	77.	P. S. 126.	77.	P. S. 126.	77.
35. P. S. 127.	78.	P. S. 127.	78.	P. S. 127.	78.
36. P. S. 128.	79.	P. S. 128.	79.	P. S. 128.	79.
37. P. S. 129.	80.	P. S. 129.	80.	P. S. 129.	80.
38. P. S. 130.	81.	P. S. 130.	81.	P. S. 130.	81.
39. P. S. 131.	82.	P. S. 131.	82.	P. S. 131.	82.
40. P. S. 132.	83.	P. S. 132.	83.	P. S. 132.	83.
41. P. S. 133.	84.	P. S. 133.	84.	P. S. 133.	84.
42. P. S. 134.	85.	P. S. 134.	85.	P. S. 134.	85.
43. P. S. 135.	86.	P. S. 135.	86.	P. S. 135.	86.
44. P. S. 136.	87.	P. S. 136.	87.	P. S. 136.	87.
45. P. S. 137.	88.	P. S. 137.	88.	P. S. 137.	88.
46. P. S. 138.	89.	P. S. 138.	89.	P. S. 138.	89.
47. P. S. 139.	90.	P. S. 139.	90.	P. S. 139.	90.
48. P. S. 140.	91.	P. S. 140.	91.	P. S. 140.	91.
49. P. S. 141.	92.	P. S. 141.	92.	P. S. 141.	92.
50. P. S. 142.	93.	P. S. 142.	93.	P. S. 142.	93.
51. P. S. 143.	94.	P. S. 143.	94.	P. S. 143.	94.
52. P. S. 144.	95.	P. S. 144.	95.	P. S. 144.	95.
53. P. S. 145.	96.	P. S. 145.	96.	P. S. 145.	96.
54. P. S. 146.	97.	P. S. 146.	97.	P. S. 146.	97.
55. P. S. 147.	98.	P. S. 147.	98.	P. S. 147.	98.
56. P. S. 148.	99.	P. S. 148.	99.	P. S. 148.	99.
57. P. S. 149.	100.	P. S. 149.	100.	P. S. 149.	100.
58. P. S. 150.	101.	P. S. 150.	101.	P. S. 150.	101.
59. P. S. 151.	102.	P. S. 151.	102.	P. S. 151.	102.
60. P. S. 152.	103.	P. S. 152.	103.	P. S. 152.	103.
61. P. S. 153.	104.	P. S. 153.	104.	P. S. 153.	104.
62. P. S. 154.	105.	P. S. 154.	105.	P. S. 154.	105.
63. P. S. 155.	106.	P. S. 155.	106.	P. S. 155.	106.
64. P. S. 156.	107.	P. S. 156.	107.	P. S. 156.	107.
65. P. S. 157.	108.	P. S. 157.	108.	P. S. 157.	108.
66. P. S. 158.	109.	P. S. 158.	109.	P. S. 158.	109.
67. P. S. 159.	110.	P. S. 159.	110.	P. S. 159.	110.
68. P. S. 160.	111.	P. S. 160.	111.	P. S. 160.	111.
69. P. S. 161.	112.	P. S. 161.	112.	P. S. 161.	112.
70. P. S. 162.	113.	P. S. 162.	113.	P. S. 162.	113.
71. P. S. 163.	114.	P. S. 163.	114.	P. S. 163.	114.
72. P. S. 164.	115.	P. S. 164.	115.	P. S. 164.	115.
73. P. S. 165.	116.	P. S. 165.	116.	P. S. 165.	116.
74. P. S. 166.	117.	P. S. 166.	117.	P. S. 166.	117.
75. P. S. 167.	118.	P. S. 167.	118.	P. S. 167.	118.
76. P. S. 168.	119.	P. S. 168.	119.	P. S. 168.	119.
77. P. S. 169.	120.	P. S. 169.	120.	P. S. 169.	120.
78. P. S. 170.	121.	P. S. 170.	121.	P. S. 170.	121.
79. P. S. 171.	122.	P. S. 171.	122.	P. S. 171.	122.
80. P. S. 172.	123.	P. S. 172.	123.	P. S. 172.	123.
81. P. S. 173.	124.	P. S. 173.	124.	P. S. 173.	124.
82. P. S. 174.	125.	P. S. 174.	125.	P. S. 174.	125.
83. P. S. 175.	126.	P. S. 175.	126.	P. S. 175.	126.
84. P. S. 176.	127.	P. S. 176.	127.	P. S. 176.	127.
85. P. S. 177.	128.	P. S. 177.	128.	P. S. 177.	128.
86. P. S. 178.	129.	P. S. 178.	129.	P. S. 178.	129.
87. P. S. 179.	130.	P. S. 179.	130.	P. S. 179.	130.
88. P. S. 180.	131.	P. S. 180.	131.	P. S. 180.	131.
89. P. S. 181.	132.	P. S. 181.	132.	P. S. 181.	132.
90. P. S. 182.	133.	P. S. 182.	133.	P. S. 182.	133.
91. P. S. 183.	134.	P. S. 183.	134.	P. S. 183.	134.
92. P. S. 184.	135.	P. S. 184.	135.	P. S. 184.	135.
93. P. S. 185.	136.	P. S. 185.	136.	P. S. 185.	136.
94. P. S. 186.	137.	P. S. 186.	137.	P. S. 186.	137.
95. P. S. 187.	138.	P. S. 187.	138.	P. S. 187.	138.
96. P. S. 188.	139.	P. S. 188.	139.	P. S. 188.	139.
97. P. S. 189.	140.	P. S. 189.	140.	P. S. 189.	140.
98. P. S. 190.	141.	P. S. 190.	141.	P. S. 190.	141.
99. P. S. 191.	142.	P. S. 191.	142.	P. S. 191.	142.
100. P. S. 192.	143.	P. S. 192.	143.	P. S. 192.	143.
101. P. S. 193.	144.	P. S. 193.	144.	P. S. 193.	144.
102. P. S. 194.	145.	P. S. 194.	145.	P. S. 194.	145.
103. P. S. 195.	146.	P. S. 195.	146.	P. S. 195.	146.
104. P. S. 196.	147.	P. S. 196.	147.	P. S. 196.	147.
105. P. S. 197.	148.	P. S. 197.	148.	P. S. 197.	148.
106. P. S. 198.	149.	P. S. 198.	149.	P. S. 198.	149.
107. P. S. 199.	150.	P. S. 199.	150.	P. S. 199.	150.
108. P. S. 200.	151.	P. S. 200.	151.	P. S. 200.	151.
109. P. S. 201.	152.	P. S. 201.	152.	P. S. 201.	152.
110. P. S. 202.	153.	P. S. 202.	153.	P. S. 202.	153.
111. P. S. 203.	154.	P. S. 203.	154.	P. S. 203.	154.
112. P. S. 204.	155.	P. S. 204.	155.	P. S. 204.	155.
113. P. S. 205.	156.	P. S. 205.	156.	P. S. 205.	156.
114. P. S. 206.	157.	P. S. 206.	157.	P. S. 206.	157.
115. P. S. 207.	158.	P. S. 207.	158.	P. S. 207.	158.
116. P. S. 208.	159.	P. S. 208.	159.	P. S. 208.	159.
117. P. S. 209.	160.	P. S. 209.	160.	P. S. 209.	160.
118. P. S. 210.	161.	P. S. 210.	161.	P. S. 210.	161.
119. P. S. 211.	162.	P. S. 211.	162.	P. S. 211.	162.
120. P. S. 212.	163.	P. S. 212.	163.	P. S. 212.	163.
121. P. S. 213.	164.	P. S. 213.	164.	P. S. 213.	164.
122. P. S. 214.	165.	P. S. 214.	165.	P. S. 214.	165.
123. P. S. 215.	166.	P. S. 215.	166.	P. S. 215.	166.
124. P. S. 216.	167.	P. S. 216.	167.	P. S. 216.	167.
125. P. S. 217.	168.	P. S. 217.	168.	P. S. 217.	168.
126. P. S. 218.	169.	P. S. 218.	169.	P. S. 218.	169.
127. P. S. 219.	170.	P. S. 219.	170.	P. S. 219.	170.
128. P. S. 220.	171.	P. S. 220.	171.	P. S. 220.	171.
129. P. S. 221.	172.	P. S. 221.	172.	P. S. 221.	172.
130. P. S. 222.	173.	P. S. 222.	173.	P. S. 222.	173.
131. P. S. 223.	174.	P. S. 223.	174.	P. S. 223.	174.
132. P. S. 224.	175.	P. S. 224.	175.	P. S. 224.	175.
133. P. S. 225.	176.	P. S. 225.	176.	P. S. 225.	176.
134. P. S. 226.	177.	P. S. 226.	177.	P. S. 226.	177.
135. P. S. 227.	178.	P. S. 227.	178.	P. S. 227.	178.
136. P. S. 228.	179.	P. S. 228.	179.	P. S. 228.	179.
137. P. S. 229.	180.	P. S. 229.	180.	P. S. 229.	180.
138. P. S. 230.	181.	P. S. 230.	181.	P. S. 230.	181.
139. P. S. 231.	182.	P. S. 231.	182.	P. S. 231.	182.
140. P. S. 232.	183.	P. S. 232.	183.	P. S. 232.	183.
141. P. S. 233.	184.	P. S. 233.	184.	P. S. 233.	184.
142. P. S. 234.	185.	P. S. 234.	185.	P. S. 234.	185.
143. P. S. 235.	186.	P. S. 235.	186.	P. S. 235.	186.
144. P. S. 236.	187.	P. S. 236.	187.	P. S. 236.	187.
145. P. S. 237.	188.	P. S. 237.	188.	P. S. 237.	188.
146. P. S. 238.	189.	P. S. 238.	189.	P. S. 238.	189.
147. P. S. 239.	190.	P. S. 239.	190.	P. S. 239.	190.
148. P. S. 240.	191.	P. S. 240.	191.	P. S. 240.	191.
149. P. S. 241.	192.	P. S. 241.	192.	P. S. 241.	192.
150. P. S. 242.	193.	P. S. 242.	193.	P. S. 242.	193.
151. P. S. 243.	194.	P. S. 243.	194.	P. S. 243.	194.
152. P. S. 244.	195.	P. S. 244.	195.	P. S. 244.	195.
153. P. S. 245.	196.	P. S. 245.	196.	P. S. 245.	196.
154. P. S. 246.	197.	P. S. 246.	197.	P. S. 246.	197.
155. P. S. 247.	198.	P. S. 247.	198.	P. S. 247.	198.
156. P. S. 248.	199.	P. S. 248.	199.	P. S. 248.	199.
157. P. S. 249.	200.	P. S. 249.	200.	P. S. 249.	200.
158. P. S. 250.	201.	P. S. 250.	201.	P. S. 250.	201.
159. P. S. 251.	202.	P. S. 251.	202.	P. S. 251.	202.
160. P. S. 252.	203.	P. S. 252.	203.	P. S. 252.	203.
161. P. S. 253.	204.	P. S. 253.	204.	P. S. 253.	204.
162. P. S. 254.	205.	P. S. 254.	205.	P. S. 254.	205.
163. P. S. 255.	206.	P. S. 255.	206.	P. S. 255.	206.
164. P. S. 256.	207.	P. S. 256.	207.	P. S. 256.	207.
165. P. S. 257.	208.	P. S. 257.	208.	P. S. 257.	208.
166. P. S. 258.	209.	P. S. 258.	209.	P. S. 258.	209.
167. P. S. 259.	210.	P. S. 259.	210.	P. S. 259.	210.
168. P. S. 260.	211.	P. S. 260.	211.	P. S. 260.	211.
169. P. S. 261.	212.	P. S. 261.	212.	P. S. 261.	212.
170. P. S. 262.	213.	P. S. 262.	213.	P. S. 262.	213.
171. P. S. 263.	214.	P. S. 263.	214.	P. S. 263.	214.
172. P. S. 264.	215.	P. S. 264.	215.	P. S. 264.	215.
173. P. S. 265.	216.	P. S. 265.	216.	P. S. 265.	216.
174. P. S. 266.	217.	P. S. 266.	217.	P. S. 266.	217.
175. P. S. 267.	218.	P. S. 267.	218.	P. S. 267.	218.
176. P. S. 268.	219.	P. S. 268.	219.	P. S. 268.	219.
177. P. S. 269.	220.	P. S. 269.	220.	P. S. 269.	220.
178. P. S. 270.	221.	P. S. 270.	221.	P. S. 270.	221.
179. P. S. 271.	222.	P. S. 271.	222.	P. S. 271.	222.
180. P. S. 272.	223.	P. S. 272.	223.	P. S. 272.	223.
181. P. S. 273.	224.	P. S. 273.	224.	P. S. 273.	224.
182. P. S. 274.	225.	P. S. 274.	225.	P. S. 274.	225.
183. P. S. 275.	226.	P. S. 275.	226.	P. S. 275.	226.

Estimate for 1990 .....	\$146,045
Appropriation for 1989 .....	141,333

# GENERAL SCHOOL FUND—SALARIES OF JANITORS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

## BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

SCHOOL.	ANNUAL SALARY.	SCHOOL.	ANNUAL SALARY.
P. S. 1.....	\$3,000 00	P. S. 40.....	\$900 00
P. S. 2.....	1,800 00	P. S. 41.....	1,500 00
P. S. 3.....	720 00	P. S. 42.....	720 00
P. S. 4.....	3,100 00	P. S. 43.....	720 00
P. S. 5.....	1,000 00	P. S. 44.....	800 00
P. S. 6.....	1,800 00	P. S. 45.....	480 00
P. S. 7.....	1,800 00	P. S. 46.....	600 00
P. S. 8.....	2,400 00	P. S. 47.....	1,500 00
P. S. 9.....	1,000 00	P. S. 48.....	800 00
P. S. 10.....	300 00	P. S. 49.....	480 00
P. S. 11.....	1,300 00	P. S. 50.....	480 00
P. S. 12.....	600 00	P. S. 51.....	480 00
P. S. 13.....	1,500 00	P. S. 52.....	1,500 00
P. S. 14.....	.....	P. S. 53.....	850 00
P. S. 15.....	480 00	P. S. 54.....	850 00
P. S. 16.....	720 00	P. S. 55.....	850 00
P. S. 17.....	600 00	P. S. 56.....	850 00
P. S. 18 vacated.....	.....	P. S. 57.....	600 00
P. S. 19.....	600 00	P. S. 58.....	1,800 00
P. S. 20.....	2,000 00	P. S. 59.....	1,500 00
P. S. 21.....	600 00	P. S. 60.....	400 00
P. S. 22.....	600 00	P. S. 61.....	480 00
P. S. 23.....	600 00	P. S. 62.....	500 00
P. S. 24.....	500 00	P. S. 63.....	400 00
P. S. 25.....	300 00	P. S. 64.....	400 00
P. S. 26.....	250 00	P. S. 65.....	500 00
P. S. 27.....	1,900 00	P. S. 66.....	500 00
P. S. 28 vacated.....	.....	P. S. 67.....	600 00
P. S. 29.....	.....	P. S. 68.....	720 00
P. S. 30.....	1,200 00	P. S. 69.....	720 00
P. S. 31.....	720 00	P. S. 70.....	340 00
P. S. 32.....	300 00	P. S. 71.....	340 00
P. S. 33.....	480 00	P. S. 72.....	600 00
P. S. 34.....	1,000 00	P. S. 73.....	1,300 00
P. S. 35.....	600 00	P. S. 74.....	340 00
P. S. 36.....	600 00	P. S. 75.....	720 00
P. S. 37.....	800 00	P. S. 76.....	720 00
P. S. 38.....	800 00	P. S. 77.....	600 00
P. S. 39.....	1,300 00	P. S. 78.....	1,200 00
		10 Additional Annexes at \$720.....	7,200 00
		Estimate for 1899.....	\$68,430 00
		Estimate for 1899.....	\$68,430 00
		Annexation for 11 months of 1894.....	92 07 81

SEPTEMBER 28, 1898

567

GENERAL SCHOOL FUND—SALARIES OF JANITORS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

NO. OF JANITORS.	ANNUAL SALARY.	TOTAL.	NO. OF JANITORS.	ANNUAL SALARY.	TOTAL.
12	\$3,600	\$3,600	1	\$900	\$900
2	850	700	1	840	840
1	400	400	3	1,000	3,000
2	500	1,000	3	1,200	3,600
3	600	1,800	4	1,300	5,200
1	700	700	1	1,500	1,500
				(Engineers) .....	
			34	Estimated for 1889 .....	\$22,740

Estimate for 1889..... \$22,740 00  
 Appropriation for 11 months of 1888..... 20,000 00  
 Increase..... \$2,740 00

(23) GENERAL SCHOOL FUND.—SALARIES OF TEACHERS AND JANITORS  
IN EVENING SCHOOLS.

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

	ESTIMATED GROSS AMOUNT REQUIRED.	ESTIMATE FOR 1899.
<b>JUNIOR AND SENIOR EVENING SCHOOLS.</b>		
30 Principals at \$4.00 per session.....	\$135 00	
548 Teachers at \$3.00 per session.....	1,644 00	
3 Janitors at \$3.25 per session.....	16 25	
4 Janitors at \$2.75 per session.....	11 00	
21 Janitors at \$2.25 per session.....	47 25	
13 Teachers of Vocal Music at 25 cents per session.....	3 25	
Cost per session.....	\$1,856 75	
Number of sessions during 1899, 90.....		\$167,107 50
Cost of registration of pupils.....		4,450 00
<b>EVENING HIGH SCHOOLS.</b>		
4 Principals at \$5.00 per session.....	\$24 00	
87 Teachers at \$4.00 per session.....	348 00	
4 Janitors at \$3.25 per session.....	13 00	
Cost per session.....	\$385 00	
Number of sessions during 1899, 190.....		46,300 00
Cost of registration of pupils.....		1,200 00
For Substitutes.....		2,000 00
For increased attendance.....		2,022 50
Total.....		\$324,000 00
Appropriation for 1898.....		\$304,440 00
An increase over 1898 of.....		19,560 00

GENERAL SCHOOL FUND.—SALARIES OF TEACHERS AND JANITORS  
IN EVENING SCHOOLS.  
BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

570

BOARD OF EDUCATION

	ESTIMATED GROSS AMOUNT REQUIRED.	ESTIMATE FOR 1890.
<p>14 Principals at \$5.00..... \$70 00  10 Heads of Department at \$3.50..... 35 00  167 Teachers at \$3.00..... 501 00  2 Janitors at \$1.25..... 2 50  2 Janitors at \$1.50..... 3 00  1 Janitor at \$1.60..... 1 60  2 Janitors at \$1.70..... 3 40  1 Janitor at \$1.80..... 1 80  1 Janitor at \$2.00..... 2 00  2 Janitors at \$2.10..... 4 20  1 Janitor at \$2.20..... 2 20  2 Janitors at \$2.50..... 5 00</p> <p>Cost per Session..... \$631 80  Cost of 90 Sessions..... \$56,862 00  Cost of Registration..... 1,850 00</p>	\$56,862 00 1,850 00	
EVENING HIGH SCHOOLS.		
<p>2 Principals at \$6.00..... \$12 00  2 Teachers at \$10.00..... 20 00  4 Teachers at \$5.00..... 20 00  8 Teachers at \$4.00..... 32 00  21 Teachers at \$3.00..... 63 00  1 Janitor at \$2.70..... 2 70  1 Janitor at \$2.00..... 2 00</p> <p>Cost per Session..... \$161 30  Cost of 90 Sessions..... 14,517 00  Cost of Registration..... 380 00</p>	14,517 00 380 00	
FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TWO ADDITIONAL EVENING SCHOOLS.		
<p>2 Principals at \$5.00..... 10 00  2 Heads of Department at \$3.50..... 7 00  24 Teachers at \$3.00..... 72 00  2 Janitors at \$3.00..... 6 00</p> <p>Cost per Session..... \$95 00  Cost of 90 Sessions..... 8,550 00  Cost of Registration..... 280 00</p> <p>Total..... \$92,219 00</p>	8,550 00 280 00	\$92,219 00



(24) GENERAL SCHOOL FUND.—SALARIES OF OFFICERS, CLERKS AND OTHER  
EMPLOYEES.  
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

	ANNUAL SALARY.	GROSS ANNUAL SALARIES OR AMOUNT REQUIRED.	ESTIMATE FOR 1898.
Secretary .....	\$4,500 00	\$4,500 00	
Assistant Secretary or Chief Clerk .....	2,000 00	2,000 00	
1 Clerk .....	2,300 00	2,300 00	
1 Clerk .....	1,650 00	1,650 00	
1 Clerk .....	1,500 00	1,500 00	
1 Clerk .....	1,280 00	1,280 00	
1 Bookkeeper .....	1,300 00	1,300 00	
2 Clerks .....	1,000 00	2,000 00	
1 Clerk .....	800 00	800 00	
1 Clerk .....	624 00	624 00	
2 Clerks .....	600 00	1,200 00	
2 Clerks .....	480 00	960 00	
2 Stenographers and Typewriters .....	1,000 00	2,000 00	
3 " .....	900 00	2,700 00	
1 Stenographer and Typewriter .....	840 00	840 00	
2 Stenographers and Typewriters .....	720 00	1,440 00	
1 Stenographer and Typewriter .....	600 00	600 00	
1 Office Boy .....	200 00	200 00	
1 Office Boy .....	240 00	240 00	
Clerks (Stenographers and Typewriters) for the High Schools .....		2,500 00	
For additional help as required .....		1,500 00	
			\$32,184 00

Appropriation for 1898.....\$27,744 00  
A decrease of ..... 55,610 00



GENERAL SCHOOL FUND.—SALARIES OF OFFICERS, CLERKS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES.  
BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

	SALARIES PAID IN 1898 IN RESPECTIVE POSITIONS.	INCREASES.	ESTIMATE FOR 1899.
Secretary.....	\$6,000 00	.....	\$6,000 00
Assistant Secretary.....	2,500 00	.....	2,500 00
Bookkeeper .....	2,500 00	\$250 00	2,750 00
Clerk .....	2,500 00	.....	2,500 00
" .....	2,200 00	300 00	2,500 00
" .....	1,500 00	.....	1,500 00
" .....	1,500 00	.....	1,500 00
" .....	1,300 00	.....	1,300 00
" .....	800 00	.....	800 00
Stenographer.....	1,300 00	.....	1,300 00
" .....	1,300 00	1,000 00	2,300 00
Librarian.....	1,000 00	.....	1,000 00
Office Boy.....	1,000 00	.....	1,000 00
	.....	300 00	300 00
SALARIES paid in 1898.....	\$24,100 00		
Increase.....		\$2,150 00	
Estimate for 1899.....			\$26,250 00

Estimate for 1899..... \$26,250 00  
Appropriation for 1898..... 24,680 00  
Decrease..... \$1,570 00

GENERAL SCHOOL FUND—SALARIES OF OFFICERS, CLERKS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES  
BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

POSITION.	SALARIES PAID IN 1933.	INCREASES.	ESTIMATE FOR 1934.
Secretary.....	\$3,000 00	\$500 00	\$3,500 00
Chief Clerk.....	1,500 00	300 00	1,800 00
Bookkeeper.....	1,300 00	.....	1,300 00
Clerk.....	1,000 00	.....	1,000 00
".....	1,000 00	.....	1,000 00
Typewriter.....	1,000 00	.....	1,000 00
".....	1,000 00	.....	1,000 00
Stenographer.....	.....	1,000 00	1,000 00
Messenger.....	600 00	.....	600 00
Cleaner.....	750 00	.....	750 00
Clerk Borough Superintendent's Office.....	1,300 00	.....	1,300 00
".....	1,000 00	.....	1,000 00
".....	1,000 00	.....	1,000 00
Typewriter.....	1,000 00	.....	1,000 00
			\$17,030 00

Estimate for 1934.....\$17,030 00  
Appropriation for 11 months of 1933..... 13,450 00  
Increase..... \$3,570 00

GENERAL SCHOOL FUND—SALARIES OF OFFICERS, CLERKS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES.

BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

	ANNUAL SALARY.
Secretary.....	\$3,000
Assistant Secretary and Chief Clerk.....	2,000
General Clerk and Typewriter.....	1,500
Stenographer and Typewriter to Borough Superintendent.....	1,500
Chief (Bookkeeper).....	1,500
" (Stenographer and Typewriter).....	1,000
" to Borough Superintendent of Schools.....	1,500
Estimate for 1899.....	\$11,500
Estimate for 1898.....	\$11,500.00
Appropriation for 11 months of 1898.....	9,762.50
Increase.....	<u>\$1,737.50</u>

(25) GENERAL SCHOOL FUND—SALARIES OF SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS.

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

	AMOUNT REQUIRED.	ESTIMATE FOR 1899.
Borough Superintendent of Schools.....	\$7,500 00	\$7,500 00
1 Associate Superintendent and Secretary.....	5,000 00	5,000 00
14 Associate Superintendents.....	5,000 00	70,000 00
*1 Additional Associate Superintendent.....	5,000 00	5,000 00
Appropriation for 1898.....	\$72,500 00	
An increase over 1898 of.....	15,000 00	
*Will be required as soon as the teachers necessary to take charge of the classes to be formed in new Schools, Annexes, etc., are appointed.		
		\$87,500 00

## GENERAL SCHOOL FUND—SALARIES OF SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS.

## BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

	ANNUAL SALARY.
Borough Superintendent.....	\$6,000
5 Associate Superintendents at \$4,500 each.....	22,500
3 Additional Associate Superintendents at \$4,500 each.....	13,500
	<u>\$42,000</u>
Estimate for 1899.....	\$42,000
Appropriation for 1898.....	28,500
Increase.....	<u>\$13,500</u>

## GENERAL SCHOOL FUND—SALARIES OF SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS.

## BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

	SALARIES PAID IN 1898.	INCREASE.	ESTIMATED FOR 1899.
Borough Superintendent.....	\$5,000	\$1,000	\$6,000
Associate Superintendent.....	4,000	500	4,500
Associate Superintendent.....	4,000	500	4,500
			<u>\$15,000</u>
Estimate for 1899.....			\$15,000.00
Appropriation for 11 months of 1898.....			11,916.66
Increase.....			<u>\$3,083.34</u>

GENERAL SCHOOL FUND.—SALARIES OF SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS.

BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

	ANNUAL SALARY.
Borough Superintendent of Schools, (same as 1898).....	\$4,000 00
2 Associate Superintendents, @ \$3,000 each, (same as 1898).....	6,000 00
Estimate for 1899.....	<u>\$10,000 00</u>
Estimate for 1899.....	\$10,000 00
Appropriation for 11 months of 1898.....	8,750 00
Increase.....	<u>\$1,250 00</u>

**(26) GENERAL SCHOOL FUND.—LECTURES.**  
**BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.**

	AMOUNT REQUIRED.	ESTIMATE FOR 1899.
For Lectures in forty-one locations during the year 1899, about 1,594 Lectures, at an average cost of, say, \$38 per Lecture, to include all expenses. This includes salaries of the Supervisor and Clerks, Lecturers' fees, Local Superintendents' fees, Janitors' fees, Rent of Hall, Illustration, etc., etc. Appropriation for 1898..... \$40,200 00 No increase.		\$40,200 00

**GENERAL SCHOOL FUND.—LECTURES.**  
**BOROUGH OF QUEENS.**

	ESTIMATE FOR 1899.
About 320 lectures at \$38 per lecture, to include all expenses.....	\$12,500 00
Estimate for 1899.....	\$12,500 00
Appropriation for 11 months of 1898..... 150 00	
Increase.....	\$12,350 00

**GENERAL SCHOOL FUND.—LECTURES.**  
**BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.**

	ESTIMATE FOR 1899.
For about 48 lectures in nine locations at an average cost of \$38 per lecture, to include all expenses.....	\$1,800 00
Estimate for 1899.....	\$1,800 00
Appropriation for 1898.....	
Increase.....	\$1,800 00

(27) GENERAL SCHOOL FUND.—COMPULSORY EDUCATION.  
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

	GROSS ANNUAL SALARIES OR AMOUNT REQUIRED.	ESTIMATE FOR 1899.
20 Attendance Officers, \$1,200 per annum.....	\$24,000 00	
MAINTENANCE OF TRUANT SCHOOL, 215 EAST 21ST STREET.		
Salary of Headmaster.....	1,500 00	
Wages of Keeper, Assistant Keeper, Cook, Laundress, Orderly and two Cleaners; 7 persons at an average salary of \$30 per month.....	2,320 00	
40 weeks' Food Supply.....	4,740 00	
Supplies: Bedding, Blankets, Towels, Kitchen Utensils, etc.....	1,000 00	
Appropriation for 1898, \$33,800 00. No increase.		\$33,800 00

GENERAL SCHOOL FUND.—COMPULSORY EDUCATION.  
BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

	1898.	INCREASE.	ESTIMATE FOR 1899.
Attendance Officer.....	\$1,000	\$200	\$1,200
".....	1,000	200	1,200
".....	1,000	200	1,200
".....	1,000	200	1,200
".....	1,000	200	1,200
".....	1,000	200	1,200
".....	1,000	200	1,200
".....	1,000	200	1,200
".....	1,000	200	1,200
Carfares of Attendance Officers.....			350
Maintenance of Truant School:			
1 Principal.....			1,500
1 Teacher.....			1,060
1 ".....			1,000
1 ".....			900
Matron, house-keeper and care-takers.....			14,458
			\$31,268





(28) GENERAL SCHOOL FUND—CORPORATE SCHOOLS.  
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

	AMOUNT REQUIRED.	ESTIMATE FOR 1899.
Appropriation for 1898.....	\$125,000 00	
Estimated for increased attendance during 1899.....	5,000 00	\$130,000 00
Appropriation for 1898, \$125,000. An increase over 1898 of \$5,000.		

As the consideration of the provisional estimate occurs before the State apportionment of funds and the declaration of the taxable value of real and personal estate in New York City, upon which facts a true computation is based, the above figures are submitted, but prior to the passage of the final estimate, the Board of Education will probably be in receipt of such information as will enable it to declare the actual amount needed.

GENERAL SCHOOL FUND—CORPORATE SCHOOLS.  
BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

For Apportionment under the Greater New York Charter.....	\$105,000
Estimate for 1899.....	\$105,000
Appropriation for 1898 ..	37,000
Increase, \$68,000	

Under the provisions of the Greater New York Charter and the opinion of the Corporation Counsel, it appears that the Corporate Schools throughout the City are entitled to participate in the school moneys comprised within the General School Fund in like manner and degree as the Public Schools of the City. Under this construction of the law, the Corporate Schools of the former City of Brooklyn will be entitled to receive a larger share of school moneys than they have heretofore received. The School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn has tentatively submitted the sum of \$105,000, said amount being considered necessary to meet such share in the General School Fund as the Corporate Schools of the Borough of Brooklyn are entitled to receive under the Charter as construed by the Corporation Counsel.

## BOARD OF EDUCATION

## RECAPITULATION.

## GENERAL SCHOOL FUND.

BOROUGHS OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.	APPROPRIATION 1898.	ESTIMATE 1899.	INCREASE.	DECREASE.
Salaries of Teachers in Public Schools and of Supervisors of Special Branches.....	\$4,594,488.90	\$6,238,068.77	\$1,638,579.87	---
Salaries of Janitors in Public Schools.....	318,608.00	372,507.00	53,899.00	---
Salaries of Teachers and Janitors in Evening Schools.....	204,440.00	224,000.00	19,560.00	---
Salaries of Officers, Clerks and Other Employees.....	67,714.00	32,134.00	---	\$35,610.00
Salaries of School Superintendents.....	72,500.00	87,500.00	15,000.00	---
Lectures.....	60,200.00	60,200.00	---	---
Compulsory Education.....	33,800.00	33,800.00	---	---
Corporate Schools.....	125,000.00	130,000.00	5,000.00	---
TOTAL APPROPRIATION, 1898.....	\$5,476,780.90			
TOTAL ESTIMATE, 1899.....		\$7,173,209.77		
TOTAL INCREASE.....			\$1,732,038.87	
TOTAL DECREASE.....				\$35,610.00

Total Net Increase, \$1,696,428.87.

RECAPITULATION.  
GENERAL SCHOOL FUND.

BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.	APPROPRIATIONS FOR 1898.	ESTIMATE FOR 1899.	INCREASE.	DECREASE.
Salaries of Teachers in Public School and of Supervisors of Special Branches.....	\$2,634,935.00	\$3,377,915.00	\$742,980.00	
Salaries of Janitors in Public Schools.....	141,332.00	146,045.00	4,713.00	
Salaries of Teachers and Janitors in Evening Schools	56,334.00	82,219.00	23,885.00	
Salaries of Officers, Clerks and Other Employees....	34,830.00	26,250.00		\$8,580.00
Salaries of School Superintendents.....	28,500.00	42,000.00	13,500.00	
Compulsory Education.....	37,512.00	31,258.00		6,254.00
Corporate Schools.....	37,000.00	105,000.00	68,000.00	
TOTAL APPROPRIATION FOR 1898.....	\$2,972,443.00			
TOTAL ESTIMATE FOR 1899.....		\$3,810,687.00		
TOTAL INCREASE.....			\$838,078.00	
TOTAL DECREASE.....				\$14,884.00
Total Net Increase, \$823,194.00.				

## RECAPITULATION.

## GENERAL SCHOOL FUND.

BOROUGH OF QUEENS.	APPROPRIATION FOR 11 MONTHS OF 1898.	ESTIMATE FOR 1899.	INCREASE.
Salaries of Teachers in Public Schools and of Supervisors of Special Branches .....	\$408,502 50	\$782,000 00	\$333,497 50
Salaries of Janitors in Public Schools .....	22,975 61	68,480 00	45,454 89
Salaries of Teachers and Janitors in Evening Schools .....	-----	11,970 00	11,970 00
Salaries of Officers, Clerks and Other Employees .....	13,450 00	17,020 00	3,570 00
Salaries of School Superintendents .....	11,916 66	15,000 00	3,083 84
Compulsory Education .....	13,541 88	13,800 00	258 67
Lectures .....	150 00	12,500 00	12,350 00
APPROPRIATION FOR 11 MONTHS OF 1898 .....	\$470,536 10		
ESTIMATE FOR 1899 .....		\$870,720 00	
INCREASE .....			\$400,183 90

# RECAPITULATION.

## GENERAL SCHOOL FUND.

BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.	APPROPRIATION FOR 11 MONTHS 1898.	ESTIMATE FOR 1899.	INCREASE.
Salaries of Teachers in Public Schools and of Supervisors of Special Branches.....	\$161,414 00	\$200,140 00	\$38,726 00
Salaries of Janitors in Public Schools.....	20,000 00	22,740 00	2,740 00
Salaries of Teachers and Janitors in Evening Schools.....	.....	2,040 00	2,040 00
Salaries of Officers, Clerks and Other Employees.....	9,762 50	11,500 00	1,737 50
Salaries of School Superintendents.....	8,750 00	10,000 00	1,250 00
Compulsory Education.....	9,166 67	10,000 00	833 33
Lectures.....	.....	1,800 00	1,800 00
APPROPRIATION FOR 11 MONTHS OF 1898.....	\$209,093 17		
ESTIMATE FOR 1899.....		\$258,220 00	
INCREASE.....			\$49,126 83

SEPTEMBER 28, 1898

585

The following statistics have been collected and collated with a view of providing information of a general character relating to the school system :

ATTENDANCE.	MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.	BROOKLYN.	QUEENS.	RICHMOND.	TOTAL.
School population (per last census).....	896,212	234,938	38,000	9,928	679,078
Register attendance, 1897.....	205,742	180,443	26,478	9,306	871,964
Register attendance, 1898 (est.).....	225,000	140,000	29,516	11,000	405,516
Register attendance, 1899 .....	248,000	175,000	30,000	11,500	464,500
Average attendance, 1897.....	196,881	116,980	21,551	9,000	415,412
Average attendance, 1898 (est.).....	208,000	128,000	25,000	10,000	864,000
Average attendance, 1899 .....	223,000	180,000	26,000	10,500	484,000
Attendance at Corporate Schools (est.).....	13,948	1,610	-----	-----	15,558

SCHOOLS.	MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.	BROOKLYN.	QUEENS.	RICHMOND.	TOTAL.
No. of Grammar Schools.....	82*	42	61†	29 Depts.	214*
No. of Intermediate Schools.....	---	39	---	---	39
No. of Primary Schools.....	109*	32	22	23 Depts.	192*
No. of Corporate Schools.....	44	10	---	---	54
No. of Evening Schools.....	29	15	---	---	44
No. of Evening High Schools.....	4	2	---	---	6
No. of High Schools.....	3	8	8	3 Depts.	17*
No. of Kindergarten Classes.....	89	18	40	3	100
No. of Manual Training Schools.....	41*	1	---	1 Class.	43*
No. of Truant Schools.....	1	1	---	---	2
No. of Training Schools.....	1	1	1	---	2
Total No. of Schools of all descriptions.....	237	146	84	29	495

\* Schools and Departments.

† Occupied by both Grammar and Primary Schools.

BUILDINGS.	MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.	BROOKLYN.	QUEENS.	RICHMOND.	TOTAL.
No. of School Buildings.....	174	181	83	81	419
No. of School Buildings to be opened in 1899.....	9	---	7	1	17
No. of Annexes to be opened in 1899.....	---	---	2	---	2
Total seating capacity of buildings, etc., to be opened in 1899.....	14,190	---	3,750	900	18,840
Seating capacity in old buildings replaced in new buildings.....	1,180	---	---	---	1,180
Net additional accommodation.....	13,060	---	3,750	900	17,710

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the foregoing estimate of the moneys that will be required for the support of the Public Schools of The City of New York, by the Department of Education, during the year eighteen hundred and ninety-nine (1899), be duly authenticated, and submitted to the Board of Estimate and Apportionment and the Municipal Assembly.

HUGH KELLY,	} <i>Committee</i>
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	
	<i>on</i>
	<i>Finance.</i>



MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS.

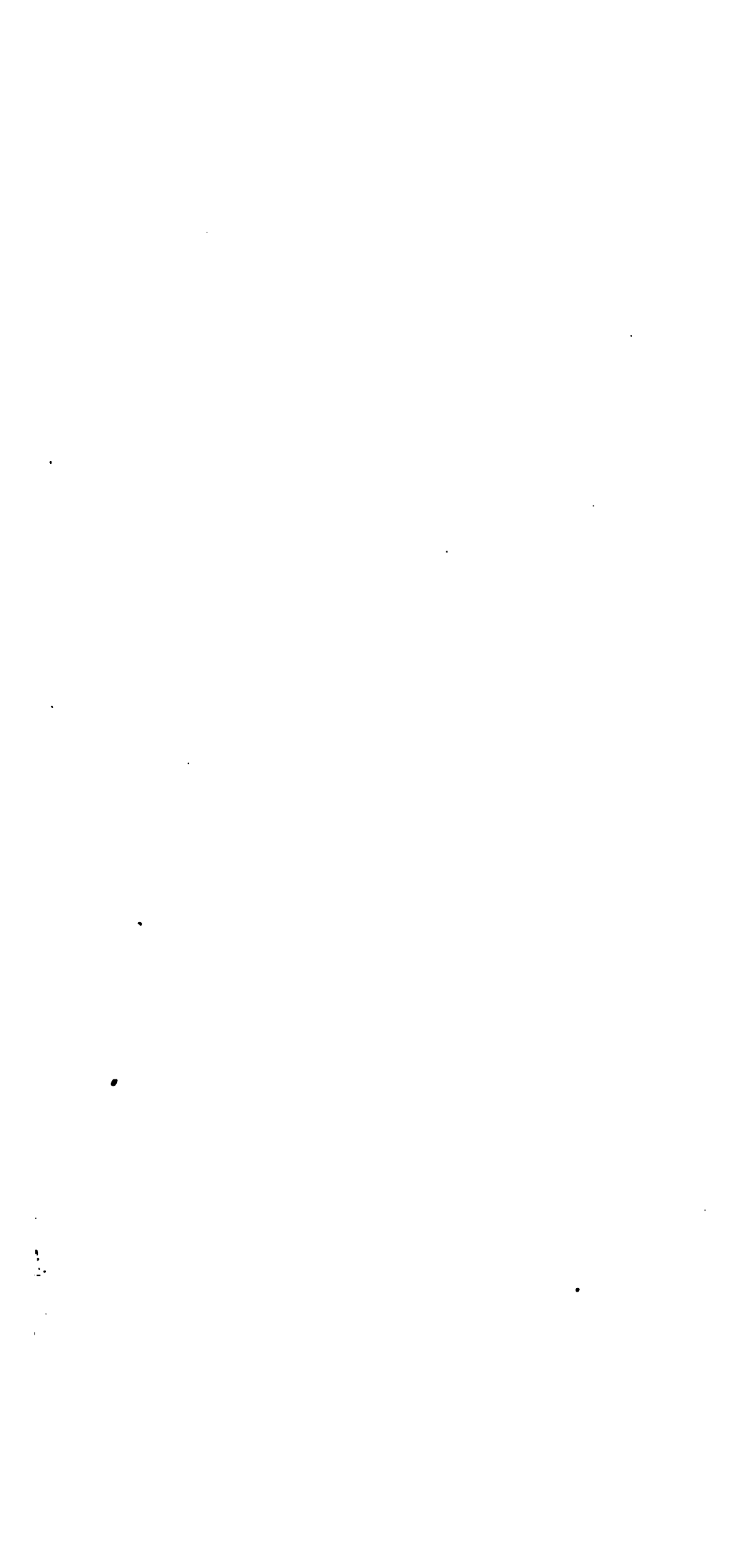
Mr. AGAR offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the Corporation Counsel be requested to inform this Board as to the present status of pending proceedings to acquire sites for school purposes by condemnation in the Boroughs of Manhattan, The Bronx and Brooklyn, and also as to what steps are being taken to conclude said proceedings and acquire title to said sites.

Adopted.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
*Secretary.*



BOARD OF EDUCATION,  
CITY OF NEW YORK.

---

STATED MEETING.

---

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 26, 1898.

---

A stated meeting of the Board of Education was held on Wednesday, October 26, 1898, at 4 o'clock P. M., at 146 Grand street, Borough of Manhattan.

*Present*—CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, President, and the following members :

Mr. ADAMS,	Mr. MACK,
Mr. AGAR.	Mr. MCNAMEE,
Mr. ANDERSON,	Mr. MAXWELL,
Mr. DRESSER,	Mr. PERLET,
Mr. EUSTIS,	Mr. ROGERS,
Mr. GREENOUGH,	Mr. SWANSTROM,
Mr. LEAVITT,	Mr. TAFT—15.

Also City Superintendent MAXWELL.

The PRESIDENT announced that Mr. RICHARD H. ADAMS had been elected a delegate to the Board of Education from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, to succeed Mr. PRENTISS.

The PRESIDENT announced the consideration of the Minutes of the meeting held on September 28 as in order, and, on motion, the Minutes were approved as printed.

## COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS.

## FROM OFFICIALS OF THE BOARD.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

From the Secretary, as follows :

NEW YORK, *October 26, 1898.*

*To the Board of Education :*

Owing to the resignation of Mr. Prentiss, the following changes in the Standing Committees were made by the President on October 7, 1898 :

Mr. Adams was appointed a member of the Committee on Sites.

Mr. Greenough was designated as Chairman of the Committee on School System.

Mr. Agar was appointed a member of the Committee on School System.

Respectfully,

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
*Secretary, Board of Education.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

## FROM BOROUGH SCHOOL BOARDS.

1. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, as follows :

NEW YORK, *October 6, 1898.*

A. EMERSON PALMER, Esq.,

*Secretary, Board of Education.*

SIR: At a meeting of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, held October 5th, 1898, Mr. Richard H. Adams was elected a delegate to the Board of Education of The City of New York, *vice* Mr. Nathaniel A. Prentiss, resigned.

Very respectfully,

ARTHUR McMULLIN,  
*Secretary.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

2. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, requesting that \$373,750 be inserted in the budget for 1899, for the acquirement of four sites.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

3. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, relative to the acceptance of the offer made by the Hebrew Technical Institute of the use of its assembly room without rental for kindergarten classes.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

4. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, relative to the acquirement of the premises, 107 Ludlow street, for school purposes.

Referred to the Committee on Sites.

5. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, requesting that the leases of certain premises used for school purposes be renewed.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

6. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, requesting the rental of two or more rooms in St. Michael's Parish House as an annex to Public School 93.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

7. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, requesting that furniture be placed in a room in Public School 93.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

8. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, recommending that the names of the local School Inspectors be placed on the tablet in Public School 147.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

9. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, relative to the leasing of a building to be erected by E. B. Levy at Van Nest.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

10. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, requesting that a room in Public School 2 be

fitted up for manual training, and that the gymnasium be equipped with suitable apparatus.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

11. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, relative to the erection of a bridge and a partition at Public School 32.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

12. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, requesting that the putting up of stairs in Public School 121 be hastened, and that four classrooms be fitted up on the upper floor of the building.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

13. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, requesting that fourteen inspectors be paid for services rendered from May 2 to June 20, 1898.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

14. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, requesting that telephones be placed in the three high school annexes.

Referred to the Committee on Supplies.

15. From the School Board for the Borough of Queens, asking that the Board of Education close the contract for the purchase of a site at North Woodside, and erect thereon a building to accommodate from 300 to 350 pupils.

Referred to the Committee on Sites and the Committee on Buildings.

16. From the School Board for the Borough of Queens in regard to the transfer of \$22,073.83 to the fund entitled "Salaries of Janitors in Public Schools."

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

## FROM OTHER OFFICIALS.

1. From the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund, as follows :

*Resolved*, That the Corporation Counsel be, and is hereby, requested to prepare leases to the City of the following premises for the use of the Department of Education :

1. Premises occupied by Public School 24, Madison avenue and One hundred and twenty-fifth street, Borough of Manhattan, for a period of two years from July 1, 1898, at an annual rental of Forty-five hundred dollars (\$4,500).

2. Premises occupied by Public School 123, at No. 263-265 West One hundred and twenty-fourth street, Borough of Manhattan, for a period of one year from May 1, 1898, at an annual rental of Five thousand dollars (\$5,000).

3. Premises in the Morris Building, located on the north-west corner of Main and Washington streets, Flushing, in the Borough of Queens, comprising the two upper floors of said building, for a period of three years from July 1, 1898, at an annual rental of Twelve hundred dollars (\$1,200), payable monthly.

4. That portion of the Parish House of St. Michael's P. E. Church on One hundredth street, west of Amsterdam avenue, now occupied for school purposes, for a period of one year from November 15, 1898, at an annual rental of Three thousand two hundred dollars (\$3,200), and upon the same terms and conditions as in the lease now in force.

5. Three rooms on the second floor of the Clement Building, Flushing, for a period of two years from the date of taking occupation, at a rental of Twenty-eight dollars (\$28) per month.

And the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund deeming the said rents fair and reasonable, and that it would be for the interest of the City that such leases should be made, the Comptroller is authorized and directed to execute the same, when prepared and approved by the Corporation Counsel, as provided by Sections 149 and 217 of the Greater New York Charter.

A true copy of resolution adopted by the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund Oct. 3, 1898.

EDGAR J. LEVEY,  
*Secretary.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

2. From the Deputy Comptroller, relative to contracts executed since January 1, 1898.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

3. From the Corporation Counsel, in regard to pending proceedings to acquire sites.

Referred to the Committee on Sites.

4. From the Deputy Comptroller, as follows :

BIRD S. COLER,      DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, }  
CITY OF NEW YORK, October 15, 1898. }  
*Comptroller.*

HENRY R. M. COOK, Esq.,  
*Auditor of the Board of Education.*

DEAR SIR: I hand you herewith a statement showing the condition of the building fund of School District No. 3, of the Town of Castleton, Borough of Richmond, together with the contract liability, in partial reply to your communication of August 11, 1898.

Statements of the other school districts will be sent you as fast as compiled.

Very truly yours,

M. T. DALY,  
*Deputy Comptroller.*

MEMORANDUM OF UNSATISFIED CONTRACTS LET BY TRUSTEES OF  
CASTLETON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3, BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

No.	Contracts for School Building.	Amount.	Payments to Oct. 12, 1898.	Balance Unpaid.
17512.	James Spencer, for carpenter work, .	\$25,850 00	\$18,466 25	\$7,383 75
17775.	James Wheeler, for mason work, .	34,500 00	28,934 00	5,566 00
	John J. Santry, for plumbing work, .	3,378 00		3,378 00
	James Wheeler, for stone belt course,	1,500 00		1,500 00
17623.	Baldwin Engineer- ing Co., for heating	10,895 00	7,607 50	3,287 50



No.	Contracts for School Building.	Amount.	Payments to Oct. 12, 1898.	Balance Unpaid.
17625.	Powers Regulating Co., for ventilating Benson & Brockway, architects, estim'd,	\$1,200 00	\$212 50	\$987 50
		3,866 15	2,884 49	981 66
		<hr/> \$81,189 15	<hr/> \$58,104 74	<hr/> \$23,084 41
Payments on account of contracts, . . .		58,104 74		
		<hr/>		
Balance due on contracts, .		\$23,084 41		
Amount of the fund, . . .				\$82,196 23
Deduct payments to January 31, 1898, . . .				43,310 49
				<hr/>
Cash turned over to Comptroller, . . .				\$38,885 74
Deduct payments February 1 to October 12, 1898, . . .				14,794 25
				<hr/>
Balance unexpended October 12, 1898, . . .				24,091 49

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes and placed on file.

5. From the Deputy Comptroller, as follows :

BIRD S. COLER, DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, )  
*Comptroller.* CITY OF NEW YORK, October 20, 1898. (

HENRY R. M. COOK, Esq.,  
*Auditor, Board of Education.*

DEAR SIR: I hand you herewith a statement of the building fund of School District No. 1 of Castleton and Middletown, Borough of Richmond.

The amount of the fund resulting from the sale of bonds, together with premium thereon and interest on fund moneys deposited, was \$90,181.01. There was paid out of the fund prior to February 1, 1898, for land, legal expenses and services of architect and supervising engineer the sum of \$8,791.76, leaving a balance turned over to the Comptroller February 7, 1898, of \$81,389.25. There have been no payments out of the fund since February 1, 1898, to this date (October 20, 1898).

From an examination of the minutes it appears that contracts were made against this fund aggregating the sum of \$94,140.60, which sum is \$3,959.59 in excess of the total amount of the fund. It appears further that, aside from the contract liability, here were payments made for legal expenses aggregating

\$1,606.76, which sum, added to the excess of contracts over fund, leaves a deficiency of \$5,556.35 in the fund to-day.

The enclosed statement will give you full details.

There appears to be no building fund in School Districts 2, 4 and 5 of the town of Castleton. School Districts 1 and 3 have been reported to you, which completes the town of Castleton.

Very truly yours,

M. T. DALY,  
*Deputy Comptroller.*

MEMORANDUM OF UNSATISFIED CONTRACTS LET BY TRUSTEES OF  
CASTLETON AND MIDDLETOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 1.

BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

Contracts for Land and School Building.	Amount.	Payments to Oct. 20, 1898.	Balance Unpaid.
Contract for land, . . . .	\$4,500 00	\$4,500 00	
Louis Beck, school building, . . . .	79,500 00		\$79,500 00
Potter & Putnam, school furni- ture, . . . . .	4,665 60		4,665 60
W. H. Mesereau, supervising engineer, . . . . .	1,500 00	500 00	1,000 00
J. A. Hamilton, architect, 5¢ on Beck contract, . . . .	3,975 00	2,185 00	1,790 00
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$94,140 60	\$7,185 00	\$86,955 60
Payments on account, . . . .	7,185 00		
	<hr/>		
Balance due on contract, . . . .	\$86,955 60		

CHARGES AGAINST THE FUND FOR CONTRACTS UNPAID.

L. Beck, Contract, . . . .	\$79,500 00
Potter & Putnam, Contract, . . . .	4,665 60
W. H. Mesereau, Engineer, . . . .	1,000 00
J. A. Hamilton, Architect, . . . .	1,790 00
	<hr/>
	\$86,955 60
Cash in fund at Feb. 1, 1898, and Oct. 20, 1898, . . . .	81,389 25
	<hr/>
Over certification of fund, . . . .	\$5,566 35

OCTOBER 26, 1898

599

Amount of the fund,		\$90,181 01
Deduct payments for land,	\$4,500 00	
Deduct payments for legal expenses,	1,606 76	
Deduct payments account of architect and engineer,	2,685 00	
		<u>8,791 76</u>
Amount turned over to the Comptroller for bal- ance of building fund,		\$81,389 25
No payments Feb. 1, 1898, to date (Oct. 20, 1898).		

RECAPITULATION.

Contracts certified in excess of fund,	\$3,959 59
Legal services, etc., not allowed for, paid out of fund,	1,606 76
	<u>5,566 35</u>
Shortage in fund of amount necessary to complete outstanding contracts,	\$5,566 35
Ordered to be printed in the Minutes, and placed on file.	

6. From the Auditor of Accounts for the Borough of Queens,  
as follows :

## BOARD OF EDUCATION

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,  
CITY OF NEW YORK, October 20, 1898. }

BIRD S. COLER,  
*Comptroller.*

H. R. M. COOK, Esq.,  
*Auditor, Department of Education.*

DEAR SIR: I beg to hand you herewith copy of a statement received from Messrs. Myers & Eadie, showing return premiums on cancelled policies as follows:

Policy No.	461,149.	Phenix,	School No. 1, Long Island City,	\$61 59
"	1,001,786.	German-American,	" "	77 00
"	500,120.	Pacific,	" "	61 59
"	381,286.	Hanover,	" "	61 59
"	17,914.	Williamsburg City,	" "	46 20
"	234,734.	Continental,	" "	30 80
"	8,305.	Home,	" "	132 43
"	461,172.	Phenix,	" 2,	70 84
"	8,302.	Home,	" "	30 80
"	500,121.	Pacific,	" "	30 80
"	234,735.	Continental,	" "	30 80
"	461,180.	Phenix,	" "	6 16
"	461,170.	Phenix,	" 3,	70 84
"	8,304.	Home,	" 4,	46 20
"	234,736.	Continental,	" "	30 80
"	500,122.	Pacific,	" "	46 20
"	461,178.	Phenix,	" "	15 39
"	461,177.	Phenix,	" 5,	70 84
"	8,303.	Home,	" 6,	30 80
"	500,123.	Pacific,	" "	46 20

Policy No.	461,174.	Phenix,	School No. 7, Long Island City,	\$70 84
"	8,301.	Home,	" "	30 80
"	234,733.	Continental,	" "	30 80
"	500,124.	Pacific,	" "	30 80
"	17,915.	Williamsburg City,	" "	30 80
"	461,171.	Phenix,	" " 8,	66 22
"	461,169.	Phenix,	" " 9,	66 22
				<hr/>
				\$1,324 35

Dr. by insurance premiums on new insurance from August 22, 1898, as per receipted bills received, . . . . . 831 00

Check received from Myers & Eadie to balance, . . . . .

This refund is 73% of original cost of insurance, less 25% commission.

Very truly yours,

FRANCIS R. CLAIR,  
*Auditor of Accounts, Borough of Queens.*  
Ordered to be printed in the Minutes and placed on file.

7. From the Comptroller, as follows :

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, )  
 BIRD S. COLER, CITY OF NEW YORK, *October 25, 1898.* ( )  
*Comptroller.*

HENRY R. M. COOK, Esq.,  
*Auditor of the Board of Education.*

SIR : In reply to your communication of the 24th inst., I have to inform you that premiums have been credited to the School House Fund on bonds sold since January 6, as follows :

Date.	Bonds.	Premiums.
August 17,	\$125,000 00	\$6,175 00
September 14,	450,000 00	22,230 00
“ 16,	850,000 00	41,990 00
“ 17,	195,785 41	9,671 80
	<hr/> \$1,620,785 41	<hr/> \$80,066 80

Very truly yours,

BIRD S. COLER,  
*Comptroller.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes and placed on file.

8. Petitions and notices of motions to extend the time of commissioners to make reports in the matter of acquiring several sites.

Referred to the Committee on Sites.

#### MISCELLANEOUS.

1. From the Board of Trustees and Delegates of the New York City Teachers' Association, protesting against action in reference to the teachers' salary schedule.

Referred to the Committee on School System.

2. From Henry Price, Chairman of the *American Boy* Fund for Greater New York, relative to a request for contributions to a fund for building a war vessel.

Referred to the Committee on School System.

3. From the Unionport Taxpayers' Association in regard to the erection of a school on a site at Unionport.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

4. From the Trustees of the Willett Street Methodist Episcopal Church in regard to the renewal of the lease of their chapel.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

RESOLUTIONS TO BE REFERRED OR PASSED WITHOUT  
OBJECTION.

Mr. MACK offered the following, at the request of Mr. KELLY :

*Resolved*, That in view of the legal proceedings undertaken by the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, looking to such apportionment of the General School Fund for the last six months of the current year as will seriously curtail the amounts of money at the disposal of the Borough School Boards of Manhattan and The Bronx, Queens and Richmond, it is deemed expedient by this Board to advise the various Borough Boards of the impropriety of making operative at the present time any regulations or by-laws which contemplate the expenditure of funds the title to which is the subject of such legal proceedings.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK offered the following on behalf of the Committee on Buildings :

*Resolved*, That the following-named sums be, and they hereby are, appropriated from the Special School Fund for the year 1898, to be expended in sums not exceeding One thousand dollars (\$1,000), under the direction of the Committee on Buildings, for use in the Boroughs named :

	Brooklyn.	Queens.	Richmond.
General Repairs,	\$10,000.	\$10,000.	\$10,000.

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to make the appropriations named in the foregoing resolution.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee on Finance.
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	

Adopted.

Mr. MACK on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That C. B. J. Snyder, Superintendent of School Buildings, be, and he is hereby, authorized, in accordance with

Section 1074 of the Charter, in his absence to empower John Beverley Robinson, Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for the Borough of The Bronx, to execute the duties of the Superintendent and such other duties as the Board may by regulation prescribe.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the salary of F. C. Cheney, Chief of the Furniture Division, be fixed at the rate of \$35 per week, to take effect upon the passage of this resolution.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in making the following appointments be, and the same is hereby, approved:

John G. Pfuhler, as assistant draughtsman, on October 3, 1898, to be paid at the rate of \$9 per week, from the fund entitled "General Repairs."

John J. Dunne, as gas fitter, on October 3, 1898, for the Borough of Brooklyn, to be paid at the rate of \$3.50 per day for actual service, from the fund entitled "General Repairs."

G. Wallstab, as assistant draughtsman, on October 24, 1898, to be paid at the rate of \$20 per week, from the fund entitled "General Repairs."

Stephen A. Thomas, as electrical inspector, on October 19, 1898, to be paid at the rate of \$4.50 per day for actual service, from the fund entitled "General Repairs."

Adopted.

Mr. MACK offered the following on behalf of the Committee on Buildings:

*Resolved*, That the sum of Twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000), be, and it hereby is, appropriated from the Special School Fund for the year 1898, and from the item contained therein entitled "General Repairs," Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, to be expended in sums not exceeding One thou-



sand dollars (\$1,000), under the direction of the Committee on Buildings, for use in the Boroughs named.

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to make the appropriation named in the foregoing resolution.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *on Finance.*

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in appointing the following-named persons to the positions mentioned be, and the same is hereby, approved:

James F. Delanoy, carpenter inspector, at Public School 158, on July 30, 1898, to be paid at the rate of \$4.50 per day for actual service.

August Peterson, furniture inspector, on August 19, 1898, to be paid at the rate of \$4 per day for actual service, from the account entitled "Furniture and Repairs of."

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in granting Frank A. Collins, Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for the Borough of Queens, a leave of absence for two weeks, with pay, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in retaining the services of the following-named inspectors of repairs, whose terms of service expired on October 15, 1898, to be paid at the rate of \$4.50 per day for actual service, said service to continue until December 1, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, approved:

A. B. Schretter,	Edward Stapleton,
Charles C. Ellis,	Albert E. Hagne,
Louis B. Sussuma,	John B. McIntyre,
Arrow C. Hankins,	James J. Sheridan,
J. William Morgan.	

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in dispensing with the services of Mr. James Dennison, general inspector on new school buildings, to take effect on October 26, 1898, owing to the completion of a number of new school buildings and the natural reduction of the force, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

#### REPORTS LAID OVER UNDER THE RULE.

The PRESIDENT announced for consideration the report of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, recommending certain amendments to the by-laws, printed on pages 493 and 494 of the Journal.

Mr. SWANSTROM suggested that the words "of Schools" be inserted after the words "Borough Superintendent" wherever the latter occur in the amendments proposed.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

The PRESIDENT announced for consideration the report of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, proposing a new section of the by-laws, printed on pages 495, 496 and 497 of the Journal.

In connection therewith Mr. AGAR, on behalf of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, offered as a substitute the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

As a substitute for the report of the Committee on By-Laws

and Legislation, presented to the Board on September 28, 1898, (Journal, pages 495-497) the Committee offers the following:

The Committee suggests that additions to the by-laws, which shall not be in the nature of amendments of existing sections, take their numbers, for the time being, in regular order as Sections 101, 102, etc.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption:

*Resolved*, That the by-laws of the Board of Education be, and they hereby are, amended by the adoption of the following section, numbered, for the time being, Section 101:

**BOROUGH SCHOOL BOARDS.**

SECTION 101. 1. Subject to the control and direction of the Board of Education, each School Board shall have in its charge the safe keeping of all school buildings, premises and other property used for or belonging to the schools of the Borough or Boroughs over which it has jurisdiction, and also of the buildings and rooms provided by the Board of Education for the offices and headquarters of the said School Board.

2. A School Board shall have power to choose and determine the sites for all school buildings, and for additions thereto, within its jurisdiction; and when such choice and determination shall have been made, the same shall be transmitted by the School Board to the Board of Education by resolutions certified by the President or Secretary of the said School Board. Upon the receipt of such resolutions, the same shall be referred to the Committee on Sites.

3. When plans for new school buildings, for additions to school buildings, or for structural changes in school buildings are submitted to a School Board by the Superintendent of School Buildings, the said plans, with such suggestions in reference thereto as the School Board may see fit to make, shall be transmitted to the Board of Education by resolutions certified by the President or Secretary of the said School Board. Upon the receipt of such resolutions, the same shall be referred to the Committee on Buildings.

4. Each School Board shall keep accurate accounts of all moneys received and paid on account of the schools in the Borough or Boroughs over which it has jurisdiction, and shall also keep accurate records of the movable property belonging to each school. All disbursements on account of any School Board shall be certified by the proper officers or com-

mittees of the said School Board, and the vouchers therefor shall be forthwith forwarded in duplicate to the Auditor of the Board of Education.

5. Suitable books shall be provided by the Superintendent of School Supplies, under the direction of the Committee on Supplies, in which class teachers, under the direction and supervision of the principal teacher of each school or department, shall enter the names, ages and residences of the pupils attending such school, the names of the parents or guardians of each pupil, the days of attendance at school of each pupil and the aggregate attendance of each pupil during the school year ending July 31 ; and such entries shall be verified by the oath or affirmation of the principal teacher in each school or department. Records shall also be kept of the days on which the school is visited by the City Superintendent of Schools, by the Borough Superintendent or any Associate Superintendent, or by members of the Board of Education, or by members of the School Board, or by the Inspectors of Schools, if such there be in the Borough, or by any of them.

6. Each School Board shall, on or before the thirty-first day of July in each year, make and transmit to the Board of Education an annual report stating the whole number of schools within its jurisdiction during the school year then ending, specially designating the schools for colored children ; the number of teachers ; the number of pupils registered in each school and the average attendance ; the number of high schools and of training schools for teachers, with the number of teachers, the total register and average attendance at each, and the number graduated therefrom ; the number of evening schools, with the register of pupils and average attendance, specially designating the evening high schools ; the schools registered with the Regents of the University of the State of New York ; the number of centres at which free lectures for workingmen and workingwomen were given, the number of such lectures, and the total attendance at the same ; the corporate schools from which reports have been made to the Board of Education through the School Board, the number of teachers and the attendance at each such school, and the amount of money distributed to each ; the amount of the General School Fund apportioned for use within the jurisdiction of the School Board, and the manner in which it was expended ; and such recommendations, especially in

respect to new school buildings and sites, as the School Board may see fit to make.

7. The School Board of any Borough not having a truant school may contract with the School Board of any other Borough or Boroughs having such a school, for the confinement, maintenance and instruction therein of children deemed by the proper school authorities to be in need of the restraints of a truant school, and the cost of such maintenance and instruction shall be paid by the Borough not having a truant school when bills for the same shall have been rendered in due and regular form.

JOHN G. AGAR,	} <i>Committee</i>
J. EDW. SWANSTROM,	
	<i>on By-Laws</i>
	<i>and Legislation.</i>

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

#### REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES.

Mr. MACK presented reports from the Committee on Buildings awarding contracts as follows :

1. For erecting a frame extension to the Erasmus Hall High School, Borough of Brooklyn, and asking for an appropriation of \$24,990.
2. For furniture for Public School 2 and additions, Borough of Manhattan, and asking for an appropriation of \$9,663.98.
3. For new furniture for Public School 42, Borough of Manhattan, and asking for an appropriation of \$12,134.30.
4. For furniture for Public School 137, Borough of Manhattan, and asking for an appropriation of \$6,758.
5. For furniture for Public School 153, Borough of The Bronx, and asking for an appropriation of \$4,064.75.
6. For furniture for Public School 158, Borough of Manhattan, and asking for an appropriation of \$14,392.96.
7. For furniture for Public School 160, Borough of Manhattan, and asking for an appropriation of \$12,345.70.
8. For improving the sanitary condition of lots in the rear of

Public School 34, Borough of Manhattan, and asking for an appropriation of \$2,527.

9. For heating and ventilating apparatus and electric lighting plant for Public School 40, Borough of Manhattan, and asking for an appropriation of \$29,350.

10. For heating and ventilating apparatus and electric lighting plant for Public School 166, Borough of Manhattan, and asking for an appropriation of \$32,500.

11. For heating and ventilating apparatus and electric light plant for Public School 167, Borough of The Bronx, and asking for an appropriation of \$30,885.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

Mr. MAXWELL presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which was referred the report of the Committee on Buildings recommending an award of contract for erecting a frame extension to Erasmus Hall High School, Borough of Brooklyn, respectfully reports that, in response to the usual duly authorized advertisements, the following bids were received :

Murdo Tolmie,	.	.	.	.	.	\$26,900 00
Leonard & Bros.,	.	.	.	.	.	27,987 00
Mahony Bros.,	.	.	.	.	.	30,400 00
Martin D. Walsh,	.	.	.	.	.	27,546 00
Christopher Nally Co.,	.	.	.	.	.	32,789 00
John H. Goetschius,	.	.	.	.	.	24,990 00
Myron C. Rush & Bro.,	.	.	.	.	.	28,888 00
Joseph Wagner,	.	.	.	.	.	28,940 00
Matthew Meagher,	.	.	.	.	.	31,940 00
C. F. Bond,	.	.	.	.	.	26,718 00

The Committee on Buildings recommends that the award be made to the lowest bidder, in which action the Committee on Finance concurs, subject, however, to the following understanding: It appears that certain furniture is required for Public Schools 116 and 118 in the Borough of Brooklyn, the estimated value of which is \$18,972.96, which amount, together with the proposed contract for the extension to Erasmus Hall High School,

would exceed the balance of the fund applicable thereto. Under the circumstances it is recommended and expressly understood that the estimates for furniture for Public Schools 116 and 118 shall be so revised and reduced that the same shall not exceed the sum of \$18,000. With this proviso, the Committee submits for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the sum of Twenty-four thousand, nine hundred and ninety dollars (\$24,990) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the proceeds of school building bonds issued by the former city of Brooklyn, pursuant to Chapter 471, Laws of 1897, said proceeds being on deposit in the City Treasury to the credit of a fund known as "The School Building Fund," requisition therefor being hereby made upon the Comptroller; said sum to be applied in payment of a contract to be entered into by the Committee on Buildings, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with John H. Goetschius, for erecting a frame extension to Erasmus Hall High School in the Borough of Brooklyn.

But no part of said appropriation to be paid until the Committee on Buildings shall have filed the contract to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with the contractor named, to whom the award is hereby made; said contract to be in such form and with such security for the faithful performance of the same as shall be satisfactory to the Committee on Finance; the rules of this Board in regard thereto, and as to the payments to be made on account thereof, to be complied with.

HUGH KELLY,            }  
H. W. MAXWELL,        }*Committee on*  
  *Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by the following vote :

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and Messrs. ADAMS, AGAR, DRESSER, EUSTIS, GREENOUGH, LEAVITT, MACK, McNAMEE, MAXWELL, PERLET, ROGERS and SWANSTROM—13.

Mr. MAXWELL presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that a communication has been received from the Committee on Buildings, stating that orders have been issued for supplying certain items of furniture for Public Schools 2, 20 and 147 in the Borough of Manhattan, as follows :

P. S. 2,	Teachers' desks, . . . .	\$116	
"	" " " " " "	110	
"	4 clocks, . . . .	56	
P. S. 20,	Teachers' desks, . . . .	480	
"	4 clocks, . . . .	56	
			\$818
P. S. 147,	Teachers' desks, . . . .	\$420	
"	4 clocks, . . . .	56	
			\$476
			\$1,294

It appears that in the case of Public School 2, and also Public School 20, provision was made for the expenditure contemplated in the fund entitled "Equipment of School Buildings in Course of Erection in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx," but the items for Public School 147 were not included when the before-mentioned fund was constituted. It is therefore recommended that an appropriation be made for furniture ordered for Public School 147 from the fund for "Furniture and Repairs of."

The following resolutions are submitted for adoption :

*Resolved,* That the sum of Eight hundred and eighteen dollars (\$818) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund for 1898, and from the item contained therein entitled "Equipment of School Buildings in Course of Erection in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx," for the purposes mentioned and in the sums named :

P. S. 2,	Teachers' desks, . . . .	\$116
"	" " " " " "	110
"	4 clocks, . . . .	56
P. S. 20,	Teachers' desks, . . . .	480
"	4 clocks, . . . .	56
		\$818



*Resolved*, That the sum of Four hundred and seventy-six dollars (\$476) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund for 1898, and from the item contained therein entitled "Furniture and Repairs of," Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, for the purposes mentioned and in the sums named :

P. S. 147,	Teachers' desks,	.	.	.	\$420
"	4 clocks,	.	.	.	56
					<hr/>
					\$476

The before-mentioned appropriations to be expended under the authority of the Committee on Buildings, and applied in payment of orders given by it and bills rendered for the above-mentioned school furniture, to be supplied according to plans, specifications, etc., approved by the Committee on Buildings and the Superintendent of School Buildings.

HUGH KELLY, ) *Committee on*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, ) *Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by the following vote :

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT and Messrs. ADAMS, AGAR, ANDERSON, DRESSER, EUSTIS, GREENOUGH, LEAVITT, MACK, MCNAMEE, MAXWELL, PERLET, ROGERS, SWANSTROM and TAFT—15.

Mr. MAXWELL presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Finance, to which was referred the resolution adopted by the School Board for the Borough of Queens, requesting that a transfer of \$22,073.83 be made from the fund for the current year for "Salaries of Teachers in Public Schools and of Supervisors of Special Branches" to "Salaries of Janitors in Public Schools," to pay the salaries of janitors in the public schools in the Borough of Queens from September 1, 1898, to the end of the present year, respectfully reports that, in accordance with the request contained in the before-mentioned resolution of the School Board for the Borough of Queens, the following resolution is submitted :

*Resolved*, That the Board of Estimate and Apportionment be, and it hereby is, respectfully requested to transfer the sum of Twenty-two thousand and seventy-three dollars and eighty-three cents (\$22,073.83) from the appropriation contained in the General School Fund for the current year entitled "Salaries of Teachers in Public Schools and of Supervisors of Special Branches," which appropriation is in excess of its requirements, to the appropriation, also contained in the General School Fund for the same year, entitled "Salaries of Janitors in Public Schools," which appropriation is insufficient for the purposes thereof.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee on*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MAXWELL presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which were referred the communications from the Committee on Buildings recommending awards of contracts for new furniture for Public Schools 2, 42, 137, 153, 158 and 169, in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, respectfully reports that, in response to the usual duly authorized advertisements, the following bids were received :

NEW FURNITURE FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 2, AND ADDITIONS BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

	Item 1.	Item 2.	Item 3.	Item 4.	Item 5.
The Consolidated Lehigh Slate Co., Ltd.,			48½c. per sq. ft.		
Fitzgerald, Speer & Co.,			54c. per sq. ft.	\$825	
Narragansett Machine Co.,				715	
A. G. Spalding & Bros.,					
C. H. Browne,	\$1,220.00	\$815.00			
Jas. G. Wilson,	1,157.98				
Richmond School Furniture Co.,		777.00			\$5,165.00
Cleveland School Furniture Co.,		945.00	48c. per sq. ft.		
The Manhattan Supply Co.,	1,284.29	810.00			
C. Roehr & Sons,					5,484.00

OCTOBER 26, 1898

## NEW FURNITURE FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 42, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

	Item 1.	Item 2.	Item 3.	Item 4.	Item 5.	Item 6.
J. G. Wilson,			\$508.41			
The Consolidated Lehigh Slate Co., Ltd.,				45c. per sq. ft.		
Fitzgerald, Speer & Co.,				44½c. per sq. ft.		\$6,415.00
N. J. School and Church Furniture Co.,						5,989.80
C. Roehr & Sons,		\$935.00			\$775	
A. G. Spalding & Bros.,						
C. H. Browne,	\$1,125.00	925.00	481.00		750	
Narragansett Machine Co.,		896.00				
Richmond School Furniture Co.,		998.00				
The Manhattan Supply Co.,	1,140.50	998.00	574.44			

## NEW FURNITURE FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 137, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

	Item 1.	Item 2.	Item 3.	Item 4.
N. J. School and Church Furniture Co.,				\$4,000.00
The Consolidated Lehigh Slate Co., Ltd.,			49½c. per sq. ft.	
Fitzgerald, Speer & Co.,			45 c. per sq ft.	
C. H. Browne,	\$1,020.00	\$370		
Jas. G. Wilson,	931.00			
Richmond School Furniture Co.,		494	\$1,478	3,979.00
Cleveland School Furniture Co.,				4,560.00
The Manhattan Supply Co.,	1,032.47	514		
C. Roehr & Sons,		610		4,625.50

## NEW FURNITURE FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 153, BOROUGH OF THE BRONX.

	Item 1.	Item 2.	Item 3.	Item 4.
A. G. Spalding & Bros.,	.	.	.	.
Louis Gluck,	.	.	.	.
The Consolidated Lehigh Slate Co., Ltd.,	.	.	.	.
Richmond School Furniture Co.,	.	.	\$775	.
James G. Wilson,	.	.	.	.
C. H. Browne,	.	.	.	.
C. Roehr & Sons,	.	.	.	.
The Manhattan Supply Co.,	.	.	.	.
	\$1,060	38½ c. per sq. ft.		\$1,779
	1,019	40 c. per sq. ft.		
	1,087			1,597

## NEW FURNITURE FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 158, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

	Item 1.	Item 2.	Item 3.	Item 4.	Item 5.	Item 6.
C. H. Browne,	.	.	.	.	.	.
Richmond School Furniture Co.,	.	.	.	.	.	.
The Manhattan Supply Co.,	.	.	.	.	.	.
James G. Wilson,	.	.	.	.	.	.
A. G. Spalding & Bros.,	.	.	.	.	.	.
C. Roehr & Sons,	.	.	.	.	.	.
N. J. School and Church Furniture Co.,	.	.	.	.	.	.
Fitzgerald, Speer & Co.,	.	.	.	.	.	.
The Consolidated Lehigh Slate Co., Ltd.,	.	.	.	.	.	.
Cleveland School Furniture Co.,	.	.	.	.	.	.
Narragansett Machine Co.,	.	.	.	.	.	.
	\$1,639.00	\$1,398.00	\$519.00			
	1,345.00					\$6,885
	1,573.96	1,480.50	604.46			
			723.58			
					\$890	
					7,290	
					7,193	
				47½ c. per sq. ft.		
				45 c. per sq. ft.		
						6,525
					830	

## NEW FURNITURE FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 160, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

	Item 1.	Item 2.	Item 3.	Item 4.	Item 5.	Item 6.
C. H. Browne, . . . . .	\$1,644.00	\$750	\$451.00			\$6,056
Richmond School Furniture Co., . . . . .		769				5,473
Cleveland School Furniture Co., . . . . .						
The Manhattan Supply Co., . . . . .	1,508.70	813	537.42			
James G. Wilson, . . . . .			725.27			
The Consolidated Leligh Slate Co., Ltd., . . . . .				45c. per sq. ft.		
Fitzgerald, Speer & Co., . . . . .				46½c. per sq. ft.		
N. J. School and Church Furniture Co., . . . . .						
C. Roehr & Sons, . . . . .		711				5,797
A. G. Spalding & Bros., . . . . .					\$1,150	6,197
Narragansett Machine Co., . . . . .					1,052	

The Committee on Buildings recommends that the award be made in each instance to the lowest bidder, in which action the Committee on Finance concurs, and submits for adoption the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the sum of Fifty-nine thousand three hundred and fifty-nine dollars and sixty-nine cents (\$59,359.69) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund for 1898 of the Department of Education, and from the item contained therein for "Equipment of School Buildings in Course of Erection in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx," for the purposes mentioned and in the sums named:

## NEW FURNITURE FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 2, AND ADDITIONS, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

Item 1.—Jas. G. Wilson,	\$1,157 98	
“ 2.—Richmond School Furniture Co.,	777 00	
“ 3.—Cleveland School Furniture Co.,		
at 43c. per sq. ft.,	1,849 00	
“ 4.—A. G. Spalding & Bros.,	715 00	
“ 5.—Richmond School Furniture Co.,	\$5,165 00	
		<u>\$9,663 98</u>

## NEW FURNITURE FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 42, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

Item 1.—C. H. Browne,	\$1,125 00	
“ 2.—Richmond School Furniture Co.,	896 00	
“ 3.—C. H. Browne,	481 00	
“ 4.—Fitzgerald, Speer & Co., 44½c. sq. ft.	2,892 50	
“ 5.—Narragansett Machine Co.,	750 00	
“ 6.—C. Roehr & Sons,	5,989 80	
		<u>12,134 30</u>

## NEW FURNITURE FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 137, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

Item 1.—Jas. G. Wilson,	\$931 00	
“ 2.—C. H. Browne,	370 00	
“ 3.—Cleveland School Furniture Co.,	1,478 00	
“ 4.—Richmond School Furniture Co.,	3,979 00	
		<u>6,758 00</u>

## NEW FURNITURE FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 153, BOROUGH OF THE BRONX.

Item 1.—C. H. Browne,	\$1,019 00	
“ 2.—Louis Gluck, 38½c. per sq. ft.,	673 75	
“ 3.—A. G. Spalding & Bros.,	775 00	
“ 4.—C. Roehr & Sons,	1,597 00	
		<u>4,064 75</u>

## NEW FURNITURE FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 158, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

Item 1.—The Manhattan Supply Co.,	1,573 96	
“ 2.—Richmond School Furniture Co.,	1,345 00	
“ 3.—C. H. Browne,	519 00	
“ 4.—The Consolidated Lehigh Slate Co.,		
Ltd., 45c. per sq. ft.,	3,600 00	
“ 5.—Narragansett Machine Co.,	830 00	
“ 6.—Cleveland School Furniture Co.,	6,525 00	
		<u>14,392 96</u>

## NEW FURNITURE FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 160, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

Item 1.—The Manhattan Supply Co.,	\$1,508 70
“ 2.—C. Roehr & Sons, . . . . .	711 00
“ 3.—C. H. Browne, . . . . .	451 00
“ 4.—The Consolidated Lehigh Slate Co., Ltd., 45c. per sq. ft., . . . . .	3,150 00
“ 5.—Narragansett Machine Co., . . . . .	1,052 00
“ 6.—Cleveland School Furniture Co., . . . . .	5,473 00
	<hr/> 12,345 70
Total, . . . . .	<hr/> \$59,359 69 <hr/>

But no part of said appropriation, authorized in the foregoing resolution, to be paid until the Committee on Buildings shall have filed the contracts to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with the contractors named, to whom the awards are hereby made; said contracts to be in such form and with such security for the faithful performance of the same as shall be satisfactory to the Committee on Finance; the rules of this Board in regard thereto, and as to the payments to be made on account thereof, to be complied with.

HUGH KELLY,                    } *Committee on*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL,        } *Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by the following vote:

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT and MESSRS. ADAMS, AGAR, ANDERSON, DRESSER, EUSTIS, GREENOUGH, LEAVITT, MACK, McNAMEE, PERLET, ROGERS, SWANSTROM, and TAFT—14.

Mr. MAXWELL presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Committee on Buildings has advised that there will be required for the payment of the wages of inspectors and draughtsmen employed upon new buildings, for the last four months of the current year, the sum of, approximately, \$13,000. The bond account



appropriation for the purpose is exhausted, and, in view of the fact that it is generally understood that no more school-house bonds will be issued during the present year, it becomes necessary to provide means of payment of these employees from some other source. In connection herewith the Committee would call attention to the importance of the continuation of the preparations of plans, specifications, etc., for new buildings, etc., to be commenced immediately following the period when the debt limit will have expired by the effluxion of time or otherwise. Under the circumstances the Committee has concluded to recommend that a resolution be presented to the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, asking authority to expend such necessary sum from the General Repair Fund for the current year for the purposes hereinbefore indicated. This action is suggested for the reason that it was not originally contemplated that such an expenditure should be made from the particular fund named.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption:

**Resolved**, That the Board of Estimate and Apportionment be, and it is hereby, requested to authorize the payment of Thirteen thousand dollars (\$13,000), from the Special School Fund for the current year, and from the item contained therein entitled "General Repairs," Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, for the purpose of paying the wages of draughtsmen and inspectors employed in the preparation of plans, specifications, etc., of new school buildings, and to render applicable said "General Repair Fund" for the purposes hereinbefore mentioned.

HUGH KELLY, ) Committee on  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, ( Finance.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

The PRESIDENT stated, in connection with this report, that in a letter to the Mayor, dated October 12, 1898, giving supplementary information relative to the appropriation for teachers' salaries, he had called attention to the importance of an appropriation for the year 1899, if bonds could not be issued, to be used for the erection of school buildings and the furnishing and equipping of the same. He had also submitted a schedule show-

ing the estimated cost of heating and ventilating apparatus and furniture for buildings now in process of erection to be about \$253,165, and pointed out that an appropriation of this amount would permit the use and occupancy in the early part of 1899 of a number of additional buildings.

Mr. MAXWELL moved that the Committee on Buildings be requested to appear before the Mayor, either in person or by memorial, and call attention to the facts set forth in the letter of the President.

Adopted.

Mr. MAXWELL presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which was referred a communication from the Corporation Counsel transmitting bills of expert witnesses, taxed by the Supreme Court, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 393 of the Laws of 1896, respectfully reports that the Corporation Counsel certifies that the expenses incurred (as per details contained in the accompanying resolution) are reasonable and were necessary for the proper presentation and defense of The City of New York before the commissioners of estimate and in court in the matters to which they relate.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the sum of Two hundred dollars (\$200) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the proceeds of bonds issued pursuant to Chapter 728 of the Laws of 1896, per resolution of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment dated October 12, 1897, said sum to be applied in the payment of the following-named bills of costs taxed by the Supreme Court :

Site proceeding, northerly side of One hundred and fourth street, between Columbus and Amsterdam avenues, Twelfth Ward :

William W. Fogg, expert witness,	. . . . .	\$100
Andrew L. Soulard,	. . . . .	100
		<hr/>
		\$200

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee on
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	
	Finance.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which were referred several reports and resolutions adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx requesting this Board to lease certain buildings, premises, etc., for temporary use for school purposes, respectfully reports that careful consideration has been given to all the requests and recommendations of the School Board mentioned, and the Committee has decided to report in favor of leasing the buildings, premises, etc., specified in the resolution attached to this report.

The following resolution is offered for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to execute leases of the following-described buildings, premises, etc., in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, which are needed for school purposes, in accordance with the terms specified :

Public School 119, on One hundred and thirty-fifth street, between Seventh and Eighth avenues, to be renewed for a period of two years from February 1, 1899, at the present rental of \$5,000 per annum.

Annex, Public School 86, on Ninety-sixth street and Park avenue, to be renewed for a period of two years from January 1, 1899, at the present rental of \$960 per annum.

Annex, Public School 34, Willett Street M. E. Church, to be renewed for two years from February 25, 1899, at the present rental of \$1,200 per annum.

Annex, Public School 54, at One hundred and fourth street and Amsterdam avenue, to be renewed by the month from January 1, 1899, at the rate of the present rental of \$3,500 per annum.

Annex, Public School 115 (church), One hundred and fiftieth street and Mott avenue, to be renewed from December 10, 1898, to July 1, 1899, at the present rental of \$3,000 per annum.

No. 1637 First avenue, northwest corner of Eighty-fifth street, store (20x50 feet) and part of basement, to be leased for two years, at a rental of \$65 per month.

Nos. 58 and 60 West One hundred and thirty-fifth street, two stores (each one story high and 25 feet wide by 50 feet deep, with yards 50 feet deep), including cellars, to be leased for a period of two years, at a rental of \$420 per annum each.

No. 122 Avenue C, room 18x45 feet, including one water closet and sink, to be leased for a period of one year, at a rental of \$35 per month, including care of stove, the Board of Education to furnish stove, coal and gas.

No. 1458 Amsterdam avenue, store (about 21x50 feet), including cellar, to be leased for a period of two years, at a rental of \$900 per annum, with the privilege of renewal for three years at the rate of \$1,000 per annum, the owner to provide sufficient sanitary arrangements and steam heat.

No. 306 East Ninety-sixth street, adjoining annexes to Public School 150, building three stories high, with cellar (25x96 feet), to be leased for a period of two years, at a rental of \$4,000 per annum and water tax, with the privilege of renewal for one year upon the same terms, the owner to alter the premises so as to conform to the present annexes.

No. 453 St. Nicholas avenue, store and cellar, to be leased for a period of two years, at a rental of \$1,000 per annum, with the privilege of renewal, the owner to provide service of janitor, steam heat and sanitary arrangements, and stairs to give access to the cellar.

JACOB W. MACK,	} <i>Committee on Buildings.</i>
JOHN MCNAMEE,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	
H. A. ROGERS,	

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to lease the buildings, premises, etc., specified in the resolution submitted by the Committee on Buildings.

HENRY W. MAXWELL,	} <i>Committee on Finance.</i>
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,	

Mr. GREENOUGH moved that the matter of the lease of the chapel of the Willett Street M. E. Church be referred back to the Committee on Buildings.

Adopted.

The **PRESIDENT** put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, as amended, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. **MACK** presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which were referred a report and resolution adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx requesting the renewal of the lease of the annex to Public School 39, No. 230 East One hundred and twenty-fifth street, and resolutions adopted subsequently by the same Board rescinding that action and requesting the Board to lease the premises No. 218 East One hundred and twenty-fifth street, consisting of a store and two lofts, in lieu of the premises No. 230 East One hundred and twenty-fifth street, respectfully reports that the whole matter has received very careful consideration from your Committee, and it is recommended that the premises known as No. 218 East One hundred and twenty-fifth street be leased, it being the opinion of the Committee that they are better adapted for school purposes than the premises now leased.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That, subject to the approval of the Department of Buildings, the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to execute a lease of the premises No. 218 East One hundred and twenty-fifth street, consisting of a store and two lofts, for a term of two years, at a rental of \$2,500 per annum, with the privilege of renewal for one year, to be used as an annex to Public School 39, the owner to make the necessary alterations and changes, add fire escapes, and put in plumbing work and heating apparatus.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee . on Buildings.
JOHN MCNAMEE,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	
H. A. ROGERS,	

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to lease the premises specified in the foregoing resolution.

HENRY W. MAXWELL,	} Committee on Finance.
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,	

The **PRESIDENT** put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

**Mr. MACK** presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Buildings, to which were referred a report and resolution adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, recommending the acceptance of the offer of Ephraim B. Levy to erect a building on the northeast corner of Morris Park avenue and Lincoln street, Van Nest, and lease the same to this Board, when completed, at an annual rental of \$1,350 and water tax, for a term of three years from the date of the completion of the building, with the privilege of a renewal for six months or one year, respectfully reports that, after giving the recommendation of the Borough Board mentioned careful consideration, it has decided to recommend that the offer be accepted and the building to be erected leased in accordance with the terms specified.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the offer of Ephraim B. Levy to erect a building on the northeast corner of Morris Park avenue and Lincoln street, Van Nest, and lease the same to the Board of Education, when completed, at an annual rental of \$1,350 and water tax, for a term of three years from the date of the completion of the building, with the privilege of a renewal for six months or one year, be, and the same is hereby, accepted, and that the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to execute a lease of the building to be erected by Mr. Levy, in accordance with the terms specified in this resolution.

JACOB W. MACK,	}	<i>Committee</i>
JOHN MCNAMEE,		
G. H. LEAVITT,		
H. A. ROGERS,		
		<i>on</i>
		<i>Buildings.</i>

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board

has the financial ability to lease the building described in the foregoing resolution.

HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Committee*  
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBARD, } *on*  
 } *Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully reports that William C. Haskell, Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for the Boroughs of Manhattan and Richmond, has submitted to your Committee his resignation, to take effect October 1, 1898. Your Committee has accepted Mr. Haskell's resignation and has designated C. M. Morgan, Assistant Chief Inspector of Repairs, as Acting Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for the Boroughs of Manhattan and Richmond, to serve until such time as a permanent appointment is made, and it is recommended that the action of the Committee be approved by the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in accepting the resignation of William C. Haskell as Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for the Boroughs of Manhattan and Richmond, and designating C. M. Morgan as Acting Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for the Boroughs of Manhattan and Richmond, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

JACOB W. MACK, } *Committee*  
JOHN McNAMEE, } *on*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *Buildings.*  
H. A. ROGERS, }

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which were referred the report and resolution adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx requesting that the offer made by the Hebrew Technical Institute, No. 267 Henry street, of the use of the assembly room of said Institute for kindergarten classes, without rental, be accepted with thanks, respectfully reports that, in the opinion of the Committee, the offer should be accepted with the thanks of the Board.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the request of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, that the offer made by the Hebrew Technical Institute, No. 267 Henry street, of the use of the assembly room of said Institute for kindergarten classes, without rental, the Board of Education to defray all expense for altering, fitting up and equipping the same, be, and the same is hereby, accepted with the thanks of this Board.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
JOHN McNAMEE,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	
H. A. ROGERS,	

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which was referred the resolution adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx requesting that the lease of the premises at the corner of Seventy-first street and the Boulevard, formerly used as an annex to Public School 94, be cancelled, respectfully reports that it appears that these premises have not been occupied since April 30, 1898, and that, in order to comply with the terms of the agreement between the Corporation of the



Church of the Blessed Sacrament and the Board of Education, it will be necessary to give said corporation notice that the agreement entered into shall cease to be binding after six months from the date of the notice.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Corporation of the Church of the Blessed Sacrament be, and it is hereby, respectfully notified that the premises in the church building at the corner of Seventy-first street and the Boulevard, formerly used as an annex to Public School 94, are no longer needed for school purposes, and that the agreement between the said Corporation and the Board of Education, entered into on February 15, 1897, will cease to be binding after six months from the date of notice.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
JOHN MCNAMEE,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	
H. A. ROGERS,	

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully reports that it has received a communication from the Superintendent of School Buildings recommending that Jacob Warner, formerly inspector at Public School 5 and later at Public School 157, who was suspended without pay pending an investigation, be dismissed from service upon the statement of neglect of duty made by him under oath before this Committee in the hearing of the charges preferred by John W. Franklin against the Superintendent of School Buildings. The Committee concurs in the recommendation of the Superintendent of School Buildings, and submits for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That Jacob Warner, formerly inspector at Public School 5 and later at Public School 157, be, and he is hereby, dismissed from the service of this Board, upon the statement of neglect of duty made by him under oath before the

Committee on Buildings in the hearing of charges preferred by John W. Franklin against the Superintendent of School Buildings.

JACOB W. MACK, JOHN MCNAMEE, G. H. LEAVITT, H. A. ROGERS,	}	<i>Committee on Buildings.</i>
--	---	------------------------------------

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following:

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully reports that in response to an advertisement inserted in the *City Record* and other corporation newspapers for ten days, soliciting proposals for paving, grading, etc., at Public School 20, in the Borough of Richmond, the following proposals were received:

John Milnes,	\$5,490
Philip Wolff & Son,	3,373
Chas. C. Langham,	5,450

The Committee received a communication from Philip Wolff & Son, the lowest bidders, stating that, owing to an error, their estimate was \$1,140 less than it would have been had they figured on plans drawn to a one-eighth inch scale instead of a one-quarter inch scale; also stating that they would be willing to do the work for this additional allowance, while otherwise they would be unable to do the work at all at the figure submitted if the contract should be awarded to them.

In view of the fact that the lowest bidders' estimate, if increased by adding \$1,140, would still be \$937 less than the estimate of the next lowest bidder, the Committee has decided to report the facts to the Board and ask whether, under the circumstances, the award of the contract to Philip Wolff & Son for the sum of \$4,513 would be justifiable.

JACOB W. MACK, JOHN MCNAMEE, G. H. LEAVITT, H. A. ROGERS,	}	<i>Committee on Buildings.</i>
--	---	--

Mr. ADAMS moved that the matter be referred back to the Committee on Buildings for further investigation and report.

Adopted.

Mr. AGAR presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Executive Committee on the Nautical School begs to report that, in view of the cessation of hostilities between this country and Spain, Commander William H. Reeder was detached from the command of the U. S. Steamship *Marcellus*, and he thereupon made application for reappointment as Superintendent of the Nautical School-ship *St. Mary's*.

Superintendent Howard Patterson, who commanded the *St. Mary's* during the period of Commander Reeder's detachment, having presented his resignation, to take effect November 1, 1898, your Committee would respectfully request that the Board of Education make application to the Navy Department for assignment to duty on the School-ship *St. Mary's*, on November 1, 1898, of

Commander Wm. H. Reeder, U. S. N., as Superintendent;  
Lieutenant Chester M. Knepper, U. S. N., as Executive Officer;  
Lieutenant (Junior Grade) Andrew T. Long, as Senior Instructor;

Ensign Henry A. Wiley, U. S. N., as Junior Instructor,  
and submits for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Navy Department be, and it is hereby, requested to detail the following officers for duty upon the School-ship *St. Mary's* :

	Per Annum.
Commander Wm. H. Reeder, U. S. N., as Superintendent,	\$2,000
Lieutenant Chester M. Knepper, U. S. N., as Executive Officer,	1,500
Lieutenant (Junior Grade) Andrew T. Long, U. S. N., as Senior Instructor.	1,000
Ensign Henry A. Wiley, U. S. N., as Junior Instructor,	800

That said officers, when detailed, be, and they hereby are, appointed to the above-mentioned positions at the salaries set opposite their names respectively, the appointments to take effect November 1, 1898.

JOHN G. AGAR,  
FRANK PERLET,  
J. EDW. SWANSTROM,  
HENRY W. MAXWELL,  
H. A. ROGERS,  
G. H. LEAVITT,

*Executive Committee  
on the  
Nautical School.*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to pay the salaries named in the foregoing resolution of the Committee on Nautical School.

HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Committee*  
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL, } *on Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Executive Committee on the Nautical School, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. AGAR presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Executive Committee on the Nautical School presents herewith reports of Superintendent Howard Patterson, Surgeon Robert Smart, and Associate Superintendent Elgas, relative to the School-ship *St. Mary's*, and requests that they be printed in full in the Minutes.

#### REPORT OF LIEUTENANT PATTERSON.

NEW YORK NAUTICAL SCHOOL-SHIP "ST. MARY'S,"

NEW YORK CITY, October 15, 1898.

HON. JOHN G. AGAR,

*Chairman, Executive Committee on Nautical School,*  
Board of Education, New York City.

DEAR SIR: I respectfully submit the following report of the summer's cruise and the work of the Nautical School-ship *St. Mary's* :

Upon assuming command of the ship on May 10 last, I found that the executive officer and the two watch officers had been detached by the Secretary of the Navy and ordered on war duty. As the two junior officers not only acted as instructors in the English branches and in professional work, but performed their duties as deck officers as well, the appointment in their places of Messrs. James D. Laird and Isidor L. Ach (two teachers from the New York City public schools) by the Board of Education provided for only a small part of the many and varied services required of the former officers.

Realizing the impossibility of securing regular line officers owing to the war, I made shift to carry on the prescribed work of the ship and the education of the four sections of cadets by taking personal charge of the first or graduating class, and I

placed the two civilian teachers and the ship's surgeon, Dr. Robert Smart, in charge of the other three sections respectively.

Being without a single companion line-officer to act as executive, I was obliged to do all this officer's work in addition to my other duties; to establish discipline and routine; to personally superintend the preparation for sea; to break in the seventy new cadets; to direct all drills; to teach the science of navigation to my section, and to arrange and supervise the instruction given to the other section.

The ship left her dock in New York City on the morning of June 8, and proceeded to Oyster Bay, L. I., where she remained until the first part of July, being put in suitable condition for an ocean cruise, and where the cadets were made familiar with their duties aloft and on deck.

During this interval I succeeded in obtaining the services of Mr. Henry Campling as executive officer on the ship, and his appointment as such was confirmed by the Board of Education. Mr. Campling reported for duty on July 1, and two days later was taken sick, and to a great extent was incapacitated for duty. In fact, he was more or less prostrated during all the month that he remained on board.

Leaving Oyster Bay, the ship cruised the Sound to the eastward, the cadets being drilled in handling sail and working ship, and then went into New London, Conn. In this port we were detained for two weeks beyond the time set for our departure, owing to continuous and heavy fog. In fact, the amount of fog experienced during the months of July and August is unprecedented according to statistics of this part of the Atlantic coast.

After leaving New London, the cadets were given a taste of off-shore cruising by day and night, and two days later the ship made Newport, R. I., where quite a stay was made owing to fog. Here, on August 5, Mr. Campling resigned owing to his physical condition, and from that date, up to the termination of the cruise, the brunt of all deck duties again devolved on me; but I relieved them to some extent by appointing the boatswain, Mr. Dreilick, as acting executive officer.

It had been my intention to make a cruise to Bermuda, but in the absence of at least one regular line-officer to divide the watches with me at sea, I gave up the idea of going foreign and decided to keep to the coast.

During our stay in Newport much profit was derived by the cadets from their experience in visiting the U. S. Naval Training Station, where several hundred apprentices are quartered; also the torpedo station. At the latter place permission was ob-

trained for them to visit the many workshops, and they were instructed in the mechanisms and operations of various types of these engines, and the graduating section of the *St. Mary's* were especially favored by an invitation which was accepted to go for an afternoon's trip on the *Stiletto*, and were shown the way in which these destroyers are handled.

While in the above port, Rear Admiral Luce, Commodore Kautz, Commanders Stockton and McGowan, Lieutenant Commander McLean and Lieutenant Little, of the training ship *Constellation*, several times visited the *St. Mary's* to witness our system of instruction.

After leaving Newport, the *St. Mary's* cruised to the westward through Long Island Sound, and the cadets were practised in working the ship at night as well as day, and in the observance of the rules of the road under all conditions.

The next and last port made was Glen Cove, L. I., where study and drills, boat exercise under oars and sail, drill aloft, marlinspike work, navigation, etc., etc., were prosecuted ceaselessly, as they had been in all other ports. It is to be explained that from the day that I took command, up to the return of the ship from her cruise, the studies of the sections in spelling, reading, history, arithmetic, geography, composition and punctuation were incessantly maintained in addition to all the professional work.

Following is shown the curriculum of studies which I established upon taking command, and which have been indulged in during the present year :

#### CURRICULUM NEW YORK NAUTICAL SCHOOL SHIP "ST. MARY'S."

##### *For all Sections.*

Arithmetic—English—History—Geography—Spelling—Reading—Writing—Composition—Punctuation—The Mariner's Compass and Theory of Magnetism—Swimming—Marlinspike Seamanship—Spars—Standing Rigging—Running Rigging—Sails—Sail Handling—Boats under Oars—Boats under Sail—Hand and Deep Sea Leads—Sail-making—Steering—Rules of the Road—Handling Ship—Navy and International Code Signaling—Great Gun Drill—Single Stick Drill—Setting-up Exercise—Infantry Foot Movements—Rudimentary Navigation.

##### *Extra for First Section.*

Charts—Chart Sailing in all its Considerations—Dead Reckoning—Middle-Latitude Sailing—Mercator's Sailing—Great Circle Sailing—Composite Sailing—Latitude by the Sun, Moon, Planets

and Stars—Sumner's Method—Compass Adjusting—Care of Nautical Instruments—Law of Storms—Weatherology—Stowage of Cargo—Ship's Business and Marine Law—Duties of all Merchant-Ship Officers—Theoretical Handling of Steamships—Elements of Astronomy—Elements of Naval Architecture.

Upon the arrival of the ship at Glen Cove, I arranged the following list of 130 test questions in the theory of navigation, and the accompanying 19 different examples, comprehending everything practical in the navigator's art:

#### EXAMINATION QUESTIONS AND PROBLEMS.

##### *Part 1.—The Compass.*

- Q. 1. What do you understand by the mariner's compass?
- Q. 2. Does the needle of the mariner's compass point to the geographical pole?
- Q. 3. What do you understand by the magnetic poles of the earth?
- Q. 4. Where are the magnetic poles of the earth situated?
- Q. 5. How many points to the compass?
- Q. 6. How many degrees to the compass?
- Q. 7. How many degrees to a point of the compass?
- Q. 8. Box the compass in quarter points?
- Q. 9. Name the four quadrants of the compass?
- Q. 10. What do you understand by variation of the compass?
- Q. 11. What do you understand by the line of no variation?
- Q. 12. What do you understand by the magnetic equator?
- Q. 13. What do you understand by deviation of the compass?
- Q. 14. What do you understand by local attraction?
- Q. 15. Is the variation of the compass constant?
- Q. 16. For what purpose are artificial magnets employed in relation to compasses?
- Q. 17. What is a compensated compass?
- Q. 18. Is the adjustment of compasses permanent?
- Q. 19. What do you understand by residual error?
- Q. 20. What is a deviation card?
- Q. 21. How could you verify a deviation card?
- Q. 22. What is a standard compass?
- Q. 23. In taking a bearing would you correct the bearing for the deviation belonging to that particular point or for the ship's head at the time the bearing was taken?
- Q. 24. What is the principle of the dry-card compass?
- Q. 25. What is the principle of the liquid compass?
- Q. 26. What is an amplitude?

- Q. 27. What is an azimuth?
- Q. 28. What is an azimuth compass?
- Q. 29. What is an azimuth attachment?
- Q. 30. What is a pelorus?
- Q. 31. What is an alidade?
- Q. 32. What do you understand by the term "swinging ship"?

*Part 2.—Charts.*

- Q. 33. What is latitude and where does it begin and where end?
- Q. 34. What is longitude, how is it counted, and what do you understand by prime meridian?
- Q. 35. Explain the principle of Mercator's chart.
- Q. 36. What common prime meridian is used by England and the United States?
- Q. 37. Why is it that the United States employs any other than its own prime meridian, that of the National Observatory at Washington?
- Q. 38. Do the parallels and meridians projected on charts represent the four cardinal points of the magnetic compass or of the heavens?
- Q. 39. Are the compass diagrams found printed on charts true or magnetic?
- Q. 40. How would you know whether the compass diagrams found on charts were true or magnetic?
- Q. 41. How could you tell whether a chart represented north or south latitudes?
- Q. 42. How could you tell whether a chart represented east or west longitudes?
- Q. 43. What is difference of latitude?
- Q. 44. What is difference of longitude?
- Q. 45. What is departure?
- Q. 46. How many nautical miles to a degree of latitude near the poles?
- Q. 47. How many nautical miles to a degree of longitude near the poles?
- Q. 48. How many nautical miles to a degree of longitude at the equator?
- Q. 49. How many nautical miles to a degree of longitude on the parallel of  $45^{\circ}$ ?
- Q. 50. How do you account for the difference in the value of a degree of longitude, one measured at the equator, the other at  $45^{\circ}$ ?



Q. 51. Is a minute of latitude always equal to a mile of latitude?

Q. 52. Is a minute of longitude always equal to a mile of departure?

Q. 53. How many feet in a nautical mile?

Q. 54. In measuring distances on an ocean chart, what scale are the dividers set to, and why, and how on an inland chart?

Q. 55. How would you shape a course on an ocean chart and measure the distance between two places, and how on an inland chart?

Q. 56. How would you ascertain the ship's position by cross-bearings?

Q. 57. How would you ascertain the ship's position by one bearing and the distance table?

Q. 58. How would you locate the ship's position on the chart by "Patterson's Method" of two bearings of the same object?

Q. 59. How would you locate the ship by the four point problem?

Q. 60. What do you understand by a vertical angle, and under what circumstances is it employed?

Q. 61. What do you understand by a horizontal danger angle, and under what circumstances is it made use of?

*Part 3.—Miscellaneous.*

Q. 62. Explain the log book.

Q. 63. Make diagrams of a log-book page both for sail and steam vessels.

Q. 64. How is the hand lead marked?

Q. 65. How is the deep-sea lead marked?

Q. 67. Explain the use of the patent or taffrail log.

Q. 67. Explain the theory and use of the chip or old-fashioned log.

Q. 68. For what purposes is the sextant employed?

Q. 69. How would you adjust a sextant and find the index error?

Q. 70. How would you proceed to take altitudes of the sun at meridian and for time sights?

Q. 71. How would you proceed to take altitudes of the moon and stars?

Q. 72. Explain the marine chronometer, the meridian which its time records, also its daily rate and method of applying the same.

Q. 73. What data contained in the Nautical Almanac are made use of in calculating the ship's position by the sun, moon and stars?

- Q. 74. Explain "Sumner's Method."
- Q. 75. What do you understand by meridian passage?
- Q. 76. What do you understand by an observed altitude?
- Q. 77. What is semidiameter?
- Q. 78. What is dip of the horizon?
- Q. 79. What is parallax?
- Q. 80. What is refraction?
- Q. 81. What is meant by true central altitude?
- Q. 82. What is zenith distance?
- Q. 83. What is the ecliptic?
- Q. 84. What is declination?
- Q. 85. What is polar distance?
- Q. 86. What is right ascension?
- Q. 87. What is the meaning of transit?
- Q. 88. What is meant by upper transit?
- Q. 89. What is meant by lower transit?
- Q. 90. What is radius?
- Q. 91. What is apparent time?
- Q. 92. What is mean time?
- Q. 93. What is equation of time?
- Q. 94. What is astronomical time?
- Q. 95. What is an A. M. altitude?
- Q. 96. What is a P. M. altitude?
- Q. 97. What is meant by above the pole?
- Q. 98. What is meant by below the pole?
- Q. 99. What do you understand by prime vertical?
- Q. 100. What do you understand by taking departure or farewell?
- Q. 101. What is right ascension of the meridian?
- Q. 102. Explain current sailing.
- Q. 103. Explain method of determining the amount of leeway.
- Q. 104. Explain the manner of ascertaining the true drift when the vessel is hove-to.
- Q. 105. What is a traverse table?
- Q. 106. Why do you gain time in sailing east and lose time in sailing west?
- Q. 107. In measuring altitudes of the sun, would you make a contact with the upper or lower limb, and why?
- Q. 108. In measuring the moon's altitude, under what circumstances would you be obliged to make a contact with the upper limb?
- Q. 109. What is the difference between a quadrant, an octant, and a sextant?

- Q. 110. Name the various parts of a sextant.
- Q. 111. How could you calculate the correct local apparent time?
- Q. 112. What do you understand by sunrise and sunset time-sights for longitude?
- Q. 113. How do you obtain the approximate correction of 21' for the lower limb of the sun when working a sunrise or sunset sight?
- Q. 114. How do you obtain the approximate correction of 53' for the upper limb of the sun when working a sunrise or sunset sight?
- Q. 115. Explain the best method of observing sunrise and sunset time sights for longitude.
- Q. 116. What do you understand by parallel sailing?
- Q. 117. What do you understand by meridian sailing?
- Q. 118. What is meant by day's work?
- Q. 119. By what rule do you convert time into degrees of longitude?
- Q. 120. By what rule do you convert degrees of longitude into time?
- Q. 121. What do you understand by ex-meridian or circum-meridian altitudes?
- Q. 122. What are meridional parts?
- Q. 123. When is middle-latitude sailing to be preferred to Mercator's sailing?
- Q. 124. When is Mercator's sailing to be preferred to middle-latitude sailing?
- Q. 125. What do you understand by great-circle sailing?
- Q. 126. What do you understand by composite tracks?
- Q. 127. Explain the law of storms.
- Q. 128. What do you understand by weatherology?
- Q. 129. Explain the mercurial and aneroid barometer.
- Q. 130. How do you ascertain the time of high water?

*Part 4.—Examination Problems.*

1. Chart work, in all its considerations.
2. Dead reckoning in quarter points.
3. Dead reckoning in degrees.
4. Middle-latitude sailing.
5. Mercator's sailing.
6. Latitude by the sun at meridian.
7. Latitude by the moon at meridian.
8. Latitude by a planet at meridian.
9. Latitude by a star at meridian.

10. Latitude by ex-meridian of the sun.
11. Latitude by Polaris.
12. Longitude by a chronometer-altitude sight.
13. Longitude by equal altitudes of the sun.
14. Longitude of the sun at rising and setting.
15. Longitude by the moon.
16. Longitude by a planet.
17. Longitude by a star.
18. Deviation of the compass by amplitude.
19. Deviation of the compass by azimuths.

The graduating exercises took place on Tuesday evening, October 11, and were according to the appended programme :

#### ORDER OF EXERCISES.

INTRODUCTION—John G. Agar, Chairman Executive Committee, Nautical School.

ADDRESS—Hon. Charles Bulkley Hubbell, President Board of Education.

ADDRESS—Commodore J. W. Philip, United States Navy.

ADDRESS—Lieut. Commander Aaron Vanderbilt, Naval Militia, N. Y.

ADDRESS—E. Ellery Anderson, Member Board of Education.

VALEDICTORY—Harry McChord Hall, Graduating Class School-Ship *St. Mary's*.

PRESENTATION OF DIPLOMAS—Hon. Charles Bulkley Hubbell, President Board of Education.

ADDRESS—Rear Admiral H. C. Erben, United States Navy.

CHARGE TO THE GRADUATES—Lieutenant Howard Patterson, Superintendent.

#### GRADUATES OF THE "ST. MARY'S" CLASS OF '98.

Harry McChord Hall, Edmund Roxby, Henry Russell Patterson, Lewis Benjamin Reeves, Albert Campbell, Charles Bremer Konselman, Harold de Bussy Justison, Ralph Ward Gilbert, Harry Cecil Ballard, Frederic William Horn, Hal. T. Meriwether, Edwin James Lewis, Marcus Morton Howard, Walter Wallace Riehl, Fred. Centro Loring, Arthur N. Haslip, Park Valentine Brymer.

Following are shown the names of the cadets who graduated October 11, and the percentages obtained in the examination set forth :

Name of Cadet.	Average Percentage.
Harry McChord Hall, . . . . .	95
Henry Russell Patterson, . . . . .	94
Edmund Roxby, . . . . .	94
Lewis Benjamin Reeves, . . . . .	93.5
Albert Campbell, . . . . .	93.5
Harold de Bussy Justison, . . . . .	91.5
Harry Cecil Ballard, . . . . .	91.5
Ralph Ward Gilbert, . . . . .	91.5
Charles B. Konselman, . . . . .	91.5
Hal. T. Meriwether, . . . . .	89.5
Frederic William Horn, . . . . .	89.5
Edwin Lewis, . . . . .	88.5
Walter Wallace Riehl, . . . . .	87.5
Marcus Morton Howard, . . . . .	87.5
Fred Centro Loring, . . . . .	82.5
Arthur Norman Haslip, . . . . .	81.5
Park Valentine Brymer, . . . . .	75.5

In addition to the written examination in navigation, an oral one on general seamanship, rules of the road, etc., was held by me in order to mark under these headings on the School-ship diploma the respective ratings according to the prescribed rule.

In closing I may add that my idea in introducing naval drills in the curriculum is that the graduates of the *St. Mary's* may not only be prepared for duty as efficient officers of merchant ships, but that in a time of emergency, like unto our late war with Spain, the naval authorities may find in them a body of bright young American sailors conversant with naval routine and deserving of commissions as junior line officers.

The report of the surgeon of the ship I enclose under separate cover.

I have the honor to be,

Respectfully,

HOWARD PATTERSON,  
Lieutenant, Naval Militia, N. Y.,  
Commanding.

## REPORT OF SURGEON SMART.

NAUTICAL SCHOOL-SHIP "ST. MARY'S,"  
NEW YORK, *October 1, 1898.*

CAPTAIN HOWARD PATTERSON,  
*Commanding U. S. S. "St. Mary's."*

SIR: I have the honor to submit the following report relative to the sanitary condition of the ship and of the health of the cadets and crew during the summer cruise just ended.

The ship is at present in almost as good sanitary condition as it is possible to keep her. Having been built years ago, she lacks many appliances now found in the more modern vessels for the health and convenience of their crews.

The cadets sleep in hammocks on the gun deck, which in summer, with the ports open, gives a pleasant berth, the galley fires being always extinguished at sufficient time before "taps" to cool off the forward part of the deck. The crew and ship's company use the berth deck for their quarters; this deck is below the water level and is only ventilated by means of wind sails led through the hatches and by the open dead-light ports while at anchor.

During the winter both decks, as well as the schoolrooms on the spar deck, are steam heated by a small donkey boiler forward on the berth deck.

The facilities for washing are excellent; in summer the boys prefer the sea bathing when in ports where the water will permit, and in winter wash houses are built on the spar deck forward of those used for school purposes; these are heated by steam, and there is at all times an abundance of hot water for bathing.

The only place aboard which in winter is not heated is the "head." This place, situated far forward on the spar deck, has a covering, but it is far from sufficient to exclude the rain or snow of the inclement winter months, and it is here that many of the severe bronchial affections aboard during the winter have their origin. The "head" has been at all times kept scrupulously clean; the sinks being in the hot summer months frequently flushed and afterwards dusted with chloride of lime or other disinfectant three times daily.

I should respectfully recommend, however, that the canvas conductor from the sink to the water be replaced in some way by metal, as from constant use it becomes permeated, so that at times during the hot weather, even though the sinks be quite clean, there is a perceptible odor from it.

The ship's water tanks were cleaned and filled with New York

City water before leaving there. Water from the New London supply was purchased at that port, and again at Newport the empty tanks were refilled. On each occasion the tanks were well cleaned before taking any fresh water. The ship carries an ample water supply, having 37 tanks all well cemented, containing an average of 575 gallons each. This allows over six gallons daily for all aboard for thirty days without renewing the supply. In no case has any sickness aboard been attributed to the water.

One of the greatest drawbacks aboard is the want of a proper place for the isolation of any sickness rendering the precaution necessary. This was plainly manifested last April when three cases of diphtheria developed owing to the fact that the first case, though isolated (in the best manner at command, *i. e.*, forward on the berth deck by a canvas screen) as soon as it was suspected, it was impossible to keep other inquisitive cadets from him. The present dispensary is entirely too small to use for any such purpose.

In closing this sanitary portion of my report I need only add that I have at all weekly inspections, and indeed at all other times, found the ship to be kept, as far as it is possible to keep her, in perfect sanitary condition.

During the cruise there has been an average of 105 persons aboard, and of this number an average of 1.2 persons have daily figured on the sick list and 2.4 on the excused list of the ship.

Of those sick, the average duration of their illness has been 3.5 days, while the average length of "excused duty" for those excused for injury was 4.8 days.

The ailments treated, as a rule, have been such as were induced by some indiscretion of the cadet himself; being chiefly bronchitis, pleurisy (one of the two cases of this disease developing before the cadet came aboard, in New London), and later while at Glen Cove a small epidemic of diarrhoea and colic, due to the cadets' over-indulgence in green fruit while ashore on liberty. The ship, I am glad to say, has been exceptionally free from venereal disease; this is probably due to the prompt dismissal of the only case that presented itself for treatment. Fearing lest other cases might have developed, and the cadets expecting expulsion should they appear at the sick bay for treatment, on several occasions examinations as to the physical development of the cadets were made which might reveal any disease of this character, but no case was found.

One case of epilepsy developed while aboard; this boy was sent home.

Only two accidents of any import occurred—one a dislocation downwards of the humerus; the other a simple fracture of the radius: both cases mended rapidly.

Below I give a list of those cadets on the sick and excused list for five days or over and the cause of their disability:

Name.	Diagnosi.	Days Sick.	Days Excused.
Allen,	Diarrhœa,	5	—
Black,	Suppuration of hand,	—	7
Davis.	Dislocation at humerus,	—	30
Dressner,	Epilepsy,	20	—
Lewis,	Diarrhœa and colic,	6	12
Lund,	Bronchitis.	9	—
Magnet,	Suppuration middle ear,	—	15
Nagel,	Epididymitis,	5	—
Reeves,	Fracture of radius,	—	28
Tompkins,	Malarial fever,	8	7
Stay,	Pleurisy,	10	5
Robbins,	Pleurisy.	12	—
Johnson,	Gastritis acute,	6	—

The health of the cadets has been good; this may be seen from the above account of the small amount of sickness aboard, but probably it may be more strikingly illustrated by a statement of the additional weight and strength gained by those cadets recently joined and who are enjoying the benefits of a regular sea routine for the first time. These boys, most of whom joined the ship about May 1, were at that time weighed, and a reweighing of them recently shows them to be 484.5 pounds heavier than at entrance. This gives an average gain of 10.5 to each cadet. There were only three cases of "weight lost" amongst these new boys, and of these two had at different times figured on the sick list.

The following are a few of those whose gain in weight for this short period has been rather exceptional:

Bloomer,	29 pounds,	Roberts,	23 pounds,
Sherman,	28 "	Cantus,	22 "
Rochester,	25 "	Williams,	22 "
Kobbé,	25 "	Daily,	22 "

Kellom, 21 pounds.

Those cadets losing weight were fortunate in not doing so to the same extent; these three cadets lost but 8 pounds amongst them.

The gain in weight and proportionate strength is of course



partly due to the fact that the cadets enter the school at an age when they begin to develop rapidly; but it is due to a still greater extent to the systematic daily routine which they have to line up to aboard ship.

The food has been exceptionally good this summer, being plain, but varied and nutritious. Fresh meats are served out on an average of four times a week, and fresh vegetables or the best canned stuffs are found at every meal.

The water has been good and abundant; on but one occasion was the water found to be tainted, and the tank was immediately disconnected and put out of use. But one case of typhoid fever has occurred since last December (that case occurring on board during the winter)—an exceptionally small percentage.

In closing I beg to call your attention to the faithful work of Mr. Meridith Strong, who came aboard last July, by the permission of the Board of Education, in the capacity of apothecary. He has been most zealous in his work and in his accuracy in dispensing drugs, and by his careful attention to nursing the sick he has not only been of great assistance to me but has endeared himself to all aboard. I have the honor to be, sir,

Very respectfully,

ROBERT SMART,  
*Assistant Surgeon, Naval Reserve, N. Y.*

#### REPORT OF ASSOCIATE SUPERINTENDENT ELGAS.

NEW YORK, *September 27, 1898.*

HON. JOHN JASPER,

*Superintendent of Schools,*

*Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx.*

DEAR SIR: In accordance with the request of the Committee on Nautical School of the Board of Education, and your instructions, I visited the Schoolship *St. Mary's* on Friday last, September 23.

With a view to its thorough inspection, as Associate Superintendent in charge of said ship I requested Superintendent Stewart to accompany me, he having been with me on a former occasion. The visit to the ship and the inspection of the same required the entire day.

The ship was anchored at Glen Cove, L. I. We were met at the New York Yacht Club float by one of the boats of the ship, commanded by the gunner's mate and the Captain's crew of six picked men, who lost no time in rowing us to the ship, where we

were cordially received by Captain Patterson and his officers, and the cadets, drawn up in line.

After a brief address by the Associate Superintendent in charge, we examined the ship itself in all its parts, and found everything in the best possible condition. Although the day was gloomy, the decks were exceedingly clean and everything showed that great care had been exercised in even the slightest detail. The condition of the ship was very much better than at any previous visit on our part.

You will remember that shortly after the declaration of war by our Government, last April, all the officers except the surgeon, Dr. Robert Smart, were detailed to other duty, and the Committee was confronted with the problem of either closing the school or of finding temporary officers and instructors. At this juncture the services of Captain Howard Patterson, of the New York Nautical College, were secured, and two of our substitute teachers, Mr. James D. Laird and Mr. Isidor Ach, were appointed as instructors.

We found the school divided into four sections: the highest, a graduating class, containing seventeen (17) young men; the second section, eighteen (18); the third, twenty-four (24), and the fourth, thirteen (13), making a total of seventy-two cadets. They were examined in navigation, astronomy, trigonometry, geometry, the rules of commerce, arithmetic, geography, history and English.

The classes were very much better graded than at our last visit; the boys were more uniformly drilled in their work, and showed considerable intelligence along the lines of study in which they had been engaged. We also saw the boys in many drill exercises other than those of the classroom.

The discipline and spirit of the school are very much improved. We were exceedingly pleased with all that we saw. A complete revolution has been wrought in the organization and administration of the school by the efforts of Captain Patterson.

We would deeply regret his resignation from the position he holds, and we trust that every effort will be made to retain his services. It also seems to us that if an executive officer and one or two watch officers could be detailed for duty by the Navy Department, and in addition two regular teachers could be appointed by the Board, it would enable Captain Patterson to continue the good work so auspiciously begun, and thereby place the ship, as it should be, in the foremost rank as a training ship for the merchant service, to which the best and most intelligent young men would turn for instruction.

By offering a number of scholarships to the boys who graduate with honor from our schools, say for a term of six months, or one cruise, at the option of the recipient, the public would realize that the *St. Mary's* is not a reform ship, but a Nautical School in which the best instruction in seamanship is given, and admission to which would be considered a prize worthy of the highest endeavor.

Very respectfully,  
 MATTHEW J. ELGAS,  
*Associate Superintendent in Charge.*

*Whereas*, the foregoing reports of Lieut. Patterson, Dr. Smart, and especially of Assistant Superintendent Elgas, make it evident that Lieut. Howard Patterson has conducted the Nautical School on board the *St. Mary's* during the past six months, under conditions unusually trying and extraordinarily difficult, in a manner most satisfactory to this Board and most advantageous to the students; and

*Whereas*, Lieut. Howard Patterson has tendered to the Board his resignation as Superintendent of the Nautical School, to take effect November 1 next; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Board be extended to Lieut. Patterson for the eminently intelligent and successful manner in which he fulfilled his duties as Superintendent of the Nautical School, and that his resignation be accepted to take effect as tendered.

JOHN G. AGAR,	} <i>Executive Committee</i>
FRANK PERLET,	
J. EDW. SWANSTROM,	
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	
H. A. ROGERS,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	} <i>on the</i>
	} <i>Nautical School.</i>

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the preamble and resolution attached to the report of the Executive Committee on the Nautical School, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully reports that this Board on July 19, 1898 (Journal, pages 422 and 423), appropriated the sum of \$1,781.10 from the Special School Fund for 1898,

and from the item contained therein entitled "Equipment of School Buildings in Course of Erection in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx," for the purpose of issuing a requisition to the Superintendent of State Prisons for adjustable school desks and seats for Public School 153; that subsequently, and on September 16, 1898, the State Commission of Prisons certified that these desks and seats could not be furnished upon the requisition issued to said Superintendent of State Prisons, and that thereupon the work was included in specifications for other furniture for this school, bids for which were opened October 3, and an award made. Your Committee, therefore, recommends that the amount specified be returned to the fund from which it was appropriated, by the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the sum of One thousand seven hundred and eighty-one and 10/100 dollars (\$1,781.10), heretofore appropriated from the Special School Fund for 1898, and from the item contained therein entitled "Equipment of School Buildings in Course of Erection in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx," be, and the same hereby is, returned to the fund from which said sum was appropriated.

JACOB W. MACK,	} <i>Committee</i> <i>on</i> <i>Buildings.</i>
JOHN McNAMEE,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	
H. A. ROGERS,	

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. GREENOUGH presented the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on School System has had under consideration the recommendation that certain principals and teachers in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx be retired on account of physical disability, and is of the opinion that the best interests of the school system would be subserved by the retirement of the teachers in question. As all the provisions of the Retirement Act have been complied with, the following resolution is offered for adoption:

*Resolved*, That, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 296, Laws of 1894, relative to Public School Teachers' Re-

tirement Fund, the following teachers be, and they hereby are, retired :

School.	Name.	Appointed.
14 F. D.	Gertrude L. Simpson,	1858
31 P. D.	Mary G. Brown,	Dec., 1863
40 M. D.	Charlotte E. Carty,	1859
43 P. D.	Rose M. Colgan,	1858
45 F. D.	Helen E. Sudlow,	May, 1856
61 P. D.	Mrs. Marie L. Van Liew,	Nov. 1, 1865
67 M. D.	Joseph Finch,	1845
69 P. D.	Jennie A. Parsells,	Sept. 28, 1868
80 P. D.	Catharine Thompson,	1858
83 G. D.	Daniel C. O'Connor,	April 1, 1860

*Special Teachers of Drawing.*

Francis O'Ryan.	1860	Emily Fox,	1865
Francis Melville,		1855	

WILLIAM GREENOUGH, } *Committee*  
 JOHN G. AGAR, } *on*  
 HORACE E. DRESSER, } *School System.*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to retire the teachers named in the foregoing resolution of the Committee on School System.

HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Committee*  
 CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL, } *on Finance.*

On motion of Mr. ROGERS the foregoing report was laid over until the next meeting of the Board.

Mr. GREENOUGH presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on School System, to which was referred the subject of the preparation of the eligible lists of teachers (resolution, Journal, page 414), respectfully reports that this matter has been very carefully considered, and the Committee has decided to recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That lists of persons to whom licenses to teach in elementary schools are granted, and who are eligible to appointment therein, shall be compiled in the following manner :

1. There shall be a separate list of men teachers and a separate list of women teachers for each Borough.
2. The names on each list of teachers who are granted

license No. 1 shall be arranged in order of merit, the following elements being taken into consideration: (*a*) studies, scholastic and professional; (*b*) experience in teaching; (*c*) personality; (*d*) standing at an examination in the science and history of education and methods of teaching.

3. Teachers not in the employ of any School Board, who are granted head of department license or license No. 2, shall be placed on their respective eligible lists in the order of merit.

4. The names of principals and of teachers licensed to teach special branches shall be placed on eligible lists for the several Boroughs in the order of merit, the following elements being taken into consideration: (*a*) studies, scholastic and professional; (*b*) experience in teaching; (*c*) personality; (*d*) standing at examination.

5. The names of teachers who have left the service in good standing, and who hold licenses that are still in force, shall be placed at the end of their respective eligible lists in the order of their last ratings.

6. The names of teachers who have left the service in good standing, but whose licenses have expired by limitation, shall be placed at the end of their respective eligible lists in the order of standing determined by the rule applying to the license held.

7. The names of teachers who are granted licenses good for all Boroughs shall appear in their respective eligible lists for each Borough.

8. The names of all teachers placed on eligible lists shall remain on the same for five years from the dates of their respective licenses, unless such teachers accept appointment or make declaration in writing that they will not accept any appointment.

WILLIAM GREENOUGH,	} Committee	
JOHN G. AGAR,		on
HORACE E. DRESSER,		School System.
<i>for presentation only.</i>		

Laid over.

Mr. GREENOUGH presented the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on School System, having had under consideration the fact that sub-division 6, Section 32, of the by-laws of the Board of Education provides that "all applicants for a

teacher's license must present to the City Superintendent of Schools evidence of good moral character and of sound physical health," has decided that the evidence of sound physical health should be presented in the form of certificates from physicians appointed by the Board of Education. The Committee is further of the opinion that the certificate issued by any one of these physicians should hold good in all Boroughs, and that the fee for the examination of each candidate should not exceed the sum of three dollars, and should be paid by the Board of Education on proper audit.

The Committee therefore recommends the following amendment to Section 32 of the by-laws :

After sub-division 6, insert the following :

6a. The evidence of sound physical health shall consist of a physician's certificate. All physicians giving such certificates, to a number not to exceed ten (10) for the Boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx, five (5) for the Borough of Brooklyn, two (2) for the Borough of Queens, two (2) for the Borough of Richmond, shall be appointed by the President of the Board of Education during the month of November in each year. The certificate of any one of these physicians shall be good in all Boroughs. The fee to be charged for each certificate shall not exceed the sum of three dollars. Such fee shall be paid by the Board of Education on the proper audit.

WILLIAM GREENOUGH,	} Committee on School System.
JOHN G. AGAR,	
HORACE E. DRESSER,	

Referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.

Mr. GREENOUGH presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on School System, to which were referred the resolutions found on pages 335 and 336 of the Minutes of the Board of Education, respectfully submits a letter received from the State Superintendent of Schools, dated October 11, 1898, relating to the appropriation of money for school library purposes and to the selection of books to be purchased with such moneys, as follows :

(Copy)

ALBANY, October 11, 1898.

Supt. WILLIAM H. MAXWELL,

146 Grand street, New York City.

DEAR SIR: Replying to your favor of the 10th inst., I advise you that in matters relating to the appropriation of money for school library purposes to duplicate sums apportioned to the cities from State funds, and relating to the selection of books to be purchased with such moneys, it is my practice to communicate with the local authorities through the City Superintendents. I also require that lists of books proposed to be purchased shall bear the approval of the respective Superintendents. Upon the organization of the school system of The City of New York under the new Charter, the question arose whether, in these matters, I ought to deal with the City as a whole or with the Boroughs separately. The law, as it now stands, would not, I judge, warrant me in apportioning State library money to a part of a city, and I acted accordingly in making the last apportionment. If I apportion library money to the City as a whole, it is from a representative of the entire City that I should receive for approval the lists referred to in the law governing the distribution of such money. I understand that the Charter is in harmony with the said law on this point, and that provision is made for a sub-apportionment by the Board of Education.

I, therefore, request that, unless you find obstacles of which I am not aware, you take steps to establish an orderly and convenient system by which I shall regularly receive from the City Superintendent, for approval in accordance with the law above referred to, lists of the books proposed to be purchased with money received from the State and that appropriated by the City in duplication thereof.

For the convenience of all concerned, I shall willingly provide the necessary blanks for your use. Sample copies of those used last year are enclosed. The form may be modified somewhat if you prefer. Copies of the regulations governing the distribution of school library money are also sent you.

May I not hear from you in due time in regard to this matter?

Very respectfully,

(Signed)

CHARLES R. SKINNER,  
*State Superintendent.*



*Whereas*, The State Superintendent of Public Instruction requests the City Superintendent to take steps to establish an orderly and convenient system by which he shall regularly receive from the City Superintendent for approval lists of the books proposed to be purchased with money secured from the State and that secured from the City in duplication thereof; and

*Whereas*, It has seemed to the Committee wise that this Board empower the City Superintendent to appoint a sufficient number of library clerks to enable him to comply with the request of the State Superintendent and establish an orderly and convenient system of administration of the library fund aforesaid, amounting to the sum of \$42,000 for the year 1899; and

*Whereas*, It has seemed probable that through such a clerical force the benefit of the travelling libraries of the Manhattan free libraries can be extended to and made available for the use of all the Boroughs; be it

*Resolved*, That the City Superintendent be authorized and instructed to appoint, subject to the approval of the Board of Education, not more than four clerks, who shall have special experience in library work, to assist him in supervising the administration of the library fund secured from the State and City of New York, the salaries of said clerks not to exceed six thousand dollars in all.

WILLIAM GREENOUGH, }  
JOHN G. AGAR,        }  
HORACE E. DRESSER, } *Committee on*  
                                  } *School System.*  
                                  } *for presentation only.*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, whose opinion was requested by the Committee on School System as to the plan outlined in the foregoing report, respectfully reports that it concurs in the report of the Committee on School System, and sees no legal objection to the plan outlined therein.

E. ELLERY ANDERSON, }  
JOHN G. AGAR,        }  
J. EDW. SWANSTROM, } *Committee on*  
                                  } *By-Laws and*  
                                  } *Legislation.*

Mr. DRESSER moved that this report be laid over for consideration at the next meeting of the Board.

Mr. SWANSTROM seconded the motion.

The PRESIDENT put the question on the motion of Mr. DRESSER, and it was lost by the following vote:

*Yeas*—Messrs. ADAMS, ANDERSON, DRESSER, McNAMEE, MAXWELL, PERLET and SWANSTROM—7.

*Nays*—The PRESIDENT, and Messrs. AGAR, EUSTIS, GREENOUGH, MACK, ROGERS and TAFT—7.

Mr. ANDERSON moved a reconsideration of this vote.

Mr. SWANSTROM seconded the motion.

Adopted.

The PRESIDENT put the question on the motion of Mr. DRESSER, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that it caused the usual advertisement to be inserted in the *City Record*, for a period of two weeks, for proposals for conveying pupils to and from Public Schools 146 and 155. In response, four bids were submitted as follows :

James A. Varian, from Riverdale Library to Public School 146 and return, two stages at \$3.40 per stage per school day.

Wm. J. Prime, from Riverdale Library to Public School 146 and return, two stages at \$3.50 per stage per school day.

James A. Varian, from Morris Heights to Public School 155 and return, four stages at \$3.90 per stage per school day.

David R. Bolster, from Morris Heights to Public School 155 and return, four stages at \$4 per stage per school day.

The following resolution is offered for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the award of contracts by the Committee on Supplies, as hereinafter mentioned, be, and the same is hereby, approved :

James A. Varian, for conveying pupils from Riverdale Library to Public School 146 and return, from October 3 to and including December 23, 1898, for the sum of \$3.40 per stage per school day—2 stages.

James A. Varian, for conveying pupils from Morris Heights to Public School 155 and return, from October 3 to and including December 23, 1898, for the sum of \$3.90 per stage per school day—4 stages.

That the bills incurred in said contracts be paid, upon the

approval of the Committee on Supplies, from the appropriation entitled "Transportation," and that the action of the Committee in causing the usual advertisement to be inserted in the *City Record* be, and the same is hereby, approved.

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee on*  
G. H. LEAVITT, { *Supplies.*

The Finance Committee respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to pay the amounts which will fall due on the contracts described above, from October 3 to and including December 23, 1898, from the appropriation named in the resolution of the Committee on Supplies.

HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Committee on*  
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL, { *Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that, in accordance with the action of the Board of Education (Journal, pages 428 and 429), Mr. T. B. Sidebotham, to whom was awarded the contract for printing the Minutes of the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn and abstracts of monthly reports, was notified to call at this office with his sureties and sign the contract. Mr. Sidebotham having failed to respond to the notice sent to him on July 18, 1898, he was officially notified on October 1, 1898, that unless he appeared at the office of the Board of Education, with his sureties, on or before ten o'clock Monday morning, October the third, prepared to sign the contract, the contract would be awarded to the next lowest bidder. Mr. Sidebotham having failed to appear at the time specified, your Committee has awarded the contract to the next lowest bidders, Messrs. T. J. Dyson & Son, and submits for adoption the following resolutions :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in rescinding the award of the contract for printing the Minutes of the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn and

abstracts of monthly reports, made to T. B. Sidebotham, as per Journal of the Board of Education, pages 428 and 429, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in awarding the contract for printing the Minutes of the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn and abstracts of monthly reports to T. J. Dyson & Son, on October 3, 1898, at the prices named in his proposal, and found printed on page 428 of the Journal of the Board of Education, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *on Supplies.*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to enter into the contract named in the resolution of the Committee on Supplies.

HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Committee*  
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL, } *on Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies, having carefully considered a recommendation made by Superintendent Snyder that the salary of Mrs. Higgins, as janitress of 146 Grand street, 160 Elm street and 419 Broome street, be fixed at \$2,850 per year, respectfully reports that the Committee has concurred in the recommendation of the Superintendent of School Buildings, and offers for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in fixing, on October 12, 1898, the salary of Mrs. Catherine Higgins, as janitress of 146 Grand street, 160 Elm street, and 419 Broome street, at \$2,850 per year, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee on*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *Supplies.*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to pay the salary named in the foregoing resolution of the Committee on Supplies.

HENRY W. MAXWELL, } Committee  
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL, } on  
Finance.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

MR. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies, having carefully considered requests from Messrs Scully and Ziegler, employees of the Bureau of Supplies, to have their absence excused from July 1, 1898, the date of their transfer from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx. they having been called away in the service of the United States Government, respectfully reports that Mr. Ziegler is a member of the 71st Regiment, U. S. V., and Mr. Scully is a member of the 22d Regiment, U. S. V., and that as members of their respective regiments they were ordered into active service by the United States Government. As the services of Messrs. Ziegler and Scully are considered of value to the Government, the Committee recommends that they be excused for absence from July 1, the date of their transfer to the Board of Education.

The Committee offers for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved,* That August Ziegler and Thomas F. Scully, employees in the Bureau of Supplies of the Board of Education, and members respectively of the 71st Regiment, U. S. V., and the 22d Regiment, U. S. V., be, and they hereby are, excused for absence from duty from July 1, 1898, the date of their transfer from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx to the Bureau of Supplies of the Board of Education, during the period of their active service for the United States Government, and that they be paid the difference in amount between the salaries which they receive from the Government and the salaries which they would receive from this Board.

H. A. ROGERS, } Committee on  
G. H. LEAVITT, } Supplies.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that Agnes J. Maginn, stenographer and typewriter in the office of the Superintendent of School Supplies, has performed her duties satisfactorily during a probationary period, and it is the judgment of the Committee that her salary should be fixed in accordance with the following resolution, which is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in fixing the salary of Agnes J. Maginn at Nine hundred dollars (\$900) per annum, on October 12, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

H. A. ROGERS, ) *Committee*  
G. H. LEAVITT, ( *on Supplies.*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to pay the salary named in the foregoing resolution of the Committee on Supplies.

HENRY W. MAXWELL, ) *Committee*  
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL, ( *on Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that it caused the usual advertisement for supplying the Board of Education with library books for the use of the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx for the year ending September 1, 1899, to be inserted in the *City Record* for a period of two weeks. In response to said advertisement fifty-three (53) bids were received. The

Committee awarded the contracts, in all cases the quality of the samples, reputations of the bidders, and all other matters consistent with the best interests of the Board of Education being duly considered, to the lowest bidders. A statement of the awards is hereby annexed and forms a part of this report.

The following resolution is therefore submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the awards of contracts made by the Committee on Supplies, and herewith submitted, for library books required for use in the schools in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, for the year ending September 1, 1899, be, and the same hereby are, confirmed, and the aforesaid contracts are continued in force and effect until the first day of September, 1899, in accordance with the terms of the published advertisement.

H. A. ROGERS, ) *Committee*  
G. H. LEAVITT, ( *on Supplies.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education ;*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that it has appointed to the positions mentioned the persons named in the resolution attached to this report, the appointments being made in conformity with the rules and regulations of the Municipal Civil Service Commission. It is recommended that the action of the Committee be approved by the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in making the following appointments :

Richard F. Connell, as assistant clerk, in the office of the Superintendent of School Buildings, his salary to be at the rate of \$900 per annum, to take effect September 21, 1898 ;

Josephine E. McKenna, as stenographer and typewriter, her salary to be at the rate of \$780 per annum, to take effect September 19, 1898 ;

Mary A. Sesnon, as senior clerk (typewriter), in the office

of the City Superintendent, her salary to be at the rate of \$780 per annum, to take effect October 8, 1898;

Edward S. Canning, as office boy, in the office of the City Superintendent (Board of Examiners), his salary to be at the rate of \$300 per annum, to take effect October 20, 1898;

John J. Dempsey, as fuel inspector in the Borough of Queens, his salary to be at the rate of \$600 per annum, to take effect October 1, 1898,

be, and the same is hereby, approved.

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee on*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *Supplies.*

The Finance Committee respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to pay the salaries named in the foregoing resolution of the Committee on Supplies.

HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Committee*  
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL, } *on Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. ANDERSON presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, to which was referred the report of the Committee on School System recommending an amendment to Section 32 of the by-laws, offers the following resolution for adoption :

*Resolved*, That Section 32 of the by-laws be, and it is hereby, amended as follows :

After sub-division 6 insert the following :

6a. The evidence of sound physical health shall consist of a physician's certificate. All physicians giving such certificates, to a number not to exceed ten (10) for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, five (5) for the Borough of Brooklyn, two (2) for the Borough of Queens, two (2) for the Borough of Richmond, shall be appointed by the President of the Board of Education during the month of November in each year. The certificate of any one of these physicians shall be good in all Boroughs. The fee to be charged for each certificate shall not exceed the sum of three



dollars. Such fee shall be paid by the Board of Education on the proper audit.

E. ELLERY ANDERSON, } *Committee on*  
J. EDW. SWANSTROM, } *By-Laws and*  
JOHN G. AGAR, } *Legislation.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that, in reply to a requisition made on the Municipal Civil Service Commission for an eligible list from which to appoint examiners of claims in the Auditing Bureau, the Secretary of said Commission stated that, there being no eligible list, temporary appointments might be made under Civil Service Regulation 34, pending the preparation of an eligible list. The Committee has considered the qualifications of certain persons for appointment as examiners of claims in the Auditing Bureau and has appointed the gentlemen whose names appear in the resolution attached to this report.

It is recommended that the action of the Committee be confirmed by the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in making the following temporary appointments in the Auditing Bureau :

Edward Frederick Wehrum, examiner of claims, his salary to be at and after the rate of \$1,000 per annum, to take effect on October 20, 1898 ;

Sumner Sweet, examiner of claims, his salary to be at and after the rate of \$1,000 per annum, to take effect on October 24, 1898,

be, and the same is hereby, confirmed.

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee on*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *Supplies.*

The Finance Committee respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to pay the salaries named in the foregoing resolution of the Committee on Supplies.

HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Committee on*  
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL, } *Finance.*

The **PRESIDENT** put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. **ROGERS** presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that, in accordance with Regulation 34 of the Municipal Civil Service Commission, it has appointed Miss Catharine Ock as telephone operator and Miss M. Beatrice Harrison as index clerk in the Secretary's office, and submits for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in making the following temporary appointments :

Miss M. Beatrice Harrison, as index clerk in the office of the Secretary, her salary to be at the rate of \$720 per annum, to take effect October 7, 1898 ;

Miss Catharine Ock, as telephone operator in the office of the Secretary, her salary to be at the rate of \$25 per month, to take effect October 17, 1898,  
be, and the same is hereby, approved.

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *on Supplies.*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to pay the salaries named in the foregoing resolution of the Committee on Supplies.

HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Committee on*  
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL, } *Finance.*

The **PRESIDENT** put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. **AGAR** presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Executive Committee on the Nautical School respectfully reports that in its judgment the amount of the deposit required from boys entering the Nautical School should be decreased

from \$30 to \$25, and recommends that the by-laws of the Board of Education be amended as follows:

In Section 61, Paragraph 7 (Manual, page 42, fifth line from bottom of page), strike out the words "thirty dollars (\$30)," and insert in lieu thereof the words "twenty-five dollars (\$25)."

JOHN G. AGAR,	} <i>Executive Committee</i> <i>on</i> <i>Nautical School.</i>
FRANK PERLET,	
J. EDW. SWANSTROM,	
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	
H. A. ROGERS,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	

Referred to the Committee on By-laws and Legislation.

#### RESOLUTIONS.

Mr. SWANSTROM offered the following:

*Resolved*, That Section 69 of the by-laws be amended so as to read as follows:

"Alterations and amendments of these by-laws may be made by a majority of the members present and voting therefor at two successive regular meetings. Every proposed amendment to these by-laws shall be referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation; and no amendment shall be adopted until reported by the said Committee after such reference."

Referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.

Mr. LEAVITT offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the Superintendent of School Supplies be authorized to establish a branch depository in the Borough of Queens, and that a Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies be appointed to take charge of the same, at a salary not to exceed \$100 per month.

Adopted.

Mr. AGAR, on behalf of the Executive Committee on the Nautical School, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the action of the Executive Committee on the Nautical School in fixing, on July 1, 1898, the salary of Wm. Dreilick, boatswain, at and after the rate of \$70 per month, in view of his increased duties as watch officer on the School-ship *St. Mary's*, be, and it is hereby, approved.

*Resolved*, That the action of the Executive Committee on the Nautical School in increasing, on July 1, 1898, the salary of one of the seamen (to be selected by the Superintendent of the Nautical School) \$10 per month, in view of his increased duties as "captain of the head," on board the School-ship *St. Mary's*, be, and it is hereby, approved.

*Resolved*, That the action of the Executive Committee on the Nautical School, in fixing, on August 5, 1898, the salary of Wm. Dreilick, boatswain, at and after the rate of \$125 per month, in view of his increased duties as Executive Officer of the School-ship *St. Mary's*, be, and it is hereby, approved.  
Adopted.

Mr. MAXWELL offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the resolution adopted on July 19, 1898 (Journal, pages 425 and 426), appropriating \$12,927.88 for furniture for Public Schools 63 and 102, Borough of The Bronx, be amended as follows :

Page 425, first line of resolution, strike out "nine" and insert "three" in lieu thereof.

Page 425, second line of resolution, strike out "twenty-seven" and insert in lieu thereof "thirty-nine," and in the same line strike out "\$12,927.88" and insert in lieu thereof "\$12,339.88."

Page 426, twelfth line, strike out "\$1,120.00" and insert in lieu thereof "\$532.00."

Page 426, thirteenth line, strike out "2800" and insert in lieu thereof "1330;" also amend the total amount so as to read \$12,339.88 instead of \$12,927.88.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in transferring Mr. William G. Kirkland from the position of bookkeeper to that of examiner of claims in the office of the Superintendent of School Supplies, and increasing his salary to \$1,200 per annum, to take effect October 26, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Supplies be, and it is hereby, authorized to make the following appointments in the Bureau of Supplies, Brooklyn Depository :

One toolman, at a salary of \$50 per month ;

One seamstress, to assist in the preparation of sewing materials and in the sending out of the same to the schools, at a salary of \$600 per annum.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the report of the Committee on Supplies, printed on pages 490 and 491, be amended by designating Peter J. Hubbard and Michael Daly as toolmen instead of laborers.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Supplies be, and it hereby is, authorized to advertise for the delivery of supplies in the several Boroughs for the year ending December 31, 1899, and that the matter of arranging for the same be, and it hereby is, referred to the Committee on Supplies, with power.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Supplies be, and it hereby is, authorized to advertise for supplies, printing, etc., for all the Boroughs for the year ending December 31, 1899.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK offered the following :

*Resolved*, That Jenkin Jones, inspector on new school buildings, be paid for services at the rate of \$4.50 per day for actual service from October 1, 1898, to and including October 13, 1898, the time when Mr. Jones received notice that his services had been discontinued ; and that all by-laws and parts of by-laws, rules or regulations inconsistent herewith be suspended for the purposes of this resolution.

Adopted.

On motion of Mr. ROGERS, all absent members were excused.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
*Secretary.*



BOARD OF EDUCATION,  
CITY OF NEW YORK.

---

STATED MEETING.

---

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 23, 1898.

---

A stated meeting of the Board of Education was held on Wednesday, November 23, 1898, at 4 o'clock P. M., at 146 Grand street, Borough of Manhattan.

*Present*—CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, President, and the following members :

Mr. AGAR.	Mr. LEAVITT,
Mr. ANDERSON,	Mr. MACK,
Mr. COLLIER,	Mr. McNAMEE,
Mr. DRESSER,	Mr. MAXWELL,
Mr. EUSTIS,	Mr. PERLET,
Mr. GREENOUGH,	Mr. ROGERS,
Mr. KELLY,	Mr. SWANSTROM,
Mr. TAFT—16.	

Also City Superintendent MAXWELL.

The PRESIDENT announced the consideration of the Minutes of the meeting held on October 26 as in order, and, on motion, the Minutes were approved as printed.

## BOARD OF EDUCATION

## COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

FROM OFFICERS OF THE BOARD.

From the City Superintendent, as follows :

NEW YORK, *November 23, 1898.*

*To the Board of Education.*

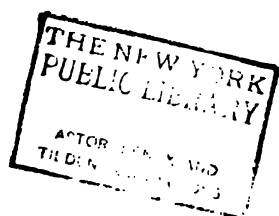
GENTLEMEN : I have the honor to submit a report presenting a summary of the statistical reports made by the Borough Superintendents of Schools for the month of September, 1898.

Respectfully,

WILLIAM H. MAXWELL,  
*City Superintendent of Schools.*



THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY  
ASTOR, LENOX AND  
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.



FROM BOROUGH SCHOOL BOARDS.

1. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, relative to renewing the lease of 230 East One hundred and twenty-fifth street, in lieu of 218 East One hundred and twenty-fifth street.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

2. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, relative to an annex to Public School 41 and dividing the gymnasium of Public School 41.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

3. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, relative to the fitting up of three rooms on the fifth floor of the annex to Public School 25.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

4. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, requesting that the parlor floor of the premises 1525 Madison avenue be rented for kindergarten purposes.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

5. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, requesting that the parlor floor of the premises 446 East Seventy-second street be rented for kindergarten purposes.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

6. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, requesting that the southeast corner of the play-room of Public School 154 be fitted up for kindergarten purposes.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

7. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, requesting the Board of Education to fix the interpretation of "days of attendance."

Referred to the Committee on School System.

8. From the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, requesting the transfer of the sum of \$603.86 from the funds turned over by the Treasurer of the former Board of Education of the City of Brooklyn, to the special or trust fund of the Boys' High School.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

9. From the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, recommending the leasing for school purposes of property situated at Eighteenth avenue and Sixty-seventh street, Brooklyn.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

10. From the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, relative to sites needed for school buildings.

Referred to the Committee on Sites.

11. From the School Board for the Borough of Queens, relative to leasing Grace M. E. Church, Long Island City, as an annex to Public School 1, and relative to the leasing of a building as an annex to Public School 6.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

12. From the School Board for the Borough of Richmond, requesting the appointment of a Deputy Superintendent of Supplies for that Borough.

Referred to the Committee on Supplies.

13. From the School Board for the Borough of Richmond, requesting a transfer of money to provide for the transportation of pupils.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

FROM OTHER OFFICIALS.

1. From the Board of Estimate and Apportionment as follows:

BOARD OF ESTIMATE AND APPORTIONMENT, }  
CITY OF NEW YORK.

THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.

*Special School Fund.*

BOARD OF EDUCATION.

Salaries of Officers, Clerks and other Em-	
ployees, . . . . .	\$144,240 00
Support of Nautical School, . . . .	31,810 00
Biennial School Census, . . . . .	68,000 00
Rents and for Erection of Temporary	
School Premises, . . . . .	9,886 00
Fuel, . . . . .	500 00
Lighting, . . . . .	1,000 00
Incidental Expenses, . . . . .	30,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$285,436 00

## BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

Supplies, . . . . .	\$575,253 28
School Libraries, . . . . .	12,566 23
Libraries and Apparatus -- Regents'	
Schools, . . . . .	300 00
General Repairs, . . . . .	480,068 65
Furniture and Repairs of, . . . . .	51,245 00
Pianos and Repairs of, . . . . .	7,000 00
Fire Alarms, . . . . .	6,575 00
Transportation, . . . . .	6,400 00
Fuel, . . . . .	143,220 00
Lighting, . . . . .	55,000 00
Incidental Expenses, . . . . .	25,800 00
Rents and for Erection of Temporary	
School Premises, . . . . .	104,227 00
	<hr/> 1,467,655 16

## BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

Supplies, . . . . .	\$278,483 20
School Libraries, . . . . .	6,871 32
Libraries and Apparatus -- Regents'	
Schools, . . . . .	500 00
General Repairs, . . . . .	218,577 00
Furniture and Repairs of, . . . . .	27,625 00
Pianos and Repairs of, . . . . .	4,000 00
Fire Alarms, . . . . .	30 00
Fuel, . . . . .	88,000 00

Lighting, . . . . .	\$10,000 00
Incidental Expenses, . . . . .	23,915 00
Rents and for Erection of Temporary School Premises, . . . . .	21,910 00
	<hr/> 679,911 52

BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

Supplies, . . . . .	\$77,115 00
School Libraries, . . . . .	682 75
Libraries and Apparatus—Regents' Schools, . . . . .	600 00
General Repairs, . . . . .	51,720 00
Furniture and Repairs of, . . . . .	21,300 00
Pianos and Repairs of, . . . . .	6,740 00
Fire Alarms, . . . . .	2,800 00
Transportation, . . . . .	2,500 00
Insurance, . . . . .	5,000 00
Fuel, . . . . .	35,846 75
Lighting, . . . . .	4,000 00
Incidental Expenses, . . . . .	9,750 00
Rents and for Erection of Temporary School Premises, . . . . .	17,758 00
	<hr/> \$235,812 50

## BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

Supplies, . . . . .	\$24,380 00	
School Libraries, . . . . .	369 42	
Libraries and Apparatus—Regents' Schools, . . . . .	100 00	
General Repairs, . . . . .	52,053 34	
Furniture and Repairs of, . . . . .	19,252 00	
Pianos and Repairs of, . . . . .	1,700 00	
Insurance, . . . . .	2,000 00	
Water, . . . . .	500 00	
Fuel, . . . . .	10,000 00	
Lighting, . . . . .	1,500 00	
Incidental Expenses, . . . . .	4,200 00	
Rents and for Erection of Temporary School Premises, . . . . .	4,000 00	
	<hr/>	
	120,054 76	
	<hr/>	
		\$2,788,869 94

*General School Fund.*

Salaries of Teachers in Public Schools and of Supervisors of Special Branches :	
Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, . . . . .	\$4,594,488 90
Borough of Brooklyn, . . . . .	2,634,935 00



Borough of Queens, . . .	\$395,639 09	
Borough of Richmond, . . .	188,140 00	
	—————	\$7,813,202 99
Salaries of Additional Teachers:		
Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, . . .	\$208,280 00	
Borough of Brooklyn, . . .	173,000 00	
Borough of Queens, . . .	50,000 00	
Borough of Richmond, . . .	12,000 00	
	—————	443,280 00
Salaries of Training School Teachers:		
Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, . . .	50,000 00	
Play Grounds and Vacation Schools: Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, . . .	15,000 00	
For Additions to and Equalization of Salaries of Teachers other than Supervisors of Special Branches, High School Teachers and Teachers of Special Subjects		
Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, . . .	\$250,000 00	
Borough of Brooklyn, . . .	200,000 00	
	—————	450,000 00

## Salaries of Janitors in Public Schools:

Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, . . . . .	\$372,507 00
Borough of Brooklyn, . . . . .	146,045 00
Borough of Queens, . . . . .	25,064 30
Borough of Richmond, . . . . .	22,740 00
	<hr/>
	566,356 30

## Salaries of Teachers and Janitors in Evening Schools:

Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, . . . . .	\$224,000 00
Borough of Brooklyn, . . . . .	82,219 00
Borough of Queens, . . . . .	11,970 00
Borough of Richmond, . . . . .	2,040 00
	<hr/>
	320,229 00

## Salaries of Officers, Clerks and other Employees:

Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, . . . . .	\$32,134 00
Borough of Brooklyn, . . . . .	26,250 00
Borough of Queens, . . . . .	14,672 72
Borough of Richmond, . . . . .	11,500 00
	<hr/>
	84,556 72

## Salaries of School Superintendents:

Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, . . . . .	\$87,500 00
Borough of Brooklyn, . . . . .	42,000 00

Borough of Queens,	.	.	\$13,000 00
Borough of Richmond,	.	.	10,000 00
			<hr/> 152,500 00

Lectures:

Boroughs of Manhattan and The			
Bronx,	.	.	\$60,200 00
Borough of Queens,	.	.	1,000 00
Borough of Richmond,	.	.	1,000 00
			<hr/> 62,200 00

Compulsory Education:

Boroughs of Manhattan and The			
Bronx,	.	.	\$33,800 00
Borough of Brooklyn,	.	.	31,258 00
Borough of Queens,	.	.	13,800 00
Borough of Richmond,	.	.	10,000 00
			<hr/> 88,858 00

Corporate Schools:

Boroughs of Manhattan and The			
Bronx,	.	.	\$130,000 00
Borough of Brooklyn,	.	.	75,000 00
			<hr/> 205,000 00
			<hr/> \$10,251,183 01
			<hr/> \$13,040,052 95

A true copy of budget for 1899, adopted by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment October 31, 1898.

CHAS. V. ADEE,  
*Clerk.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

2. From the Corporation Counsel, relative to the acquisition of a site on Wadsworth avenue, One hundred and eighty-second and One hundred and eighty-third streets, Borough of Manhattan. (See pages 740 and 741.)

Referred to the Committee on Sites.

3. From the Corporation Counsel, relative to pending proceedings to acquire sites.

Referred to the Committee on Sites.

4. From the Corporation Counsel as follows:

LAW DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION COUNSEL,  
NEW YORK, *November 10, 1898.* }

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,

*President of the Board of Education.*

SIR: Your communication dated November 5, 1898, is received.

You state that in relation to the decision of the Supreme Court, confirmed by the Appellate Division thereof, in regard to the apportionment of the General School Fund to the several Boroughs contained within The City of New York, your attention has been called to the following facts, to wit:

"1. That the School Boards for the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond have adopted new salary rates, which salary rates became operative on September 1, 1898.

"The payrolls of teachers in the said Boroughs of Queens and Richmond for the month of September have been paid in accordance with the enhanced rates before mentioned.

"The payrolls for the month of October are now due and payable.

"A cursory or preliminary estimate of all of the liabilities applicable to the General School Fund of the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond, discloses the following facts:

"BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

Total balance available,	.	.	.	\$213,561
Approximate liabilities (minimum),	.	.	.	175,167
Estimated surplus (maximum),	.	.	.	<u>\$ 38,394</u>

"BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

Total balance available, . . . . .	\$81,984
Approximate liabilities (minimum), . . . . .	59,167
	<hr/>
Estimated surplus (maximum), . . . . .	\$22,817

"The contingent liability, or contribution, from the Borough of Queens will amount to \$68,757.35, and from the Borough of Richmond \$39,597.50, provided the decisions rendered are considered final and conclusive. It is, therefore, apparent if the School Boards for the Boroughs of Richmond and Queens adhere to the rates of salary provided for in the schedules which became operative on September 1, 1898, and upon which basis the teachers were paid for the month of September, that a deficiency in each instance will ensue. Under the circumstances will you, therefore, advise this Department whether it is justified in passing the payrolls for the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond as rendered at the enhanced salary rates so long as the appropriations last, or whether it is advisable at this time to recognize the contingent liabilities, or in other words contributive quotas, of the Boroughs named, and immediately take steps to so reduce the monthly payrolls due and to become due that the same shall not exceed the amount available arising from a reapportionment or distribution of the funds under Section 1065 of the Charter, as contemplated, by the decisions rendered? In this connection your attention is called to the fact that the General School Fund is administered by the School Boards of the respective Boroughs (Charter, Section 1065), but is subject to audit by the Board of Education (Section 1069). I would further ask whether action of this kind is necessary pending a further decision on the question of the apportionment of the General School Fund for the year 1898 by the Court of Appeals.

"In view of the fact that the payrolls are now being audited, and in order that the payment of whatever remuneration may be considered due to the teachers in the Boroughs named may not be delayed, the favor of your prompt advice in the premises is solicited."

By Section 1091 of the Charter it is provided that each School Board shall have power to adopt by-laws fixing the salaries, etc.

This power given the several School Boards, of fixing the salaries, is limited by the provision of Section 1541 of the Charters as follows:

"No expense shall be incurred by any of the departments, *boards or officers thereof*, unless an appropriation shall have been previously made covering such expense, nor any expense *in excess of the sum appropriated in accordance with law.*"

Section 1542 of the Charter provides as follows :

"SECTION 1542. It shall be the duty of the heads of all departments of said City, and of all boards and officers charged with the duty of expending or incurring obligations payable out of the moneys raised by tax in said City, so to regulate such expenditures for any purpose or object that the same shall not in any one year exceed the amount appropriated by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment for such purpose or object ; and no charge, claim or liability shall exist or arise against said City for any sum in excess of the amount appropriated for the several purposes."

The apportionment of the General School Fund, as provided for in Section 1065 of the Charter, and as construed by the Supreme Court in Kings County, and affirmed by the Appellate Division of said Court, was, in contemplation of law, known to the different School Boards at the time the different School Boards adopted new salary rates, and it thus appears that the School Boards for the Boroughs of Richmond and Queens did not have an appropriation previously made to cover the increase of salaries. In other words, none of the different School Boards were justified in increasing salaries nor incurring any expense in excess of the appropriations remaining to them after the apportionment of funds under Section 1065 of the Charter, as construed by the Supreme Court.

You ask me to advise your *Department* whether it is justified in passing the payrolls for the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond as rendered at an enhanced salary rate, so long as the appropriations last, or whether it is advisable at this time to recognize the contingent liabilities.

In my opinion, it is advisable to recognize the facts and the law as construed by the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court, and that is the only safe course to pursue.

You call my attention to the fact that the General School Fund is distributed by the School Boards for their respective Boroughs (Charter, Section 1065), but is subject to audit by the Board of Education (Section 1069).

Section 1069 of the Charter provides as follows:

"The said Board of Education shall have power to appoint . . . one or more auditors, as may be necessary in the judgment

of the Board, upon *whose* certificate accounts against the said Board, or charges upon either the Special or General School Fund may be paid when countersigned by the proper officers, as the by-laws of the said Board of Education, with the approval of the Comptroller of the City, may direct."

The audit referred to consists of the certificate of the Auditor appointed by the Board. It is his duty to audit all lawful claims and to make the proper certificate.

An Auditor refusing to give the certificate for a lawful and proper claim would be compelled to do so, I think, by mandamus against him as Auditor.

You further ask whether action of the kind suggested by you is necessary pending a further decision on the question of the apportionment of the General School Fund for the year 1898, by the Court of Appeals.

The presumption is that the decision of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court will be affirmed by the Court of Appeals, and, therefore, the only safe and prudent course is for the Board of Education and the several School Boards and the Auditors to act upon that presumption and to be guided by that decision in all cases where it is necessary to take any action in the premises.

Respectfully yours,

(Signed) JOHN WHALEN,

*Corporation Counsel.*

Read, and ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

5. From the Comptroller relative to the payment of teachers' salaries. (See pages 690 and 691.)

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

6. From the Commissioner of Buildings, Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, relative to the use of the premises 218 East One hundred and twenty-fifth street for school purposes.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

## 7. From the Chamberlain, as follows :

*(Duplicate.)*

CITY OF NEW YORK—FINANCE DEPARTMENT, }  
 BUREAU OF THE CHAMBERLAIN. }  
*November 1, 1898.*

Received from Henry R. M. Cook, Auditor, Department of Education, Forty-three hundred and forty-two 00/100 dollars, for amount received from New York State Superintendent of Public Instruction—Apportionment of Free School Fund.

\$4,342 00/100.

PATRICK KEENAN,  
*Chamberlain.*

Per A. J. GALLIGAN.

Credited to Borough of Brooklyn,  
 Training School Maintenance.

*(Duplicate.)*

CITY OF NEW YORK—FINANCE DEPARTMENT, }  
 BUREAU OF THE CHAMBERLAIN. }  
*November 1, 1898.*

Received from Henry R. M. Cook, Auditor, Department of Education, One hundred and forty-seven 50/100 dollars, for supplies purchased for "Nautical School" from D. Winant, not needed and returned.

\$147 50/100.

PATRICK KEENAN,  
*Chamberlain.*

Per A. J. GALLIGAN.

Credited to "Support of Nautical School, 1898."

*(Duplicate.)*

CITY OF NEW YORK—FINANCE DEPARTMENT, }  
 BUREAU OF THE CHAMBERLAIN. }  
*November 16, 1898.*

Received from A. Emerson Palmer, Secretary, Board of Education, Ninety-six dollars, for amount received from fire insurance companies for fire damage to school at Hollis.

\$96 00/100.

PATRICK KEENAN,  
*Chamberlain.*

Per F. W. SMITH.

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.



RESOLUTIONS TO BE REFERRED OR PASSED WITHOUT  
OBJECTION.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in making the following appointments be, and the same is hereby, approved:

Hermann Behlen, as assistant draughtsman, on October 20, 1898, to be paid at the rate of \$25 per week, from the fund entitled "General Repairs."

L. F. Ryan, as inspector at Public School 167, Manhattan, on November 7, 1898, to be paid at the rate of \$4.50 per day for actual service, from the Bond Account.

E. Gordon Hopper, as assistant draughtsman, on November 3, 1898, to be paid at the rate of \$21 per week from the fund entitled "General Repairs."

Herbert B. Coffman, as iron and steel inspector, on November 7, 1898, to be paid at the rate of \$4.50 per day for actual service, from the Bond Account.

Adopted.

Mr. AGAR offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the Board of City Record be, and it is hereby, requested to approve of the action of the Executive Committee on the Nautical School in advertising the commencement exercises of the New York Nautical School in the following papers on October 9 and 11, 1898:

New York *Sun*,  
New York *Tribune*,  
New York *Times*,  
New York *Journal*,  
New York *World*,  
New York *Herald*.

Said advertising amounting in the aggregate to \$48.50.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in authorizing the Secretary of the Board, upon the request of

the Superintendent of School Buildings, to make all applications for water, gas, electric light, etc., for public schools in the City of New York, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in granting a leave of absence for two weeks, with pay, to Frank A. Regan, Acting Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for the Borough of Brooklyn, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in detailing for duty as a furniture inspector William H. McCord, formerly inspector on Public School 63 but laid off October 12, 1898, on account of the building being practically completed, his salary to be at the rate of Four dollars (\$4.00) per day, to be paid from the account entitled "Furniture and Repairs of," be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. GREENOUGH offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be, and he hereby is, directed, in conjunction with the City Superintendent of Schools, to prepare and have printed, in pamphlet form, 5,000 copies of the Minimum Requirements for Teachers' License as adopted by the Board of Education, together with the requirements for teachers' licenses as determined by the several School Boards.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of the Board be, and he hereby is, instructed to enter on the payroll the word "Bookkeeper" after the name of H. Newman, permission to make this change in designation of position having been granted by the Municipal Civil Service Commission.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Superintendent of School Supplies be authorized to establish a branch depository in the Borough of Richmond, and that a Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies be appointed to take charge of the same, at a salary not to exceed One hundred dollars (\$100) per month.

Adopted.

#### REPORTS LAID OVER FROM THE PREVIOUS MEETING.

The PRESIDENT announced for consideration the report of the Committee on School System recommending the retirement of certain teachers. (Journal, pages 648 and 649.)

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report, and it was decided in the affirmative by the following vote :

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and Messrs. ANDERSON, COLLIER, DRESSER, EUSTIS, GREENOUGH, KELLY, LEAVITT, MACK, McNAMEE, MAXWELL, PERLET, ROGERS, SWANSTROM and TAFT—15.

The PRESIDENT announced for consideration the report of the Committee on School System relative to the preparation of eligible lists of teachers. (Journal, pages 649 and 650.)

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report, and it was decided in the affirmative by the following vote :

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and Messrs. AGAR, EUSTIS, GREENOUGH, KELLY, LEAVITT, MACK, MAXWELL, ROGERS and TAFT—10.

*Nays*—Messrs. ANDERSON, COLLIER, DRESSER, McNAMEE, PERLET and SWANSTROM—6.

The PRESIDENT announced for consideration the report of the Committee on School System relative to the appropriation of money for school libraries. (Journal, pages 651-653.)

Mr. GREENOUGH moved to amend the resolution attached to the report by substituting the word "two" for the word "four" in the third line, and by substituting the word "three" for the word "six" in the last line.

Adopted.

Mr. DRESSER presented the following resolution as a substitute :  
*Resolved*, That the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation be, and hereby is, requested to formulate a by-law providing for an equitable apportionment among the respective Boroughs of the entire fund known as the Library Fund, and for its administration by the School Boards.

The PRESIDENT called the VICE-PRESIDENT to the Chair.

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution offered by Mr. DRESSER, and it was decided in the negative by the following vote :

*Yeas*—Messrs. COLLIER, DRESSER, KELLY, McNAMEE, MAXWELL, PERLET and SWANSTROM—7.

*Nays*—The PRESIDENT and Messrs. AGAR, ANDERSON, EUSTIS, GREENOUGH, LEAVITT, MACK, ROGERS and TAFT—9.

Mr. MAXWELL moved as an amendment that the Borough of Brooklyn be exempted from the operation of the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on School System.

Lost.

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on School System, as amended, and it was decided in the affirmative by the following vote :

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT and MESSRS. AGAR, ANDERSON, EUSTIS, GREENOUGH, LEAVITT, MACK, ROGERS and TAFT—9.

*Nays*—MESSRS. COLLIER, DRESSER, KELLY, McNAMEE, MAXWELL, PERLET and SWANSTROM—7.

#### REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES.

Mr. MACK presented reports from the Committee on Buildings awarding contracts as follows :

1. For heating and ventilating apparatus and electric lighting plant for Public School 169, Borough of Manhattan, and asking for an appropriation of \$29,952.

2. For heating and ventilating apparatus for Public School 164, Borough of The Bronx, and asking for an appropriation of \$17,147.

3. For furniture for Public School 167, Borough of The Bronx, and asking for an appropriation of \$4,682.50.

4. For furniture for Public School 166, Borough of Manhattan, and asking for an appropriation of \$5,804.

5. For pianos for schools in the Boroughs of Manhattan, The Bronx, Brooklyn, Queens and Richmond, and asking for an appropriation of \$12,800.

6. For excavating, grading, concreting, etc., at Public School 94, Borough of Brooklyn, and asking for an appropriation of \$1,390.

7. For improving the sanitary condition of Public School 4, Borough of Richmond, and asking for an appropriation of \$1,560.

8. For an electric lighting plant for Public School 17, Borough of Richmond, and asking for an appropriation of \$2,544.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

Mr. MACK presented the following :

#### *To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which was recommitted the report (Journal, page 630) relative to the award of the contract for paving, grading, etc., at Public School 20, in the Borough of Richmond, to Philip Wolff & Son, the lowest bidders, respect-

fully reports that a representative of Philip Wolff & Son appeared before the Committee and submitted the original data used in figuring on the work. The Committee, after hearing the representative of the firm and examining the data submitted by him, has concluded that it would not be justified in recommending either that Philip Wolff & Son be permitted to amend their proposal or that the bids be rejected and the work readvertised. The Committee, therefore, has awarded the contract to Philip Wolff & Son, the lowest bidders, for the sum of Three thousand three hundred and seventy-three dollars (\$3,373), the amount of their original proposal, a report to this effect being hereto attached.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
JOHN MCNAMEE,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	
J. E. EUSTIS,	
HUGH KELLY,	

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes, and referred to the Committee on Finance.

Mr. Mack presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which the President referred a series of charges preferred against C. B. J. Snyder, Superintendent of School Buildings, by one John W. Franklin, respectfully reports as follows :

The charges in question were the subject matter of two affidavits made by said Franklin under the respective dates of June 16 and 17, 1898, and allege certain shortcomings in the character of the work on different school buildings, mainly involving more or less important non-compliances with the plans and specifications of the contracts underlying the erection of such buildings. Incidentally, the investigation also covered a certain charge against the Superintendent of School Buildings, preferred (on information and belief) by one James Dennison and embodied in an affidavit made March 7, 1898.

Our investigation, undertaken by order of the President of the Board, pursuant to a request of the Superintendent of School Buildings addressed to the President on July 1, 1898, proceeded under Section 25 of the Charter, and was pursued in the presence

of the attorneys of both the affiants and the defendant. Witnesses were examined under oath, and the widest latitude permitted in their examination, as well as in the introduction of evidence of every character, oral and documentary.

In the progress of the proceedings it appeared that there was sufficient foundation for some of the allegations made to justify further investigations, on the part of this Department, of the transactions and relations to the Department of certain contractors and employees, which this Committee reserves to itself the right of making hereafter; but nowhere did it appear at any stage of the proceedings that there existed the slightest foundation whatsoever for any doubt of the absolute uprightness, fidelity and ability of the Superintendent of School Buildings, or for tracing any connection on his part, direct or indirect, with any of the shortcomings, defects or non-compliances which are the subject matters of the affidavits named.

Your Committee, therefore, desirous of terminating these pending matters at least as far as Mr. Snyder is personally concerned, for the purpose of relieving him of the labor and worry which weighed upon him so heavily during the pendency of these proceedings, wishes to place upon record its unanimous opinion to the effect that its confidence in him is unshaken, and that, in the opinion of your Committee, he has thoroughly and most effectively purged himself of any imputation or suspicion which the affidavits in question, or any of them, have sought to cast upon him. The following resolutions are respectfully offered for adoption:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings be, and it hereby is, discharged from the further consideration of the subject matters embodied in the affidavits made by John W. Franklin, under the respective dates of June 16 and 17, 1898, as far as said affidavits relate to C. B. J. Snyder, Superintendent of School Buildings.

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings be, and it hereby is, discharged from the further consideration of the subject matter embodied in the affidavit made by James Dennison, under date of March 7, 1898.

*Resolved*, That the Board of Education hereby expresses its absolute and unshaken confidence in the uprightness, fidelity and ability of C. B. J. Snyder, and its appreciation of the eminent professional and personal qualities which characterize him.

*Resolved*, That so much of the affidavits of John W. Franklin

as does not refer to C. B. J. Snyder, personally, be referred back to the Committee on Buildings for further action.

JACOB W. MACK, HUGH KELLY, JOHN R. THOMPSON, JOHN E. EUSTIS, JOHN MCNAMEE, G. H. LEAVITT, H. A. ROGERS,	}	<i>Committee on Buildings.</i>
---	---	------------------------------------

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. KELLY presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which was referred the communication from Hon. Bird S. Coler, Comptroller, as follows :

" CITY OF NEW YORK, " DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, " Comptroller's Office, October 27, 1898.	}
--	---

" HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,

*" President, Board of Education.*

" SIR : Referring to our recent correspondence on the subject of the earlier payment of teachers' salaries, I have to suggest the following plan to take effect after the first of January, 1899 :

" If the Board of Education will transmit to the Department of Finance, on or before the 15th day of each month, the payrolls for that month, it will be possible to pay the teachers promptly on the first day of the next month.

" I think you will find it possible to do this by making all deductions for absence, illness, etc., from the payrolls for the month following such absence. As these deductions for absence, etc., will be known to the principals by the last day of the month in which they occurred, it should be easy for them to prepare their payrolls and checks and send the same to the Board of Education so early in the following month that they can be sent



to the Department of Finance on or before the 15th. This would allow the paymaster's office sufficient time to enter the checks on their books and have them numbered, examined and signed by the time the payrolls are audited and transmitted to that office from the auditors, and would also allow sufficient time for making corrections and depositing the proper amounts in the various school banks. Thereafter, on the first day of each month, unless the same should fall on a Sunday or a holiday, the principals can, without further notice, call for their payrolls and checks and pay the teachers on the same day.

"In case of a resignation or death of a teacher during any month, the principal, upon informing this department, even as late as pay-day, can have the amount not earned, deducted and returned to the City Treasury to the credit of the fund for salaries of teachers, etc., and receive a check for the balance.

"Please inform me whether this plan meets with your approval.

"Respectfully,

"BIRD S. COLER,

"*Comptroller,*"

respectfully reports that the matter of the payment of teachers' salaries has been under consideration for some time, and culminated in the transmission to the Comptroller of the following communication :

"September 28, 1898.

"HON. BIRD S. COLER, *Comptroller.*

"DEAR SIR: The operation of the Charter in regard to the payment of salaries of teachers, *et al.*, reveals a lack of uniformity and simplicity, owing to the different systems in use by the many school authorities whose powers and privileges have devolved upon the present Department of Education. In the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx teachers have been paid in twelve annual payments. In the Borough of Brooklyn payments have been made by tenths. In the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond teachers have been paid by tenths and twelfths.

"On July 1, 1898, the contracts of practically all of the teachers in the outlying territory expired by limitation; it is therefore practicable to institute a uniform system throughout.

"It is a fact that a teacher has actually earned his or her annual compensation between the opening of the schools in September and their closing in the early part of July, a period of about ten months. This view of the case has been taken by your

predecessors in office. On June 1, 1897, Hon. Ashbel P. Fitch advised the then Board of Education as follows:

“‘This Department has made payment of salaries of teachers for June and July, not as being a payment in *advance* of the rendition of services, but as being payment for services already earned.

“‘In accordance with an opinion long ago rendered to this Department by Counsel to the Corporation, the salaries of school teachers have been considered as fixed by the Board of Education for a period of service extending from the opening of the schools in September until their closing in the early part of July, and whole monthly payments have been made, yet on the close of the last day in the school year the teachers have actually earned their annual compensation.’

“While the payment by tenths may be strictly the teachers’ due as contemplated by law, at the same time, speaking from experience, the majority of teachers prefer the monthly or twelfth payment, as representing a regular income. I am, therefore, in favor of extending the system of ‘twelfth’ payments throughout the present City of New York. In connection therewith, I desire to propose a plan which I believe will be favorably received by all. It would be pleasing to the teachers, and gratifying to others concerned, if salaries could be paid on or about the first day of the month succeeding that in which the services are rendered. By establishing payments by twelfths the City would always have money in hand belonging to the teachers (*vide* the opinion of the Corporation Counsel). It would, therefore, be possible to present the payrolls for the current month on or about the 20th, which would allow of their payment on or about the first day of the following month. Absences of the preceding month could be deducted on the payrolls of the following month; for example, the payroll for October, 1898, would be received for examination on October 20, 1898, from which payroll would be deducted the absences of teachers for the month of September, 1898.

“Some time ago, I broached the subject to you, and I believe that, from the cursory consideration of the plan, you approved of it at that time.

“Yours very truly,

“HUGH KELLY,

*Chairman of the Finance Committee.”*

The Committee has again carefully considered the subject, and believes that the proposition submitted by it through the Chairman to the Comptroller is preferable for the following reasons:

1. The Comptroller suggests that it will be found possible to make all deductions for absence, illness, etc., from the month following such absence. The Committee perceives that this proposition is hardly feasible, inasmuch as it could not be made applicable to the month of December, for the reason that appropriations to this Board are not continuous; therefore, the monetary amount of absences arising in the month of December in one year could not be applied in reduction of the next ensuing month's payments (January), as confusion between the appropriations of two distinct years would result. Such a method would be in the nature of a transfer from one year to another, and would conflict with Section 237 of the Charter.

2. The Comptroller states: "As these deductions for absence, etc., will be known to the principals by the last day of the month in which they occurred, it should be easy for them to prepare their payrolls and checks and send the same to the Board of Education so early in the following month that they can be sent to the Department of Finance on or before the 15th." The Committee perceives that this portion of the proposition is not practicable in so large a system, employing as it does nearly 10,000 teachers. The changes incidental to appointments, transfers, promotions, resignations, etc., are necessarily so numerous in any month during which the schools are in session as to preclude the adoption of such a plan, without leading to many complications and errors and much confusion and delay. The Comptroller further states that "in case of a resignation or death of a teacher during any month, the principal, upon informing this Department, even as late as pay-day, can have the amount not earned, deducted and returned to the City Treasury to the credit of the fund for salaries of teachers, etc., and receive a check for the balance." The Committee would call special attention to the fact that deaths and resignations are of infrequent occurrence, compared with the number of transfers, appointments, etc., which have to be made continually.

The Committee would suggest, in the case of the payroll for the month of December that the time for the reception of the same be extended until December 24, at which time the schools close. By extra exertion on the part of the office force of this Board, and of that of the Finance Department, the teachers' salaries for the month of December might be paid only one or two days later than in other months.

The Committee, therefore, adheres to the proposition set forth in the letter of the Chairman of the Committee quoted above, and believes that by its adoption it will be possible to pay the

teachers between the 1st and 5th of the month, which would be ten days earlier than under the present system, and the amount of labor to be performed would cover the same period of time as at present.

The Committee would add one important recommendation to its proposition, viz.: It is suggested that in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx the janitors be separated from the teachers' payroll. Under the existing system the teachers' payroll has to be passed through the Civil Service Commission, in order that the janitor, whose name appears thereon, may be properly certified to. This needlessly retards the examination of the teachers' salaries by the Finance Department. The Committee believes that by the plan suggested one day, and perhaps more, may be gained. In connection herewith it should be stated that separate janitors' payrolls are prepared in all Boroughs except Manhattan and The Bronx, and the system appears to be satisfactory.

In conclusion, the Committee desires to express appreciation of the courtesy of the Comptroller and his desire to co-operate in the establishment of a plan to expedite the payment of the salaries of the teachers; and recommends the adoption of this report as the sense of the Board, and that a copy hereof be transmitted to the Comptroller.

HUGH KELLY,                                 } *Committee*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *on Finance.*

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for it immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which was referred the matter of renewing the lease (expiring February 1, 1899) of the two upper floors of the building known as 585 and 587 Broadway, Manhattan, now occupied by the Building Department of this Board, respectfully reports as follows :

The premises in question were leased about two years ago at an annual rental of \$5,750. They are ample and spacious, conveniently located, admirably lighted and altogether well adapted for

the purposes intended. It was supposed that there would be but little or no difficulty in renewing the lease at the existing rate, although your Committee was well aware of the fact that same was quite low. It appears that the building was at that time in speculative hands, was about to change ownership, and that the rate of rent was fixed as a matter of inducement to others, since the Building Department of this Board was the first tenant.

A short time ago the present owner of the premises notified your Committee that the floors in question would not be rented for a less sum than \$8,000 per annum, upon the expiration of the present lease. In view of the facts stated, your Committee was indeed prepared for a demand for increased rental, but most disagreeably surprised at the ratio of increase, amounting to nearly 40% above the present figures. Personal interviews with the representatives of the owner were had, and all possible arguments used to cause the latter to recede from his demands, but without avail.

Within less than one year's time the new Hall of the Board of Education will be ready to receive the Building Department, together with all other administrative branches of the system. The alternative left to this Board, should it reject the proposal of the owner of the building 585 and 587 Broadway, would be the hiring of other premises for the use of its Building Department for the space of less than one year, while it is very doubtful whether such could be found as conveniently situated and as well adapted for the purposes. In addition to this doubt, there is to be considered the interruption of work and the inconvenience and expense of moving, which latter alone would probably equal the difference between the increased rental asked and the amount at which new quarters might be hired, while a further removal would under all circumstances be made necessary upon the completion of the new Hall of the Board.

Under the circumstances, therefore, and upon the basis of all the facts recited, your Committee regrets to state that the interests of the Board seem to leave it no choice but to submit to the demands of the owner of 585 and 587 Broadway, however unreasonable these may appear, and reluctantly offers the following resolution for adoption:

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to renew the lease of the two upper floors of the building known as 585 and 587 Broadway, Borough of

Manhattan, for the term of one year from February 1, 1899 at an annual rental of \$8,000, the other conditions of the lease to be the same as those now in force.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
HUGH KELLY,	
JOHN MCNAMEE,	
J. E. EUSTIS,	

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. KELLY presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which was referred a communication from the Committee on Buildings recommending an award of contract for supplying an electric lighting plant for Public School 17, Borough of Richmond, respectfully reports that, in response to the usual duly authorized advertisements, the following bids were received :

Commercial Construction Co.,	. . .	\$3,900
Blake & Williams,	. . . . .	2,544
Edward Heaton,	. . . . .	3,500
New York Electric Equipment Co.,	. . .	2,941

The Committee on Buildings recommends that the award be made to the lowest bidders, in which action the Committee on Finance concurs, and submits for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved,* That the sum of Two thousand five hundred and forty-four dollars (\$2,544) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund for the current year, and from the item contained therein entitled, "General Repairs," Borough of Richmond, said sum to be applied in payment of the contract to be entered into by the Committee on Buildings, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with Blake & Williams, for supplying an electric lighting plant for Public School 17, in the Borough of Richmond.

But no part of said appropriation authorized by this resolution to be paid until the Committee on Buildings shall have filed the contract to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with the contractors named, to whom the award is hereby made; said contract to be in such form and with such security for the faithful performance of the same as shall be satisfactory to the Committee on Finance; the rules of this Board in regard thereto, and as to the payments to be made on account thereof, to be complied with.

HUGH KELLY, } Committee on  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } Finance.

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by the following vote:

*Yeas*—Messrs. AGAR, DRESSER, GREENOUGH, KELLY, MACK, McNAMEE, MAXWELL, ROGERS, SWANSTROM and TAFT—10.

Mr. KELLY presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Finance, to which was referred a communication from the Committee on Buildings recommending an award of contract for improving the sanitary condition of lots in the rear of Public School 34, Borough of Manhattan, respectfully reports that, in response to the usual duly authorized advertisement, the following bids were received:

James O'Toole, . . . . .	\$3,360
Edmund J. Bath, . . . . .	3,247
John Fury, . . . . .	2,924
Hartman & Horgan, . . . . .	2,527
Murdo Tolmie, . . . . .	3,098
Thomas McKeown, . . . . .	3,211
Alfred Nugent & Son, . . . . .	2,863
Jennings & Welstead, . . . . .	3,000
John F. Johnson, . . . . .	3,084
Chas. C. Langham, . . . . .	3,300

The Committee on Buildings recommends that the award be

made to the lowest bidders, in which action the Committee on Finance concurs, and submits for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the sum of Two thousand five hundred and twenty-seven dollars (\$2,527) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund for the current year, and from the item contained therein entitled "General Repairs," Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, said sum to be applied in payment of the contract to be entered into by the Committee on Buildings, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of the City of New York, with Hartman & Horgan, for improving the sanitary condition of lots in the rear of Public School 34, Borough of Manhattan.

But no part of said appropriation authorized by this resolution to be paid until the Committee on Buildings shall have filed the contract to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of the City of New York, with the contractors named, to whom the award is hereby made; said contract to be in such form and with such security for the faithful performance of the same as shall be satisfactory to the Committee on Finance; the rules of this Board in regard thereto, and as to the payments to be made on account thereof, to be complied with.

HUGH KELLY, ) *Committee on*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, ) *Finance.*

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by the following vote :

*Yeas*—Messrs. AGAR, DRESSER, GREENOUGH, KELLY, MACK, McNAMEE, MAXWELL, ROGERS, SWANSTROM and TAFT—10.

Mr. KELLY presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which was referred a communication from the Committee on Buildings recommending awards of contracts for supplying pianos in sundry schools in the several Boroughs, respectfully reports that, in answer to the usual duly authorized advertisements, the following bids were received :



PIANOS FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS IN THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN, THE BRONX, BROOKLYN,  
QUEENS AND RICHMOND.

	Item 1. Manhattan and The Bronx. (5 Square.)	Item 2. Manhattan and The Bronx. (20 Upright.)	Item 3. Brooklyn. (14 Square.)	Item 4. Queens. (8 Square.)	Item 5. Richmond. (3 Square.)
George Steck & Co.,	\$1,250 00	\$5,300	\$3,500	\$2,000	\$750 00
Mason & Hamlin Co.,	.	5,200			
Weser Bros.,	.	4,000			
George Edwin Bradnack,	.	4,700			
Harry A. Smith,	1,625 00	6,500	4,550	2,600	975 00
Alex. S. Williams,	1 500 00	6,000	4,200	2,400	900 00
Hardman, Peck & Co.,	1,187 50	4,750	3,325	1,900	712 50
O. Wissner,	1,100 00	4,800	3,080	1,760	660 00
Wm. Knabe & Co.,	1,250 00	5,300	3,500	2,000	750 00

The Committee on Buildings considered the proposals, and taking into consideration the relative merits, combining quality and cost of the pianos which the several bidders proposed to furnish, recommends that the contracts be awarded as follows:

	Item 1. Manhattan and The Bronx. (5 Square.)	Item 2. Manhattan and The Bronx.	Item 3. Brooklyn. (14 Square.)	Item 4. Queens. (4 Square.)	Item 5. Richmond (3 Square.)
Wm. Knabe & Co.,	.	\$1,250			
Geo. Steck & Co.,	.	(18 Upright.) \$1,770			
Wm. Knabe & Co.,	.	(3 Upright.) 530			
Wm. Knabe & Co.,	.		\$3,500		
George Steck & Co.,	.			\$1,000	
Wm. Knabe & Co.,	.			1,000	
Geo. Steck & Co.,	.				\$750

The Committee on Finance concurs in the recommendations of the Committee on Buildings, and submits for adoption the following resolutions :

*Resolved*, That the sum of Six thousand five hundred and fifty dollars (\$6,550) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund for the current year, and from the item contained therein entitled "Pianos and Repairs of," Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, said sum to be applied in payment of the following-named contracts for supplying pianos as hereinafter described :

	Contractor.	Number of Pianos.	Amount.
Item 1,	Wm. Knabe & Co.,	5 square,	\$1,250
" 2,	Geo. Steck & Co.,	18 upright,	4,770
" 2,	Wm. Knabe & Co.,	2 upright,	530
			<hr/> \$6,550

*Resolved*, That the sum of Three thousand five hundred dollars (\$3,500) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund for the current year, and from the item contained therein entitled "Pianos and Repairs of," Borough of Brooklyn, said sum to be applied in payment of the following-named contract for supplying pianos :

	Contractor.	Number of Pianos.	Amount.
Item 3,	Wm. Knabe & Co.,	14 square,	\$3,500

*Resolved*, That the sum of Two thousand dollars (\$2,000) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund for the current year, and from the item contained therein entitled "Pianos and Repairs of," Borough of Queens, said sum to be applied in payment of the following-named contracts for supplying pianos :

	Contractor.	Number of Pianos.	Amount.
Item 4,	George Steck & Co.,	4 square,	\$1,000
"	Wm. Knabe & Co.,	"	1,000
			<hr/> \$2,000

*Resolved*, That the sum of Seven hundred and fifty dollars (\$750) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund for the current year, and from the item contained therein entitled "Pianos and Repairs of," Borough of Richmond, said sum to be applied in payment of the following-named contract for supplying pianos :

Contractor.	Number of Planos.	Amount.
Item 5, Geo. Stock & Co.,	3 square,	\$750

But no part of said appropriations authorized by the foregoing resolutions to be paid until the Committee on Buildings shall have filed the contracts to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of the City of New York, with the contractors named, to whom the awards are hereby made ; said contracts to be in such form and with such security for the faithful performance of the same as shall be satisfactory to the Committee on Finance ; the rules of this Board in regard thereto, and as to the payments to be made on account thereof, to be complied with.

HUGH KELLY, } Committee on  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } Finance.

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by the following vote :

*Yeas*—Messrs. AGAR, DRESSER, GREENOUGH, KELLY, MACK, McNAMEE, MAXWELL, ROGERS, SWANSTROM and TAFT—10.

Mr. KELLY presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which was referred a communication from the Committee on Buildings recommending an award of contract for paving, grading, etc., at Public School 20, Borough of Richmond, respectfully reports that, in response to the usual duly authorized advertisements, the following bids were received :

John Milnes, . . . . .	\$5,490
Philip Wolff & Son, . . . . .	3,373
Chas. C. Langham, . . . . .	5,450

The Committee on Buildings recommends that the award be made to the lowest bidders, in which action the Committee on Finance concurs, and submits for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the sum of Three thousand three hundred and seventy-three dollars (\$3,373) be, and the same is hereby,

appropriated from the Special School Fund for the current year, and from the item contained therein entitled "General Repairs," Borough of Richmond, said sum to be applied in payment of the contract to be entered into by the Committee on Buildings, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with Philip Wolff & Son, for paving, grading, etc., at Public School 20, Borough of Richmond.

But no part of said appropriation authorized by this resolution to be paid until the Committee on Buildings shall have filed the contract to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with the contractors named, to whom the award is hereby made; said contract to be in such form and with such security for the faithful performance of the same as shall be satisfactory to the Committee on Finance; the rules of this Board in regard thereto, and as to the payments to be made on account thereof, to be complied with.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee on
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	
	} Finance.

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by the following vote:

*Yeas*—Messrs. AGAR, DRESSER, GREENOUGH, KELLY, MACK, McNAMEE, MAXWELL, ROGERS, SWANSTROM and TAFT—10.

Mr. KELLY presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Finance, to which was referred the resolution of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx requesting this Board to ask the Board of Estimate and Apportionment to insert the sum of \$373,750 in the budget for 1899, in order to acquire certain sites, viz.: 101st and 102d Sts., east of Boulevard; 116th and 117th Sts., 5th and Lenox Avenues; Columbus and Amsterdam Avenues, 145th and 146th Sts.; Wadsworth Ave., 182d and 183d Sts., respectfully reports that said resolution was received subsequent to the adoption of the estimate for 1899, and therefore too late for insertion therein. The Committee would, however, call attention to the fact that all other items of similar nature were disallowed by the Board of

Estimate and Apportionment; so it may be inferred that this request would have met with the same disposition. The Committee suggests that the School Board be advised of the circumstances.

The following resolution is therefore submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That a copy of the foregoing report be transmitted to the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx.

HUGH KELLY,                    } *Committee on*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL,        } *Finance.*

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. KELLY presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration:

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which was referred the communication from the Corporation Counsel transmitting bill of Frank E. Towle for \$20 for survey and diagram of premises at Van Nest Park, on Amethyst avenue and Unionport Road, respectfully reports that the disbursement incurred was incidental to the examination of the title to the premises in question.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption:

*Resolved*, That the sum of Twenty dollars (\$20) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the proceeds of bonds issued pursuant to Chapter 728 of the Laws of 1896, per resolution of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment dated October 12, 1897, said sum to be applied in payment of the bill of Frank E. Towle, dated October 8, 1898, for survey and diagram of premises of vacant plot 200x200, Victor street and Amethyst avenue, north of Morris Park avenue.

HUGH KELLY,                    } *Committee*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL,        } *on Finance.*

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Finance and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. KELLY presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Finance, to which were referred sundry reports from the Committee on Buildings contemplating awards of contracts as under:

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.		
P. S. 166,	Heating, Ventilating and Electric Lighting Plant,	\$32,500.00
" 167,	" "	30,885.00
" 140,	" "	29,350.00
" 159,	" "	41,339 00
" 169,	" "	29,952.00
" 164,	" "	17,147.00
" 166, Furniture,		5,804.00
" 167,	" "	4,682 50
		<hr/>
		\$191,659.50

respectfully reports that it cannot recommend, at this time, that contracts be entered into, for the reason that the Board has not the necessary financial ability.

The Committee suggests that the matters remain in abeyance until the next meeting of the Board, at which time it may be possible to recommend definite action in relation thereto.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee on*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Finance.*

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. KELLY presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Committee on Buildings has transmitted to it an accepted estimate of A. P. Blixt, contractor, for extra work at Public School 116, in the Borough of Brooklyn. It appears that the Superintendent of School Buildings, through the Acting Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for the Borough of Brooklyn, approves of granting the sum of \$265 for said extra work if the necessary funds are available, in which view the Committee on Buildings concurs. The details of the estimate are as follows :

4	9" I beams,	30 lbs per foot,	10'4" long,	weight	1,240 lbs.
8	9" channels,	14 "	12'6" "	"	1,400 "
12	6" I beams,	12½ "	10'0" "	"	1,470 "
4	6" channels,	12½ "	10'0" "	"	490 "
					4,600 lbs.

4 ½" rods, 4'3" long, weight 20 lbs.  
14 cast plate (12"x8"x½"), " 197 "

The contract for the erection of the school building amounts to \$93,800, which is payable from the proceeds of bonds issued by the former City of Brooklyn, pursuant to Chapter 471 of the laws of 1897. The Committee reports that there is sufficient balance in this fund to pay the sum of \$265 for extra work as hereinbefore mentioned.

The following resolution is therefore submitted for adoption :

*Resolved,* That the sum of Two hundred and sixty-five dollars (\$265) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the proceeds of School Building Bonds issued by the former City of Brooklyn, pursuant to Chapter 471, Laws of 1897, said proceeds being now deposited in the City Treasury to the credit of a fund known as the "School Building Fund," requisition therefor being hereby made upon the Comptroller ; said sum to be applied in payment of the bill of A. P. Blixt for extra work to the contract for \$93,800, entered into by the Board of Education of the former City of Brooklyn, for erecting Public School 116, in the Borough of Brooklyn ; said bill to be paid on its approval by the Committee on Buildings and the Superintendent of School Buildings.

HUGH KELLY,        } *Committee*  
H. W. MAXWELL, } *on Finance.*



The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by the following vote:

*Yeas*—Messrs. AGAR, DRESSER, GREENOUGH, KELLY, MACK, McNAMEE, MAXWELL, ROGERS, SWANSTROM and TAFT—10.

Mr. KELLY presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Finance, to which were referred the communications from the Committee on Buildings recommending awards of contracts for improving the sanitary condition of Public School 4, Borough of Richmond, and for excavating, grading, concreting, etc., at Public School 94, Borough of Brooklyn, respectfully reports that, in response to the usual duly authorized advertisements, the following bids were received:

Improving sanitary condition of Public School 4, Borough of Richmond:

Hartman & Horgan, . . . . .	\$2,400
Butler Bros., . . . . .	1,560
Christopher Nally Company, . . . . .	1,987

Excavating, grading, concreting, etc., at Public School 94, Borough of Brooklyn:

Rockefeller & Hazzard, . . . . .	\$1,390
Hughes & Gray, . . . . .	2,293
Chas. C. Langham, . . . . .	2,895
Christopher Nally Company, . . . . .	2,790
Henry Newman, . . . . .	2,795
D. G. Pecora, . . . . .	1,985
Hartman & Horgan, . . . . .	2,043

The Committee on Buildings recommends that the awards be made to the lowest bidders, in which action the Committee on Finance concurs, and submits for adoption the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the sum One thousand five hundred and sixty dollars (\$1,560) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund for the current year, and from the item contained therein entitled "General Repairs," Borough of Richmond, said sum to be applied

in payment of the contract to be entered into by the Committee on Buildings, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with Butler Brothers for improving the sanitary condition of Public School 4, Borough of Richmond; also that the sum of One thousand three hundred and ninety dollars (\$1,390) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund for the current year, and from the item contained therein entitled "General Repairs," Borough of Brooklyn, said sum to be applied in payment of the contract to be entered into by the Committee on Buildings, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with Rockefeller & Hazzard for excavating, grading, concreting, etc., at Public School 94, Borough of Brooklyn.

But no part of said appropriations authorized by this resolution to be paid until the Committee on Buildings shall have filed the contracts to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with the contractors named, to whom the awards are hereby made; said contracts to be in such form and with such security for the faithful performance of the same as shall be satisfactory to the Committee on Finance; the rules of this Board in regard thereto, and as to the payments to be made on account thereof, to be complied with.

HUGH KELLY,                    { Committee  
HENRY W. MAXWELL. } on Finance.

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by the following vote:

*Yeas*—Messesrs. AGAR, DRESSER, GREENOUGH, KELLY, MACK, MCNAMEE, MAXWELL, ROGERS, SWANSTROM and TAFT—10.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully reports that the matter of insurance in the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond has been carefully revised and reorganized. The policies of insurance now in force cover a period of three years, and, owing

to the manner in which the school property is now covered, a very large saving has been made in the rates, so that it will hardly be necessary to make any additional expenditures for insurance purposes during the next two years. The reorganization during the present year occasions some additional expenditures above the amounts appropriated for the purpose.

The Committee submits for adoption the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Board of Estimate and Apportionment be, and it hereby is, respectfully requested to transfer the sum of Two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500) from the appropriation contained in the Special School Fund for the year 1898 entitled "Furniture and Repairs of," Borough of Queens, which appropriation is in excess of its requirements, to the appropriation for "Insurance" in the same Borough, which appropriation is insufficient for the purposes thereof; also the sum of Two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500) from the appropriation contained in the Special School Fund for the year 1898 entitled "Furniture and Repairs of," Borough of Richmond, which appropriation is in excess of its requirements, to the appropriation for "Insurance" in the same Borough, which appropriation is insufficient for the purposes thereof.

JACOB W. MACK,	}	<i>Committee on Buildings.</i>
JOHN MCNAMEE,		
G. H. LEAVITT,		
J. E. EUSTIS,		
HUGH KELLY,		
H. A. ROGERS,		

The Committee on Finance concurs in the recommendation of the Committee on Buildings as contained in the foregoing report and resolution.

HUGH KELLY,	}	<i>Committee on Finance.</i>
HENRY W. MAXWELL,		

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which was referred a communication from the School Board for the Borough of Queens recommending the leasing of the premises in the rear of the first floor of the Bank Building, No. 71 Broadway, Flushing, to be used for the establishment of a branch depository, respectfully reports that the matter has received careful consideration, and the Committee recommends that the premises be leased in accordance with the terms stated in the resolution attached to this report.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to execute a lease of the premises (28'x30') in the rear of the first floor of the Bank Building, No. 71 Broadway, Flushing, for one year, at a rental of \$150 per annum, to be used for a branch depository for supplies; lessor, the Queens County Savings Bank; lease to begin from date of occupancy.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
JOHN MCNAMEE,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	
J. E. EUSTIS,	
HUGH KELLY,	
H. A. ROGERS,	

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to lease the premises specified in the foregoing resolution.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee on Finance.
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. KELLY moved that the action taken on the report of the Committee on Buildings relative to the renewal of the lease of

the Annex to the Hall of the Board at 585-587 Broadway be reconsidered.

Adopted.

Mr. KELLY moved that the report mentioned be referred to the Committee on Finance.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully reports that it has considered a communication from the agents of the owner of the premises No. 160 Elm street, used as an Annex to the Hall of this Board, asking whether the Board intends to renew the lease for another year from February 1, 1899, and has decided to recommend that the lease be renewed for that period upon the same terms as those now in force.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to renew the lease of the building No. 160 Elm street, used as an Annex to the Hall of the Board, for one year from February 1, 1899, at an annual rental of \$1,700, the other conditions of the lease to be the same as those now in force ; owner, Thomas D. Hogg.

JACOB W. MACK, JOHN McNAMEE, G. H. LEAVITT, J. E. EUSTIS, HUGH KELLY, H. A. ROGERS,	}	Committee on Buildings.
--	---	-------------------------------

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to lease the premises specified in the foregoing resolution.

HUGH KELLY, HENRY W. MAXWELL,	}	Committee on Finance.
----------------------------------	---	--------------------------

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which were referred several reports and resolutions adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx requesting this Board to lease certain buildings, premises, etc., for temporary use for school purposes, respectfully reports that careful consideration has been given to all the requests and recommendations of the School Board mentioned, and the Committee has decided to report in favor of leasing the buildings, premises, etc., specified in the resolution attached to this report.

The following resolution is offered for adoption :

*Resolved.* That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to execute leases of the following-described buildings, premises, etc., in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, which are needed for school purposes, in accordance with the terms specified :

No. 210 East Twenty-first street, in the rear of Public School 50, to be leased for a period of six months, at a rental of \$75 per month ; agent, John L. Stroub.

No. 446 East Seventy-second street—the parlor floor of these premises to be leased for kindergarten purposes, for one year with the privilege of renewal for one year, at an annual rental of \$360, the owners to supply heat and janitor's services, and to provide other improvements, accommodations, etc., as specified in their proposition ; owners, Associate Alumnae of the Normal College.

No. 1525 Madison Avenue—the parlor floor of these premises to be leased for kindergarten purposes, for one year, with the privilege of renewal for an additional year, at an annual rental of \$600, the owner to furnish heat and janitor's services, and other improvements, accommodations,

etc., as specified in her proposition; owner, Mrs. C. M. Silverman.

JACOB W. MACK, JOHN McNAMEE, G. H. LEAVITT, J. E. EUSTIS, HUGH KELLY, H. A. ROGERS,	}	<i>Committee on Buildings.</i>
--	---	------------------------------------

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to lease the above-mentioned premises.

HUGH KELLY, HENRY W. MAXWELL,	}	<i>Committee on Finance.</i>
----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully reports that it has considered a recommendation of the Superintendent of School Buildings that an inspector of masons' materials be appointed, and has decided to recommend the appointment of Caleb W. Cameron, he being considered well qualified to fill the position.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That Caleb W. Cameron be, and he hereby is, appointed as inspector of masons' materials in the Building Bureau of this Board, his salary to be at the rate of \$1,800 per annum, to be paid from the fund entitled "General Repairs," Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, and to take effect from and after the adoption of this resolution.

JACOB W. MACK, JOHN McNAMEE, G. H. LEAVITT, J. E. EUSTIS, HUGH KELLY, H. A. ROGERS,	}	<i>Committee on Buildings.</i>
--	---	--

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to appoint the gentleman named in the foregoing resolution.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *on Finance.*

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully reports that it has considered a communication from Rev. E. Homer Wellman, rector of the Church of the Atonement, Seventeenth street, near Fifth avenue, Borough of Brooklyn, relative to the renewal of the lease of the parish house used for school purposes, from January 1, 1899, and has decided to recommend that the premises mentioned be leased for one year, with the privilege of renewal for another year, at an annual rental of \$700.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to renew the lease of the parish house of the Church of the Atonement, Seventeenth street, near Fifth avenue, Borough of Brooklyn, for a period of one year, with the privilege of renewal for another year, at an annual rental of Seven hundred dollars (\$700).

JACOB W. MACK, }  
JOHN MCNAMEE, } *Committee*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *on*  
J. E. EUSTIS, } *Buildings.*  
HUGH KELLY,  
H. A. ROGERS, }

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to lease the premises specified in the resolution submitted by the Committee on Buildings.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *on Finance.*



NOVEMBER 23, 1898

The VICE PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which was referred a recommendation of the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn that the premises on the northwest corner of Eighteenth avenue and Sixty-seventh street be leased for a term of three years, at an annual rental of not more than \$1,500, respectfully reports that the recommendation has received careful consideration and the Committee has decided to recommend that these premises be leased.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to lease the premises situated on the northwest corner of Eighteenth avenue and Sixty-seventh street, Borough of Brooklyn, for a term of three years, at an annual rental not to exceed \$1,500, the owner to make the necessary alterations and improvements to put the building in condition for school purposes ; lease to begin from the date of occupancy ; owner, Peter H. McNulty.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
JOHN MCNAMEE,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	
J. E. EUSTIS,	
HUGH KELLY,	
H. A. ROGERS,	

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to lease the above-mentioned premises.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee on Finance.
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which were referred a report and resolutions adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, relative to the premises No. 218 East One hundred and twenty-fifth street, and No. 230 East One hundred and twenty-fifth street, respectfully reports that the Board, on October 26, 1898 (Journal, pages 625, 626), adopted a resolution requesting the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund to authorize the Comptroller to execute a lease of the premises No. 218 East One hundred and twenty-fifth street, provided the approval of the Department of Buildings could be secured ; that the Department of Buildings has reported that these premises do not conform to the requirements of the Building Law with regard to public schools, and that the Borough Board above mentioned, for this reason, has rescinded its action taken on October 19, 1898, and has requested this Board to renew for two years from December 15, 1898, the lease of the premises No. 230 East One hundred and twenty-fifth street, at present occupied as an annex to Public School 39.

The Committee, in view of all the circumstances in the case, has decided to recommend for adoption the following resolutions :

*Resolved*, That the resolution adopted by the Board on October 26, 1898 (Journal, pages 625, 626), relative to leasing the premises No. 218 East One hundred and twenty-fifth street, to be used as an annex to Public School 39, be, and the same is hereby, rescinded.

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to re-lease the premises No. 230 East One hundred and twenty-fifth street, Borough of Manhattan, for a period of two years from December 15, 1898, at the present annual rental of Two thousand dollars (\$2,000), the other provisions of the lease to be the same as those of the lease now in force ; J. P. Walther, owner.

JACOB W. MACK,  
JOHN MCNAMEE,  
G. H. LEAVITT,  
J. E. EUSTIS,  
HUGH KELLY,  
H. A. ROGERS,

*Committee  
on  
Buildings.*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to lease the above-mentioned premises.

HUGH KELLY, } *Committee on*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Finance.*

The VICE PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully reports that the Board, on September 23, 1898, requested the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund to authorize the Comptroller to execute a lease of Mrs. Strang's building, in Astoria, Long Island City, as an annex to Public School 5, for a period of two years, at a rental of Four hundred and fifty dollars (\$450) per annum.

These premises have been occupied for school purposes since July 20, 1898, and for this reason the Committee recommends that the lease take effect on that date.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, requested to authorize the Comptroller to execute a lease of Mrs. Strang's building, in Astoria, Long Island City, Borough of Queens, as an annex to Public School 5, for a period of two years from July 20, 1898, at an annual rental of Four hundred and fifty dollars (\$450); and that the action of this Board taken on September 28, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, rescinded.

JACOB W. MACK, }  
JOHN McNAMEE, } *Committee*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *on*  
J. E. EUSTIS, } *Buildings.*  
H.A. ROGERS, }  
HUGH KELLY, }

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully reports that the matter of leasing the chapel of the Willett Street M. E. Church for school purposes, which was referred back to the Committee by the Board at a meeting held on October 26, 1898, has again been considered, and the Committee, in view of the fact that the Superintendent of School Buildings has reported that the new school at Rivington and Suffolk streets, in this vicinity, will be ready for occupancy by the time the present lease of the Willett Street M. E. Church expires, has decided to withdraw the recommendation made for the renewal of the premises for two years from February 25, 1899.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the request of the Committee on Buildings to withdraw the recommendation made for the leasing of the Willett Street M. E. Church as an annex to Public School 34 for two years from February 25, 1899, be, and the same is hereby, granted.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
JOHN MCNAMEE,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	
J. E. EUSTIS,	
H. A. ROGERS,	
HUGH KELLY,	

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which was referred a communication from the School Board for the Borough of Queens requesting that the Fish-Line Factory in Whitestone be leased for three years from November 1, 1898, at a rental of \$100 per month, instead of Knab's Pavilion, at the same place, respect-

fully reports that the request of the Borough Board mentioned has been carefully considered, and your Committee has decided to approve of the leasing of the Fish-Line Factory instead of Knab's Pavilion, which last-named building the Board, on September 28, 1898, requested the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund to authorize to be leased.

The following resolutions are recommended for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Board of Education on September 28, 1898, in requesting the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund to authorize the Comptroller to execute a lease of Knab's Pavilion, at Whitestone, Borough of Queens, for a period of nine months from October 1, 1898, at a rental of \$100 per month, with the privilege of leasing the same for a longer period, if found necessary, all repairs and alterations to be made by this Board, be, and the same is hereby, rescinded, and that a copy of this action be transmitted to the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund.

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to execute a lease of the Fish-Line Factory, in Whitestone, for a period of three years from November 1, 1898, at a rental of \$100 per month, instead of Knab's Pavilion at Whitestone.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
JOHN MCNAMEE,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	
J. E. EUSTIS,	
H. A. ROGERS,	
HUGH KELLY,	

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which was referred a recommendation of the School Board for the Borough of Queens that certain buildings, premises, etc., be leased for temporary use for

school purposes, respectfully reports that careful consideration has been given to the recommendations of the School Board mentioned, and the Committee has decided to report in favor of leasing the buildings, premises, etc., specified in the resolution attached to this report.

The following resolution is offered for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to execute leases of the following-described buildings, premises, etc., in the Borough of Queens, which are needed for school purposes, in accordance with the terms specified :

Rockaway Beach—The building on Washington avenue and the building on Lincoln avenue, now used for school purposes, to be leased for a period of six months from July 1, 1898, at a rental of \$50 per month each ; P. Murray, agent.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
JOHN MCNAMEE,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	
J. E. EUSTIS,	
HUGH KELLY,	
H. A. ROGERS,	

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to lease the buildings, premises, etc., specified in the resolution submitted by the Committee on Buildings.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee on Finance.
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, having had under consideration communications from the Congregation Adath Jeshuran and the Rev. Al. J. Vychodil, pastor of St. John of Nepomuh Church, 287 East Fourth street, asking for the loan of old

school benches, desks and slates for use in their respective schools, respectfully reports that it has loaned sufficient old school benches and desks to supply these two schools, and asks that its action be approved by the Board.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in loaning old school benches and desks for use in the schools of the Congregation Adath Jeshuran and St. John of Nepomuk Church be, and the same is hereby, approved.

JACOB W. MACK, HUGH KELLY, G. H. LEAVITT, J. E. EUSTIS, H. A. ROGERS, JOHN MCNAMEE,	}	<i>Committee on Buildings.</i>
--	---	------------------------------------

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully reports that, in considering an application for a new piano for the Female Department of Public School 13, it finds an old Weber square piano in the gymnasium of the Girls' High School, which, with the repairs contemplated, will make a splendid instrument. Specifications for these repairs were prepared and estimates obtained thereon, the lowest of which was that of Charles Lurch, amounting to Twenty five dollars (\$25).

Your Committee, therefore, respectfully submits the following resolution for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the sum of Twenty-five dollars (\$25) be, and the same hereby is, appropriated from the Special School Fund for the year 1898, and from the item contained therein entitled "Pianos and Repairs of," Boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx, for repairing the piano now in the gymnasium of the Girls' High School and removing the same to the

Female Department of Public School 13; the bill therefor to be paid upon approval of the same by the Superintendent of School Buildings.

JACOB W. MACK, HUGH KELLY, J. E. EUSTIS, J. MCNAMEE, JOHN R. THOMPSON.	}	<i>Committee on Buildings.</i>
--	---	------------------------------------

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to make the appropriation named in the foregoing resolution.

HUGH KELLY.	}	<i>Committee on</i>
H. W. MAXWELL.	{	<i>Finance.</i>

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully submits the following report, giving a list of buildings under contract, etc., as required by Section 18, paragraph 11, of the by-laws:

#### BOROUGHES OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

##### A.

#### SCHEDULE SHOWING ALL NEW BUILDINGS AND ANNEXES UNDER CONSTRUCTION, AND THE DATES ON WHICH SUCH BUILDINGS AND ANNEXES WILL BE COMPLETED.

1.—Public School 157, west side St. Nicholas avenue, between One hundred and twenty-sixth and One hundred and twenty-seventh streets—45 classrooms, gymnasium and manual training rooms.

Delay has ensued from various causes.

2.—Public School 137, Grand and Essex streets—Contract provides for remodeling the present building so as to increase the number of classrooms from ten to thirty.

To have been completed August 15, 1898.



Easterly half occupied; westerly portion will be ready for pupils December 15, 1898.

3.—Public School 42, north side of Hester street, between Orchard and Ludlow streets—42 classrooms, gymnasium, manual training rooms and roof playground.

Building ready October 1, 1898, but owing to delay in contract for heating and ventilating, opening will be delayed until December 1, 1898.

4.—Public School 158, east side of Avenue A, between Seventy-seventh and Seventy-eighth streets—48 classrooms, kindergarten, gymnasium and manual training rooms.

Will be ready for opening December 1, 1898.

5.—Public School 153, Andrews and Burnside avenues—14 classrooms and gymnasium.

Will be ready for opening December 1, 1898.

6.—Public School 160, southwest corner of Rivington and Suffolk streets—39 classrooms, kindergarten, manual training, gymnasium and roof playground.

Will be ready for opening January 1, 1899.

7.—Public School 165, south side of One hundred and ninth street, running through to One hundred and eighth street, between Amsterdam avenue and the Boulevard—45 classrooms, manual training rooms and gymnasium.

Some delay experienced on account of iron work; also on account of financial condition of the City.

8.—\*Public School 166, Eighty-ninth street, between Columbus and Amsterdam avenues—39 classrooms, gymnasium, manual training rooms, etc.

9.—\*Public School 159, East One hundred and nineteenth and One hundred and twentieth streets, between Second and Third avenues—48 classrooms, gymnasium, manual training rooms, etc.

10.—\*Public School 164, south side of One hundred and forty-first street, between Brook and St. Ann's avenues, 100 feet east of Brook avenue—21 classrooms.

11.—\*Public School 40, south side of Twentieth street, between First and Second avenues—29 classrooms, gymnasium, manual training rooms and roof playground.

Contractor could not get possession of property to begin work on account of opening of street.

12.—\*Public School 167, Mott and Walton avenues, One hundred and forty-fourth and One hundred and forty-sixth streets—30 classrooms, physical and manual training rooms.

---

\* Delayed on account of the financial condition of the City.

To be completed January, 1899.

13.—\*Public School 173, southside of One hundred and eighty-third street, between Cambreleng and Beaumont avenues—30 classrooms, physical and manual training rooms.

Contract time for completion January, 1899.

14.—\*Public School 169, west side of Audubon avenue, between One hundred and sixty-eighth and One hundred and sixty-ninth streets—30 classrooms, physical and manual training rooms.

The following contracts have been awarded, and are now awaiting approval of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment :

15.—New Public School 44, southeast corner of Hubert and Collister streets—29 classrooms, physical and manual training rooms and roof playground.

16.—Public School 168, One hundred and fourth and One hundred and fifth streets, between First and Second avenues—48 classrooms, physical and manual training rooms.

17.—Public School 98, addition, Park avenue and Second street, Williamsbridge—8 classrooms.

#### B.

BUILDINGS, ANNEXES, ETC., FOR WHICH PROPOSALS HAVE BEEN SOLICITED AND CONTRACTS FOR WHICH ARE NOW BEFORE THE BOARD FOR APPROVAL.

None.

#### C.

BUILDINGS, ANNEXES, ETC., FOR WHICH PLANS ARE BEING PREPARED.

18.—Public School 50, addition, East Twentieth street—5 classrooms and one kindergarten.

Plans and specifications completed, but laid aside, owing to proposed acquisition of property in the rear.

19.—Public School 120, addition, No. 189 Broome street—2 classrooms and one kindergarten.

Plans and specifications completed.

20.—Public School 177, southeast corner of Market and Monroe streets—36 classrooms, including two kindergarten rooms, physical and manual training rooms and roof playground.

Plans and specifications completed.

---

\* Delayed on account of the financial condition of the City.

21.—Public School 171, One hundred and third and One hundred and fourth streets, between Fifth and Madison avenues—48 classrooms, including two kindergarten and physical and manual training rooms.

Plans and specifications completed.

22.—Public School 172, One hundred and eighth and One hundred and ninth streets, between First and Second avenues—24 classrooms, physical and manual training rooms.

23.—Boys' High School, west side of Tenth avenue, between Fifty-eighth and Fifty-ninth streets.

Plans and specifications ready for advertisement.

24.—Girls' High School, One hundred and fourteenth and One hundred and fifteenth streets, 100 feet west of Seventh avenue.

25.—Mixed High School, One hundred and sixty-sixth street, between Boston Road and Jackson avenue.

26.—Public School 174, Attorney street, between Rivington and Stanton streets—24 classrooms, kindergarten, gymnasium and roof playground.

27.—Public School 46, addition, One hundred and fifty-sixth street, near St. Nicholas avenue—15 classrooms, physical and manual training rooms.

28.—Public School 109, Ninety-ninth and One hundredth streets, between Second and Third avenues—48 classrooms (3 kindergartens), physical and manual training rooms.

29.—Public School 175, Jerome and Walton avenues, between One hundred and eighty-fourth street and Fordham Landing Road—24 classrooms, 2 kindergartens and 6 manual training rooms.

30.—Public School 119, One hundred and thirty-third and One hundred and thirty-fourth streets, between Seventh and Eighth avenues—48 classrooms (3 kindergartens), manual and physical training rooms.

31.—Public School 69, addition, No. 123 West Fifty-fourth street—2 kindergarten classrooms.

32.—Public School 170, One hundred and eleventh and One hundred and twelfth streets, between Fifth and Lenox avenues.—48 classrooms, physical and manual training rooms.

Plans and specifications ready for advertisement.

## BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

## A.

SCHEDULE SHOWING ALL NEW BUILDINGS AND ANNEXES UNDER  
CONSTRUCTION, AND THE DATES ON WHICH SUCH BUILDINGS  
AND ANNEXES WILL BE COMPLETED.

1.—\*Public School 116, Knickerbocker avenue, between Ralph  
and Grove streets--27 classrooms, kindergarten and assembly  
room.

Will be completed January, 1899.

2.—\*Public School 118, Fourth avenue and Fifty-ninth street  
—28 classrooms, kindergarten and assembly room.

Will be completed about January, 1899.

3.—Erasmus Hall High School, addition, Flatbush avenue,  
near East Broadway—16 classrooms, study room, drawing room,  
lecture room and laboratory.

To be completed early in February, 1899.

## B.

BUILDINGS, ANNEXES, ETC., FOR WHICH PROPOSALS HAVE BEEN  
SOLICITED AND CONTRACTS FOR WHICH ARE NOW BEFORE  
THE BOARD FOR APPROVAL.

None.

## C.

BUILDINGS, ANNEXES, ETC., FOR WHICH PLANS ARE BEING  
PREPARED.

None.

---

\* Delayed on account of the financial condition of the City.

BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

A.

SCHEDULE GIVING A LIST OF BUILDINGS IN COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION  
FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL PURPOSES, WHICH WERE CONTRACTED  
FOR BEFORE CONSOLIDATION BY THE FORMER BOARDS  
OF EDUCATION IN THE COUNTY OF QUEENS.

- 1.—Public School 11, two additions, Woodside.  
Will be completed March 1, 1899.
- 2.—Public School 22, Flushing.  
Will be completed December 15, 1898.
- 3.—Public School 14, Newtown.  
Will be completed January 1, 1899.
- 4.—Public School 23, Flushing,  
Will be completed December 15, 1898.
- 5.—Public School 26, Black Stump Road, Flushing.  
Abandoned by the contractors. Deputy Superintendent  
of School Buildings unable to obtain any information in re-  
gard to the matter except from hearsay, and can form no idea  
when building will be completed.
- 6.—Public School 33, Creedmoor.  
Will be ready for occupancy January 1, 1899.
- 7.—Public School 34, Queens.  
Will be ready for occupancy January 1, 1899.
- 8.—Public School 44, Rockaway Beach.  
Will be completed January 30, 1899.
- 9.—Public School 45, Jamaica South.  
Will be completed December 15, 1898.
- 10.—Public School 27, College Point.  
Will be completed March 1, 1899.
- 11.—Public School 42, Rockaway Beach.  
Will be completed January 30, 1899.
- 12.—Public School 43, Rockaway Beach.  
Will be completed January 30, 1899.
- 13.—Public School 52, Richmond Hill.  
Will be completed May 1, 1899.
- 14.—Public School 65, Woodhaven.  
Will be completed January 1, 1899.
- 15.—Public School 64, Woodhaven.  
Will be completed March 1, 1899.

- 16.—Public School 66, Woodhaven.  
Will be completed March 1, 1899.
- 17.—Public School 75, Metropolitan.  
Will be completed January 1, 1899.

## B.

BUILDINGS, ANNEXES, ETC., FOR WHICH PROPOSALS HAVE BEEN SOLICITED AND CONTRACTS WHICH ARE NOW BEFORE THE BOARD FOR APPROVAL.

None.

## C.

BUILDINGS FOR WHICH PLANS ARE BEING PREPARED.

- 18.—Public School 11, annex, northeast corner Charlotte avenue and Seventh street, Woodside.
- 19.—Public School 30, annex, Whitestone.—Interior fittings, etc., to divide building into classrooms.
- 20.—Public School 2, annex, Long Island City.
- 21.—Public School 5, annex, Long Island City.
- 22.—Public School 48, addition, Jamaica.

## BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

## A.

LIST OF BUILDINGS IN COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION.

- 1.—Public School 17, New Brighton—24 classrooms.
- 2.—Public School 29, Castleton Corners.

Very little work was done on this contract before consolidation, and nothing has been done since. Effort has been made to have the contract set aside, as the building is absolutely not needed at this point.

JACOB W. MACK,	} <i>Committee on Buildings.</i>
JOHN MCNAMEE,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	
J. E. EUSTIS,	
H. A. ROGERS,	
HUGH KELLY,	

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies, having carefully considered a recommendation from the Committee on Buildings that the salaries of Jessie H. Woodruff and Anna Pfeiffer, stenographers and typewriters in the Building Bureau, be increased to \$900 per annum, respectfully reports that it concurs in the recommendation of the Committee on Buildings, and submits for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved.* That the action of the Committee on Supplies in increasing the salaries of Jessie H. Woodruff and Anna Pfeiffer to Nine hundred dollars (\$900) per annum each, to take effect November 9, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *on*  
E. L. COLLIER, } *Supplies.*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to pay the salaries named in the foregoing resolution of the Committee on Supplies.

HUGF KELLY, } *Committee*  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *on Finance.*

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that, in reply to a requisition made on the Municipal Civil Service Commission for an eligible list from which to appoint an examiner of claims in the Auditing Bureau, the Secretary of said Commission stated that, there being no eligible list, a temporary appointment might be made under Civil Service Regulation 34, pending the preparation of an eligible list. The Committee has considered

the qualifications of certain persons for appointment as examiner of claims in the Auditing Bureau, and has appointed the gentleman whose name appears in the resolution attached to this report.

It is recommended that the action of the Committee be confirmed by the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in making the following temporary appointment in the Auditing Bureau be, and the same is hereby, approved :

G. Goddard Brown, Examiner of Claims, his salary to be at and after the rate of One thousand dollars (\$1,000) per annum, to take effect November 2, 1898.

H. A. ROGERS,	} Committee on Supplies.
G. H. LEAVITT,	
E. L. COLLIER,	

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to pay the salary named in the foregoing resolution of the Committee on Supplies.

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee on Finance.
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies, having carefully considered a communication from the Committee on Buildings recommending that the salary of Harry S. Grinleese, who is employed as an assistant draughtsman but assigned to office duty, be fixed at Nine hundred dollars (\$900) per annum, and that his name be placed on the pay-roll of officers, clerks and other employees, respectfully reports that it concurs in the recommendations of the Committee on Buildings, and submits for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in increasing the salary of Harry S Grinleese to Nine hundred



dollars (\$900) per annum and placing his name on the payroll of officers, clerks and other employees, to take effect November 9, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

H. A. ROGERS, } Committee  
G. H. LEAVITT, } on  
E. L. COLLIER, } Supplies

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to pay the salary named in the resolution of the Committee on Supplies.

HUGH KELLY, } Committee  
HENRY W. MAXWELL, } on Finance.

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration:

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that it has given careful consideration to the following communication received from the Auditor:

" November 7, 1898.

" Hon. HENRY A. ROGERS,

" *Chairman, Committee on Supplies.*

" DEAR SIR: In reply to your communication of October 31, 1898, through the Secretary of the Board, referring to me for a report applications for increases of salary filed by Miss C. V. McCartie and Mr. Frederick Gerst, employees in this Bureau, I would respectfully state that both of the employees have served some years in the Department, and I can bear testimony to the faithful performance of their duties. In the organization of this Bureau, and the subsequent influx from the commencement of a large volume of work, careful, intelligent and painstaking co-operation on the part of the employees has been essential to the proper discharge of its functions. In this connection I would call attention to the faithful service of Mr. H. Newman, whose responsible duties as bookkeeper for the whole Department of Education have been discharged with judgment and

intelligence beyond the ordinary. I feel, therefore, that I am justified in recommending that his good work be recognized.

"Under the circumstances, I would respectfully suggest that the salaries of the persons named be fixed as follows:

"Miss C. V. McCartie,	.	\$ 900
"Mr. Frederick Gerst,	.	1,200
"Mr. H. Newman,	.	1,650

"Respectfully,

"HENRY R. M. COOK,

"*Auditor of the Board of Education.*"

The Committee concurs in the recommendations relative to increasing the salaries of the persons named in the foregoing communication, and submits for adoption the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in increasing the salaries of Miss C. V. McCartie to Nine hundred dollars (\$900) per annum, Frederick Gerst to Twelve hundred dollars (\$1,200) per annum, and H. Newman to One thousand six hundred and fifty dollars (\$1,650) per annum, to take effect November 9, 1893, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

H. A. ROGERS,	}	<i>Committee on Supplies.</i>
G. H. LEAVITT,		
E. L. COLLIER,		

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to pay the salaries named in the foregoing resolution of the Committee on Supplies.

HUGH KELLY,	}	<i>Committee on Finance.</i>
HENRY W. MAXWELL,		

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that it has appointed to the positions mentioned the persons named in the

resolution attached to this report, the appointments being made in conformity with the rules and regulations of the Municipal Civil Service Commission. It is recommended that the action of the Committee be approved by the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in making the following appointments be, and the same is hereby, approved :

Lily Agnes Dyer, as seamstress, in the branch depository for the Borough of Brooklyn, her salary to be at the rate of Six hundred dollars (\$600) per annum, to take effect November 1, 1898.

James J. McShane, as clerk (with a knowledge of book-keeping) in the office of the Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for the Borough of Queens, his salary to be at the rate of Seventy-five dollars (\$75) per month, to take effect October 31, 1898.

John See, as truckman in the Building Bureau, his salary to be at the rate of Fifteen dollars (\$15) per week, to take effect October 31, 1898.

Thomas Coughlin, as toolman, in the branch depository for the Borough of Brooklyn, his salary to be at the rate of Fifty dollars (\$50) per month, to take effect November 10, 1898.

H. A. ROGERS,	}	<i>Committee</i> <i>on</i> <i>Supplies.</i>
G. H. LEAVITT,		
E. L. COLLIER,		

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to pay the salaries named in the foregoing resolution of the Committee on Supplies.

HUGH KELLY,	}	<i>Committee</i> <i>on Finance.</i>
HENRY W. MAXWELL,		

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that it caused the usual advertisement to be inserted in the *City Record*, for a period of two weeks, for proposals for conveying pupils to and from Public Schools 97 and 99, Borough of The Bronx. In response, three bids were submitted, as follows :

Joseph J. Bible, from Unionport to Public School 97 and return, three stages, at \$3.50 per stage per school day.

Joseph J. Bible, from Stinardtown to Public School 99 and return, one stage, at \$2.75 per school day.

Herwig & Son, from Stinardtown to Public School 99 and return, one stage, at \$2.45 per school day.

The following resolutions are offered for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the awards of contracts by the Committee on Supplies, as hereinafter mentioned, be, and the same are hereby, approved :

Joseph J. Bible, for conveying pupils from Unionport to Public School 97 and return, from November 16 to and including December 23 1898, for the sum of \$3.50 per stage per school day—3 stages.

Herwig & Son, for conveying pupils from Stinardtown to Public School 99 and return, from November 16 to and including December 23, 1898, for the sum of \$2.45 per school day—one stage.

*Resolved*, That the bills incurred on said contracts be paid, upon the approval of the Committee on Supplies, from the appropriation entitled "Transportation," and that the action of the Committee in causing the usual advertisement to be inserted in the *City Record* be, and the same is hereby, approved.

H. A. ROGERS,	}	<i>Committee</i> <i>on</i> <i>Supplies.</i>
G. H. LEAVITT,		
E. L. COLLIER,		

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to pay the amounts which will fall due on the contracts described above, from November 16 to and including December 23, 1898, from the appropriation named in the resolution of the Committee on Supplies.

HUGH KELLY,	}	<i>Committee on</i> <i>Finance.</i>
HENRY W. MAXWELL,		

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, in connection with the summer playgrounds established this year, gave eight excursions, in and about the harbor, to the children whose homes are located in the crowded east side tenement districts. At the time these free entertainments were permitted, the provisions of the Charter were overlooked.

Section 39 of the Charter provides :

"No money shall be expended for any celebration, procession, funeral ceremony, reception, or entertainment of any kind or on any occasion, unless by the votes of four-fifths of all the members elected to each house" [of the Municipal Assembly].

The bill in question is that of John H. Starin for eight excursions on barge *Starina*, on August 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 18 and 19, 1898—\$960.

Under the circumstances, the Committee recommends that the matter be presented to the Municipal Assembly, coupled with the request that such action will be taken as will enable the bill to be paid.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Municipal Assembly be, and it is hereby, respectfully requested to take such action as may be necessary in the premises in order that the bill of John H. Starin for \$960, incurred by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, for eight excursions on barge *Starina* on August 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 18 and 19, 1898, may be paid.

H. A. ROGERS,	}	<i>Committee</i> <i>on</i> <i>Supplies.</i>
G. H. LEAVITT,		
E. L. COLLIER,		

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote

Mr. GREENOUGH presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on School System, to which was referred the recommendation from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx that the Board of Education establish a rule which shall fix the interpretation of "days of attendance," to the end that the reports made by the different Borough Superintendents shall be based on a uniform rule determining what constitutes a day of attendance, respectfully reports that this matter has been given careful consideration, and the following resolutions are offered for adoption :

*Resolved*, That, in counting the aggregate number of days of attendance of pupils in the public schools upon which the distribution of the General Fund (Charter, Section 1065) shall be based and from which the average attendance shall be deduced, principals of schools shall count one day of attendance for every child who attends one full session, either forenoon or afternoon.

*Resolved*, That the City Superintendent of Schools be, and hereby is, directed to request the Borough Superintendents of Schools to direct all principals of public schools, and those in charge of corporate schools or orphan asylums under the charge of any Borough School Board, to report at the close of each month of the school year the attendance, for each school day of the month, of all pupils (*a*) between four (4) and five (5) years of age, (*b*) between five (5) and eighteen (18) years of age, and (*c*) over eighteen (18) years of age, together with the aggregate number of days of attendance for the month, and to accompany such report with an affidavit as to its correctness. The City Superintendent is further directed to instruct the Borough Superintendents to transmit to him, together with their monthly statistical reports, certified copies of the above-mentioned principals' reports of days of attendance.

*Resolved*, That the foregoing resolutions be referred to the Committee on By-Laws, to be incorporated in the by-laws of the Board of Education.

WILLIAM GREENOUGH,	} Committee on School System.
JOHN G. AGAR,	
HORACE E. DRESSER,	

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on School System, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. GREENOUGH presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on School System respectfully recommends that the following rules in reference to the apportionment and expenditure of the School Library Fund be referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, to be incorporated in the by-laws of the Board of Education :

1. The School Library Fund shall be managed by and expended under the direction of the Board of Education, as follows :

(1.) That part obtained from the State of New York by authority of Chapter 556, Laws of 1894, shall be apportioned by the Board of Education among the different School Boards of the Boroughs constituting The City of New York in the same proportion as the sums appropriated by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of The City of New York for school library purposes in the different Boroughs.

(2.) That part obtained from The City of New York shall be administered by the Board of Education, in the various Boroughs, in such sums as the Board of Estimate and Apportionment and the Municipal Assembly shall indicate in the budget as available for use within the jurisdiction of each of the School Boards.

2. The books for the school libraries shall be selected from a list prepared by the City Superintendent of Schools, subject to the approval of the Board of Education.

3. This list of books shall include :

- Reference books for use in schools ;
- Supplementary reading books for children ;
- Books relating to branches of study pursued in the schools ;
- Books especially designed as aids to teachers.

4. Ten per cent. of said Library Fund of any one year shall be used for the purchase of books for high schools or high school departments and training schools for teachers, and ninety per cent. for the purchase of books for elementary

schools. At least ninety per cent. of the fund set apart for elementary schools shall be used for the purchase of supplementary reading books for children.

5. The Superintendent of Supplies shall not fill or cause to be filled any order for books to be purchased from the Library Fund, unless such order has the approval in writing of the City Superintendent of Schools. The City Superintendent may approve, either in whole or in part, an order for books to be purchased from the Library Fund; but no order shall be approved that does not state the schools and grades in which said books are to be used and the class (under paragraph 4) to which said books belong.

6. It shall be the duty of the City Superintendent of Schools to prepare annually, subject to the approval of the Board of Education, a list of books from which the school libraries shall be selected.

7. It shall be the duty of the City Superintendent of Schools to see that the full amount of the entire Library Fund shall be expended annually by all the Borough Boards for the purposes and in the manner provided by law and the by-laws of this Board, and to see that the libraries formed from this fund are properly cared for and maintained in the manner provided by law and the by-laws of this Board. And in case said fund be not so expended, and the said libraries so cared for and maintained by the Borough Boards, or any one of them, it shall be his duty to recommend to the Board of Education such measures as may be necessary and proper to obtain annually the entire expenditure of said library fund and to secure the proper care and maintenance of said libraries as provided by law and the by-laws of this Board.

8. It shall be the duty of the City Superintendent to appoint, subject to the approval of this Board, not more than two clerks, who shall have special training in library work, to assist him in preparing the list of books from which the school library books shall be selected, and to assist him in supervising the administration of said library fund and the care and maintenance of the libraries formed therefrom, in compliance with the statutes and the regulations of the State Superintendent and the by-laws of this Board.

9. It shall be the duty of the City Superintendent to make such rules as may be expedient to extend to the schools of the



different Boroughs the use and benefit of the travelling libraries of the free libraries of the Borough of Manhattan.

WILLIAM GREENOUGH,	} Committee on School System.
JOHN G. AGAR,	
HORACE E. DRESSER, <i>for presentation only,</i>	

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes, and referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.

Mr. ANDERSON presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, to which was referred the report of the Executive Committee on the Nautical School recommending an amendment to Section 61 of the by-laws, respectfully reports that it concurs in the amendment proposed, and offers for adoption the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That Section 61 of the By-Laws be, and it is hereby, amended as follows:

Sub-division 7 (Manual, page 42, fifth line from bottom of page,) strike out "thirty dollars (\$30)," and insert in lieu thereof "twenty-five dollars (\$25)."

E. ELLERY ANDERSON,	} Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.
J. EDW. SWANSTROM,	
JOHN G. AGAR,	

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. ANDERSON presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, to which was referred the report of the Committee on School System relative to the construction of the phrase "days of attendance," respectfully reports that it has considered the same and concurs in the recommendations of the Committee on School System. The following resolution is accordingly submitted for adoption:

*Resolved*, That Section 29 of the by-laws of the Board of Education be, and it hereby is, amended by the addition of the following sub-divisions:

9. In counting the aggregate number of days of attendance of pupils in the public schools upon which the distribution of the General School Fund (Charter, Section 1065) shall be based, and from which the average attendance shall be deduced, principals of schools shall count one day of attendance for every child who attends one full session, either forenoon or afternoon.

10. The City Superintendent of Schools shall request the Borough Superintendents of Schools to direct all principals of public schools, and those in charge of corporate schools or orphan asylums under the charge of any Borough School Board, to report at the close of each month of the school year the attendance, for each school-day of the month, of all pupils (*a*) between four and five years of age, (*b*) between five and eighteen years of age, and (*c*) over eighteen years of age, together with the aggregate number of days of attendance for the month, and to accompany such report with an affidavit as to its correctness. The City Superintendent shall instruct the Borough Superintendents to transmit to him, together with their monthly statistical reports, certified copies of the above-mentioned principals' reports of days of attendance.

E. ELLERY ANDERSON, } *Committee on*  
J. EDW. SWANSTROM, } *By-Laws and*  
JOHN G. AGAR, } *Legislation.*

Laid over under the rule.

Mr. McNAMEE presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Sites, to which was referred the following communication :

" LAW DEPARTMENT,  
" OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION COUNSEL,  
" NEW YORK, November 18, 1898. }

" HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,

" *President of the Board of Education.*

" SIR: I have transmitted to the Comptroller a certified copy of the report of the Commissioners of Estimate in the matter of acquiring title to certain lands on Wadsworth avenue, One hun-

dred and eighty-second and One hundred and eighty-third streets, in the Twelfth Ward, as a site for school purposes, together with a certified copy of an order of the Supreme Court, bearing date the 26th day of November, 1897, and filed and entered in the office of the Clerk of The City and County of New York on the 15th day of November, 1898, confirming the said report.

"The aggregate amount of the awards is \$24,250, and the costs, charges and expenses of the proceeding, other than the fees of the expert witnesses, were taxed at the sum of \$1,525.35.

"Respectfully yours,

"JOHN WHALEN,

"Corporation Counsel,"

respectfully reports that it appears from the report and order made in said proceedings that the amount of the awards and of the costs, charges and expenses (other than the fees of the expert witnesses), as confirmed by the Court, is as follows:

Lands on Wadsworth avenue, One hundred and eighty-second and One hundred and eighty third streets, in the Twelfth Ward, Borough of Manhattan (about eight lots):

Awards, . . . . .	\$24,250 00
Costs, charges and expenses (other than the fees of the expert witnesses), . . . . .	1,525 35
Total, . . . . .	<u>\$25,775 35</u>

Your Committee therefore recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That, in pursuance of Chapter 740 of the Laws of 1897, the Comptroller of The City of New York be, and he hereby is, requested to issue, with the approval of a majority of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, bonds for the purpose of providing the funds to meet the expenditures necessary for the acquisition of the lands on Wadsworth avenue, One hundred and eighty-second and One hundred and eighty-third streets, in the Twelfth Ward, Borough of Manhattan, as a site for school purposes, under the provisions of Chapter 191 of the Laws of 1888, as amended by Chapter 35 of the Laws of 1890, and Chapters 387 and 890 of the Laws of 1896, for the payment of the awards, costs, charges and expenses (other than the fees of the expert witnesses), as confirmed by the Court, in the proceeding therefor, amounting in the aggregate to the sum of Twenty-five thousand seven hundred and seventy-five and

35/100 dollars (\$25,775.35), the same to be paid by the said Comptroller out of the proceeds of said bonds, when issued, requisition therefor being hereby made.

JOHN McNAMEE,	}	<i>Committee on Sites.</i>
HENRY W. TAFT,		
J. EDW. SWANSTROM,		
WILLIAM GREENOUGH,		
FRANK PERLET,		

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that this Board will have the financial ability to provide for the payment of the awards, costs, charges and expenses, confirmed by the Court, as provided in the foregoing resolution, if the same be approved by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment.

HUGH KELLY,	}	<i>Committee on Finance.</i>
HENRY W. MAXWELL,		

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Sites, and it was decided in the affirmative by the following vote :

*Yeas*—Messrs. AGAR, DRESSER, GREENOUGH, KELLY, MACK, McNAMEE, MAXWELL, ROGERS, SWANSTROM and TAFT—10.

Mr. McNAMEE presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Sites, to which was referred the report and resolution adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx recommending the acquisition of the premises No. 107 Ludlow street, adjoining the northerly side of Public School 161, in the Tenth Ward, respectfully reports that the Board, on September 25, 1898 (Journal, page 493), approved of the acquisition of this property ; but owing to the fact that Section 1090 of the Charter gives each School Board power to choose and determine the sites for all school buildings, and for additions thereto, within its jurisdiction, the Committee has concluded to recommend that the resolution adopted on September 28 be rescinded, and that a new resolution be adopted. .

The following resolutions are submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the resolution adopted by this Board on September 28, 1898 (Journal, page 493), approving of the acquisition of the lot of land and premises known as No. 107 Ludlow street, adjoining the northerly side of Public School 161, in the Tenth Ward, be, and the same is hereby, rescinded.

*Resolved*. That the Board of Education hereby approves of the action of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx in regard to the acquisition of the lot of land and premises known as No. 107 Ludlow street, adjoining the northerly side of Public School 161, in the Tenth Ward ; that this Board hereby approves of the acquisition of these premises ; and that the Committee on Sites be, and it is hereby, authorized and instructed to cause to be prepared and submitted to this Board two similar surveys, maps or plans of the said land and premises, for filing in the office of this Board and in the office of the Register of the County of New York, in pursuance of the statutes in such case made and provided, together with three copies of the said surveys, maps or plans thereof.

JOHN McNAMEE,	} Committee
HENRY W. TAFT,	
J. EDW. SWANSTROM,	
WILLIAM GREENOUGH,	
FRANK PERLET,	
	on
	Sites.

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Sites, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. McNAMEE presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Sites, to which was referred a communication from the School Board for the Borough of Queens asking the Board of Education to close the contract for the purchase of a site at North Woodside, respectfully reports that the necessary funds for the purchase of a site at this place are in the City Treasury, and as the site contracted for by the former Board of Education of Union Free School District No. 10, Town of

Newtown, County of Queens, is needed and is suitable for school purposes, your Committee recommends for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the sum of Two thousand five hundred and forty five dollars (\$2,545) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the school funds deposited in the City Treasury by the former authorities of the late Union Free School District No. 10, Town of Newtown, now the Second Ward of the Borough of Queens; said funds, amounting to Twenty thousand five hundred and fourteen dollars (\$20,514), having been raised by the issue of Nineteen thousand five hundred dollars (\$19,500) bonds, by the authority of the legal voters of said school district, at a special meeting held for that purpose in said district, on December 21, 1897, for the purpose of building a primary school at North Woodside, in said district. Said sum of Two thousand five hundred and forty-five dollars (\$2,545) to be applied to the purchase of certain lands, as mentioned in a contract dated December 31, 1897, between Clara Leggett, of Brooklyn, County of Kings, and the (former) Board of Education of Union Free School District No. 10, Town of Newtown, County of Queens, and described as follows :

Beginning at a point on the southeasterly corner of the intersection of Charlotte avenue and Seventh street, thence running southerly along the easterly side of Seventh street, one hundred and fifty (150) feet, thence running easterly parallel with Charlotte avenue, one hundred (100) feet, thence running northerly parallel with Seventh street to Charlotte avenue, one hundred and fifty (150) feet, thence running westerly along Charlotte avenue, one hundred (100) feet to the point or place of beginning.

Said sum of Two thousand five hundred and forty-five dollars (\$2,545) to be paid by the Comptroller out of the proceeds of the said bonds, as hereinbefore specified and described, requisition for said amount being hereby made, upon the presentation to him of the deed or deeds therefor together with the certificate of the Corporation Counsel that the title thereto is satisfactory, and free from all encumbrances, and is vested in The City of New York.

JOHN McNAMEE,	} Committee on Sites.
HENRY W. TAFT,	
WILLIAM GREENOUGH,	
J. EDW. SWANSTROM,	

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Sites, and it was decided in the affirmative by the following vote :

*Yeas*—Messesrs. AGAR, DRESSER, GREENOUGH, KELLY, MACK McNAMEE, MAXWELL, ROGERS, SWANSTROM and TAFT—10.

Mr. McNAMEE presented the following :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Sites respectfully reports that the following sites, located in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, have been acquired during the year 1898 :

- 1.—Plot (216'x205') on the east side of Avenue C, between 8th and 9th streets, Unionport.
- 2.—Plot of 16 lots on Jerome and Walton avenues between 184th street and Fordham Landing Road, beginning 390.12 feet north of 184th street.
- 3.—Plot of 12 lots on 66th and 67th streets, beginning 163 feet east of 1st avenue.\*
- 4.—Plot of 12 lots on 101st and 102d streets, between Columbus and Amsterdam avenues, beginning 200 feet east of Amsterdam avenue.\*
- 5.—Plot of 10 lots on 65th and 66th streets, between the Boulevard and Amsterdam avenue
- 6.—P. S. 5. Lots Nos. 316, 318 and 320 West 141st street, on east side.\*
- 7.—P. S. 37. Premises known as Nos. 121 and 123 East 87th street, on east side.\*
- 8.—P. S. 70. Lots Nos. 206 to 212 (inclusive), East 76th street in rear.\*
- 9.—P. S. 71. Lot No. 607 East 6th street and 20 feet off rear of the lots, Nos. 603, 605 and 609 East 6th street, in rear.
- 10.—Plot of 8 lots on the east side of Wadsworth avenue, 182d and 183d streets, adjoining the site of P. S. 132.

---

\* Title vested in the City in accordance with Chapter 630 of the Laws of 1897.

## HIGH SCHOOL SITES.

- 1.—21 lots, Nos. 331 to 351 East 15th street, and Nos. 326 to 344 East 16th street, between First avenue and Livingston Place.\*
- 2.—Plot of 16 lots on the west side of 10th avenue, between 58th and 59th streets.\*
- 3.—Plot of 18 lots on 114th and 115th streets, between 7th and 8th avenues, beginning 100 feet west of 7th avenue.\*
- 4.—Plot on the north side of 166th street, the east side of Boston Road and the west side of Jackson avenue.\*

Your Committee, in accordance with Section 17 of the by laws, respectfully reports as follows in regard to the condition of the proceedings relating to sites approved by the Board, which are still pending and not completed:

## MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

*First.*—That the following sites (10) for new buildings, approved by the Board of Education (as constituted prior to February 1, 1898), to be acquired by condemnation proceedings in accordance with Chapter 191 of the Laws of 1888, as amended by Chapter 35 of the Laws of 1890, and Chapters 387 and 890 of the Laws of 1896, are in the hands of the Corporation Counsel:

- 1.—Plot consisting of Nos. 6, 8 and 10 Dominick street, Nos. 3 to 13 (inclusive), Clark street, and Nos. 540 to 548 (inclusive) Broome street, for new P. S. 38 (152' 10"x168' 9"x104' 2"x84' 6"x49' 6"x84').
- 2.—Block bounded by Manhattan, East Houston, Lewis and East Third streets (211' 8"x195'  $\frac{1}{2}$ "x213' 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "x167' 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ").
- 3.—Plot of 12 lots on 145th and 146th streets, beginning 325' east of the Boulevard (150'x199' 10").
- 4.—Plot of 11 lots on 128th street, Madison avenue, and 127th street (210'x99' 11" and 25'x99' 11").
- 5.—Plot of 12 lots on 95th and 96th streets, between 1st and 2d avenues, beginning 175' west of 1st avenue (150'x201' 5").
- 6.—Plot consisting of Nos. 305 to 321 (inclusive) East 82d street, between 1st and 2d avenues (150'x102' 2").
- 7.—Plot of 16 lots on Gerard and Walton avenues, beginning 189' 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " north of 167th street (new line) (200'x247' 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "x201' 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "x223'  $\frac{3}{4}$ ").

---

\* Title vested in the City in accordance with Chapter 630 of the Laws of 1897.



- 8.—Plot on north side of Dongan street, between Intervale avenue and Kelly street (200'x200').
- 9.—Plot on southeast corner of Elliott avenue and Julianna street, Olinville, on north side of the plot owned by the City (100'x125').
- 10.—Plot on north side of 253d street between Von Humboldt and Faraday avenues, Riverdale (210' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x200').

*Second.*—That the following sites (4) for new buildings, approved by the Board of Education (as constituted prior to February 1, 1898), to be acquired by condemnation proceedings in accordance with Chapter 191 of the Laws of 1888, as amended by Chapter 35 of the Laws of 1890, Chapters 387 and 890 of the Laws of 1896, and Chapter 630 of the Laws of 1897, are in the hands of the Corporation Counsel :

- 1.—Plot on 116th and 117th streets, between 5th and Lenox avenues, beginning 450' east of Lenox avenue (150'x201' 10").
- 2.—Plot of 12 lots on 147th and 148th streets, between 7th and 8th avenues, beginning 350' west of 7th avenue (150'x199' 10").
- 3.—Plot of 12 lots on 138th and 139th streets, between Lenox and 7th avenues, beginning 150' east of 7th avenue (150'x 199' 10").
- 4.—Plot at southwest corner of 176th street (proposed) and Prospect avenue (150'x191').

*Third.*—That the following sites (26) for additions to buildings, sanitary improvements, light, ventilation, playgrounds, etc., approved by the Board of Education (as constituted prior to February 1, 1898), to be acquired by condemnation proceedings in accordance with Chapter 191 of the Laws of 1888, as amended by Chapter 35 of the Laws of 1890, and Chapters 387 and 890 of the Laws of 1896, are in the hands of the Corporation Counsel :

- 1.—Lots Nos. 204, 206 and 208 Monroe street, and Nos. 57, 59 and 61 Gouverneur street, on east side of P. S. 31 (64' 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x122' 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x 67' 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x122' 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ ").
- 2.—Lot No. 72 Monroe street, on east side of P. S. 136 (20' 2"x92' 8"x20' 2"x92'  $\frac{1}{4}$ ").
- 3.—Lot No. 27 King street, on east side of P. S. 8 (25'x100').
- 4.—Lots Nos. 34, 36 and 38 Essex street, and Lot No. 29 Norfolk street, adjoining P. S. 75 (75'x100' and 24' 10"x 100').

- 5.—Lot No. 90 Delancey street, on west side of P. S. 161 (27' 6"x75').
- 6.—Lots Nos. 112, 114 and 116 Sheriff street, on north side of P. S. 22 (74' 11"x100').
- 7.—Lots Nos. 327 to 337 (inclusive) East Fourth street, and Lot No. 722 East Fifth street, adjoining P. S. 15 (121' 6"x96'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " and 22' 6"x96'  $\frac{1}{2}$ ").
- 8.—Plot on Kingsbridge Road, Academy street and Vermilyea avenue, adjoining site of P. S. 52, which taken with present site gives a plot with a frontage of 150'  $\frac{1}{4}$ " on Kingsbridge Road, 303' 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " on Academy street and 150' on Vermilyea avenue, the southerly line of the plot being 305' 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " in length.
- 9.—Strip of land on south side of site of P. S. 10 at southwest corner of 117th street and St. Nicholas avenue (29' 4"x256' 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x25'x272'  $\frac{1}{2}$ ").
- 10.—Lots Nos. 169 and 173 East 114th street, in rear of P. S. 57 (lot on each side of lot acquired in 1896) (19'x100' 11" and 22' 4"x100' 11").
- 11.—Lot (25'x75') on Lenox avenue on north side of P. S. 89 and lot (25'x99' 11") on south side of 135th street, distant 75' west of Lenox avenue.
- 12.—Two vacant lots on south side of 103d street, distant 105' west of 2d avenue, in rear of P. S. 121 (50'x100' 11").
- 13.—Lots Nos. 60 to 66 (inclusive) Broome street on south side of P. S. 110 (99' 11"x75').
- 14.—Lots Nos. 236 and 238 West 25th street and 20" off rear of Nos. 230, 232, 234, 240, 242 and 244 West 25th street in rear of P. S. 45 (30'x98' 9" and 20'x90').
- 15.—Lot No. 154 1st avenue, on north side of P. S. 122 (23' 1"x100').
- 16.—Strip of land 25' wide, off rear of Nos. 412, 414 and 416 East 17th street, in rear of P. S. 104 (25'x75').
- 17.—Lots Nos. 212 and 214 East 21st street, in rear of P. S. 50 (40'x92').
- 18.—Lot No. 214 East 80th street, and lot No. 208 East 80th street, on east and west sides of Annex to P. S. 53 (25'x102' 2" each).
- 19.—Lot No. 214 East 63d street, on west side of P. S. 74 (25'x100' 5").
- 20.—Lot No. 337 East 70th street, on west side of P. S. 82 (25'x100' 5").
- 21.—Lot No. 207 East 46th street, on west side of P. S. 73 (20' 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x100' 5").

- 22.—Lots Nos. 124, 126 and 128 East 52d street, in rear of P. S. 18 (60'x100' 5'').
- 23.—Lots Nos. 232 to 240 (inclusive) East 38th street, and No. 233 East 37th street, adjoining P. S. 49.
- 24.—All that portion of block bounded by Ogden avenue, 169th street and Merriam avenue, not already acquired for school purposes (two irregularly shaped parcels).
- 25.—Plot at southwest corner of 145th street and College avenue (125'x125').
- 26.—Strip of land 50' wide, running from 11th to 12th streets, on the east side of the site of P. S. 138 at Williamsbridge.

*Fourth.*—That the following sites (19) for additions to buildings, sanitary improvements, light, ventilation, playgrounds, etc., approved by the Board of Education (as constituted prior to February 1, 1898), to be acquired by condemnation proceedings in accordance with Chapter 191 of the Laws of 1888, as amended by Chapter 35 of the Laws of 1890, Chapters 387 and 890 of the Laws of 1896, and Chapter 630 of the Laws of 1897, are in the hands of the Corporation Counsel:

- 1.—Lot No. 92 James street, in rear of P. S. 114 (25' 2½"x 99' 7"x24' 7½"x98' 10½').
- 2.—Lots Nos. 76, 78 and 80 Mulberry street, on north side of P. S. 23 (74'7"x100' 4').
- 3.—2 vacant lots on north side of 91st street, on west side of P. S. 151, at northwest corner of 91st street and 1st avenue (50'x100' 8').
- 4.—3 vacant lots at southwest corner of 135th street and Lenox avenue for P. S. 89 (74' 11"x 75').
- 5.—Strip 20' wide off the rear of the lots Nos. 132 and 134 9th avenue, on west side of P. S. 56 (20'x44' 8¼').
- 6.—Rear tenement on lot No. 44 East 1st street, on east side of P. S. 79 and land covered by it.
- 7.—Strip of land 25' wide, in rear of P. S. 27 (about 25'x83' 4').
- 8.—Two vacant lots on south side of 86th street, beginning 62' 2½" east of Madison avenue on north side of P. S. 6 (51' 1½" x 102' 2').
- 9.—Lots Nos. 226 and 236 East 57th street, adjoining site of P. S. 59 (25'x100' 5'' each).
- 10.—Lot No. 937 1st avenue, on the north side of P. S. 135.
- 11.—Lots Nos. 208 to 218 (inclusive) East 33d street, in rear of P. S. 116 (100'x98'9'').
- 12.—Lots Nos. 437 and 439 West 49th street, in rear of P. S. 84 (50'x100'5'').

- 13.—Lots Nos. 132 and 134 West 55th street, on west side of Annex to P. S. 69 (50'x100'5').
- 14.—Lot No. 456 West 58th street, on east side of P. S. 141 and 25' off the rear of Nos. 457 to 467 (inclusive) West 57th street in rear (25'x100'6" and 25'x110').
- 15.—Plot on College avenue (west side) 144th and 145th streets, adjoining plot No. 25 in the foregoing list (150'x75' and 25'x125').
- 16.—Plot (75'x130') on Eagle avenue on the south side of P. S. 90.
- 17.—Plot at southwest corner of 2d street and White Plains avenue on east side of site of P. S. 98 at Williamsbridge (135'x209' 8½"x72"x200').
- 18.—Strip of land 50' wide on west side of present site of P. S. 66 at Kingsbridge (50'x200').
- 19.—Strip of land 50' wide running from Webster to Park avenues on south side of present site of P. S. 64.

*Fifth.*—That the Board of Education and the Board of Estimate and Apportionment have approved of the purchase of the strip of land (50'x178.45') on the east side of Andrews avenue (proposed) on the north side of the present site of P. S. 153, and that the matter is in the Corporation Counsel's hands to search title.

The Committee would further report that the Commissioners of Estimate in quite a number of the proceedings hereinbefore enumerated made application for extensions of time in which to make their report to the Court, for the reason that they were informed that the Comptroller was making an investigation into the financial condition of the City, and that until the result of said investigation was ascertained, it would be impossible to determine whether or not the proceedings could be carried on to completion and title taken by the City; that the Corporation Counsel had requested that the Commissioners to defer making their report or proceeding further in the matter until such time as the Comptroller shall have completed his investigation and made his report thereon; and that the applications have been granted by the Court.

*Sixth.*—That the Board on this date approved of the acquisition by condemnation proceedings of the lot No. 107 Ludlow street, adjoining the northerly side of Public School 161, in the Tenth Ward.

BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

*Seventh.*—That the Board on this date appropriated \$2,545 for the purchase of a site at North Woodside, on the southeast corner of Charlotte avenue and Seventh street.

JOHN MCNAMEE,	}	<i>Committee on Sites.</i>
HENRY W. TAFT,		
WILLIAM GREENOUGH,		
J. EDW. SWANSTROM,		

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*Resolved,* That the following-named sums be, and they hereby are, appropriated from the Special School Fund for the year 1898, to be expended in sums not exceeding One thousand dollars (\$1,000) under the direction of the Committee on Buildings, for use in the Boroughs named :

	Manhattan and The Bronx.	Brooklyn.	Queens.	Richmond.
General Repairs,	\$25,000	\$10,000	\$8,000	\$4,000
Furniture. . . .	-----	10,000	5,000	10,000

JACOB W. MACK,	}	<i>Committee on Buildings.</i>
HUGH KELLY,		
J. E. EUSTIS,		
JOHN MCNAMEE,		
JOHN R. THOMPSON,		

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to make the appropriations named in the foregoing resolution.

HUGH KELLY,	}	<i>Committee on Finance.</i>
H. W. MAXWELL,		

The VICE-PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by the following vote :

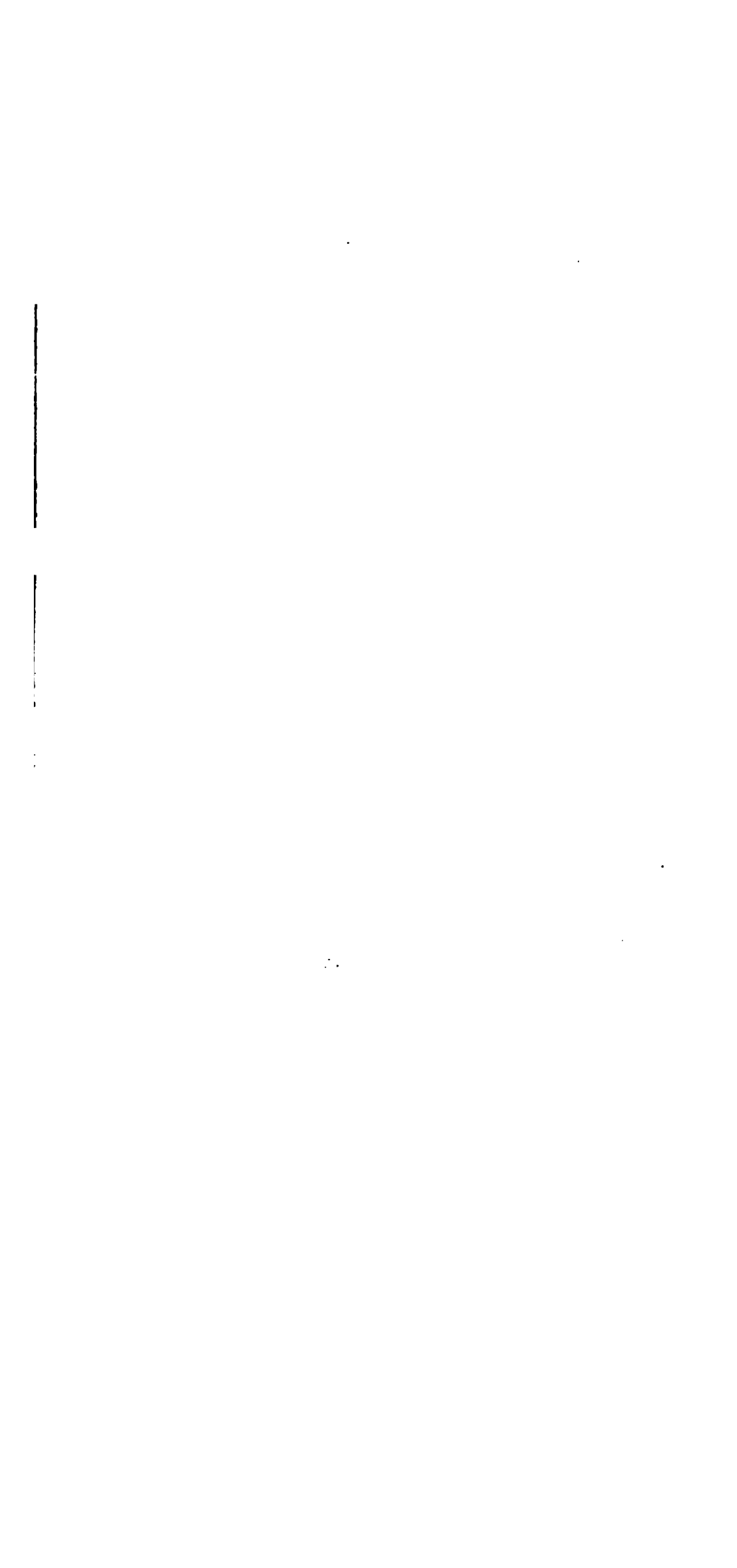
*Years*—Messrs. AGAR, DRESSER, GREENOUGH, KELLY, MACK, McNAMEE, MAXWELL, ROGERS, SWANSTROM and TAFT—10.

Mr. ADAMS and Mr. BANNARD were, on motion, excused from attendance at this meeting.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
*Secretary.*







BOARD OF EDUCATION,  
CITY OF NEW YORK.

---

SPECIAL MEETING.

---

WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 7, 1898.

---

A special meeting of the Board of Education was held on Wednesday, December 7, 1898, at 3:30 o'clock P. M., at 146 Grand street, Borough of Manhattan.

*Present*—CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, President, and the following members :

Mr. ADAMS,	Mr. KELLY,
Mr. AGAR,	Mr. LEAVITT,
Mr. ANDERSON,	Mr. MACK,
Mr. BANNARD,	Mr. MAXWELL,
Mr. DRESSER,	Mr. PERLET,
Mr. EUSTIS,	Mr. ROGERS,
Mr. GREENOUGH,	Mr. SWANSTROM,
Mr. TAFT—16.	

Also City Superintendent MAXWELL.

The call for the meeting was read, as follows :

NEW YORK, *December 2, 1898.*

A special meeting of the Board of Education will be held at the Hall, corner of Grand and Elm Streets, on Wednesday next, the 7th inst., at 3:30 o'clock P. M., pursuant to a call issued by the President, dated to-day. The meeting is called for the purpose of taking action in regard to the communication from the Comptroller, dated November 28, 1898, endorsing the plan look-

ing to the prompt payment of the salaries of teachers *et al.*, as contained in the report of the Committee on Finance adopted by the Board of Education, November 23, 1898 (Journal, pages 690-694). Also for the disposition of such current business as may be presented.

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
*Secretary.*

As the special order of business, the PRESIDENT presented the communication from the Comptroller, as follows :

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, }  
CITY OF NEW YORK, *November 28, 1898.* }

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President, Board of Education.*

SIR: I acknowledge receipt of a communication from the Secretary of your Board, dated November 25, 1898, transmitting copy of a report of the Committee on Finance, adopted by the Board of Education at a meeting held November 23, 1898, relative to the payment of teachers.

I understand that your Board accepts in all respects the suggestions made in my letter of the 27th ult., excepting in the following two particulars:

1. The Committee states that it would not be practicable for the Board of Education to transmit payrolls to the Department of Finance as early as the 15th of each month, and apparently renews the offer of the Chairman of the Finance Committee to transmit them on the 20th of each month.

2. The Committee objects to allowing deductions from and corrections of payrolls for the month of December to be made in the month of January.

In regard to the date when payrolls can be transmitted to the Department of Finance, I must accept the judgment of the Board of Education as final; but it is apparent that if payrolls are transmitted to this Department five days later than contemplated it will be impossible for the City Paymaster to pay the teachers until five days later than I had hoped to be able to provide for.

In regard to making corrections in the way of deductions for absences, transfers, promotions, &c., in the month of December, on the December payrolls, rather than allowing the same to run over until the following month, I approve of the suggestion made by the Board of Education, though in this one month there will be, of course, some delay in the payment of teachers.

The Committee on Finance also makes a new recommendation, not heretofore referred to in correspondence between our two Departments, viz., that separate janitors' payrolls be prepared in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, as is now done in all the other Boroughs. I cordially approve of this plan, which I believe will assist in reducing the delays now existing in the payment of teachers. I also approve of the proposal to establish a uniform system of paying teachers in all the Boroughs on the basis of equal monthly payments of one-twelfth of the annual compensation.

Very truly yours,

BIRD S. COLER,  
*Comptroller.*

In connection therewith Mr. KELLY offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be, and he is hereby, directed to transmit to each School Board a copy of the communication from the Comptroller, dated November 28, 1898, endorsing the plan looking to the prompt payment of the salaries of teachers *et al.* contained in the report of the Committee on Finance adopted by the Board of Education November 23, 1898 (Journal, pages 690-694), and that the Secretary be also directed to furnish each School Board with a certified copy of the before-mentioned report; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the several School Boards be, and they are hereby, requested to take all necessary steps to place the plan in operation from and after January 1, 1899.

Adopted by a unanimous vote.

The regular order of business was then taken up.

#### COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following:

##### FROM OFFICIALS OF THE BOARD.

1. From the City Superintendent, as follows:

NEW YORK, December 7, 1898.

*To the Board of Education.*

GENTLEMEN: In accordance with the power vested in the City Superintendent of Schools under Section 1081 of the Charter, I have the honor to recommend that "the minimum requirements

to prevail throughout the City for all officers to be appointed to any supervising or teaching position under any School Board " be amended by exempting until July 1, 1900, graduates of New York State normal schools from the provision which requires one year's experience in teaching as a prerequisite to obtaining License No. 1 or Grade B.

Very respectfully,

WILLIAM H. MAXWELL,  
*City Superintendent of Schools.*

Referred to the Committee on School System.

2. From the Secretary, as follows :

NEW YORK, *December 7, 1898.*

*To the Board of Education.*

GENTLEMEN : I have the honor to inform you that on December 1, 1898, the President filed the following list of physicians to examine applicants for teachers' licenses, appointed by him in conformity with the provisions of sub-division 6a of Section 32 of the by-laws.

Respectfully,

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
*Secretary.*

#### LIST OF PHYSICIANS.

##### *Manhattan and The Bronx.*

Dr. Vanderpoel Adriance,	.	105 East 39th St.
Dr. Samuel M. Brickner,	.	109 West 82d St.
Dr. A. M. Jacobus,	.	260 West 57th St.
Dr. Alexander Lambert,	.	125 East 36th St.
Dr. P. J. Lynch,	.	216 East 13th St.
Dr. Matthias Nicoll, Jr.,	.	126 West 58th St.
Dr. J. R. Tillinghast,	.	250 West 139th St.
Dr. Nathan B. Van Etten,	.	Anthony Ave. & 177th St.
Dr. Josephine Walter,	.	61 West 74th St.
Dr. W. Gill Wylie,	.	28 West 40th St.

##### *Brooklyn.*

Dr. D. G. Bodkin,	.	290 Clinton Ave.
Dr. Fred. E. Hamlin,	.	143 Kent St.
Dr. Frank R. Newman,	.	167 Hancock St.
Dr. J. H. Raymond,	.	Hoagland Laboratory.
Dr. W. S. Searle,	.	62 Clark St.

*Queens.*

Dr. W. J. Burnett, . . . 137 Third St., L. I. City.  
Dr. J. C. Wharton, . . . Jamaica.

*Richmond.*

Dr. William Bryan, . . . Livingston.  
Dr. George P. Jessup, . . . New Dorp.

(Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

FROM BOROUGH SCHOOL BOARDS.

1. From the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, as follows:

IN SCHOOL BOARD, }  
BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN, N. Y., *December 6, 1898.* }

*Resolved*, That, in the event of there being any unexpended moneys received or to be received appertaining to the General School Fund for the current year for the Borough of Brooklyn, but not required for the purposes for which the same were appropriated or apportioned, the President of the Board, in conjunction with the Chairman of the Committee on Finance, be, and they are hereby, authorized and empowered to relinquish such surplus moneys, and to certify on behalf of the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, to the Board of Education of the City of New York, that the same are no longer required, and may be applied to such other use or uses as the Board of Education, with the approval of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, may deem fit.

Attest:

GEO. G. BROWN,  
*Secretary.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes, and referred to the Committee on Finance.

2. From the School Board for the Borough of Richmond, as follows :

STAPLETON, N. Y., *December 3, 1898.*

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President, Board of Education,*  
146 Grand Street,  
New York, N. Y.

DEAR SIR: Attached hereto you will please find a communication replying to yours of the 11th ulto., addressed to the President of this Board, which communication was reported by the Committee on Teachers of this Board on the 1st inst., and ordered signed by the President.

Respectfully,

FRANKLIN C. VITT,  
*Secretary.*

STAPLETON, N. Y., *December 3, 1898.*

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President of the Board of Education of New York City.*

DEAR SIR: In a letter dated November 11, and addressed to our President, Frank Perlet, returning payrolls for the month of October, and enclosing copy of the opinion of the Corporation Counsel relative to the question of payment of the salaries of teachers in our Borough as affected by the litigation recently instituted by the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, you say: "It would seem to be obvious that the effect of this opinion will be to restore the rates of salaries to those prevailing prior to September first."

In concluding your letter you say: "The thing most important to observe in the adjustment of salaries is to see to it that the salaries paid during the months of October, November and December are not, in the aggregate, in excess of the sum available for the payment of such salaries as fixed by the sum appropriated."

With the word "appropriated" you evidently mean after apportionment in accordance with Section 1065 of the Charter of The City of New York.

In reply, we wish to state that by restoring salaries of teachers to the unjust and, in some instances, very penurious rates prevailing prior to September first, an adjustment within the bounds

of the apportionment under Section 1065 of the Charter would not be attained, and, therefore, does not appear to us to be necessary or desirable. You will undoubtedly coincide with us after taking cognizance of the following facts and figures.

In accordance with the budget passed by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment and by the Municipal Assembly, we would have available a balance of \$80,523.47, out of which salaries for teachers, janitors and attendance officers are to be paid for October, November and December, and for School Superintendent, Associate Superintendents, Secretaries, clerks, etc., for November and December, making a total of \$59,258.33, which would leave a surplus of \$21,265.14.

Deducting the \$39,597.50 which, under the apportionment according to Section 1065 of the Charter, would have to be transferred to Brooklyn, a balance of only \$40,925.97 would be available to pay these \$59,258.33, leaving a deficiency of \$18,332.36, instead of a surplus.

By restoring the old rates of salaries for teachers we would save \$4,386.78, but would still have to pay \$54,871.55 (\$44,237.41 of which is for teachers' salaries), leaving a deficiency of \$13,945.58.

To make up for this deficiency of \$13,945.58, after restoring the old rates of salaries, would necessitate a further reduction of a trifle over 31½%, or a total for the three months of almost one month's salary. Under the old schedule salaries ranged from \$300 upward, so that, if we would be compelled to make such reductions, the lowest paid teachers would receive, as the salary for three months, a total of only \$51.37.

Under the present schedule of salaries the deficiency would be \$18,332.36, or a trifle less than 37½% of the total teachers' salaries of \$48,624.19 for the three months; that is a great deal more than one month's salary; but then the lowest amount any one teacher would receive in the aggregate for the three months would be \$93.37.

If the deficiency of \$18,332.36 would have to be met by proportionate reductions on the whole salary list for the last three months of the year, including Superintendents, Secretary, clerks and all other employees of this Board, the salaries for such officers for the month of October, although paid already, would have to be included, making a total of \$61,049.97, necessitating a reduction of a trifle over 30%, being a total of 90% of one month's salary for the aggregate of the three months, which, however, would have to come out of the salary for two months in the cases of such officers who have been paid for October.

This Board of course hesitates before making such enormous reductions, the necessity for which, if in any way possible, should be remedied.

When we compiled the new salary schedule, which seems to us to be equitable and just, we were under the impression that we were keeping entirely within the bounds of the appropriation, and to return to the rates paid prior to September first seems utterly impossible.

It must be obvious to everybody understanding the situation that under such circumstances we would not be able to retain good teachers, the demand for them exceeding by far the supply, and that our school children would be at a great disadvantage compared to those in other Boroughs. They would not have the benefits of an education in city schools, but we would have to return to the system of poorly managed country schools, and, certainly, neither you nor any other member of the Board of Education will be willing to take the responsibility for such retrogression. The Board of Education, therefore, must, under all circumstances, find a way out of the existing difficulties.

Yours very truly,

FRANK PERLET,  
*President.*

Read, and ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

#### FROM OTHER OFFICIALS.

1. From the Corporation Counsel, as follows:

LAW DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION COUNSEL, }  
NEW YORK, *December 7, 1898.*

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,

*President of the Board of Education.*

DEAR SIR: Your communication, dated December 5, 1898, is received. It is as follows:

"On November 1, 1898, there appears in the Minutes of the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, on page 756 thereof, as follows:

"Mr. KIENDL moved to adopt for the second time the resolution on page 721 of the printed Minutes of October 4, 1898, as follows:

"*Resolved*, That the by-laws be amended by the addition of the following provision to Article XIV, Section 311, sub-



section a: but all graduates of the Training School for Teachers whose diplomas antedate March 1, 1899, shall be credited, when appointed, with two years' experience in teaching.'

"Mr. KIENDL moved that the resolution be amended by adding the following: "This provision shall apply to all such appointments made after June 27, 1898."

"This motion was agreed to.

"The resolution was then adopted for the second time.'

"The effect of the adoption of the foregoing by-law and amendment thereto is to provide for a retroactive increase in the salaries of certain teachers whose appointments were made after June 27, 1898.

"The payrolls for the month of November have been received at this office, and there appear on said payrolls sundry charges for arrearage of salaries based upon the by-law and amendment thereto adopted November 1, 1898, by the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn.

"Section 96 of the Consolidation Act of 1882 provides:

"Any ordinance, act, or resolution passed by the Common Council or the Board of Education after January thirtieth, eighteen hundred and sixty-five, authorizing the increase of the salary of any person or persons, whose salary is payable out of the City Treasury, to take effect prior to the date of such ordinance, act, or resolution, shall be and the same is hereby declared to be void.'

"According to The Greater New York Charter (Ash's edition), Section 56 is understood to be a revision of old Section 96 of the Consolidation Act of 1882.

"A doubt has arisen in connection with the auditing of the payrolls for the month of November of the teachers in the Borough of Brooklyn, as to whether the School Board possessed the right by the enactment of the by-law hereinbefore recited of occasioning a retroactive increase in certain salaries.

"The provisions of Section 56 of The Greater New York Charter do not appear to cover all the points contained in Section 96 of the New York City Consolidation Act of 1882. Section 1610 of The Greater New York Charter appears to extend said Consolidation Act of 1882, but as to whether said section extends such portions of Section 96 of said Consolidation Act as are not included in the provisions of Section 56 of the Greater New York Charter, I am undetermined.

"Under the circumstances, will you kindly advise me whether

in your opinion the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn is justified in adopting a by-law on November 1, 1898, which contemplates an increase in the salaries of certain teachers prior to the adoption of said by-law?

"In view of the fact that the payrolls for the Borough of Brooklyn are now in process of audit, and with the desire that no delay shall ensue in relation thereto, may I ask the favor of your *immediate attention* and *reply* to this communication?"

Section 96 of the New York City Consolidation Act of 1882 is a re-enactment of Section 2, Chapter 10, of the Laws of 1865, passed January 30, 1865.

By Section 1608 of the Greater New York Charter the foregoing section of the Consolidation Act is only repealed so far as it is inconsistent with the provisions of the Greater New York Charter, or so far as the subject matter thereof is revised or included in the Charter, and no further.

This section does not seem to be revised or included in the Charter, and by Section 1610 of the Charter the provisions of this section of the Consolidation Act are extended to the City of New York as now constituted.

There is another valid, legal objection to the power of the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn to adopt by-laws increasing the salary of teachers for teaching during a period of time which has already passed, namely, it is extra compensation, and is in the nature of a gift or gratuity,

The Constitution, Article III, Section 28, provides as follows:

"The Legislature shall not, nor shall the Common Council of any city, nor any Board of Supervisors, grant any extra compensation to any public officer, servant, agent or contractor."

In my opinion the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn has not the power to adopt a by-law or by-laws which shall occasion a retroactive increase in the salary or compensation of the teachers under its charge, and I further advise you that the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn was not justified in adopting a by-law on November 1, 1898, which contemplated an increase in the salaries of certain teachers prior to the adoption of said by-law.

Yours respectfully,

JOHN WHALEN.

*Corporation Counsel.*

Read, and ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

Mr. AGAR moved that the foregoing communication be referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.

Adopted.

2. From the Comptroller, as follows :

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,  
CITY OF NEW YORK, *December 7, 1898.*

HENRY R. M. COOK, Esq.,  
*Auditor of the Board of Education.*

SIR : In reply to your communication of the 6th inst., I have to state that the premiums received on the sale of School House Bonds since October 25, 1898, amount to \$16,482.50, the par value of the bonds sold having been \$200,000.

Very truly yours,  
BIRD S. COLER,  
*Comptroller.*

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

3. From the Corporation Counsel, enclosing bills of costs, taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court, in the matter of acquiring title to lands for school sites in the Borough of Manhattan, as follows : Northerly side of One hundred and thirty-third and southerly side of One hundred and thirty-fourth streets, between Seventh and Eighth avenues ; northerly side of One hundred and fourth street, between Columbus and Amsterdam avenues ; Audubon avenue, One hundred and sixty-eighth and One hundred and sixty-ninth streets ; northerly side of Sixth street, between Avenues B and C.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

4. From the Corporation Counsel, enclosing bills of costs, taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court, in the matter of acquiring title to lands for a school site on the northerly side of Sixty-fifth street and the southerly side of Sixty-sixth street, between Amsterdam avenue and the Boulevard, Borough of Manhattan.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

RESOLUTIONS TO BE REFERRED OR PASSED WITHOUT  
OBJECTION.

Mr. LEAVITT offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Auditor of the Board be, and he is hereby, authorized to audit and certify the payrolls for the month of October, 1898, for the Borough of Queens, at the same salary rates as obtained during the next preceding month, it being understood that the School Board for the Borough of Queens, through its President, guarantees that, if necessary, such reductions shall be made by said School Board on the payrolls for succeeding months as shall limit the liabilities incurred, or to be incurred, to the amount of the fund applicable thereto.

Adopted by a unanimous vote.

Mr. PERLET offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Auditor of the Board be, and he is hereby, authorized to audit and certify the payrolls for the month of October, 1898, for the Borough of Richmond, at the same salary rates as obtained during the next preceding month, it being understood that the School Board for the Borough of Richmond, through its President, guarantees that, if necessary, such reductions shall be made by said School Board on the payrolls for succeeding months as shall limit the liabilities incurred, or to be incurred, to the amount of the fund applicable thereto.

Mr. KELLY moved that the privilege of the floor be extended to Mr. John T. Burke, Chairman of the Finance Committee of the School Board for the Borough of Richmond.

Adopted.

Mr. Burke addressed the Board relative to the condition of the appropriation for the payment of salaries of teachers in the Borough mentioned.

The PRESIDENT put the question on the resolution offered by Mr. PERLET, and it was adopted by a unanimous vote.

## REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES.

Mr. KELLY presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which was referred the communication from the Committee on Buildings recommending award of contract for heating and ventilating apparatus and electric lighting plant for Public School 166, Borough of Manhattan, respectfully reports that, in response to the usual duly authorized advertisement, the following bids were received :

Francis Bros. & Jellett, Incorporated,	. . . . .	\$33,910
Frank Dobson,	. . . . .	32,500
Blake & Williams,	. . . . .	33,397
Jas. Curran Mfg. Co.,	. . . . .	33,975
E. Rutzler,	. . . . .	33,297
The Wells & Newton Co.,	. . . . .	33,740
Evans, Almirall & Co.,	. . . . .	34,303

The Committee on Buildings recommends that the award be made to the lowest bidder, in which action the Committee on Finance concurs.

The Committee further reports that there are outstanding a number of balances of bond appropriations no longer required for the purposes for which they were originally set aside; therefore, it is recommended that the Board of Estimate and Apportionment be requested to authorize the consolidation of the balances hereinbefore mentioned, and the application of the fund thus created to the part settlement of the contract recommended to be awarded to Frank Dobson for heating and ventilating apparatus and electric light plant for Public School 166, Borough of Manhattan.

The following resolutions are submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That it is hereby certified that the following-named balances of appropriations from School-House Bonds (heretofore issued) remain on the books of the Department of Education, as applicable to the purposes hereinafter enumerated :

LAW.	AUTHORIZED BY BOARD OF ESTIMATE AND APPORTIONMENT.			AMOUNT EXPENDED.	NO LONGER REQUIRED FOR ORIGINAL PURPOSE.
	ORIGINAL PURPOSE.	DATE OF RESOLUTION.	AMOUNT.		
136 of 1898	Erecting and fitting up building, St. Nicholas ave. and 156th st. Excavating and grading, 51st st. and 1st ave. Building at 157th st and Courtlandt ave. Excavating at G. S. 46	'89 May 23 '90 April 30 " 24 '89 Dec. 16	\$198,500 00 14,000 00 199,700 00 3,000 00	\$187,918 13 13,745 70 199,446 34 2,937 00	\$8,581 87 264 80 253 66 63 00
252 of 1899	Cesspool—building, Ogden ave. and Orchard st. Disinterring human remains, adjoining P. S. 79 Addition to P. S. 53 Altering and repairing P. S. 22 Altering and repairing P. S. 49 Furnishing, 157th st and Courtlandt ave.	'90 June 24 '91 July 28 '93 Jan. 31 '91 July 28 " " " " '93 Sept. 28	3,500 00 1,500 00 9,116 00 22,900 00 19,945 00 6,750 00 253,000 00	3,487 00 206 75 8,458 85 22,875 86 19,892 00 6,250 00 262,294 09	13 00 1,393 25 657 15 24 14 53 00 500 00 705 91
282 of 1893	Altering premises, 351 E. 51st st. Pianos, 85th st. and Madison ave. Pianos, 46th st and Sixth ave.	'94 May 15 '94 July 9 " "	6,940 00 370 00 370 00	6,890 00	370 00 370 00 370 00
459 of 1894	Furniture, Item 4, P. S. 43 Furniture " 1, P. S. 54 Building, 119th st. and Madison ave. Building, 88th st., between 2d and 3d ayes.	'95 March 6 '94 July 31 '95 April 16 '95 March 12	2,516 67 905 00 190,000 00 184,000 00	2,416 67 945 00 189,750 00 188,926 00	100 00 50 00 250 00 74 00
88 of 1895	Site, 117th st., east of 8th ave.	'95 Aug. 1	9,000 00	9,000 00	9,000 00
728 of 1896	Furniture, Item 2, Tremont and Anthony ayes Furniture, " 4, St. Ann's ave. Furniture, " 1, P. S. 34 Furniture, " 2, 91st st. and 1st ave. Services as Clerk, Committee on Sites.	'97 June 29 " " July 28 " " April 8	639 00 1,261 42 1,046 90 519 90 600 00	633 00 1,211 42 1,039 80 506 70 561 29	6 00 50 00 7 60 13 20 88 71
					\$22,978 79

It is further certified that the balances of appropriations, aggregating Twenty-two thousand nine hundred and seventy-eight dollars and seventy-nine cents (\$22,978.79), as stated and described in the foregoing schedule, are no longer required for the purposes for which the same were originally set aside; therefore, the Board of Estimate and Apportionment is hereby requested to authorize the consolidation of the aforesaid balances into one fund, to be applied or re-appropriated to the purpose mentioned in the next succeeding resolution.

*Resolved*, That, subject to approval by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the purpose of the foregoing resolution, the said Board of Estimate and Apportionment be, and it is hereby, requested to appropriate the sum of Twenty-two thousand nine hundred and seventy-eight dollars and seventy-nine cents (\$22,978.79) from the proceeds of School-House Bonds heretofore issued, in pursuance of the provisions of Chapter 136, Laws of 1888, Chapter 252, Laws of 1889, Chapter 282, Laws of 1893, Chapter 459, Laws of 1894, Chapter 88, Laws of 1895, Chapter 728, Laws of 1896, and as described in the next preceding resolution, requisition therefor being hereby made upon the Comptroller; said sum to be applied in part payment of the contract for Thirty-two thousand five hundred dollars (\$32,500) to be entered into by the Committee on Buildings, for and on behalf of the Board of Education, with Frank Dobson, for heating and ventilating apparatus and electric light plant for Public School 166, Borough of Manhattan.

*Resolved*, That the sum of Nine thousand five hundred and twenty-one dollars and twenty-one cents (\$9,521.21) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated, with the approval of a majority of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, from premiums derived from the sale of School-House Bonds, requisition therefore being hereby made upon the Comptroller; said sum to be applied, in addition to the amount of Twenty-two thousand nine hundred and seventy-eight dollars and seventy-nine cents (\$22,978.79) mentioned in the next preceding resolution, to complete the payment of the contract for Thirty-two thousand five hundred dollars (\$32,500) to be entered into by the Committee on Buildings, for and on behalf of the Board of Education, with Frank Dobson, for heating and ventilating apparatus and electric light plant for Public School 166, Borough of Manhattan, as also described in the foregoing resolution.

But no part of said appropriations authorized by these resolutions to be paid until the Committee on Buildings shall have filed the contract to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with the contractor named, to whom the award is hereby made; said contract to be in such form, and with such security for the faithful performance of the same, as shall be satisfactory to the Committee on Finance; the rules of this Board in regard thereto, and as to the payments to be made on account thereof, to be complied with.

HUGH KELLY,	}	<i>Committee on Finance.</i>
OTTO T. BANNARD,		
HENRY W. MAXWELL,		

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by the following vote:

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and Messrs. ADAMS, AGAR, ANDERSON, EUSTIS, GREENOUGH, KELLY, LEAVITT, MACK, MAXWELL, ROGERS and SWANSTROM—12.

Mr. KELLY presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Finance, to which were referred sundry communications from the Committee on Buildings recommending awards of contracts as under:

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

P. S. 167. Heating, ventilating and electric lighting plant,	\$30,885 00
P. S. 40. Heating, ventilating and electric lighting plant,	29,350 00
P. S. 159. Heating, ventilating and electric lighting plant,	41,339 00
P. S. 169. Heating, ventilating and electric lighting plant,	29,952 00



DECEMBER 7, 1898

769

P. S. 164. Heating and ventilating, . . . . .	\$17,147 00
P. S. 166. Furniture, . . . . .	5,804 00
P. S. 167. Furniture, . . . . .	4 682 50
	<hr/>
	\$159,159 50

respectfully reports that, in response to the usual duly authorized advertisements, the following bids were received :

HEATING AND VENTILATING APPARATUS AND ELECTRIC LIGHT PLANT  
FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 167, BOROUGH OF THE BRONX.

E. Rutzler, . . . . .	\$30,885
Frank Dobson, . . . . .	31,275
Francis Bros. & Jellett. Incorporated, . . . . .	31,680
Blake & Williams, . . . . .	31,178
Evans, Almirall & Co., . . . . .	30,987
James Curran Mfg. Co., . . . . .	32,993
The Baldwin Engineering Co., . . . . .	32,975

HEATING AND VENTILATING APPARATUS AND ELECTRIC LIGHTING  
PLANT FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 40, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

Blake & Williams, . . . . .	\$30,290
E. Rutzler, . . . . .	30,225
Francis Bros. & Jellett, Incorporated, . . . . .	30,950
The Wells & Newton Co., . . . . .	30,175
Frank Dobson, . . . . .	29,350
Evans, Almirall & Co., . . . . .	30,150

HEATING AND VENTILATING APPARATUS AND ELECTRIC LIGHTING  
PLANT FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 159, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

Frank Dobson, . . . . .	\$43,755
Francis Bros. & Jellett, Incorporated, . . . . .	43,400
E. Rutzler, . . . . .	41,998
Evans, Almirall & Co., . . . . .	42,950
Blake & Williams, . . . . .	41,339
New York Steam Fitting Co., . . . . .	43,600

## BOARD OF EDUCATION

HEATING AND VENTILATING APPARATUS AND ELECTRIC LIGHTING  
PLANT FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 169, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

Frank Dobson, . . . . .	\$29,990
The Wells & Newton Co., . . . . .	29,952
Evans, Almirall & Co., . . . . .	31,024
New York Steam Fitting Co., . . . . .	31,220
E. Rutzler, . . . . .	30,870
Blake & Williams, . . . . .	30,988
The Baldwin Engineering Co., . . . . .	32,000

HEATING AND VENTILATING APPARATUS FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 164,  
BOROUGH OF THE BRONX.

Frank Dobson, . . . . .	\$18,480
E. Rutzler, . . . . .	19,780
New York Steam Fitting Co., . . . . .	17,147
Blake & Williams, . . . . .	17,584
The Wells & Newton Co., . . . . .	17,950
Evans, Almirall & Co., . . . . .	18,637
The Baldwin Engineering Co., . . . . .	18,577

## FURNITURE FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 166, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

	Item 1.	Item 2.	Item 3.	Item 4.
A. G. Spalding & Bros., . . . . .	-----	-----	-----	\$1,111
H. N. Booz, . . . . .	-----	-----	\$2,291	-----
Narragansett Machine Co., . . . . .	-----	-----	-----	1,132
C. H. Browne, . . . . .	\$1,660.00	\$742	-----	-----
Richmond School Furniture Co., . . . . .	-----	806	-----	-----
Fitzgerald, Speer & Co., . . . . .	-----	-----	2,900	-----
The Manhattan Supply Co., . . . . .	1,867.91	825	-----	-----
The Consolidated Lehigh Slate Co. Ltd. . . . .	-----	-----	2,800	-----

## FURNITURE FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 167, BOROUGH OF THE BRONX.

	Item 1.	Item 2.	Item 3.	Item 4.
The Manhattan Supply Co., . . . . .	\$1,386.88	\$866	-----	-----
Richmond School Furniture Co., . . . . .	-----	806	-----	-----
C. H. Browne, . . . . .	1,260.00	765	-----	-----

Narragansett Machine Co., . . . . .	-----	\$700
H. N. Booz. . . . .	-----	\$1,957.50
The Consolidated Lehigh Slate Co. Ltd., . . . . .	-----	2,425.00
A. G. Spalding & Bros., . . . . .	-----	715
Fitzgerald, Speer & Co., . . . . .	-----	2,300.00

The Committee on Buildings recommends that the award be made to the lowest bidder in each instance, in which recommendation the Committee on Finance concurs, and submits for adoption the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That the sum of Eighteen thousand four hundred and twenty-eight dollars and sixteen cents (\$18,428.16) be, and the same is hereby appropriated from the Special School Fund for the current year, and from the item contained therein entitled "Equipment of School Buildings in Course of Erection in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx"; said sum to be applied in part payment of the contract for Twenty-nine thousand three hundred and fifty dollars (\$29,350) to be entered into by the Committee on Buildings, for and on behalf of the Board of Education, with Frank Dobson, for heating and ventilating apparatus and electric light plant for Public School 40, Borough of Manhattan.

*Resolved*, That the sum of Ten thousand nine hundred and twenty-one dollars and eighty-four cents (\$10,921.84) be, and the same is hereby appropriated, with the approval of a majority of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, from premiums derived from the sale of School-House Bonds, requisition therefor being hereby made upon the Comptroller; said sum to be applied, in addition to the amount of Eighteen thousand four hundred and twenty-eight dollars and sixteen cents (\$18,428.16) appropriated in the next preceding resolution, to complete the payment of the contract for Twenty-nine thousand three hundred and fifty dollars (\$29,350) to be entered into by the Committee on Buildings, for and on behalf of the Board of Education, with Frank Dobson, for heating and ventilating apparatus and electric light plant for Public School 40, Borough of Manhattan, as also described in the foregoing resolution.

*Resolved*, That the sum of Eighty-two thousand seven hundred and ten dollars and fifty cents (\$82,710.50) be, and the same is hereby appropriated, with the approval of a majority of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, from premiums

derived from the sale of School-House Bonds, requisition therefor being hereby made upon the Comptroller; said sum to be applied in payment of the undermentioned contracts to be entered into by the Committee on Buildings, for and on behalf of the Board of Education, with the contractors hereinafter named, for the purposes mentioned and in the sums specified :

HEATING AND VENTILATING APPARATUS AND ELECTRIC LIGHT PLANTS.

School.	Borough.	Contractor.	Amount.
167	The Bronx,	E. Rutzler,	\$30,885.00
159	Manhattan,	Blake & Williams,	41,339.00 \$72,224.00

FURNITURE FOR SUNDRY SCHOOLS.

School.	Borough.	Item	Contractor.	Amount.
166	Manhattan,	1,	C. H. Browne,	\$1,660.00
"	"	2,	"	742.00
"	"	3,	H. N. Booz,	2,291.00
"	"	4,	A. G. Spalding & Bros.,	1,111.00 \$5,804.00
167	The Bronx,	1,	C. H. Browne,	\$1,260.00
"	"	2,	"	765.00
"	"	3,	H. N. Booz,	1,957.50
"	"	4,	Narragansett Machine Co.	700.00 \$4,682.50
				\$82,710.50

*Resolved*, That the sum of Forty seven thousand and ninety-nine dollars (\$47,099) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the proceeds of bonds to be issued by the Comptroller, with the approval of a majority of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, pursuant to Chapter 728 of the Laws of 1896, application for the issue of which is hereby made; said sum to be applied in payment of the contracts to be entered into by the Committee on Buildings, for and on behalf of the Board of Education, with the undermentioned contractors, for the work described :

HEATING AND VENTILATING APPARATUS AND ELECTRIC LIGHTING  
PLANT FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 169, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

The Wells & Newton Co., contractors, . . . \$29,952

HEATING AND VENTILATING APPARATUS FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL 164,  
BOROUGH OF THE BRONX.

New York Steam Fitting Co., contractors, . . . \$17,147

---

\$47,099

requisition for which sum is hereby made upon the Comptroller.

But no part of the appropriations authorized by the foregoing resolutions to be paid until the Committee on Buildings shall have filed the contracts to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the Board of Education, with the contractors named, to whom the awards are hereby made; said contracts to be in such form, and with such security for the faithful performance of the same, as shall be satisfactory to the Committee on Finance; the rules of this Board in regard thereto, and as to the payments to be made on account thereof, to be complied with.

HUGH KELLY,	}	<i>Committee on Finance.</i>
OTTO T. BANNARD,		
HENRY W. MAXWELL,		

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by the following vote:

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and Messrs. ADAMS, AGAR, BANNARD, DRESSER, EUSTIS, KELLY, LEAVITT, MACK, MAXWELL, and ROGERS—11.

Mr. GREENOUGH presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on School System, upon the recommendation of the City Superintendent, requests that "the minimum require-

ments to prevail throughout the City for all officers to be appointed to any supervising or teaching position under any School Board" be amended by exempting until July 1, 1900, graduates of New York State normal schools from the provision which requires one year's experience as a prerequisite to obtaining license No. 1, or Grade B, and recommends that the by-laws of the Board of Education be amended as follows:

Strike out the last sentence of sub-division 2, Section 33, which reads: "Up to July 1, 1899, graduates of any New York State normal school, having the necessary academic and professional qualifications, may be licensed and appointed to teach in the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond, without the specified year's experience in teaching." and insert in lieu thereof the following: "Up to July 1, 1900, graduates of any New York State normal school, having the necessary academic and professional qualifications, may be licensed and appointed to teach in any Borough of the City of New York, without the specified year's experience in teaching."

WILLIAM GREENOUGH,	}	<i>Committee on School System.</i>
JOHN G. AGAR,		
HORACE E. DRESSER,		

Referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.

Mr. ANDERSON presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, to which was referred the report of the Committee on School System approving the recommendation of the City Superintendent of Schools that "the minimum requirements to prevail throughout the City for all officers to be appointed to any supervising or teaching position under any School Board" be amended by exempting until July 1, 1900, graduates of New York State normal schools from the provision which requires one year's experience as a prerequisite to obtaining license No. 1, or Grade B, reports that it has given the matter careful consideration, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That sub-division 2 of Section 33 of the by-laws be amended by striking out the last sentence: "Up to July 1, 1899, graduates of any New York State normal school,

having the necessary academic and professional qualifications, may be licensed and appointed to teach in the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond, without the specified year's experience in teaching," and by substituting therefor the following: "Up to July 1, 1900, graduates of any New York State normal school, having the necessary academic and professional qualifications, may be licensed and appointed to teach in any Borough of the City of New York, without the specified year's experience in teaching."

E. ELLERY ANDERSON, } *Committee on*  
JOHN G. AGAR, } *By-Laws and*  
J. EDW. SWANSTROM, } *Legislation.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. ANDERSON presented the following:

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, to which was referred the report of the Committee on School System (Journal, pages 737-739) recommending the incorporation in the by-laws of the Board of Education of certain rules in reference to the apportionment and expenditure of the School Library Fund, respectfully reports that it has carefully considered the subject matter of said report, and recommends for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the by-laws of the Board of Education be, and they hereby are, amended by the adoption of the following section, numbered, for the time being, Section 102 :

SCHOOL LIBRARY FUND.

SECTION 102. 1. The School Library Fund shall be managed by and expended under the direction of the Board of Education as follows :

(1) That part obtained from the State of New York by authority of Chapter 556, Laws of 1894, shall be apportioned by the Board of Education among the different School Boards of the Boroughs constituting The City of New York in the same pro-

portion as the sums appropriated by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of The City of New York for school library purposes in the different Boroughs.

(2) That part obtained from The City of New York shall be administered by the Board of Education, in the various Boroughs, in such sums as the Board of Estimate and Apportionment and the Municipal Assembly shall indicate in the budget as available for use within the jurisdiction of each of the School Boards.

2. The books for the school libraries shall be selected from a list prepared by the City Superintendent of Schools, subject to the approval of the Board of Education.

3. This list of books shall include :

Reference books for use in schools ;

Supplementary reading books for children ;

Books relating to branches of study pursued in the schools ;

Books especially designed as aids to teachers.

4. Ten per cent. of said Library Fund of any one year shall be used for the purchase of books for high schools or high school departments and training schools for teachers, and ninety per cent. for the purchase of books for elementary schools. At least ninety per cent. of the fund set apart for elementary schools shall be used for the purchase of supplementary reading books for children.

5. The Superintendent of School Supplies shall not fill or cause to be filled any order for books to be purchased from the Library Fund, unless such order has the approval in writing of the City Superintendent of Schools. The City Superintendent may approve, either in whole or in part, an order for books to be purchased from the Library Fund ; but no order shall be approved that does not state the schools and grades in which said books are to be used and the class (under sub-division 4) to which said books belong.

6. It shall be the duty of the City Superintendent of Schools to prepare annually, subject to the approval of the Board of Education, a list of books from which the school libraries shall be selected.

7. It shall be the duty of the City Superintendent of Schools to see that the full amount of the entire Library Fund shall be expended annually by all the Borough Boards for the purposes and in the manner provided by law and the by-laws of



this Board, and to see that the libraries formed from this fund are properly cared for and maintained in the manner provided by law and the by-laws of this Board. And in case said fund be not so expended, and the said libraries so cared for and maintained by the Borough Boards, or any one of them, it shall be his duty to recommend to the Board of Education such measures as may be necessary and proper to obtain annually the entire expenditure of said library fund and to secure the proper care and maintenance of said libraries, as provided by law and the by-laws of this Board.

8. It shall be the duty of the City Superintendent to appoint, subject to the approval of this Board, not more than two clerks, who shall have special training in library work, to assist him in preparing the list of books from which the school library books shall be selected, and to assist him in supervising the administration of said Library Fund and the care and maintenance of the libraries formed therefrom, in compliance with the statutes and the regulations of the State Superintendent and the by-laws of this Board.

9. It shall be the duty of the City Superintendent to make such rules as may be expedient to extend to the schools of the different Boroughs the use and benefit of the travelling libraries of the free libraries of the Borough of Manhattan.

E. ELLERY ANDERSON,	} <i>Committee on</i>
JOHN G. AGAR,	
J. EDW. SWANSTROM,	
	} <i>By-Laws and</i>
	} <i>Legislation.</i>

Laid over under the rule.

Mr. KELLY presented the following:

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which were referred the communications from the Corporation Counsel transmitting sundry bills of costs taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 393 of the Laws of 1896, in the matter of acquiring certain lands for school sites, located as follows:

On the northerly side of One hundred and thirty-third street and the southerly side of One hundred and thirty-fourth street, between Seventh and Eighth avenues, in the Twelfth Ward :

Andrew L. Soulard, expert witness, . . . . .	\$375 00
Herbert C. Plass, expert witness, . . . . .	375 00
On the northerly side of One hundred and fourth street between Columbus avenue and Amsterdam ave- nue, in the Twelfth Ward :	
William W. Fogg, expert witness, . . . . .	100 00
Andrew L. Soulard, expert witness, . . . . .	100 00
On Audubon avenue, One hundred and sixty-eighth and One hundred and sixty-ninth streets, in the Twelfth Ward :	
Services of Andrew L. Soulard, expert witness, . . . . .	250 00
On the northerly side of Sixth street, between Avenues B and C, in the Eleventh Ward :	
Morris Jacoby, expert witness, . . . . .	204 80
Herbert C. Plass, expert witness, . . . . .	200 00
On the northerly side of Sixty-fifth street and the southerly side of Sixty-sixth street, between Amsterdam avenue and the Boulevard, in the Twenty-second Ward :	
Charles N. Harris, services rendered as special counsel for the City in this proceeding, . . . . .	500 00
W. W. Fogg, expert witness, . . . . .	300 00
Edward J. Nellis, expert witness, . . . . .	300 00
	<hr/>
	\$2,704 80

respectfully reports that the Corporation Counsel has certified that the expenses thus incurred and taxed are reasonable, and were necessary for the proper presentation and defense of the City of New York before the Commissioners of Estimate and in Court in said matters.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the sum of Two thousand seven hundred and four dollars and eighty cents (\$2,704.80) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated, with the approval of a majority of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, from premiums derived from the sale of School-House Bonds, requisition therefor being hereby made upon the Comptroller; said sum to be applied in payment of the under-mentioned bills of costs as taxed by a Justice of the Supreme Court, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 393 of the Laws of 1896, in the matter of acquiring lands for school sites located as follows :

On the northerly side of One hundred and thirty-third street and the southerly side of One hundred and thirty-fourth street, between Seventh and Eighth avenues, in the Twelfth Ward:

Andrew L. Soulard, expert witness, . . .	\$375 00
Herbert C. Plass, expert witness, . . .	375 00

On the northerly side of One hundred and fourth street, between Columbus avenue and Amsterdam avenue, in the Twelfth Ward:

William W. Fogg, expert witness, . . .	100 00
Andrew L. Soulard, expert witness, . . .	100 00

On Audubon Avenue, One hundred and Sixty-eighth and One hundred and Sixty-ninth streets, in the Twelfth Ward:

Services of Andrew L. Soulard, expert witness, . . .	250 00
--	--------

On the northerly side of Sixth street, between Avenues B and C, in the Eleventh Ward:

Morris Jacoby, expert witness, . . .	204 80
Herbert C. Plass, expert witness, . . .	200 00

On the northerly side of Sixty-fifth street and the southerly side of Sixty-sixth street, between Amsterdam avenue and the Boulevard, in the Twenty-second Ward:

Charles N. Harris, services rendered as special counsel for the City in this proceeding, . . .	500 00
W. W. Fogg, expert witness, . . .	300 00
Edward J. Nellis, expert witness, . . .	300 00

---

\$2,704 80

HUGH KELLY,	} Committee
OTTO T. BANNARD,	
HENRY W. MAXWELL,	
	on
	Finance.

Laid over under the rule.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
Secretary.



BOARD OF EDUCATION,  
CITY OF NEW YORK.

---

STATED MEETING.

---

WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 28, 1898.

---

A stated meeting of the Board of Education was held on Wednesday, December 28, 1898, at 4 o'clock P. M., at 146 Grand street, Borough of Manhattan.

*Present*—CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, President, and the following members :

Mr. ADAMS,	Mr. LEAVITT,
Mr. AGAR,	Mr. MACK,
Mr. ANDERSON,	Mr. MAXWELL,
Mr. BURLINGHAM,	Mr. PERLET,
Mr. DRESSER,	Mr. ROGERS,
Mr. EUSTIS,	Mr. SWANSTROM,
Mr. GREENOUGH,	Mr. TAFT—15.

Also City Superintendent MAXWELL.

The PRESIDENT announced the election of Hon. CHARLES C. BURLINGHAM as a delegate to the Board of Education from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, and directed the Secretary to call his name.

The PRESIDENT announced the consideration of the Minutes of the meetings held on November 23 and December 7 as in order, and on motion they were approved as printed.

## COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS.

The PRESIDENT presented the following :

## FROM OFFICERS OF THE BOARD.

1. From the City Superintendent, as follows :

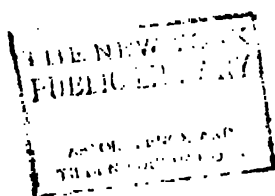
NEW YORK, December 28, 1898.

*To the Board of Education.*

GENTLEMEN: After a careful investigation of the statements that have been made in the public prints and elsewhere with regard to the alleged lack of teachers to supply the schools of the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, I have reached the conclusion that there is not at present any lack of regularly licensed teachers to fill vacancies in the regular teaching corps. There is, however, a dearth of substitutes, which is very severely felt at this season of the year, when sickness is so prevalent. There is no doubt that substitutes are greatly needed to take the place of teachers who are temporarily absent on account of illness or other causes. This is a calamity not confined to the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx. It is even more severely felt, as I know of my own knowledge, in the Borough of Brooklyn, and gives cause for much complaint in the Boroughs of Queens and Richmond. Under these circumstances I would respectfully recommend the following amendment to the minimum requirements for teachers' licenses :

"The City Superintendent of Schools is authorized to license as substitute teachers in elementary schools teachers who hold State uniform certificates and such other persons over eighteen years of age who pass the necessary tests of character, scholarship and fitness. Such substitute teachers may be employed under the authority of any Borough School Board to teach classes in elementary schools in the absence of the regularly appointed teachers, when teachers holding the kinds and grades of licenses heretofore required by the minimum requirements of the Board of Education cannot be obtained. Such substitute teachers, however, shall not be appointed as regular teachers, and shall not be counted in the enumeration of qualified teachers on which the distribution of the State School Fund is made and on which the General Fund of the Department of Education of The City of New York is divided. The licenses herein described shall be known as substitute teachers' licenses, and shall be

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY  
ASTOR LENOX AND  
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS





DECEMBER 28, 1898

783

issued for a period not to exceed six months, but may be renewed by the City Superintendent for a like period on the presentation of evidence of satisfactory service."

Respectfully yours,

WILLIAM H. MAXWELL,  
*City Superintendent.*

Referred to the Committee on School System, and ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

2. From the City Superintendent, as follows :

NEW YORK, *December 9, 1898.*

*To the Board of Education.*

GENTLEMEN: I have the honor to submit a report presenting a summary of the statistical reports made by the Borough Superintendents of Schools for the month of October, 1898.

Respectfully,

WILLIAM H. MAXWELL,  
*City Superintendent of Schools.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

3. From the City Superintendent, as follows :

NEW YORK, *December 27, 1898.*

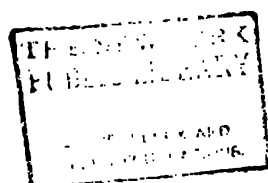
*To the Board of Education.*

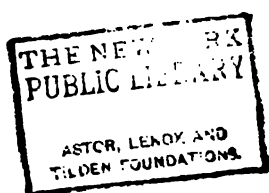
GENTLEMEN : I have the honor to submit a report presenting a summary of the statistical reports made by the Borough Superintendents of Schools for the month of November, 1898.

Respectfully,

WILLIAM H. MAXWELL,  
*City Superintendent of Schools.*

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.





4. From the Secretary, as follows :

NEW YORK, *December 28, 1898.*

*To the Board of Education.*

GENTLEMEN : I have the honor to inform you that on December 12 Dr. Henry D. Nicoll, of No. 51 East Fifty-seventh street, was appointed by the President a member of the Board of Physicians to examine applicants for teachers' licenses, in the place of Dr. Alexander Lambert, resigned. Also that on December 28 Dr. Charles N. B. Camac, of No. 51 East Fifty-seventh street, was appointed by the President a member of the Board of Physicians, in the place of Dr. Henry D. Nicoll, resigned.

Respectfully yours,

A. EMERSON PALMER,

*Secretary.*

Read, and ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

5. From the Secretary, as follows :

NEW YORK, *December 27, 1898.*

*To the Board of Education.*

GENTLEMEN : I have the honor to inform you that on December 15, 1898, the President designated Hon. HENRY W. MAXWELL to be Chairman of the Committee on Finance, and Hon. RICHARD H. ADAMS as a member of the Committee on Finance, to fill vacancies caused by the resignation of Hon. HUGH KELLY ; and that on December 24 the President designated Hon. CHARLES C. BURLINGHAM as a member of the Committee on Buildings, to fill the vacancy caused by Mr. KELLY's resignation.

Respectfully yours,

A. EMERSON PALMER,

*Secretary.*

Read, and ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

6. From the Superintendent of School Buildings, as follows :

NEW YORK, *December 28, 1898.*

*To the Board of Education.*

GENTLEMEN : Under authority vested in me by Section 1074 of the Charter, I hereby appoint, subject to Civil Service regulations, John Beverley Robinson as Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for the Borough of Manhattan, to take

effect January 1, 1899, and respectfully ask that my action be approved.

I would recommend that the salary of Mr. Robinson be fixed at \$3,500 per annum, as provided for in the budget for 1899.

Respectfully,

C. B. J. SNYDER,  
*Superintendent of School Buildings.*

Read, and referred to the Committee on Buildings.

7. From the Superintendent of School Buildings, as follows :

NEW YORK, *December 28, 1898.*

*To the Board of Education.*

GENTLEMEN: Under authority vested in me by Section 1074 of the Charter, I hereby appoint, subject to Civil Service regulations, Samuel R. Brick, Jr., as Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for the Borough of Richmond, and respectfully ask that my action be approved.

I would recommend that the salary of Mr. Brick be fixed at \$2,000 per year, as provided for in the budget for 1899, the appointment to take effect January 1, 1899.

Respectfully,

C. B. J. SNYDER,  
*Superintendent of School Buildings.*

Read, and referred to the Committee on Buildings.

FROM BOROUGH SCHOOL BOARDS.

1. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, as follows :

NEW YORK, *December 22, 1898.*

A. EMERSON PALMER, Esq.,

*Secretary, Board of Education.*

SIR: You are hereby notified that at a meeting of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, held December 21, 1898, Mr. CHAS. C. BURLINGHAM was duly elected a delegate to the Board of Education of the City of New York, to succeed Mr. HUGH KELLY, resigned.

Respectfully,

ARTHUR McMULLIN,  
*Secretary.*

Read, and ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

2. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, as follows :

*Resolved*, That, in the opinion of the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, it is desirable that the meetings of the Central Board of Education should not be held on the same afternoons as those appointed for the meetings of said School Board.

A true copy of a resolution adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, at a meeting held December 7, 1898.

ARTHUR McMULLIN,  
*Secretary.*

MR. TAFT moved that a resolution to the same effect as the above be adopted as the sense of this Board.

The motion was carried.

3. From the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, as follows :

(a) Relative to leasing Nos. 353-355 East Sixty-eighth street, as an annex to Public School 82.

(b) Relative to removing closets of Public School 108 to the open space in the playground.

(c) Making recommendations as to contracts for improving lots at Public Schools 3, 96 and 113.

(d) Relative to renewing the lease of Nos. 179-181 East One hundred and twenty-fourth street, occupied by Public School 95.

(e) Relative to leasing the premises No. 306 East Ninety-sixth street, as an annex to Public School 105.

(f) Relative to leasing the premises No. 624 Fifth street, as an annex to Public School 150.

(g) Relative to renewing the lease of Nos. 13, 15 and 17 East One hundred and twenty-fifth street, occupied by Public School 128.

(h) Relative to providing three additional classrooms for Public School 138.

(i) Relative to the renewal of the lease of the premises No. 599 East One hundred and fortieth street.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

(j) Requesting a transfer of \$1,000 from the funds of 1897.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

4. From the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, requesting the transfer of \$10,000 from the item in the General School Fund entitled "Salaries of Janitors in Public Schools," Borough of Brooklyn, to the item entitled "Salaries of Teachers in Public Schools and of Supervisors of Special Branches," same Borough.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

5. From the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, relative to the lease of a building for the Eastern District High School.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

6. From the School Board for the Borough of Queens, as follows:

(a) Requesting the Board of Education to take immediate action to secure the completion, without delay, of Public Schools 14, at Elmhurst; 22 and 23, Flushing; 27, College Point, and 34, Queens.

(b) Requesting that the lease of the annex to Public School 6, Long Island City, be dated September 1, 1898.

(c) Relative to the leasing of premises at Elmont for school purposes.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.



## FROM OTHER OFFICIALS.

From the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, certified copies of resolutions as follows:

(a) Approving requisition for \$25,732.65, bonds, for the acquisition of lands on the northerly side of Sixth street, between Avenues B and C, Borough of Manhattan, pursuant to Chapter 740, Laws of 1897; awards, \$24,000; costs, charges and expenses, \$1,732.65; date of resolution, November 22, 1898.

(b) Approving requisition for \$28,618.18, bonds, for the acquisition of lands on Jerome avenue and Walton avenue (proposed), north of One hundred and eighty-fourth street, Borough of The Bronx, pursuant to Chapter 740 of the Laws of 1897; date of resolution, November 22, 1898.

(c) Approving requisition for \$149,640.60, bonds, for the acquisition of lands on the northerly side of Sixty-fifth street and the southerly side of Sixty-sixth street, between the Boulevard and Amsterdam avenue, Borough of Manhattan, pursuant to Chapter 740, Laws of 1897; awards, \$147,116.60; costs, charges and expenses, \$2,524; date of resolution, December 1, 1898.

(d) Approving requisition for \$8,957.15, bonds, for the acquisition of lands on Avenue C, Eighth and Ninth streets, in the Twenty-fourth Ward, Borough of The Bronx, pursuant to Chapter 740, Laws of 1897; awards, \$8,100; costs, charges and expenses, \$857.15; date of resolution, December 1, 1898.

(e) Transferring \$2,500 from the appropriation in the Special School Fund for the year 1898 entitled "Furniture and Repairs of," Borough of Queens, to the appropriation in the same fund entitled "Insurance," Borough of Queens; date of resolution, December 1, 1898.

(f) Transferring \$2,500 from the appropriation in the Special School Fund for the year 1898 entitled "Furniture and Repairs of," Borough of Richmond, to the appropriation in the same fund entitled "Insurance," Borough of Richmond; date of resolution, December 1, 1898.

(g) Authorizing the payment out of the appropriation in the Special School Fund for the year 1898 entitled "General Re-

pairs," Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, of \$13,000 for the payment of salaries and wages of draughtsmen and inspectors employed in the preparation of plans, specifications, etc., of new school buildings; date of resolution, December 1, 1898.

(h) Authorizing the appropriation of \$193,931 from premiums of bonds for the payment of the contract of Jones & O'Connor for erecting new Public School 44, on the southeast corner of Hubert and Collister streets, Borough of Manhattan; date of resolution, December 9, 1898.

(i) Approving requisition for \$7,376. bonds, for improving lots adjoining the premises of Public School 96, Borough of Manhattan, pursuant to Chapter 728, Laws of 1896; date of resolution, December 9, 1898.

(j) Approving requisition for \$61,337, bonds, in payment of the contract of H. Probst for erecting an addition to Public School 98, Borough of The Bronx, pursuant to Chapter 740, Laws of 1897; date of resolution, December 9, 1898.

(k) Approving requisition for \$13,500, bonds, in payment of the contract of Jennings & Welstead for improving lots adjoining and premises of Public School 3, Borough of Manhattan, pursuant to Chapter 740, Laws of 1897; date of resolution, December 9, 1898.

(l) Approving requisition for \$6,700, bonds, for payment of the contract of John Fury for improving lots adjoining and premises of Public School 113, Borough of Manhattan, pursuant to Chapter 740, Laws of 1897: date of resolution, December 9, 1898.

(m) Approving requisition for \$296,444 bonds, for payment of the contract of P. J. Walsh for erecting a new school building, Public School 168, on One hundred and fourth and One hundred and fifth streets, between First and Second avenues, Borough of Manhattan, pursuant to Chapter 740, Laws of 1897; date of resolution, December 9, 1898.

(n) Approving requisition for \$840 from premiums derived from the sale of school-house bonds to be applied in payment of the contract of the Andrews Manufacturing Company

for gymnastic apparatus for Public School 96, Borough of Manhattan ; date of resolution, December 9, 1898.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

2. From the Comptroller, relative to proposed leases of premises to be occupied for school purposes, and transmitting an extract from the Minutes of the meeting of the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund, held November 10, 1898, as follows :

*Resolved*, That the Corporation Counsel be, and is hereby, requested to prepare leases to the City of the following premises for the use of the Department of Education :

1. Building and grounds on the Crescent at Astoria, at the head of Temple street, about 200 feet south of Grand avenue, from the estate of John Bathgate, H. C. Johnson agent, for a term of three years, at an annual rental of seven hundred and fifty dollars (\$750), payable quarterly, the owner to repair all broken sash, sash cords, blinds, doors, porches, remove three partitions, designated by the Borough Committee.

2. Building on the north side of Rockaway Beach Boulevard, near Pleasant avenue, Rockaway Beach, heretofore rented as a kindergarten school, from Charles Crabbe, lessor, for a term of six months, at a rental of nine dollars (\$9) per month.

3. Room in house on the northwest corner of Grove and Chestnut streets, Winfield, to be used as an annex to Public School No. 11, from Mrs. A. N. Rambold, lessor, for a term of one year, at a rental of ten dollars (\$10) per month.

4. Building on the westerly side of First avenue or Lockwood street, about 200 feet southerly from Grand avenue, from Mrs. Mary J. R. N. Strang, for a term of two years, at an annual rental of four hundred and fifty dollars (\$450), payable quarterly.

5. Building on One hundred and fifty-fifth street, near Amsterdam avenue, used as an annex to Public School No. 46, from Fanny Keary, lessor, for a term of two years from October 6, 1898, at an annual rental of two thousand eight hundred dollars (\$2,800), payable quarterly.

And the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund deeming the said rents fair and reasonable, and that it would be for the

interest of the City that such leases should be made, the Comptroller is hereby authorized and directed to execute the same when prepared and approved by the Corporation Counsel, as provided by Sections 149 and 217 of the Greater New York Charter.

The report was accepted, and the resolution unanimously adopted.

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes, and referred to the Committee on Buildings.

3. From the Corporation Counsel, as follows :

LAW DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION COUNSEL,  
NEW YORK, *December 3, 1898.* }

HON. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL,  
*President, Board of Education.*

SIR: I have received a communication from the Secretary of the Board of Education under date of October 12, 1898, containing a copy of a resolution adopted by the Board at a meeting held on September 28, 1898, as follows :

“ *Resolved*, That the Corporation Counsel be requested to inform this Board as to the present status of pending proceedings to acquire sites for school purposes by condemnation in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx and Brooklyn, and also as to what steps are being taken to conclude such proceedings and acquire title to said sites.”

In compliance with the request contained in said resolution I have prepared, and herewith transmit, a list of the proceedings pending in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx for the acquisition of lands for school site purposes by condemnation proceedings, showing :

1. Location of property ;
2. When proceedings were commenced ;
3. Present condition of proceedings ; and
4. Time of vesting of title in the City.

For convenience of reference I have divided the statement into three classes, as follows :

Schedule “A,” showing proceedings pending for the acquisition of sites for high school purposes ; schedule “B,” showing

proceedings pending for the acquisition of sites for new schools other than high schools; schedule "C," showing proceedings pending for the acquisition of sites for additions to present school buildings and for sanitary improvements, light, playgrounds, etc.

You will observe by the statement that in several proceedings the Commissioners are ready to make their report, the testimony having been concluded, and that in many other proceedings the testimony is nearly concluded. In those proceedings reports can be made and their confirmation obtained at a very early date, provided the City is financially able to pay for the property.

Testimony is now being taken in only two of the pending proceedings, viz., the Fifteenth and Sixteenth streets high school site and the Tenth avenue, Fifty-eighth and Fifth-ninth streets high school site. I have been obliged to suspend the taking of testimony in the proceedings and to defer obtaining the confirmation of any further reports, because of the financial condition of the City.

There are no school site proceedings pending in the Borough of Brooklyn.

Respectfully yours,

JOHN WHALEN,

*Corporation Counsel.*

STATEMENT AS TO ALL SCHOOL SITE CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS PENDING IN THE LAW  
DEPARTMENT ON NOVEMBER 30, 1898.

SCHEDULE "A."

PROCEEDINGS PENDING FOR THE ACQUISITION OF SITES FOR HIGH SCHOOL PURPOSES.

Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings.	Date of vesting of title in the City.
1. Nos. 331 to 351 (inclusive) East 15th street and Nos. 326 to 344 (inclusive) East 16th street.	Oct. 14, 1897.	Title vests in the City four months after filing of Commissioners' oaths. Oaths filed Oct. 25, 1897. Testimony as to title in, and testimony as to value now being taken.	Feb. 25, 1898.
2. West side of Tenth ave- nue, 58th and 59th streets. 16 lots.	Oct. 14, 1897.	Title vests four months after filing of Commis- sioners' oaths. Oaths filed October 25, 1897. Testimony as to title in, and testimony as to value now being taken.	Feb. 25, 1898.

Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings.	Date of vesting of title in the City.
3. 114th and 115th streets between Seventh and Eighth avenues. 18 lots.	Oct. 14, 1897.	Title vests four months after filing of Commis- sioners' oaths. Oaths filed December 31, 1897. Tes- timony all in; Commis- sioners ready to report.	May 1, 1898.

4. Boston Road, 166th street and Jackson avenue. Plot of about 378x218x 200 feet.	Oct. 14, 1897.	Title vests four months after filing of Commis- sioners' oaths. Oaths filed October 25, 1897. No testimony taken.	Feb. 25, 1898.
---	----------------	---	----------------

## SCHEDULE "B."

PROCEEDINGS PENDING FOR THE ACQUISITION OF SITES FOR NEW SCHOOLS OTHER  
THAN HIGH SCHOOLS.

---

Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings.	Date of vesting of title in the City.
1. 145th and 146th streets between Amsterdam avenue and the Boule- vard. 12 lots.	Oct. 14, 1897.	Testimony in; Commis- sioners ready to report.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.

Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings.	Date of vesting of title in the City.
2. Southeast corner of Juliana street and Elliot avenue, 24th Ward. 100x125 feet.	Oct. 28, 1897.	Testimony in; Commissioners ready to report.	Upon confirmation of Commissioners' report.
3. Nos. 6, 8 and 10 Dominick street, Nos. 3 to 13 (inclusive) Clark street and Nos. 540 to 548 (inclusive) Broome street.	Nov. 8, 1897.	No testimony taken.	Upon confirmation of Commissioners' report.
4. 101st and 102d streets, between Columbus and Amsterdam avenues. 12 lots.	Nov. 24, 1897.	Title vests four months after filing of Commissioners' oaths. Oaths filed January 22, 1898. Proof as to title taken; no proof as to value taken.	May 22, 1898.
5. West side Madison avenue, 127th and 128th streets. 11 lots.	Dec. 16, 1897.	No testimony taken.	Upon confirmation of Commissioners' report.



Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings.	Date of vesting of title in the City.
6. The block bounded by Manhattan, East Hous- ton, Lewis and East 3d streets.	Dec. 16, 1897.	Some proof as to title taken; no proof taken as to value.	Upon confirma- tion of Con- missioners' re- port.
7. Gerard and Walton ave- nues, north of 167th street. 16 lots.	Dec. 16, 1897.	Proof as to title taken; no proof as to value taken.	Upon confirma- tion of Con- missioners' re- port.
8. 95th and 96th streets, be- tween First and Second avenues.	Dec. 16, 1897.	Proof as to title in and own- ers' proof as to value nearly completed.	Upon confirma- tion of Con- missioners' re- port.
9. 68th street and 67th street, between First avenue and Avenue A. 12 lots.	Dec. 22, 1897.	Title vests four months after filing of Commissioners' oaths; oaths filed January 20, 1898; no testimony taken.	May 20, 1898.

Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings.	Date of vesting of title in the City.
10. Intervale avenue, Dongan and Kelly streets, 200 x 200 feet.	Dec 16, 1897.	Proof as to title in; no proof taken as to value.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.
11. 147th and 148th streets, between Seventh and Eighth avenues. 12 lots.	Dec. 28, 1897.	Title vests four months after filing Commissioners' oaths. Oaths not filed. Commission not organ- ized and nothing done.	Four months after filing Commission- ers' oaths, un- less report sooner made and confirmed
12. 116th and 117th streets, between Fifth and Len- ox avenues. 12 lots.	Dec 28, 1897.	Title vests four months after filing Commissioners' oaths. Oaths not filed. Commission not organ- ized and nothing done.	Four months after filing Commission- ers' oaths, un- less report sooner made and confirmed

Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings.	Date of vesting of title in the City.
13. Southwest corner of 176th street and Prospect avenue.	Commissioners not appointed. Motion made for appointment of Commissioners Jan. 12, 1898.	Title vests four months after filing of Commissioners' oaths. Oaths not filed; no testimony taken.	Four months after filing Commissioners' oaths, unless report sooner made and confirmed
14. Nos. 305 to 321 (inclusive) East 82d street, between First and Second avenues.	Commissioners not appointed. Motion made for appointment of Commissioners Jan. 24, 1898.	Nothing done; no testimony taken.	Upon confirmation of Commissioners' report.
15. West 253d street, Von Humboldt and Faraday avenues, 210 x 200 feet.	Commissioners not appointed. Motion for appointment of Commissioners not made.	Nothing done.	Upon confirmation of Commissioners' report.

Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings.	Date of vesting of title in the City.
16. 138th and 139th streets, between Lenox and Seventh avenues. 12 lots.	Commissioners not appointed. Mo- tion for appoint- ment of Com- missioners not made.	Nothing done; title vests in City four months after filing of Commissioners' oaths.	Four months after filing of Commissioners' oaths, un- less report sooner made and confirmed.

## SCHEDULE "C."

PROCEEDINGS PENDING FOR THE ACQUISITION OF SITES FOR ADDITIONS TO PRESENT SCHOOL BUILDINGS  
FOR SANITARY IMPROVEMENTS, LIGHT, PLAYGROUNDS, ETC., ETC.

Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings.	Date of vesting of title in the City.
1. No. 72 Monroe street, corner of Mechanics alley.	Nov. 9, 1895.	By direction of the Board of Education nothing has been done in this pro- ceeding other than to pro- cure the appointment of Commissioners.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.

Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings.	Date of vesting of title in the City.
2. All that portion of the block bounded by Ogden avenue, 169th street and Merriam avenue, not already acquired by the City for school purposes.	May 28, 1897.	Some testimony as to title taken.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.
3. Nos 236 and 238 West 25th street between Seventh and Eighth avenues and the strip of land 20 feet in depth off the rears of Nos. 230, 232, 234, 240, 242 and 244 West 25th street.	May 28, 1897.	Proof as to title in, and property owners' proof as to value nearly completed.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.
4. Nos. 112, 114 and 116 Sheriff street, between East Houston and Stan- ton streets.	May 28, 1897.	Testimony in; Commission- ers ready to report.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.

Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings.	Date of vesting of title in the City.
5. Nos. 232 to 240 (inclusive) East 38th street and No. 233 East 37th street, between Second and Third avenues.	June 15, 1897.	Testimony as to title in, and property owners' tes- timony as to value nearly completed.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.
6. An irregular shaped plot on Academy street, Vernilven avenue and Kingsbridge road.	June 15, 1897.	Testimony as to title in, and property owners' testi- mony as to value nearly completed.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.
7. Nos. 60, 62, 64 and 66 Broome street, corner of Broome and Cannon streets.	June 15, 1897.	Commissioners ready to re- port.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.
8. One lot on west side of Lenox avenue and one lot on the south side of 135th street.	Oct. 14, 1897.	Some proof as to title taken.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.
9. Plot 50 x 228 feet on 11th and 12th streets, near White Plains avenue, Williamsbridge.	Oct. 25, 1897.	Proof as to title in, and some of the property owners' proof as to value taken.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.

Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings.	Date of vesting of title in the City.
10. Nos. 121 and 123 East 87th street, between Park and Lexington avenues.	Oct. 28, 1897.	Title vests four months after filing of Commis- sioners' oaths. Oaths filed December 23, 1897; Com- missioners ready to report.	April 23, 1898.
11. Nos. 208 and 214 East 80th street, between Second and Third ave- nues.	Oct. 28, 1897.	Commissioners ready to re- port.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.
12. Nos. 316, 318 and 320 West 141st street, be- tween Eighth and Edge- comb avenues.	Oct. 28, 1897.	Title vests four months after filing of Commissioners' oaths. Oaths filed Decem- ber 23, 1897; Commis- sioners ready to report.	April 23, 1898.
13. Irregular shaped plot on west side of St. Nicho- las avenue, between 116th and 117th streets.	Oct. 28, 1897.	Proof as to value nearly completed.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.
14. No. 214 East 63d street, between Second and Third avenues.	Oct. 28, 1897.	Proof as to title in, and owners' proof as to value nearly completed.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.

Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings.	Date of vesting of title in the City.
15. No. 337 East 70th street, between First and Sec- ond avenues.	Oct. 28, 1897.	Proof as to title in, and prop- erty owners' proof as to value nearly completed.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.
16. Southwest corner of 145th street and College ave- nue; plot 125 x 125 feet.	Nov. 8, 1897.	No testimony taken.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.
17. Nos. 206, 208, 210 and 212 East 76th street, between Second and Third avenues.	Nov. 24, 1897.	Testimony as to title in, after filing Commissioners' oaths; oaths filed Decem- ber 31, 1897. No testi- mony taken.	May 1, 1898.
18. Nos. 124, 126 and 128 East 52d street, between Park and Lexington avenues.	Dec. 16, 1897.	Testimony as to title in, and property owners' testi- mony as to value nearly completed.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.
19. Nos. 327 to 337 (inclusive) East 4th street and No. 722 East 5th street, be- tween Avenues C and D.	Dec. 16, 1897.	No testimony taken.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.



Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings.	Date of vesting of title in the City.
20. Nos. 34, 36 and 38 Essex street and No. 29 Nor- folk street, between Grand and Hester streets.	Dec. 16, 1897.	No testimony taken.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.
21. Nos. 204, 206 and 208 Monroe street and Nos. 57, 59 and 61 Gouver- neur street.	Dec. 16, 1897.	No testimony taken.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.
22. Nos. 169 and 173 East 114th street, between Third and Lexington avenues.	Dec. 16, 1897.	No testimony taken.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.
23. No. 207 East 46th street, between Second and Third avenues.	Dec. 28, 1897.	No testimony taken.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.

Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings.	Date of vesting of title in the City.
24. A strip of land 25 feet deep off the rears of Nos. 412, 414 and 416 East 17th street, be- tween First avenue and Avenue A.	Dec. 28, 1897.	No testimony taken.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.
25. No. 154 First avenue, between 9th and 10th streets.	Dec. 28, 1897.	No testimony taken.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.
26. No. 90 Delancey street, between Orchard and Ludlow streets.	Dec. 28, 1897.	No testimony taken.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.
27. Nos. 212 and 214 East 21st street, between Second and Third ave- nues.	Dec. 28, 1897.	No testimony taken.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.

Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings.	Date of vesting of title in the City.
28. Two vacant lots on the south side of 103rd street, between Second and Third avenues.	Dec. 28, 1897.	No testimony taken.	Upon confirma- tion of Com- missioners' re- port.
29. A strip of land, 20 feet deep, off the rear of Nos. 132 and 134 Ninth avenue, between 18th and 19th streets.	Commissioners not appointed; mo- tion made for appointment of Commissioners Jan. 12, 1898.	No testimony taken.	Four months af- ter filing of Commission- ers' oaths, un- less report be sooner made and confirmed
30. Nos. 208 to 218 (inclusive) East 33d street, between Second and Third ave- nues.	Commissioners not appointed; mo- tion made for appointment of Commissioners Jan. 12, 1898.	No testimony taken.	Four months af- ter filing of Commission- ers' oaths, un- less report be sooner made and confirmed

Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings.	Date of vesting of title in the City.
31. Nos. 437 and 439 West 49th street, between Ninth and Tenth ave- nues.	Commissioners not appointed; mo- tion made for appointment of Commissioners Jan. 12, 1898.	No testimony taken.	Four months af- ter filing of Commission- ers' oaths, un- less report be sooner made and confirmed
32. Nos. 132 and 134 West 55th street, between Sixth and Seventh ave- nues.	Commissioners not appointed; mo- tion made for appointment of Commissioners Jan. 12, 1898.	No testimony taken.	Four months af- ter filing of Commission- ers' oaths, un- less report be sooner made and confirmed
33. An irregular shaped plot in interior of block bounded by 41st and 42d streets, Second and Third avenues.	Commissioners not appointed; mo- tion made for appointment of Commissioners Jan. 12, 1898.	No testimony taken.	Four months af- ter filing of Commission- ers' oaths, un- less report be sooner made and confirmed

Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings.	Date of vesting of title in the City.
<p>34. No. 456 West 58th street, between Ninth and Tenth avenues, and a strip of land 25 feet in depth off the rears of Nos. 457 to 467 (inclu- sive) West 57th street.</p>	<p>Commissioners not appointed; mo- tion made for ap- pointment of Commissioners Jan. 12, 1898.</p>	<p>No testimony taken.</p>	<p>Four months af- ter filing of Commission- ers' oaths, un- less report be sooner made and confirmed</p>
<p>35. A plot about 51x102 feet on the south side of 86th street, between Park and Madison av- enues.</p>	<p>Commissioners not appointed; mo- tion made for appointment of Commissioners Jan. 12, 1898.</p>	<p>No testimony taken.</p>	<p>Four months af- ter filing of Commission- ers' oaths, un- less report be sooner made and confirmed</p>
<p>36. A plot of land 75 feet in width on College ave- nue, 150 feet in width on 144th street and 25 feet in width on 145th street.</p>	<p>Commissioners not appointed; mo- tion made for appointment of Commissioners January 12, 1898.</p>	<p>No testimony taken.</p>	<p>Four months af- ter filing of Commission- ers' oaths, un- less report be sooner made and confirmed</p>

Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings.	Date of vesting of title in the City.
37. No. 92 James street, between Oak and Cherry streets.	Commissioners not appointed; motion made for appointment of Commissioners Jan. 12, 1898.	No testimony taken.	Four months after filing of Commissioners' oaths, unless report be sooner made and confirmed
38. Plot of land 209x135x200x72 feet on the southwest corner of Second street and White Plains avenue.	Commissioners not appointed; motion made for appointment of Commissioners Jan. 12, 1898.	No testimony taken.	Four months after filing of Commissioners' oaths, unless report be sooner made and confirmed
39. No. 27 King street, between Varick and Congress streets.	Commissioners not appointed; motion made for appointment of Commissioners January 24, 1898	No testimony taken.	Upon confirmation of Commissioners' report.

Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings.	Date of vesting of title in the City.
40. A plot 50x100 feet 8½ inches on north side of 91st street, between First and Second ave- nues.	Commissioners not appointed; mo- tion made for appointment of Com missioners March 7, 1898.	No testimony taken.	Four months af- ter filing of Com mission- ers' oaths, un- less report be sooner made and confirmed
41. A plot 75x75 feet on the southwest corner of 135th street and Lenox avenue.	Commissioners not appointed; mo- tion for appoint- ment of Com- missioners made March 7, 1898.	No testimony taken.	Four months af- ter filing of Com mission- ers' oaths, un- less report be sooner made and confirmed
42. Nos. 226 and 236 East 57th street, between Second and Third ave- nues.	Commissioners not appointed; mo- tion for appoint- ment of Com- missioners made March 7, 1898.	No testimony taken.	Four months af- ter filing of Com mission- ers' oaths, un- less report be sooner made and confirm- ed.

Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings	Date of vesting of title in the City.
<p>43.</p> <p>A plot 50x200 feet on the north side of 232d street, between Kingsbridge avenue and Corlear avenue.</p>	Commissioners not appointed; motion for appointment of Commissioners made March 7, 1898.	No testimony taken.	Four months after filing of Commissioners' oaths, unless report be sooner made and confirmed.
<p>44.</p> <p>No. 937 First avenue, between 51st and 52d streets.</p>	Commissioners not appointed; motion for appointment of Commissioners not made.	Nothing done.	Four months after filing of Commissioners' oaths, unless report be sooner made and confirmed.
<p>45.</p> <p>Plot about 50x234 feet running from Park avenue to Webster avenue, north of 187th street.</p>	Commissioners not appointed; motion for appointment of Commissioners not made.	Nothing done.	Four months after filing of Commissioners' oaths, unless report be sooner made and confirmed.



Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings.	Date of vesting of title in the City.
<p>46.</p> <p>A plot about 25x28 feet off the rear of No. 44 East 1st street.</p>	Commissioners not appointed; motion for appointment of Commissioners not made.	Nothing done.	Four months after filing of Commissioners' oaths, unless report be sooner made and confirmed.
<p>47.</p> <p>Nos. 76, 78 and 80 Mulberry street.</p>	Commissioners not appointed; motion for appointment of Commissioners not made.	Nothing done.	Four months after filing of Commissioners' oaths, unless report be sooner made and confirmed.
<p>48.</p> <p>Plot 75x130 feet on the east side of Eagle avenue, adjoining Public School No. 90.</p>	Commissioners not appointed; motion for appointment of Commissioners not made.	Nothing done.	Four months after filing of Commissioners' oaths, unless report be sooner made and confirmed.

Location of property.	Date of appointment of Commissioners.	Present condition of proceedings.	Date of vesting of title in the City.
<p>49.</p> <p>A plot 14 feet 10 inches x 102 feet 2 inches on the north side of 79th street, between Second and Third avenues.</p>	<p>Commissioners not appointed; motion for the appointment of Commissioners not made.</p>	<p>Nothing done.</p>	<p>Four months af- ter filing of Commissioners' oaths, un- less report be sooner made and confirmed</p>

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

4. Receipts from the Chamberlain, as follows :

(DUPLICATE.)  
CITY OF NEW YORK—FINANCE DEPARTMENT, }  
BUREAU OF THE CHAMBERLAIN. }  
*November 28, 1898.*

Received from A. E. Palmer, Secretary Board of Education, One hundred and forty-eight 40/100 dollars, for refund as per letter attached to original receipt.

\$148.40/100.

PATRICK KEENAN,  
*Chamberlain.*  
PER F. W. SMITH.

a/c Nautical School.

(DUPLICATE.)  
CITY OF NEW YORK—FINANCE DEPARTMENT, }  
BUREAU OF THE CHAMBERLAIN. }  
*November 25, 1898.*

Received from A. Emerson Palmer, Secretary Board of Education, Twenty-four 06/100 dollars, for refund on a/c "Nautical School" as per letter attached to original receipt.

\$24.06/100.

PATRICK KEENAN,  
*Chamberlain.*  
PER F. W. SMITH.

(DUPLICATE.)  
CITY OF NEW YORK—FINANCE DEPARTMENT, }  
BUREAU OF THE CHAMBERLAIN. }  
*December 12, 1898.*

Received from Henry R. M. Cook, Auditor Department of Education, Thirty 82/100 dollars, amount received from pupils for books lost and damaged.

\$30.82/100.

PATRICK KEENAN,  
*Chamberlain.*  
PER F. W. SMITH.

Borough of Brooklyn, Supplies.

## BOARD OF EDUCATION

(DUPLICATE.)  
CITY OF NEW YORK—FINANCE DEPARTMENT, )  
BUREAU OF THE CHAMBERLAIN. )  
*December 12, 1898.* )

Borough of Queens:  
Literature Fund, University of the State of N. Y. } \$2,500  
Borough of Brooklyn:  
Manual Training High School Fund, University State of N. Y. } 500  

---

\$3,000

Received from H. R. M. Cook, Auditor Department of Education, Three thousand dollars, for amount received from State of New York.

\$3,000.00/100.  
PATRICK KEENAN,  
*Chamberlain.*  
PER F. W. SMITH.

(DUPLICATE.)  
CITY OF NEW YORK—FINANCE DEPARTMENT, )  
BUREAU OF THE CHAMBERLAIN. )  
*December 12, 1898.* )

Received from H. R. M. Cook, Auditor Department of Education, Twelve hundred and fifty-three dollars, for amount received from State of New York.

\$1,253.00/100  
PATRICK KEENAN,  
*Chamberlain.*  
PER F. W. SMITH.

Borough of Queens, Training School Maintenance.

Ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

1. From Benson & Brockway, architects, relative to their bill for professional services on Public School 17, Borough of Richmond.

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

2. Petitions and notices of motions to extend the time of Commissioners to make reports in the matter of acquiring title to several sites.

Referred to the Committee on Sites.

RESOLUTIONS TO BE REFERRED OR PASSED WITHOUT  
OBJECTION.

Mr. GREENOUGH offered the following :

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on School System to prepare and submit to the Board of Education a plan by which the public school system of The City of New York shall be represented at the Paris Exposition to be held at Paris in 1900, and that the City Superintendent be instructed to ascertain from the United States Commissioner of Education, or other authoritative source, the conditions under which the public school system of The City of New York may participate in the Paris Exposition.

Adopted.

Mr. GREENOUGH offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be, and he hereby is, authorized to affix the seal of the Board of Education to the licenses issued by the City Superintendent of Schools.

Adopted.

Mr. AGAR, on behalf of the Executive Committee on the Nautical School, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Executive Committee on the Nautical School in increasing the salary of the cabin boy \$5.00 per month, to take effect December 1, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. AGAR, on behalf of the Executive Committee on the Nautical School, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Executive Committee on the Nautical School in appointing Lieutenant Henry A. Wiley as temporary Senior Instructor, to take effect December 1, 1898, at a salary of \$1,000 per annum, and to serve during the pleasure of the Committee, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be, and he hereby is, authorized to have 2,500 copies of the Annual Report of the Board of Education for the school year ending July 31, 1898, printed in book form.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the temporary appointments of Charles F. Stone, E. Elgie Corner, William C. Hart, John F. Dwyer, Edward Frederick Wehrum, Sumner Sweet and G. Goddard Brown as examiners of claims in the Auditing Bureau, be, and they hereby are, made and declared permanent, subject to the result of the examination held by the Municipal Civil Service Commission on December 23, 1898, for examiners of claims for the Board of Education, at the salaries heretofore fixed by this Board.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Board of City Record be, and it is hereby, requested to approve the bill of the *Newtown Register*, amounting to \$33.60, for advertising examination for admission to the training class of the Long Island City High School on May 26, June 2 and June 9, 1898.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies on November 14, 1898, in approving bills of expenses of Messrs. Augustus S. Downing, Albert P. Marble and Edgar Dubs Shimer, while attending a meeting of School Superintendents at Glens Falls, New York, on October 5-7, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in advertising in the *City Record* for proposals for conveying pupils to and from public schools be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Supplies be, and it is hereby, authorized to advertise for bids for conveying pupils from One hundred and seventy-fifth street and Kingsbridge Road to Public School 52, at Inwood, and return.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in transferring Miss Minnie L. Carrow, stenographer and typewriter, from the office of the Borough Superintendent of Schools for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, to the office of the City Superintendent of Schools, to fill the position made vacant by the resignation of Miss Mary A. Sesnon, and fixing her salary at One thousand dollars (\$1,000) per annum, to take effect December 5, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in appointing, upon the nomination of the Superintendent of School Supplies, and in accordance with Regulation 34 of the Rules and Regulations of the Municipal Civil Service Commission, Arthur L. Brasefield as temporary Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies for the Borough of

Richmond, at a salary of Twelve hundred dollars (\$1,200) per annum, to take effect December 13, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Supplies be, and it is hereby, authorized to make the following appointments :

Bureau of Supplies—Brooklyn Depository : One bookkeeper, at a salary of Twelve hundred dollars (\$1,200) per annum.

Richmond Depository : One toolman or laborer, at a salary of Fifty dollars (\$50) per month.

Queens Depository : Two toolmen or laborers, at salaries of Fifty dollars (\$50) per month each.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in transferring Charles W. Lewis from the position of bookkeeper to that of examiner of claims in the office of the Superintendent of School Supplies, to take effect December 28, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, approved, subject to the approval of the Municipal Civil Service Commission.

Adopted.

Mr. ROGERS, on behalf of the Committee on Supplies, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in appointing, in accordance with Regulation 34 of the Rules and Regulations of the Municipal Civil Service Commission, Miss Agnes Wallace as temporary library clerk in the office of the City Superintendent, at a salary of Twelve hundred and fifty dollars (\$1,250) per annum, to take effect January 1, 1899, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.



Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in dispensing with the services of Lawrence F. Ryan, inspector at Public School 167, Borough of The Bronx, to take effect on December 1, 1898, the special work upon which he was engaged being completed, be, and the same hereby is, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in dispensing with the services of James T. Delanoy, carpenter inspector at Public School 158, Borough of Manhattan, to take effect on December 24, 1898, owing to the work being substantially completed, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the services of the following-named persons, employed in the Building Bureau of the Board of Education, be continued during the pleasure of the Committee on Buildings, to be paid from the General Repair Fund for actual service, at the rates of wages set opposite their respective names:

William C. Mitchell,	Carpenter,	\$3.25	per day
James Conlin,	"	3.25	"
Henry Corbin,	"	3.25	"
Thomas Rudyard,	"	3.25	"
Charles F. Douglas,	"	3.25	"
Joseph F. Heydinger,	"	3.25	"
Thomas D. Riley,	Mason Inspector,	4.50	"

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved.* That the action of the Committee on Buildings in retaining the services of the following-named inspectors of repairs, whose terms of service expired on December 1, 1898, to be paid at the rate of \$4.50 per day each for actual service, said service to continue during the pleasure of the Committee on Buildings, with the exception of James J. Sheridan, whose service is continued until March 1, 1899, be, and the same is hereby, approved :

A. B. Schretter,	Charles C. Ellis,
Louis B. Sussuma,	Arrow C. Hankins,
Edward Stapleton,	Albert E. Hague,
John B. McIntyre,	J. William Morgan,
James J. Sheridan.	

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved.* That the action of the Committee on Buildings in appointing Joseph T. Murphy (formerly employed in the Building Bureau, his services having been dispensed with on account of lack of work) as an assistant draughtsman, to be paid at the rate of \$18 per week from and after December 12, 1898, from the General Repair Fund, be and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved.* That the action of the Committee on Buildings in fixing the salary of Karl Heinrich, assistant draughtsman, at \$25 per week, and the salary of S. J. Munro, assistant draughtsman, at \$18 per week, to take effect on January 1, 1899, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Buildings in fixing the salary of M. F. Duflocq, assistant draughtsman, at \$25 per week, and the salary of Louis Frank, assistant draughtsman, at \$8 per week, to take effect on January 1, 1899, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That, upon the receipt of an application from the Department of Buildings of this City, the Secretary of this Board be directed to inform the Secretary of the Municipal Civil Service Commission that this Board consents to the transfer, to the service of the Department of Buildings, of James Dennison, formerly employed in the Building Bureau of the Board of Education as a general inspector on new school buildings.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That all bills incurred, or that may hereafter be incurred, for running the electric motor power in the several school buildings for current supplied to the motors, in order to operate the ventilating apparatus in said buildings, be and the same are hereby, ordered paid from the Special School Fund, and from the item contained therein entitled "General Repairs," upon their approval by the Superintendent of School Buildings.

Adopted.

## REPORTS LAID OVER FOR CONSIDERATION.

The PRESIDENT announced for consideration the following reports :

1. The report of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, amending Section 29 of the by-laws, relative to the interpretation of "days of attendance." (Journal, pages 739, 740.)

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

2. The report of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, amending the by-laws by the addition of a new section relative to the School Library Fund. (Journal, pages 775-777.)

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, and it was decided in the affirmative. Mr. DRESSER asked to be recorded in the negative.

3. The report of the Committee on Finance, relative to the payment of bills of costs incurred in the acquiring of lands for school sites. (Journal, pages 777-779.)

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by the following vote :

*Yeas*—The PRESIDENT, and Messrs. AGAR, BURLINGHAM, DRESSER, EUSTIS, GREENOUGH, LEAVITT, MACK, MAXWELL, PERLET, ROGERS and SWANSTROM—12.

## REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES.

Mr. MACK presented reports from the Committee on Buildings awarding contracts as follows :

1. For alterations, repairs, etc., at Public Schools 79 and 121, Borough of Manhattan, and asking for an appropriation of \$4,031.75.

2. For improving the sanitary condition of Public School 37, Borough of Manhattan, and asking for an appropriation of \$1,195.

3. For improving the sanitary condition of Public Schools 101, 114 and 135, Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, and asking for an appropriation of \$3,706.

4. For removing the electric light plant now in Public School 96, Borough of Manhattan, to Public School 103, in the same Borough, and asking for an appropriation of \$1,250.

5. For improving the sanitary condition of Public School 18, Borough of Richmond, and asking for an appropriation of \$4,895.

6. For improving the sanitary condition of Public Schools 16, 22 and 27, Borough of Richmond, and asking for an appropriation of \$9,967.

7. For installing electric light plants in Public Schools 14 and 20, Borough of Richmond, and asking for an appropriation of \$6 514.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, which has had under consideration reports and resolutions adopted by the School Board for the Borough of Richmond requesting this Board to lease certain buildings, premises, etc., for temporary use for school purposes, respectfully reports that careful consideration has been given to the requests and recommendations of the School Board mentioned, and the Committee has decided to report in favor of leasing the buildings, premises, etc., specified in the resolution attached to this report.

The following resolution is offered for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to execute leases of the following-described buildings, premises, etc., in the Borough of Richmond,

which are needed for school purposes, in accordance with the terms specified :

1. St. Joseph's or Washington Hall (two story building, about 40'x60'), situated on Glen avenue, Rossville, about 175 feet from New York avenue, to be leased for two years, at an annual rental of \$750 for the first year and \$500 for the second year, with the privilege of renewal at the rate of \$500 per annum, the owner to fence the property, build closets, repair plastering, provide new storm doors, new stoop, etc., also light and heat; owners, the corporation of St. Joseph's Church.

2. "The Villa" (a building about 28'x63') at Prohibition Park, to be leased for two years, at an annual rental of \$800 for the first year, and \$250 for the second year, with the privilege of renewal at the rate of \$250 per annum, the owner to make alterations necessary to fit up the buildings for school purposes; owner, National Prohibition Park Company.

3. The upper floor of the building owned by Robert Solomon, situated on Steuben street, Concord, to be leased as an annex to Public School 12, for two years, at an annual rental of \$480, with the privilege of renewal, the Board to have the use of the grounds adjacent, running through to Steuben street, for the purposes of waterclosets, urinals, etc.

4. The A. M. E. Zion Church, at Rossville, to be leased for one year, at an annual rental of \$400, with the privilege of renewal, to include janitor's services, heat and light; owner, the corporation of the A. M. E. Zion Church.

JACOB W. MACK,	}	<i>Committee on Buildings.</i>
H. A. ROGERS,		
G. H. LEAVITT,		
J. E. EUSTIS,		

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to lease the above-mentioned premises.

HENRY W. MAXWELL,	}	<i>Committee on Finance.</i>
OTTO T. BANNARD,		

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which were referred the communications of the Superintendent of School Buildings making certain appointments for the position of Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings in several Boroughs, respectfully reports that it has examined into the qualifications of the several appointees, and respectfully submits the following resolution for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Board of Education hereby confirms the appointments made by the Superintendent of School Buildings under the provisions of Section 1074 of the Charter, as follows :

Mr. John Beverley Robinson as Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for the Borough of Manhattan, at a salary of \$3,500 per year; to take effect January 1, 1899.

Mr. Samuel R. Brick, Jr., as Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for the Borough of Richmond, at a salary of \$2,000 per year; to take effect January 1, 1899.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
J. E. EUSTIS,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	
H. A. ROGERS,	

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board will have the financial ability to make the above appointments.

HENRY W. MAXWELL,	} Committee on Finance.
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,	

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. GREENOUGH presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on School System, to which was referred the report of the City Superintendent recommending that the

minimum requirements for teachers' licenses be so amended as to establish a substitute teachers' license, respectfully reports that the Committee approves the recommendation of the City Superintendent, and recommends that the by-laws of the Board of Education be amended by adding to Section 32 another paragraph, as follows:

"10. The City Superintendent of Schools is authorized to license as substitute teachers in elementary schools, teachers who hold State uniform certificates, and such other persons over eighteen years of age who pass the necessary tests of character, scholarship and fitness. Such substitute teachers may be employed under the authority of any Borough School Board to teach classes in elementary schools in the absence of the regularly appointed teachers, when teachers holding the kinds and grades of licenses heretofore required by the minimum requirements of the Board of Education cannot be obtained. Such substitute teachers, however, shall not be appointed as regular teachers, and shall not be counted in the enumeration of qualified teachers on which the distribution of the State School Fund is made and on which the General Fund of the Department of Education of The City of New York is divided. The licenses herein described shall be known as substitute teachers' licenses, and shall be issued for a period not to exceed six months, but may be renewed by the City Superintendent for a like period on the presentation of evidence of satisfactory service."

WILLIAM GREENOUGH,	} Committee	
JOHN G. AGAR,		on
HORACE E. DRESSER,		School System.

Referred to the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.

Mr. GREENOUGH presented the following:

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on School System has had under consideration the recommendation that certain principals and teachers in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx be retired on account of physical disability, and is of the opinion that the best interests of the school system would be subserved by the retirement of the teachers in question. As all the provisions of the Retirement Act have been complied with, the following resolution is offered for adoption:



*Resolved*, That, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 296, Laws of 1894, relative to Public School Teachers' Retirement Fund, the following-named teachers be, and they hereby are, retired :

School.	Name.	Appointed.
7 P. D.	Emilia Sauer,	1855.
32 M. D.	T. Dwight Martin,	1845.
56 P. D.	Lucretia E. McGuire,	1847.
22 M. D.	Arthur M. Lee,	1863.
127	Mary V. McCusker,	1853.
22 M. D.	Adolphine Paegelow,	1868.
41 F. D.	Margaret E. McRae,	1868.
	WILLIAM GREENOUGH, )	<i>Committee on School System.</i>
	JOHN G. AGAR, )	
	HORACE E. DRESSER, )	

Laid over under the rule.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Buildings, to which were referred reports and resolutions adopted by the School Board for the Borough of Queens requesting this Board to lease certain buildings, premises, etc., for temporary use for school purposes, respectfully reports that careful consideration has been given to the requests and recommendations of the School Board mentioned, and the Committee has decided to report in favor of leasing the buildings, premises, etc., specified in the resolution attached to this report :

The following resolution is offered for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to execute leases of the following-described buildings, premises, etc., in the Borough of Queens, which are needed for school purposes, in accordance with the terms specified :

1. No. 756, the Crescent, Astoria, house and grounds (two-story frame building ; ground 125'x200'), to be leased as an annex to the Long Island City High School, for three years,

at an annual rental of \$750, with the option to purchase within six months from November 1, 1898; the owner to make alterations, repairs, improvements, etc., as specified in the proposition of the agents, Roe H. Smith & Co.

2. Two rooms in the Post-Office Building at Elmont, to be leased for three years, at an annual rental of \$300, with the privilege of renewal, the owner to furnish sufficient land to comply with the law in regard to outside sanitariums and to supply janitor's services; owner, George Kas.

JACOB W. MACK,	} <i>Committee on Buildings.</i>
H. A. ROGERS,	
J. E. EUSTIS,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to lease the premises specified in the foregoing resolution.

HENRY W. MAXWELL,	} <i>Committee on Finance.</i>
OTTO T. BANNARD,	

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully reports that this Board on October 26, 1898 (Journal, pages 623 and 624), requested the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund to authorize the Comptroller to lease the premises No. 306 East Ninety-sixth street, adjoining the annexes to Public School 150, in the Borough of Manhattan, for a period of two years, at the rental of \$4,000 per annum and water tax, with the privilege of renewal for one year upon the same terms; the owner to alter the premises so as to conform to the present annexes.

The owner is unwilling to make the alterations necessary unless the premises are leased for three years, with the privilege of renewal for one or two years, at an annual rental of \$4,000, and the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The

Bronx, owing to the urgent need for school accommodation in this vicinity, has adopted a resolution requesting that the premises be leased for that period.

The following resolutions are offered for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the action of this Board on October 26, 1898 (Journal, pages 623 and 624), in requesting the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund to authorize the Comptroller to lease the premises No. 306 East Ninety-sixth street, adjoining the annexes to Public School 150, Borough of Manhattan, be, and the same is hereby, rescinded, and that a copy of this action be transmitted to the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund.

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to execute a lease of the premises No. 306 East Ninety-sixth street, adjoining the annexes to Public School 150, Borough of Manhattan, building three stories high with cellar (25'x96'), for a period of three years, at an annual rental of \$4,000 and water tax, with the privilege of renewal for one or two years, upon the same terms; the owner to alter the premises so as to conform to the buildings at present occupied by Public School 150.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
J. E. EUSTIS,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	
H. A. ROGERS,	

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to lease the premises specified in the above resolution.

HENRY W. MAXWELL,	} Committee on Finance.
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,	

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which was referred the communication from the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx requesting this Board to lease the premises No. 180 Cherry street for school purposes, would report that the matter has received careful consideration, and the Committee has decided to recommend that these premises be leased for two years, at an annual rental of \$900.

The following resolution is offered for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to execute a lease of the premises No. 180 Cherry street, Borough of Manhattan (first floor and basement, with space for teachers' dressing room on the second floor), for a period of two years, at an annual rental of \$900, the owners to make the necessary repairs ; owners, estate of A. F. Goodspeed.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
J. E. EUSTIS,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	
H. A. ROGERS,	

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to lease the premises described in the above resolution.

HENRY W. MAXWELL,	} Committee on Finance.
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,	

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which were referred the report and resolution adopted by the School Board for the

Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx requesting this Board to renew the lease of the premises known as Nos. 179 and 181 East One hundred and twenty-fourth street, occupied by Public School 128, for a period of three years from May 1, 1899, with the privilege of renewal for one or two years additional, at an annual rental of \$3,750 and water rental, respectfully reports that it has carefully considered the same, and has decided to recommend that the lease be renewed for the period specified.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to renew the lease of the premises known as Nos. 179 and 181 East One hundred and twenty-fourth street, occupied by Public School 128, in the Borough of Manhattan, for a period of three years from May 1, 1899, with the privilege of renewal for one or two years additional, at an annual rental of \$3,750 and water rental, the other conditions of the lease to be the same as those in the lease now in force ; owner, Max Erlanger.

JACOB W. MACK,	} <i>Committee</i>
J. E. EUSTIS,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	
H. A. ROGERS,	
	on
	<i>Buildings.</i>

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to renew the lease of the premises specified in the above resolution.

HENRY W. MAXWELL,	} <i>Committee on</i>
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,	
	<i>Finance.</i>

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which was referred the resolution adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of

Manhattan and The Bronx, requesting that the lease of the premises Nos. 13, 15 and 17 East One hundred and twenty-fifth street, occupied by Public School 95, be renewed, respectfully reports that it has carefully considered the same and has decided to recommend that the lease be renewed for three years from May 1, 1899.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to renew the lease of the premises Nos. 13, 15 and 17 East One hundred and twenty-fifth street, occupied by Public School 95, for a term of three years from May 1, 1899, at an annual rental not to exceed \$5,000, the other conditions of the lease to be the same as those in the lease now in force; Edwin F. Corey, owner.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
J. E. EUSTIS,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	
H. A. ROGERS,	

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to lease the premises specified in the foregoing resolution.

HENRY W. MAXWELL,	} Committee on Finance.
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,	

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education:*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully reports that it has had under consideration several recommendations from the School Board for the Borough of Queens requesting this Board to lease certain buildings, premises, etc., for temporary use for school purposes, and the Committee has decided to recommend

the leasing of the buildings, premises, etc., specified in the resolution attached to this report.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to execute leases of the following-described buildings, premises, etc., in the Borough of Queens, which are needed for school purposes, in accordance with the terms specified :

1. The building known as the Lerner Building, situated at Steinway and Vandeventer avenues, Long Island City, to be used as an annex to Public School 6, to be leased for three years from October 1, 1898, at an annual rental of \$900 ; the owner to take down partitions as indicated, make necessary repairs to the interior and exterior wood-work, and to plaster and kalsomine the inside walls.

2. Grace M. E. Church, at Sixth street and Vernon avenue, Long Island City, as an annex to Public School 1, to be leased for three years from October 1, 1898, at an annual rental of \$1,200 ; the owners to erect the necessary partitions to divide the building into six classrooms, to put up coat and hat hooks, and to leave the heating apparatus as it now is, to be supplemented as deemed best by the Board of Education ; lessor, Grace M. E. Church, H. J. Lucas Secretary.

3. The building known as the Italian College, at No. 799 Vernon avenue, corner of Pierce avenue, Long Island City, as an annex to Public School 77, to be leased for three years, at an annual rental of \$600, the Board of Education to make all changes and alterations, and after the expiration of the lease to place the building in the same condition as when taken possession of by the Board ; owner, William Nelson.

4. The building at Jamaica South, on the Three Mile Mill Road, opposite the Brooklyn City Pumping Station, to be leased until such time as the new building (Public School 45) in course of erection is ready for occupancy, at a rental of \$15 per month ; owner, John H. G. Duryea.

5. The building owned by Henry V. Brown in the village of Queens, on the east side of Springfield Road, about 1,000 feet south of Hollis avenue, to be leased at a rental not to

exceed \$30 per month, until the new building in course of erection is ready for occupancy.

JACOB W. MACK,	}	<i>Committee on Buildings.</i>
J. E. EUSTIS,		
G. H. LEAVITT,		
H. A. ROGERS,		

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to lease the premises specified in the above resolution.

HENRY W. MAXWELL,	}	<i>Committee on Finance.</i>
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,		

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

MR. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which were referred the report and resolution adopted by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx requesting that the lease of the rooms in St. Michael's Parish House, on Ninety-ninth street, west of Amsterdam avenue, now occupied as an annex to Public School 93, be renewed, respectfully reports that it has carefully considered the same, and has decided to recommend that the lease be renewed for one year from November 15, 1898.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to renew the lease of the rooms in St. Michael's Parish House, on Ninety-ninth street, west of Amsterdam avenue, now used as an annex to Public School 93, for one year from November 15, 1898, at a rental of \$3,200 per annum, the other conditions of the lease to be



the same as those in the lease now in force; owners, the corporation known as St. Michael's P. E. Church.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
J. E. EUSTIS,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	
H. A. ROGERS,	

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to lease the premises specified in the foregoing resolution.

HENRY W. MAXWELL,	} Committee on Finance.
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,	

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully reports that it has considered a communication from the owner of the premises Nos. 419 and 421 Broome street, the fifth floor of which is now used as an annex to the Hall of this Board and at present occupied by the Board of Examiners, asking whether this Board wishes to renew the lease of the premises, which expires on February 1, 1899, and the Committee has decided to recommend that the lease be renewed for one year from the date specified.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved,* That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to renew the lease of the fifth floor of the premises Nos. 419 and 421 Broome street, used as an annex to the Hall of this Board and occupied by the Board of Examiners, for one year from February 1, 1899, at an annual rental of \$2,100, the other conditions of the lease to

be the same as those in the lease now in force; owner, H. Wronkow.

JACOB W. MACK, J. E. EUSTIS, G. H. LEAVITT, H. A. ROGERS,	}	<i>Committee on Buildings.</i>
--	---	--

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to lease the premises specified in the foregoing resolution.

HENRY W. MAXWELL, CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,	}	<i>Committee on Finance.</i>
---	---	----------------------------------

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MAXWELL presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :* .

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the following-named contractors have neglected to execute the contracts awarded to them by the Board of Education, within the time specified by the by-laws, to wit:

#### BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

School.	Contractor.	Work.	Amount.
P. S. 72—	Archibald Bros.	Alterations, repairs, etc.,	\$2,573
P. S. 83—	Patrick Sullivan,	Alterations, repairs, etc.,	2,000
P. S. 62—	Murdo Tolmie,	Alterations, repairs, etc ,	1,263
			\$5,836

#### BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

School.	Contractor.	Work.	Amount.
P. S. 55	—John Bosch,	Waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc.	\$664
P. S. 24, 36, 57—	John Bosch.	Alberene stone urinals,	2,198
P. S. 27	—John Thatcher,	Alberene stone urinals,	2,272
			\$5,134

In accordance with the by-laws, which provide under the conditions precedent to the reception or consideration of any proposals that a certified check for a certain amount shall accompany the proposals, the same to be forfeited and retained by this Board in the event of the neglect or refusal on the part of the contractor to execute the contract, the Committee recommends that the certified checks of the contractors hereinbefore named be declared forfeited.

The following resolutions are submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the certified checks of the contractors herein-  
 • after named, to wit:

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

P. S. 72—Archibald Bros. . . . .	\$128 65
P. S. 83—Patrick Sullivan, . . . .	100 00
P. S. 62—Murdo Tolmie, . . . . .	63 15

BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

P. S. 55, 24, 36 and 57—John Bosch, . . . .	\$100 00
P. S. 27—John Thatcher, . . . . .	100 00

---

\$491 80

amounting in the aggregate to Four hundred and ninety-one dollars and eighty cents (\$491.80), being the sums deposited by the aforesaid contractors (in accordance with the rules of this Board in relation to the reception of bids), be declared forfeited, and that the same be endorsed by the President of this Board and transmitted to the Comptroller for deposit in the City Treasury, said contractors having refused to execute the contracts awarded to them for the following-named work :

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

P. S. 72—Alterations, repairs, etc. . . . .	\$2,573
P. S. 83—Alterations, repairs, etc. . . . .	2,000
P. S. 62—Alterations repairs, etc. . . . .	1,263

---

\$5,836

## BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

P. S. 55—Waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc., . . . . .	\$664
P. S. 24, 36 and 57—Alberene stone urinals, . . . . .	2,198
P. S. 27—Alberene stone urinals, . . . . .	2,272
	<hr/>
	\$5,134

said sum of Four hundred and ninety one dollars and eighty cents (\$491.80) to be retained and forfeited to this Board as liquidated damages.

*Resolved*, That the sum of Five thousand eight hundred and thirty-six dollars (\$5,836), heretofore appropriated from the fund for "General Repairs," Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, for the purpose of entering into contracts with the under-mentioned contractors, to wit:

P. S. 72—Archibald Bros., alterations, repairs, etc., . . . . .	\$2,573
P. S. 83—Patrick Sullivan, alterations, repairs, etc., . . . . .	2,000
P. S. 62—Murdo Tolmie, alterations, repairs, etc., . . . . .	1,263
	<hr/>
	\$5,836

be, and the same is hereby, returned to the fund from which said sum was appropriated.

*Resolved*, That the sum of Five thousand one hundred and thirty-four dollars (\$5,134), heretofore appropriated from the fund for "General Repairs," Borough of Brooklyn, for the purpose of entering into contracts with the under-mentioned contractors, to wit:

P. S. 55—John Bosch, waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc., . . . . .	\$664
P. S. 24, 36 & 57—John Bosch, Alberene stone urinals, . . . . .	2,198
P. S. 27—John Thatcher, Alberene stone urin- als, . . . . .	2,272
	<hr/>
	\$5,134

be, and the same is hereby, returned to the fund from which said sum was appropriated.

HENRY W. MAXWELL,	} Committee on Finance.
RICHD. H. ADAMS,	

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MAXWELL presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx has notified this Board that the fund for 1897 entitled "Incidental Expenses of Ward Schools—Repairs" is insufficient for the purposes thereof, and that it is necessary that a transfer be made. Under the circumstances the following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Board of Estimate and Apportionment be, and it is hereby, respectfully requested to transfer the sum of One thousand dollars (\$1,000) from the fund appropriated to the Board of Education for the year 1897, entitled "Salaries of Teachers in Grammar, Primary and High Schools, and of Supervisors of Special Branches," which fund is in excess of its requirements, to the fund for the same year entitled "Incidental Expenses of Ward Schools—Repairs," which fund is insufficient for the purposes thereof.

HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Committee on*  
RICH'D. H. ADAMS, } *Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MAXWELL presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that Philip Wolff & Son have communicated in writing their refusal to sign the contract awarded to them for paving, grading, etc., at Public School 20 in the Borough of Richmond, amounting to Three

thousand three hundred and seventy-three dollars (\$3,373). In accordance with the by-laws, which provide under the conditions precedent to the reception or consideration of any proposals that a certified check for a certain amount shall accompany the proposal, the same to be forfeited and retained by this Board in the event of the neglect or refusal on the part of the contractor to execute the contract, the Committee recommends that the certified check of Philip Wolff & Son be declared forfeited.

The following resolutions are submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the certified check of Philip Wolff & Son for One hundred and seventy-five dollars (\$175), payable to the order of the President of the Board of Education, being the amount deposited by said Philip Wolff & Son (in accordance with the rules of this Board relating to the reception of bids), be declared forfeited, and that the same be endorsed by the President of this Board and transmitted to the Comptroller for deposit in the City Treasury, said contractors having refused to execute the contract awarded to them for paving, grading, etc., at Public School 20, Borough of Richmond; said sum of One hundred and seventy-five dollars (\$175) to be retained and forfeited to this Board as liquidated damages.

*Resolved*, That the sum of Three thousand three hundred and seventy-three dollars (\$3,373), heretofore appropriated from the fund for "General Repairs," Borough of Richmond, for the purpose of entering into a contract for paving, grading, etc., at Public School 20, Borough of Richmond, with Philip Wolff & Son, be, and the same is hereby, returned to the fund from which said sum was appropriated.

HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Committee on*  
RICHD. H. ADAMS. } *Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MAXWELL presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which were referred sundry communications from the Committee on Buildings recommending award of contracts as under :

Removing the electric light plant now in Public School 96, Borough of Manhattan, to Public School 103 in the same Borough ;

Alterations, repairs, etc., at Public Schools 79 and 121, in the Borough of Manhattan ;

Improving the sanitary condition of Public Schools 37, 101, 114 and 135, in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, respectfully reports that, in response to the usual duly authorized advertisements, the following bids were received :

REMOVING THE ELECTRIC LIGHT PLANT IN PUBLIC SCHOOL 96,  
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN, TO PUBLIC SCHOOL 103,  
IN THE SAME BOROUGH.

Commercial Construction Company,	.	.	\$1,250
Blake & Williams	.	.	1,985

ALTERATIONS, REPAIRS, ETC., AT PUBLIC SCHOOLS 79 AND 121, IN  
THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

	P. S. 79.	P. S. 121.
John Fury,	\$2,987	
Thomas McKeown,	2,093	
P. K. Lantry,	2,128	\$1,938.75
Alfred Nugent & Son,	2,379	
John F. Johnson,	2,639	
James Hamilton,	2,689	3,897
Tolmie & Kerr,	2,194	3,096
Hartman & Horgan,	2,187	4,600
Patrick Sullivan,	2,286	3,976
Christopher Nally Company,	2,078	4,485
John H. Goetschius,	2,349	4,159
Chas. C. Langham,	2,100	5,300
Springsted & Adamson,		4,250
Julius Haas,		3,888

IMPROVING THE SANITARY CONDITION OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS 37, 101,  
114 AND 135, IN THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN  
AND THE BRONX.

	P. S. 37	P. S. 101	P. S. 114	P. S. 135
J. J. Deady, . . .		\$1,820		
John F. Johnson, . . .			\$1,512	
Hartman & Horgan, . . .		1,839	1,533	\$889
James Hamilton, . . .		1,486	1,594	779
Tolmie & Kerr, . . .			1,499	754
C. C. Langham, . . .			1,515	815
Springsted & Adamson, . . .			1,475	745
Christopher Nally Co., \$1,167				
Chas. C. Langham, . . . 1,195				
James Hamilton, . . . 1,372				
Tolmie & Kerr, . . . 1,298				
Hartman & Horgan, . . . 1,333				
Joseph Kelly, . . . 1,325				

The Committee on Buildings recommends that the award be made to the lowest bidder in each instance, excepting in the cases of Public Schools 37 and 79. In these cases it recommends that the awards be made to the second lowest bidders, for the reason that the lowest bidders, the Christopher Nally Company, have failed to perform faithfully contracts heretofore awarded by the Board of Education, and in view of the fact that the difference between the two lowest bidders is only a few dollars, it is deemed advisable to award the contracts to the second lowest bidders. It is believed that the best interests of the Board will be subserved thereby. The Committee on Finance concurs in the recommendations of the Committee on Buildings, and submits for adoption the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That of the sum or sums heretofore appropriated to the Committee on Buildings to be expended for minor repairs in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, in sums not exceeding one thousand dollars, the sum of Ten thousand one hundred and eighty-two dollars and seventy-five cents (\$10,182.75) be, and the same is hereby, deducted and returned to the fund for the current year entitled "General Repairs," Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx.

*Resolved*, That the sum of Ten thousand one hundred and eighty-two dollars and seventy-five cents (\$10,182.75) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund for the year 1898, and from the item contained therein entitled "General Repairs," Boroughs of Manhattan and The



Bronx, said sum to be applied in payment of the under-mentioned contracts, to wit:

REMOVING THE ELECTRIC LIGHT PLANT NOW IN PUBLIC SCHOOL 96,  
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN, TO PUBLIC SCHOOL 103,  
IN THE SAME BOROUGH.

Commercial Construction Company, . . . \$1,250

ALTERATIONS, REPAIRS, ETC., AT PUBLIC SCHOOLS 79 AND 121,  
IN THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

P. S. 79,	Thomas McKeown,	. \$2,093 00	
P. S. 121,	P. K. Lantry,	. 1,938 75	
			<u>\$4,031 75</u>

IMPROVING THE SANITARY CONDITION OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
37, 101, 114 AND 135, IN THE BOROUGH OF  
MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.

P. S. 37,	Chas. C. Langham,	\$1,195	
P. S. 101,	James Hamilton,	1,486	
P. S. 114,	Springsted & Adamson,	1,475	
P. S. 135,	Springsted & Adamson,	745	
			<u>\$4,901 00</u>
			<u>\$10,182 75</u>

But no part of said appropriations authorized by these resolutions to be paid until the Committee on Buildings shall have filed the contracts to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with the contractors named, to whom the awards are hereby made; said contracts to be in such form and with such security for the faithful performance of the same as shall be satisfactory to the Committee on Finance; the rules of this Board in regard thereto, and as to the payments to be made on account thereof, to be complied with.

HENRY W. MAXWELL, ) *Committee on*  
RICH. H. ADAMS, ) *Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MAXWELL presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which was referred the communication from the Committee on Buildings recommending award of contract for improving the sanitary condition of Public School 16, in the Borough of Richmond, respectfully reports that, in response to the usual duly authorized advertisement, the following bids were received :

Hartman & Horgan,	. . . . .	\$6,169
James Hamilton,	. . . . .	7,363
Charles Beinert,	. . . . .	8,119
J. J. Deady,	. . . . .	6,998

The Committee on Buildings recommends that the award be made to the lowest bidders, in which action the Committee on Finance concurs. The following resolutions are submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That of the sum or sums heretofore appropriated to the Committee on Buildings for minor repairs in the Borough of Richmond, to be expended in sums not exceeding one thousand dollars, the sum of Seven thousand one hundred and sixty-nine dollars (\$7,169) be, and the same is hereby, deducted and returned to the appropriation for the year 1898 entitled "General Repairs," Borough of Richmond.

*Resolved*, That the sum of Six thousand one hundred and sixty-nine dollars (\$6,169) be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund for the year 1898, and from the item contained therein entitled "General Repairs," Borough of Richmond, for the purpose hereinafter mentioned and in the sum specified :

FOR IMPROVING THE SANITARY CONDITION OF PUBLIC SCHOOL 16,  
BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

Hartman & Horgan . . . . .	\$6,169
----------------------------	---------

But no part of said appropriation authorized by this resolution to be paid until the Committee on Buildings shall have filed the contract to be entered into by it, for and on behalf of the Board of Education of The City of New York, with the contractors named, to whom the award is

hereby made; said contract to be in such form and with such security for the faithful performance of the same as shall be satisfactory to the Committee on Finance; the rules of this Board in regard thereto, and as to the payments to be made on account thereof, to be complied with.

HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Committee on*  
 RICHD. H. ADAMS, } *Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Finance, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MAXWELL presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Finance, to which was referred (Journal, pages 694-696, 710, 711) the report of the Committee on Buildings recommending that the premises Nos. 585 and 587 Broadway be again leased at an annual rental of \$8,000, respectfully reports that the premises in question were leased about two years ago at the annual rental of \$5,750. The Committee would call attention to the estimate of the Board of Education, and to the item contained therein entitled "Rents" (see Minutes, September 28, 1898, page 539). The sum of \$5,750 was allowed for the year 1899 by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment for the rental of these premises. The Committee, therefore, cannot at this time report financial ability.

HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Committee on*  
 RICHD. H. ADAMS, } *Finance.*

Referred to the Committee on Buildings.

Mr. AGAR presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, to which was referred the report of the Committee on School System recommending that Section 32 of the by-laws be amended so as to establish a substitute teachers' license, respectfully reports that it

has given the matter careful consideration and concurs in the recommendation of the Committee on School System. The Committee further reports that, in view of the fact that there may be some question as to whether the resolution now reported conflicts in any way with the requirements of Section 4 of Chapter 1031 of the Laws of 1895, we advise that the resolution reported by this Committee shall become effective only after the same shall have been approved by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction as being in no manner in conflict with the laws of this State. The following resolutions are, therefore, offered for adoption :

*Resolved*, That Section 32 of the by-laws of the Board of Education be, and it hereby is, amended by the addition of the following subdivision :

10. The City Superintendent of Schools is authorized to license as substitute teachers in elementary schools teachers who hold State uniform certificates, and such other persons over eighteen years of age who pass the necessary tests of character, scholarship and fitness. Such substitute teachers may be employed under the authority of any School Board to teach classes in elementary schools in the absence of the regularly appointed teachers, when teachers holding the kinds and grades of licenses heretofore required by the minimum requirements of the Board of Education cannot be obtained. Such substitute teachers, however, shall not be appointed as regular teachers, and shall not be counted in the enumeration of qualified teachers on which the distribution of the State School Fund is made and on which the General Fund of the Department of Education of The City of New York is divided. The licenses herein described shall be known as substitute teachers' licenses and shall be issued for a period not to exceed six months, but may be renewed by the City Superintendent for a like period on the presentation of evidence of satisfactory service.

*Resolved*. That this resolution shall take effect when it shall have been approved by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction as being in no manner in conflict with the provisions of Chapter 1031 of the Laws of 1895.

E. ELLERY ANDERSON, } *Committee on*  
JOHN G. AGAR, } *By-Laws and*  
J. EDW. SWANSTROM, } *Legislation.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. AGAR presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, to which was referred an opinion from the Corporation Counsel relative to certain increases of salaries in the Borough of Brooklyn (see Journal, 1898, pages 760-763), respectfully reports that, the President of the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn having informed your Committee that the payrolls for said Borough had been amended so as to conform with the opinion of the Corporation Counsel, your Committee sees no reason for the further consideration of said opinion, and therefore recommends for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved,* That the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation be, and it hereby is, discharged from the further consideration of the opinion of the Corporation Counsel relative to certain increases of salaries in the Borough of Brooklyn, found on Journal pages 760 to 763.

E. ELLERY ANDERSON,	} Committee on
JOHN G. AGAR,	
J. EDW. SWANSTROM,	
	} <i>By-Laws and</i>
	} <i>Legislation.</i>

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. AGAR presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on By-Laws and Legislation has given careful consideration to a recommendation made by the President of the Board regarding the necessity of more frequent meetings of the

Board of Education. In this connection the President pointed out that since the organization of the Board, on the 21st of February last, there have been nine stated meetings and ten adjourned and special meetings held.

The Committee coincides with the views expressed by the President as to the desirability of holding meetings of this Board twice in each month, except in February, July, August and September. Such a change makes necessary minor amendments in several sections of the by-laws, in which the words "regular meeting" or "stated meeting" occur.

The following resolution is respectfully offered for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the by-laws be, and they hereby are, amended in the following particulars :

Section 2, strike out the first sentence and insert the following : " Stated meetings shall be held on the third Monday in February, the first Monday after the first Tuesday in July, the fourth Wednesday in September, and the second and fourth Wednesdays in every other month except August."

Section 17, sub-division 2, fourth line, strike out the words "regular meetings," and insert in lieu thereof "first regular meeting."

Section 18, sub-division 11, second line, strike out the words "the stated meetings," and insert in lieu thereof "the first stated meeting."

Section 29, sub-division 4, first and second lines, strike out the words "each regular meeting of the Board of Education," and insert in lieu thereof the words "the last stated meeting of the Board of Education in each month, except July and August."

E. ELLERY ANDERSON,	} <i>Committee on</i>
JOHN G. AGAR,	
J. EDW. SWANSTROM,	

Mr. MAXWELL moved that the above report be laid on the table.

The motion was lost.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that it has appointed to the position mentioned the person named in the resolution attached to this report, the appointment being made in conformity with the Rules and Regulations of the Municipal Civil Service Commission. It is recommended that the action of the Committee be approved by the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in appointing John J. Brady as office boy in the office of the Superintendent of School Buildings, at a salary of Twenty-five dollars (\$25) per month, to take effect December 19, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee on*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *Supplies*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to pay the salary named in the foregoing resolution of the Committee on Supplies.

HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Committee on*  
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL, } *Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that it has received an application from Charles J. Doran, who is employed as stenographer and typewriter in the office of the Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies, for an increase in his salary from \$840 to \$1,000. This young man has been employed in his present position for about one year ; he has given entire satisfaction, and is a thorough, competent stenographer and type-

writer. Your Committee therefore recommends that his salary be increased from \$840 to \$1,000, to take effect January 1, 1899, and to be paid from the fund entitled "Supplies."

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the salary of Charles J. Doran, stenographer and typewriter in the office of the Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies, be, and the same is hereby, increased from \$840 to \$1,000 per annum, to take effect January 1, 1899, and to be paid from the fund entitled "Supplies, Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx."

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *on Supplies.*

The Finance Committee respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to pay the sum named in the foregoing resolution.

HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Committee*  
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL, } *on Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that it has carefully considered a communication from the City Superintendent recommending increases in the salaries of certain employees in his office, and, concurring in the recommendation made, submits for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the salaries of the following-named employees in the City Superintendent's office be increased as specified :

Eleanor Ryan, stenographer and typewriter, to Twelve hundred dollars (\$1,200) per annum, to take effect January 1, 1899.

Harriet S. Johnson, stenographer and typewriter, to One thousand dollars (\$1,000) per annum to take effect January 1, 1899.



Josephine E. McKenna, stenographer and typewriter, to One thousand dollars (\$1,000) per annum, to take effect January 1, 1899.

Lillian White, clerk, to Nine hundred dollars (\$900) per annum; Daniel J. Donovan, to Four hundred and twenty dollars (\$420) per annum, and Edward P. Canning to Four hundred and twenty dollars (\$420) per annum, to take effect upon the approval of this action by the Municipal Civil Service Commission.

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee on*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *Supplies.*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to pay the salaries named in the resolution of the Committee on Supplies.

HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Committee*  
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL, } *on Finance.*

MR. EUSTIS moved that the above report be laid over till the next meeting.

The motion was lost.

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies, having carefully considered a recommendation from the Committee on Buildings that the salaries of Flora Loeb and Mary P. Tiernan, stenographers and typewriters in the Building Bureau, be increased to Nine hundred dollars (\$900) per annum, to take effect January 1, 1899, respectfully reports that it concurs in the recommendation of the Committee on Buildings, and submits for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the salaries of Flora Loeb and Mary P. Tiernan be, and they are hereby, increased to Nine hundred dollars (\$900) per annum each, to take effect January 1, 1899.

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *on Supplies.*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to pay the salaries named in the foregoing resolution of the Committee on Supplies.

HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Committee*  
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL, } *on Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies has carefully considered a communication received from the Committee on Buildings recommending that the services of Richard F. Connell, assistant clerk in the office of the Superintendent of School Buildings, be dispensed with, and stating as a reason for said recommendation that Superintendent Snyder has established, to the satisfaction of the Committee on Buildings, that Mr. Connell has proved himself incompetent to perform the duties assigned to him.

Your Committee concurs in the recommendation of the Committee on Buildings, and offers for adoption the following resolution :

- *Resolved*, That the action of the Committee on Supplies in dispensing with the services of Richard F. Connell, assistant clerk in the office of the Superintendent of School Buildings, on December 10, 1898, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *on Supplies.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. ROGERS presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Supplies respectfully reports that it has carefully considered a communication from the Secretary of the Board recommending that in view of the services rendered by Thomas A. Dillon, assistant clerk in his office, his salary be increased to \$1,500 per annum, has approved the recommendation and submits for adoption the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the salary of Thomas A. Dillon, assistant clerk in the office of the Secretary, be, and it hereby is, increased to Fifteen hundred dollars (\$1,500) per annum, to take effect January 1, 1899.

H. A. ROGERS, } *Committee*  
G. H. LEAVITT, } *on Supplies.*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the financial ability to pay the salary named in the resolution of the Committee on Supplies.

HENRY W. MAXWELL, } *Committee on*  
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL, } *Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Supplies, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully reports that it has had under consideration an application from Christopher A. Kassenbrock, electrician in the Building Bureau of this Board, to have his absence from May 9, 1898, to September 30, 1898, excused, said absence having been caused by naval duty during the recent war, and as Mr. Kassenbrock's services were considered of value to the Government, the Committee has decided to recommend that he be excused for absence from July 1, the date of his transfer to the Building Bureau of the Board of Education

from the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, to September 30, 1898. Mr. Kassenbrock's absence from May 9 to July 1 may be excused by the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn.

The following resolution is submitted for adoption :

*Resolved*, That Christopher A. Kassenbrock, electrician in the Building Bureau of the Board of Education, and employed as an electrician by the Navy Department of the United States Government from May 9, 1898, until September 30, 1898, be, and he hereby is, excused for absence from duty from July 1, 1898, the date of his transfer from the School Board for the Borough of Brooklyn, to the Building Bureau of the Board of Education, to September 30, 1898, and that he be paid the difference between the salary he received from the United States Government and the salary he would have received had he been performing his duties in the Building Bureau of the Board of Education during that period of time.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
J. E. EUSTIS,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	
H. A. ROGERS,	

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings respectfully reports that it has considered the recommendation from the School Board for the Borough of Richmond that the building known as Turn Hall, with the apparatus in the same, owned by the Staten Island Turn Verein, be leased at the rental of \$700 per annum, and has decided to recommend that this building be leased for a period of two years from January 1, 1899, at the rental stated.

The following resolution is offered for adoption :

*Resolved*, That the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund be, and they are hereby, respectfully requested to authorize the Comptroller to execute a lease of the building known as Turn Hall, with the apparatus contained therein, owned by the Staten Island Turn Verein, located at Brook and Thompson streets, Stapleton, in the Borough of Richmond, for two years from January 1, 1899, at an annual rental of \$700.

JACOB W. MACK,	} Committee on Buildings.
J. E. EUSTIS,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	
H. A. ROGERS,	

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to lease the building specified in the foregoing resolution.

HENRY W. MAXWELL,	} Committee on Finance.
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,	

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK presented the following, and asked for and obtained unanimous consent for its immediate consideration :

*To the Board of Education :*

The Committee on Buildings, to which was referred the resolution adopted by the School Board of the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx requesting that the closets in the rear of Public School 108 be removed as speedily as possible to the vacant lot on the south side of the school, respectfully reports that it concurs in the recommendation for the removal of these closets, and submits for adoption the following resolutions :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings be, and it is hereby, authorized to advertise in the *City Record* for ten days for proposals for removing the closets in the rear of Public School 108, Borough of Manhattan, and for erecting new closets on the vacant lot on the south side of this school

plans and specifications to be prepared and approved in the usual manner.

*Resolved*, That the sum of \$3,500 be, and the same is hereby, appropriated from the Special School Fund, and from the item contained therein entitled "General Repairs," Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, for the purpose mentioned in the foregoing resolution.

JACOB W. MACK,	} <i>Committee</i>
J. E. EUSTIS,	
G. H. LEAVITT,	
H. A. ROGERS,	

*on Buildings.*

The Committee on Finance respectfully reports that the Board has the necessary financial ability to appropriate the sum mentioned in the foregoing resolution.

HENRY W. MAXWELL,	} <i>Committee</i>
CHAS. BULKLEY HUBBELL,	

*on Finance.*

The PRESIDENT put the question whether the Board would adopt the resolutions attached to the report of the Committee on Buildings, and it was decided in the affirmative by a unanimous vote.

#### RESOLUTIONS.

Mr. MAXWELL offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the salary of Henry R. M. Cook, Auditor, be, and it is hereby, increased to Four thousand five hundred dollars (\$4,500) per annum, to take effect from and after January 1, 1899.

Adopted by a unanimous vote.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the action of this Board on July 19, 1898 (Journal, pages 411, 412), in appointing, subject to the Rules and Regulations of the Municipal Civil Service Commission governing promotions, C. R. Monfort as assistant chief inspector of repairs in the Building Bureau of the Board of Education, be, and the same is hereby, rescinded.

Adopted.

Mr. MACK offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the resolution adopted by this Board on November 23, 1898 (Journal, page 713), appointing Caleb W. Cameron as inspector of masons' materials, be amended as follows:

Strike out the words "inspector of masons' materials" and insert in lieu thereof the words "building inspector of masonry and assigned to the inspection of masons' materials."

Adopted.

Mr. MACK, on behalf of the Committee on Buildings, offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the Commissioner of Highways be, and he is hereby, respectfully requested to pave with asphalt St. Ann's avenue between One hundred and forty-seventh and One hundred and forty-eighth streets, and One hundred and Forty-seventh street from St. Ann's Avenue to Brook avenue, in front of Public School 154, Borough of The Bronx.

Adopted.

Mr. AGAR offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on By-Laws and Legislation be, and it is hereby, requested to prepare an amendment to Section 66, paragraph 4, of the by-laws, by striking out the words beginning with the word "upon" in the fourth line of the paragraph, to and including the word "table" in the fifth line, and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "in arithmetic to and including percentage."

Adopted.

Mr. SWANSTROM offered the following:

*Resolved*, That this Board does hereby express its hearty appreciation of the uniformly able and impartial manner in which Hon. CHARLES BULKLEY HUBBELL, the President of this Board, has presided over its deliberations.

Adopted by a unanimous vote.

The PRESIDENT addressed the Board as follows :

The regular business of this meeting has been finished, and I will not detain you with any extended remarks. I thank you, gentlemen, for this expression of your regard. It is most grateful to me to feel, at the conclusion of my term of office, that I retain your kindly good-will, and that I have presided over your deliberations in a way to call forth, at the end of my term, this hearty expression of commendation ; and the fact that I feel that it is not altogether deserved does not diminish the pleasure that your praise gives me.

I fear that when I took this office I was so overwhelmed with a sense of its great responsibility that I did not fully appreciate the great honor that was conferred upon me, but I assure you, now that I am laying it down, it comes to me with the fullest sense of its dignity and honor.

At the time of our organization you were called upon to face most unusual conditions existing in the territory over which you had jurisdiction. Systems of administration absolutely at variance one with another were thrown into your hands for adjustment, and conditions at that time promised almost unending friction. The wonder is, not that there has been so much, but that there has been so little friction attending your efforts.

You are the trustees of the largest educational trust in the world. You control property to the value of over \$43,000,000 ; you have disbursed during the year about to close over \$13,000,000, without having a single bill come back from the Comptroller's office for re-audit or re-adjustment ; you have looked after the interests of over ten thousand people in the employ of the Department of Education of The City of New York, and have been concerned with the welfare of over four hundred thousand public school children ; you have had charge of nineteen high schools, located in the various Boroughs of the City ; of two training schools, and two truant schools,—and all these interests have, at all times, received your most intelligent and conscientious consideration.

I will not detain you at this time by any remarks of a personal nature, which, perhaps, in view of the cordial and friendly relations that have been established and maintained between us, would be natural, but rejoice that the graciousness of one of your number has provided an occasion when sentiments such as I refer to may be expressed by me ; and I therefore conclude as I began, by thanking you for your many and constant kindnesses, the recollection of which will be cherished by me as long as I live.



Mr. SWANSTROM moved that the address of the PRESIDENT be printed in full in the Minutes.

The motion was adopted by a unanimous vote.

Mr. ROGERS offered the following :

*Resolved*, That the Board hereby expresses its regard and appreciation of the services of Hon. E. L. COLLIER, and its wish for his future success in his new field of usefulness, he having recently been elected to a seat in the Legislature of the State of New York.

Adopted by a unanimous vote.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

A. EMERSON PALMER,  
*Secretary.*



# INDEX

---

## ADAMS, RICHARD H.—

	Page.
Election as a delegate to the Board announced.....	591
Member of Committee on Finance, appointed.....	785
Member of Committee on Sites, appointed.....	592

Advertisements (See Resolutions, Advertisements).

## AGAR, JOHN G.—

Member of Committee on School System, appointed.....	592
--	-----

### Motions—

Buildings and additions being created; allotment of funds.....	287
Corporation Counsel's opinion on Brooklyn School Board by-laws, referred to Committee on By-Laws, etc.....	763
Nautical School, by-laws adopted temporarily.....	41
Nautical Schoolship St. Mary's, summer cruise, funds for.....	280
Stenographer, President authorized to employ.....	9

### Resolutions—

Buildings and playgrounds, P. S. 2, 16, 25, 37, 48, 49, 56, 57, 75, 84, 104, 105, 107, 112, 117, 120, 128, 131, etc., Manhattan, use for recreation..	281
By-Laws and Legislation, Committee on, requested to amend by-laws, Section 66.....	859
Committee of Five, appointment of.....	6
Corporation Counsel to inform Board as to proceedings to acquire sites by condemnation.....	589
Nautical School, appropriation for, request for control of.....	239
Commencement, advertising of.....	683
Schoolship St. Mary's, laying up temporarily.....	173
Naval Militia of the State of New York, use of by.....	219
Salary of boatswain increased, approval of.....	663
Salary of cabin boy increased, approval of.....	517
Salary of one of the seamen increased, approval of.....	663
Summer cruise, expenses, request for advance of \$3,000.....	268
Smart, Dr. Robert, executive officer, salary, month of May, 1898.	272
June, 1898 .....	332
Wiley, Henry A., appointed temporary senior instructor.....	817
Payrolls of officers, clerks and other employees, Board of Education, March, April, May and June, 1898, School Board of Manhattan and The Bronx to certify.....	249
Payrolls (supplementary) of clerks and other employees, Board of Education, June, 1898, School Board of Manhattan and The Bronx to certify.....	335

**AMENDMENTS—**

Page.

Budget (See Budget, amendments).	
By-laws (See By-laws, amendments).	
Minutes (See Minutes, amendments).	
American Boy, The, battleship, communication regarding.....	460

**ANDERSON, E. ELLERY—****Motions—**

By-laws and rules of order, additions and amendments, adoption of.	219
By-laws, Sections 1 to 46, report of Committee on By-Laws and Legislation, adoption of .....	15
Temporary, Section 36 to 46, reconsideration of.....	15
Licenses, teachers', minimum requirements, amendments to.....	236, 237
Report on .....	239
Reconsideration of vote not to lay over report on School Library Fund .....	654

**Resolutions—**

Annual Report of Board, 2,500 copies ordered printed.....	818
Apportionment of General School Fund, 1898.....	479
By-laws, minimum requirements, etc., Secretary directed to have printed .....	272
By-laws, temporary, adopted.....	5
Commissioner of Estimate to succeed John B. Sexton, appointment of .....	104
Eligible lists of teachers, to be compiled.....	414
Licenses, head of department and teachers', Manhattan and The Bronx, City Superintendent to grant new in place of old.....	537
Salaries of officers, means for paying.....	8
Salary of Superintendent of School Buildings, when to begin.....	7

**APPOINTMENTS (See also Elections and Transfers)—**

Ach, Isidore L., Instructor, Nautical School.....	220
Adrianse, Vanderpoel, M. D., member of Board of Physicians.....	756
Behlen, Hermann, assistant draughtsman.....	685
Bodkin, D. G., M. D., member of Board of Physicians.....	756
Brady, John J., office boy.....	851
Brasfield, Arthur L., Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies, Richmond .....	819
Brick, Samuel R., Jr., Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings, Richmond .....	786
Confirmed .....	827
Brickner, Samuel M., M. D., member of Board of Physicians.....	756
Brown, G. Goddard, examiner of claims, temporary... ..	729
Made permanent conditionally.....	818
Bryan, William, M. D., member of Board of Physicians.....	756
Burnett, R. J., sanitary inspector.....	461
Burnett, W. J., M. D., member of Board of Physicians.....	756
Camac, Charles N. B., M. D., member of Board of Physicians.....	785
Cameron, Caleb W., inspector of masons' materials.....	713
Title changed to building inspector of masonry, and assigned to the inspection of masons' materials.....	859
Campling, Henry, executive officer, Schoolship St. Mary's.....	326
Canning, Edward S., office boy.....	653
Cleary, Michael E., sanitary inspector.....	461
Coffman, Herbert B., iron and steel inspector.....	683
Cohn, A. J., bookkeeper.....	486

## APPOINTMENTS (Continued)—

Page.

Collins, Frank A., Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings, Queens.	172
Confirmed.....	176
Conlin, James, carpenter.....	371, 463, 821
Connell, Richard F., clerk.....	659
Corbin, Henry, carpenter.....	371, 463, 821
Corner, E. Elgie, examiner of claims, temporary.....	327
Made permanent conditionally .....	818
Cottler, John, Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies, Brooklyn....	247
Confirmed .....	259
Coughlin, Thomas, toolman.....	732
Daly, Michael, laborer.....	490
Title changed from laborer to toolman.....	665
Delanoy, James F., carpenter inspector.....	605
Dempsey, John J., fuel inspector.....	659
Devoe, Harry M., assistant chief inspector of repairs.....	411
Donovan, Daniel J., office boy.....	397
Douglas, Charles F., carpenter.....	371, 463, 821
Dunne, John J., gas-fitter.....	604
Dwyer, John F., examiner of claims, temporary.....	327
Made permanent conditionally.....	818
Dyer, Lily Agnes, seamstress.....	732
Ellis, Charles C., inspector of repairs.....	412
Elson, James H., sanitary inspector.....	461
Graef, Gustav L., office boy.....	328
Guy, John, carpenter inspector on new school buildings.....	371
Hague, Albert E., inspector of repairs.....	413
Hamlin, Fred. E., M. D., member of Board of Physicians.....	756
Hankins, Arrow C., inspector of repairs.....	413
Hanley, J. A., assistant draughtsman.....	461
Harrison, M. Beatrice, index clerk.....	662
Hart, William C., examiner of claims, temporary.....	453
Made permanent conditionally.....	818
Haskell, William C., Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings, Manhattan and Richmond .....	171
Confirmed .....	176
Haywood, Albert, inspector on new school buildings.....	368
Heydinger, Joseph F., carpenter.....	371, 463, 821
Hopper, E. Gordon, assistant draughtsman.....	683
Hubbard, P. J., laborer.....	490
Title changed from laborer to toolman.....	665
Jacobus, A. M., M. D., member of Board of Physicians.....	756
Jessup, George P., M. D., member of Board of Physicians.....	756
Johnson, Harriet M., stenographer and typewriter.....	397
Jones, Patrick, Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies.....	201
Confirmed .....	211
Kirkland, William G., bookkeeper.....	454
Title changed from bookkeeper to examiner of claims.....	664
Knepper, Chester M., Lieutenant, Nautical Schoolship, executive officer	631
Laird, James D., instructor, Nautical Schoolship.....	220
Lambert, Alexander, M. D., member of Board of Physicians.....	756
Leavey, D. J., bookkeeper.....	486
Lewis, Charles W., bookkeeper.....	599
Title changed from bookkeeper to examiner of claims.....	820
Long, Andrew T., Lieutenant, Nautical Schoolship, senior instructor.	631
Lynch, P. J., M. D., member of Board of Physicians.....	756
Maginn, Agnes J., stenographer and typewriter.....	396
McCord, William H., furniture inspector.....	654
McIntyre, John B., inspector of repairs.....	413
McKenna, Josephine E., stenographer and typewriter.....	659
McShane, James J., clerk.....	732

**APPOINTMENTS (Continued)—**

	<b>Page.</b>
Messenger, El. L., assistant draughtsman.....	363
Miller, Grace H., School Inspector, communication from the Mayor...	279
Mitchell, William C., carpenter.....	371, 463, 821
Mochrie, Robert F., inspector of sanitary work.....	371
Monfort, C. R., assistant chief inspector of repairs.....	411
Rescinded .....	358
Morgan, Clarence M., assistant chief inspector of repairs.....	411
Acting Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings, Manhattan and Richmond .....	627
Morgan, J. William, inspector of repairs.....	413
Murphy, Joseph T., assistant draughtsman.....	822
Newman, Frank R., M. D., member of Board of Physicians.....	756
Newman, H., title changed from clerk to bookkeeper.....	685
Nicoll, Matthias, Jr., M. D., member of Board of Physicians.....	756
Ock, Catharine, telephone operator.....	662
Patterson, Howard, Acting Superintendent, Nautical Schoolship.....	220
Peterson, August, furniture inspector.....	605
Pfeiffer, Anna, stenographer and typewriter.....	455
Pfuhler, John G., assistant draughtsman.....	604
Quinlan, Joseph N., bookkeeper .....	454
Raymond, J. H., M. D., member of Board of Physicians.....	756
Reeder, William H., Commander, Nautical Schoolship, Superintendent.	651
Riley, Thomas D., mason inspector.....	371, 463, 821
Robinson, John Beverley, Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings, The Bronx .....	172
Confirmed .....	176
Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings, Manhattan.....	785
Confirmed .....	827
Rudyard, Thomas, carpenter.....	371, 463, 821
Ryan, Lawrence F., building inspector.....	683
Schappert, John, School Inspector, communication from the Mayor...	270
Schretter, A. E., inspector of repairs.....	412
Searle, W. S., M. D., member of Board of Physicians.....	756
See, John, truckman.....	732
Selke, Anton, School Inspector, communication from the Mayor.....	270
Sesnon, Mary A., clerk.....	659
Sheridan, James J., inspector of repairs.....	413
Simmons, Carrie G., stenographer and typewriter.....	485
Smith, Mary E., stenographer and typewriter.....	455
Stapleton, Edward, inspector of repairs.....	413
Stone, Charles F., examiner of claims, temporary.....	327
Made permanent conditionally.....	813
Sussuma, Louis B., inspector of repairs.....	412
Sweet, Sumner, examiner of claims, temporary.....	661
Made permanent conditionally.....	818
Thomas, Stephen A., electrical inspector.....	604
Tiernan, Mary P., stenographer and typewriter.....	39
Tillinghast, J. R., M. D., member of Board of Physicians.....	756
Transfers (See Transfers of Clerks, etc.).	
Treacy, Peter J., Inspector of new school buildings.....	412
Van Etten, Nathan B., M. D., member of Board of Physicians.....	756
Wallace, Agnes, library clerk.....	820
Wallstab, G., assistant draughtsman.....	604
Walter, Josephine, M. D., member of Board of Physicians.....	756
Wehrum, Edward F., examiner of claims, temporary.....	661
Made permanent conditionally.....	815
Wharton, J. C., M. D., member of Board of Physicians.....	756
White, Lillian A., clerk.....	391
Wiley, Henry A., Ensign, Nautical Schoolship, junior instructor.....	631
Senior instructor .....	817
Wyllie, W. Gill, M. D., member of Board of Physicians.....	756

**APPROPRIATIONS—****Board of Education—**

	Page.
Of \$111,515 for administrative purposes, 1898.....	392

**Brooklyn—**

Of \$24,990 for Erasmus Hall High School.....	610
Of \$1,390 for excavating, grading, etc., P. S. 94.....	707
Of \$265 for extra work on P. S. 116.....	706
Of \$7,327 for flooring for various schools buildings.....	339
Of \$5,000 for furniture.....	462
Of \$2,750 for furniture for various school buildings.....	333
Of \$10,000 for general repairs.....	603
Of \$23,000, general repairs and furniture, etc.....	413
Of \$3,500 for pianos.....	699
Of \$20,000 for repairs and furniture.....	751
Of \$2,750 for repairs, etc., various school buildings.....	339
Of \$76,820.94 for repairs, etc., various school buildings.....	333

**Manhattan and The Bronx—**

Of \$5,855 for alterations, etc., P. S. 5, 43, 46 and 89.....	282
Of \$18,114 for alterations, etc., P. S. 6, 14, 18, 27, 106, 124, 125 and 130..	315
Of \$16,566 for alterations, etc., P. S. 7, 19, 22, 23, 29, 36, 71, 75, 79, 32 and 108 .....	276
Of \$44,895 for alterations, etc., P. S. 8, 11, 16, 17, 21, 28, 32, 33, 41, 45, 45, 54, 55, 56, 58, 88, 90, 101, 126, 140, 161 and Mixed High School.....	378
Of \$3,348 for alterations, etc., P. S. 9.....	471
Of \$10,679 for alterations, etc., P. S. 50, 53, 59, 74 and 76.....	338
Of \$14,980 for alterations, etc., P. S. 77, 82, 96, 114, 116, 117, 134, 135, 136 and 162 .....	282
Of \$2,752 for alterations, etc., P. S. 97 and 135, and sanitary improve- ments, P. S. 118.....	420
Of \$7,687.25 for bills of costs, Market and Monroe sts., Attorney st., 90th and 100th sts., 156th st., 54th st., and 49th st.....	375
Of \$475 for bills of costs, 104th st., between Columbus and Amster- dam ayes.; 66th st., between Amsterdam ave. and the Boule- vard; Gansvoort, Hudson, Horatio and West 4th sts.....	396
Of \$13,944 for desks and seats, P. S. 12, 20, 102 and 153.....	422
Of \$6,000 for draughtsmen, etc., high schools.....	249
Of \$1,481 for electric lighting, P. S. 67.....	232
Of \$476 for furniture and repairs, P. S. 147.....	613
Of \$11,405.78 for furniture for old school buildings.....	358
Of \$5,000 for furniture, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	400
Of \$155,871.20 for furniture, P. S. 1, 2, 12, 20, 42, 63, 93, 94, 102, 137, 153, 158 and 160.....	385
Of \$818 for furniture, P. S. 2 and 20.....	612
Of \$59,359.69 for furniture, P. S. 2, 42, 137, 153, 158 and 160.....	618
Of \$54,445.37 for furniture, etc., P. S. 12, 20 and 165.....	470
Of \$1,429 for furniture, P. S. 12, 20 and 102.....	481
Of \$12,927.88 for furniture, P. S. 63 and 102.....	424
Of \$54,687 for general repairs.....	378
Of \$30,000 for general repairs.....	400
Of \$25,000 for general repairs.....	604
Of \$3,171 for glass for public schools.....	282
Of \$140,643 for heating and ventilating, P. S. 40, 42, 102, 153, 158, 160 and 165 .....	385
Of \$2,312 for heating, etc., P. S. 16 and 87.....	378
Of \$18,428.16 and \$10,921.84 for heating, ventilating and lighting, P. S. 40 .....	771
Of \$76,409 for heating, ventilating, etc., P. S. 153, 158 and 160.....	418
Of \$47,099 for heating, ventilating, etc., P. S. 160 and 164.....	772
Of \$82,710.50 for heating, ventilating, lighting, etc., P. S. 167, 169, 168..	772
Of \$48,168.76 for inspectors and assistant draughtsmen, new buildings	252
Of \$900 for new P. S. 63, building of.....	434, 449

**APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)—****Manhattan and The Bronx (Continued)—**

Page.

Of \$13,000 for payment of inspectors and draughtsmen on new build- ings, request for.....	620
Of \$6,550 for pianos.....	638
Of \$3,500 for removing closets at P. S. 108.....	857
Of \$10,182.75 for removing electric light plant, alterations, repairs, etc., and improving sanitary conditions, P. S. 103, 79, 121, 37, 101, 114 and 135.....	844
Of \$25 for repairing piano, Girls' High School.....	721
Of \$29.50 for repairing piano, P. S. 54.....	414
Of \$25,000 for repairs and furniture.....	571
Of \$3,375 for retaining wall, grading, etc., Mixed High School.....	282
Of \$17,241 for sanitary improvements, P. S. 5, 9, 10, 48, 77, 82, 85, 86, 89, 117 and 141.....	388
Of \$7,480 for sanitary improvements, P. S. 6, 18, 27, 53, 73 and 76.....	378
Of \$10,175 for sanitary improvements, P. S. 15, 19, 25, 36, 92 and 140.....	282
Of \$4,597 for sanitary improvements, P. S. 16, 29 and 55.....	315
Of \$22,978.79, unexpended balances, applied on contract for heating, etc., P. S. 166.....	766

**Queens—**

Of \$4,744 for alterations, repairs, etc., P. S. 5 and Long Island City High School .....	420
Of \$2,500 for books and apparatus.....	426
Of \$2,545 for building primary school, North Woodside.....	743
Of \$950 for erection of temporary building at Whitestone.....	370
Of \$2,500 for furniture.....	400
Of \$7,000 for general repairs.....	400
Of \$10,000 for general repairs.....	603
Of \$1,615 for heating, P. S. 2.....	471
Of \$2,000 for pianos.....	698
Of \$13,000 for repairs and furniture.....	751

**Richmond—**

Of \$1,945 for alterations, etc., P. S. 21.....	388
Of \$2,544 for electric lighting, P. S. 17.....	636
Of \$10,000 for general repairs.....	603
Of \$7,000, general repairs and furniture, etc.....	413
Of \$11,171 for heating and ventflating, P. S. 20.....	388
Of \$6,169 for improving sanitary condition, P. S. 16.....	846
Of \$3,373 for paving, grading, etc., P. S. 20.....	702
Of \$750 for pianos.....	686
Of \$14,000 for repairs and furniture.....	751
Of \$1,560 for sanitary improvements, P. S. 4.....	707

**AUDITOR—**

Appointments, temporary, in Bureau of.....	327,453, 661, 729
Made permanent conditionally.....	818
Communications (See Communications, Auditor).	
Cook, Henry R. M., elected.....	38
Rooms for, alterations, etc.....	173
Salary increased .....	858

**BANNARD, OTTO T.—****Motions—**

Accepting estimate for 1898.....	165
Amending budget relative to \$350,000 for school sites and buildings, Queens .....	198
Amending minimum requirements for teachers' licenses.....	237
Amending minutes Sept. 14 by inserting his name.....	455

**BOARD OF EDUCATION—**

Annual Report to be printed, 2,500 copies.....	818
Appropriation necessary for administrative purposes, 1898.....	822



**BOARD OF EDUCATION (Continued)—**

	Page.
Organization .....	3
Rights, duties, powers and functions, Committee on By-Laws and Legislation to determine.....	246
Seal, official, report of Committee on Supplies.....	399
Two meetings to be held monthly, by-laws amended.....	550
Board of Estimate and Apportionment (See under Communications).	
Board of Examiners (See Examiners, Board of).	
Board of Physicians (See Physicians, Board of).	
Brasefield, Arthur L., appointed temporary Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies, Richmond.....	819
Brick, Samuel R., Jr., appointed Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings, Richmond .....	786
Confirmed .....	827
Brooklyn School Board (See School Boards, Brooklyn).	
Budget, 1898 .....	106-165
Amendment, addition to Erasmus Hall High School, Brooklyn, \$20,000 .....	166
Contracts, Manhattan and The Bronx, \$4,389,406.20 .....	168
New school buildings, Brooklyn, \$1,000,000.....	169
1899 .....	499-588
Buildings, Bureau of, appointment of stenographers, etc.....	485
Carpenters (6) and mason inspector (1), services continued.....	463, 821
Inspectors of repairs (9), services continued.....	605, 822
Buildings, Committee on, announced.....	104
Reports of (See Reports, Buildings, Committee on).	
Buildings, Superintendent of (See Superintendent of School Buildings).	
Burke, John T., heard by Board on payment of salaries in Richmond.....	764

**BURLINGHAM, CHARLES C.—**

Election as a delegate to the Board.....	786
Member of Committee on Buildings, appointed.....	785

**BY-LAWS—**

Adoption and printing of.....	258
Resolution amended .....	272
Adoption of Sections 1 to 46, report on.....	14
Alterations and amendments, Sections 1 to 48 and rules of order, report on .....	69
Amendments to—	
Board of Education, two meetings monthly provided for.....	850
Licenses, teachers', minimum requirements for, Sections 40 and 42..	329
New Section 68a, Municipal Civil Service Commission.....	434
New Section 101 (Borough School Boards).....	495, 606
New Section 102 (School Library Fund).....	775, 824
Normal School graduates, requirements for Section 33, adopted.....	774
Sections 17, 19, 46, 47 and 48, adopted.....	350
Section 32, "Contracts", adopted.....	50
Section 32, teachers, substitute, licenses for, adopted.....	847
Section 32, 6a, health certificate.....	660
Section 38, minimum requirements .....	356
Section 45, minimum requirements.....	429, 432
Sections 51, 52, 53, 54, 55 and 62, Superintendent of School Supplies...	430
Sections 62, 18, 19, 28 and 50, proposed.....	433
Adopted .....	606
Nautical School, relative to, adopted temporarily.....	41
Printing of 1,000 copies authorized.....	272
Reports relative to, with amendments.....	69, 213
Adopted .....	219
Sections 36 to 46, reconsideration of.....	15
Temporary, adopted .....	5

	Page.
<b>By-Laws and Legislation, Committee on, announced</b> .....	104
Reports of (See Reports, By-Laws and Legislation, Committee on).	
<b>Byrnes, James C., nominated as a member of Board of Examiners</b> .....	456
Approved by Committee on School System.....	464
Elected .....	466
<b>Charter—</b>	
Section 1055, proposed amendment of, approved.....	65
Section 1528, printing, resolution.....	57
Report of Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.....	99
<b>Checks, certified, of delinquent contractors, forfeited</b> .....	838
Of Brown & Mackay, forfeited.....	425
Of Phillip Wolff & Son, forfeited.....	842
<b>Chief Clerk, John Wallace elected</b> .....	38
<b>Church of the Blessed Sacrament, lease of premises discontinued</b> .....	623
<b>City Record, Board of, bill of Newtown Register, asked to approve</b> .....	818
Nautical School commencement, advertising of, asked to approve.....	683
<b>CITY SUPERINTENDENT—</b>	
Communications (See Communications, City Superintendent, also Reports).	
Draper, Andrew S., elected.....	40
Declination .....	56
Maxwell, William H., elected.....	57
Rooms for, alterations of, resolution relative to.....	173
Rooms for, report of Special Committee of Five.....	7, 13
Rooms provided for, motion relative to.....	40
Term of office fixed at six years.....	63
<b>Civil Service (See Municipal Civil Service Commission).</b>	
<b>CLERK, ETC.—</b>	
Auditing Bureau, Special Committee of Five to employ.....	49
Auditor's office, transfers to, Special Committee of Five.....	103
Building Bureau, transfers to, Special Committee of Five.....	103
City Superintendent's office, Committee on Supplies to employ.....	67
Secretary's office, Special Committee of Five to employ.....	49
Secretary's office, transfers to, Special Committee of Five.....	103
(See also Transfers of Clerks, etc.).	
<b>COLLIER, EDWARD L.—</b>	
Appreciation of his services expressed.....	861
<b>Resolutions—</b>	
Books, apparatus, stationery, etc., delivery in Brooklyn, Queens and Richmond .....	265
Adopted, report of Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.....	280
Clerks and other subordinates, Bureau of Supplies, appointment of.	265
Adopted, report of Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.....	279
Directory, Secretary authorized to prepare and have printed.....	174
Printing, proposals, advertising for.....	265
Supplies, provisions, etc., for Truant School, Brooklyn, proposals, advertising for .....	265
<b>Commissioner of Highways requested to pave streets near P. S. 154, The Bronx</b> .....	859
<b>Commissioners of the Sinking Fund (See under Communications).</b>	
<b>Committee on Buildings (See Buildings, Committee on).</b>	
<b>Committee on By-Laws and Legislation (See By-Laws and Legislation, Committee on).</b>	
<b>Committee on Finance (See Finance, Committee on).</b>	
<b>Committee on School System (See School System, Committee on).</b>	
<b>Committee on Sites (See Sites, Committee on).</b>	
<b>Committee on Supplies (See Supplies, Committee on).</b>	
<b>COMMUNICATIONS—</b>	
<b>Auditor—</b>	
Teachers' Retirement Fund, copy of Chapter 91, Laws of 1898.....	289

**COMMUNICATIONS (Continued)—****Board of Estimates and Apportionment—**

	Page.
Apportionment of Special and General School Funds, July 1, 1898...	362
Appropriations—	
Biennial School Census, 1897, transfer of \$242.50.....	248
Departments of Education, 1898, \$9,059,824.40.....	241
Funds for wages of inspectors and assistant draughtsmen, new buildings .....	306
Of part of the Special School Fund.....	444
Salaries and wages, February, Department of Education, \$757,634.26 .....	53
Salaries and wages, February, Richmond and Board of Education, \$17,800.09 .....	171
Salaries and wages, March, Department of Education, \$746,286.52.....	199
To equip new buildings in course of erection, Manhattan and The Bronx, \$296,514.20 .....	360
Transfer of \$4,000 to Incidental Expenses, Board of Education, 1897 .....	306
Approving requisition for \$340, contract of Andrews Manufacturing Company .....	790
For \$3,000, bonds, for payment of bill of Thomas Allison.....	306
For \$1,500, bonds, for payment of bill of Thomas Allison.....	409
For \$61,337, bonds for contract of H. Probst, P. S. 98, The Bronx...	790
For \$13,500, bonds, for contract of Jennings & Welstead, improving lots, P. S. 3, Manhattan.....	790
For \$6,700, bonds, for contract of John Fury, improving lots, P. S. 113, Manhattan.....	790
For \$7,376, bonds, for improving lots, P. S. 96, Manhattan.....	790
For \$8,957.15, bonds, for lands, Ave. C. 8th and 9th sts., Bronx....	793
For \$25,732.65, bonds, for lands, 6th st., between Aves. B and C, Manhattan .....	789
For \$28,618.18, bonds, for lands, Jerome and Walton aves., The Bronx .....	783
For \$149,640.60, bonds, 65th and 66th sts., Manhattan.....	789
For \$296,444, bonds, for new P. S. 168, Manhattan.....	790
Authorizing appropriation of \$193,931 for new P. S. 44, Manhattan...	790
Authorizing payment of draughtsmen from "General Repairs" (\$13,000) .....	790
Bonds, \$285,000, for new building, 111th and 112th sts., Manhattan, return of requisition.....	248
Budget for 1899.....	671-677
Library Fund (Public School), transfer of \$20,489.72 and \$784.56.....	334
Relative to departmental estimate for 1899.....	457
Transferring \$2,500 to "Insurance", Queens.....	787
Transferring \$5,000 to "Insurance", Queens.....	457
Transferring \$2,500 to "Insurance", Richmond.....	789

**Chamberlain—****Receipts—**

For \$30.82 for books lost and damaged, Brooklyn.....	815
For \$3,000, Brooklyn and Queens, State funds.....	816
For \$96, fire insurance on school at Hollis, Queens.....	682
For \$104.88, Flushing High School.....	447
For \$148.40 and \$24.06, refund Nautical School.....	815
For \$2.95 for slates, books, etc., lost, Queens.....	447
For \$147.50, supplies returned from Nautical Schoolship.....	682
For \$4,342, Training School Maintenance, Brooklyn.....	682
For \$1,253, Training School Maintenance, Queens.....	816

**City Superintendent—**

Apportionment of State funds for library purposes.....	177
Licenses, teachers', minimum requirements for.....	181
Nautical Schoolship St. Mary's, visitation and examination by Associate Superintendents Elgas and Stewart.....	173
Nominating J. C. Byrnes and J. A. O'Connell as members of Board of Examiners .....	456

**COMMUNICATIONS (Continued)—**

<b>City Superintendent (Continued)—</b>	<b>Page.</b>
Nominating W. L. Hervey and G. J. Smith as members of the Board of Examiners.....	444
Recommending licenses for substitute teachers.....	782
Recommending that Normal School graduates be exempt from certain requirements for appointment.....	755
Summary of statistical reports of Borough Superintendents for school year, 1897-98.....	406
November, 1898 .....	784
October, 1898 .....	783
September, 1898 .....	668

**Commissioners of the Sinking Fund—**

<b>Leases approved by—</b>	
Building on 1st ave., cor. Lockwood st., Long Island City.....	791
Building on 155th st., Manhattan, annex to P. S. 46.....	791
Building on Rockaway Beach Boulevard, Rockaway Beach.....	791
Building on the Crescent, Astoria.....	791
Parish house of St. Michael's P. E. Church, Manhattan.....	595
Premises occupied by P. S. 24 and 123, Manhattan.....	595
Room in house at Grove and Chestnut sts., Winfield.....	791
Rooms in Clement Building, Flushing, for Deputy Superintendent of Buildings .....	595
Rooms in Morris Building, Flushing, for School Board, Queens..	595

**Comptroller—**

Appropriations and disbursements, record to be kept.....	45
Bonds, issue of, City debt limit.....	61
City accounts, vouchers, etc., form of.....	299
Contracts executed since Jan. 1, 1898.....	596
Contracts, work under, notification of commencement.....	43
Insurance on school-houses, Queens.....	7
Location of P. S. 14, 21 and 22, Queens; balances of building funds..	298
Northcott Warming and Ventilating Company, agreement of.....	7
Premiums on school-house bonds credited.....	602
Premiums received on sale of school-house bonds.....	763
Relative to bonds for payment of site proceedings.....	409
Relative to departmental estimate for 1899.....	458
Relative to execution of leases.....	408
Relative to leases of premises for school purposes.....	791
Relative to school building funds, Richmond.....	457
District No. 6, Northfield, Richmond.....	458
Statement of building fund in School District 1, Richmond.....	597
Statement of building fund in School District 3, Richmond.....	596
Teacher's salaries, payment of.....	630, 754

**Corporation Counsel—**

Acquisition of site on Wadsworth ave., Manhattan.....	678
Appropriations, payrolls, bills, claims, etc., opinion furnished to President of School Board, Richmond.....	299
<b>Bills of costs, site proceedings, Manhattan and The Bronx—</b>	
Block bounded by Mott, Bayard, Mulberry and Canal sts.....	446
Columbine st., Monroe and Jackson aves.....	445
Gansevoort, Hudson, Horatio and West 4th sts.....	363, 446
65th and 66th sts., between Amsterdam ave. and the Boulevard..	763
93d st. and Amsterdam ave.....	48
104th st., Columbus and Amsterdam aves.....	458
104th st., between Columbus and Amsterdam aves; 66th st., between Amsterdam ave. and the Boulevard.....	363

**COMMUNICATIONS (Continued)—**

<b>Corporation Counsel (Continued)—</b>	<b>Page.</b>
Bills of costs, site proceedings, Manhattan and The Bronx (Continued)—	
126th st., between Second and Third aves.; Jerome and Walton aves., north of 184th st.; 157th st., between Courtlandt and Melrose aves.; 163d st., between Grant and Morris aves.....	248
133d and 134th sts., between 7th and 8th aves.; 104th st., between Columbus and Amsterdam aves.; Audubon ave., 168th—169th sts.; 6th st., between Aves. B and C.....	763
Brooklyn School Board, salaries of teachers, retroactive effect il- legal .....	760
Commissioner of Estimate to succeed Sexton, John B., petition for appointment .....	41
Relative to petition for appointment.....	48
Commissioners of Estimate, extending time for report in sites pro- ceedings, etc. ....	42
Corporate schools, funds for, apportionment of.....	302
General School Fund, 1898, relative to apportionment of.....	407
Lands, acquisition of, Ave. C, 8th and 9th sts., The Bronx.....	42
Salaries of teachers in Queens and Richmond, funds for.....	678-681
Senate Bill 336, views of Board requested.....	8
Senate Bill 381, views of Board requested.....	7
Site proceeding, 49th and 50th sts., 9th and 10th aves., Manhattan, discontinuing .....	63
Site proceeding, 65th and 66th sts., between the Boulevard and Am- sterdam ave., Manhattan.....	170
Site, title to, P. S. 145, Weeks st., Mount Hope.....	297
Sites, pending proceedings.....	596
Sites, report regarding status of condemnation proceedings.....	792-814
 <b>Mayor—</b>	
Contracts, City debt limit.....	187
Comptroller's statement, relative to.....	217
Miller, Grace H., School Inspector, Manhattan, appointment of.....	270
Relative to departmental estimate for 1899.....	456
Schappert, John, and Selke, Anton, School Inspectors, Manhattan, appointment of .....	270
 <b>Miscellaneous—</b>	
Adler, Felix, children's offering for benefit of wounded and sick sailors and soldiers.....	271
Auditor of Accounts, Queens, statement of return premiums on can- celed policies .....	599
Benjamin & Loeser, damages Nos. 27, 29 and 31 Sheriff st., by chil- dren attending P. S. 34.....	307
Benson & Brockway, architects, bill for services, P. S. 17, Richmond	816
Board of Aldermen, leave of absence for United States volunteers..	201
Board of Public Improvements, relative to establishing grades at Tremont ave. and 177th st.....	459
Chief of Bureau of Navigation, U. S. Navy, Schoolship St. Mary's, laying up temporarily.....	172
Citizens, trespassing by pupils of P. S. 83.....	307
Commissioner of Buildings, Manhattan and The Bronx, use of 218 East 125th st. for school purposes.....	681
Department of Highways, asphaltting street in front of P. S. 83, Manhattan .....	364
Good, W. Rankin, relative to funds for battleship The American Boy .....	160
Janitors, Brooklyn, compensation, increase of.....	66
Johnson, J. Augustus, President of Good Government Club E, school accommodations, etc. ....	66
Lafayette Memorial Commission, relative to erection of monument to Lafayette in Paris.....	460
Lawrence High School, Queens, trustees, children's attendance.....	202
Mulholland, John, contract for building P. S. 44, Manhattan.....	364

## COMMUNICATIONS (Continued)—

## Miscellaneous (Continued)—

	Page.
Municipal Assembly, Clerk of, employees' salaries, no deduction for legal holidays .....	263
Neuman, E., relative to property, 77 Lewis street.....	410
New York and Westchester Water Company, bills unpaid.....	307
New York Association for Improving the Condition of the Poor, maintaining and operating playgrounds.....	243
New York City Teachers' Association, trustees and delegates, teachers' salaries .....	602
New York State Association of School Boards, relative to third annual meeting .....	460
Price, Henry, American Boy fund.....	602
Sites, extension of time of Commissioners to make reports.....	602, 816
Sullivan, D. F., schoolhouse, Mosholu, opposite Van Cortlandt Park, rental .....	307
Unionport Taxpayers' Association, school building.....	602
Van Nest Property Owners' Association, school, erection of, on Amethyst ave., request for.....	202, 460
Willett st. M. E. Church trustees, renewal of lease of chapel.....	603

## School Boards—

## BROOKLYN—

Appropriation for alterations, repairs, etc., various school buildings; \$76,820.94 .....	297
For repairs to flooring, various school buildings, \$7,327.....	297
For repairs to furniture, various school buildings, \$2,750.....	297
Budget, amendment to, \$1,000,000 for new school buildings.....	169
Contract for printing Annual Report of Superintendent of Public Instruction, 1897.....	226
Erasmus Hall High School, temporary additions recommended..	43
Relative to erection of addition.....	237
\$20,000 added to budget for.....	166
Lease of building for Eastern District High School.....	788
Leasing of property at 18th ave. and 67th st.....	670
Payrolls, February, 1898, statement relative to.....	47
Request for transfer of \$10,000 to teachers' salary fund.....	788
Resolutions relative to acquirement of grounds adjoining P. S. 20 and 51 .....	406
Salaries of teachers, etc., amount needed for balance of year \$216,325 .....	404
Sites needed for school buildings.....	670
Transfer of \$12,599.09 from funds of Board of Education, City of Brooklyn, to Library Fund.....	405
Of \$20,000 from funds of Board of Education, City of Brooklyn, to School building fund, for addition to Erasmus Hall High School .....	406
Of \$200 from funds of Board of Education, City of Brooklyn, to special account, Boys' High School.....	405
Of \$600 from funds of Board of Education, City of Brooklyn, to special account, Erasmus Hall High School.....	405
Of \$5,608.82 from funds of Board of Education, City of Brooklyn, to special account, Training School for Teachers.....	405
Of \$603.86 from funds of Board of Education, City of Brooklyn, to special fund, Boys' High School.....	670
Of funds for site and addition to P. S. 21.....	405
Transfer to Board of Education of moneys unexpended in General School Fund.....	737
Zuydhoek, H., Jr., name mis-spelled in Minutes.....	404

## MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX—

Adams, Richard H., election of as delegate to Board of Education .....	592
Communication relative to items in budget.....	168
Additional classrooms for P. S. 138, relative to.....	787
Addition to P. S. 41, necessity of.....	128

## COMMUNICATIONS (Continued)—

## School Boards (Continued)—

MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX (Continued)—	Page.
Addition to P. S. 138, necessity of.....	198
Allison, Thomas, bill of \$1,500, site proceedings, 126th st., between Second and Third aves.....	197
Annex and gymnasium for P. S. 41.....	669
Appropriation for alterations, etc., Mixed High School, P. S. 5, 15, 19, 25, 36, 43, 46, 67, 89, 92, 140, etc., \$24,057.....	232
P. S. 6, 14, 16, 18, 27, 29, 55, 106, 124, 125 and 130, \$18,114 and \$4,597.....	296
P. S. 7, 19, 22, 23, 29, 36, 71, 75, 79, 92 and 108, \$16,566.....	267
P. S. 77, 82, 96, 114, 116, 117, 134, 135, 136 and 162, \$14,990.....	232
Repairs, etc., school buildings, \$54,687.....	360
Appropriation of \$250 for petty expenditures, requisition for.....	295
"Attendance, days of," interpretation of.....	670
Buildings, money required to complete.....	198
Burlingham, C. C., election of as delegate to Board of Educa- tion.....	788
Contract for building, 111th and 112th sts., between Fifth and Lenox aves., T. Mahoney & Sons.....	63
For new Hall of the Board, condition of.....	197
For removal of old buildings, non-completion of, Lipman Abel.....	63, 360
Of James D. Murphy, appropriation of \$900.....	360
Contracts, speedy action on requested.....	64
Inspectors and draughtsmen on new buildings, payment of.....	197
Janitor's apartments, P. S. 161, alterations for kindergarten, etc.....	198
Kindergarten, fitting up playroom in P. S. 154 for.....	669
Land adjacent to P. S. 43, acquisition of.....	65
Lease of 624 Fifth st.....	787
Of 353-355 East 68th st.....	787
Of 306 East 96th st.....	787
Of 179-181 East 124th st., renewal.....	787
Of 13, 15 and 17 East 126th st.....	787
Of 230 East 126th st., in lieu of 218 East 125th st.....	669
Of 599 East 140th st.....	788
Of parish house of St. Michael's P. E. Church, 100th st., west of Amsterdam ave., renewal.....	296
Leases, renewal of, P. S. 24 and 123.....	63
Little, Joseph J., Chairman, Finance Committee, communica- tion relative to salaries and wages for February.....	46
Meetings of Board of Education, time for holding.....	787
Nautical Schoolship St. Mary's, summer cruise, expenses, re- quest for advance of \$8,000.....	268
Payrolls of officers and employees, Board of Education, March, April and May, Committee on Supplies to certify.....	268
Payrolls of officers and employees, Board of Education, June, Committee on Supplies to certify.....	296
P. S. 25, annex, fitting up rooms.....	669
Recommending placing of names of local School Inspectors on tablets, P. S. 147.....	593
Relative to acquirement of 107 Ludlow st. for school purposes..	593
Altering P. S. 9, 67 and old 63 for annexes to high schools...	404
Apportionment of General School Fund.....	456
Contract awarded to the New York Steam Fitting Co. for heating work, etc., P. S. 102.....	404
Contracts for improving lots at P. S. 3, 96 and 113.....	787
Erection of bridge and partition, P. S. 32.....	594
Leasing of building at Van Nest.....	593
Offer by Hebrew Technical Institute of use of assembly room for kindergarten classes.....	593

## COMMUNICATIONS (Continued)—

## School Boards (Continued)—

MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX (Continued)—	Page.
Removing closets of P. S. 108.....	787
Renting parlor, 152½ Madison ave., for kindergarten use.....	669
Parlor, 446 East 72d st., for kindergarten use.....	669
Request for fitting up room in P. S. 2 for manual training, and equipping gymnasium .....	533
Furniture for room in P. S. 93.....	593
Hastening of work in P. S. 121.....	594
Payment of 14 inspectors, serving from May 2 to June 30, 1898.....	594
Renewal of leases of buildings used for school purposes.....	593
Rental of rooms in St. Michael's parish house as Annex to P. S. 93.....	593
Telephones for high school annexes.....	594
Transfer of \$1,000 from funds of 1897.....	788
Transfer of \$4,000 to Incidental Fund, 1897.....	218
Requesting \$373,750 for 1899 for sites.....	592
Scales, six-ton truck, no longer required.....	296
Site proceedings, Ogden ave., 169th st. and Merriam ave.....	65
Site proceedings, 1391 to 1399 Third ave., discounting of.....	65
Teachers' absences excused .....	49
Teachers' applications of two for retirement.....	48

## QUEENS—

Asking for close of contract for purchase of site at North Woodside, and erection of building.....	594
Budget, amendment to, \$350,000 for school sites and buildings....	198
Erection of temporary building at Whitestone; also temporary addition to P. S. No. 2.....	360
Gibbons & Son, M., payment for work on schools at Rockaway Park, Hollis and Arverne.....	198
Insurance account, transfer of \$10,000 to, asked for.....	297
Lease of annex to P. S. 6.....	788
Of Grace M. E. Church, Long Island City, as annex to P. S. 1, and a building as annex to P. S. 6.....	670
Of premises at Elmont.....	788
Of rooms in Morris Building, Flushing, for School Board....	297
Leasing of certain buildings for school purposes.....	406
Leggett, R. L., contract for purchase of lots, 7th st. and Charlotte ave. ....	193
Relative to transfer of \$22,073.83 to "Salaries of Janitors".....	594
Stevens, Edward L., Borough Superintendent, affidavit relative to number of qualified teachers.....	334
Teachers' absences, February, 1898, deductions.....	65
Urging completion of sundry school buildings.....	788

## RICHMOND—

Attendance officers' salaries.....	65
Estimate amended .....	49
Rooms, headquarters and offices, in the Savings Bank Building, Stapleton, request to provide.....	333
Salaries of teachers, October—December, 1898.....	758
Superintendent of School Buildings, Deputy, request for Board of Education to name.....	199
Superintendent of School Supplies, Deputy, request for Board of Education to name.....	199, 670
Supplies for schools, relative to.....	170
Teachers' licenses, minimum requirements for, adopted.....	269
Transportation of pupils, provision for.....	489, 670



**COMMUNICATIONS (Continued)—**

<b>Secretary—</b>	<b>Page.</b>
Assignments to Committees—H. W. Maxwell, R. H. Adams, C. C. Burlingham .....	785
Board of Physicians, appointed by President.....	786
Camac, Charles N. B., M. D., appointed.....	785
Changes in Standing Committees made by President.....	592
Oath of office, Grace H. Miller.....	218
<b>Superintendent of School Buildings—</b>	
Brick, Samuel R., Jr., appointed Deputy Superintendent for Richmond .....	786
Collins, Frank A., appointed Deputy Superintendent for Queens....	172
Haskell, William C., appointed Deputy Superintendent for Manhattan and Richmond.....	171
Robinson, John Beverley, appointed Deputy Superintendent for The Bronx .....	172
Appointed Deputy Superintendent for Manhattan.....	785
Supplying gas to new school buildings and water to certain schools, The Bronx .....	360
<b>Superintendent of School Supplies—</b>	
Cottler, John, appointed Deputy Superintendent for Brooklyn.....	247
Jones, Patrick, appointed Deputy Superintendent.....	201

Comptroller, communications (See under Communications).

**CONTRACTS—**

Advertisements (See Resolutions, Advertisements; also Reports).

**Alterations and repairs—**

P. S. 5, 43, 46, 77, 82, 89, 96, 114, 116, 117, 134, 135, 136 and 162, Manhattan and The Bronx .....	282
P. S. 6, 14, 18, 27, 106, 124, 125 and 130, Manhattan and The Bronx....	315
P. S. 9, Manhattan.....	470
P. S. 21, Richmond.....	368
P. S. 50, 53, 59, 74 and 76, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	388

**Buildings—**

Canceled, 111th and 112th sts., between Fifth and Lenox aves., Manhattan, T. Mahoney & Sons.....	207, 221, 248
Erection of, Corporation Counsel to advise on power to enforce....	60
List of, in Manhattan and The Bronx, report of Committee on Buildings .....	222

**Fuel—**

Coal and wood, Committee on Supplies to award.....	203
Report on .....	321

**Furniture—**

Buildings, old school, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	388
Gymnasium apparatus for Boys' High School, Mixed High School and annex, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	488
P. S. 2, 42, 137, 153, 158 and 160, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	614
P. S. 35, 70, 46, 33, 10, 44, 39, 1, 104, 7, 16, Brooklyn.....	339
P. S. 166, Manhattan.....	768
P. S. 167, The Bronx.....	768

**Heating, ventilating and lighting—**

P. S. 2, Queens.....	463
P. S. 8, 11, 29 and 84, Brooklyn.....	335
P. S. 20, Richmond.....	388
P. S. 40, 159, 164, 167 and 169, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	768
P. S. 67, Manhattan.....	282
P. S. 96 and 103, Manhattan.....	645
P. S. 165, Manhattan.....	469

**Miscellaneous—**

Books, apparatus, stationery, etc., renewal of.....	204
Cutting windows, P. S. 39, Brooklyn.....	339
Flooring P. S. 1, 6, 11, 13, 27, 28, 29, 38 and 50, Brooklyn.....	333
Glass for public schools, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	282

**CONTRACTS (Continued)—**

Miscellaneous (Continued)—	Page.
New fences, etc., for P. S. 1, 11, 16, 27, 30, 32, 33 and 36, Brooklyn.....	339
Painting, kalsomining, etc., Boys' High School, Girls' High School, and Headquarters, Brooklyn .....	339
Painting, kalsomining, etc., P. S. 3, 8, 28, 34, 36, 37, 40, 43, 48, 50, 59, 61, 62, 65, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 83, 84, 90, 91, 93, 95, 96, 97, 99, 100, 101, 102, 105, 109, 115, 117 and 121, Brooklyn.....	339
Paving, grading, etc., P. S. 20, Richmond.....	687
Retaining wall, grading, etc., Mixed High School, Manhattan.....	282
Roofs, P. S. 1, 3, 6, 10, 12, 21, 30, 50 and 100, Brooklyn.....	339
Transportation of pupils, P. S. 97 and 99, The Bronx.....	734
P. S. 99 and 101, The Bronx.....	489
P. S. 146 and 155, The Bronx.....	654
<b>Printing—</b>	
Annual Report of Superintendent of Public Instruction, 1897, communication from School Board, Brooklyn.....	296
Minutes of Board of Education.....	487
Minutes of School Board, Brooklyn, with T. B. Sidebotham rescinded; awarded to T. J. Dyson & Son.....	655
<b>Sanitary improvements—</b>	
Alberene stone urinals, P. S. 3, 4, 6, 10, 14, 15, 18, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 35, 36, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 47, 54, 57, 58, 61, 64, 78, 79, 82, 83, 85, 86, 90, 117 and Training School, Brooklyn.....	339
P. S. 5, 9, 10, 48, 77, 82, 85, 86, 89, 117, 118 and 141, Manhattan and The Bronx .....	358
P. S. 15, 19, 25, 36, 92 and 140, Manhattan.....	282
P. S. 16, 29 and 55.....	315
Waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc., P. S. 1, 2, 5, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 19, 32, 33, 34, 38, 46, 49, 53, 55, 59, 62, 63, 65, 73 and 101, Brooklyn .....	339
<b>Supplies—</b>	
Laboratory, to furnish.....	492
Stationery, etc., to furnish.....	491
Truant School, Brooklyn.....	427
Work under, notification of commencement, communication from Comptroller .....	43
Cook, Henry R. M., elected Auditor.....	58
Salary increased .....	858
Corporation Counsel, communications (See under Communications).	
<b>DISMISSALS—</b>	
Connell, Richard F., clerk, Building Bureau.....	854
Delaney, James T., carpenter inspector.....	821
Dennison, James, general inspector.....	606
Jones, J., and Graham, T. H., inspectors.....	464
Ryan, Lawrence F., building inspector.....	821
Warner, Jacob, inspector.....	629
Draper, Andrew S., elected City Superintendent.....	40
Election declined, report of Committee of Three.....	56
<b>DRESSER, HORACE E.—</b>	
<b>Motions—</b>	
Library Fund, School, to lay over report on.....	653
Lost, reconsidered, adopted.....	654
Licenses, teachers', minimum requirements for, amendments to... ..	237
<b>Resolutions—</b>	
Library Fund, School, equitable apportionment of, by-laws for, lost .....	656
Licenses, principals' and head of department, Queens and Richmond, City Superintendent to grant.....	264
<b>ELECTIONS—</b>	
Byrnes, James C., Examiner.....	466
Cook, Henry R. M., Auditor.....	38

**ELECTIONS (Continued)—**

	Page.
Draper, Andrew S., City Superintendent.....	40
Declined .....	56
Hervey, Walter L., Examiner.....	466
Hubbell, Charles Bulkley, President.....	4
Maxwell, William H., City Superintendent of Schools.....	57
O'Connell, Jerome A., Examiner.....	466
Palmer, A. Emerson, Secretary for six months.....	4
Made permanent .....	264
Simmons, Parker P., Superintendent of School Supplies.....	39
Smith, George J., Examiner.....	466
Snyder, C. B. J., Superintendent of School Buildings.....	5
Swanstrom, J. Edward, Vice-President.....	5
Wallace, John, Chief Clerk.....	36
Erasmus Hall High School, Brooklyn, budget amended, \$2,000.....	166
Erection of addition, to advertise for.....	307
Appropriation for .....	610
Estimate, 1898 .....	108-165
Amended .....	168
Estimate, 1899. ....	499-538

**EUSTIS, JOHN E.—****Motions—**

Draper, Andrew S., election of, Committee of Three to notify.....	40
Meeting place for School Board, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	9

**EXAMINERS, BOARD OF—**

Byrnes, J. C., and O'Connell, J. A., nominated by City Superintendent.....	456
Approved by Committee on School System.....	464
Four persons nominated and elected.....	466
Hervey, W. L., and Smith, G. J., nominated by City Superintendent..	444
Approved by Committee on School System.....	448
Laid over .....	449
Finance, Committee on, announced.....	104
Reports (See Reports, Finance, Committee on).	

**GREENOUGH, WILLIAM—**

Designated as Chairman of Committee on School System.....	592
---	-----

**Motions—**

Amending resolution on money for school libraries.....	683
Willett st. M. E. Church, lease of chapel, referred back to Committee on Buildings .....	624

**Resolutions—**

Library Fund, School, \$40,000, employment of suitable persons.....	335
Licenses, teachers', minimum requirements for, printing of.....	684
Seal of Board to be affixed to.....	817
Paris Exposition, participation of New York public schools in.....	817
Ilaskell, William C., appointed Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings, Manhattan .....	171
Confirmed .....	176
Resignation accepted .....	627
Health certificate for teachers, by-laws amended.....	660
Hebrew Technical Institute, offer of use of assembly room for kindergarten classes .....	393
Accepted .....	628
Hervey, Walter L., nominated as a member of the Board of Examiners.	444
Approved by Committee on School System.....	448
Laid over .....	449
Elected.....	466

**HUBBELL, CHARLES BULKLEY—**

	Page.
Address on retiring from office.....	860
Physicians, Board of, appointed by.....	756
President, elected .....	1
Insurance on school-houses in Queens, communication from Comptroller..	7
On school buildings in Queens and Richmond.....	451, 708
Queens, transfer of \$9,000 requested.....	314

**KELLY, HUGH—****Motions—**

Budgets of School Boards referred to Finance Committee.....	36
Committee of Three discharged with thanks.....	56
Committee on School System, report of, on Examiners, laid over..	449
Licenses, teachers', minimum requirements for, amendments to .....	236, 237, 238
Privilege of the floor granted to J. T. Burke, of Richmond.....	761
Reconsidering action relative to renewal of lease of 585-587 Broadway .....	710
Superintendent of School Buildings, excusing absence from Board meeting.....	266

**Resolutions—**

Appropriation for salaries and wages, February, Richmond and Board of Education, \$18,504.24.....	67
Charter, Section 1055, amendment to, bill approved.....	68
Clerks in Auditing Bureau, Special Committee of Five to employ..	49
Comptroller's communication on payment of teachers' salaries, transmitting copy to each School Board.....	155
Kindergarten, P. S. 154, fitting playroom for.....	669
Rental of room for, No. 1525 Madison ave.....	712
No. 446 East 72d st.....	712
Requesting a transfer of \$9,000 to "Insurance," Queens.....	314
Lafayette Memorial Commission, communication relative to erection of monument to Lafayette .....	460

**LEASES—****Board of Education—**

Flushing, Clement' Building, offices for Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings .....	370, 438, 595, 710
Nos. 585-587 Broadway, Annex, report of Committee on Buildings....	694
Referred to Committee on Finance.....	719
No financial ability reported.....	847
Nos. 419 and 421 Broome st., Annex.....	837
No. 160 Elm st., Annex.....	711

**Brooklyn—**

Parish house, Church of the Atonement, renewal.....	714
Premises at 18th ave. and 67th st.....	715
P. S. 94, renewal.....	479

**Manhattan and The Bronx—**

No. 1458 Amsterdam ave.....	624
No. 122 Avenue C.....	624
No. 180 Cherry st.....	832
No. 210 East 21st st.....	712
No. 446 East 77th st., for kindergarten purposes.....	712
No. 306 East 96th st.....	624, 850
Nos. 179 and 181 East 124th st.....	833
Nos. 13, 15 and 17 East 125th st.....	833
No. 230 East 125th st.....	716
No. 1637 First ave.....	624
No. 453 St. Nicholas ave.....	624
Nos. 58 and 60 West 135th st.....	624
Parish house of St. Michael's P. E. Church, 100th st.....	296, 369, 436

**LEASES (Continued)—****Manhattan and The Bronx (Continued)—**

	Page.
Premises of Church of the Blessed Sacrament, discontinued.....	628
P. S. 24 and 123, request for renewal.....	63
President and Secretary authorized to execute lease.....	174
Request to Commissioners of Sinking Fund.....	437
P. S. 34, Annex, Willett st. M. E. Church, renewal for two years...	623
Action rescinded .....	718
P. S. 39, premises No. 218 East 125th st.....	625
Action rescinded .....	716
No. 230 East 125th st., renewal for two years.....	716
P. S. 46, Annex, premises 155th st., near 10th ave.....	479
P. S. 54, Annex, renewal by the month.....	623
P. S. 86, Annex, renewal for two years.....	623
P. S. 93, Annex, St. Michael's parish house.....	836
P. S. 115, Annex, church premises, renewal of.....	623
P. S. 119, renewal for two years.....	623
P. S. 143, No. 599 East 140th st.....	479
Van Nest, building to be erected by E. B. Levy.....	626

**Queens—**

Astoria, No. 756, The Crescent.....	439, 829
Mrs. Strang's building.....	481, 717
Building on Grand and First aves.....	439
Building owned by Charles Grabbe, Rockaway Beach.....	439
Elmont, Post-Office Building.....	823
Flushing, Morris Building, for School Board.....	297, 438, 595
Jamaica, South, building at.....	835
P. S. 1, Annex, Grace M. E. Church.....	670, 835
P. S. 4, Annex, Radde and Paynter aves.....	439
Annex, Wilbur ave. and Prospect st.....	439
P. S. 6, Annex, Larner Building.....	670, 835
Premises adjoining.....	439
P. S. 11, Annex, Winfield.....	439
P. S. 77, Annex, Italian College.....	835
Queens, village of, building in.....	835
Rockaway Beach, buildings on Washington and Lincoln aves.....	719
Whitestone, Fish-Line Factory.....	718
Williamson Building on Potter and Steinway aves.....	433

**Richmond—**

Concord, building on Steuben st.....	825
Prohibition Park, The Villa.....	825
Rossville, A. M. E. Zion Church.....	825
St. Joseph's or Washington Hall.....	825
Stapleton, Savings Bank Building, rooms in, for School Board.....	436
Turn Hall .....	856

**LEAVITT, G. HOWLAND—****Resolutions—**

Licenses, teachers' (special), Queens and Richmond, City Superin- tendent to grant .....	203
Payrolls for October, Queens, to be audited and certified.....	764
Supplies, school, branch depository in Queens authorized.....	663

**LIBRARY FUND, SCHOOL—**

Administration of by City Superintendent, report on.....	631
Adopted .....	686

<b>LIBRARY FUND, SCHOOL (Continued)—</b>	<b>Page.</b>
Rules for, presented by Committee on School System.....	737
By Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.....	775
Adopted .....	824
Transfer from Brooklyn to City of New York.....	452
<b>LICENSES, TEACHERS—</b>	
Head of department, Manhattan and The Bronx, City Superintendent to grant new in place of old.....	319, 336, 372
Queens and Richmond, City Superintendent to grant.....	264
Principals', Queens and Richmond, City Superintendent to grant.....	264
Seal of Board, Secretary to affix.....	817
Substitute teachers', amendment to by-laws recommended by City Superintendent .....	782
Adopted .....	847
Temporary, Manhattan and The Bronx, City Superintendent to grant new in place of old.....	319, 336, 372
(See also Teachers.)	
<b>MACK, JACOB W.—</b>	
<b>Motions—</b>	
By-laws, amendment, Section 32, paragraph 1 (Contracts).....	50
Employees, transfer of, resolution of Committee on Buildings (page 174) amended .....	240
Reconsideration of .....	240
<b>Resolutions—</b>	
Alterations, etc., Long Island City High School, advertising for.....	368
Alterations, repairs, heating apparatus, sanitary work and furniture, advertising for proposals.....	203
Applications for water, gas, electric light, etc.....	683
<b>Appointments—</b>	
Of A. B. Schretter and eight other inspectors of repairs.....	412
Services continued .....	605, 822
Of C. M. Morgan, C. R. Monfort and H. M. Devoe, inspectors of repairs .....	411
Of E. L. Messenger, assistant draughtsman.....	363
Of H. Behlen, L. F. Ryan, E. G. Hopper and H. B. Coffman.....	683
Of inspectors of plumbing work (3). Committee on Buildings to make .....	441
Of J. A. Hanley, M. E. Cleary, R. J. Burnett and J. H. Elson.....	461
Of J. F. Delanoy and A. Peterson.....	605
Of J. G. Pfuhler, J. J. Dunne, G. Wallstal and S. A. Thomas.....	604
Of John Guy, carpenter inspector on new school buildings.....	371
Of Joseph T. Murphy, assistant draughtsman.....	822
Of machinist and machinist's helper, Committee on Buildings to make .....	372
Of Peter J. Treacy, inspector on new school buildings.....	412
Of Robert F. Mochrie, inspector of sanitary work.....	371
Of W. H. McCord, furniture inspector.....	684
Of William C. Mitchell and six other carpenters, and Thomas D. Riley, mason inspector.....	371
Services continued .....	463, 821
<b>Appropriations—</b>	
Of \$10,000 each for Brooklyn, Queens and Richmond, general repairs .....	603
Of \$5,000 for furniture, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	463
Of \$47,000 for general repairs and \$25,000 for furniture, all Boroughs .....	751
Of \$25,000 for general repairs and \$5,000 for furniture, Brooklyn and Richmond .....	413
Of \$37,000 for general repairs, and \$7,500 for furniture and repairs of, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	400
Of \$25,000 for general repairs, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	604
Of \$950 for temporary building, Whitestone, erection of.....	376
Board of Public Improvements requested to grade streets adjoining P. S. 155.....	288
To regulate, grade and curb streets, adjoining P. S. 63.....	288

## MACK, JACOB W. (Continued)—

## Resolutions (Continued)—

	Page.
Boys' High School, Manual Training High School, Girls' High School and Mixed High School, Manhattan, to advertise for erection of .....	42
Cameron, Caleb W., title amended.....	859
Cheney, F. C., chief of furniture division, salary fixed.....	604
City Superintendent, rooms provided for.....	40
Clerks in Secretary's office, Special Committee of Five to employ..	49
Collins, Frank A., leave of absence.....	605
Commissioner of Highways requested to pave streets near P. S. 83, Manhattan .....	308
Near P. S. 154, The Bronx.....	859
Contracts, erection of buildings, etc., Corporation Counsel to advise on power to enforce.....	69
Cunningham, W. F., leave of absence with pay.....	369, 462
Delaney, James T., carpenter inspector, services dispensed with....	821
Dennison, James, general inspector, services discontinued.....	606
Transfer of Department of Buildings.....	823
Duflocq, M. F., and Frank, Louis, assistant draughtsmen, salaries fixed .....	823
Duflocq, M. F., transfer to Building Bureau.....	462
Electric motor power, bills incurred for.....	823
Erasmus Hall High School, Brooklyn, advertisement for erecting addition to .....	307
Fitch, T. J., leave of absence for two weeks with pay.....	462
Furniture, purchase of for P. S. 17 and 20, Richmond.....	411
Haywood, Albert, inspector on new school buildings, transfer to Building Bureau .....	368
Heating and ventilating apparatus, also new furniture, P. S. 20, Richmond, to advertise for.....	307
Heating and ventilating apparatus, electric lighting and furniture, P. S. 153, 158, 160, 63 and 102, Manhattan and The Bronx, to advertise for .....	368
Heinrich, Karl, and Munro, S. J., assistant draughtsmen, salaries fixed .....	822
Jones, Jenkin, and Graham, Thomas H., inspectors, services discontinued .....	464
Jones, J., to be paid for services Oct. 1-13, 1898.....	665
Lease of Clement Building, Flushing, for offices for Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings, Queens.....	370
Of P. S. 24 and 123, Manhattan, renewal.....	174
Renewal of portion of parish house of St. Michael's P. E. Church, 100th st., Manhattan.....	369
Lidbom, Wilhelm, assistant draughtsman, salary fixed.....	441
McCartie, Charlotte V., Stenographer, transferred to Auditor's office	173
McMannis, William, Engineer, Assistant to Superintendent of School Buildings, salary increased .....	313
Monfort, C. R., appointment as assistant chief inspector of repairs rescinded .....	858
Plans for schools, to advertise for proposals.....	461
P. S. 15 and 20, Richmond, to advertise for proposals for grading sidewalk, etc. ....	461
P. S. 171, 174, 175, 177 and 46, Manhattan and The Bronx, advertisement for erecting.....	202
Queens School Board, headquarters, offices, etc., rooms provided for	303
Reed, James W., mason inspector, transfer to Building Bureau....	369
Regan, Frank A., leave of absence.....	684
Robinson, John Beverley, Superintendent of School Buildings pro tem. ....	603
Rooms for Auditor, City Superintendent, Secretary and Superintendent of School Supplies, alterations.....	173
Rooms in P. S. 7, Manhattan, use of by Civil Service Commission..	461
Ryan, Lawrence F., building inspector, services dispensed with....	821
School Board, Manhattan and The Bronx, officers and clerks, rooms provided for.....	173
School Boards, expenditure of funds in litigation.....	603

**MACK, JACOB W. (Continued)—****Resolutions (Continued)—**

Page.

Transfers of clerks and stenographers in offices of Auditor, Secretary and Building Bureau .....	103
Of employees, School Board, Brooklyn, to Building Bureau.....	311
Of inspectors and assistant draughtsmen, School Board, Manhattan and The Bronx, to Building Bureau.....	308
Manhattan and The Bronx, School Board (See School Boards, Manhattan and The Bronx).	

**MAXWELL, HENRY W.—**

Chairman of Committee on Finance, appointed.....	735
--	-----

**Motions—**

Amending report of Committee on School System relative to Library Fund (lost) .....	636
Amending report relative to apportionment of General School Fund 1898 .....	473
Cottler, John, temporary appointment of, as Deputy Superintendent of Supplies, Brooklyn .....	260
Relative to children's offering for wounded and sick sailors and soldiers .....	271
Requesting Committee on Buildings to appear before the Mayor.....	622

**Resolutions—**

Amending resolution of July 19, appropriation, furniture, P. S. 63 and 102, The Bronx.....	664
Budget, amendment, addition to, Erasmus Hall High School, \$20,000.	166
Cook, Henry R. M., Auditor, salary increased.....	858

Maxwell, William H., elected City Superintendent of Schools.....	57
--	----

Address to Board on appointment of Examiners.....	464
---	-----

Meetings of Board of Education, two each month, by-laws amended.....	850
--	-----

**Minutes, amendments to—**

July 19, page 438, line 7, insert "north" for "south".....	456
September 14, insert Mr. Bannard's name.....	455

**MOTIONS—**

Absent members excused.....	665
Amending budget relative to sites and buildings, Queens, \$350,000.....	195
Amending Minutes by inserting Mr. Bannard's name.....	458
By inserting "north" for "south" .....	456
Amending report of Committee on School System relative to Library Fund (lost).....	636
Report relative to apportionment of General School Fund, 1898.....	479
Resolution on money for school libraries.....	686
Annex to Hall of Board, 585-587 Broadway, reconsidering renewal of lease .....	710
Budgets of School Boards referred to Finance Committee.....	36
Buildings and additions being erected, allotment of funds.....	287
Bureau of Supplies, clerks and other subordinates, appointment of, resolution amended .....	279
Burke, J. T., of Richmond, privilege of the floor granted to.....	764
By-laws, amendment, Section 32, paragraph 1, relative to contracts.....	50
By-laws and rules of order, additions and amendments, adoption of... 219	
By-laws, temporary, Sections 36 to 46, reconsideration of.....	15
Children's offering for wounded and sick sailors and soldiers, resolutions amended .....	271
City Superintendent of Schools, election of.....	56
Salary of .....	37
Committee of Three discharged with thanks.....	56
Draper, Andrew S., election of, Committee of Three to notify.....	40
Employees, transfer of, report amended.....	240
Estimate, 1898, accepting.....	165
Amendment relative to City Superintendent.....	165
Library Fund, School, report laid over.....	653
Lost, reconsidered, adopted.....	654



**MOTIONS (Continued)—**

	Page.
Licenses, teachers', minimum requirements for, amendments to....	236-239
Report referred to Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.....	239
Manhattan and The Bronx, School Board, meeting place for.....	3
Nautical School, by-laws adopted temporarily.....	41
Nautical Schoolship, St. Mary's, summer cruise, funds for.....	280
Referring opinion of Corporation Counsel on Brooklyn School Board by-laws to Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.....	763
Relative to temporary appointment of John Cottler as Deputy Superin- tendent of Supplies, Brooklyn .....	260
Requesting Committee on Buildings to appear before the Mayor.....	622
Rooms for City Superintendent, Committee of Five to consider.....	7
Provided .....	40
Stenographer, President authorized to employ.....	9
Superintendent of School Buildings, absence from Board meeting ex- cused .....	266
Willett st. M. E. Church, lease of chapel referred back to Committee on Buildings .....	624
Municipal Civil Service Commission, use of P. S. 7 for examinations.....	460
Omissions, etc., changes in regulations recommended.....	99
Requisitions, etc., by-laws amended.....	434

**NAUTICAL SCHOOL—**

Appropriation for, request for control of.....	239
By-laws adopted temporarily.....	41
Commencement .....	683
Advertising of, Board of City Record asked to approve.....	683
Executive Committee on—	
Announced .....	11, 41, 104
Reports (See Reports, Nautical School, Executive Committee on).....	
Salary of cabin boy increased.....	817
Schoolship St. Mary's—	
Acting Superintendent (Howard Patterson) and instructors ap- pointed .....	220
Campling, Henry, executive officer, temporary, appointed.....	328
Laying up temporarily, communication from Chief of Bureau of Navigation .....	172
Resolution .....	173
Naval Militia of the State of New York, use of by.....	219
Reeder, William H., Superintendent; Knepper, Chester M., execu- tive officer; Long, Andrew T., senior instructor, and Wiley, Henry A., junior instructor, appointment of.....	631
Reports of officers.....	632-647
Summer cruise, expenses, request for advance of \$8,000.....	268
Resolution .....	268
Motion .....	280
Supplies for, refund.....	682
Visitation and examination by Associate Superintendents Elgas and Stewart, communication from City Superintendent.....	179
Wiley, Henry A., appointed temporary senior instructor.....	817
O'Connell, Jerome A., nominated as a member of Board of Examiners.....	456
Approved by Committee on School System.....	464
Elected .....	466

**OFFICERS, ELECTION OF—**

Byrnes, James C., Examiner.....	466
Cook, Henry R. M., Auditor.....	38
Draper, Andrew S., City Superintendent.....	40
Hervey, Walter L., Examiner.....	466
Hubbell, Charles Bulkley, President.....	4

**OFFICERS, ELECTION OF (Continued)—**

	Page.
Maxwell, William H., City Superintendent.....	37
O'Connell, Jerome A., Examiner.....	466
Palmer, A. Emerson, Secretary.....	4
Simmons, Parker P., Superintendent of School Supplies.....	39
Smith, George J., Examiner.....	466
Snyder, C. B. J., Superintendent of School Buildings.....	5
Swanstrom, J. Edward, Vice-President.....	5
Wallace, John, Chief Clerk.....	38
Palmer, A. Emerson, elected Secretary.....	4
Made permanent .....	264
Paris Exposition, participation of New York public schools in.....	817

**PERLET, FRANK—**

Resolution relative to auditing of Richmond payrolls for October.....	761
Physicians, Board of, to examine applicants for teachers' licenses, appointed .....	756
By-laws amended to provide for.....	660
Camac, Charles N. B., M. D., appointment of.....	785
Lambert, Alexander, M. D., resignation of.....	785
Nicol, Henry D., M. D., appointment and resignation of.....	785

**PRENTISS, NATHANIEL A.—****Motion—**

Licenses, teachers', minimum requirements for, amendments to.....	237, 238, 239
---	---------------

**Resolutions—**

Children's offering for wounded and sick sailors and soldiers, communication of Felix Adler referred to School Boards.....	271
Examiners, salaries of.....	69
Findlay, Hannah M., retirement of, resolution rescinded.....	313
Resolution amended .....	313
President, Charles Bulkley Hubbell elected.....	4
Address on retiring from office.....	860

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS, REPAIRS, ETC.—****Brooklyn—**

Boys' High School. Painting, kalsomining, etc.....	339
Erasmus Hall High School. Addition, amendment to budget, \$20,000.....	166
Communication from School Board for Brooklyn.....	297
Erection of, advertising for proposals.....	307
Additions required .....	43
Girls' High School. Painting, kalsomining, etc.....	339
Training School. Alberene stone urinals.....	339
1. New fence, etc., repairs to flooring, furniture and roof, and waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc.....	339
2. Waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc.....	339
3. Painting, kalsomining, etc., repairs to roof, and Alberene stone urinals .....	339
4. Alberene stone urinals.....	339
5. Waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc.....	339
6. Repairs to flooring and roof, and Alberene stone urinals.....	339
7. Repairs to furniture and waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc.....	339
8. Heating and ventilating, painting, kalsomining, etc., and waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc.....	339
10. Repairs to furniture and roof, and Alberene stone urinals.....	339
11. Heating and ventilating, new fence, etc., repairs to flooring, and waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc.....	339
12. Repairs to roof, and waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc.....	339
13. Repairs to flooring, and waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc.....	339

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS, REPAIRS, ETC. (Continued)—**

<b>Brooklyn (Continued)—</b>	<b>Page.</b>
14. Alberene stone urinals .....	339
15. Alberene stone urinals .....	339
16. New fence, etc., repairs to furniture, and waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc. ....	339
17. Waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc.....	339
18. Alberene stone urinals .....	339
19. Waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc.....	339
21. Repairs to roof .....	339
22. Alberene stone urinals .....	339
23. Alberene stone urinals .....	339
24. Alberene stone urinals.....	339
25. Alberene stone urinals .....	339
26. Alberene stone urinals .....	339
27. New fence, etc., repairs to flooring, and Alberene stone urinals.....	339
28. Painting, kalsomining, etc., repairs to flooring, and Alberene stone urinals .....	339
29. Heating and ventilating, repairs to flooring, and Alberene stone urinals .....	339
30. New fence, etc., repairs to roof, and Alberene stone urinals....	339
31. Alberene stone urinals .....	229
32. New fence, etc., and waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc.....	339
33. New fence, etc., repairs to furniture, and waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc.....	339
34. Painting, kalsomining, etc., and waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc. ....	339
35. Repairs to furniture, and Alberene stone urinals.....	339
36. New fence, etc., painting, kalsomining, etc., and Alberene stone urinals .....	339
37. Painting, kalsomining, etc.....	339
38. Repairs to flooring, and waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc.....	339
39. Cutting windows, repairs to furniture, and Alberene stone urinals .....	339
40. Painting, kalsomining, etc., and Alberene stone urinals.....	339
41. Alberene stone urinals .....	339
42. Alberene stone urinals .....	339
43. Painting, kalsomining, etc., and Alberene stone urinals.....	339
44. Repairs to furniture .....	339
46. Repairs to furniture, and waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc.....	339
47. Alberene stone urinals .....	339
48. Painting, kalsomining, etc. ....	339
49. Waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc.....	339
50. Painting, kalsomining, etc., repairs to flooring and roof.....	339
53. Waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc.....	339
54. Alberene stone urinals .....	339
55. Waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc.....	339
57. Alberene stone urinals .....	339
58. Alberene stone urinals .....	339
59. Painting, kalsomining, etc., and waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc. ....	339
61. Painting, kalsomining, etc., and Alberene stone urinals.....	339
62. Painting, kalsomining, etc., and waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc. ....	339
63. Waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc.....	339
64. Alberene stone urinals .....	339
65. Painting, kalsomining, etc., and waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc. ....	339
69. Waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc.....	339
70. Repairs to furniture .....	339
71. Painting, kalsomining, etc. ....	339
73. Painting, kalsomining, etc., and waterclosets, drinking fountains, etc. ....	339
74. Painting, kalsomining, etc.....	339

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS, REPAIRS, ETC. (Continued)—****Brooklyn (Continued)—**

	Page.
75. Painting, kalsomining, etc. ....	339
76. Painting, kalsomining, etc. ....	339
78. Alberene stone urinals .....	339
79. Alberene stone urinals .....	339
82. Alberene stone urinals .....	339
83. Painting, kalsomining, etc., and Alberene stone urinals.....	339
84. Heating and ventilating, and painting, kalsomining, etc.....	339
85. Alberene stone urinals .....	339
86. Alberene stone urinals .....	339
90. Painting, kalsomining, etc., and Alberene stone urinals.....	339
91. Painting, kalsomining, etc. ....	339
93. Painting, kalsomining, etc. ....	339
94. Excavating, grading, concreting, etc. ....	707
95. Painting, kalsomining, etc. ....	339
96. Painting, kalsomining, etc. ....	339
97. Painting, kalsomining, etc. ....	339
99. Painting, kalsomining, etc. ....	390
100. Painting, kalsomining, etc., and repairs to roof.....	339
101. Painting, kalsomining, etc., and waterclosets, drinking foun- tains, etc. ....	339
102. Painting, kalsomining, etc. ....	339
104. Repairs to furniture .....	339
105. Painting, kalsomining, etc.....	339
109. Painting, kalsomining, etc. ....	339
115. Painting, kalsomining, etc.....	339
116. Extra work, appropriation for.....	706
117. Painting, kalsomining, etc., and Alberene stone urinals.....	339
121. Painting, kalsomining, etc. ....	339

**Manhattan and The Bronx—**

Boys' High School. Advertising for erection of new building.....	42
Alterations, repairs, etc.....	416
Plans being prepared, report of Committee on Buildings.....	222, 722
Girls' High School. Advertising for erection of new building.....	42
Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	416
Plans being prepared, report of Committee on Buildings.....	222, 722
Manua Training High School. Advertising for erection of new building .....	42
Mixed High School. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	378
Advertising for erection of new building. ....	42
Plans being prepared, report of Committee on Buildings.....	222, 722
Retaining wall grading, etc. ....	282
Truant School. Alterations, repairs, etc.....	416
1. Furniture, appropriation, communication from Board of Esti- mate and Apportionment.....	360
Contracts for .....	365
New building, erection of under contract.....	222, 722
2. Building and playground, use for recreation during vacation months .....	281
Furniture, appropriation, communication from Board of Esti- mate and Apportionment.....	360
Contracts for .....	614
New building addition, erection of under contract.....	222, 722
3. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	282
Sanitary improvements .....	368
4. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	315
Sanitary improvements .....	378

## PUBLIC SCHOOLS, REPAIRS, ETC. (Continued)—

Manhattan and The Bronx (Continued)—	Page.
7. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	276, 416
8. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	378
9. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	463
Sanitary improvements .....	388
10. Sanitary improvements .....	388
11. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	378
12. Desks and seats, appropriation for.....	422
Prices of .....	373
Furniture, appropriation, communication from Board of Esti- mate and Apportionment .....	360
Contracts for .....	469
New building, erection of under contract.....	222, 722
13. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	416
14. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	315
15. Sanitary improvements .....	282
16. 16. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	378
Building and playground, use for recreation during vacation months .....	281
Heating and ventilating apparatus, altering and repairing.....	373
Sanitary improvements .....	315
17. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	378
18. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	315
Sanitary improvements .....	378
19. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	272
Sanitary improvements .....	286
20. Desks and seats, appropriation for.....	422
Prices of .....	373
Furniture, appropriation, communication from Board of Esti- mate and Apportionment .....	360
Contracts for .....	469
New building, erection of under contract.....	222, 722
21. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	378
22. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	276
23. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	276
24. Lease, renewal of, communication from School Board.....	63
Report, Committee on Buildings.....	437
Resolution .....	174
25. Annex, fitting up rooms.....	666
Building and playground, use for recreation during vacation months .....	281
Sanitary improvements .....	282
27. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	315
Sanitary improvements .....	378
28. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	378
29. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	276
Sanitary improvements .....	315
30. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	416
32. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	378
33. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	378
34. Annex, renewal of lease of Willett st. M. E. Church.....	623
Rescinded .....	718
36. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	276
Sanitary improvements .....	282
37. Building and playground, use for recreation during vacation months .....	281
Sanitary improvements .....	845

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS, REPAIRS, ETC. (Continued)—**

<b>Manhattan and The Bronx (Continued)</b>	<b>Page.</b>
40. Heating and ventilating, etc., appropriation, communication from Board of Estimate and Apportionment.....	360
New building, erection of under contract.....	222, 722
Contracts for .....	768
41. Addition, necessity of .....	198, 435
Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	378
Annex and gymnasium .....	663
42. Furniture, and heating and ventilating, appropriation, communication from Board of Estimate and Apportionment.....	360
Contracts for .....	614
Heating and ventilating apparatus and electric lighting plant..	385
New building, erection of under contract.....	222, 722
43. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	282
44. Erection of under contract.....	222, 722
New building, communication from John Mulholland relative to contract .....	364
45. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	378
46. Addition, plans being prepared.....	222, 722
Erection of, advertising for proposals.....	202
Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	282
48. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	378
Building and playground, use for recreation during vacation months, .....	281
Sanitary improvements .....	358
49. Building and playground, use for recreation during vacation months, .....	281
50. Addition, plans being prepared.....	222, 722
Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	388
51. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	416
53. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	358
Sanitary improvements .....	378
54. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	378
Annex, renewal of lease .....	623
55. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	378
Sanitary improvements, .....	315
56. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	378
Building and playground, use for recreation during vacation months, .....	281
57. Building and playground, use for recreation during vacation months, .....	281
58. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	378
59. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	358
60. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	416
62. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	416
63. Appropriation for erection, \$900.....	434, 449
Building, erection of under contract.....	222, 722
Furniture, advertisement, Committee on Buildings, resolution of .....	368
Contracts for .....	424
Amended .....	664
64. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	416
67. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	416
Electric light plant .....	282
69. Addition, plans being prepared.....	222, 722
Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	416
71. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	276
72. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	416
73. Sanitary improvements .....	378
74. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	388

## PUBLIC SCHOOLS, REPAIRS, ETC. (Continued)—

Manhattan and The Bronx (Continued)—	Page.
75. Alterations, repairs, etc.....	276
Building and playground, use for recreation during vacation months .....	281
76. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	388
Sanitary improvements .....	378
77. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	282
Sanitary improvements .....	388
79. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	276, 845
82. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	282
Sanitary improvements .....	388
83. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	416
Annex, alterations, repairs, etc.....	416
84. Alterations, repairs, etc.....	416
Building and playground, use for recreation during vacation months .....	281
85. Sanitary improvements. ....	388
86. Alterations, repairs, etc.....	416
Sanitary improvements .....	388
Annex, renewal of lease.....	623
87. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	416
Heating and ventilating apparatus, altering and repairing.....	378
88. Alterations, repairs, etc.....	378
89. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	282
Sanitary improvements .....	388
90. Alterations, repairs, etc.....	378
92. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	276
Sanitary improvements .....	282
93. Furniture (slate blackboards) .....	385
Annex, lease of St. Michael's parish house.....	593, 836
94. Furniture, appropriation, communication from Board of Estimate and Apportionment.....	560
Contract for .....	385
Annex, erection of under contract.....	222, 722
95. Lease of premises occupied by.....	833
96. Alterations, repairs, etc.....	282, 420
Removal of electric light plant from.....	845
97. Addition, erection of under contract.....	222, 722
Transportation of pupils, contract for.....	734
98. Addition, erection of, contract awarded.....	222, 722
99. Transportation of pupils, contract for.....	734
101. Alterations, repairs, etc.....	378
Sanitary improvements .....	845
102. Building, erection of under contract.....	222, 722
Desks and seats, appropriation for.....	422
Prices of .....	373
Furniture, advertisement, Committee on Buildings, resolution of .....	368
Contracts for .....	421
Amended .....	664
Furniture, and heating and ventilating, appropriation, communication from Board of Estimate and Apportionment.....	360
Heating and ventilating apparatus.....	385
103. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	416
Removal of electric light plant to.....	845
104. Building and playground, use for recreation during vacation months .....	281
105. Building and playground, use for recreation during vacation months .....	281
106. Alterations, repairs, etc.....	315

## PUBLIC SCHOOLS, REPAIRS, ETC. (Continued)—

Manhattan and The Bronx (Continued)—		Page.
107.	Building and playground, use for recreation during vacation months .....	281
108.	Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	276
	Removal of closets, to advertise for.....	837
109.	Building, plans being prepared for.....	222, 722
112.	Building and playground, use for recreation during vacation months .....	281
114.	Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	282
	Sanitary improvements, .....	815
115.	Annex, renewal of lease.....	623
116.	Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	282
117.	Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	282
	Building and playground, use for recreation during vacation months .....	281
	Sanitary improvements .....	388
118.	Sanitary improvements .....	373, 420
119.	Building, plans being prepared for.....	222, 722
	Renewal of lease .....	623
120.	Addition, plans being prepared for.....	222, 722
	Building and playground, use for recreation during vacation months .....	281
121.	Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	416, 845
123.	Lease, renewal of.....	174, 437
124.	Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	315
125.	Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	315
126.	Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	378
128.	Building and playground, use for recreation during vacation months .....	281
	Lease of premises occupied by.....	832
130.	Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	315
131.	Building and playground, use for recreation during vacation months .....	281
134.	Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	282
135.	Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	282, 420
	Sanitary improvements .....	815
136.	Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	282
137.	Building remodeling of under contract.....	222, 722
	Furniture, appropriation, communication from Board of Estimate and Apportionment.....	360
	Contracts for .....	614
138.	Addition, necessity of, communication from School Board.....	198, 435
140.	Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	378
	Sanitary improvements .....	282
141.	Alterations, repairs etc. ....	416
	Sanitary improvements .....	388
145.	Site, title to, communication from Corporation Counsel.....	297
150.	Lease of premises adjoining annexes.....	839
153.	Building, erection of under contract.....	222, 722
	Desks and seats, appropriation for.....	422
	Prices of .....	373
	Furniture, and heating and ventilating, appropriation, communication from Board of Estimate and Apportionment.....	360
	Contracts for furniture. ....	614
	Heating and ventilating apparatus, advertising for.....	368
	Contract for .....	415
154.	Paving of streets in vicinity requested.....	859
	Request to fit playroom for kindergarten use.....	669
157.	Building, erection of under contract.....	222, 722



**PUBLIC SCHOOLS, REPAIRS, ETC. (Continued)—**

<b>Manhattan and The Bronx (Continued)—</b>	<b>Page.</b>
158. Building, erection of under contract.....	222, 722
Furniture, and heating and ventilating, appropriation, communication from Board of Estimate and Apportionment.	360
Contracts for furniture.....	614
Heating and ventilating apparatus and electric lighting plant, advertising for .....	368
Contract for .....	418
159. Building, erection of under contract.....	222, 722
Heating, ventilating and electric lighting plant, contract for..	768
160. Building, erection of under contract.....	222, 722
Furniture, and heating and ventilating, appropriation, communication from Board of Estimate and Apportionment.	360
Contracts for furniture.....	614
Heating and ventilating apparatus and electric lighting plant, advertising for .....	368
Contract for .....	418
161. Alterations, repairs, etc.....	378
Janitor's apartments, alterations for kindergarten, etc.....	198
162. Alterations, repairs, etc.....	232
164. Building, erection of under contract.....	222, 722
Heating and ventilating, contract for.....	768
165. Building, erection of under contract.....	222, 722
Heating and ventilating, appropriation, communication from Board of Estimate and Apportionment.....	360
Ventilating and lighting, contract for.....	469
166. Building, erection of under contract.....	222, 722
Furniture, contract for.....	768
Heating, etc., contract for.....	765
167. Building, erection of under contract.....	222, 722
Furniture, contract for.....	768
Heating, ventilating and electric lighting plant, contract for..	768
168. Building, erection of, contract awarded.....	222, 722
169. Building, erection of under contract.....	222, 722
Heating, ventilating and electric lighting plant, contract for..	768
170. Building, erection of contract awarded.....	222, 722
171. Building, erection of, advertisement for.....	202
Building, plans being prepared for.....	222, 722
172. Building, plans being prepared for.....	222, 722
173. Building, erection of under contract.....	222, 722
174. Building, erection of, advertisement for.....	202
Plans being prepared for.....	222, 722
175. Building, erection of, advertisement for.....	202
Plans being prepared for.....	222, 722
177. Building, erection of, advertisement for.....	202
Plans being prepared for.....	222, 722

**Queens—**

Long Island City High School, alterations, etc., advertisement.....	368
Alterations, repairs, etc.....	420
1. Annex, lease of Grace M. E. Church.....	835
2. Addition, temporary, erection of.....	360
Heating apparatus, contract for.....	469
4. Annexes, leases of.....	439
5. Alterations, repairs, etc. ....	420
6. Annex, lease of Larner Building, Long Island City.....	835
Lease of premises adjoining.....	439
7. Chamberlain's receipt for \$2.95 for supplies lost.....	447

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS, REPAIRS, ETC. (Continued)—****Queens (Continued)—**

Page.

11. Annex, lease, renewal of.....	439
14. Location of, communication from Comptroller.....	298
21. Location of, communication from Comptroller.....	298
22. Location of, communication from Comptroller.....	228
77. Annex, lease of Italian College.....	855

**Richmond—**

4. Sanitary improvements .....	707
12. Lease of building for annex.....	825
16. Sanitary improvements .....	846
17. Electric lighting, contract for.....	696
Furniture, purchase of .....	411
20. Furniture, purchase of .....	411
Heating and ventilating apparatus, advertising for.....	307
Contract awarded .....	388
Paving, grading, etc., contract for, bids.....	630
Award .....	687
21. Alterations, repairs, etc., contract for.....	388

Queens School Board (See School Boards, Queens).

**REPORTS—****Buildings, Committee on—****Appropriations—**

Erasmus Hall High School, Brooklyn, erection of extension.....	609
Excavating, grading, concreting, etc., P. S. 94, Brooklyn.....	687, 707
For new P. S. 63, building of.....	434
Furniture, Manhattan and The Bronx, P. S. 12, 20 and 102.....	484
P. S. 2, 42, 137, 158, 160 and 153.....	609
P. S. 153, returned to fund unused.....	647
P. S. 167 and 166, asked for.....	687
Laid over.....	705
Heating and ventilating, P. S. 164, Bronx.....	687
Laid over .....	705
Heating, ventilating and lighting, P. S. 40 and 166, Manhattan, and 167, Bronx .....	609
Heating, ventilating and lighting, P. S. 169, Manhattan.....	687
Laid over .....	705
Lighting, P. S. 17, Richmond .....	687, 696
Pianos for schools in all Boroughs.....	687
Repairing piano, Girls' High School, Manhattan, \$25.....	721
P. S. 54, Manhattan, \$29.50.....	414
Sanitary improvements, P. S. 4, Richmond.....	687, 707
P. S. 34, Manhattan.....	609
Buildings, under contract, etc., list of.....	222, 722
Cameron, Caleb W., appointment of as Inspector of masons' materials .....	713
Collins, Frank A., appointment of as Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings, Queens.....	176
Completion of P. S. 159, 164, 166, 167 and 169, Manhattan and The Bronx, heating, etc. ....	483
<b>Contracts—</b>	
Alterations, repairs, etc., Long Island City High School, Queens.....	416
P. S. 5, Astoria, Queens.....	415
P. S. 7, 13, 30, 51, 60, 62, 64, 67, 69, 72, 83, 84, 86, 87, 96, 103, 121, 135, 141, Boys' High School, Girls' High School and Truant School, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	415
P. S. 9, Manhattan.....	467

## REPORTS (Continued)—

Buildings, Committee on (Continued)—	Page.
P. S. 21, Richmond .....	373
P. S. 50, 53, 59, 74 and 76, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	373
P. S. 79 and 121, Manhattan.....	824
Electric light plant, P. S. 103 (96), Manhattan, 14 and 20, Richmond .....	824
Furniture, P. S. 12 and 20, Manhattan.....	467
P. S. 63 and 102, The Bronx.....	415
For old school buildings, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	373
Heating, P. S. 2, Manhattan.....	467
Heating and ventilating, P. S. 20, Richmond.....	373
P. S. 153, The Bronx.....	415
Heating, ventilating and lighting, P. S. 153 and 160, Manhattan..	415
Heating, ventilating and lighting, P. S. 165, Manhattan.....	469
High School, Long Island City, erection of Annex.....	482
Improving sanitary condition, P. S. 5, 9, 10, 48, 77, 82, 85, 86, 89, 117, 118 and 141, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	373
P. S. 37, 101, 114 and 135, Manhattan, 16, 18, 22 and 27, Richmond .....	824
P. S. 118, The Bronx.....	416
Paving, grading, etc., P. S. 20, Richmond.....	630, 687
Desks and seats, P. S. 12, 20, 102 and 153, Manhattan and The Bronx, prices fixed .....	373
Erection of buildings, sites on 111th and 112th sts., and 116th st., Manhattan .....	482
Haskell, William C., appointment of as Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings, Manhattan and Richmond.....	176
Resignation accepted .....	627
Insurance, Queens and Richmond.....	708
Kassenbrock, C. A., electrician, salary paid in part while absent....	855
Leases—	
Of Annex to Hall of Board, 160 Elm st., renewal of.....	711
Of Annex to Hall of Board, 585-587 Broadway, renewal of.....	694
Of Annex to P. S. 4, Radde and Paynter aves., Queens.....	439
Of Annex to P. S. 4, Wilbur ave. and Prospect st., Queens.....	439
Of Annex to P. S. 11, Winfield, Queens.....	439
Of 419 and 421 Broome st., Manhattan.....	837
Of building and grounds on The Crescent, at the head of Temple st., and south of Grand ave., Astoria, Queens.....	439
Of building on Grand and First aves., Queens.....	439
Of building on Steinway ave., between Broadway and Jamaica aves., adjoining P. S. 6, Queens (to be constructed).....	439
Of building owned by Charles Grabbe, Rockaway Beach, Queens.....	439
Of buildings on Washington ave. and Lincoln ave., Rockaway Beach, Queens .....	719
Of buildings, premises, etc., Manhattan and The Bronx.....	623
Of building to be erected by E. B. Levy at Van Nest.....	623
Of 180 Cherry st., Manhattan.....	832
Of 210 East 21st st., Manhattan.....	712
Of 306 East 96th st., Manhattan.....	831
Of 179 and 181 East 124th st., Manhattan.....	832
Of 13, 15 and 17 East 125th st., Manhattan.....	833
Of 218 East 125th st., for P. S. 39, Manhattan.....	625
Action rescinded .....	716
Of first floor, rear, 71 Broadway, Flushing, Queens.....	710
Of Fish-Line Factory, Whitestone, Queens.....	718
Of Knab's Pavilion, Whitestone, and Mrs. Strang's building, Astoria, Queens .....	481
Rescinded .....	718

## REPORTS (Continued)—

## Buildings, Committee on (Continued)—

Page.

## Leases (Continued)—

Of Morris Building, Flushing, for School Board.....	437
Of Mrs. Strang's building, Astoria, Queens.....	717
Of parish house, Church of the Atonement, Brooklyn, renewal...	714
Of parlor, 446 East 72d st., Manhattan, for kindergarten use.....	712
Of parlor, 1525 Madison ave., Manhattan, for kindergarten use...	712
Of premises at 18th ave. and 67th st., Brooklyn.....	715
Of premises, 155th st., Annex to P. S. 46, Manhattan; 599 East 140th st., P. S. 143, Bronx; P. S. 94, Brooklyn, renewal.....	479
Of premises 230 East 125th st., Manhattan.....	716
Of premises for P. S. 24, Madison ave. and 124th st., and P. S. 123, Nos. 263 and 265 West 124th st., Manhattan.....	437
Of premises of Church of the Blessed Sacrament, Manhattan, discontinued .....	628
Of rooms, Clements Building, Flushing, for Deputy Superintend- ent of School Buildings.....	437
Of rooms, Savings Bank Building, Stapleton, Richmond.....	436
Of St. Michael's parish house, Manhattan, Annex to P. S. 93.....	836
Of sundry buildings, premises, etc., in Queens.....	829, 834
Of sundry buildings, etc., in Richmond.....	825
Of Turn Hall, Stapleton, Richmond.....	856
Of Willett st. M. E. Church, as Annex to P. S. 34.....	623
Recommendation withdrawn .....	718
Of Williamson Building, on Potter and Steinway aves., Queens..	439

Loanng school benches and desks to Congregation Adath Jeschuran and St. John of Nepomuh Church.....	720
Morgan, C. M., appointment of as Acting Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings, Manhattan and Richmond.....	627
P. S. 41 and 138, Manhattan and The Bronx, necessity of an addi- tion to .....	435
P. S. 108, Manhattan, removal of closets, to advertise for.....	857
Removal of old buildings, advertisement for.....	439
Robinson, John Beverley, appointment of as Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings, The Bronx.....	176
As Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings for Manhattan...	827
Rodman, W. R., absence while in service of United States, excused	435
Schedule of buildings under contract, etc.....	222, 722
School Buildings, Deputy Superintendent for Manhattan and Rich- mond confirmed .....	827
Snyder, C. B. J., charges against dismissed.....	683
Transfer of employees to office of Superintendent of School Build- ings .....	171
Resolution amended .....	240
Warner, Jacob, inspector, dismissal of.....	629

## By-Laws and Legislation, Committee on—

Books, apparatus, stationery, etc., delivery of, in Brooklyn, Queens, Richmond. ....	233
Brooklyn, increases of salaries of teachers in.....	840
Bureau of Supplies, appointment of clerks, etc.....	279
By-laws, amendments to—	
Alterations, etc. ....	69, 219
Adopted .....	219
"Attendance, days of", interpretation of.....	739
Adopted .....	824
Board of Education, meetings of, more frequent.....	850
New Section 68a, Municipal Civil Service Commission.....	434
New Section 101 (Borough School Boards).....	496, 606

**REPORTS (Continued)—****By-Laws and Legislation, Committee on (Continued)—**

By-laws, amendments to (Continued)—	Page.
New Section 102 (School Library Fund).....	775, 824
Sections 17, 19, 46 and 47.....	330
Section 32, 6a, health certificate.....	660
Section 33, minimum requirements for teachers' licenses.....	774
Section 38, minimum requirements for teachers' licenses.....	356
Sections 40 and 42, minimum requirements for teachers' licenses.....	329
Section 45, minimum requirements for teachers' licenses.....	432
Sections 51, 52, 53, 54, 55 and 62, Superintendent of School Supplies.....	430
Section 61, Nautical School.....	739
Sections 62, 18, 19, 28, 50, laid over.....	493
Adopted .....	606
By-laws, rules of order and minimum requirements, adoption and printing of .....	258
Amended .....	272
Charter, Section 1528, printing, opinion on.....	99
By-laws, Sections 1 to 46, adoption of.....	14
Library Fund, School, regulations for.....	775
Adopted .....	824
Report of Committee on School System approved.....	651
Licenses, teachers', minimum requirements for.....	227-235
Municipal Civil Service Commission, omissions and erroneous descriptions in rules and regulations.....	39
Site proceedings, 231 West 41st st., discontinuing.....	374
Teachers, substitute, licenses for.....	847

**City Superintendent of Schools—****Summary of Borough Superintendents' reports—**

November .....	784
October .....	783
School year 1897-98.....	406
September .....	668

**Finance, Committee on—**

Alterations, repairs, etc., Mixed High School. P. S. 5, 15, 19, 25, 36, 43, 46, 67, 77, 82, 89, 92, 96, 114, 116, 117, 134, 135, 136, 140 and 162, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	282
P. S. 6, 14, 18, 27, 106, 124, 125 and 130, and sanitary improvements P. S. 16, 29 and 55, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	315
P. S. 8, 11, 16, 17, 21, 28, 32, 33, 41, 45, 48, 54, 55, 56, 58, 88, 90, 101, 126, 140, 161 and Mixed High School; sanitary improvements, 6, 18, 27, 53, 73 and 76; heating and ventilating apparatus. 16 and 87, Manhattan and The Bronx .....	378
P. S. 50, 53, 59, 74 and 76; sanitary improvements, 5, 9, 10, 48, 77, 82, 85, 86, 89, 117 and 141, Manhattan and The Bronx; alterations, repairs, etc., 21, and heating and ventilating apparatus, 20, Richmond; furniture, old school buildings, Manhattan and The Bronx .....	388
<b>Appropriations—</b>	
Of \$45,696 for alterations, repairs, etc., P. S. 7, 13, 30, 51, 60, 62, 64, 67, 69, 72, 83, 84, 86, 87, 103, 121, 141, Boys' High School, Girls' High School, Truant School and Annex, 83, Manhattan and The Bronx .....	416
Of \$2,752 for alterations, repairs, etc., P. S. 96 and 135, Manhattan, sanitary improvements, P. S. 118, Bronx, and \$4,744 for alterations, repairs, etc., P. S. 5 and Long Island City High School, Queens .....	420
Of \$54,445.37 for alterations, repairs, heating and ventilating, and furniture, etc., P. S. 9, 12, 20, 165, Manhattan, and P. S. 2, Queens .....	470
Of \$2,500 for books and apparatus, Queens.....	426
Of \$13,944 for desks and seats, P. S. 13, 20, 102 and 153, Manhattan and The Bronx .....	422

## REPORTS (Continued)—

## Finance, Committee on (Continued)—

Appropriations (Continued)—	Page.
Of \$2,544 for electric lighting, P. S. 17, Richmond.....	696
Of \$60,534.20 for equipping new buildings in course of erection, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	385
Of \$24,990 for Erasmus Hall High School, Brooklyn, addition to.	610
Of \$900 for erecting new P. S. 63, Manhattan.....	449
Of \$818 for furniture, P. S. 2, 20 and 147, Manhattan.....	612
Of \$59,359.60 for furniture, P. S. 2, 42, 137, 153, 158 and 160, Manhat- tan and The Bronx.....	614
Of \$12,927.88 for furniture, P. S. 63 and 102, Bronx.....	424
Of \$76,409 for heating, ventilating, etc., P. S. 153, 158 and 160, Man- hattan and The Bronx.....	418
Of \$18,428.16, \$10,921.84 and \$82,710.50 for heating, ventilating, light- ing and furniture, P. S. 167, 40, 159, 169, 164, 166 and 167, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	763
Of \$1,560 for improving sanitary condition P. S. 4, Richmond, and \$1,390 for excavating, grading, concreting, etc., P. S. 94, Brooklyn .....	707
Of \$6,169 for improving sanitary condition, P. S. 16, Richmond....	846
Of \$3,373 for paving, grading, etc., P. S. 20, Richmond.....	702
Of \$6,550, \$3,500, \$2,000 and \$750 for pianos, Manhattan, Bronx, Brooklyn, Queens and Richmond.....	698
Of \$1,250 for removing electric light plant, P. S. 96 to P. S. 103, Manhattan .....	843
Of \$6,000 for wages of assistant draughtsmen, new high schools..	249
Of \$48,168.76 for wages of inspectors and assistant draughtsmen, new buildings .....	252
Of \$22,978.79, unexpended balances, applied on contract with F. Dobson, heating, etc., P. S. 166, Manhattan.....	765
Of \$9,521.21, same contract.....	765
Bills of costs, site proceedings, Manhattan and The Bronx—	
Bond account requisitions withdrawn; appropriation made.....	375
Mott, Bayard, Mulberry and Canal sts., \$1,900 and \$652.85.....	450
49th and 50th sts., 9th and 10th aves., \$1,652.25.....	210, 254
\$150 .....	468
93d st. and Amsterdam ave., \$500.....	210, 255
104th st., Columbus and Amsterdam aves., \$500.....	468
\$200 .....	622
104th st., between Columbus and Amsterdam aves., \$100; 66th st., between Amsterdam ave. and the Boulevard, \$300; Ganse- voort, Hudson, Horatio and West 4th sts., \$75.....	386
126th st., between 2d and 3d aves., \$1,500.....	210, 273
126th st., between 2d and 3d aves.; Jerome and Walton aves., north of 184th st.; 157th st., between Courtlandt and Mel- rose aves.; 163d st., between Grant and Morris aves., \$3,600 .....	250
133d-134th sts., between 7th and 8th aves.; 104th st., north side, between Columbus and Amsterdam aves.; 168th-169th sts., Audubon ave.; 6th st., north side, between Avenues B and C; 65th-66th sts., between Amsterdam ave. and the Boule- vard, \$2,704.70 .....	777, 824
Board of Education, appropriation necessary for administrative purposes, \$111,515 .....	
Request for \$250 for petty expenses.....	206
Brooklyn, salaries of teachers, matter of increasing.....	467
Brooklyn, School Board, action of in advertising for repair work, etc., approved .....	339
Budget, \$373,750 for sites in Manhattan and The Bronx, too late for insertion .....	703
Budget, Department of Education, 1898, \$10,009,189.94.....	108-165
1899, \$24,535,337.52 .....	498-588
Census, biennial school, expenses, transfer of \$242.50.....	20.

**REPORTS (Continued)—****Finance, Committee on (Continued)—**

	Page.
Checks, certified, of certain contractors, forfeited.....	838
Of Brown and MacKay, forfeited.....	423
Of Philip Wolff & Son, forfeited.....	841
Erection of building, 111th and 112th sts., between 5th and Lenox aves., Manhattan, return of requisition asked.....	207
Contract canceled .....	221
Estimate, Department of Education, for 1898.....	108-165
1899 .....	498-588
Estimate for extra work, P. S., 116, Brooklyn.....	706
Furniture, P. S. 166, 167, Manhattan and Bronx, appropriation not recommended .....	705
General School Fund, 1898, apportionment of.....	274, 472
Heating, ventilating and lighting, P. S. 166, 167, 140, 159, 169, 164, Manhattan and The Bronx, appropriation not recommended.....	705
Inspectors and draughtsmen on new buildings, \$13 000 for payment of .....	620
Payment of wages.....	210
Lease of 585-587 Broadway, financial ability not reported.....	847
Manhattan and The Bronx, teachers' absences excused.....	100
Queens School Board, request for \$250 for petty expenses.....	233
Teachers' absences and pay, February.....	101
Salaries and wages, February, 1898, payment of.....	52
Teachers' Retirement Fund, apportionment of excise moneys.....	384
Teachers' salaries, payment of.....	630
Comptroller's communication on.....	754
Towle, Frank E., bill for survey and diagram, Van Nest Park.....	704
Transfer of funds recommended—	
Of \$5,000 from "Rents," etc., to "Insurance," Queens.....	451
Of \$22,073.83 from "Salaries of Teachers," etc., to "Salaries of Janitors," etc., Queens.....	613
Of \$1,000 from Teachers' Salary Fund, 1897, Manhattan and The Bronx, to Repairs .....	841
Of \$21,618.40, \$20,489.72 and \$784.56, for libraries.....	256
Of \$19,002.91 received from City of Brooklyn, and \$3,196 received from State Superintendent of Public Instruction to "Special or Trust Accounts" .....	452
Of \$4,000 to Incidental Expense Account, Board of Education, 1897.....	222

**Nautical School, Executive Committee on—**

Acting Superintendent (Howard Patterson) and instructors, ap- pointment of .....	220
Campling, Henry, executive officer, temporary appointment of.....	328
Deposit required decreased to \$25.....	662
Reeder, William H., Superintendent; Knepper, Chester M., execu- tive officer; Long, Andrew T., senior instructor, and Wiley, Henry A., junior instructor, appointment of.....	631
Report of Lieut. Patterson, Surgeon Smart and Associate Super- intendent Elgas .....	632-647
Resignation of Lieut. Patterson accepted.....	647

**School System, Committee on—**

"Attendance, days of," interpretation.....	736
By-laws, amendment proposed, Section 32, physician's certificate of health .....	650
Minimum requirements, Section 33.....	773
Section 38 .....	338
Sections 40 and 42.....	320
Section 45 .....	429
Children's May-day Carnival.....	102
Examiners, nomination of W. L. Hervey and G. J. Smith approved.....	448
Action deferred .....	449
Report amended and adopted.....	466

**REPORTS (Continued)—**

<b>School System, Committee on (Continued)—</b>	<b>Page.</b>
Examiners paid for temporary service before appointment.....	497
Libraries, school, apportionment of money for.....	651
Amended and adopted.....	686
Library Fund, School, rules for apportionment and expenditure of..	757
Money appropriated for.....	288
Retirement of teachers—	
Elizabeth A. Clare, Theresa Keating, Sophie F. Smith and John J. Sturdivant .....	212, 219
Hannah M. Findlay and Amy B. Conklin.....	263, 273
Henry P. O'Neill .....	288, 314
Gertrude L. Simpson, Mary G. Brown, Charlotte E. Carty, Rose M. Colgan, Helen E. Sudlow, Mrs. Marie L. Van Liew, Joseph Finch, Jennie A. Parsells, Catharine Thompson, Daniel C. O'Connor, Francis O'Ryan, Emily Fox, Francis Melville .....	648, 685
Emilia Sauer, T. Dwight, Martin, Lucretia, E. McGuire, Arthur M. Lee, Mary V. McCusker, Adolphine Paegelow and Margaret E. McRae, recommended .....	823
Senate bill 336 and 381 opposed.....	36
Teachers—	
Eligible lists of, to be compiled.....	649, 685
Licenser, Manhattan and The Bronx, City Superintendent to grant new in place of old.....	319
Amended .....	336
Adopted .....	372
Licenses, temporary, City of New York and City of Brooklyn, City Superintendent to make permanent.....	318
Substitute, licenses for.....	827
<b>Sites, Committee on—</b>	
Acquisition of lands, Wadsworth ave., 182d and 183d sts., Manhattan, bonds required, \$25,775.35 .....	740
Appropriation for site for primary school, North Woodside, Queens Avenue C, 8th and 9th sts., The Bronx, acquisition of lands, costs..	50
Site proceedings, 65th and 66th sts., between the Boulevard and Amsterdam ave., Manhattan, costs, bonds required, \$149,640.60	260
1391 to 1399 Third ave., discontinued.....	356
Site required, 107 Ludlow st.....	493
Action rescinded and new resolution adopted.....	742
Sites for school buildings.....	745-751
<b>Special Committees—</b>	
Committee of Five, rooms for City Superintendent.....	13
McCartie, Charlotte V., stenographer, transfer to Auditor's office	173
Selection of Auditor, Chief Clerk, Superintendent of School Supplies, stenographer, etc.....	12
Committee of Three to notify Andrew S. Draper of election as City Superintendent .....	40
Declination reported ..	56
<b>Supplies, Committee on—</b>	
Absence excused of A. Ziegler and T. F. Scully while in service of United States .....	657
Appointments—	
Brady, John J., office boy.....	651
Brown, G. Goddard, examiner of claims.....	729
Cohn, A. J., and Leavey, D. J., bookkeepers.....	486
Connell, R. F., clerk; McKenna, J. E., stenographer and typewriter; Sesonon, M. A., clerk; Canning, E. C., office boy, and Dempsey, J. J., fuel inspector.....	659
Cottler, John, Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies, Brooklyn .....	259



**REPORTS (Continued)—****Supplies, Committee on (Continued)—**

Appointments (Continued)—	Page.
Dyer, Lily Agnes, seamstress; McShane, James J., clerk; See, John, truckman, and Coughlin, Thomas, toolman.....	732
Graef, Gustav L., office boy.....	328
Harrison, M. Beatrice, index clerk, and Ock, Catharine, telephone operator .....	662
Hart, W. C., examiner of claims.....	453
Hubbard, P. J., and Daly, M., laborers.....	490
Amended to read "toolmen".....	665
Johnson, H. M., stenographer and typewriter; White, L. A., junior clerk, and Donovan, D. J., office boy.....	397
Jones, Patrick, Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies.....	211
Kirkland, W. G., and Quinlan, J. N., bookkeeper.....	454
Lewis, Charles W., bookkeeper.....	399
Maginn, Agnes J., stenographer and typewriter.....	398
Smith, M. E., Simmons, C. G., and Pfeiffer, A., stenographers and typewriters .....	485
Stone, C. F., Corner, E. E., and Dwyer, J. F., examiners of claims .....	327
Wehrum, E. F., and Sweet, Sumner, examiners of claims.....	661
Coal and wood, contracts for approved.....	321
Connell, Richard F., clerk, services dispensed with.....	854
<b>Contracts—</b>	
Gymnasium apparatus for high schools, Manhattan and The Bronx .....	488
Laboratory supplies for high schools, Manhattan, The Bronx and Brooklyn .....	492
Library books, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	658
Printing Minutes of Board of Education, 1898.....	487
Of School Board, Brooklyn, with T. B. Sidebotham rescinded—awarded to T. J. Dyson & Son.....	655
Stationery, etc., Brooklyn, Queens and Richmond.....	491
Supplies for Truant School, Brooklyn.....	427
Transportation of pupils, P. S. 99 and 101, The Bronx.....	489
P. S. 146 and 155, The Bronx.....	654
P. S. 97, 99, The Bronx.....	734
Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies, Brooklyn, appointment of .....	212
Dillon, Thomas A., clerk, salary increased.....	855
Doran, Charles J., stenographer and typewriter, salary increased...	851
Grinloese, Harry S., clerk, salary increased.....	730
Higgins, Catherine, janitress, salary increased.....	656
Higgins, James L., clerk, salary increased.....	453
Loeb, Flora, and Tiernan, Mary P., stenographers, salaries increased .....	853
Maginn, Agnes J., stenographer, salary increased.....	658
McCartie, C. V., stenographer; Gerst, Frederick, clerk, and Newman, Harry, bookkeeper, salaries increased.....	731
Ryan, Eleanor, Johnson, Harriet, McKenna, J. E., stenographers; White, Lillian A., clerk, Donovan, D. J., and Canning, E. P., office boys, salaries increased.....	852
Seal of Board of Education.....	399
Starin, John H., bill of, for summer excursions.....	735
Woodruff, Jessie H., and Pfeiffer, Anna, stenographers, salaries increased .....	729

**RESOLUTIONS—****Advertisements—**

Alterations, etc., Long Island City High School, Queens.....	368
Alterations, repairs, heating apparatus, sanitary work, and furniture .....	203
Books, apparatus and stationery.....	203

**RESOLUTIONS (Continued)—****Advertisements (Continued)—**

Page.

Boys' High School, Manual Training High School, Girls' High School and Mixed High School, Manhattan and The Bronx, erection of .....	42
Coal and wood .....	49
Erasmus Hall High School, Brooklyn, erection of addition.....	307
Heating and ventilating apparatus, electric lighting, and furniture, P. S. 153, 158, 160, 63 and 102, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	368
Nautical School commencement.....	683
Pianos for schools .....	461
Printing .....	265
P. S. 171, 174, 175, 177 and 46, Manhattan and The Bronx, erection of..	202
P. S. 15 and 20, Richmond, grading and sidewalk.....	461
P. S. 20, Richmond, heating and ventilating apparatus, and new furniture .....	307
Supplies, printing, etc., for 1899.....	665
Supplies, provisions, etc., for Truant School, Brooklyn.....	265
Transportation of pupils, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	519

**Appointments—**

Auditing Bureau, temporary appointments made permanent conditionally .....	818
Behlen, H., assistant draughtsman; Ryan, L. F., inspector; Hopper, E. G., assistant draughtsman; Coffman, H. B., inspector.....	683
Brasefield, Arthur L., temporary Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies, Richmond .....	519
Bureau of Supplies, Brooklyn depository, toolman and seamstress...	665
Bureau of Supplies, clerks and other subordinates, referred.....	265
Report of Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.....	279
Carpenters (6) and mason inspector (1), services continued..371, 463, 821	
Committee of Five to consider.....	6
Delanoy, J. F., inspector, and Peterson, A., inspector.....	605
Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies and branch depository, Richmond .....	655
Guy, John, carpenter inspector.....	371
Hanley, J. A., assistant draughtsman; Cleary, M. E., Burnet, R. J., Elson, J. H., sanitary inspectors.....	461
Inspectors of fuel, Queens and Richmond.....	204
Inspectors of plumbing work (3).....	441
Inspectors of repairs (12).....411, 412, 413	
McCord, W. H., furniture inspector.....	684
Machinist and machinist's helper, Committee on Buildings to make	372
Messenger, E. L., assistant draughtsman.....	369
Mochrie, Robert F., inspector of sanitary work.....	371
Monfort, C. R., assistant chief inspector of repairs, rescinded.....	858
Murphy, Joseph T., assistant draughtsman.....	822
Newman, H., title changed from clerk to bookkeeper.....	685
Palmer, A. Emerson, Secretary, appointment made permanent.....	264
Pfuhler, J. G., assistant draughtsman; Dunn, J. J., gas fitter; Wallstab, G., assistant draughtsman; Thomas, S. A., electrical inspector .....	604
Retaining services of inspectors of repairs (9) to December 1, 1898..	606
To March 1, 1899.....	822
Robinson, John Beverley, Acting Superintendent of School Buildings	603
Supplies, Committee on, authorized to appoint 1 bookkeeper and 3 toolmen or laborers.....	820
Three bookkeepers and three stenographers.....	413
Treacy, Peter J., inspector on new school buildings.....	412
Wallace, Agnes, library clerk (temporary).....	820

**RESOLUTIONS (Continued)—**

<b>Appropriations—</b>	<b>Page.</b>
Amendments to resolution of July 19, appropriation for furniture, P. S. 63 and 102, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	664
Board of Estimate and Apportionment requested to allow \$18,504.24 for Board of Education and Richmond.....	67
General repairs, Manhattan and The Bronx, \$25,000.....	604
General repairs, \$37,000, furniture and repairs of, \$7,500, Manhattan and The Bronx and Queens.....	400
General repairs and furniture, etc., Brooklyn, \$23,000, Richmond, \$7,000 .....	413
General repairs and furniture, Manhattan and The Bronx, \$25,000, Brooklyn \$20,000, Queens \$13,000, Richmond \$14,000.....	751
General repairs and furniture, Manhattan and The Bronx \$40,000, Brooklyn \$20,600, Queens \$7,000, Richmond \$7,000.....	463
General repairs, \$10,000 each for Brooklyn, Queens and Richmond....	603
Of \$950 for erection of temporary building, Whitestone.....	370
 <b>Budget—</b>	
Amendment, addition to Erasmus Hall High School, Brooklyn, \$20,000 .....	166
Contracts, Manhattan and The Bronx, \$4,389,406.20 .....	168
New school buildings, Brooklyn, \$1,000,000.....	169
 <b>By-Laws.</b>	
Amendments to, how made.....	663
By-Laws and Legislation, Committee on, requested to amend Sec- tion 66 (Nautical School) .....	859
Library Fund, School, equitable apportionment of, by-law for (lost). ..	686
Secretary directed to have printed.....	272
Temporary, adopted .....	5
Charter, Section 1055, bill amending approved.....	68
Section 1528, printing, Committee on By-Laws and Legislation to make inquiries .....	57
 <b>City Superintendent—</b>	
Licenses, principals' and head of department, Queens and Rich- mond, authorized to grant.....	264
Secretary, clerks and stenographers, Committee on Supplies author- ized to employ .....	67
Term of office .....	68
 <b>Clerks—</b>	
Auditing Bureau, Special Committee of Five to employ.....	49
Bureau of Supplies, appointment of, by Superintendent.....	265
Report of Committee on By-Laws and Legislation adopted.....	279
McCartie, Charlotte V., stenographer, transfer to Auditor's office... ..	173
Secretary's office, Special Committee of Five to employ.....	49
 <b>Contracts—</b>	
Books, apparatus, stationery, etc., Committee on Supplies to renew. ....	204
Buildings, etc., erection of, Corporation Counsel to advise on power to enforce .....	69
Coal and wood, Committee on Supplies to award.....	203
Printing the Minutes of the Board of Education and School Boards for Richmond and Queens, to December 31, 1898, Committee on Supplies to award .....	410
Stationery, janitors' supplies, etc., Brooklyn, Richmond and Queens, Committee on Supplies to award.....	410
Lease of Clement Building, Flushing, for officers for Deputy Superin- tendent of School Buildings, Queens.....	370, 437
Renewal of, portion of parish house of St. Michael's P. E. Church, 100th st., Manhattan .....	369

**RESOLUTIONS (Continued)—**

	Page
<b>Licenses, Teachers'—</b>	
Head of department, Queens and Richmond, City Superintendent to grant .....	264
Principals', Queens and Richmond, City Superintendent to grant....	264
Seal of Board to be affixed to.....	817
Special, Queens and Richmond, City Superintendent to grant.....	203
Temporary, head of department, Manhattan and The Bronx, City Superintendent to grant new in place of old.....	337
Temporary No. 2, Manhattan and The Bronx, City Superintendent to grant new in place of old.....	337
<b>Miscellaneous—</b>	
Annual Report of Board, 2,500 copies to be printed.....	815
Applications for water, gas, electric light, etc.....	663
Apportionment of General School Fund, 1898.....	479
Bills of A. S. Downing, A. P. Marble and E. D. Shimer approved....	818
Board of Education, rights, duties, powers and functions of, Committee on By-Laws and Legislation to determine.....	246
Board of Public Improvements requested to grade streets adjoining P. S. 155.....	288
To regulate, grade and curb streets adjoining P. S. 63.....	288
Brooklyn School Board, meeting place for.....	6
By-laws, minimum requirements, etc., to be printed.....	272
Carpenters (6) and mason inspector (1), services continued..371, 463, 821	
Children's offering for wounded and sick sailors and soldiers, communication of Prof. Felix Adler referred to School Boards....	271
City Record, Board of, asked to approve bill of Newtown Register..	815
Nautical School commencement, advertising of, asked to approve	683
Collins, Frank A., leave of absence granted.....	605
Commissioner of Estimate to succeed John B. Sexton, appointment of, etc. ....	104
Commissioner of Highways, attention called to pavement of street near P. S. 83, Manhattan.....	308
Requested to pave streets near P. S. 154, Bronx.....	839
Committee of Five appointed.....	6
Cunningham, W. F., engineer, leave of absence granted.....369, 462	
Delaney, James T., carpenter inspector, services dispensed with....	821
Dennison, James, general inspector, services discontinued.....	606
Directory of Board, Secretary authorized to prepare and have printed .....	174
New edition of, authorized.....	410
Electric motor power, bills incurred for.....	823
Eligible lists of teachers, to be compiled.....	414
Expressing appreciation of services of President Charles Bulkley Hubbell .....	539
Fitch, Thomas J., sanitary inspector, leave of absence granted.....	462
Headquarters, offices, rooms, etc., provided for the School Board of Queens .....	308
Jones, Jenkin, and Graham, Thomas H., services discontinued.....	464
Jones, Jenkin, to be paid for services Oct. 1-13, 1898.....	665
Meetings of Board, time of holding.....	787
Municipal Civil Service Commission, use of rooms in P. S. 7, granted	460
Paris Exposition, participation of New York public schools in.....	817
Printing, proposals to be advertised for.....	265
P. S. 2, 16, 25, 37, 48, 49, 56, 57, 75, 84, 104, 105, 107, 112, 117, 120, 128, 131, etc., Manhattan, use for recreation.....	281
Regan, Frank A., leave of absence granted.....	684
Rooms for Auditor, City Superintendent, Secretary, and Superintendent of School Supplies, alterations, etc.....	173
For officers and clerks, School Board of Manhattan and The Bronx .....	173
Ryan, Lawrence F., building inspector, services dispensed with....	821
School Boards, expenditure of funds in litigation.....	603
School supplies, depository, in Queens.....	663

**RESOLUTIONS (Continued)—****Miscellaneous (Continued)—**

Page.

Seal, official, Committee on Supplies directed to procure.....	50
Sites, Corporation Counsel to inform Board relative to proceedings to acquire .....	539

**Nautical School—**

Appropriation, request for control of.....	239
St. Mary's, laying up temporarily.....	173
Naval Militia of the State of New York, use for, approved.....	219
Summer cruise, expenses, request for advance of \$8,000.....	268
Wiley, Henry A., appointed temporary senior instructor.....	817

**Salaries—**

Bonhack, Charles F., inspector of fuel, increased.....	314
Cheney, F. C., chief of furniture division, fixed.....	604
Cook, Henry R. M., Auditor, increased.....	858
Duflocq, M. F., and Frank, Louis, assistant draughtsmen, fixed.....	823
Examiners, fixed at \$4,000.....	69
Heinrich, Karl, and Munro, S. J., assistant draughtsmen, fixed.....	822
Lidbom, Wilhelm, assistant draughtsman, fixed.....	441
McMannis, William, Engineer, Assistant to Superintendent of School Buildings, increased.....	313
Officers', means for paying.....	8
Payrolls for October, Queens, to be audited and certified.....	764
Payrolls for October, Richmond, to be audited and certified.....	764
Payrolls of officers, clerks and other employees, Board of Education, March, April, May and June, 1898, School Board of Manhattan and The Bronx to certify.....	249
Payrolls (supplementary) of clerks and other employees, Board of Education, June, 1898, School Board of Manhattan and The Bronx to certify.....	335
Schoolship, cabin boy, increased.....	817
Drellick, W., boatswain, increased.....	663
Smart, Dr. Robert, executive officer for May, 1898, increased.....	272
For June, 1898, increased.....	332
Superintendent of School Buildings, when to begin.....	7
Teachers', Comptroller's communication on, copy to each School Board .....	735

**Supplies—**

Books, apparatus, stationery, etc., delivery of, Brooklyn, Queens and Richmond .....	265
Report of Committee on By-Laws and Legislation adopted.....	289
Delivery of for 1899.....	665
Brooklyn .....	411
Furniture, purchase of for the P. S. 17 and 20, Richmond.....	411
Truant School, Brooklyn, advertisement for provisions, etc.....	265

**Transfers of Employees—**

Bonhack, Charles F., inspector of fuel.....	204
Cameron, Caleb W., official title changed .....	859
Carrow, Minnie L., stenographer, etc., to office of City Superintendent .....	819
Coleman, John T., stenographer, etc., to office of Secretary.....	314
Dennison, James, inspector to Department of Buildings.....	825
Dillon, Thomas A., clerk, to office of Secretary.....	103
Duflocq, M. F., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	462
Employees of School Board for Brooklyn, to Building Bureau.....	311
To Bureau of Supplies.....	367
Employees of School Board, Manhattan and The Bronx, to Bureau of Supplies .....	366
Fuel inspectors, from School Board, Queens, to Bureau of Supplies.....	366
Gerst, Frederick, clerk, to office of Auditor.....	103
Haywood, Albert, inspector, to Building Bureau.....	368

**RESOLUTIONS (Continued)—**

<b>Transfers of Employees (Continued)—</b>	<b>Page.</b>
Higgins, Catharine, janitress of Hall of the Board of Education.....	204
Higgins, James L., clerk, to office of Auditor.....	103
Inspectors and assistant draughtsmen, School Board for Manhattan and The Bronx, to Building Bureau.....	308
Kirkland, W. G., from bookkeeper to be examiner of claims.....	661
Lewis, Charles W., from bookkeeper to be examiner of claims.....	820
McCartie, Charlotte V., stenographer, etc., to Auditor's office.....	173
McCartie, Hattie L., stenographer, etc., to office of Secretary.....	103
Newman, Harry, clerk, to office of Auditor.....	103
Title changed to bookkeeper.....	685
Pitts, Josiah H., to office of City Superintendent of Schools.....	204
Reed, James W., mason inspector on new buildings, to Building Bureau.....	369
Ryan, Eleanor, stenographer, etc., to office of City Superintendent of Schools.....	204
Schaefer, Frederick L., janitor of annex to Hall of the Board of Education.....	204
Scott, John F., clerk, to office of Secretary.....	103
Tiernan, Mary P., stenographer, etc., to Building Bureau.....	103

Richmond School Board (see School Boards, Richmond).

Robinson, J. B., appointed Deputy Superintendent of School Buildings, Manhattan.....	785
Confirmed.....	827

**ROGERS, HENRY A.—****Motions—**

Absent members excused.....	665
Clerks and other subordinates in Bureau of Supplies, appointment of, resolution amended.....	279

**Resolutions—**

Advertising for proposals for transportation of pupils.....	819
Amendment of report of Committee on Supplies (pages 490-491).....	665
Annual Report of Board, Secretary authorized to have 2,500 copies printed.....	818
Appointment of Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies, Richmond.....	685
Appointments in Brooklyn depository.....	665
Bills of A. S. Downing, A. P. Marble and E. D. Shimer.....	318
Board of City Record asked to approve bill of Newtown Register..	818
Bonhack, Charles F., inspector of fuel, transfer of.....	204
Salary increased.....	314
Books, apparatus, stationery, etc., proposals to be advertised for..	203
Renewal of contracts.....	204
Brasefield, Arthur L., appointment as temporary Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies for Richmond.....	819
Carrow, Minnie L., transfer to office of City Superintendent.....	819
Coal and wood, advertising for proposals for.....	49
Contracts for, Committee on Supplies to award.....	203
Coleman, John T., transfer to office of Secretary.....	314
Committee on Supplies authorized to appoint one bookkeeper and three toolmen or laborers.....	820
Three bookkeepers and three stenographers.....	413
Depositories, Superintendent of School Supplies to establish two....	68
Deputy Superintendent of School Supplies, Superintendent of School Supplies to appoint.....	68
Directory, new edition, Secretary authorized to prepare and have printed.....	410
Expressing appreciation of the services of Edward L. Collier.....	861
Higgins, Catharine, janitress of Hall of the Board of Education, transfer.....	204
Inspectors of fuel, two, appointment of.....	204
Kirkland, W. G., transfer from bookkeeper to be examiner of claims	664

**ROGERS, HENRY A. (Continued)—**

<b>Resolutions (Continued)—</b>	<b>Page.</b>
Lewis, Charles W., transfer from bookkeeper to be examiner of claims .....	820
Newman, H., change of title from clerk to bookkeeper.....	685
Pitts, Josiah H., transfer to office of City Superintendent.....	204
Printing the Minutes of the Board of Education and School Boards of Richmond and Queens, Committee on Supplies to award contracts .....	410
Relative to making permanent the appointment of C. F. Stone, E. E. Corner, W. C. Hart, J. F. Dwyer, E. F. Wehrum, S. Sweet and G. G. Brown as examiners of claims.....	818
Ryan, Eleanor, stenographer, etc., transfer to office of City Superintendent .....	204
Schaefer, Frederick L., janitor of annex to Hall of Board, transfer.....	204
Seal, official, Committee on Supplies directed to procure.....	50
Secretary, clerks, etc., City Superintendent's office, Committee on Supplies to employ .....	67
Stationery, janitors' supplies, etc., Brooklyn, Richmond and Queens, Committee on Supplies to award contracts for.....	410
Supplies, delivery of, advertising for proposals for.....	665
Brooklyn .....	411
Supplies, printing, etc., advertising for proposals for.....	665
Transfers of employees, School Board, Brooklyn, to Bureau of Supplies .....	367
Of School Board, Manhattan and The Bronx, to Bureau of Supplies .....	366
Of fuel inspectors, from School Board, Queens, to Bureau of Supplies .....	366
Wallace, Agnes, appointed library clerk (temporary).....	820

**SALARIES—**

Brooklyn teachers', amendment to by-laws, retroactive provision illegal .....	760
Canning, Edward P., office boy, increased.....	852
Cheney, F. C., chief of furniture division, increased.....	604
Cook, Henry R. M., Auditor, increased.....	858
Dillon, Thomas A., clerk, increased.....	855
Donovan, Daniel J., office boy, increased.....	852
Doran, Charles J., stenographer, etc., increased.....	851
Drellick, William, boatswain, Nautical Schoolship, increased.....	663
Duflocq, M. F., assistant draughtsman, increased. ....	823
Examiners', fixed .....	69
Frank, Louis, assistant draughtsman, increased.....	823
Gerst, Frederick, clerk, increased.....	731
Grinleese, Harry S., clerk, increased.....	730
Heinrich, Karl, assistant draughtsman, increased.....	822
Higgins, James L., clerk, increased.....	453
Johnson, Harriet S., stenographer, etc., increased.....	852
Kassenbrock, C. A., electrician, paid in part while absent.....	855
Kirkland, William G., bookkeeper, increased.....	664
Loeb, Flora, stenographer, etc., increased.....	852
McCartie, Charlotte V., stenographer, etc., increased.....	731
McKenna, Josephine E., stenographer, etc., increased.....	852
Munro, S. J., assistant draughtsman, increased.....	822
Newman, Harry, bookkeeper, increased.....	731
Pfeiffer, Anna, stenographer, etc., increased.....	729
Ryan, Eleanor, stenographer, etc., increased.....	852
Schoolship, cabin boy, increased.....	817
Teachers', etc., Brooklyn, new schedule, amount needed for balance of year, \$216.325.....	104
Teachers', increase, matter of.....	690-694
Comptroller on .....	754
In Borough of Richmond.....	758
Rates for October, opinion of Corporation Counsel.....	678-681

**SALARIES (Continued)—****Page**

Tiernan, Mary P., stenographer, etc., increased.....	853
White, Lillian A., clerk, increased.....	852
Woodruff, Jessie H., stenographer, etc., increased.....	729

**SCHOOL BOARDS—****Brooklyn—**

Bonds, \$1,000,000, for school buildings, resolution.....	169
Communications (See Communications, School Boards, Brooklyn).	
Meeting place, resolution relative to.....	6
Repairs, etc., appropriation of \$76,820.94, \$7,327 and \$2,750.....	339

**Manhattan and the Bronx—**

Communications (See Communications, School Boards, Manhattan and The Bronx).	
Meeting place, motion relative to.....	9
Rooms provided for officers and clerks.....	173

**Queens—**

Communications (See Communications, School Boards, Queens).	
Meeting place, etc., Morris Building, Flushing.....	297, 437, 535

**Richmond—**

Communications (See Communications, School Boards, Richmond).	
Meeting place, etc., Savings Bank Building, Stapleton.....	456
School funds in litigation.....	603

Schoolship St. Mary's (See Nautical School).

School System, Committee on, announced.....	104
Reports (See Reports, School System, Committee on).	
Seal of Board, adopted.....	399
To be affixed to teachers' licenses.....	817

**SECRETARY—**

Annual Report of Board, authorized to have 2,500 copies printed.....	818
Communications (See Communications, Secretary).	
Palmer, A. Emerson, elected.....	4
Made permanent .....	264
Rooms for, alterations, etc.....	173
Seal of Board to be affixed to teachers' licenses.....	817
Simmons, Parker P., elected Superintendent of School Supplies.....	39
Sinking Fund, Commissioners of (See under Communications).	

**SITES—****Acquisition of—**

Amethyst ave. and Victor st., Morris Park ave., erection of school, communication from Van Nest Property Owners' Association	202
Avenue C, 8th and 9th sts., The Bronx, communication of Corporation Counsel .....	42
Report of Committee on Sites.....	50

**Bills of Costs—**

Attorney st., between Rivington and Stanton sts., Manhattan, \$935..	375
Gansevoort, Hudson, Horatio and West 4th sts., Manhattan, \$75..	363, 396
Jerome and Walton aves., north 184th st., Manhattan, communication from Corporation Counsel.....	248
Report of Committee on Finance.....	250
Market and Monroe sts., Manhattan, \$3,225.....	375
231 West 41st st., Manhattan, discontinuing.....	271, 374
49th and 50th sts., 9th and 10th aves., Manhattan (abandoned), \$1,023.	375



**SITES (Continued)—****Bills of Costs (Continued)—**

Page.

45th and 50th sts., 9th and 10th aves., Manhattan, communication from Corporation Counsel.....	63
Proceedings discontinued, \$1,652.25, reports of Committee on Finance .....	210, 254
54th st., between 6th and 7th aves., Manhattan, \$75.....	375
65th and 66th sts., Boulevard and Amsterdam ave., Manhattan, \$149.-640.60, communication from Corporation Counsel.....	170
Report of Committee on Sites.....	260
66th st., between Amsterdam ave. and the Boulevard, Manhattan, \$300 .....	363, 396
53d st. and Amsterdam ave., Manhattan, Peter B. Olney, \$500, communication from Corporation Counsel.....	48
Reports of Committee on Finance.....	210, 253
99th and 100th sts., between 2nd and 3d aves., Manhattan, \$1,000.....	375
104th st., between Columbus and Amsterdam aves., Manhattan, \$100 .....	363, 396
126th st., between 2nd and 3d aves., Thomas Allison, \$1,500, communication from School Board, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	197
Communication from Corporation Counsel.....	248
Reports of Committee on Finance.....	210, 250
156th st., between Amsterdam ave. and Kingsbridge Road, Manhattan, \$800 .....	375
157th st., between Courtlandt and Melrose aves., The Bronx, communication from Corporation Counsel.....	248
Report of Committee on Finance.....	250
163d st., between Grant and Morris aves., The Bronx, communication from Corporation Counsel.....	248
Committee on, announced .....	104
Reports (See Reports, Sites, Committee on).	

**Petitions extending time for report—**

Broome and Cannon sts., Manhattan.....	249
Dominick, Clark and Broome sts., Manhattan.....	305
East Houston, Lewis and East 3rd sts., Manhattan.....	335
Juliana st. and Elliott ave., The Bronx.....	305
Kingsbridge road, Academy st. and Vermilyea ave., Manhattan.....	42, 219
Sheriff st., adjoining P. S. 22, Manhattan.....	42, 202
St. Nicholas ave., between 116th and 117th sts., Manhattan.....	305
25th st., between Sixth and Seventh aves., Manhattan.....	305
25th st., between Seventh and Eighth aves., Manhattan.....	42
37th and 38th sts., between Second and Third aves., Manhattan.....	42, 219
70th st., between First and Second aves., Manhattan.....	305
80th st., between Second and Third aves., Manhattan.....	305
135th st. and Lenox ave., Manhattan.....	249
145th and 146th sts., between Amsterdam ave. and the Boulevard, Manhattan .....	249
169th st., Ogden and Merriam aves., The Bronx.....	63, 335
Proceedings, 1391-1399 Third ave., discontinued.....	65, 356
Report of Corporation Counsel regarding status of condemnation proceedings .....	792-814
Smith, George J., nominated as a member of the Board of Examiners.....	444
Approved by Committee on School System.....	448
Report laid over.....	449
Elected .....	466
Snyder, C. B. J., elected Superintendent of School Buildings.....	5
Charges against dismissed.....	688
State Superintendent of Public Instruction, letter to City Superintendent on School Library Fund .....	653
Superintendent, City (Sec City Superintendent).	

**SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOL BUILDINGS—****Page.**

Absence from Board meeting excused.....	266
Charges against dismissed.....	688
Communications (See Communications, Superintendent of School Buildings).	
Salary, when to begin.....	7
Snyder, C. B. J., elected.....	5

**SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOL SUPPLIES—**

Communications (See Communications, Superintendent of School Supplies).	
Depositories, two, authorized to establish.....	68
Deputy Superintendent, authorized to appoint.....	68
Deputy Superintendent for Brooklyn, authorized to appoint.....	104
Rooms for, alterations, etc.....	173
Simmons, Parker P., elected.....	39
Supplies, Bureau of, temporary appointments in.....	454
Supplies, Committee on, announced.....	104
Reports (See Reports, Supplies, Committee on).	
Supplies, Superintendent of (See Superintendent of School Supplies).	

**SWANSTROM, J. EDWARD—****Motions—**

Amending estimate relative to City Superintendent.....	165
Licenses, teachers', minimum requirements, amendments to.....	236
President's address to be printed in the Minutes.....	861
Relative to apportionment of General School Fund, 1898.....	479
Rooms for City Superintendent, Committee of Five to consider....	7

**Resolutions—**

Amendment to by-laws, relative to amending by-laws.....	663
Appropriation for Board of Education, Board of Estimate and Apportionment to make .....	244
Board of Education, rights, duties, powers and functions of, Committee on By-Laws and Legislation to determine.....	246
Budget, amendment to, \$1,000,000 for new school buildings in Brooklyn .....	169
Charter, Section 1528, printing, Committee on By-Laws and Legislation to make inquiries.....	37
City Superintendent of Schools, fixing term of office.....	68
Expressing appreciation of services of President Charles Bulkley Hubbell .....	859
Meeting place for School Board for Brooklyn.....	6
Vice-President, elected .....	5

**TAFT HENRY W.—****Motions—**

Licenses, teachers', minimum requirements for, amendments to.....	239
Meetings of Board, time of holding.....	787

**Resolutions—**

Appointment of A. Emerson Palmer as Secretary made permanent.	264
Budget, amendment to, \$4,389,406.20, for school buildings, etc., in Manhattan and The Bronx.....	168

**TEACHERS—****Absences—**

Deductions, February, 1898, communication from School Board for Queens .....	65
Report of Finance Committee.....	101
Excused, communication from School Board for Manhattan and The Bronx .....	49
Report of Committee on Finance.....	100

**TEACHERS (Continued)—****Licenses—**

	Page.
Minimum requirements for—	
Adopted by the School Board for Richmond.....	269
Amendments proposed .....	236-239
Report of Committee on By-Laws and Legislation.....	356
Report of Committee on School System.....	335
Communication from the City Superintendent.....	181
Report of Committee on By-Laws and Legislation and Committee on School System.....	227
Special, for Queens and Richmond, City Superintendent to grant..	203
Substitute, by-laws amended to provide for.....	847
Temporary, City of New York and City of Brooklyn, City Superintendent to make permanent.....	318
Temporary No. 2, for Manhattan and The Bronx, City Superintendent to grant new in place of old.....	319, 336, 372
Physician's certificate for.....	660
Qualified, number of in Queens.....	334

**Retirement of (Manhattan and The Bronx)—**

Application of two for.....	49
Brown, Mary G., P. S. 31.....	649, 685
Carty, Charlotte E., P. S. 40.....	649, 685
Chapter 91, Laws of 1898, communication from Auditor.....	259
Report of Committee on Finance.....	384
Clare, Elizabeth A., P. S. 18.....	212, 219
Colgan, Rose M., P. S. 43.....	649, 685
Conklin, Mrs. Amy B., P. S. 29.....	263, 273
Finch, Joseph, P. S. 67.....	649, 685
Findlay, Hannah M., P. S. 99.....	263, 273
Resolution amended .....	313
Fox, Emily, teacher of drawing.....	649, 685
Keating, Theresa, P. S. 88.....	212, 219
Lee, Arthur M., P. S. 22 (laid over).....	828
McCusker, Mary V., P. S. 127 (laid over).....	828
McGuire, Lucretia E., P. S. 86 (laid over).....	828
McRae, Margaret E., P. S. 41 (laid over).....	828
Martin, T. Dwight, P. S. 32 (laid over).....	828
Melville, Francis, teacher of drawing.....	649, 685
O'Connor, Daniel C., P. S. 83.....	649, 685
O'Neill, Henry P., P. S. 1.....	288, 314
O'Ryan, Francis, teacher of drawing.....	649, 685
Paegelow, Adolphina, P. S. 22 (laid over).....	828
Parsells, Jennie A., P. S. 69.....	649, 685
Sauer, Emilia, P. S. 7 (laid over).....	828
Simpson, Gertrude L., P. S. 14.....	649, 685
Smith, Sophie F., P. S. 7.....	212, 519
Sturdivant, John J., P. S. 3.....	212, 219
Sudlow, Helen E., P. S. 45.....	649, 685
Thompson, Catherine, P. S. 80.....	649, 685
Van Llew, Marie L., P. S. 61.....	649, 685

**TRANSFER OF CLERKS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES—**

Adams, Henry, carpenter, to Building Bureau.....	311
Adams, John Quincy, patrol inspector, to Building Bureau.....	174
Applegate, Wood, steam fitter, to Building Bureau.....	311
Arnold, Willard J., inspector of repairs, to Building Bureau.....	308
Assenheimer, Otto C., inspector on new buildings (carpenter), to Building Bureau .....	308

## TRANSFER OF CLERKS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES (Continued)—

	Page.
Bause, Maurice, assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	303
Baxter, George L., chief inspector on new buildings, to Building Bureau .....	308
Begg, Joseph E., to Bureau of Supplies.....	366
Bellis, William S., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	311
Blackledge, F. H., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Bonhack, Charles F., inspector of fuel, to Board of Education.....	204
Boyle, John, assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Bradshaw, Michael, plumber's helper, to Building Bureau.....	311
Brasch, Charles, inspector of repairs, to Building Bureau.....	308
Bromell, Wm. B., to Bureau of Supplies.....	367
Brush, James L., draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	311
Bryant, Jeremiah, to Bureau of Supplies.....	366
Buscall, Charles, chief inspector of repairs, to Board of Education.....	174
Cahill, Michael, roofer, to Building Bureau.....	311
Cameron, Caleb W., inspector of cement, to Building Bureau.....	308
Casson, Wm. A., to Bureau of Supplies.....	366
Cheney, F. C., furniture inspector, to Building Bureau.....	308
Cheshire, Mrs. L. E., to Bureau of Supplies.....	367
Cleary, Daniel, carpenter, to Building Bureau.....	311
Cleary, Peter, to Bureau of Supplies.....	366
Cline, Thomas J., patrol inspector, to Building Bureau.....	174
Cole, Wyant B., machinist and steam fitter, to Building Bureau.....	311
Coleman, John T., stenographer, etc., to office of Secretary.....	314
Collins, Jesse, furniture inspector, to Building Bureau.....	308
Collins, William V., messenger, to Building Bureau.....	174
Conant, John M., to Bureau of Supplies.....	366
Condon, Maurice, carpenter, to Building Bureau.....	311
Connell, Frank J., inspector on new buildings, to Building Bureau.....	308
Connolly, L. C., accountant, to office of Superintendent of School Buildings .....	174
Corrigan, James J., mason inspector, to Building Bureau.....	311
Cox, James, to Bureau of Supplies.....	366
Crawford, William E., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	311
Cunningham, William F., assistant engineer, to Building Bureau.....	311
Currihan, John J., carpenter, to Building Bureau.....	311
Curtin, John, steam fitter, to Building Bureau.....	311
Daly, Michael J., inspector on new buildings (mason), to Building Bureau .....	308
DeBuck, C. Victoria, to Bureau of Supplies.....	367
DeLamater, W. G., inspector of repairs, to Building Bureau.....	308
Denis, L. C., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Dennison, James, general inspector on new buildings, to Building Bureau .....	308
To Department of Buildings.....	823
Devlin, Henry J., inspector on new buildings (mason), to Building Bureau .....	308
Devoe, Harry M., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Dewar, William H., sanitary assistant to Superintendent of School Buildings .....	174
DeWitt, James M., patrol inspector, to Building Bureau.....	174
Dickinson, Charles, to Bureau of Supplies.....	366
Dieterich, Eugene, assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Dillon, Thomas A., clerk, to office of Secretary.....	103
Donalds, David, inspector of heating and ventilating, to Building Bureau .....	308
Donovan, Daniel, to Bureau of Supplies.....	366
Doran, Charles J., to Bureau of Supplies.....	366
Douglas, LeGrand, carpenter, to Building Bureau.....	311
Douglass, J. E., chief clerk, office of Superintendent of School Buildings .....	174

## TRANSFER OF CLERKS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES (Continued)—

	Page.
Dowdney, John M., carpenter, foreman, to Building Bureau.....	311
Duflocq, M. F., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	462
Dumper, Henry A., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Dyer, Henry O., to Bureau of Supplies.....	367
Finlay, James M., iron and steel inspector on new buildings, to Building Bureau .....	308
Fitch, Thomas J., inspector of sanitary work, to Building Bureau.....	308
Frank, Louis M., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Franz, Oswald B., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Gerst, Frederick, clerk, to Auditor's office.....	103
Graham, Thomas H., inspector on new buildings (mason), to Building Bureau .....	308
Grant, Alexander, inspector on new buildings (carpenter), to Building Bureau .....	308
Gregory, Brainard E., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Griffin, Daniel J., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Grinleese, Harry S., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Hallock, A. H., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Halsey, H. R., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Halstead, William, carpenter, to Building Bureau.....	311
Haywood, Albert, inspector on new buildings (mason), to Building Bureau .....	308
Heinrich, Karl, assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Hendrickson, Robert, carpenter, to Building Bureau.....	311
Higgins, Catharine, Janitress of Hall of the Board of Education.....	204
Higgins, James L., clerk to Auditor's office.....	103
Hoag, Edmund W., inspector on new buildings (carpenter), to Building Bureau .....	308
Horstmann, Richard, inspector of sanitary work, to Building Bureau..	308
Hubbs, Courtes, assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Hyde, Charles K., inspector on new buildings (mason), to Building Bureau .....	308
Ives, Ellen C., private secretary to Superintendent of School Buildings.	174
Amendment, "stenographer" .....	240
Jones, Jenkins, inspector on new buildings (mason), to Building Bureau	308
Kassenbrock, Christopher A., electrician, to Building Bureau.....	311
Kehoe, Edward W., to Bureau of Supplies.....	366
Kehoe, Michael, laborer, to Building Bureau.....	311
Kelly, John, inspector on new buildings (mason), to Building Bureau..	308
Kiernan, John J., painter, to Building Bureau.....	311
Klewitz, Conway, assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Kirkham, George A., to Bureau of Supplies.....	366
Kirton, Robert, carpenter, assistant foreman, to Building Bureau.....	311
Lance, Emil J., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Lansing, Charles, carpenter, to Building Bureau.....	311
Lee, Edmund C., patrol inspector, to Building Bureau.....	174
Lidbom, Wilhelm, assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	311
Lindsay, John H., steam fitter, foreman, to Building Bureau.....	311
Lisk, John W., fuel inspector, to Bureau of Supplies.....	366
Loeb, Flora, stenographer, etc., to office of Superintendent of School Buildings .....	174
Long, Michael F., inspector on new buildings (mason), to Building Bureau .....	308
Lyon, Benjamin A., to Bureau of Supplies.....	366
Mackey, Theodore H., inspector on new buildings (mason), to Building Bureau .....	308
McAuliffe, J. D., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
McCartie, Charlotte V., stenographer, etc., to Auditor's office.....	173
McCartie, Hattie L., stenographer, etc., to office of Secretary.....	103
McCord, William H., inspector on new buildings (carpenter), to Building Bureau .....	308
McEntee, Patrick, plumber, to Building Bureau.....	311

## TRANSFER OF CLERKS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES (Continued)—

	Page.
McKinley, William, steam fitter, to Building Bureau.....	311
McMannis, William, Engineer, Assistant to Superintendent of School Buildings .....	174
Mallon, John, painting inspector on new buildings, to Building Bureau	308
Mellon, Peter F., inspector on new buildings (mason), to Building Bureau .....	308
Michaels, Louis, to Bureau of Supplies.....	366
Middleton, Edward L., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Miller, John A., inspector on new buildings (mason), to Building Bureau .....	308
Monfort, C. R., inspector of repairs, to Building Bureau.....	308
Monroe, George O., carpenter, to Building Bureau.....	311
Moore, John J., furniture inspector, to Building Bureau.....	308
Moore, William, carpenter, to Building Bureau.....	311
Morgan, Clarence M., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Morris, Charles, truckman, to Building Bureau.....	174
Mcas, John, carpenter, to Building Bureau.....	311
Munro, S. J., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Murphy, Dennis, steam fitter, to Building Bureau.....	311
Newman, Harry, clerk, to the Auditor's office.....	103
Nicholson, Michael, inspector of sanitary work, to Building Bureau....	308
O'Neill, Thomas F., to Bureau of Supplies.....	366
Penny, Thomas, tinner, etc., to Building Bureau.....	311
Pitts, Josiah H., to office of City Superintendent.....	204
Putnam, Charles, inspector of heating and ventilating, to Building Bureau .....	308
Quinn, James, inspector on new buildings (mason), to Building Bureau	308
Raynor, Walter B., carpenter, to Building Bureau.....	311
Reed, James W., inspector on new buildings (mason), to Building Bureau .....	369
Regan, Frank A., assistant to the Superintendent of School Buildings, Brooklyn .....	311
Robinson, Thomas J., inspector of repairs, to Building Bureau.....	308
Rodman, W. R., inspector of sanitary work, to Building Bureau.....	308
Romer, Henry L., clerk, to Building Bureau.....	311
Ryan, Eleanor, stenographer, etc., to office of City Superintendent.....	204
Ryan, James L., to Bureau of Supplies.....	367
Samuels, Louis G., to Bureau of Supplies.....	366
Schaefer, Frederick L., janitor to Annex to Hall of Board, 585-587 Broadway .....	204
Schneider, Rudolph, assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Scott, John A., inspector of repairs, to Building Bureau.....	308
Scott, John F., clerk, to office of Secretary.....	103
Scully, Thomas, to Bureau of Supplies.....	366
Smith, Mathew, Jr., to Bureau of Supplies.....	367
Stevens, George, plumber, to Building Bureau.....	311
Stevenson, Oscar, to Bureau of Supplies.....	366
St. Leger, Edward J., to Bureau of Supplies.....	366
Sulzer, Emil, assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Thompson, David, steam fitter's helper and driver, to Building Bureau	311
Thompson, Robert W., painter, to Building Bureau.....	311
Thurlow, Mark B., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	311
Tiernan, Mary P., stenographer, etc., to Building Bureau.....	103
Van Nostrand, Harry, fuel inspector, to Bureau of Supplies.....	366
Wachter, John T., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	311
Wahle, Anthony, to Bureau of Supplies.....	367
Waldron, James C., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Walls, Michael, painter, to Building Bureau.....	311
Warner, Jacob, inspector on new buildings (mason), to Building Bureau .....	308
Whalen, James, carpenter, to Building Bureau.....	311

**TRANSFER OF CLERKS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES (Continued)—**

	Page.
White, Isabelle M., to Bureau of Supplies.....	357
White, Joseph, steam fitter, to Building Bureau.....	311
Wilkins, I. C. G., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Wood, Thomas B., assistant draughtsman, to Building Bureau.....	308
Woodruff, Jessie H., stenographer, etc., to office of Superintendent of School Buildings.....	174
Yeomans, Daniel L., carpenter, to Building Bureau.....	311
Ziegler, August, to Bureau of Supplies.....	366

**TRANSFER OF FUNDS—**

Of \$12,599.09 from funds of Board of Education, City of Brooklyn, to Library Fund .....	405
Of \$20,000 from funds of Board of Education, City of Brooklyn, to school building fund, for addition to Erasmus Hall High School.....	406
Of \$200 from funds of Board of Education, City of Brooklyn, to special account, Boys' High School.....	405
Of \$600 from funds of Board of Education, City of Brooklyn, to special account, Erasmus Hall High School.....	405
Of \$5,603.82 from funds of Board of Education, City of Brooklyn, to special account, Training School for Teachers.....	405
Of \$603.86 from Board of Education of Brooklyn to special fund, Boys' High School, Brooklyn .....	670
Of funds for site and addition to P. S. 21.....	407
Of \$5,000 from "Rents" to "Insurance," Queens.....	457
Of \$22,073.83 from "Salaries of Teachers," etc., to "Salaries of Janitors," etc., Queens .....	613
Of \$1,000 from teachers' salary fund, 1897, to Incidental Expenses of Ward Schools—Repairs, Manhattan and The Bronx.....	841
Special or trust accounts, moneys transferred to.....	452
Vice-President, Swanstrom, J. Edward, elected.....	5
Wallace, John, elected Chief Clerk.....	38
Wiley, Henry A., appointed temporary senior instructor on Scholarship..	517





